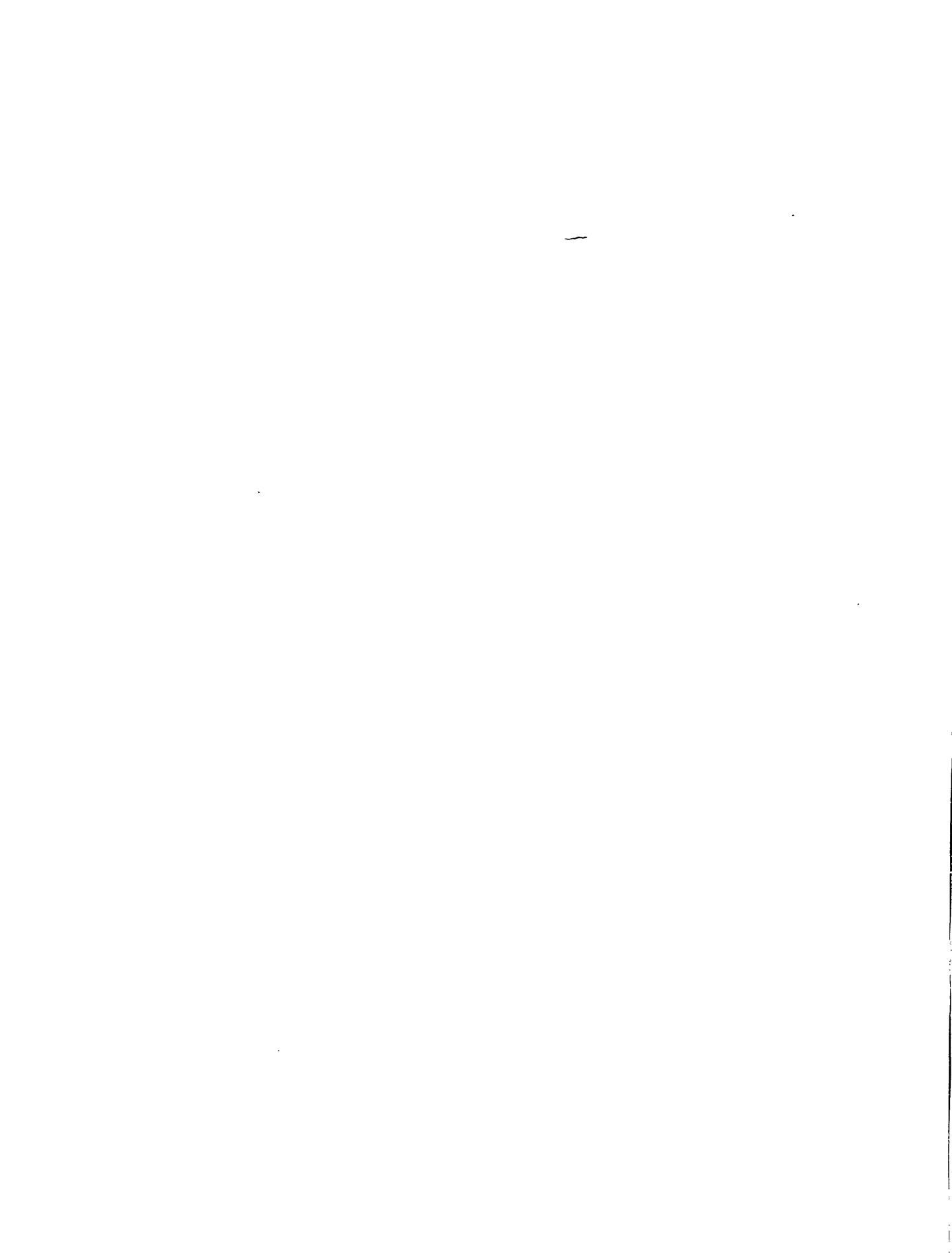


Rare Books Dept.



DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS

VOLUME I : USĀMAH'S MEMOIRS, ENTITLED KITĀB AL-I'TIBĀR,
BY USĀMAH IBN-MUNQIDH.

Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escorial Library, Spain, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.

VOLUME II : OTTOMAN STATECRAFT : THE BOOK OF COUNSEL FOR GOVERNORS AND
VEZIRS OF SARI MEHMED PASHA, THE DEFTERDĀR.

Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, BY WALTER LIVINGSTONE WRIGHT, JR., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

VOLUME III : THE ANTIQUITIES OF SOUTH ARABIA.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Hamdānī's al-Iklīl, BY NABIH AMIN FARIS, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

VOLUME IV : ILLUMINATION IN ISLAMIC MYSTICISM.

A translation from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhilī's treatise entitled Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq, BY EDWARD JABRA JURJI, formerly of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.

VOLUME V : DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, NABIH AMIN FARIS and BUṬRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK.

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS—VOLUME V

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BY

PHILIP K. HITTI
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUTRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK

PRINCETON : PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS : 1938

LONDON : HUMPHREY MILFORD : OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED AT THE AMERICAN PRESS

BEIRUT, LEBANON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Introduction	III	Logic	265
List of Abbreviations	XI	Metaphysics	279
Language and Literature		Dialectics	280
Poetry	1	Ethics	294
Belles-Lettres	68	Occult Sciences	297
Proverbs and Wisdom	96	Astronomy and Astrology	307
Lexicography	98	Arithmetic	324
Grammar	117	Algebra	329
Prosody	167	Geometry	330
Rhetoric	172	Natural Science	333
Chronicles	190	Botany	333
Biography of the Prophet	207	Zoology	334
General Biographies	222	Precious Stones	336
Folklore	240	Medicine	337
Antiquities	246	Pharmacy and Materia Medica	352
Epigraphy and Palæography	246	Encyclopedias	353
Genealogy	247	Koran	
Geography	247	Text	357
Travels	250	Reading	365
Cosmography	251	Commentary	385
Political Science	256	Tradition	
Finance	257	Corpuses	407
Education	258	Forty Ḥadīths	435
Sports and Amusements	261	Science of Tradition	438
General Philosophy	261	General Theology	447

II

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Polemics	457	Uncertain Schools	551
Catechism	465	Law of Inheritance	556
Şūfi Theology	473	Homilies	561
Sects	483	Prayers	577
Khārijite	484	Music	588
Shī'ite	484	Christian Literature	589
Druse	485	Collections	593
Zaydite	487	Miscellaneous	659
Uşūl	489	Supplement	667
Ḥanafite	499	Index of Authors	I
Shāfi'ite	528	فهرس أسماء المؤلفين	۱
Mālikite	546	فهرس أسماء المؤلفات	۲۵
Ḥanbalite	548	Additions and Corrections	i

INTRODUCTION

History The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this *Catalog* under the numbers 1II to 117IH, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden* (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well-known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amīn ibn-Ḥasan al-Ḥulwāni al-Madani al-Ḥanafī, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Ḥulwāni library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title *A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library* (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904).¹ Both units included a few Turkish, Persian², Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this *Catalog*. Members of the second unit are entered in our *Catalog* under numbers 1L to 355L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murād Bey Bārūdi, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirūt. Mr. Bārūdi had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library which, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works³. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hiiti. In the same year in which the Bārūdi unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban C. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the *Catalog* by w, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Aḥmadābād and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the *Catalog* under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kūfīc fragments.

1 Littmann contributed an article, "Special Collection in American Libraries: The Garrett Collections of Arabic Manuscripts at Princeton University Library", to *The Library Journal*, vol. XXIX (1904), pp. 238-43.

2 Cataloged by Dr. Nicholas N. Martinovitch, *A Catalogue of Turkish and Persian Manuscripts Belonging to Robert Garrett and Deposited in the Princeton University Library* (Princeton, 1926).

3 The Bārūdi library was made in 1935 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Buṭrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Īsa Iskandar al-Ma'lūf as "Khazā'in al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah min Nafā'is al-Khizānah al-Bārūdiyah", *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 133-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in *al-Muqataf*, *al-Mashriq*, *al-Kulliyah* and *al-Āhūr*.

Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost all the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sīna (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroës), al-Fārābī, al-Rāzī (Rhazes), al-Ghazzālī (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (*fiqh*) and tradition (*ḥadīth*) form, as and would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out koranic fragments auxiliary in Kūfī (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest sciences items in the Collection. A tenth century Kūfic fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of *al-Iḥyā'*, the *magnum opus* of al-Ghazzālī⁴, executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Ḥājjī Khalifah⁵, "If all the other books of Islam should perish, the *Iḥyā'*, if spared, would suffice." Next to the *Iḥyā'* the *Qūt al-Qulūb* of al-Makki (+ 996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Ṣūfī literature. "By some the work is described as one without equal in its field".⁶ Another Ṣūfī treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawāhib (+ 1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).⁷

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group composes the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurṭubī's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare *dīwāns* is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmī (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'A'ishah bint-al-Bā'ūni + 1523.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars : medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Ḥunayn ibn-Ishāq (Latinized Joannitius + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A. D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1076) was modeled by al-Rāzī (+ 923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

4 Nabih Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.

5 *Kashf al-Zunūn*, vol. I, p. 180.

6 *Ibid.* vol. IV, p. 580.

7 English translation by Edward J. Jurji, *Illumination in Islamic Mysticism*, is now in the press.

Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated 'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah and known as *al-Kitāb al-Maliki (Liber regius)*. We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+ 1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sīna (+ 1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoölogy we have a valuable treatise (No. 1065) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtishū' (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghāni (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967)⁸.

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Ṭūsi, vizir of Hülāgu and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1054). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No. 793).

The philosophical section of ibn-Sina's *Kitāb al-Shifā'* is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Āmidī (+ 1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā' (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārābī (+ 950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Ḥamdānid court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1984) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of *al-Iklīl*⁹ by al-Hamdāni (+ 945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

⁸ Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghāni", *The Encyclopaedia of Islām*.

⁹ English translation by Nabih Amin Faris, *The Antiquities of South Arabia* (Princeton, 1938).

Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yāfi'i (+1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathīr (+1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Şafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni (+1635, No. 606).

Royal Certain MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Şalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781). Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Şalāḥ-al-Dīn (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Şalāḥ-al-Dīn's nephew al-Mu'azzam 'Īsa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'azzam (No. 1703). According to Ḥājjī Khalifah¹⁰ the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Nāşir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarqand comes a set of astronomical tables (*Zīj*) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharifs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat note-worthy copy of ibn-Nubātah's *Kluṭab* (No. 1907) by al-Şafadi (+1363), and another on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im (+1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one auto-graph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabīdī (+1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon *Tāj al-'Arūs*. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāşif al-Yāziji (+1871, No. 1996), and a section of *Şubḥ al-A'şā* transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Ḥassūn (+1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).¹¹

¹⁰ Vol. II, p. 272.

¹¹ For further information on several of the MSS cited above consult Hitti, "Oriental Literature and Science", *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, vol. XXXIV (1934), p. 765; "Discoveries in the Garrett MSS", *ibid.*, vol. XXXV, pp. 278-9; "Studying Oriental Culture", *ibid.*, vol. XXXV, pp. 532-3, *New York Times*, May 17, 1936.

Calligraphy The four main varieties of Arabic script : Kūfī, naskhī, Maghribī and Fārisī are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Ḥijāz, al-'Irāq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhī prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Fārisī. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribī is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarāt), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Siwās), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhī and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the *Burdah* (No. 61), ibn-Nubātah's *Khutab* (No. 1907) and Ḥassūn's *Ṣubḥ* (No. 209). Among the Kūfī hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in badī'.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribī script developed from Kūfī and the naskhī script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kūfī fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhī and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Ḥā'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this *Catalog* under the title *Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection*. This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of *Specimens*, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kūfī (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrāhīm Ḥilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Ismā'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Ṭūsi's geometry (No. 1054), al-Fārābī's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Ṭūsi (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardi's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of *Specimens*.

VIII

Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samarqand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdād saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialectics by al-Fīrūzābādī of Shīrāz copied by a scribe from Karmān in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shihābi's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi of the Ḥalabi Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the *charta damascena* (made in Damascus) and the *charta bombycina* (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution: —

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
2151	1181	Sicily	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
749	Probably 17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1059	1680	Siwās	Glazed European	Flax	Excellent; long and unbeaten
979	1490	Brusa	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1683	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed silky Oriental	Cotton	Good
2139	1556	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Linen and ramie	Good; fibers short
602	1754	Syria (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
2153	1379	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1710	1470	'Ayntāb	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1181	Early 17th cent. (?)	Malay (?)	Glazed Oriental	Japanese Mulberry	Good
259	1108	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie (?)	Good
1448	1333	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1269	1333	Al-Mawṣil	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good
1263	1331	Ḥamāh (Syria)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
260	1306	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1203	1323	Hebron (Palestine)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
1747	1435	Cairo	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
271	13th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers short, much frayed
1345	1431	Bahnasa (Egypt)	Oriental	Ramie	Good
770	1662	Near East (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1270	1392	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1488	1318	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1703	1227	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1657	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed European	Cotton	Good
939	17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; beat fibers in short pieces
2096	1573	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short but well-preserved
866	1481	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good to fair
2196	1359	Damascus	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short and frayed
335	13th cent.	Near East	Oriental	Flax	Good
1612	18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Poor; fibers short and frayed
867	1092	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
1094	1480	Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1067	1438	Egypt (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Fair
1070	Probably 14th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Good
764	1657	Near East	European	Flax	Good
1180	Probably 18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1251	10th cent.(?)	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten
1285	1657	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short
1294	Probably 17th cent.	Persia	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1223	1449	Palestine	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1406	1569	Gujarāt (India)	Shiny India paper	Flax	Good; fibers frayed but of good length
1411	1784	Morocco	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1477	Probably 14th cent.	North Africa or Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short
1987	1672	Arabia	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1075	1176	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1064	15th cent.	?	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1066	ca. 1329	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1138	15th cent.	?	Glazed bombycine	Ramie	Good
1146	10th cent.	?	Bombycine	Ramie	Good

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie

wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textilemaking and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the *Catalog*. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.

ABBREVIATIONS

- Berlin — *Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, by W. Ahlwardt (Berlin, 1887-99).
- Bodl.—*Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientaliū...part I*, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).
- Br. Mus.—*Catalogus codicum MSS orient. qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*, pars II, *codicum arabicos amplexens*, by W. Cureton and C. Rieu (London, 1846-71).
- Br. Mus. Supp.—*Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Mss in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu (London, 1894).
- Brockel.—Carl Brockelmann, *Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur*, vol. I (Weimar, 1898), vol. II (Berlin, 1902).
- Bughyat al-Wu'āh—Al-Suyūṭi, *Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawīyīn w-al-Nuḥāh* (Cairo, 1326).
- Cairo—*Fihrist al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah al-Mahfūzah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khudaywīyah* (Cairo, 1305-10).
- Cambridge—*A Hand-list of the Muḥammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).
- Cambridge Supp.—*A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muḥammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).
- Dhayl al-Ḥuffāz—Al-Dhahabi, *Dhayl Tadhkīrat al-Ḥuffāz* (Damascus, 1347).
- Dresden — *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresden-sis*, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).
- Al-Durar al-Kāminah*—Ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni, *al-Durar al-Kāminah fi A'yān al-Mi'ah al-Thāminah* (Hyderabad, 1326).
- Edinburgh—*A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by M. Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson (Hertford, 1925).
- Escorial—*Les MSS arabes de l'Escorial*, by H. Derenbourg (Paris, 1884, 1903).
- Al-Fihrist*—Al-Nadim, *Kitāb al-Fihrist*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig, 1872).
- Gotha — *Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha*, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).
- Hājjī Khalifah — *Kasf al-Zunūn fi Asmā' al-Kutub w-al-Funūn*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig and London, 1835-58).
- Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah*—Al-Suyūṭi, *Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah* (Cairo, 1321).
- Ind. Off. — *A Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by Otto Loth (London, 1877).
- Italy — *Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia*, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).
- Al-Jabarti — *'Ajā'ib al-Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akḥbār* (Cairo, 1297).
- Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah* — *Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-Qurashi. (Hyderabad, 1332).
- Ibn-Khallikān — *Wafayāt al-A'yān wa-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān* (Cairo, 1299).
- Al-Kutubi—*Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Bulāq, 1283).
- Leipzig—*Katalog der Islamischen, Christlich-Orientalischen, Jüdischen und Samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig*, by K. Vollers (Leipzig, 1906).

- Leyden—*Catalogus codicum arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, by M. J. de Goeje, M. Th. Houtsma and Th. W. Juynboll (Leyden 1888-1907).
- Madrid—*Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid*, by F. Guillén Robles (Madrid, 1889).
- Munich — *Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen*, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).
- Nazm al-'Iqyān*—Al-Suyūṭī, *Nazm al-'Iqyān fi A'yān al-A'yān*, ed. Philip K. Hitti (New York, 1927).
- Paris—*Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by de Slane (Paris, 1883-95).
- Al-Qiftī—*Ta'riḫ al-Ḥukamā'*, ed. Julius Lipert (Leipzig, 1903).
- Rosen—*Les MSS arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Étrangères*, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).
- St. Petersburg — *Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg*, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).
- Ṭabaqāt al-Subki*—Al-Subki, *Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'īyah al-Kubra* (Cairo, 1324).
- Al-Tibr al-Masbūk* — Al-Sakhāwī, *al-Tibr al-Masbūk fi Dhayl al-Sulūk* (Bulāq, 1896).
- Upsala—*Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, by V. Zetterstéen (Upsala, 1930).
- Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah — *'Uyūn al-Anbā' fi Ṭabaqāt al-Atibbā'*, ed. August Müller (Königsberg, 1884).
- Vienna — *Die arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien*, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).
- Yāqūt, *Udabā'* — *Mu'jam al-Udabā'*, ed. D.S. Margoliouth (London, 1907-27).
- ZDMG—*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

1 H

1

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Faḍl al-Ḥusayni al-Shāfi'ī al-Ṭabari al-Makki محمد بن علي بن فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكّي

Kitāb Imtā' al-Baṣar w-al-Qalb w-al-Sam' fi Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt al-Sab' كتاب امتاع البصر والقلب والسبع في شرح المعلقات السبع [The Enjoyment of Sight, Heart and Hearing: A Commentary on the Seven Suspended Odes]

Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].

Fols. 268; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء المعلقات السبع على الاعناق .

Colophon: حرره بقلمه تسويداً الفقير الى الله الامام محمد ابن الامام علي بن الامام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكّي امام المقام الابراهيمي الملقب بالجمال الاخير عفا الله عنه ووآلديه واحسن اليهما واليه والمسلمين آمين يا رب العالمين .

Text in red and commentary in black; on title-page occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Ḥāmid ibn-Muḥammad Amrīḥī al-Sharīf al-Zalabān. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī. Oriental binding

with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 H

2

عبد الرحيم بن عبد-ال-كريم بن عبد-ال-راهم عبد الكريم

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl كتاب شرح المعلقات على التمام والكمال [A Book of Complete and Perfect Commentary on the Suspended Odes]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawzani, with some additional observations.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد المقتدر الى ربه المستغفر من ذنبه .

Colophon: نجز شرح السابعة من المعلقات السبع وبه كماله . نجز في غرة رجب عام ١٢٧٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والتحية آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On titlepage occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

3 H

3

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Sijā'i 'ala Qaṣīdat Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Ḥujr al-Kindī مختصر شرح السجاعي على قصيدة امرئ القيس بن حجر الكندي [An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā'i on the Ode of Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Ḥujr al-Kindī]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad 'Arafah ibn-Aḥmad 'Arafah al-Rashīdi.

Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the commentary of al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1782/3] on the famous ode of Imru'-al-Qays + A.D. 540 [?].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . حمدًا لمن جعل اللغة العربية افصح اللغات .

Colophon: تم في ٩ ربيع الثاني مضت من سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد الفقير لربه القدير احمد عرفة بن الحاج احمد عرفة الرشيدى بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الخلوئي طريفة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal glosses; text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

7 H

4

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāh ibn-Yaqazah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym شرح ديوان الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الحرث بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقظة بن عصبة [Commentary on the Poems of al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāh ibn-Yaqazah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah] [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by Muḥammad

ibn-'Abd-al-Latīf.

Fols. 52; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; headings in red; with catchwords.

A commentary on the poems of al-Khansā' lamenting death of her brother Ṣakhr and her husband Mirdās.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قالت الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقظة بن خفاف [خنفاف] بن امرئ القيس بن وهنة بن سليم ترثي أباها صخر بن عمرو .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس عشر من شهر ذي القعدة المبارك سنة خمس وأربعين ومائة والف على يد افقر الوري محمد بن عبد اللطيف الخنيلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين .

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the *Maqāmāt* of al-Zamakhshari. MS may be a redaction of commentary of ibn-al-Sikkīt + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on *Dīwān al-Khansā'*. Last folio bears statement that MS was compared A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H

5

Al-Imām al-Wāsiṭi الامام الواسطي

Tanfīs al-Shiddah wa-Bulūgh al-Murād fi Takhmīs al-Burdah wa-Hiya Bānat Su'ād تنفيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد في تخميس البردة وهي بانة سعاد [Relieving the Strain and Attaining the Desire : On the Takhmīs of al-Burdah]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

The *Takhmīs* of the famous *Burdah*, a eulogy of the Prophet delivered in his presence by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : [sic] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان قيل ما بال الجسم منك معلول .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة اللامية بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Text in red and *taklīmīs* in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, *Kitāb Qurrat al-'Ayn fi Ma'rifat al-Qillatayn* معرفة كتاب قرّة العين في معرفة القلتين by 'Ali 'Aṭīyah al-Ghumrīnī al-Shāfi'.
 Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول الحقير علي عطية .

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاحد المبارك العاشر من رمضان المعظم سنة ١١٩١ على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين آمين .

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 II 6

Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Sibā'ī al-Ḥifnāwī محمد صالح السباعي الحفناوي

Kitāb Bulūgh al-Murād 'ala Bānat Su'ād [Attaining the Desire: On Bānat Su'ād]

Copied by 'Abd-al-Karīm Aḥmad al-Mal-lawī.

Fols. 75 ; 22.3 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*, abridged from the commentaries of Muḥammad al-Amīr and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي تفرّد بالوحداية قبل الابداد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم احمد الملوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلّم امين .

MS in good condition ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 L 7

['Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] al-Zamzami [عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز] الزمزمي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Kunh al-Murād fi Bayān Bānat Su'ād كنه المراد [The Desire of the Heart : A Commentary on Bānat Su'ād]

Copied in Ghazāl (?) A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazālī.

Fols. 104 ; 21.4 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A commentary on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة كعب على ناظمها ابرك كعب .

Colophon : تم شرح بانة سعاد بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على اليد [يد] العبد الفقير المعترف بالمجز والتقصير من لربه يشكر ويمجد محمد بن يوسف بن احمد الغزالي بلداً الشافعي مذهباً الاشعري معتقداً في يوم الاحد المبارك رابع شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة احد وعشرون [عشرين] والى من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وسلام على المرسلين .

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 II 8

Abu-al-'Abbās Muḥammad ibn-Yazīd, known as al-Mubarrad . ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد المبرّد . A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 825/6-898].

[A] شرح لامية العرب *Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Arab*

Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lān"

Fols. 10 ; 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
قَالَ الشَّنْفَرِيُّ .

Colophon : تَمَّتِ التَّقْيِيدَاتُ الْمُنَسُوبَةُ لِأَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
يَزِيدِ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِالْمَبْرَدِ الَّتِي عَلَى لَامِيَةِ الْعَرَبِ .

Broad margins ; titlepage lacking ; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel, I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 H

9

أبو تمام Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭā'ī
حيب بن أوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Kitāb al-Ḥamāsah كتاب الحماسة [Book of Poems on Bravery]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 588 [A.D. 1192] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḍar ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Asadī.

Fols. 126 ; 24 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 20x11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on bravery in war.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ اسْتَعِينُ . قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ
بَلْعَنَبَرٍ .

Colophon : آخِرُ الْحَمَاسَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ - وَكُتِبَ الْحَمِينَ بْنِ مُضَرَ
ابْنِ الْحَمِينِ الْأَسَدِيِّ بِالْقَاهِرَةِ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ فِي شَهْرِ جُمَادَى الْآخِرَةِ
مِنْ سَنَةِ ثَمَانٍ وَثَمَانِينَ وَخَمْسِمِائَةٍ .

Marginal notes and headings of chapters in red ; interlinear notes in black ; in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and

mended ; folios 2, 7 are replaced by a later copyist.

Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap. On titlepage is a seal of ownership bearing the name al-Ḥājj Muṣṭafa Ṣidqī, dated A.H. [1] 279 [A.D. 1862], and above it is another Arabic seal with words, "Whatever God pleases, there is no god but Allāh". MS is one of oldest in collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3281/2 ; Cambridge 395/6 ; Br. Mus. 567/8.

Printed with commentary in Bonn, A.D. 1828 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

188 B

10

Same as 9.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734/5].

Fols. 140 ; 20.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

311 B

11

Abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh
أبو عبد الله الحسين بن أحمد بن خالويه
+ A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

شرح مقصورة بن دريد *Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd*
[A Commentary on *Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd*]

Fols. 261 ; 21.7 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال ابو عبد الله الحسين
ابن احمد بن خالويه بجمد الله ابتدي في تقريب قصيدة شيخ الأزد.

Colophon : ثم تفسير مقصورة بن دريد رحمة الله تعالى
والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; worm-
eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably
from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 94 ; Berlin 7544/5.

8 H

12

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khattāb al-
Qurashī Abu Zayd Muḥammad ibn al-Khattāb al-Qurashī
[A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitāb Jamharat Ash'ār al-'Arab fi al-Jāhiliyah w-al-Islām al-Ladhūna Dhamnu wa-Madaḥu wa-Nasal al-Qur'ān bi-Asinatihim wa-Ushuqqat al-'Arabiyah min Alfāzihim wa-Utkhidhat al-Sharāḥid fi Ma'āni al-Ḥadīth w-al-Qur'ān min Ash'ārihim wa-Usnidat al-Ādāb w-al-Ḥikmah ilayhim. كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب في

الجاهلية والاسلام الذين ذموا ومدحوا ونزل القرآن في الستهم
واشتقت العربية من الفاظهم واتخذت الشواهد في معاني الحديث
[Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirized and Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur'an was Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic Language was Derived, and from whose Poems the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition and the Qur'an were Taken, and to whom Literature and Wisdom were Ascribed]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107 ; 30 x 22.5 cm. ; written surface
23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; 9-22 lines to page ; on thick
oriental paper ; naskhi ; red rubrications ; with
catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry : al-Sumūṭ
(al-Mu'allaqāt), al-Mujamharāt, al-Mutanaqqayāt [al-Muntaqayāt], 'Uyūn al-Marāthi, al-Ma-
shūbāt and al-Mulḥamāt.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فمن ذلك ما
حدثنا به المفضل بن محمد الضبي.

Colophon : بعناية سهر المالك صفي الاسلام والدين احمد
عبد الواسع القرشي حفظه الله . تمت جمهرة اشعار العرب بجمد الله
ومنه وكرر [مه] بعد ظهر نهار الاحد عشرين شهر القعدة الحرام سنة
١٢٠٧ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه الفقير اليه تعالى عبد الله صلاح
علي الحوشي وفقه الله تعالى وغفر له ولوالديه ولوالديه
امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in red and black. Three
folios before titlepage have two short poems by
al-Shaykh al-Qirāṭi, a poem addressed to a cer-
tain al-Ahdal, two poems by Aḥmad al-Khalli
eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of
the family of Muḥammad and an ode by abu-
Qāsim al-Nāshiri. On four folios after colophon
are several odes : one by Imru'al-Qays ibn-
Ḥujr al-Kindī, one by Aḥmad ibn-Da'da' al-
Sa'di in praise of Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāsi' al-
Qurashi with a *ta'rikh* for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793],
another ode eulogizing the same by Muḥsin
ibn-Muḥammad al-Hannād, a eulogy of the
Prophet by 'Abd-al-Qādir, governor of Kawka-
bān, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795].
MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind
stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 116 ; Br. Mus. 1063,
1662 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107 ; Leyden 608/9 ;
Cairo VII, p. 192 ; Hommel, *Actes du Sixième
Congrès International des Orientalistes*, II, pp.
385-407 ; Nöldeke, *ZDMG*, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1308-11.

9 H

13

Hibatullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥam-
zah al-'Alawi al-Ḥāsani, known as ibn-al-Shajari
هبة الله بن علي بن محمد بن حمزة العلوي الحسيني الشهير بابن الشجري
+ A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitāb Dīwān Mukhtārāt Shu'arā' al-'Arab
[An Anthology of Arabic Poetry]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52 ; 24 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; headings in red ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Laqīṭ ibn-Ya'mur al-Iyādi, Qa'nab ibn-Umm-Şāhib, A'sha Bāhilah, Ḥātim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭā'i, Bashāmah ibn-'Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka'b ibn-Sa'd al-Ghanawi, al-Mutalāḥmis and Ṭarafah ibn-al-'Abd ibn-Sufyān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abi-Khāzim and 12 by 'Abīd ibn-al-'Abras. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Ḥuṭay'ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال لقيط بن يعمر الايادي .
ينذر قومه .

Colophon : تم الاختيار من شعر المطيئة وبه تمام الكتاب
والحمد لله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وجميع الاصحاب .
وكان تمامه في ٢ رجب سنة ١٣٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة والسلام وازكى التحية م .

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on titlepage. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharif abu-al-Sa'ādāt + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition ; modern binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 320.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

11 H

14

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shalabi (Chalabi) al-Samallāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشلابي السملوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah wa-Tafsīruha

'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl وتنسبها القصيدة الزينية والكمال [Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah and its Complete and Perfect Commentary] The title given in the introduction is *al-Tuffālah al-Wardīyah fi Sharḥ Ḥall al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah التفاحة الوردية في شرح حل القصيدة الزينية* [The Rosy Apple : A Commentary on the Zaynabīyah Qaṣīdah]

Fols. 108 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على اشرف المرسلين .

وهذا [] اخر ما [] وردناه في اختصار هذه
القصيدة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
سيد المرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين آمين . اللهم اغفر لوالدها
وسامعها وكاتبها وقارئها وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219 ; Brockel. I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 H

15

علي بن المعري 'Ali ibn-al-Muqri

Sharḥ Yusanma al-Bahjah al-Sanīyah 'ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musanmāh bi-al-Zaynabīyah [A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabīyah]

Evidently copied in Cairo, A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq, surnamed al-Wā'iz.

Fols. 76 ; 23.5 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface

16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catch-words.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode, attributed to the Caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, abridged from the commentaries of al-Samallāwi and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل زينة للعباد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهر عام سنة ستة وسبعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير المحتاج الى عفو ربه القدير محمد ابن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولمن نظر فيه ودعي [ودعا] لهم بالمغفرة ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين. تم

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage are a charm and a Coptic calendar. After colophon is a note stating that this copy was compared with others belonging to 'Abd-al-Hādi Mūsa, a proof reader in Būlāq Printing Press, A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] and found to be in exact agreement. On folio after colophon are several poems on love. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 H

16

Abu-Tammām Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭā'i أبو تمام حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر يا كريم. قال الاديب الشاعر المشهور ابو تمام حبيب ابن اوس الطائي.

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك يوم الاربعاء عشرين من رمضان بعد مضي أربع ساعات وثلاثة عشر درجة وكان [الشر]وع في كتابته يوم الاربعاء رابع [عشر] بن شعبان المعظم على يد [الفا]ير الى الله تعالى الباري... الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khallikān. After colophon are several poems by abu-Tammām not included in the *Dīwān*, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khallikān and two verses by al-Subkī. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beirut, A.D. 1889.

225 B

17

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *Fārisi*; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

295 B

18

Same as 16.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 241; 26.8 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

14 H

19

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmi أبو الحسن علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 836-896].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

24 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158 ; from *a-kh*.

Vol. II, fols. 204 ; from *d-s*.

Vol. III, fols. 154 ; from *sh-k*.

Vol. IV, fols. 213 ; from *l-h*.

Beg. Vol. I: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي.

Colophon Vol. IV: تم الديوان بعون الملك الممان والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده هـ.

Headings of chapters in red ink ; modern western binding ; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān IV, p. 41 ; Cairo IV, p. 233 ; Escorial 277 ; Leyden 610.

Printed in India.

15 H

20

Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari [al-Mu-

'ammari] [المعمري] + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Maḡṣūrah al-Durayḏiyah wa-Sharḥuha المقصورة الدريدية وشرحها [The Ode Rhyming in Alif Maḡṣūrah by ibn-Durayd, together with its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 41 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; the text in bolder script ; red and black throughout.

The text of, and commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd, A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933] as related by Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari al-Mu'ammari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر . قال ربيعة .
Colophon : تجزت المقصورة بحمد الله وتوفيقه عشية الخميس سلخ [?] المحرم سنة اربع وثمانين وستائة .

Marginal notes in red and black in different hands. On titlepage are eight verses of poetry. After the colophon are several quotations from the Qur'ān and a few wisdom verses. On the page following are ten verses by abu-Nuwās and a *mas'alah* on inheritance. The author of this commentary was a disciple of the famous grammarian ibn-Khālawayh, A.H. 317-370 [A.D. 929-980/1], from whom he learned the ode. MS in good condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7546.

16 H

21

'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari al-Makki عبد القادر + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Sharḥ Maḡṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan شرح مقصورة ابن دريد ابى بكر محمد بن الحسن [A Commentary on the Maḡṣūrah of ibn-Durayd] The title given in the introduction is *al-Āyāt al-Maḡṣūrah 'ala al-Abyāt al-Maḡṣūrah* [The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the Maḡṣūrah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in *ḡā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . يا من منح الائمة .
الاعلام بمقصورات الحيام .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
خامس عشر شهر شعبان المعظم قدره سنة ثمانية وثمانين والالف غفر
الله لمن كتبها او قرأ فيها ودعا لجميع المسلمين امين وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muḥammad al-Ridāni ; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Numayy, the sharīf of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201 ; Berlin 7558⁷.

50 B

22

Same as 21.

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] by 'Abd-al-Nāṣir al-Jazīri.

Fols. 276 ; 20x13.6 cm. ; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding ; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

17 H

23

Abu-al-Faḥ Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shāhik al-Kātib, known as Kushājim. ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120] by ibn-al-Maqrūn.

Fols. 117 ; 18 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with rubrications.

The poems of Kushājim on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow, of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الفتح محمود
ابن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم

Colophon : تم جميع شعر كشاجم والحمد لله وصلواته
على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الاخيار . وقع الفراغ منه في
يوم السبت تاسع عشرين صفر من اربع عشرة وخمس مائة . كتبه
ابن المقرون .

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Ali ibn-al-Ṣaqqār al-Māridini and a short paragraph by another about Kushājim. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words : *min kutub al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Talawī al-Khālidi*. In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maqrūn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription : "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fihrist, p. 139 ; Leyden 625 ; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

3 L (a)

24

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Wāḥidī
أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد الواحدي + A.II, 468 [A.D. 1076].

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbī شرح ديوان المتنبي
[A Commentary on the Dīwān of al-Mutanabbī]

Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface
18-19 x 10.5-13 cm. ; 22-35 lines to page ; on
glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel
signs.

Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known
collection of original poems by the celebrated
poet al-Mutanabbī + A.H. 354 [A.D. 965].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على سوانح النعم .
وله الشكر على جلائل القسَم ... اما بعد فان الشعر ابقى كلام
واحلى نظام وابعد مرقى في درجة البلاغة .

تم الجزء الاول من شرح ديوان المتنبي للامام
الواحدي رحمهما الله تعالى . واول الجزء الثاني منه وقال ايضاً
يدحه وقد نزل بيمياً فارقيين - اذا كان مدح فالنسيب المقدم .
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده . م .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the
last two are on European paper and have been
supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the
colophon are several verses of poetry and a
number of notes. MS in good condition ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from the
XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p.
271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr.
Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

3 L

25

Same as 24.

Copied A.II, 1057 [A.D. 1647] by abu-al-Fa-
lāḥ 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-'Askar.

Fols. 174 ; 28.6 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface

20 x 8 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Vol. II of the same commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وقال ايضاً يدحه وقد نزل
بيمياً فارقيين

اذا كان مدح فالنسيب المقدم اكل فصيح قال شعراً متمم .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في
نهار الاثنين عاشر شهر ربيع الاول . من شهر سنة ١٠٥٧ على يد
احقر العباد واحوجهم الى جود ربه الجواد ابي الفلاح عبد الحي بن
احمد بن العباد الشهير بابن العسكر لطف الله تعالى به .

Text in red and commentary in black. On
the titlepage are the names of seventeen of the
better known commentators on *Dīwān al-Mu-
tanabbī*. MS in excellent condition ; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

18 B

26

Abu-al-Faḥ 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-
Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Bustī al-Kātib
أبو الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب
A.II, 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface
12.2 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold
and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order
of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... البستي
الكاتب على قافية الهمنة .

قالوا رضى بدون حقل والغنى يسمو بصاحبه الى العلياء

Colophon : تم الديوان على الكمال وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله خير آل صلاة متكررة في الغدو والاصال دائمة مقرونة
بالاتصال والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānim the Khāṣṣaki (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 53 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 257.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B 27

[‘Abdullāh ibn - Muḥammad al - Ḥusayni, known as Nuqrah-kār] عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني [A Commentary on the Bustiyah Ode] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374]. المعروف بنقره كار

Sharḥ *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Bustiyah* البستية القصيدة شرح [A Commentary on the Bustiyah Ode]

Fols. 34 ; 16.9 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on ‘*Unwān al-Ḥilm*, a wisdom ode by al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... زيادة المرء في دنياه نقصان ... الزيادة النمو يجيء لازماً ومتعدياً وهنا لازم.

Colophon : تمت القصيدة البستية مع شرحها . تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 534 ; Berlin 7594.

405 B 28

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Su-laymān al-Tanūkhi al-Ma‘arri ابو العلاء احمد بن عبد

الله بن سليمان التلوخي المعري A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Luzūm Ma la Yalzam لزوم ما لا يلزم [The Necessity of the Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari.

Fols. 200 ; 20.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قال ابو العلاء ... المعري رهن المحبين ... اني انشأت ابنية اوزان توخيت فيها صدق الكلمة وترهتها عن الكذب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة المبارك في او اخر شهر شعبان من شهر سنة ثلث عشر بعد الالف على يد افقر الورى الى رحمة الله تعالى حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله وحده . م

Marginal notes ; MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 309 ; Cairo IV, p. 298 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.

Edited and translated by Kremer, *ZDMG*, vol. XXIX (1875), pp. 304-12 ; XXX (1876), pp. 40-52 ; XXXI (1877), pp. 471-83. See also Goldziher *ib.*, vol. XXIX (1875), p. 637.

408 B 29

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Tanūkhi al-Ma‘arri ابو العلاء احمد بن عبدالله التلوخي المعري + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siqat al-Zand سقط الزند [The Falling Sparks of Tinder]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by ‘Ali al-Rā-

shidi Sibṭ al-Ma'rūfi.

Fols. 78 ; 19.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The *Dīwān* of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg. : ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
اما بعد فان الشعر كافر اس تتابن في مدى ما قصر منها لحنى ...
اعن وخذ القلاص كسفت حالا ومن عند الظلام طلبت مالا .

Colophon : تم الديوان المعروف بسقط الزند من شعر ابي
العلاء احمد بن عبد الله المعري على يد الفقير الخبير علي الراشدي
سبط المعروفي وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الاثنين لخامس عشر شوال
من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف احسن الله تعالى ختامها امين يا رب
العالمين .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries within circles in red and color ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 601 ; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1884.

4 L

30

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Shuqrāṭisi أبو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر الشقراطسي
+ A.H. 466 [A.D. 1073/4].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Shuqrāṭisīyah القصيدة الشقراطسية
[*The Shuqrāṭisīyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 675 [? A.D. 1277] by 'Uthmān al-Mālīki.

Fols. 10 ; 18.2 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الشيخ العالم الزاهد
ابو عبد الله القرطبي المشهور... ان انسانا فاخوريا ببلاد القيروان...

الحمد لله منا باعث الرسل هدى باحمد منا احمد السبل
خير البرية من بدو ومن حضر واكرم الخلق من حاف ومتعل

Colophon : نجزت بعون الله وتوفيقه والحمد لله وحده
وصلاته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده ...

Marginal notes ; MS in fair condition ; mended ; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 540.

18 II

31

Abu-Firās ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Ḥam-
dān ibn-Ḥamdūn [al-Ḥamdāni] ibn-al-Ḥārith
al-'Adawi ابو فراس بن الحارث بن سعيد بن حمدان بن حمدون
المدوني [الحمدياني] A.H. 320-357 [A.D. 932-
967/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 72 ; 21.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on blue oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه تقني وعليه اعتادي . قال
ابو عبد الله الحسين .

Colophon : تم على يد كاتبه محمد المرصفي وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تم .

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this *Dīwān*. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasanayn. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7580/1 ; Bodl. 1298⁵.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H 32

Abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-Muhammad al-An-
ṣārī أبو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الانصاري A.H. 826-926
[A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

*Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahijah fī Ibrāz Daqāyiq al-
Munfarjah* الاضواء البهجة في ابراز دقائق المنفرجة
[*The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Sub-
tleties of the Poem al-Munfarjah*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701] by Muḥammad
ibn-Muhammad Khilāf.

Fols. 35 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface
16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-18 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
ruled margins ; with catchwords.

Commentary on the famous ode of al-Taw-
zari A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] in praise of the Pro-
phet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : تجزت تلك النسخة المباركة في يوم الاعد
حادي عشرين شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة الف ومائة
واثني عشرة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي من الله تعالى الامن ما يخاف
محمد بن محمد خلاف غفر الله له ولوالديه] ولشايخه ولاخوانه
ولوالدهم ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات
الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-
19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in an-
other. Titlepage has the names of several
works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D.
1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A
statement in the text on folio 2 says that the
present work is a redaction from several pre-
vious commentaries on al-Tawzari's ode. MS in
good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9 ; Escorial 441, 521.

5 L 33

Same as 32.

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Muḥammad
Nūr-al-Dīn al-Ḥasani al-Jazā'iri al-Maghribi.

Fols. 39 ; 22 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x
10 cm. ; 11-18 lines to page ; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition ; modern oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H 34

Abu-al-Muzaffar Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Ab-
bās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās
Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq ibn-abi-al-'Abbās al-Abīwardi
ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي العباس احمد
ابن اسحق بن ابي العباس الايوردي + A.H. 507 [A.D.
1113/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 70 ; 24.8 x 18 cm. ; written surface
17.8 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The *'Irāqīyāt* of al-Abīwardi, a poem dealing
with al-'Irāq and containing youthful effusions
and eulogies of 'Abbāsīd Caliphs and their
ministers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أما بعد حمد الله على نعمه .

Colophon : وقال يرثي الملك احمد بن ملكشاه رحمه الله .
الموجود هنا مقدار نصف الديوان .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scrib-
blings. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a dif-
ferent hand and are a later replacement. Sever-
al folios have been mended. MS comprises only
a part of the complete poetical works of the
author. Oriental binding ; MS in good con-
dition.

latter part of the XVIth Christian century.

Īdāhī al-Mubham min Lāmīyat al-'Ajām
إيضاح المبهم من لامية العجم [The Exposition of the
Ambiguous in Lāmīyat al-'Ajām]

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramaḍān
ibn-Najm-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Azhari.

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-
Ṭughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D.1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله الذي عرف
الحقائق بمحكم الموضوعات اللغوية .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من كتابته على يد الفقير الخبير
المعترف لربه بالذنب والتقصير رمضان ابن المرحوم ... الله ابن
المرحوم نجم الدين ابن المرحوم علي الازهري الحمدي التولاوي [?]
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولوالكها ولوالديه ولبن طالع فيها ودعا له
بالمغفرة في اواخر شهر جمادى الاخير سنة ستة بعد الالف . تم .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commen-
tary in black. The commentary is attributed
in Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 293/4 to ibn-Jamā'ah
al-Naḥwi + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But
whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-
al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥam-
mad al-Sharif al-Ḥasani, who reigned in Mo-
rocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamā'ah could
hardly have been the author and Hājji Khalī-
fah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin
7667.

22 H

38

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Uthmān
ibn-Muḥammad al-Abshahi [al-Ashhabi] al-
Ghazzi al-Kalbi بن عثمان بن يحيى بن يحيى بن
ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى بن عثمان بن
A.H. 441-524 محمد الاشبي [الاشبي] الكلبي

[A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
satire and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة على محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين

Colophon : وهذه ما وجدناه من مسوداته واما باقي
المسودات اتحلها صاحب له وسافر الى بلاد الشرق وامتدح بها
ملوكها وقد وجدنا قصيدة مهورزة تثبتها ها هنا اذ لم تقع على شيء
من شعره وهي ما قال . يقول

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage
are some numerical charms and an autograph
of an owner Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq ibn-'Uqayl
[? 'Aqīl]. On titlepage and second folio and
on nineteenth folio after colophon are some
medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios
are added which have poems of Bahā'-al-Dīn,
ibn-al-'Arabi, Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri
and others. MS in good condition but stained
with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin
7680; Paris 3126.

23 H

39

Nāṣiḥ-al-Dīn Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-Muḥam-
mad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Arrajāni ناصح الدين ابو بكر
احمد بن محمد بن الحسين الارجاجاني
A.H. 460-544 [A.D.
1067/8-1149].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by 'Īsa ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام السعيد ناصح الدين .

Colophon : تم نسخ ما وجد من ديوان القاضي ناصح الدين الارجاني . بعون منزل السبع المثاني على يد فقير الرحمن عيسى بن محمد بن سلمان عاملهم الله بلطفه الخفي فانه روف رحيم حفي . ضحوة يوم الاحد ثاني عشر ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة اثنين وتسعين والاف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners and date of death of author. On two folios after the colophon the copyist has quoted from ibn-Khallikān's account of the author's life and selections from his poetry. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 83-85 ; Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 260/1 ; Berlin 7689/90 ; Leyden 668/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1062.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1307.

24 H

40

Muḥammad Ṣadaqah ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ādili محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي

Nuṣṣat al-Khāṭir fī Shī'r Sayyidi 'Abd-al-Qādir [The Recreation of the Mind in the Poetry of my Lord 'Abd-al-Qādir] نزهة الخاطر في شعر سيدي عبد القادر

Written by the author.

Fols. 9 ; 17.5 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Selections from the poems of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni [A.D. 1078-1168].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي جعل اشعار الاختيار حكما .

Colophon : وكتبه راجي الله تعالى ابو الفتح محمد صدقه بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي الشافعي القادري عفا الله عنه . كتب بتاريخ سنة ... للهجرة .

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni ; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-Afwah, a noted pre-Islamic poet ; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam ; still another genealogy of the author's maternal ancestry ; three short poems on *Ṣūfi* love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition ; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263 B

41

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Arfa'-Ra's al-Maghribi al-Andalusī ابو الحسن علي بن ارفع راس المغربي الاندلسي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Jihāt fī 'Ilm al-Tawajjuhāt fī Sharḥi Qaṣīdat Thābit ibn-Sulaymān [Aspects of the Science of Orientation : A Commentary on the Poem of Thābit ibn-Sulaymān] الجهات في علم التوجهات في شرح قصيدة ثابت بن سليمان

Fols. 68 ; 19.2 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خالق عقول نفوس ارواح الروحانية ومفضلها في هياكل محسوس الاشباح الجسمانية

Colophon : ثم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . وصلي الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم كثيراً .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H

42

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīh كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي بن النبيه + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 50 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing abu-al-Faṭḥ Mūsa son of the sultan al-Malik al-'Adil, the Caliph al-Nāṣir li-Dīn-Allāh, al-Malik al-Muzaffar Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb and others.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي بث ارواح العقول في اجساد الصور .

Colophon : تم ديوان القاضي كمال الدين بن النبيه رحمه الله تعالى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are autographs of several owners, a statement of appraisal of the book and two verses of love poetry. After colophon are 13 verses of poetry in another hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 608 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1067^{II} ; Berlin 7704-8 ; Bodl. I, 1297 ; Escorial 344/5.

Printed in London, A.D. 1810 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1299 ; Cairo, A.H. 1313.

32 H

43

[Al-Sharaf] abu-al-Wafā' Rājih ibn-Ismā'il [ibn-abi-al-Qāsim] al-Asadi al-Hilli [الشرف] ابو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل [بن ابي القاسم] الاسدي الحلبي A.H. 570-627 [A.D. 1174-1230].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687/8] by 'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 259 ; 18 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; title and first page are illuminated.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbid princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

Beg. : قال العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير حسن بن محمد القيلوي غفر الله له

تم الديوان بمحمد الله ته . . . الفقير علي بن تاج الدين السخاوي الخنفي عنى الله عنه وعن والديه والمسلمين آمين . وصلى . . . وآله وصحبه وسلم وكا . . . نساخته في ليلة الاربعاء . . . من شهر سنة الف وتسعين من الهجرة على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا وآخرا فبفضله تم الصالحات .

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Zāhir abu-al-Faṭḥ Ghāzi, Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn's (Ṣalāḍīn) son, appears in ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Qaylawi, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbid period. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H

44

'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muqarrab al-Iḥsā' [al-'Uyūni] [الميويني] الاحساء مقرب بن محمد بن مقرب الاحساء [الميويني] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1232].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 307 ; 21.6 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy and in extolment of military exploits, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, with commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي برء [برأ] الانسان في احسن تقويم

Colophon : • تمت

Marginal notes and glosses. Folio preceding titlepage, which is mended, has a table of necrology. On page preceding titlepage is a statement about Jarir as the best poet in Islam with some of his verses. On folio after colophon are several verses by unknown authors. The *Dīwān* is of special historical value because in it the author recites military exploits of his ancestors in war against the Qarmanians of al-Baḥrayn during fifth and sixth Moslem centuries. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; mended in America ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 235/6 ; Br. Mus. 607 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1066 ; Madrid 215 ; Berlin 7710/1.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1307 ; Bombay, A.H. 1310.

29 II 45

Same as 44.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 36 ; 31.7 x 21.7 cm. ; written surface 23.3 x 12.7 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red and green. First and last verses on every page, except on the last folio, are in red ; middle verses are in green and defaced ;

headings of chapters and some verses in yellow. On the last folio four colors are used interchangeably ; illuminated asterisks between the hemistiches. On folio 33 is a statement that this marks the end of one MS from which ours was copied and the beginning of another. After the colophon are three lines which are obliterated. On the folio after the colophon occur concentric circles, in the center of which is the inscription, "In the name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful," besides two verses, the name of an owner and a date, A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833]. On the titlepage is a statement that this MS changed hands A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710] and a note on al-Ḥasan al-Baṣri. On the folio before the titlepage are several verses. MS in good condition except for some folios which are worm-eaten and mended ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

33 H 46

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan 'Ali-al-Sa'di, known as ibn-al-Fāriḍ Sharf al-dīn abu Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn 'Abi al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Sa'di al-Shaybani al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad Barakāt al-Fayyūmi.

Fols. 85 ; 21 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني وتوكلني والحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الاسنى .

Colophon : والحمد لله اولاً وآخرأ وباطناً وظاهرأ وهو بكل شيء عليم وهو التواب الرحيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the *Dīwān* and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed ; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Ḥasan al-Barshūmi. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the *Dīwān* proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a *riyāl* [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fāriḍ devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7 ; Leyden 678-84 ; Paris 3143-56 ; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257 ; Paris, A.D. 1855 ; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L 47

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96 ; 24.2 x 17.1 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Beg. : ... واشراق شمسها بعد غروجا عن ربوعها وانبتها
بعد ذكر السبب في آخر هذا الديوان .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه في حار الاثنين العشرين من شهر رجب الاصم عام احدى
وسبعين و سبع مائة للهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with

flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 B 48

Same as 46.

Fols. 91 ; 20.9 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red with illumination ; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

332 B 49

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1382] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Thanā' al-Dayrūṭi.

Fols. 85 ; 22.4 x 16 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

7 L 50

[Badr-al Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Bū-rini] [بدر الدين حسن بن محمد البوريني] A.H. 963-1024 [A.D. 1556-1615].

شرح ديوان بن الفارض *Sharḥ Dīwān ibn-al-Fāriḍ* [A Commentary on the *Dīwān* of ibn- al-Fāriḍ]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ya'qūb al-Īfā'i [sic].

Fols. 387 ; 21.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.8 x 10.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ ... بن الفارض ... الحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الاسنى بمقام [قاب قوسين] او ادنى ... فاتمة الكتاب ... الحمد لله الذي رفع الادب واهله .

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه وفاح نشره في ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٧٩ تسعة وسبعون [سبعين] بعد الالف من هجرة من خلق على اكمل وصف بخط عبده الفقير صالح بن يعقوب الايفائي بدمشق الشام المعمورة .

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 248; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 51; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, A.D. 1853; Cairo, A.H. 1329.

34 H

51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Laṭīf li-Ba'ḍ al-Fuḍalā' 'ala Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرح لطيف لبعض الفضلاء على قصيدة ابن الفارض [An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ, by a Learned Man]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Fols. 19; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي اغرقنا في مجور نعمائه .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة

يوم الخميس افتتاح شهر القعدة سنة الف ومائة واثنين واربعين والحمد لله وحده ولا رب سواه .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a *ṭughhrā* which is probably the monogram of an owner, 'Ali 'Abduh Aḥmad Ḥammūdah 'Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the *Muthallath* (ternaries) of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of Quṭrub's *Muthallath*: Berlin 7071-3; Leyden 43; Paris 825⁴, 1206⁶, 4230¹; Escorial 30³, 143⁴.

The *Muthallath* was printed in Marburg, A.D. 1857.

36 H

52

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الله بن ابي بكر السيوطي . A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Barq-alWānīd fi Sharḥ Yā'īyat ibn-al-Fāriḍ البرق الوامض في شرح يائبة ابن الفارض [The Flashing Lightning: A Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's Ode Rhyming in "Yā'"]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's famous poem which begins: *Sā'iḳ al-aṣ'āni yaṭwi al-bīda ṭayy*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر يا كريم . قال :
سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :
يوم الجمعة غاية ربيع الثاني من شهر ثلاثة ومائة بعد الالف على يد
افقر عباد المبين حسن بن محمد بن يونس بن كريم الدين الفشني
بلداً الشافعي مذهباً غفر الله له ولوالديه ومحبيته [ومحبيه] ولمن
دعا له ولهم بالمفخرة آمين آمين آمين .

On folio after colophon a person has evidently
tested a pen. MS in good condition ; oriental
binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

35 H 53

عبد التواب 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari al-Qūṣī
السكرى القوصي

Sharḥ al-Khanrīyah شرح الحمريّة [A Comment-
ary on the Poem called *al-Khanrīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Ibrāhīm
Muḥammad al-Ghāwī.

Fols. 10 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface
16 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; text in red and
commentary in black ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the well-known ode on
wine of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-
1235].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي سقى .
اولياه [اولياه] .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك في
يوم الاحد المبارك ثمانية عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة
١٢٧٤ على يد كاتبه افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه الصمد الفقير
لديه ابراهيم محمد الفساوي غفر الله ذنوبه وسر عيوبه واخوانه
والمسلمين في الدنيا والاخرة انه غفور رحيم جواد كريم
وبالاجابة جدير . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

Originally the size of the pages was larger,
but these were trimmed when bound. Folio
4, which has a marginal correction, was not

trimmed like the rest, but the part which had
the note was left and folded over. Paper bind-
ing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 H 54

Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-'Arab['Arabi]
سعد الدين بن محيي الدين العرب [عربي]
A.H. 618-686
[A.D. 1221-1287].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 22 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface
17 x 12 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental
paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and
satire and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . عنى الله عن [عينك] كم .
سفكت دما .

Colophon : فلاصبرن على جفاه فرما
فاز التيمم بالوصال بصبره .

Marginal notes. The author, one of the
greatest mystics of Islam, devotes a large part
of his *Dīwān* to love, by which he implies di-
vine love. MS in good condition ; very neat ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 234 ; Leyden 700.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1271.

41 H 55

Same as 54.

Fols. 50 ; 21.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5
x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental pa-
per ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; head-
ings in red.

MS in good condition and very neat ; modern
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

14 B

56

Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Īsa ibn-Sinjar ibn-Bahrām
al-Irbili al-Ḥājiri حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر بن بجرام
الاربلي الحاجري + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 28 ; 17 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface
13 x 9 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed orient-
al paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; head-
ings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, sa-
tire, elegy and love. The *Dīwān* was compiled
by 'Umar ibn-Ḥusayn al-Dimashqī and arrang-
ed by him into seven chapters : (1) *Ghazal*, (2)
Poems composed when the author was in prison,
(3) *Mukhammasāt*, (4) *Mufradāt*, (5) Satire,
(6) *Mawāliya*, (7) *Dūbayt* (double couplet). The
Dīwān is also known as *Bulbul al-Gharām al-*
Kāshif 'an Lithām al-Insijām.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الامير ... حسام الدين ...
... الحاجري ... قال يتغزل ويمدح ...

ما للدموع تسيل سيل الوادي احدا بذكر العامرية حادي

Colophon : لو لم يكن القلب بكم مرثنا
ما كان قبيحكم لدينا حسنا .

تم المجموع المبارك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the
margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After
the colophon and on following page are a pray-
er and several verses of poetry. On back of
the first page is an autograph of an owner.
MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten and stained
with dampness ; oriental binding ; MS probab-
ly from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128 ; Ḥājji Khalifah III,
pp. 271/2, 298/9 ; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

37 H

57

Abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili ابو الحسن الشاذلي
+ A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 71 ; 13.9 x 9.8 cm. ; written surface
11 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed orient-
al paper ; in elegant naskhī ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of
Allah and the Prophet ; a *dhikr*.

Beg. : حجاز . نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام
المرسلين .

Colophon : وفي الحقيقة الله الله بالفتح قد حلّ السمود .

On the titlepage is the autograph of an own-
er, Tawfiq Afandi [?]. On the page after the
colophon are three verses of poetry. On three
folios following occur several verses. On the
last folio the verses are written one hemistich
in red, the other in black. MS in good condi-
tion ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 H

58

[Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq al-
Lakhmi al-Qurṭubi al-Iskandarāni] [محمد بن عبد
+ A.H. 680 الغزير الوراق النخعي القرطبي الاسكندراني]
[A.D. 1281/2].

Kitāb al-Witrīyāt wa-Ma'dīn al-Anwārāt
[al-Anwār] fi Amdāh al-Nabi كتاب الوتريات
[The Book of ومعدن الانوارات [لانوار] في امداح النبي
*al-Witrīyāt and the Source of Light in Praise of
the Prophet*]

Fols. 74 ; 20.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhī ; with
catchwords.

Amplification (*takhlūs*) of the *Witrīyah* odes
of Muḥammad al-Witri al-Baghdādī + A.H. 662
[A.D. 1263/4] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . في مدح النبي كتاب
الوتريات .

Colophon : وذاك رجائي في المات وفي المحيا .

The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of abu-Ḥanīfah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about abu-Ḥanīfah entitled, *wa-min ṭabaqāt al-Awliyā'*. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; last two folios defective ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70 ; Gotha 2273 ; Leyden 706 ; Escorial 436₂.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H 59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60 ; 25.5 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

Beg. : بفضل بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على القوم الكافرين .

Colophon : قد تم التخميس لوتريات الشيخ البغدادي رحمه الله تعالى على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال غفر الله لكتابتها وناقلا وقاريا وسامعا ومولفا ولكل المسلمين اجمعين بجاه سيد المرسلين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B 60

'Afif-al-Dīn Sulaymān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-Muḥammad al-Tilimsāni محمد بن علي بن محمد التلمساني A.H. 610-690 [A.D. 1213/4-1291].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 106 ; 23.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;

with catchwords ; entries in red ; headings in indigo and red.

A collection of original poems mostly on love arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مدير الخلق بديع حكمته ... حرف الهمة

يارعى الله جيزة الجراء وقباب عهدتها بقباء

Colophon : انا ميت الهوى ويوم اراهم ذلك اليوم يوم ابث حيا تم .

A few marginal notes. Several folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 297 ; cf. Berlin 7783².

43 H 61

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī] شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد [البوصيري] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qaṣīdat al-Burdah قصيدة البردة [The Ode of the Burdah]

Fols. 24 ; 24.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in very beautiful naskhi and *thuluth* throughout ; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous *Ode of the Burdah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . امن تذكر جيران بذي سلم .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة المباركة .

The text is alternately in gold and in black ; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is

illuminated in gold and color ; very beautiful. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 523-25 ; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7 ; Br. Mus. 98³, 619 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1231^{II} ; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1825 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1251 ; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a) 62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12 ; 18.7 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled *Iştilā-lāt al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Razzāq Kāshif* ; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled *Khutbat Fitr*, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

4 G 63

Same as 61.

Fols. 29 ; 25.2 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm. ; 6 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with illuminations.

A few interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red and color throughout. On the top and bottom of the titlepage are two panels with floriate designs in gold on a blue background and bearing the text in white ink. The space between these panels is filled with an octagonal medallion bearing the dedicatory inscription supplemented by a design similar to that mentioned above. Each of the following pages is decorated with six rosettes in blue and gold. At the bottom of the last folio, recto, is a panel showing a floriate design in gold on green and blue on a ruddier gold. The signature of the copyist, Surūr Murjān, appears in white ink on an octagonal lozenge occupying the central portion of the panel. This copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk sultan Ṭūmān Bāy + A.H. 922 [A.D. 1517]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Aşfar and Sarkīs, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H 64

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn -'Abd-al-Raḥmān al - Azdi, known as ibn-al-Qaṣṣār al-Tūnisi ابو العباس احمد بن ابي عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمن الازدي المشهور بابن القصار التونسي d. after A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363].

Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-Ṭrābiḥa وشرح البردة واعراجا
[A Commentary on the Burdah and its Gram-
matical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makīn al-Farḥūli
محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي

Fols. 79 ; 24.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-

Būṣiri in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg. : الحمد لله الواجب وجوده الواسع فضله وجوده

Colophon : اكمل نسخ هذا الشرح العبد الفقير الى الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي بعد الظهر يوم الاحد الثاني والعشرين لجمادى الاخرى عام تسعين وسبعماية ورحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لناسخه بالمغفرة والنجاة من النار وصلى الله على محمد.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; title in Maghribi ; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios ; gilded edges ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Al-wān al-Miṣri compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363] and found in agreement with original. Before titlepage and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings ; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529 ; Leyden 713 ; Brockel. I, p. 265.

65

See No. 2050(3).

358 B

66

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad al-Khujandi جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد الخجندي + A.H. 802 [A.D. 1400].

Sharḥ al-Burdah شرح البردة [A Commentary on the Burdah Ode]

Fols. 250 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي خلق على حبيبه محمد ... برده عنايته السابقة .

Colophon : استنسخ من نسخ نسخت من خط المؤلف في شهر سنة ثمان وستين وسبعماية صاحبه الفقير ... صاحب السخاوي ...

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529.

45 H

67

'Ali ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shābardawī [al-Shāhrūdī] al-Biṣṭāmī, [known as Muṣannifak] علي بن مجد الدين الشامردوي [الشاهرودي] البسطامي [المروف] [مصنفك] + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Sharḥ 'ala Burdat al-Madīh شرح على بردة المديح [A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise]

Fols. 139 ; 21.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būṣiri's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as *al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي جعل مقادير العلماء مع علوتها متباينة .

Colophon : والله تعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 525 ; Leyden 716 ;
Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 H

68

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qas-
ṭalānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-
923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

*Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Muḍḍiyah fī Sharḥ al-
Kawākib al-Durrīyah* مشارق الانوار المضية في شرح
الكواكب الدرية [The Rise of the Luminous Lights,
Being a Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-
Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Ṣālīḥ al-
Nūsi al-Shāfi.

Fols. 62 ; 20.6 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Burdah* Ode
of al-Būṣiri in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذي شرح بدمع نبينا محمد .

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم
الاربعاء سادس صفر الخير سنة سبع وخمسين بعد تمام الالف على يد
كاتبه صالح النوسي الشافعي الازهري عفا الله تعالى عنه
وعن والديه ولين قرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة والحمد لله رب العالمين
تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and
commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in
red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an
owner and a quotation from *Sharḥ al-Arbaʿīn*
(traditions) by al-Shabrākhī + A.H. 1106 [A.D.
1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of
imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in
fair condition ; worm-eaten ; modern western
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 H

69

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-

Shammā' al-Miṣri محمد بن محمد المعروف بالشاع المصري

*Badʿīyat al-Shammā' w-al-Durrah al-
Muḍḍiyah ʿala al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah*
بديعة الشماع والدررة المضية على الكواكب الدرية
[The Magnificent Poem of al-Shammā' and the
Shining Pearl : A Commentary on the Ode
Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Fols. 60 ; 17.4 x 13 cm. ; written surface
13 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed orien-
tal paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with
catchwords ; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in *mīm* in praise of
the Prophet. The first was composed by al-
Shammā', who is also a joint author of the
second poem, which is of the type *īdā'*. In
this *īdā'* the first hemistich of the first verse of
the *Burdah* constitutes the first hemistich of
the first verse in the present ode, the continua-
tion of which is supplied by al-Shammā'. The
second hemistich of the first verse of the *Bur-
dah* constitutes the second hemistich of the
second verse of the present poem, the beginning
of which is likewise supplied by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثقي. هذه البديعة البديعة.

Colophon : والحمد لله حمدا لا نفاذ له
واشكر الله في بداء [بدي] ومختتم. تمت .

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44.
On folio 17 is a "tree of poetry" entitled *The
Tree Comprising the Rising Stars*. It contains
the names of the Prophet and his Companions.
Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has
been marked by a later hand with a blue silk
thread stitched into it. The dates of composi-
tion of both poems are mentioned in the last
verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D.
1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1453].
Both were first written in the enclosure
around the Ka'bah. The name of the author
appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the
second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28
in the first poem states that its verses total 299,
while actually they number 295. A similar

verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *bany* (bhang). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Gotha 2290.

350 B 70

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm محمد بن ابراهيم d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

Takhmīs al-Burdah [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah Ode]

Written A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7] by the author.

Fols. 37; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qasīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. امن كباثر تحشى ام من اللمم
ام من صغائر تحشى خشية العظم

Colophon : اغفر لناظم هذا النعت واعف له
وارحم مجودك يا ذا الجود والكرم
تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة ٩٨٤ . تم .

Marginal lines in gold and color. The original text is in thuluth while the amplification is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; foxed. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 B 71

Muḥammad 'Umar al-Qaṣabi al-Yaqḍi محمد عمر القصبي اليقضي

[*Takhmīs al-Burdah*] [تخميس البردة] [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah]

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493] by Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Sharīf.

Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qasīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.
ان جزت جزءا فيجز عن اين العلم
ومل لسلمى وسل ما شئت من كلم

Colophon : تمت البردة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه
وذلك [في] التاسع من شهر شوال سنة ثمان وتسعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سبط الشريف غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولمن يدعو له بالمغفرة والرحمة وللمسلمين . والحمد لله رب العالمين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

8 L 72

Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah رمضان حلوة + A.D. 1887.

Tashṭīr wa-Takhmīs 'ala Matn al-Burdah
[An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashṭīr* and *takhmīs*) of the *Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لما تبسر تشطيري لبردهم .
خسته مستمداً بحر صفوهم .

Colophon : كمل الاصل الاصيل النفيس مع التشطير
والنخمس على يد كاتبها الفقير رمضان حلاوة ازال الله عنه
الغشاوة في ١٦ ربيع اخر سنة ١٢٩٠ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and amplification in black. On folio preceding titlepage is a note in French by Count Landberg stating that Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah was his teacher in A.D. 1881. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 H

73

Anonymous.

Tasbī' al-Burdah wa-Yalīha Ba'd Qaṣā'id
[Amplification (*tasbī'*) of
the *Burdah* followed by *Other Odes*]

Fols. 69 : 23.7 x 16 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 11 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on oriental
paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with
rubrications and headings.

A collection of poems containing *tasbī'* of
the *Burdah* of al-Būṣīri by an unknown author,
another ode of unknown authorship, one by
Ḥasan ibn-al-Tindī, and still another of un-
known authorship. These are followed by
selections from *Dīwān* [Muḥammad ibn-abī-
Bakr] al-Ja'bari + 820 [A.D. 1417/8], an ode
by al-Ustādh al-Bakri, probably Shams-al-Dīn
Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bakri al-Ṣid-
dīqi A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6], a num-
ber of short selections by unknown authors,
Mu'araḍat Bānat Su'ād by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608-
694 [A.D. 1211/2-1294/5], *Takhlūs Lamāyat*
ibn-al-Wardī, A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349],
and an ode by al-Bahā' Zuhayr + A.D. 1258,
beginning : *ana fi al-ḥubbi ṣāḥib al-mu'jizāti*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه تسبيح البردة .

Colophon : تم والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب
والى الله ترجع الامور .

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably
of the early XIXth century. In good condi-
tion ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 H (a)

74

[Sharaf - al - Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad
al-Būṣīri] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد البوصيري]
A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Matn al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah الممتزة
[Text of the Ode Rhyming in *Hamzah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1162 [A.D.
1748/9] by 'Uthmān the Imām of Mihrumāh
Sulṭān Mosque.

Fols. 15 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
13.4 x 7.6 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumina-
tion.

The text of the famous ode of al-Būṣīri rhy-
ming in *hamzah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : متن الممتزة في مدح خير البرية . بسم الله الرحمن
الرحيم . كيف ترقى رقيبك الأنبيا .

Colophon : كتبه العبد المذنب عثمان الامام بجامع مهرماه
سلطان حامداً لله تعالى ومصائباً على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين
الظاهرين الطيبين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٢ .

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal
bearing the following : "*wa-ma tarwfiqi illa bi-*
Allāh, al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Muḥammad
ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān". On page after colophon
is an ode of 17 verses described as made up
of sayings of al-A'rābi and others of the
learned, collected by Aḥwaj al-Wara and written
by al-Shaykh 'Uthmān al-'Uryāni, probably
the same 'Uthmān mentioned above. MS
in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7 ; Gotha 22 ; Leyden 723/4 ;
Paris 3195 ; Ind. Off. 823 ; Bodl. I, 850³, 1226²,
II, 337³.

50 H

75

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Alī] ibn - Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al - Makki
[شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر [الهيثمي] المكي
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Afḍal al-Qira li-Qurrā' Umm al-Qura
[The Best of Hospitality
for the Readers of Umm al-Qura]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Rajab ibn-
Muḥammad, known as al-Bulūkbāshī.

Fols. 247 ; 16.5 x 10.4 cm. ; written surface
12.3 x 6.5-7 cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on
glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with
catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اختص نبينا
محمدًا صلى الله عليه وسلم بكتاب اخرس الفصحاء واعجز البلقاء .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه ليلة الجمعة او اخر
شعبان المعظم الذي هو احد شهور سنة ١١٥٧ سبع وخمسين ومائة
والف على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير السيد رجب بن السيد محمد الشهر
بالبلوكباشي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين الاحياء منهم
والميتين واخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red
and commentary in black. After colophon is
a note that the copy was made for 'Alī ibn-
Hibat-Allāh Afandī, a former *mufti* of Tripoli
(Syria). The copyist wrongly gives the date
of the death of ibn-Ḥajar in A.H. 994 [A.D.
1586]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather
binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 557 ; Berlin 7820/1 ;
Ind. Off. 824-6.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1307.

49 H (b)

76

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-

Sunbāṭi + A.H. 990
[A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Hamzīyah fi Madḥi Khayr
al-Barīyah كتاب شرح الحمزية في مدح خير البرية
[The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming
in Hamsah in Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
17 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Bū-
ṣīri rhyming in *hamsah* in praise of the Pro-
phet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله حق
حمده والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد نبيه .

Colophon : تمت الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب عنا
[الله] عنه وعنهما . في ١١٦٢ .

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in
red and commentary in black. Titlepage turn-
ed upside down in binding. It bears the names
of different works. Page after colophon has a
quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry
attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, and a citation
from *Mīnah al-Ghaffār*, the commentary on al-
Timirtāshī's (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compen-
dium of Ḥanafī law *Tanwīr al-Abṣār*, to the
effect that both drinking and selling of wine
are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good con-
dition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 317 ; Cairo IV, p. 277.

51 H

77

عيسى بن ابي
+ A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Takhmīs al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah wa-Dhikhr
al-Mā'ād fi Mu'āraḍat Bānat Su'ād by al-Būṣīri
تخميس القصيدة الحمزية وذخر المعاد في معارضة بانة سعاد

[Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the Ode Rhyming in *hamsah* and the Ode Entitled *Dhikr al-Ma'ād*, which is a Poem Rivaling the Ode *Bānat Su'ād*].

Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn- ... ibn-Sālim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Saqqāf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Alawī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Alawī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alawī ibn-'Ubaydullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Īsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ja'far al-Ṣādiq ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Alī Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Fols. 81 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 12-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of al-Būṣīri's panegyric of the Prophet, known as *Umm al-Qura* and the text of his ode rhyming in *lām*, by which he rivals Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr's famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أنت في الحشر عدة ورجاء .
وإلي الداء من يدريك دواء .

Colophon : تَمَّتْ بَعُونُ اللَّهِ وَحَسَنُ تَوْفِيقِهِ عَشِيَّةَ الْخَمِيسِ سَبْعَتَا [سَبْعَةَ] عَشْرَ مِنْ شَهْرِ حِجَادٍ [ي] الْآخِرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١١٠٣ نَحَطُ أَفْقَرُ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ وَأَحْوَجُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ . . . بْنِ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّقَّافِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ عَيْسَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ جَعْفَرِ الصَّادِقِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الْبَاقِرِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَكَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَوَّلًا وَآخِرًا وَظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا مِنْ يَوْمِنَا هَذَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَكَلَهُ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ .

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7836, 7838.

52 H

78

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل الشهير بابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

شرح قصيدة مصرية *Muḍarīyah* شرح قصيدة مصرية
[A Commentary on a *Muḍarīyah* Ode]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Muḍarīyah* Ode, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي فضل نبينا
المرسلينا .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من شرح القصيدة المصرية في الصلوة على خير البرية ونسأل الله تعالى ان ين علينا بالقبول فانه غايت [ية] المسؤل قال الشارح نعمنا الله به في الدارين فرغنا منه يوم الاحد الثاني عشر من شهر صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين ومائة والف .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7842.

30 H

79

['Alī ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri] al-Shushtari [al-Shādhili al-Ṣūfī Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan] [علي بن عبد الله النميري] الششتري [الشاذلي الصوفي نور الدين] + A.H. 668 [A.D. 1269].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 51 ; 16.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muḥammad, together with some prayers.

Beg. : نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين.

Colophon : تم ديوان الششتري بعون الله وحسن توفيق [توقيقه] في نهار الجمعة ١٩ في رمضان سنة ١٢١٩ .

After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣafadi. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 H (a)

80

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Mas'ūd] al-Talla'fari [محمد بن يوسف بن شهاب الدين] التلعفري [مسعود] A.H. 593-675 [A.D. 1196/7-1276/7].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 44 ; 23.2 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان الذي نظم العالم على احسن اسلوب .

Colophon : هذا اخر ما انتهى لنا من كلام الاستاذ التلعفري رحمه الله تعالى وغفر له ولنا وللمسلمين وكان الابتداء به يوم السبت في شهر شوال من سنة الف ومايتين [٦] وثلاثية وبالله التوفيق على يد افقر العباد الى الله تعالى العزيز محمد امين بن عبد العزيز رحمه الله تعالى ولين ترحم عليه امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the *Dīwān*. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780 ; Escorial 342².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298 ; Beirut, A.H. 1310.

53 H

81

Abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-[al-]Muḥaffar ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris al-Ḥalabī, [known as] ibn-al-Wardī [ابو حفص عمر بن [ال] مظفر ابن عمر بن محمد بن ابي الفوارس الحلبي [المروف] بابن الوردى] A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Lāmīyat ibn-al-Wardī لاميت [لامية] ابن الوردى [Ibn-al-Wardī's Ode Rhyming in Lām]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Ḥasan ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Ḥamad Barakāt.

Fols. 26 ; 23 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous *Lāmīyah* of ibn-al-Wardī, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على افشاء [و] جوده . ومزيد انعامه .

Colophon : تمت بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين ١٧ شوال سنة ١٢٢٩ هلالية من الهجرة النبوية .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black ; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Lāmīyah*, Berlin 3998/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300 ; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307 ; A.H. 1310,

11 L

82

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri
عبد الوهاب بن محمد الغمري d. after A.H. 1031 [A.D.
1622].

*Al-'Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-
Wardi* [The Sweet Odor : A Commentary on the Ode of
ibn-al-Wardi]

Fols. 70 ; 23.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface
17 x 10.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Wardī-
yah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير عبد
الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري الشافعي... الحمد لله الذي يسبح
[نسخ] في الازل شمة النصيحة باعترال ذكر الاغاني والنزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red
and commentary in black. MS in good condi-
tion. Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the
XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4000/1 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1084.

213 B

83

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muẓaffar al-Wardi
زين الدين عمر بن مظفر الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D.
1290-1349].

Bahjat al-Hāwi [The Delightful
(Versification) of al-Hāwi]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 145 ; 49.5 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface
23 x 11 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhī ; with full vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A versification of *al-Hāwi al-Ṣaghīr*, a stan-
dard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn
'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D.
1266]. The present work is also known as *al-
Bahjah al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الفقير عمر بن
الوردي الحمد لله اتم الحمد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابداً الى
يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم السبت المبارك سابع عشر
شوال سنة ثلاثين والفر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On back of first page are several autographs of
owners and a note. Following colophon are
several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām
al-Shāfi'ī + A.D. 820. MS in good condition
but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fawāt II, p. 147 ; *Ṭabaqāt al-Subkī* VI, p.
243 ; *al-Durar al-Kāminah* III, p. 195 ; Ḥājji
Khalīfah II, p. 75, III, p. 9 ; Cairo III, p. 199.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

54 H (a)

84

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu - al - Maḥāsīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz
ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hillī [al-Ṭā'ī].
al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز
ابن سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلبي [الطائي] [التنيسي] [السنيسي]
A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 399 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; European
paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ; headings
in red.

A collection of original poems divided into
12 divisions : (1) Of boasting, bravery in

war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and condolence, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان
البيان .

Colophon : تم الديوان بعناية الرب القدير المتان بيد
كاتبه وذلك في ١٣ تموز سنة ١٨٥٢ وهو برسم مالكة لنفسه
الخواجه نقولا مدور . تم .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 248/9 ; Berlin 7851-3 ; Paris
3205 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1085 ; Gotha 2300 ;
Escorial 4981.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1300 ; Beirūt, A.H.
1300.

54 H (b) 85

Šafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-
Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsīm al-Ḥillī [al-Ṭā’i] al-
Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن
A.H. سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] [الننسي] [السنسي]
677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fī Imtidāḥ al-Malik
al-Manṣūr كتاب درر النحور في امتداح الملك المنصور
[The Book of the Pearls on the Neck in Eulogy
of al-Malik al-Manṣūr]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on western
paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings
in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of
al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Faḥ Ghāzi al-Urtu-

qī, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-
1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their rhyme.

Beg. : قافية الالف . قال رحمه الله . ابت الوصال مخافة
الرقباء .

Colophon : قدمت القصائد الارتقيات والله المجد لا يتم
في الارضون والسموات . م .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291 ; Paris 39534 ; Escorial 4982.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L 86

Same as 84/5.

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad
Sālim.

Fols. 207 ; 24 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface
16 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H 87

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḥ] Muḥammad [ibn-
Muḥammad] Wafā’ محمد [شمس الدين ابو الفتح] [بن محمد] [وفاء]
A.H. 702-760 [A.D. 1302/3-
1358/9].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by ‘Alī ibn-
Aḥmad, known as Badār al-Šaghīr.

Fols. 71 ; 24.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
18 x 11 cm. : 17-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words.

A collection of original poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلني ورجائي .
قال رضي الله تعالى عنه .

Colophon : تمت كتابة الديوان واخره في اول بدوامه . بمعونة الله المستعان . كتب هذا الديوان المبارك عبده علي بن احمد الشهر بيدار الصغير الشافعي مذهبا الشاذلي طريقة المكي الفاسي مشربا وتممه في يوم السبت عند وقت الزوال ناسع جمادى الثانية الذي هو من شهور عام ثلاثة وتسعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه واحبابه ومن تبهم الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; headings in red on first 2 folios. MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Leyden 733 ; Paris 3208.

55 H

88

Ṣalāh[-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṣafā'] Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafādī [الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ايك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Kitāb Alḥān al-Sawāji كتاب الحان السواجج [The Tunes of Rhyming Verses]

Copied A.H. 1305 [A.D. 1887] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad Rāghib.

Numb. fols. 315; 19.2 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل البادي اميرًا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الخميس التاسع عشر محرم الحرام سنة خمس وثلاثية والف على يد افقر الورى

الراجي عفوره العزيز الواهب محمد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب كان الله عوننا لها في الدارين بجاه سيد الكونين والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين . م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ramaḍān al-'Aṭīfī. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS ; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Aḥmad Wihbi [Wahbah], a bookseller in Ḥalab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1016 ; Berlin 8631 ; Bodl. I, 380 ; Paris 2067 ; Escorial 326.

28 B

89

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Rāmi Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as Alāy Bey Zādah.

Fols. 314 ; 20.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental and European paper ; in naskhi ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as *Alḥān al-Sawāji bayn al-Bādi w-al-Murāji*.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

58 H

90

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Raḥīdī بن الدين عبد الرحمن

محمد بن ابراهيم الرشدي d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Al-Durr al-Nadid fi Sharh Taklīmīs al-Qaṣīd
الدر النضيد في شرح تخميس القصيد [The Strung Pearls,
Being a Commentary on the Amplification (Taklīmīs) of the Ode]

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109 ; 25.5 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface
18.5 x 12 cm. ; 16-19 lines to page ; on thick
glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with
catchwords ; with rubrications.

Amplification (*taklīmīs*) of the pentastich
poem of abu-al-'Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the
Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وسلم . الحمد لله الذي نور بشمس معرفته قلوب اوليائه
[اوليائه] .

Colophon : وافق الفراخ من تعليقه على يد مولفه عبد
الرحمن بن محمد بن ابراهيم الرشدي عفا الله تعالى عنه وعن والديه
بمحمد وآله يوم الاحد ثالث عشرين جمادى الاول سنة اربع وسبعين
وسبعمائة احسن الله تفصيرنا بخير وعاقبة بلا محنة انه على ما يشاء
قدير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands.
On titlepage is a statement showing the wis-
dom of the Prophet's having been born on a
Monday in Rabī' [I], a statement that the MS
was written by the author himself, and two
autographs of previous owners. Under the
colophon on the same page are two autographs
of owners, one an Imām of a Madrasah. On page
after colophon are a quotation of verse and
prose ascribed to al-Shāfi'i, another ascribed to
abu-Zayd al-Biṣṭāmī and eight verses of poetry
entitled *al-Mukhammas al-Laṭīf*. MS in poor
condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 H

91

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-
ullāh ibn-Muḥammad] al-Qīrāṭī [ابو برهان الدين]

اسحاق ابراهيم بن عبد الله بن محمد [القيراطي
A.H. 726-
781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭli' al-Nayyirayn wa-ba'd Ras'īl al-Qīrāṭī
مطلع النيرين وبعض رسائل القيراطي [The Rising of the
Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of
al-Qīrāṭī]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad...
'Uthmān ...

Fols. 122 ; 17.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface
12.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qīrāṭī together with
some of his letters to various friends.

Beg. : الابديّة والمسرات السرمدية .

Colophon : وكتب العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى المتعرف
بالتقصير الراجي عفو ربه القدير محمد .. عثمان .. المالكى غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولناظمه ولجامعه ومالكه ومن نظرفيه من المسلمين
والمسلمات . ويدعوا [ويدعوا] لكتابه بالتوبة والمغفرة ولجميع
المسلمين آمين . ووافق فراغه يوم الاحد المبارك تاسع عشرين صفر
سنة ٨٣٥ احسن الله عاقبتها بمحمد وآله والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand.
The work has been collected by Badr-al-Dīn
Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-
Muḥammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned
on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps
a few folios are missing. On the two folios
after the colophon is an ode by Ismā'īl ibn-
abi-Zakariya ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing
al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismā'īl ibn-al-'Abbās. The
five following folios have a number of letters
labelled by a later hand as independent of the
MS, but evidently they are by al-Qīrāṭī as
well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqi-
al-Dīn al-Maqrīzi, the famous historian [A.D.
1365-1442]. MS in fair condition ; oriental
binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868 ; Paris 3209 ; Br. Mus. Supp.
1087 ; Cairo IV, p. 325.

4 B

92

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-ʿImād-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf al-Aqfahsi, known as] ibn-al-ʿImād [شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين بن يوسف الاقفسي المعروف] بابن العماد + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Sharḥ Ādāb Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم والليلة
[A Commentary on *Ādāb Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah*]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fī Ādāb al-Akl w-al-Shurb w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqazah w-al-Duʿāʾ*, the author's own ode of 340 of the *Basīṭ* verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لربي مني مسبح
النعم والشكر والتنا للمايح النحل. الحمد التناء على مستحقه بذكر صفاته الجميلة .

Colophon : والمصطفين وكل الرسل بلغهم
ومن السلام سلاما زأكي العمل .
تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ثاني عشر شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وخمسين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a *fāʾidah* and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manzūmah fī Ādāb al-Akl* on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 B

93

Same as 92.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manzūmah fī Ādāb al-Akl*. On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L

94

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] ʿAlī[-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-] Wafāʾ [al-Shādhili al-Iskandari al-Wafāʾi] [ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن محمد بن] وفاء [الشاذلي الاسكندري الوفاي] [1358-1405]. A.H. 759-807 [1358-1405].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606] by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Tandi.

Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Ṣūfī poems.

Beg. : عدني فديتك يا حياتي مثلما افيتني يا أرحم الرحماء .

تم الديوان المبارك وهو ديوان سيدي علي وفاء .
نفعنا الله ببركاته في الدنيا والاخرة في يوم الاثنين المبارك السادس من شهر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور خامس عشر سنة بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . وكان الاستبداء [الابتداء] في كتابت [كتابة] هذا الديوان المبارك في يوم الثلاثاء المبارك على يد كاتبه الفقير نور الدين التندي مؤدب الاطفال وفرغه [فرغ منه] في يوم الاثنين المذكور اعلاه . الجملة سبعة ايام والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beginning. In good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2 ; Berlin, 7880/1.

13 L

95

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Nahār ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashī al-Nawfalī, known as ibn-Zuqqā'ah ابواسحاق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين بن محمد بن نهار بن احمد القرشي النوفلي الشهير بابن زقاعة A. H. 745-816 [A.D. 1344/5-1413/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 41 ; 20 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . قال الشيخ ابو اسحاق ابراهيم . . . الشهير بابن زقاعة . . . آيات جمع فيها عقائد اهل السنة . ذوالكبر بابا [سمه] ذوالعزة الصمد . بدات جل عن التشبه والولد .

Colophon : وان ما جلسنا والرقيب بمزل ترانا . سكوتا والهوى يتكلم . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم قد كمل الديوان المبارك المنسوب الى العارف بالله تعالى سيدي ابراهيم بن زقاعة رحمه الله تعالى امين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 H

96

Sha'bān [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Āthārī al-Qurashī [بن محمد] الاتاري القرشي + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1424/5].

Urjūsat al-Āthārī fī Ṣin'at al-Kitābah ارجوزة الاتاري في صناعة الكتابة [The Iambic Poem (Urjūsal) of al-Āthārī on the Art of Writing]

Fols. 26 ; 20.7 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 20-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red. An iambic poem (*urjūsal*) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد والشكر لباري الامم .

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بنخير امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Ghānim al-'Aqqād ; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muḥammad Ghānim ; two blurred autographs of owners ; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 H

97

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Ḥamawī [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن حجة الحموي] A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Rashf al-Manhilayn رشف المنهين [Drinking from the Two Springs]

Fols. 8 ; 17.6 x 12 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-

Kilāni's poem which begins : *ma fi al-ṣabābati manhilun musta'dhabu*, by ibn-Ḥijjah and Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣāhib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . مما وجد في كتاب ما صورته .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foxed and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mān, where al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni, a descendant of the great Kilāni, asked ibn-Ḥijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-al-Ṣāhib. Ibn-Ḥijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-al-Ṣāhib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Ḥijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 B

98

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī Taqī al-Dīn abu Bakr bin Ḥajja al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Al-Thamarāt al-Shahīyah min al-Fawākih al-Ḥamawīyah الثمرات الشبية من الفواكه الحموية [The Delicious Fruits of the Ḥamawīyah Products]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1618] by 'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Damīri.

Fols. 57 ; 20.1 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author's poetry. Title in Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *Jany al-Jannatayn*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... ابن حجة الحموي ... الحمد لله الذي لا يحصي مجموع فضله ديوان .

Colophon : وكان مسك ختام هذا التجبير وطيب شذا انتهاء هذا التطير على يد العبد الفقير العاجز ... عثمان بن احمد بن محمد الدميري ... في رابع شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام ثمان وعشرين بعد الالف ... من نسخة قديمة مؤرخة يوم الخميس الثامن والعشرين من شهر ربيع الاخرة من شهر سنة احدى وستين وثلاثمائة ... انتهى والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وظاهرا تم .

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 ; Berlin 7891.

83 H (d)

99

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri [شرف الدين] اسماعيل بن ابي بكر المغربي A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Kitāb al - Jumānāt al - Badī'ah fi Madh 'Alam al-Sharī'ah كتاب الجمادات البديعة في مدح علم الشريعة [The Book of the Beautiful Pearls : In Praise of the Lord of the Law]

Copied A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1628] by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm.

Fols. 19 ; 21 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm. ; 26-45 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout ; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Badī'iyah*, with commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابتدع ما صنع فابتدع في الاحسان .

Colophon : قال كاتبه مالكة من فضل ربّه بدأت جذه
النسخة اخر السبت سلخ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٣٧ وختمتها بحمد الله
ظهر يوم السبت ايضاً ٧ شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٣٧ والحمد لله رب
العالمين ... عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بطفه وتقبل منه
جميع ما عمل وجعله خالصاً لوجهه وسابقاً له عند نبيّه وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines
in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and
gold. Text in red and commentary in black.
The work was written at the request of al-
Malik al-Nāṣir Ismā'īl ibn-al-'Abbās A.H. 778-
803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in
good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7370-2 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 987¹ ; Gotha
2794 ; Cairo IV, p. 212, VII, p. 562.

61 H

100

Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri
al-Sa'dari al-Shāwiri شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر
المقري السعدي الشاوري A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-
1433/4].

Al-Jazl al-Mu'tamad al-Mufīd الجزل المعتمد المفيد
[*The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence*]

Copied A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1592] by Muḥam-
mad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Sammān.

Fols. 213 ; 22 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on colored
and glazed oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ;
with catchwords ; red, black and green head-
ings throughout ; title and first page illumi-
nated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-
Malik al-Nāṣir of the Rasūlid dynasty of al-
Yaman.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان. والصلوة :
على رسوله .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد
نهار الثلاثاء ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة الالف من

الهجرة النبويّة على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام . وذلك بخط
العبد الفقير الراجي عفوربه المئان محمد عبد الرحمن السمان
عنى الله نهما آمين .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in
blue. On folio 128 there is a "poetical tree" in
praise of al-Malik al-Nāṣir. MS of importance
for the historical study of the Rasūlid period.
The author occupied a teaching position in the
Jihādīyah School at Ta'izz and in the Nizāmī-
yah at Zabīd. He also acted as judge in the
latter town. MS is rare. In fair condition.
Many folios are worm-eaten, of which some are
mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1305.

14 L

101

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-
'Ali al-Nawāji [شمس الدين] محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي
A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

*Marātī' al-Ghizlān fi Wasf al-Ḥisān min
al-Ghilmān* مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان
[*Meadows for Gazelles : A Description of Hand-
some Boys*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Numb. fols. 190; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written sur-
face 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of love poems describing hand-
some youths.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير ...
محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي الشافعي ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي
خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم ... فقد سألتني بعض الاخوان ان
اجمع له نبذة في الحسان من الغلمان .

Colophon : تم مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان
يوم الثلاثاء ثامن عشرين جمادى الاول سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانماية
احسن عاقبتها وغفر لكاتبه وقارئه ولا آخذ قاراه [؟] بحمد واله

امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naẓm al-Iqyān p. 144 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 487 ; Berlin 8397/8.

62 H 102

Anonymous.

Al-Jalīs al-Latīf w - al - Nadīm al - Zarīf
الجلس اللطيف والنديم الطريف
[*The Amiable Associate and Accomplished Companion*]

Fols. 207 ; 21.4 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes ; the second contains some *muwashshahūt* and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwī A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473], and a few *fā'idahs* attributed to [Tāj-al-Dīn] al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الحكيم الكريم الواسع الخليم البر الرحيم .

Ending : ك يدل على سعادة وتفصيل المراد .

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilīmānī [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahā' Zuhayr [+ A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātah [A.D. 1287-1366], Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī [A.D. 1278-

1349], al-Arrajānī [+ A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1003-1070], ibn-al-Wardī [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn - al - Mu'tazz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end ; in fair condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

63 H 103

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār Mukhtalifah مجموعة اشعار مختلفة
[*A Book of Anthology*]

Fols. 103 ; 21 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi.

Selections from the poetical works of abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Aydarūs + A.H. 909 [A.D. 1503/4], [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Fulaytah [Qulaytah] A.H. 231 [A.D. 845/6], Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Alawī, [Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-Hādī al-Sūdī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6] and Ḥātim al-Ahdal + A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604/5].

Beg. : السحر للزنگلا [sic] وروى قراءة الرسول صلوات
الله عليه .

Ending : اخشى عليك الندامة ... تلقى السلامة .

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 H 104

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Mahallī
جلال الدين محمد بن علي المحلّي السمنودي
al-Samannūdi

*Kanz al-Dhakhā'ir wa-Hadīyat al-Musāfir
ila al-Nūr al-Sāfir Sharḥ al-Tā'iyah al-Subkīyah*
كنز الذخائر وهدية المسافر الى النور السافر شرح التائية السبكية
[*The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the
Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Com-
mentary on al-Tā'iyah al-Subkīyah*]

Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tā'īyah*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* in praise of the Prophet by Taqi-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi al-Subkī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي البر الغامر
والفضل الوافر ... اما بعد فقد سألني جماعة من الاخوان ... في
شرح القصيدة الثائية المشهورة بالسبكية

Colophon : تمت والله الحمد .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry. On back of the last page is a tradition. The last eleven folios were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 267.

15 L 105

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan] 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwī [علي بن سودون البشباغوي] A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473/4].

Nuṣḥat al-Nufūs wa-Muḍḥik al-'Abūs [The Delight of Souls and That Which Causes the Austere to Laugh]

Copied A.H. 877 [A.D. 1473] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-'Umar al-Maqdisī.

Fols. 90 ; 21.9 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of entertaining bits of poetry and prose.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المنعم عند
قبض النفوس بشرح الصدور .

Colophon : على يد العبد الذليل الخبير الفقير الى الله تعالى
الراجي عفو ربه اللطيف الخبير المعترف بالذنوب الكثيرة العارف
من يم عطايا مولاه الكريم الراجي فضل ربه الرحيم عبد الرحمن
ابن ابي عمر المقدسي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولمن
كتب له ولمن نظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وذلك نهار الخميس
المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر شعبان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة سبع
وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; Paris 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 II 106

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Khallūf [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن] بن ابي القسم الخلوف A.H. 828-899 [A.D. 1424-1493/4].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some *muwashshahāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا ما وجد من نظم
الشيخ الفاضل خادم مدح النبي .

Colophon : تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام
على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of

owners. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7919; Leyden 774; Paris 5098³; Cairo IV, p. 245.

Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1873; Damascus, A.D. 1874.

83 H (e) 107

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Badī'iyah بديعة [*The Ode called Badī'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Nazili.

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 34-39 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

An ode rhyming in *māzīm* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قال شيخنا الامام الاعلم جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي .

Colophon: وفرغت من هذه وانا مالكةها من فضل مولاي عز وجل عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر ابن ابراهيم بن داود بن محمد بن ابي القاسم النزيلي ضحوة الجمعة ١٦ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا... من الله الا اليه واستغفر الله العظيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء [٥] منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما علم الله وملء ما علم الله وزنة ما يعلم الله لكل بجزه في الدنيا والآخرة وما بينهما كلما ذكرها لذكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكرها الغافلون وكلما صعد نفسي او تحرك محرك او مشيت قدم او لمست يد وكلما نظقت او مسست او تحركت والله الحمد . جل هذا الحمد مثل ذلك وعدده وصفته .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 35; Berlin 7373; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H 108

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mukhammasāt al-Qaṣṭallānī مخمسات القسطلاني [*The Pentastichs of al-Qaṣṭallānī*]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; full vowel signs; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . تبارك ذو العلي والكبرياء تفرّد بالجلال وبالبقاء .

Colophon: تمت القصيدة الخمسات في سنة سة [ست] وثلثين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with: ... 'ala ... fi kull al-umūr tas'ad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H 109

Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf

عائشة بنت يوسف بن احمد بن يوسف الباعوني
+ A.H. 929 [A.D. 1522/3].

Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Bā'ūniyah wa-Ḥiṣṣah min Shi'riha شرح البديعة الباعونية وحصّة من شعرها
[A Commentary on the Badī'iyah of al-Bā'ūniyah and Some of Her Poems]

Copied A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 81 ; 17.5 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet also known as *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, a eulogy of the Prophet entitled *Lawāmi' al-Futūḥ fi Ashraf Mandūḥ*, a eulogy bearing the title *Futūḥ al-Ḥaqq fi Madḥ Sayyid al-Khalq*, a eulogy entitled *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, and an amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Burdah* of al-Būṣīri entitled *al-Qawl al-Ṣalūḥ fi Takhmīs Burdat al-Madīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسبي . الحمد لله محلي .
جياذ الافهام بعقود مدح الشفيح .

Colophon : تم وكمل التخميم المبارك بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه .

Text of the first poem in red and commentary in black. Date of copying appears in colophon of the first poem. All the MS is by one hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 375/6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 985^{VI} ; Berlin 7378.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

66 H

110

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli al-Naqshbandi شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن الهنسي العقيلي النقشبدي
+ A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3].

Kitāb Isālat al-'Ubūs 'an Qaṣīdat ibn-'Arūs
كتاب ازالة العبوس عن قصيدة ابن عروس
[The Book of Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-'Arūs]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1866] by Ḥasanayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri.

Fols. 44 ; 22.4 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Arūs, which latter is written in colloquial language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الكريم .
الفتاح الرزاق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
في ثاني شهر شوال المكرم سنة اثنين وثمانين بعد المائتين والالف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكى التحية على يد
كاتبها لنفسه ولئن شاء الله تعالى من بعده الفقير الى الله تعالى حسين
ابن محمد بن مصطفي المصري غفر الله لهم وللمسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والتابعين تم .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the four following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-'Arūs A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condition and very neat ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3438.

The Ode of ibn-'Arūs was printed in Cairo, A.D. 1880.

67 H

111

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥu-
maydī عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علي الحميدي
+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Al-Durr al-Munazzam fi Madḥ al-Ḥabīb al-

A'zam الدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم [The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by Maṣṣūr al-Anbābi.

Fols. 76 ; 20.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال فقير .
رحمة ربه .

Colophon : وقد تم الديوان المسمى بالدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم في غاية شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام تسعة وسبعين والف على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الكريم الجواد الفقير منصور الانبائي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ذنوبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ولف به ويجمع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Mahdi A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Miṣbāh al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2321 ; Brockel. II, p. 272.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1315.

69 H

112

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-'Ināyāt, known as al-'Ināyātī ابو شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن ابي العنايات الشهير بالعناياتي [A.D. 1605/6].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 79 ; 20.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الادب ارفع المناصب .

Ending : وقال ايضا

Marginal notes ; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribblings. Probably a folio after the first is lost ; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641 ; Berlin 7956 ; Gotha 1660.

70 H

113

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari Ḥسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Rajab ibn-Ḥijāzi al-Ḥarīri.

Fols. 106 ; 19 x 13.1 cm. ; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم يا من لا تحمد براعته استهال [استهال] عبادة بافضل من حمده .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد المبارك في الثامن والعشرين من شهر شعبان المبارك بتاريخ عام سبع وستين والى من الهجرة الغرا ثتمه وحرره العبد الفقير الذليل الخجير الى الله الغني العزيز رجب بن حجازي الحريري غفر الله له واكفاة المسلمين اجمعين وذلك بحروسة دمشق الشام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وملاذنا سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله واصحابه الكرام ما بدا الصبح بالابتسام واشرق بدر التام وفاح مسك الحتام.

MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; folios 2, 3 and 106 mended ; oriental binding of indigo color ; with red edges ; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7962.

72 II

114

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī Abu-‘Abdullāh, known as] ابو-ال-مواهب [محمد بن محمد بن علي البكري الصديقي + ابو عبد الله المعروف] باي المواهب [A.D. 1037 [A.H. 1627/8].

Rawḍat al-‘Irfān wa-Nuṣḥat al-Insān [The Garden of Knowledge and the Recreation of Man] روضة العرفان ونزهة الانسان

Fols. 127 ; 23.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-words ; with illumination ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and elegy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from *alif* to *qāf*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل من البيان سحرا حللا

Colophon : وهذا ما اتها [انتهى] الينا من هذا الديوان بحمد الله وعونه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين فغنا الله تعالى بمولفه وحشرنا معه ولن قرأ فيه ولن دعا لكتابه بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله وحده

First folio illuminated in gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century ; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as abu-al-Mawāhib ibn-Ṣiddīq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and foxed ; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later ; gilt stamped and tooling. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

74 II

115

Aḥmad ibn-Mas‘ūd [ibn - Ḥasan ibn-abi-Numayy] al - Sharif, governor of Makkah احمد بن مسعود [بن حسن بن ابي نمي] الشريف صاحب مكة + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems] ديوان

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mu‘adhdhīn al-Idkāwī.

Fols. 43 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . قال مولانا السيد الشريف احمد بن مسعود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته بعد صلوة العصر من يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة خمس وعشرين بعد مائة والى خلت من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة وازكى التحية على يد العبد الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة المودن الادكوي غفر الله له ولوالديه . تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On folio 38 is a statement

by a later hand that the *Dīwān* ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the *Dīwān*, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Nā'ib al-Ḥaram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7966, 8209^e, 9478^t.

75 H

116

Muḥammad Faḥ-Allāh ibn - Maḥmūd al-Baylūni محمد فتح الله بن محمود البيلوني A.H. 977-1042 [A.D. 1569/70-1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by the author.

Fols. 96; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Original poems of eulogy, travel, and prayer arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلّى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلّم وسلّم ابداً في ليلة الاربعاء ٢٧ شوال
سنة ١٠٢٧ بركة الحاج [الحج] ليلة سفر الركب اوصلهم الله
سالمين وتقبّلها بجاه سيد المرسلين صلى الله وسلّم عليه وعليهم
اجمعين .

Marginal glosses. Titlepage bears three verses of poetry by the author, three dated autographs of owners and quotations of poetry of unknown authorship. On page after colophon and on three following folios are a number of odes by the author not included in the *Dīwān*, all bearing the date A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7967; Paris 3249.

16 B

117

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṣaydāwī, known as al-Ḥādī محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الصيداوي الملقب بالهادي + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 107; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The *Dīwān* is commonly known as *Dīwān al-Ḥādī bayn al-Murāji' w-al-Bādi*.

Beg.: وما تعلق بما تبركا فقال ... بسم الله الرحمن
الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اسمه مبتدا كل خير ذي بال .

تم . صل الاهي على المبعوث ...

المصطفى الخالي من الوجمل

صل الاهي على النبي محمد خير البرية شافعاً بالمدن

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 11.

76 H

118

Faḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabi al-Madani, known as ibn-al-Naḥḥās فتح الله الحلبي المدني الشهير بابن النحاس + A.H. 1052 [A.D. 1642].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 37; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم نحمدك اللهم ان اطلعت في
سواء البلاغة شموماً .

Colophon: تم الديوان بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Nā'ib al-Ḥaram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7975/6; Paris 3246/7²; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290; Beirut, A.H. 1313.

83 H (a) 119

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazīlī
عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر التزيلي
d. after A.H. 1063 [1652/3].

Natījat al-Fikr fi Madḥi Ṭayyib al-Dhikr
نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر [The Fruit of the
Mind, being a Collection of Poems in Praise of
the Prophet]

Written A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by the author
[?].

Fols. 71; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 30-34 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red; with illumination.

A collection of original poems, all of which are in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان
وفضله بطق اللسان .

Colophon: تمت [تم] تبييضه يوم السبت ٣ الحجة سنة
... ١٠٦٣

Marginal notes and glosses. The four folios before the titlepage contain a title for the MS by a later hand, the *basmalah* a number of times, and the beginning of another work praising the Prophet. Titlepage illuminated in yellow and red. The name of the author does not appear anywhere in full, although that of his father appears on the second folio. Nearly every poem has the date of its composition opposite in the margin. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (f) 120

['Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - al - Raḥīm ibn - 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr] al - Nazīlī
عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر
التزيلي d. after A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652/3].

Badī'iyah بديعية [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Written A. H. 1054 [A. D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (*takhmīs*).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي مدح
محمدًا بكتابه المبين .

تمت هذه النسخة والحمد لله ضحاً [ضحى] : Colophon :
 يوم الجمعة ٩ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ من الهجرة وتم نسخ المسودة يوم
 الجمعة ٢٣ رمضان سنة ١٠٣٢ وتم نظمها ضحاً [ضحى] الاحد
 ١٩ شهر الحجة ١٠٣١ وتم التخصيس يوم الجمعة ١٣ ربيع الاول
 سنة ١٠٣٦ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله ولا حول ولا
 قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا ... ولا ... عن الله الا الله واستغفر
 الله العظيم الرحيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمؤمنين ذكراً واثى
 حياً وميتاً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما
 علم الله وملووزنته كلما ذكر الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره
 الغافلون وعدد الحركات كلما تحرك شي او سكن وكلما تحركت
 [و] كلما نطقت وكلما صمت وكلما ... وكلما صد نفسي مني او
 هبط وكلما ذكرت الله وكلما غفلت عن ذكره وكلما خطر في
 قلبي ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in red. Title lacking. Work inspired by the author's zeal to emulate those who had eulogized the Prophet, especially ibn-Ḥijjah and al-Suyūṭī. The author's name appears only in the text of the poem and that in part. On four folios after colophon there are a short thesis attributed to ibn-Ḥijjah A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434] and entitled *Risālat al-Sayf w-al-Qalam*, several verses by unknown authors and a short biographical note about ibn-Ḥijjah. These are followed by seven folios containing miscellaneous quotations of poetry, grammar and rhetoric. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

77 H

121

Muḥammad [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Karīmī [al-Dī-mashqī] محمد [بن يوسف] الكریمي [الدمشقي] [A.H. 1008-1068 [A.D. 1599/600-1657/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 33 ; 19.4 x 14 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence and riddles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ending : بوعد رأينا في جوانبه المظلا .

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amīn al-Muḥibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699] and two well-known wisdom verses which begin : *sa'altu al-nāsa 'an khillin wafīyin*. Page after the ending and folio following have several verses of unknown authorship. MS in good condition ; incomplete at end ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 634 ; Berlin 7987/8.

79 H

122

[Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī al-Ḥuwayzi known as] شهاب الدين الموسوي الحويزي المعروف [ibn-Ma'tūq] بابن معتوق + A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Ḥasan ibn-Sulaymān 'Abd-Rabbih al-Banhāwi.

Fols. 79 ; 21.8 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, and panegyrics, of various Persian governors under the reign of the Ṣafawid prince, Shāh Ṣafi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال الشيخ ابن معتوق يمدح

ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربع [الاربعاء] المبارك خمسة ايام خلت من شهر الحجة ختام سنة الف ومائتين ومائتين [sic] وستة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية علي

صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن
المرحوم سايفان عبد ربه البنهاوي غفر الله تعالى لهما . آمين .

On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Ali Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the *Dīwān*. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2 ; Leyden 765 ; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

80 H (b) 123

Muṣṭafa Afandī [ibn-'Uthmān] al-Bābī
مصطفى أفندي [بن عثمان] البابي + A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 40 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems including eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspondence.

Beg. : لفخر الموالى فريد دهره امام الادب والقريض
المرحوم مصطفى أفندي البابي .

Colophon : انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5] and the other that of a certain 'Ali, the caretaker of the Ḥaram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324 ; Brockel. II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 H (a) 124

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Rabb الحسين بن عبد القادر بن الناصر بن عبد الرب d. after A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3].

Al-Qawl al-Ḥasan min Naẓm al-Ḥusayn
[Beautiful Words from the Poetical Works of al-Ḥusayn]

Fols. 45 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.8 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of the original poems of al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Ali ; mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities, riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النفوس
الصحيحة .

تم الكتاب العظيم بعناية الفقيه المكرم محب الال
الكرام وخلف الوزرى [الوزراء] الاعلام ضياء الدين يوسف
بن مهدي الشرفي حماه الله تعالى ووقاه عن جميع المكراه بوقاياته .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS is made of different varieties of paper of many colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded. The MS was compiled under the care of and was subsidized by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Mahdi al-Sharafī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 H (b) 125

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al - Mawṣilī al - Shaybānī
عبد الرحمن الموصلى الشيباني + A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9]. MS in fair condition; a number of folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 8016/7.

81 H

128

'Uthmān [ibn - 'Abdullāh] al - 'Uryāni
عثمان [بن عبد الله] الرياني + A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

شرح القصيدة الدالية *Sharḥ li-al-Qaṣīdah al-Dāliyah*
[A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in
"Dāl"]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
17 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A commentary on the *Dāliyah Ode*, a eulogy
of the Prophet by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad
al-Ḥijāzi, known as ibn-Qaḍīb al-Bān + A.H.
1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم امور
عباده فيما أراد .

وقوع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة في اربع
وستين بعد المائة والالف . من هجرة من له العز والشرف على يد
جامعه احقر الورى الراجي شفاعه من ولد في ام القرى صلى الله
عليه وسلم . سنة ١١٦٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black; important words under-
lined with red; ruled marginal lines in red.
Before the colophon is a statement that the book
was composed in A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736/7]. The
present copy was written in the lifetime of the
author and probably by him. MS in good con-
dition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Ode: Berlin 80037;
Brockel, II, p. 278.

86 H

129

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Āmir [ibn-
Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Qāhiri] al-Shubrāwī [al-Az-
hari] [بن شرف الدين القاهري] [The Gifts
of Kindness: In Praise of the Noble]
[الاذهري] A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-
1758/9].

*Kitāb Manāyih al-Altāf fi Madāyih al-Ash-
raf* [كتاب منايح اللطاف في مدايح الاشرف
of Kindness: In Praise of the Noble]

Fols. 54; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing
the Prophet and his family, praising the Sayyid
Aḥmad al-Badawi and other saints, and on
love, all arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their rhymes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا ذو
الفضائل الباهرة .

تمت . يقول ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن محمد
بن عامر الشبراوي ستر الله عيه هذا ما وقع عليه اختياري واستغفر
الله مما جرى به القلم في غير طاعة الباري وعلى الله اعتماد في سيرتي
وقعا دي والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage
occur the autograph of an owner, Aḥmad ibn-
'Alī Faṭḥī, two obliterated autographs of own-
ers and two verses of poetry. The second
page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are
written in red and black alternately. On the
outside cover a label bearing the title of the
book has been attached by a later hand. MS
in fair condition; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides
of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332; Berlin 8038; Paris 3266;
Gotha 2338.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282; Cairo, A.H.
1302, 1306.

87 H

130

Same as 129.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] by Muḥammad al-Khiḍr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdi.

Fols. 49 ; 21.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in green and red on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners, several verses of poetry, a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul made an amplification (*tashīr*) of the *Dīwān*, and a seal bearing : "Min al-Mawliyah ibn-al-Shadāyid ibn-Yaḥya 'Abduh 'Ali al-Anṣārī 'Abbās al-Khazraji A.H. [1]186 [A.D. 1772]". After the colophon occur a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul, mentioned before, made an amplification (*tashīr*) and some corrections ; two verses of poetry written by Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad As'ad ; and some verses of poetry on two other folios. MS in fair condition, but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 H

131

Abu-al-Maḥāsīn Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Umar Khūj ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh عطاء الله بن عمر خوج بن عطاء الله ابوالمحاسن بدرالدين بن عمر خوج بن عطاء الله d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Badr al-Majānī بدر المجاميع [The Full Moon of Anthologies]

Fols. 111 ; 21.5 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, history and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على امور الدنيا

والدين . الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدر الادب .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك والله الحمد والمئة اولاً واخراً ظاهراً وباطناً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folios 32 and 34 are three trees of poetry. Some verses are in red. On the two folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents of the book, six verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner, and a seal with the name " 'Īsa 'Abduh" and in the center and around the name : "Allāh is my sufficiency and He is the best trustee". There is also the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner and a seal similar to the previous one. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

93 H

132

Muḥammad Khalil al-Samraji محمد خليل السمرجي d. after A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 242 ; 22.1 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.2 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد من اتي محمدا
جوامع الكلم

Ending : والشفيق فينا المحبوب النبي الحبيب . وله ايضا

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a seal reading : "The one who is sure of the goodness of the Generous One, 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, the caretaker of the Hāram". MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and a few stained

with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 H 133

'Abdullāhibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkā-wi [al-Miṣri] [المصري] [ابن سلامة] الادكاوي
A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1693/4-1770].

*Al-Durr al-Muntaḡam bi-al-Shi'r al-Multa-
sam fi Madh al-Nabi Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-
Sallam wa-Badā'i' al-Itisām bi-Rawā'i' al-
Nisām fi Madh al-Nabi 'alayhi al-Ṣalāh w-al-
Salām الدر المنتظم بالشعر الملتزم في مدح النبي صلى الله عليه
وسلم وبدائع الالتزام بروائع النظام في مدح النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام
[The String of Pearls of Poems Dedicated to the
Praise of the Prophet, may Allah Bless Him
and Grant Him Peace! and the Beauties of the
Striking Poems : In Praise of the Prophet,
Prayers and Peace Be upon Him !]*

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747] by
the author.

Fols. 63 ; 21.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
15.8 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ;
with illumination.

Two collections of original poems in eulogy
of the Prophet arranged according to the let-
ters of the alphabet not contained in the
poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اخرج
من بحار افكار اولي الالباب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الديوان المبارك
يوم الجمعة الانور ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة ستين ومائة
والف على يد ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي
تزيل القاهرة . ختم جا وصلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه الله سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

First page illuminated with gold and color ;
ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages

and in red and blue throughout ; important
verses are in red. On titlepage is the obliterated
autograph of an owner. On page after
the colophon is a reference to another book by
the same author. MS in fair condition ;
oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3444 ; Brockel. II, p. 283.

90 H 134

Faḡl-Allāh ibn-Aḡmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Bah-
nasi فضل الله بن احمد بن عثمان البهنسي d. after A.H.
1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by the author.

Fols. 104 ; 22.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm. ; 18-23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
satire, elegy, love and in description of na-
ture.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة وهو حسبي
وكني . الحمد لله الذي جعل الادب وسيلة

Ending : قد اوقعتك به رغماً معاصيكاً

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal
lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the
titlepage are the autograph of a reader ; auto-
graphs of several owners, one of which is that
of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270
[A.D. 1853/4] ; and a seal with the name
" ... 'Uthmān al-Bahnasi". MS in good con-
dition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamp-
ed and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 H 135

Sa'd ibn-Rajab 'Antar al-Ṭālibi سعد بن رجب

عنتر الطالبی d. after A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id*] [مجموعة قصائد] [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119 ; 16.6 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Ṣūfī love by various authors.

Beg. : تم كلام سيدي الحباك .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع في يوم الاثنين العشرين في شهر شوال سنة ١١٩٨ على يد كاتبها النقيب سعد ابن رجب عنتر الطالبی بلداً الشافعي مذهباً الشاذلي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribblings. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 H

136

Ghulām 'Alī ibn-Nūḥ Āzād al-Husayni al-Wāsiṭi al-Bilkrāmi الواسطي البكرامي غلام علي بن نوح آزاد الحسيني A.H. 1116-1200 [A.D. 1704-1785/6].

Muḥhir al-Barakāt مظهر البركات [The Revealer of Blessings]

Fols. 136 ; 24.3 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of narrative, historical events and correspondence of the type called *Musdawijah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر وتمم بالخير . الحمد لله وسلام على عباده .

Colophon : وهذه الرسالة الفائقة دالة على علو طبيعته ورشاقة صنيعته سلمه الله تعالى .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name "Muḥammad Shawqi" and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H

137

Muḥammad Mujāhid abu-al-Naja al-Ṣaghīr محمد مجاهد أبو النجا الصغير d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Majmū'at Ash'ār fi Madḥ Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي احمد البدوي [A Collection of Poems in Praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi]

Written by the author [?].

Fols. 56 ; 22.6 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8.5 cm. ; 21-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems in praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/200-1276] together with a eulogy of the same saint by 'Abdullāh abu-al-Nūr al-Aḥmadi and another by an unknown devotee (*ba'd-al-muḥibbīn*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . يا سيدي احمد يا بدوي يا قطب الرجال .

Colophon : مالي سواه محبب عندي وما
هذالك الى [الآ] انه يدعى حسن .

The two folios before the first page bear a few verses of poetry, five illegible seals and two *fā'idahs*. On back of the first page is a statement, signed by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Muḥammad Tajjār [Najjār] and bearing his seal, that he read the contents of the MS and was very pleased with it. Folios 31 and 34 each has a tree of poetry. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

94 H

138

Al - Jamāl Muḥammad ibn - Yahya Qābil
الجمال محمد بن يحيى قابل
d. after A.H. 1224 [A.D.
1809/10].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 268 ; 23.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface
17.2 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التعب وسط علي يد النصب .

Colophon : واسلم ودم اهلا لدفع ملمة
وعلى يدك عسى خلاص نفاسها .

Marginal notes; some verses in red. Though
the name of the author does not appear in full
on the titlepage it appears in the poems and
the correspondence. On the first folio are three
verses of poetry by Aḥmad al-Jāmi al-Madani.
MS in good condition, but several folios are
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides
of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 H

139

Same as 138.

Copied A.H. 1228 [A.D. 1813] by Ḥasan ibn-
Muṣṭafa Qayyim Zādah.

Fols. 132 ; 20.7 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface
18 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
prayer and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التعب وسط علي يد النصب

Colophon : وقد تم تحريرها على يد اسير شواته مختوم
[sic] هفواته من اخطار رشاده وخالف القادة حسن بن مصطفى قيم
زادة لتسع ليال مضت من ربيع الاول عام الفتح الاعظم ورفع
المدلم الذي اهم ولم عام ثمان وعشرين من هجرة سيد المرسلين بعد
الالف والمائتين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two
verses of poetry by Aḥmad Afandī al-Jāmi al-
Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated
and the other unintelligible, and a note
that the copying was begun A.H. 1227 [A.D.
1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose
center reads: "O 'Alī", and the autograph of
an owner. MS in good condition, but several
folios are worm-eaten; modern oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H

140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥam-
mad Amīn al-Zar'ah ابو بكر بن عبد الوهاب بن محمد امين
d. after A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821].
الزرعة

Al-Anwār al-Qamarīyah [fi] *Sharḥ al-Qaṣī-
dah al-Maqqarīyah* الانوار القمرية [في] شرح القصيدة القمرية
[The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the
Maqqarīyah Ode]

Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. : written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقيني بربي يقيني . أكمل
الحمد واشمله واممه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من جمعه ظهر يوم الخميس
المبارك لثنتين بقيتا من شهر ربيع الاول احد شهر سنة ستة وثلاثين
ومايتين والى الف احسن الله ختامها امين امين بجاه محمد الامين صلى
الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وذرياته وازواجه وسلم اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H

141

'Abd - al - Raḥmān ibn - Yaḥya al - Anasi
عبد الرحمن بن يحيى الأنسي d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D.
1829/30].

Tarjī' al - Aṭyār bi - Muragqīṣ al - Ash'ār
ترجيع الاطيار برقص الاشعار [Bringing Back the Birds
with Enrapturing Poems]

Fols. 290 ; 22.3 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface
18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; head-
ings in red and yellow.

The original poems of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-
Yaḥya al-Anasi followed by selections from
various well-known poets and others less promi-
nent. It also contains a quotation from
Tārīkh [Abu-Bakr] Kānī A.H. 1124-1206 [A.D.

1712-1792] listing the reigns of the caliphs
from Abu-Bakr to al-Musta'ṣim bi-Allāh ; an-
other quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of
al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956] ; and still
another quotation from *al - Ṣādīḥ al - Gha-
rīb* [?].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . به استعين . قال الفاضلي .
العلامة وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن يحيى .

Colophon : ما انا عادم الجواب ولكن
ما من الفضل ان تجاب الكلاب

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem
by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Īsa written on a
chess-board and readable only by following the
movement of the "knight" in the game. Be-
tween folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, be-
tween 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and
280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of
cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poeti-
cal works of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yaḥya al-
Anasi were originally compiled by his son Mu-
ḥammed, and on folio 53 we learn that the
son died before the father. MS in fair condi-
tion ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling ;
leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 B

142

بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة Karāmah
A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfat al - 'Uqūl fi Manzūmāt Islāmīl
سلافة العقول في منظومات اسلامبول [The Best Product
of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constan-
tinople]

Fols. 50 ; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface
16.2 x 10.3 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on modern
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy com-
posed in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محرره بطرس بن

ابراهيم كرامة ... مادحاً بدر الوزراء العظام ... خليل باشا ...
هناءً مديداً بدره يتوقد وجراداً جديراً لم يزل يتجدد

Ending : عليك من ربك الرحمت ما صدحت
ملائك الخلد بالتسيح تكراراً

Marginal notes and glosses. In a pamphlet of 12 folios with the present work are several poems by the author. On another folio is an account of the life of the author. Evidently copy is from the author's hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

The author's *Dīwān* was printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1898.

128 B 143

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah كرامة بطرس بن ابراهيم
[*Majmū'at Manẓūmāt*] [مجموعة منظومات] [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 34 ; 21.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love. Most of these poems were composed in praise of al-Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābī + A.D. 1850. It is stated in the preface that these are the first poems of the author and that they were compiled for 'Ārif Bey, known as 'Iṣmat Zādah, during the stay of the author in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم
الكائنات على احسن نظام وعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما سنح في البال من منظوماتي
الاول . راجيا ممن يظلم عليها ان يسد بغفوه ما يراه من الخلل لان
البضاعة مزجاة والاقرار بالعجز منجاة والحمد لله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. This copy was perhaps written by the author. MS

in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 B 144

Buṭrus Karāmah كرامة بطرس

[*Murāsālāt*] مراسلات [*Correspondence*]

Fols. 24 ; 23.3 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Buṭrus Karāmah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābī + A.D. 1850, because Karāmah was the Amīr's secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karāmah. MS in good condition ; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 H 145

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah كرامة بطرس بن ابراهيم

[*Qaṣīdatān*] [قصيدتان] [*Two Odes*]

Fols. 4 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in *khāl* and the second in *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
مالك يوم الدين .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة .

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme *khāl* in

response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dāwūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdad, who sent it to some poets in Baghdad; one of these sent an ode rhyming in *rā'* criticising Buṭrus Karāmāh's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in *rā'* in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-'Aṭṭār 'Alī and a seal that reads : *bi-al-yumn ... Salāmah*. On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mallāh. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H

146

Abu-al-Ṣafā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī al-Ḥusaynī أبو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء العراقي الحسيني

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب اوليائه .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في سابع شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٣٣ بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāṣī, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D.

1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H

147

Ḥusayn ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd-al-Ṣafūri al-'Aṭṭār حسين بن ابي السعود الصافوري الطّار

Al-Nawāfiḥ al-'Iṭrīyah w-al-Lawāqīḥ al-Fiṭrīyah al-Mushtamīlah 'ala al-Nafaḥāt al-Sirrīyah wa - Madā'ih Khayr al - Barīyah النوافح العطرية واللوايح الفطرية المشتملة على النفاحات السرية ومدائح خير البرية [The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] by Muḥammad ibn-Bakīr ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥinnāwī al-Dimyāṭī.

Fols. 59; 19.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
اقدّم باسم الله في القول عندما
بدأت [بدأت] قرظًا كاللاكي منظرًا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٣٣ على يد الفقير محمد بن بكير بن احمد الخناوي الدمياطي نزيل مكة المشرفة عني [عفا] الله عنه آمين .

The autograph of an owner and another of a reader appear on titlepage. MS in fair con-

dition; first ten folios defective. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 H

148

Anonymous.

Majmū' Latīf Ḥāwī min kull Shi'r Zarīf wa-fihī min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashwāq مجموع لطيف حاوي من كل شعر ظريف وفيه من كلام ابن الدراء وترجمان الاشواق [A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā' and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashwāq]

Fols. 45 ; 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 10-28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing poems by various authors such as ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], Muḥyi-al-Dīn [ibn-'Arabi] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240], selections from his book *Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*, from Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Iḥillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434] and others.

Beg. : نجدى سبكه . يا ترى هل لنا يعود قرحل في ورود .

Ending : لكن اغض الطرف منه حيث ما شرف الحما بتراحم الرقباء .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios ; ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'an, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ;

worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H (c)

149

Anonymous.

Dēwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 10 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Ṣūfi love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وقال على نطق كلام الشيخ عبد الهادي السوداني .

Ending : بالله وابلغ لي سلام يعم في نعاه كل معهد .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H

150

Anonymous.

Majmū'ah Shi'rīyah Muṭtakhabah min al-Kitāb al-Mashhūr al-Musamma al-Badr al-Sāfir 'an Uns al-Musāfir al-Mutadammin Siyar al-Qawm wa-Zurāfātihim wa-Tasniyat Mu'allafātihim wa-Raqīq Naẓmihim wa-Nathrihim مجموعة شعرية منتخبة من الكتاب المشهور المسمى البدر السافر عن انس المسافر المتضمن سير القوم وظراناتهم وتسمية مؤلفاتهم ورقيق نظمهم ونثرهم [A Collection of Poems Selected from the Well-known Book Entitled al-Badr al-Sāfir 'An Uns al-Musāfir, Containing the Lives and Anecdotes of Men, the Titles of their Works and the Choicest of their Verse and Prose]

Fols. 104 ; 19.5 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-21 lines to page ; in naskhi; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from *al-Badr al-Sāfir* the following :

(1) *A poem in praise of Christ and the Apostles*, dated A.D. 1714, by al-Khūri Nīqūlāwus.

(2) *Mu'ashsharāt [decastichs] al-Fāzāni al-Maghribi*, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(3) *Al-Qaṣā'id al-Farāyid al-Maḥbūkāt al-Ṭarafayn [The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends]*, by Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(4) The *Badī'iyah* of Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hillī.

(5) Two verses of the *Badī'iyah* of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Alawī A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

Beg. : من قول بعضهم يرثي احد خلانه ويظهر معائب الدنيا
وضعف اهل اصحابها .

Ending : فذ ارى نظري برقا اراق دمي
من طيبة لم اطق يوما ارى قدمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before titlepage occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Mutrān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 H

151

'Abd - al - Fattāḥ al - Bakhāti al - Wakīl
عبد الفتاح البخاتي الوكيل

Takhmīs 'ala Qaṣīdat 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī

تحميس على قصيدة عبد الله الشبراوي [Amplification of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī]

Fols. 11 ; 17 x 11 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two amplifications (*takhmīs*) of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا تحميس قصيدة سيدي
عبد الله الشبراوي .

Colophon : وعلى اله الذين هم يفتح لي باب كل خير
ويجتم .

The first amplification ends on folio 6 ; the second amplification begins on folio 7 and ends on folio 11 ; the name of the author appears in the first amplification, but not in the second. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

98 H

152

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawī
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmū'at Qaṣā'id [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 56 ; 22 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 23-26 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems of eulogy and Ṣūfī love by different authors. The volume contains poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731]; ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922] and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو ثقتي ورجائي .

سبحانك يا باري النسم .

Colophon : تمت في ٢٧ ن سنة ١٢٥٠ .

A few marginal glosses. From the colophon it may be concluded that MS was probably copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1868]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 H

153

Yūsuf ibn-Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi al-Anbābi al-Miṣri بالمرغري الانبأبي المصري

Al - Taḥdīth 'an Nāzilat al - Ḥadīth
التحديث عن نازلة الحديث
[Discourse on the Evil State of the Study of Tradition]

Fols. 2 ; 21.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.2 cm. ; 18-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the decline of the study of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . أما بعد .

Ending : قاموا يجد لردع الناكسين على اعقاجهم وبسيف الله تحميه .

MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

100 H

154

الحاج احمد الكباشي Al-Ḥājj Aḥmad al-Kabbāshi

Qaṣīdah [An Ode] قصيدة

Fols. 7 ; 15 x 10 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 10-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners

in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islām, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني .

ففكرت في حال الزمان وما حصل

فيه من الاهوال كم شيء حصل .

Colophon : عنى [عنا] الله لكاتبها وقارئها وموئلتها .
وسامعها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين .

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition ; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a)

155

محمد بن اساعيل Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il

Qaṣīdah [An Ode] قصيدة

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khālīq.

Fols. 15 ; 16.4 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Najdī A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhābi movement.

Beg. : هذه قصيدة محمد بن اساعيل من صنعاء اليمن يمدح بها عقيدة الوهابي .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بقلم كاتبها افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه محمد بن سلامة ابن عبد الخالق كل الله له ولوالديه ولشائخه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والحمد لله على غفر حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . سنة ١٢٨٠ ق .

Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhābi movement and how it was defeated by Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (b) 156

Aḥmad al-Ḥayātī أحمد الحياتي

Sharḥ Nūnīyah شرح نونية [A Commentary on a *Nūnīyah Ode*]

Fols. 9; 18.1 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called *Nūnīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . سبحان من طيبنا باللائف .

Colophon : تمت .

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in *bā'*, but is called a *Nūnīyah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

124 B 157

Lisān al-Wārid لسان الوارد

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 120; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A fragment of a collection of original poems arranged alphabetically according to their rhyme. The fragment begins with *Zā'*.

Beg. : تشهد مواهبه باللطف قد نشرت

على الرشيقي الذي يزهو على البري

Colophon : نجز الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

Last page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

236 B 158

'Abdi Bishr-al-Khāl عبيد بشر الخال

Surūr al-Ṣiba w-al-Shumūl wa-Murūr al-Ṣaba w-al-Shamūl سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول [The Delight of Youth and Life and the Passing of the East and North Winds]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters:— (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اطلع في رياض الافكار ورد المعاني وزهر الاداب

Colophon : تمت وبالخير عمت سنة ١١٨٨ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 H

159

Anonymous.

Qīṭa' min al-Manzūmāt al-Sab'
قطع من المنظومات السبع [Specimens of the Seven
Meters]

Fols. 99 ; 19.8 x 13 cm. ; written surface
15.8 x 8.9 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven
meters, namely : *dustūr, sajal, muwashshah,*
qūma, kān wa-kān, al-dū-bayt and *mawāliya*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وهب اهل
العقول مقام التمييز .

Colophon : فقلت يا الله جرتني من الناس
لان فيهم مثل العقارب .

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two
pages and in red throughout the rest. First
page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the
name *Dīwān al-Saltī*, but the introduction
gives the title mentioned above. The first
name of the author, Muḥammad, appears re-
peatedly in the text. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped
on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 H

160

Anonymous

Majmū'at Alghāz wa-Nawādir مجموعة الغاز ونوادير
[A Collection of Riddles and Anecdotes]

Fols. 58 ; 16.5 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface
11.3 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems by various authors,
containing an incomplete section of riddles, a

section on *al-Ghilmān w-al-Jawāri al-Hisān*
(young boys and fair maids), another on
flowers and wine, one on anecdotes and one on
beauty.

Beg. : وما هنا المقامة فيظن لذلك والله اعلم . غيره .

Ending : يا غادة يمحا الظلام بنورها
زوري فتى اودت به البرحاء .

MS incomplete both at the beginning and
the end. Name of the compiler, title and date
are lacking. MS may belong to the XIVth
century. Folios 48 to 58 are by a different
hand. MS in loose condition ; paper binding
taken from a German account book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 B

161

Anonymous.

*Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thama-
rāt al-Ḥamawīyah* شرح البديعية المنتقاة من الثمرات الحموية
[A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah, Selected from
the Ḥamawīyah Fruits]

Copied A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7] by Aḥmad
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qaṣṣāsi [?] al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 78 ; 17.4 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 10 cm. ; 15-17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

An abridgment of the commentary of ibn-
Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1434] on
al-Badī'iyah, his own rhetorical poem in praise
of the Prophet modelled after *al-Burdah* of
al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله البديع الرفيع
الذي خلقنا بصره واولانا جميل الصنيع .

Colophon : وقعت [?] في شهر سنة اربعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير المذنب العاصي احمد بن محمد بن القصاصي [?] الشافعي
اللهم اختم له بخير في عامه ولوالديه ولمن طالع فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة
ولجميع المسلمين انه بالاجابة جدير وهو على كل شي قدير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

107 H 162

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*An Anthology*]

Fols. 62; 20.2 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 2-17 lines to page; two columns; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

Beg.: لرواحة بن عبد الله الانصاري في مدح النبي .
واحسن منك لم تر قط عيني .

Ending: ولا ترى الود ممن يرى انك محتاج الى فلسه .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H 163

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sab'ah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sab'in Uṣūl
مجموعة اشغال الموسيقى والنوبات السبعة والاصولات الاثنتين وسبعين
اصول [A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles]

Fols. 123; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Ṣūfī love.

Beg.: بوبة [نوبة] دو كاه . حبذا الدو كاة بجلو .

Ending: واترك قول الاحي واحذر تندو يا صاحي
فالحب قد وافانا في وقت الصباح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H 164

'Abd - al - Qādir al - Ḥallāq al - Kurdi
عبد القادر الحلاق الكردي .

Safīnah سفينة [A Collection of Poems]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116; 24.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm.; 22-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures. The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (*al-wasīqah*); the second contains selections of choice poetry; the third is a *takhmīs*; the fourth contains songs in the *dū-bayt* measure; the fifth, *nuwashshahāt*; the sixth, *jazal*; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

Beg.: ما شاء الله توكلت على الله . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
الحمد لله الذي اطلع جملة من عباداه .

Ending: تخارك مشغول وليك نائم
وهاكذ في الدنيا تعيش البهائم .

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the *Safīnah*. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 H 165

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 56 ; 24.2 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 17-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

An anthology from various authors, containing a part of the *Lāmīyah* of ibn-al-Wardī A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], poems by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057], Aḥmad al-Maqqarī A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : . هذه لامية بن الوردى . اعتزل ذكر الاغاني والغزل .

Colophon : . والحمد لله على كل حال .

Ruled marginal lines in black. On the three folios before the first occur a charm, two statements about congenial relations and the *bas-malah*. After the colophon are three blank folios and nine verses of poetry on the next folio, following which there are 65 blank folios. On the folio following is a statement about the British occupation of Egypt after the defeat of Aḥmad Pasha 'Irābī A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882]. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied after A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1884/5] ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 H 166

Anonymous.

Al-Samēr al-Anīs idha Ghuliba al-Muḥibb w-al-Jalīs: Aw Taballuj al-Ashār 'an Thughūr 'Arā'is al-Ash'ār السمر الايس اذا غلب [؟ غاب] المحب والجلس او تبليج الازهار عن ثغور عرائس الاشعار [The Genial

and Pleasant Companion when the Lover and the Friend are Overpowered by Sleep : Or the Blooming of Flowers to Reveal the Best Poems]

Written by the compiler after A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8].

Fols. 117 ; 16.2 x 12 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9.3 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on various subjects, but mostly on love.

Beg. : . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زين بساتين القلوب بازهار الاشعار .

Ending : . فاسمح وجد بالقرب منك تكروما بجاتكم وبق طه الهادي .

Ibrāhīm, the first name of the compiler's son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a *ṭirīkh* on folio 114. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 H 167

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Qaṣā'id wa-Ash'ār wa-Mawwālāt wa-Ghayr Dhālik مجموعة قصائد و اشعار ومواليات وغير ذلك [A Collection of Odes, Poems, Popular Songs and Miscellaneous Selections]

Fols. 35 ; 19.1 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 22-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

Beg. : . شعر . بديت اشكو اليكم نار حبكم .

Ending : . انا بيجك وكل الناس يستحلوك .

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Maḥmūd 'Āshīq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is

known as *Athar Jadīd* and has an embossed stamp reading *Athar Jadīd 'Ahd Hamāyīn*. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H

168

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 39 ; 21.1 x 9.7 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm. ; 19-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : زجل في العلو . عن عشق اولاد الزمان .

Colophon : طه النبي بدري التام شفيغنا بالمحشرى .

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H

169

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 77 ; 19 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm. ; 21-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of poems, poetical meters, musical measures and popular songs by various

authors. The collection contains poems by 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9], al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه موازين زجل يحتاج اليها من يعانيه .

Colophon : تمت كما في تزيين الاسواق المذكور .

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H

170

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 48 ; 22.5 x 8 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8 cm. ; 15-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

An anthology from various authors, such as Ibrāhīm al-Laqqāni + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2], Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225], Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr, ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405], 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilāni + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325/6] and 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731] ; mostly on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : قصيدة . اتختم غرامي بالهوى وقعدتوا .

Colophon : لم اقصد الفعل التبيح وانما قصدي اشهد صنعت [صنعة] العبودي . تمت تم .

After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 ii

171

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Shī'r wa - Nathr مجموعة شعر ونثر
[A Collection of Verse and Prose]

Fols. 30 ; 21.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 23-31 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of verse and prose containing selections from the *Kitāb Alif-bā'* of abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki al-Andulusī, known as ibn-al-Shaykh + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1] ; from the *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abu-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahāni + A.H. 356 [A.D. 967] ; from *Nahj al-Balāghah* of al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044/5] ; and from the *Kitāb Muthār al-'Asm al-Sākin*, attributed to ibn-al-Jawzī A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/1].

Beg. : نبذة من كلام صاحب اساعيل بن عباد تجري
مجري الامثال .

Colophon : لله درّه . الله سبحانه [سبحانه] يرحم الضعيف .

Titlepage lacking. After the colophon are 54 blank folios and one with twelve verses of poetry by abu - Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Ṭulayṭilī al-Andulusī, written by al-Qāḍi Aḥmad Qāṭin, and a *fā'idah* explaining the origin of the enmity between the dog and the cat. Text runs parallel with cover of the book. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

119 II 172

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة أشعار [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 190 ; 22 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 18-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems, stories, anecdotes,

historical material, correspondence and charms by various authors. The volume contains also *al-Maqāmah al-Manẓarīyah w-al-Fākihah al-Khabarīyah w-al-Ḥaḍiqah al-'Anbarīyah* and a chart listing the dates of the deaths of the Rāshidite caliphs and the 'Alid Imāms.

Beg. : للوالد شرف الدين بن الحسين بن علي بن التوكل ...

Ending : يا ليتني كنت لعمر مصحفاً
يقراً مني كل يوم احرفاً

MS is a collection of several books. On the first folio is an autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 II 173

[تتف مجبول مؤلفوها] [*Nutaf Majhūlun Mu'allifūha*]
[Fragments of Unknown Authorship]

(1) [Sharī'ah Islāmīyah] [شرعية اسلامية]
[Moslem Ceremonial Law]

(2) [Ajzā' min Dīwān] [اجزاء من ديوان]
[Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems]

(3) [Ajzā' min Majmū'ah Shi'rīyah] [اجزاء من مجموعة شعرية]
[Fragments from a Collection of Poetry]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6 ; (1) 17.5 x 13.3 cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x 10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm. ; (1) 19, (2) 14-21, (3) 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords in the third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qāḍi ... al-Dīn al-Nashā'i ; another to al-Qāḍi Muḥyi-al-Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt ; three

verses by al-Aṣma'ī [A.D. 739-831]; a few verses by the unknown copyist; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūriyah; another by al-Zahīr al-A'raj; several riddles in verse; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharbashi on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by 'Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS; and a *Murwashshah*.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated A.H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Ḥamāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Ḥamāh who reigned A.H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

- Beg. : (1) ابن عمر انه قال كان الرجال
(2) اذا قال فيها المادحون
(3) قد علق القرط في ذلك
- Ending : (1) ما لا يوكل لحمه كالبعال
(2) فابقى في العمر الا القليل
(3) ابكى لحبل وصالنا المقطوع

The fragments may all belong to XVIth century. Folios loose and foxed. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H 174

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 60; 20.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg. : هذا كتاب مشتمل على بعض اشعار .

اشاراتنا في الحب غمز عيوننا وكل لبيب بالاشارة يفهم

Ending : ما لي سوى اني ارجو الاله لا
همني فهو زادي يوم مياعدي

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 B 175

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 200; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

Beg. : ... ومجموع يفرق كل همّ ويبعث كل بشر بعد غمّ

Ending : وما تحنة الامن الله منجد
ولا ذلّ الا وهو للغزّ جالب

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

BELLES-LETTRES

169 H 176

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffa' [أبو محمد عبد الله] بن المفضل + A.H. 140 [A.D. 757/8].

كتاب كليلة ودمنة *Kitāb Kalīlah wa-Dimnah* [*The Book of Kalīlah and Dimnah*]

Copied A.H. 997 [A.D. 1588] by Maḥmūd ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Maḥalli.

Fols. 96 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm. : 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book *Kalīlah wa-Dinnah*, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the *Panchatantra* originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وما توفيقى الا بافء عليه
توكلت . هذا كتاب كليله ودمنة .

Colophon : نجز في اليوم المبارك وهو يوم الثالث المبارك
رابع عشرين محرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة سبع وتسعين وتسعمائة على
يد كاتبه فقير رحمة ربه المستشرق نسيم حضرة قره محمود بن ابي
الحسن بن شمس الدين المحلي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن
الهمم واليه امين .

Marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 236/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1155-7.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816 ; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L 177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159 ; 20.4 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface

13.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The title appears as *Kitāb Muqaddamat Kalīlah wa-Dinnah*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 H (b) 178

Radī-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ ibn-al-Ṣiddīq al-Numāri
رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق
التاري [التاري] الانصاري الختري

Jawāhir al-Iqd al-Farīd جواهر العقد الفريد
[Gems from the Unique Necklace]

Fols. 73 ; 29.3 x 20.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm. ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A redaction of *al-Iqd al-Farīd*, the famous anthology of ibn-'Abd-Rabbihi [+ A.D. 940]. It "contains something on everything".

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذي جعل العقل نوراً يتدى به .

Colophon : انتهى ما يسر الله تلخيصه من جواهر العقد
الفريد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بالله العلي العظيم .

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H 179

[Abu-al-Faraj] 'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mu-

hammad al-Qurashī al-Iṣbahānī [al-Iṣfahānī]
[أبو الفرج] علي بن الحسين بن محمد القرشي الإصهاني [الإصهاني]
A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967].

[*Kitāb al-Aghānī*] [كتاب الاغاني] [*The Book of Songs*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1786] by al Sayyid Muḥammad ...

Fols. 174 ; 19.4 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.9 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Maghribi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; red rubrications.

The first volume of the famous book *al-Aghānī* arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers' names.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم كثيراً أتيراً . هذا كتاب علي

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ منه ضحوة السبت العاشر من
شهر الله صفر احد شهور السنة الاولى من المائة الثالثة عشر رزقنا
الله خيرها وكفانا شرها .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, *al-shahādah* written twice, a numerical charm and some scribblings. Before the colophon there is a statement that this copy was made for Amīr al-Mu'minīn. After the colophon occur an obliterated autograph of an owner, *al-shahādah* twice, one by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Kālib and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 571^m ; Berlin 7395-7 ; Gotha 2126.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285 ; Leyden, A.H. 1305 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

122 II

180

[Muḥammad ibn-al-Mukarram al - Anṣārī]
[محمد بن المكرم الأنصاري] + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2].

Mukhtār al-Aghānī fi al-Akhhār wa-al-Tahānī
مختار الاغاني في الاخبار والتهاني
[*Selections from al-Aghānī, Biographies and Felicitations*]

Fols. 215 ; 22.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 18.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Aghānī* of abu-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahānī A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967], containing songs, anecdotes, divers information about desert and city life and biographies of ancient and medieval poets arranged alphabetically. This contains only the letter 'ayn.

Beg. : حرف العين . عبيد بن سريج . جميعا واياك صحق
[صحق] دار .

Ending : حرف العين المعجمة . غياث الاخطل

Title, author's name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 II

181

Abu-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muḥammad ibn-al-'Abbās] al-Khuwārizmi [محمد بن العباس] الخوارزمي
A.H. 323-393 [A.D. 934/5-1002/3].

Kitāb Muḥīd al-'Ulūm wa-Mubīd al-Humūm
[*The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by 'Abd-al-

Rahmān ibn-al-‘Arif bi-Allāh al-Suṭūhi.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in bold naskhi ; with catch-words ; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
ما للعالم سواه خالق و صانع .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك وقت
الابرار في ليلة اثنين وعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره جعلنا
الله فيه من عتقائه من النار بجاه سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه
البررة الاخير بتاريخ سنة ١١٦٢ الف ومائة وستين واثنين من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر
السلالة الهاشمية والبضعة النبوية فخر السادة الاشراف وسلالة آل
عبد مناف الجنب العالي الاميري الكبير المخدم امير الامراء
ومحب الفقراء الامير محمود جوريجي عز بان كان الله تعالى له عوناً
ومعينا وحافظاً وناصرًا وساتراً واميناً بجاه سيد ولد عدنان آمين
آمين آمين بتسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك ليتنفع به تقبل الله تعالى
منه الاعمال الصالحات وغفر له الذنوب والخطايا والسيئات
[السئات] بجاه سيد السادات ولطف بنا وبه في الحركات
والسكنات ما دامت الارض والسموات . آمين آمين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khuwārizmi occurs. But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qazwīni + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qazwīni al-Shāfi. In Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to “ba‘d muta‘akhhiri fudalā’ al-Maghāribah”. Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khālid ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ‘Ali ibn-Ya‘la

and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwīn in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn al-Athīr, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1331 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H

182

[Tāj-al-Mudhakkirīn] abu-‘Abdullāh Ṭāhir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Naṣr al-Ḥaddādi [al-Marwazi] al-Bukhārī [المروزي] البخاري
ظاهر بن محمد بن احمد نصر الحدادي [المروزي] البخاري
+ A.H. 406 [? A.D. 1016]

‘Uyūn al - Majālīs wa - Surūr al-Dāris
عيون المجالس وسرور الدارس [The Life of the
Party and the Delight of the Student]

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red rubrications ; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qur‘ān and the lives of Muḥammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زينة للدين .

Colophon : فرغ منه كاتبه لنفسه ولبن شاء الله ... محمد
ابن احمد ... صاحبها

Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I)

183

Abu - Maṣṣūr 'Abd- al- Malik ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Ismā'il al - Naysābūri al - Tha'ālībi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل النيسابوري الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr fī Mahāsīn Ahl al-'Aṣr كتاب تيممة الدهر في محاسن أهل العصر [The Solitaire of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān al-'Afifi.

Fols. 177 ; 21.7 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book *Yatīmat al-Dahr* of al-Tha'ālībi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خير ما بدي به كلام وختم .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من تيممة الدهر في ملح أهل العصر ويتلوه الجزء الثالث في ذكر ابن العميد والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه كلما ذكره

الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون ورضي الله عن اصحابه واتباعه اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. On the four folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents ; 11 verses of poetry by a certain Ḥasanayn Muḥammad, dated A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] ; and a short biography of the author. On the titlepage are three verses of poetry and the autograph and seal of the copyist, Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad al-'Afifi A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7401-3,5 ; Paris 3308-12 ; Gotha 2127 ; Br. Mus. 572 ; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A. H. 1303.

124 H (II)

184

Same as 183.

Fols. 334 ; 19.8 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. III and IV.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثالث من كتاب تيممة الدهر في محاسن أهل العصر

اتتهى الباب العاشر وبه تم الكتاب وبقي علي ذكر قوم من نيسابور لم يحضري اشعارهم وهم ابو سلمة المؤدب وابو حامد الخازنجي [؟] وابو سهلة البستي وابو بكر الخلابادي وابو القاسم مسعود بن حبيب المذكور وابو القاسم الحسن بن عبد الله المستوفي الوزير وسيتفق لي او لمن بعدي الخاق ما يليق من ملح اشعارهم بهذا الباب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وسلم تسليما كثيرا امين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse

of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muḥammad ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakrī that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. III, on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H

185

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il] al-Tha'alibi محمد بن منصور عبد الملك بن محمد [أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل] الثعالبي A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Al-Qism al-Thāni min Yatīmat al-Dahr fi Shu'arā' al-'Asr العصر الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر [The Second Part of The Solitaire of the Time on the Poets of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm ibn - Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-'Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylami dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثاني يشتمل على
خامس شعراء اهل العراق .

Colophon : [sic] وكان الفراغ من اتمام الخرامات
هذا القسم الثاني نهار الاربعاء غرة ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٧٦ على يد

الفقيه ابراهيم بن سليمان ابن محمد بن عبد العزيز الخنفي واغته لنفسه
ولن شاء الله تعالى من بعده . عني عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the *Yatīmah*. Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 7401²-3, 5 ; Paris 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127 ; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 H

186

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi] محمد بن منصور عبد الملك بن محمد [أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي] A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb al - Tamthīl w - al - Muḥāḍarah كتاب التمثيل والمحاضرة [The Book of Proverbs and Discourses]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Arīf.

Fols. 138 ; 20.3 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times ; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

Beg. : كافل المجد وكافي الخلق

Colophon : فرغ من كتابته العبد المذنب الضعيف يحيى
ابن احمد بن محمد العريف رحم الله من دعا له ولملكه وللناظر
فيه بالخير والحسن وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة

احد عشر بعد الالف هجرية نبوية على مهاجرها افضل الصلوات
والحمد ... امين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined
in red. The beginning is missing. After the
colophon are two autographs of owners. MS
in good condition but several folios are worm-
eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220 ; Leyden 454 ; Berlin
944^{27a}.

Printed in Constantinople A.H. 1301.

127 H (a) 187

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'ālibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد
بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A. H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 -
1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubhij كتاب المبهج [The Enchanting
Book]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Yūsuf ibn-
'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr.

Fols. 11 ; 18.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on orien-
tal paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God,
prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many
similar subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتاحاً به واستنجاحاً

Colophon : وكان نسخها في سبع عشرة خلون من شهر
محرم الحرام من شهر سنة اربع وسبعين وماتين والى من الهجرة
النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والتسليم وعلى آله وصحبه
ذوي التكريم وعفا الله تعالى عنا وعن المسلمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur
several verses of poetry and a statement about
the works in the volume. The title occurs on

the outside of the front cover. MS in good
condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8532 ; Paris 1176³⁵ ; Brockel. I, p.
286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301 ; Cairo,
A.H. 1322.

127 H (b) 188

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'ālibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد
بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A. H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Man Ghāba 'anhu al-Muṭrib كتاب
من غاب عنه المطرب [The Book of Him Whose
Entertainer is Absent]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-
'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr].

Fols. 53 ; 18.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface
15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on orien-
tal paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses
divided into seven sections :

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring
and other seasons, (3) description of nights
and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on
brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various
arts.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر واعن يا كريم .
الشيخ العميد السيد اطال الله بقاءه

Colophon : وانا اسأل الله التوفيق لغرض خدمته
وشكر نعمته بئنه وسعة رحمته والله الموفق سبحانه وتعالى .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a state-
ment in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338)
about four books of which ours is the last.
After the colophon on the six following folios
the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some
wise sayings and several proverbs. Follow-
ing this are 23 blank folios ; on the folio fol-

loving are a statement about the kinds of writing and two proverbs. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; with a slip of paper bearing the title attached to it.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8333 ; Paris 3305¹, 3401⁴ ; Escorial 340⁴.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1302, 1309.

130 H

189

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Tamīm al-Qayrawānī al-Huṣṣrī ابواسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن تميم القيرواني الحصري A.H. 413-453 [A.D. 1022/3-1061].

Kitāb Zahr al-Ādāb wa Thamar Uli al-Albāb كتاب زهر الاداب وثمر اولي الالباب
[The Book of the Flowers of Literature and the Fruit of the Intelligent]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724] by Muḥammad al-Rassāmi.

Fols. 253 ; 32 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 33-35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings and poetry on nature and on moral, social and religious themes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اختص الانسان بفضيلة البيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاثنين اثني عشر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة ستة وثلاثين ومايه والى على يد الفقير الحقير محمد الرسامي عنى [عفا] الله عنه امين.

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;

gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 463 ; Bodl. I, 386 ; Escorial 392³.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295, 1302.

128 H

190

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Abu-al-Ṣafā' Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafādī صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن اييك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Risālah al-Jiddīyah li-ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusī wa-Sharḥuha الرسالة الجدية لابن زيدون الاندلسي وشرحها [The Earnest Epistle of ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusī and Its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by Yāqūt ibn-Aḥmad Marsī.

Fols. 146 ; 24.6 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 20.2 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The text of, and commentary on the epistle of abu-al-Walīd Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad Ghālib ibn-Zaydūn al-Makhzūmī al-Andulusī A.H. 394-463 [A.D. 1003/4-1070], which he sent to the king abu-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-Jahwar, who reigned A.H. 435-450 [A.D. 1043/4-1058/9], begging to be released from prison.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذى شرح صدورنا بالاسلام

Colophon : تم بعون الله نقل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من يوم الثلاثاء المبارك المتم ثمانية عشر شعبان المعظم سنة ١٢٩٩ الف ومائتين وتسعين من هجرة سيد الاولين والآخرين صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه الائمة المهديين امين على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير ياقوت بن الحاج احمد مرسي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واخوانه والمسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-

phon occur two odes, one by Muḥammad Khalifah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608; Paris 3316/7; Leyden 404; Escorial 497, 543; Bodl. I, 1240².

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846; Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1305; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L

191

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Nubātah] [جمال الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن بن نباتة] A.H. 686-768 [A.D. 1287-1366].

Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn شرح رسالة ابن زيدون
[*A Commentary on Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150; 17 x 11.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn to ibn-'Abdūs. The commentary is commonly known as *Sarḥ al-'Uyūn fī Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يجب الحمد إلا له ... وبعد فاني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحريرها وتنقيحها وتسطيرها في يوم الاحد المبارك الموافق لعشرين من جمادى الثانية من شهر سنة ١٢٢٠ من هجرة من له العز والشرف ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 358, 590; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L

192

Naṣr al-Wafā'i al-Hūrīnī الحوريني نصر الوفاي
d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Taḥrīrāt al-Naṣrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūnīyah التحريرات النصرية على شرح الرسالة الزيدونية
[*The Naṣrīyah Treatises on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūnīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Yūsuf 'Arīshah [?] al-Hūrīnī.

Fols. 46; 21.8 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubātah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ... اما بعد فاني
لما طالعت شرح ابن نباتة على الرسالة .

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب يوم الجمعة المبارك ٢٣ شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H

193

Al-Ḥāfiẓ abu-'Umar [Yūsuf] ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari الحافظ ابو عمر [يوسف] بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري
A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Bahjat al-Majālis wa-Anīs al-Mujālis بهجة المجالس وانيس المجالس [The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Majūli.

Fols. 126 ; 20.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الشكر
قال رسول الله

كتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتصير :
سعد الدين بن محمد بن عبد الكريم المجولي الشافعي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الاثنين
المبارك ثالث شهر شوال من سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية
والله اعلم تم .

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the *shahādah*. On the page following the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213 ; Br. Mus. 726 ; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

131 H

194

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥarīri al-Baṣīri
أبو محمد القاسم [بن علي بن محمد] بن عثمان الحريري البصري
A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1052/3-1122/3].

Maqāmāt مقامات [Assemblies]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315 ; 30.8 x 23.7 cm. ; written surface

19 x 14.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Ḥarīri containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين .
وصلى الله على نبيه محمد عبده الامين . قال الشيخ الامام ابو محمد
القاسم

Colophon : وفرغ من نساخته يوم الاحد اثنين وعشرين
خلون من شهر المحرم وهو احد الاشهر الحرم في يوم التبروز بعد
العصر من سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة من الهجرة النبوية صلوات الله
وسلامه على صاحبها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر واله
وصحبه العرق وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا
يوافي نعمه ويكافي مريده . تمت وبالحير عمت وصلى الله على محمد
وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Ḥarīri composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anūshirwān ibn-Khālid who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mustarshid bi-Allāh [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sulṭān Mas'ūd, the Saljūq [A.D. 1133-1152]. MS in fair condition ; most folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 57/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9 ; Berlin 6979, 8538/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1819, 1822, 1849-53 ; London, A.D. 1896.

132 H

195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalīl [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D.

1366] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Umar ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 204 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 14-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords on first 28 folios ; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine “assemblies” and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribbles. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 B 196

Same as 194.

Copied A.H. 714 [A.D. 1314/5] by ‘Ali ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 294 ; 22.2 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition ; worm-caten ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

162 B 197

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207 ; 25.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18.8 x 11 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is

a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

133 H 198

[Muḥibb-al-Dīn] abu-al-Baqā’ [‘Abdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn] al-‘Ukbarī [ابو البقاء [محب الدين] عبد الله بن حسين] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Ḥāshiyat Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri حاشية مقامات الحريري [The Commentary on the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1572].

Fols. 67 ; 20.8 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . الحمد لله على فضله العليم

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك الخامس عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام شهر سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعماية والحمد لله وصلواته . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وازواجه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين وغفر لكتابه ولوالديه ولشائخه ولحابيه [لاحبائه] ولسائر المسلمين اجمعين . آمين .

Name of each “assembly” in the margin opposite. On titlepage is a note explaining words of a prayer. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 61 ; Munich 562 ; Paris 3939¹.

90 B 199

[Abu - al - 'Abbās Aḥmad ibn - 'Abd - al - Mu'min al - Qaysi al - Sharīshi] أبو العباس [احمد بن عبد المؤمن القيسي الشريشي] + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1223].

Sharḥ Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri شرح مقامات الحريري [A Commentary on Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri]

Fols. 125 ; 25.8 x 17.6 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri.

Beg. : هذا يهودي ورأي فاقته . خرج اسد وذئب .
وثعلب يتصيدون .

Ending : فمنها المستحسن ومنه المستقبح وكل اناء بالذي
فيه يرشح وفي كتاب ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Name of author does not appear in MS but it is probably al-Sharīshi as given on a slip pasted on back of cover. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 62/3 ; cf. Leyden 413.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1314.

134 H 200

[Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn - Yūsuf al-Baghdādi] [موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Hāshiyah Laṭīfah 'ala ba'd Alfāḥ Waq'at fi al-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyah Nabbaha 'alayha al-

Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādi Mu'tarīdan fīha 'ala al - Ḥarīri Mujāriyan fi dhālik al-Shaykh ibn - Barri حاشية لطيفة على بعض الفاظ وقعت في المقامات الحريرية نبه عليها الشيخ ابو محمد ابن الخشاب البغدادي معترضاً فيها على الحريري [An Elegant Commentary on Some Words in the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri, Pointed out by the Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādi, Who Criticises al-Ḥarīri, Opposing thereby the Shaykh ibn-Barri]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32 ; 16.5 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between ibn-Barri, who championed the *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri, and ibn-al-Khashshāb, who criticised them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مستحق الحمد
ومستوجه .

Colophon : في الثامن من شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائتين
وسبعة عشر . تم .

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 447 is given as *al-Intiṣāf bayn ibn-Barri wa-ibn-al-Khashshāb fi Kalāmihima 'ala al-Maqāmāt*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.

135 H 201

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Maqāmāt al-Zamakhshari مقامات الزمخشري
[*The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshari*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari, otherwise known as *al-Naṣā'ih al-Kibār*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعمت فزد .
واحمده على ما ادرج لي من آياته .

Colophon : تمت المقامات للزمخشري ليلة السبت ليلة ستة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس واربعين ومائة وألف على يد العبد الضعيف محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحنبلي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه ولشايقته وللمسلمين اجمعين . ام .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name "Sayyid Muḥammad...". The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 348³, 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 H

202

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn - 'Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Kitāb Rabī' al - Abrār كتاب ربيع الابرار
[*The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous*]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي استحمد الى عبادته بوجبات المتحامد .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in-gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ; Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 H

203

Abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Balawī, [known as ibn - al - Shaykh] ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البنوي [المعروف بابن الشيخ] + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

Kitāb Alif Bā' كتاب الف باء [The Book of the Alphabet]

Copied A. H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.

A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم . قال الشيخ الفقيه المحدث الزاهد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الرفيع الجنب البديع المثال المنيع المثال في خامس عشر شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد المائة والالف من هجرة من له العز والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are four verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'ī [A.D. 767-820] and another verse said to have been a part of the inscription on the seal of Kīra [Khusraw], probably Khusraw Nūshīrwān [A.D. 531-578]. MS in very good condition ; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 405/6 ; Berlin 6965 ; Leyden 474 ; Bodl. I, 465.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1287.

137 H 204

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan] ibn - ['Ali] al - Jawzi [جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/01].

Kitāb Aṭbāq al-Dhahab كتاب اطباق الذهب
[The Book of Gold Dishes]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 47 ; 20.9 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhī ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of 102 original discourses on religious, moral and social topics, an imitation

of the *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab* of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسبي . اللهم انا نحمدك على ما اسبكت من جلايب كرمك .

Colophon : تمت نهار الاثنين في ستة خلة [خلت] من شهر رجب سنة ١٠٣٩ ... ولن قرأ له سورة الفاتحة والمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Alī al-Juwayni, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the *shahādah*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c) 205

[Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl] Ja'far ibn-Shams-al-Khilāfah [مجيد الملك ابو الفضل] جعفر بن شمس الخلافة A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148/9-1225].

Kitāb al-Ādāb كتاب الآداب [The Book of Literature]

Fols. 78 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts : (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيد المرسلين .

Ending : ما العلم الا ما وعاه الصدر .

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage

covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 478.

173 H

206

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān]al-Surūri [مصلىح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان]السروري + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kulistān شرح كلستان [A Commentary on the *Gulistān*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 298 ; 21 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'di ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shīrāzi + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلني من علماء البيان .

Colophon : تم تنسيق هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير محمد الخطيب بجامع بايزيد خان عليه الرحمة والرضوان قصبته [sic] امكرمان وقت صبح اليوم الثامن من المحرم الحرام المنتظم لسنة ثمان وخمسين والاف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of

poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 230 ; Berlin 8441/2³ ; Paris 3520 ; Vienna 554 ; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H

207

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn - abi - Ḥajalah] [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى ابن ابي حجلة] A. H. 725-776 [A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukkardān al-Sultān سكردان السلطان [The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan]

Fols. 117 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters : (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters : (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharaoh, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Ḥākim bi-Amr-Allāh, (5) seven flowers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه التوفيق . منه ... الطير ... واجرى البحار السبعة بقدرته .

Colophon : على يد عبد [العبد] الفقير راجي رحمة رب [الرب] [القدیر شاهین ابن عبد الله المحمدي الشهير بين الممالیک الملك الظاهر جتتمق رحمه الله رحمة واسعة وللمسلمين اجمعين امين يارب العالمين ولمن قرا ورد الى صاحبه . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-

ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al-Nāṣir abu-al-Mahāsīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn A.H. 755-762 [A.D. 1354-1361] of the Bahri Mamlūk dynasty. After the colophon is an *Urjūsah min al-Ḥaḍar* containing a prophecy about a king who will come from near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497] seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria and Egypt. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 574, 604 ; Berlin 8377/8 ; Gotha 1658-66 ; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 H

208

'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Ghazūlī al-Bahā'i كعاد الله الشهر بالغرولي في منازل السرور + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb Maṭālī' al-Budūr fi Manāzil al-Surūr [The Book of the Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of Pleasure]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283 ; 30.2 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface 21 x 12.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red and green ; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description of a royal palace, its construction, the arrangements of its rooms, its furniture and belongings, pleasure, companions and wine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ومنه الاعانة . الحمد لله
الذي جعل قلوب البليغا [ء] افلاكا .

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الكرم الوهاب بعد
الظهر في يوم الترتوع لعله خامس يوم من شهر جماد الاول احد

شهور سنة تسع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة والسلام بعناية المولى السيد المقام الاوحد العلامة الهمام صني
الدين احمد بن الحسين بن امير المؤمنين المنصور بالله القاسم بن محمد
رضوان الله عليهما. بخط مملوكه الراجي عفو الملك الغفور عبد الله
بن سرور غفر الله له ولوالديه ووفقه لما يحب ويرضا [برضى]
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي
العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in yellow, red and black on the first three folios and in red and black throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in whose center occur two verses of poetry by ibn-Nubātah ; a seal with the name "...Aḥmad Ḥusayn..." and the *basmalah* ; two illegible seals ; two verses of poetry ; two autographs of owners, one of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. On the folio before the titlepage and on the inside of the front cover are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, a statement in praise of the book and some scribbles. On the two folios after the colophon and on the inside of the book cover occur several verses of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad ibn- al-Naḥḥās, several other verses of poetry, several autographs of owners and some scribbles. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling on center and corners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 598 ; Cairo IV, p. 325 ; Berlin 33, 8645^{81b} ; Paris 3415 ; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 B

209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-
'Alī] al-Qalqashandī [ابو العباس احمد] بن العباس احمد
[شهاب الدين] + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418].

Ṣubḥ al-A'sha fī Ṣinā'at al-Insha صبح
الاعشى في صناعة الانشا [The Daybreak for the Blind
on the Art of Composition]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allāh ibn-Ni'mat-
Allāh Ḥassūn of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360 ; 32 x 19.6 cm. ; written surface
19.3 x 10.6 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on European
paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with few vowel
signs ; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work
on the art of writing and composition. This
section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy
printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله جاعل المرء
باصغريه قلبه ولسانه .

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى اول
الجزء الثاني الفصل الثاني من الباب الثاني من المقالة الاولى في الكلام
على نفس الخط . على يد كاتبه لنفسه رزق الله بن نعمة الله حسون
الخلبي مولدا والنندني هجرة وذلك يوم السبت لخمسة خلت من
ايلول سنة ١٨٧٤ الف وثمانمائة واربع وسبعين للميلاد والحمد لله
وحده .

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band in-
side a wide arabesque border ; MS in excellent
condition ; western leather binding ; gilt edges.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 90/1 ; Cairo IV, pp.
278/9 ; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

20 L

210

[Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Abshīhi]
[محمد بن احمد الخطيب الاشبيهي] + A.H. 850 [A.D.
1446/7].

[*Al-Mustaṭraf fī Kull Fann Mustazraf*]
[المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف] [Selections from *Every
Pleasant Art*]

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface
16 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in Maghribi ; with catch
words ; entries in red.

Chapters 50-64 (in part) of *al-Mustaṭraf*,
containing poems, stories, and maxims of divers
kinds. This fragment corresponds to vol. II,
pp. 47-160 in the Būlāq edition (A.H. 1285).

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.
Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 524/5 ; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285.

107 B

211

Same as 210.

Fols. 160 ; 19.2 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface
14.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216
in the Būlāq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and
preceding four folios are several autographs of
owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colo-
phon and on two following folios are several
autographs of readers, verses of poetry and
notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from
XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

144 H

212

Anonymous.

*Mukhtaṣar al-Mustaṭraf fī Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf* مختصر المستظرف في كل فن مستظرف [An A-
bridgment of *al-Mustaṭraf fī Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf*]

Fols. 114 ; 20.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A redaction of the famous book of al-Abshīhi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدير .
الخليم الخبير .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اردنا جمعه من هذا المختصر على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال . وقد تم هذا الكتاب المسمى بمختصر المستطرف على التمام والكمال والحمد لله . م .

Marginal notes. Titlepage bears some obliterated writing. On the first three folios is a table of contents. Folios 18 and 26 have the name of an owner, Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Fārighi. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 H 213

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn - al - Ḥasan al - Ḥijāzi أبو العباس شهاب الدين احمد ابن علي ابن الحسن الحجازي A. H. 790-874 [A.D. 1388-1470].

Kitāb Rawḍ al-Ādāb كتاب روض الآداب
[*The Book of the Garden of Literature*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848] by Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khālidi.

Fols. 208 ; 25.8 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm. ; 24-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts. The first contains *al-Muṭawwalāt*, the second *al-Azjāl w-al-Muwashshahāt*, the third *al-Ma-qāṭi'*, the fourth *al-Nathrīyāt* and the fifth *al-Ḥikāyāt*. Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . رب يسر وأعن .

وتم بخير يا لريم [كريم] . آمين .

Colophon : وكان ذلك صبيحة يوم الجمعة حادي عشر شهر الله المحرم افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٥ بمكة المشرفة على يد الحفيظ اسمعيل بن عبد الله الخالدي عن [عنا] الله عنهما . آمين .

On the titlepage is a statement by the copyist that the present MS has been copied from the original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the last are of different kind of paper, and writing is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭi containing a *ta'rīkh* for the year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848], the date of the death of the Shaykh 'Uthmān al-Dimyāṭi, for whom the elegy was recited. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400 ; Leyden 510 ; Br. Mus. 1104/5 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

154 H (c) 214

[Jalāl-al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - As'ad al - Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Arba' Rasā'il Qalamīyah*] [أربع رسائل قلمية]
[*Four Essays on the Pen*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 20 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Four essays on the pen. The first, that of al-Dawwāni, begins with the opening words of *Sūrah* 68:1. The second, which is of unknown authorship, begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man anṭaq al-nūn w-al-qalam*. The third, also of unknown authorship, begins with the words of *Sūrah* 96:4,5. The fourth is that of 'Alī Chalabi al-

Ḥamīdī A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572] and begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man akram al-uns ba'd ma*.

Beg. : ن والقلم وما يسطرون .

Colophon : بجرمة امي لولاه لم يخلق اللوح والقلم ولم يعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم . صلى الله تعالى عليه وسلم . تم في خلال محرم سنة ١١٢٨ .

MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Risālah of Dawwānī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Vienna 2003⁴⁰.

Risālah of 'Alī Chalabī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Leyden 440.

147 H 215

Jalāl- [al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] جلال [الدين ابو الفضل] [The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Durar al - Kalīm wa Ghurar al - Ḥikam [The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm, known as 'Arafāt.

Fols. 8 ; 21.6 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in yellow and red.

Essays on the style of the "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari. The "assemblies" given are : (1) *al-Makkīyah*, (2) *al-Miṣrīyah*, (3) *al-Asyūṭīyah*, (4) *al-Jazīyah*. The story-teller is the imaginary person, Hāshim ibn-al-Qāsim.

Beg. : ومعاني وديعاً ... جوهر القلايد .

Colophon : على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه الرحيم عبد الكريم بن علي بن عبد الكريم الملقب بعرفات غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ومحبيه جميع الذنوب والزلات بجناه سيد السادات ومعدن الرسالات . انه قريب مجيب الدعوات امين . في يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر المبارك من شهر سنة ثلاثة وعشرون ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٣ .

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭī. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 218 ; Berlin 8555⁸ ; Paris 3972¹ ; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H 216

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sharjī al-Yamānī] [شمس الدين محمد الشرجي اليمني] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Tuḥfat al-Aṣḥāb wa-Nuṣḥat Dhawī al-Albāb [The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent]

Fols. 121 ; 20.7 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm. ; 25-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhī ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in indigo and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into five divisions : (1) on the virtue of learning and literature, (2) on love and the days of youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and correspondence, (4) anecdotes selected from history, and striking events, and (5) on various arts and other subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتفضل النعم المنان .

Ending : وقيل محادثة السفهاء والحماة تورث سوء الخلق وقال الحريري .

Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mūs. Supp. 1150 ; Berlin 8420 ; Paris 3556.

149 H 217

Abu-al-Ḥusayn ibn - Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī أبو الحسين بن أحمد بن الحسن بن علي

Kitāb Yatīmat al - Dahr كتاب يتيمة الدهر
[*The Book of the Unique Pearl of the Age*]

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions : (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الوزير السيد ابو الحسين بن احمد بن الحسن بن علي .

Colophon : تم كتاب يتيمة الدهر والحمد لله على اقامته والثناء على توفيقه وانعامه والصلاة على محمد واله خير انامه .

Marginal notes ; first page illuminated in red and blue ; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribbings. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709².

150 H 218

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad 'Umar] Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Khafāji [أحمد بن محمد عمر] شهاب الدين الخفاجي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Alibbā wa-Zahrat al-Ḥayāt al-Dunya ريحانة الالباب وزهرة الحياة الدنيا
[*The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life*]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829] by 'Uthmān al-Ṭishāwi.

Fols. 246 ; 22 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts : (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghribis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . حمدًا لمن سرح عيون البصائر .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم السبت المبارك اربع عشرة يوماً خلت من رجب سنة ١٢٤٥ على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى عثمان الطيشاوي عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Mansūr al-Balbīsī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415/6, 10219³ ; Vienna 407/8 ; Ley-

den 524 ; Paris 2134-6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123 ;
Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

160 II

219

Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh al - Ḥusayni
al-Mawlawi al-Manbūdh, [known as] Kibrīt
محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني المولوي المنبوذ [المعروف] بكبريت
+ A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Rihlat al-Shitā' w-al-Ṣayf رحلة الشتاء والصيف
[*The Journey of Winter and Summer*]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Fols. 107 ; 22.3 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface
17 x 12.5 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings and rubrications
in red.

A collection of discourses in description of
a journey by the author and what he saw and
heard.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله وحده والصلاة
على من لا نبي بعده .

Colophon : وقد وقع من هذه الرحلة كتابة وتصحيحاً
بجسب الطاقفة في يوم الاثنين المبارك عاشر شوال سنة الف ومائة
وخمس وعشرين على يد كاتبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايقه ولن
دعا له بغفر الذنب وستر العيب ولجميع المسلمين بمنه وكرمه امين
امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the obliterated autograph of an owner
dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
stamped on center and corners of cover and
flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2294 ; Gotha 1543 ; Brockel. II, p.
393.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293.

159 H

220

Aḥmad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī
أحمد بن تاج الدين بن أحمد الأنصاري fl. XVIIth century.

Tāj al-Majāmi' تاج المجاميع [*The Crown of
the Collections*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] by 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Ghanī al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 163 ; 20.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the
author's father.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم . وبعد فيقول جامع هذا المجموع .

Colophon : قد وافق الفراغ من نساخته يوم السبت
الثاني والعشرين من شهر جمادى الاولى بقلم افقر العباد اليه تعالى
الغني عن سواه عبده الفقير الخفير عبد الرحمن بن السيد عبد الغني
الحسيني الخنفي غفر الله له .

Marginal notes. On three folios before
titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and
the beginning of a letter. On the two folios
after the colophon are two verses of poetry by
the author, a will and another note. MS in
good condition ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; colored tooling on margin of both covers
and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H

221

Anonymous.

*Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Albāb fi Rasā'il al-
Aḥbāb* سرور المهج والالباب في رسائل الاحباب [*The
Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters
of Lovers*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Ḥājj Aḥ-
mad al-'Abbāsi [?].

Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الهادي بحمد .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اواسط رجب المبارك على يد اضعف عباد الله احمد العباسي غفر الله له ولللمسلمين اجمعين تم سنة ١٠٥٤ تم وكمل .

Marginal notes; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 H 222

Muhammad ibn - Najm al - Arīni [?]
محمد بن نجم الاريني

Kitāb al-Mukhtār fi Maḥāsini al-Ash'ār wa Nawādir al-Akhhār وكتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار ونوادير الاخبار [The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125; 20.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم .

Colophon: تم ذلك بعون الله ولطفه ومنه وكرمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراغ من نقله ثمان شهر محرم من سنة ١٠٨٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'ān, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Aḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr al-Mu'minīn al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mu'tazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushājim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muḥsin ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīr al-Mu'minīn al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1865/4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners of cover and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (d) 223

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Muṣṭafa + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

[Risālah Qalamīyah] [رسالة قلمية] [An Essay on the Pen]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 15; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An essay in description of the pen and its value.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . من الله سبحانه استمد النصر

Colophon: حررت هذه المقامة من خطه الشريف في سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon

indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (e) 224

Anonymous.

[شرح على قصيدة مدح] [*Sharḥ 'ala Qasīdat Madḥ*]
[A Commentary on a Eulogy]

Fols. 31 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed and colored oriental paper ; in Fārisi.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayḍ-Allāh Aḥmad, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sulṭān Muṣṭafa, probably Muṣṭafa II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حامداً لمن نضّر الفرائح
الذكية .

Colophon : والحمد لله اولا وآخرا والصلاة على نبيه
وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

155 H 225

مصطفى Muṣṭafa al-Qīrālshahri al-Mar'ashi
القير الشهري المرعشي d. after A. H. 1138 [A. D.
1725/6].

[A Collection] مجموعة *Majmū'ah*

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6] by the author [?].

Fols. 69 ; 22.3 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي دبر
امورنا من فضله وكرمه .

Colophon : جمعها وكتبها بخط [هـ] العبد الضعيف المذنب
المتحتاج الى عفو ربه الغني المصطفى القير الشهري المتوطن بمرعش غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات بالطافه الواسعات في
سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة والى تاريخ سنة ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the *basmalah* ; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[الامير احمد بن شاهين] [Al-Amīr Aḥmad ibn-Shāhīn]

Kitāb al-Riyāḍ al-Anīqah fī al-Nikāt w-al-Ash'ār al-Raḳīqah والاشعار والنكات في النكات والاشعار
الريضة [The Beautiful Gardens of Anecdotes and
Elegant Poems]

Fols. 176 ; 20.4 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 13-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red ; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمداً لك يا من ابرز من
رياض قرايح الفصحاء .

Colophon : ومن لا اصل له لا يقدر ان يستمر مكره .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first folio illuminated with gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph 'Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist

is Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali al-‘Aṭ-ṭār al-Ḥusayni [?], dated A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (*takhlīs*) by the shaykh ‘Abd-al-Ghani. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his futile career in alchemy and several autographs of owners ; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one’s attempted trip from Damascus to Izmīr. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

157 II (a) 227

[Ibn-abi-al-‘Abd al-Mālīki] [ابن أبي العبد المالكي].

Ḥilyat al-Kuramā’ wa-Bahjat al-Nudamā’
حلية الكرماء وجمجة الندماء [The Ornament of the
Generous and the Delight of Companions]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bukhāri.

Fols. 60 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections : (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

Beg. : . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب .

Colophon : تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر من شهر سنة الف ومائة واثني عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد ... الى رحمة مولاه محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبخاري بلدا غفر الله له

ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين
والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك قريب مجيب الدعوات
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name "...Muḥammad". MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 112 ; Paris 3476².

158 II 228

Anonymous.

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 156 ; 14.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm. ; 12-14 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red, yellow and green.

A collection of eulogies, stories, and descriptions in verse and prose containing the *Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fī al-Tawbah ila al-Malik al-Ghafūr*, being the *Mu‘ashsharāt* [decas-tichs] of Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali al-Kafarqūqi al-Ṭuwāwi ; a story about Ḥātim al-Aṣamm ; *al-Khiṣāl al-Muthūyah w-al-Fawā’id al-Munajjiyah* from the works of the Shaykh ibn-Hilāl ; an ode in praise of solitude by Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Kātib ; the story of Ibrāhīm ibn-Adham and why he turned ascetic ; the story of Ibrāhīm al-Junayd taken from *Kitāb Zuhd al-Mulūk* ; and the story of Sari al-Saqāfi.

Beg. : كتاب درر النحور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك تحار الثلاثاء في شهر ربيع الاخر من شهر سنة ثمانية وستين والف .

ونستغفر الله من الذنوب والآثام والغلط والنسيان انه على ما يشاء
قدير وبالإجابة كفيل جدير . تم وكامل .

Titlepage missing. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped
on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Durar al-Nuḥūr fī al-Tawbah ila al-Malik
al-Ghafūr* : Berlin 3319⁹, 4347¹, 4348¹, 8883¹.

161 H

229

محمد النشار . Muḥammad al-Nashshār

Ṭirāz al - Ḥullah fī Saltānat al - Qullah
طراز الخلة في سلطنة القلة [*The Embroidery of the
Mantle : On the Supremacy of the Pitcher*]

Fols. 18 ; 21 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 9.3 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings in red.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher
became sovereign over the other drinking ves-
sels.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين
الذي خلق الانسان من طين .

تمت القامة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله
وصحبه وسلم امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the autograph of an owner. After the
colophon is the autograph of a reader, and on
the page following is a statement about the
characteristics of the people of various countries.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

162 H

230

محمد الصالحي . Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī

Majmū'ah Latīfah Tashtamil 'ala Saj' Fāyiq

wa-Naẓm Rāyiq wa-Akhbār wa-Ghurar Asmār
مجموعة لطيفة تشتمل على سجع فايق ونظم رايق واخبار وغرر اسرار
[*A Fine Collection Containing Superior Rhymed
Prose, Elegant Verse, News and Pleasant Tid-
bits*]

Copied A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] by Ḥasanayn
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri.

Fols. 210 ; 22.8 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems, proverbs, wise sayings
and stories by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اجرى في بحار
الافكار سفينة الفصاحة .

اتيه . كتبه لنفسه الفقير لمولاه الكريم
حسنين بن محمد بن مصطفى المصري وكان نجاز كتابته صبيحة يوم
الاربعاء خامس ايام خلت من جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٤ هجرية
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا
كثيرا

ان تجد عيبا فسد الخلالا جلّ من لافيه عيب وعلا .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black.
On the folio before the titlepage are four
verses of poetry, two by Ḥusayn al-Marṣafī
+ A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by
another. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 H

231

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Adabiyāt [*A Collec-
tion of Literary Pieces*]

Fols. 99 ; 20.5 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 12 cm. ; 15-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
some headings in red.

A collection of stories, riddles, anecdotes, proverbs and poems by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني الحمد لله الجامع
شمل الوجود

Ending : فان تجنبتها كنت سلا من اهلها وان تجذجا
نازعتك كلاجا

Marginal notes. MS is in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 II 232

Murtaḍa Bey ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdi مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى بن حسن الكردي + A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadīyat al - Faqīr li - Ḥaḍrat al - Waṣīr
هدية الفقير لحضرة الوزير [The Gift of the Dependaut to His Excellency the Visir]

Copied in Burj 'Akkār, A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 195 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 22-24 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي
زين قلوب اهل التوحيد بالعلم .

Colophon : وقد كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة الشريفة :
نهار الاثنين لاربع وعشرين خات من صفر سنة ١٢٢٩ وذلك في
بلدة البرج من بلد عكار وكان نقل هذه النسخة على نسخة بخط
المؤلف وقد تمت هذه على يد محمد الحلبي منشا الازهري بمجاورة
الحلوتي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولين دعا له بالمغفرة امين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two *shahādahs* and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet ; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486/7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the *Burdah* and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the *shahādah* and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605 ; Brockel. II, p. 362.

165 II 233

Anonymous.

Majmū' Zarīf min Latāyif wa-Raqāyiq wa-Zarāyif wa-Daqāyiq wa-Qaṣāyid Sanīyah wa-Nukat Adabīyah wa-Maqāṭī' Aṭrabat k-al-Mawāṣil wa-Muwashshahāt Yatīh bayn Riyād Khamūyīliha al-Fādīl al-Nabīl wa-Ghayr Dhālik min Dhu-Bayt [Du-Bayt] wa-Mawwālīyāt wa-Abyāt Adabīyāt مجموع ظريف من لطايف ورقائق وظرايف ودقايق وقصايد سنية ونكت ادبية ومقاطع اطربت وكلاصيل وموشحات يتيه بين رياض خمايها الفاضل النبيل وغير ذلك من ذويت [دويت] ومواليات وايات ادبيات

[An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Niceties, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes, Unique Preludes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Bayts and Popular Songs and Literary

Selections of Verse

Fols. 126 ; 16.5 x 10.9 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems and popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي أمر أهل
الادب .

Ending : وهو سبب قتله العشاق ذاك الخال .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are 16 verses of poetry by different authors. On the four folios after the ending are ten verses of *tash-ẓīr* by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Turkumāni on an original poem by the shaykh Arslān, 11 verses by 'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], and several others by Sa'di al-'Umari, Muḥammad Sa'id ibn - al - Sammān, al-Shaykh al-Rujayḥi, Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'i, and ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi [A.D. 1366-1434]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

166 H

234

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Qiṭa' Adabīyah*] [مجموعة قطع ادبية]
[*A Collection of Literary Selections*]

Fols. 52 ; 21.9 x 13.9 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 28-39 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of sayings, stories, historical extracts and poems by various authors, commencing with the story of abu-Bakr al-Makhzūmi by Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb A.H. 713-776 [A.D. 1313-1574/5] and containing poems by al-Qīrāṭī A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379], Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-

1349/50], al-Ṣafadi A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363], a fragment of the *Epistle* of ibn-Ḥazm A.H. 384-456 [A.D. 994-1064] and other poems and literary pieces by different authors.

Beg. : وقد ذكر لسان الدين بن الخطيب حكاية ابي بكر
المخزومي .

Ending : ومن حكايات المعتضد عباد ما ذكره غير
واحد .

Marginal glosses; text runs parallel with back of cover. On the two folios after the ending occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and several concentric circles, in the middle of which *Sūrah* 112 of the Qur'ān is written, and on the circumference occur the *basmalah* and the *shahādah*. The name of Muḥammad and Allāh are repeated several times. The 26 folios that follow are blank, except for a line of Turkish on one of them. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

167 H

235

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Adāb*] [مجموعة اداب] [*A Collection of Literary Works*]

Fols. 115 ; 28.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10 cm. ; 27-37 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of quotations from the Qur'ān, traditions, extracts from commentaries, stories, wise sayings, poems and grammatical essays by various authors.

Beg. : لله در قائله . العمر في زجاجة جسم كرملة في
كل ساعة يتشى وينتضي =

Colophon : قرر هذه الكلمات بعون الله الموصوف
باكمل الصفات والمتره عن شبه الموجودات بلسانه وقلعه الفقير

الى ربه العلي القدير محمد بن مصطفي الامكرماني [sic] مولداً
والما تردي اعتقاداً والحنيني مذهبا درسعام [sic] في جامع سلطان
محمد خان والمعلم في خاتة خزينة عامرة لغلمان السلطان محمود
خان من نسل آل عثمان ادام الله دولتهم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Umkarmāni [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 H 236

Anonymous.

Majmū' Mubārak Yashtamil 'Ala Awrād Sharīfah wa-Ad'iyah ... wa-Qaṣāyid Fāyiqah wa-Maqātī' Rāyiqah مجموع مبارك يشمل على
اوراد شريفة وادعية . . . وقصايد فايقه ومقاطع رايقه
[A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur'ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry]

Fols. 244 ; 20.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and thuluth ; with vowel signs ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur'ān, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

Beg. : القاضي صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ابيك
ابن الالبلي الصفدي . اقول وقد رق عيشي .

Ending : وادع لي من هواك بالفرح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout ; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by abu-'Ali ibn-Sīna A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7] ; several poems

by the Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn - Dāwūd ibn-al-Malik 'Īsa ... ibn-al-'Ādil abi-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Dīn Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228] ; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa ; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Ḥamawi Mosque ; several verses of poetry ; several verses by al-Tha'ālibi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8] ; several verses by ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1] ; a table of contents, with the headings within circles ; a statement about the phases of the moon ; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyikhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: "what God wishes, there is no power but through God." After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios ; several folios are blank. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L 237

Anonymous.

Nathr al-La'ali نثر اللاكي [The String of Pearls]

Fols. 18 ; 17.7 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph 'Ali with Persian translation.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الالف . إيمان المرء يعرف
بأيمانه

Colophon : تم كتاب نثر اللاكي من كلام امير المؤمنين
علي ابن ابي طالب عليه الكرامة والرضوان . مترجمة بالفارسي .
هو العين .

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair

condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 301 ; Berlin 8695/60.

PROVERBS AND WISDOM

7 G

238

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn al-Ṭāhir abu-Aḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mūsa al-Mūsawī الشریف الرضي ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ابى الموسى A.II. 359 - 406 [A.D. 969/70-1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah نهج البلاغة [The Road of Eloquence]

Fols. 184 ; 23 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of orations and wisdom sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Ali A.D. 556-661.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشريف السيد الرضي ذو الحسين ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الحمد ثمنا لنعمائه .

Colophon : نجز الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو أهله ومستحقته وصلى الله على سيدنا خاتم الانبياء وسيد الاصفياء محمد وآله النجباء وسلمم وكرم وعظم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage and on the folio before are a number of notes. Immediately after the colophon and the following two folios, one of which has been replaced by a later hand, are further quotations attributed to 'Ali. On the following folio are several

verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharīf al-Raḍī. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14 ; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 406/7.

Lithographed in Tabrīz, A. H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B

239

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-Hibat-Allāh Muḥammad al-Madā'īni, known as ibn-abi-al-Ḥadīd ابو المعالي عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله بن محمد المدائني المعروف بابن ابي الحديد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Sharḥ Nahj al-Balāghah شرح نهج البلاغة [A Commentary on Nahj al-Balāghah]

Fols. 529 ; 27.8 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

Volumes VII-XIII of a historical commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*, a collection of the speeches, letters and maxims of the Caliph 'Ali compiled by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد العدل . الاصل فلما مهد ارضه وانفذ امره اختار آدم .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح نهج البلاغة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 313 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, *Sūrah* I of the Qur'ān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 407.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B 240

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far al-Qudā'i جعفر القضاعي ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة ابن جعفر القضاعي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akḥbār شهاب الاخبار [The Bright Blaze of Informations]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermons selected from tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ... ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاعي ... الحمد لله القادر الحكيم الفاطر العزيز الكريم .

Ending : يوم القيامة ان انصب له ميزانا او انشر ...

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 83/4; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 H (c) 241

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzi ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم الخازي

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz wa-al-Ḥikam كتاب المواعظ والحكم [The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على خير خلقه .

Colophon : تم كتاب المواعظ والحكم المبوب على حرف المعجم بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [] وايا [نا] عميا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله امين .

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B 242

Abu-al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ash'ari ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الاشعري

Lubb al-Lubāb wa-Nuṣṣat al-Aḥbāb لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب [The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with catch-words ; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عمنا
بالانعام وخصنا بالاكرام وفضلنا على الانعام بالعقول والافهام .

Colophon : وقد تم كتاب لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب
وطرف الالباب رحم الله مؤلفه وكاتبه وقارنه وغفر لهم اجمعين
في منتصف القعدة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة والف ختمت
بالخير الوف ... والحمد لله وحده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H 243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūḥ al-Ma'ārif fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Laṭā'if
كتاب روح المعارف في الحكم واللطائف
[The Book of the Essence of Knowledge : Wise and Elegant Sayings]

Fols. 7 ; 28.7 x 20.4 cm. ; written surface
19.5 x 11.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك
القادر القوي الناصر .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المعارف في
الحكم واللطائف والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines. In

the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf abu-al-Naṣr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yahya ibn-Aḥmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribbles. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 B 244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196 ; 15.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface
12 x 7 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg. : ... فاصناف الوحوش مع الطيور
مستخرجة له عند الظهور

Colophon : لهه بجميل العفو يرحمي
ويغف عني اذا ما مال ميزاني

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 H (d) 245

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Madhḥij ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Bashīr [Bishr] al-Zubaydi al-

ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذحج بن محمد Ishbili
A.H. 316-379 [A.D. 928/9-989].
[بشر] الزبيدي الاشبيلي

ابنية كتاب سيويه *Abniyat Kitāb Sibawayh*
[Paradigms of the Kitāb of Sibawayh]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by
Aḥmad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 27 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Kitāb*, the famous
work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177
[A.D. 793/4].

قال الشيخ ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن
مذحج الزبيدي رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله بارئ الانام وبجزل
الاقسام

اتمى . وانا العبد الفقير احمد بن علي بن
احمد الحقيقر ناقل هذه النسخة الكريمة . وتمامها بحول الله تعالى
وقوته يوم الثلاثاء سادس شهر ربيع الاخر المنتظم في سلك شهر
سنة ست عشر والف بالفاخرة المعزية صاها الله تعالى وسكانها عن
البلية بجرمة محمد خير البرية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل
التحيات .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio
before the first occurs the life of the author
quoted from *Wafayāt al-A’yān* [II, pp. 338-40]
of ibn-Khallikān A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].
On the page after the colophon are quotations
in verse and prose from various authors. On
the two following folios is a chapter on the
words *wasat* [وَسَطَ] and *wasṭ* [وَسْطَ] by ‘Abd-
ullāh ibn-Barri A.H. 499-582 [A.D. 1106-1187]
followed by three verses of poetry on the same
subject. On the nine following folios occur
several quotations in verse and prose from works
of different authors such as *Fā’iq al-Lughah* of
al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144],
al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr of al-Fayyūmi + A.H. 770

[A.D. 1368/9], *Tahdhīb al-Asmā’* of al-Nawawī
A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] and others. MS
in good condition ; oriental leather binding
with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 H

246

Anonymous.

[شرح] *[Sharḥ Naẓm Muthallathāt Quṭrub]*
[A Commentary on the Versification
of the Ternaries of Quṭrub]

Fols. 24 ; 15.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface
11.8 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A commentary on the versification, by Shams-
al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-al-
Hasan ibn-Barakāt Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-
Muhallabī al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
of the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D.
821/2], which treats of those words which bear
three different significations according as the
first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*,
i, or *u*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الفقيه شمس الدين
ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم وارحم .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries
in red ; text in red and commentary in black.
Immediately after and on five following folios
occur an ode entitled *Qaṣīdah Muthallathah*
fī ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah by Ibrāhīm al-Azhari and
a philological ode. MS in good condition ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7076.

200 B

247

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Khulayd] abu-al-‘Amaythal

al-A'rābi [عبد الله بن خليل] ابو العميثل الاعرابي + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854/5].

Ala Ittafaq Lafzih wa-Ikhtalaf Ma'nāh [Words which are Similar in Form but Different in Meaning]

Fols. 68 ; 21 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar forms but different meanings.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القَبَلُ على سبعة اوجه .
القَبَلُ في العين .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المأثور عن ابي العميثل الاعرابي
الشاعر صاحب عبد الله بن طاهر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably unique and from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 470 ; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 349.

43 L 248

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya Tha'lab Abu al-abbas Ahmad bin يحيى ثعلب A. H. 200 - 291 [A. D. 815/6-904].

Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ [The Book of Eloquent Words]

Fols. 62 ; 16.6 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A well-known philological work.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اخبرنا الشيخ الامام زين الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم بن نجا الواعظ ... قال احمد ابن يحيى ثعلب هذا كتاب اختيار فصيح الكلام ما يجري في كلام الناس .

Colophon : تم كتاب الفصح بحمد الله وعونه وحسن

توفيته وكان الفراغ من تكملة هذه التكملة على يد الحقيير عبد الله ابن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي الشافعي تزيل القاهرة العزيزة غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copyist appears in colophon as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh al-Idkāwi. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52 ; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 443/4 ; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876 ; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

290 H 249

Abu-Sahl Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al - Harawī ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي + A.H. 433 [A.D. 1041/2].

Kitāb al - Tahwīl fi Sharḥ al - Faṣīḥ [The Book of Elucidation : A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50 ; 23.3 x 17 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . قال ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي

وكان تمام نسخه في اوسط [اواسط] شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٥ غفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة بجاه اشرف المرسلين عليه صلاة المخلوقات اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 444.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 H

250

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Jābir al-Hawwāri al-Andulusi [al-A'ma] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله] محمد بن احمد بن علي المعروف بابن جابر الهواري الاندلسي [الاعمى] A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Hilyat al-Faṣīḥi fī Naẓm ma qad Jā'a fī al-Faṣīḥi [The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥi]

Copied A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] by Ḥasan al-Burdi.

Fols. 45 ; 18.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Faṣīḥi*.

Beg. : رب يسر يا كريم بجاه نبيك الكريم . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني الحمد لله على ما سدده

تم على يد افقر العباد الى الله الصمد المعترف بالتقصير حسن البردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لسته خلون من جاد اول سنة ١٢٣٤ اربعة وثلاثون ومائتان والفس من هجرة من له العز والشرف غفر الله له ذنوبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ومشايخه ووالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title *Alfīyah fī al-Af'āl*. In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Bīrah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 112, IV pp. 445/6 ; Paris 4452⁶ ; Brockel. II, p. 13.

292 H

251

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] ibn-Du-rayd al-Azdi [ابو بكر محمد ابن الحسن] ابن دريد الازدي A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933].

Kitāb al-Malāḥin كتاب الملاحن [The Book of Ambiguous Expressions]

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884].

Fols. 13 ; 23 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with catchwords ; entries in recl.

A collection of ambiguous idioms and expressions useful for one forced to swear an oath.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الاول في ديومته الاخر في ازليته

تم كتاب الملاحن تاليف ابن دريد الازدي رحمه الله تعالى ورحم جميع المسلمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ٢٨ ربيع آخر سنة ١٣٠١ هجرية تم .

On titlepage occurs the number of folios in the MS. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. A slip bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61 ; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 309 ; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 157 ; Berlin 7100 ; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859 ; Gotha, A.D. 1882 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B

252

Abu - Bakr Muḥammad ibn - al - Qāsim ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Bashshār al - Anbārī [ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم بن محمد بن بشار الانباري] A.H. 271-328 [A.D. 885-940].

Al - Zāhir [fī Ma'āni Kalimāt al-Nās] [The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People]

Fols. 104 ; 27.1 x 20.3 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A section of a dictionary of the words and terms used in everyday speech.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله القديم الدائم
الذي ليس لقدمه ابتداء .

Ending : مكث عليه آدم سنة لا يضحك فأوحى الله
اليه حيآك الله وبياك اي اضحكك فحينئذ ضحك ...

A few marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On titlepage are several notes and autographs of owners. MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 75 ; al-Anbārī p. 331 ; ibn-Khalīkān II, p. 320 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 529.

283 H (c)

253

[Abu-al-Qāsim 'Alī ibn-Jā'far] ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'
[al-Sa'di] [ابو القاسم علي ابن جعفر] ابن القطاع [السعدي]
A.H. 433-515 [A.D. 1041-1121/2].

Dibājat Af'āl ibn-al-Qaṭṭā' ديباجة افعال ابن القطاع
[A Preface to the *Af'āl* by ibn-al-Qaṭṭā']

Fols. 4 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A preface to the Arabic verbs abridged from *Kitāb Abniyat al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qūṭiyah + A.H. 367 [A.D. 977].

Beg. : الحمد لله ذي العزة والسلطان والقدرة والبرهان
المعروف بالاحسان

Colophon : هذا جملة ما يحتاج المتأدب اليه في الافعال وما
يتصرف منها وبالله العون ومنه التوفيق وهو ولي الهداية الى سواء

الطريق . انتهى كلام ابن القطاع .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from *al-Kāmil* of al-Mubarrad A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from *Sirr al-Šimā'ah* of ibn-Jinni A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from *al-Šihāh* of al-Jawhari + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

8 G

254

Abu-Naṣr Ismā'īl al-Jawhari ابو نصر اسماعيل الجوهرى
+ ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Šihāh fi al-Lughah الصحاح في اللغة [The
Accurate Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 724 [A.D. 1324] by 'Abdullāh
ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Iṣfahānī.

Fols. 407 ; 28.8 x 20 cm. ; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm. ; 30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root ; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله شكرا على نواله
والصلوة على محمد وآله . اما بعد فاني قد اودعت هذا الكتاب ما
صح عندي .

Colophon : هذا آخر كتاب الصحاح في اللغة . الحمد
لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين
الطاهرين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and floriate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top ; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the *basmalah* in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Maḥmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding ; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* II, pp. 267/8 ; *Bughyat al-Il'ū'āl* p. 195 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 91-3 ; Cairo IV, p. 164/5 ; Br. Mus. 467 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 845-9 ; Berlin 6936-38 ; Paris 4237-40 ; Bodl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098/9, 1102, 1141 ; II, 200 ; Gotha 378-93 ; Vienna 77-81 ; Leyden 61-4 ; Leipzig 453/4 ; Munich 778 ; Cambridge 639-44 ; Edinburgh 401 ; Rosen 151/2 ; Hamburg 122 ; al-Khālīdīyah Library, Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774 ; Tabrīz, A.H. 1270 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1292.

44 J. 255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236 ; 22 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Fragments of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive ; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 B 256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201 ; 23.1 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 B 257

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥfūz ibn-Ma'tūq ibn-al-Buzūri.

Fols. 279 ; 27 x 19 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. This volume commences with section (*faṣl*) *sīn* of chapter (*bāb*) *mīm*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

- 191 B 258
 Same as 254.
 Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.
 The last section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *lām* and ends with *yā'*.
 A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.
 Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 193 B 259
 Same as 254.
 Copied A.H. 501 [A.D. 1108] by al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sha'ri.
 Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.
 The first section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. This section ends with chapter *rā'*.
 Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.
 Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 214 B 260
 I
 Same as 254.
 Fols. 331 ; 30.4 x 23.8 cm. ; written surface 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.
- The first half of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *bā'* (in part) and ends with *'ayn* (in part).
 A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.
 Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 45 L 261
 Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Zanjāni محمود بن احمد بن محمود الزنجاني + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].
 [Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ] [مختصر الصحاح] [An Abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]
 Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].
 Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.
 An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*.
 Beg. الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه ... اما بعد : فاني لما فرغت من كتاب ترويح الارواح في تهذيب الصحاح ... فاجزته ايجازا ثانيا .
 Colophon : وقع الفراغ في [الشهر المبارك] جمادى الاول في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى سنة الف وسبع وخمسين من الهجرة .
 Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.
 Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
 Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6945.
- 163 B 262
 Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ مختصر الصحاح [An Abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Fols. 211 ; 27.8 x 17.8 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. الحمد لله بجميع
المحامد على جميع النعم [النعم] ... قال ... الرازي ... هذا
مختصر في علم اللغة جمعه من كتاب الصحاح .

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك
الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 94/5 ; Berlin 6944/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1323.

397 B 263

Same as 262.

Copied A.H. 914 [A.D. 1508] by Ḥamzah ibn-Ḥudhafah [?] ibn-Yakan Bey Hājji.

Fols. 208 ; 24.3 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.3 x 12.8 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are European paper and by later hand. On back of first page an autograph of owner. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B 264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116 ; 25.5 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface

18 x 11.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with full vowel signs.

A section of an Arabic dictionary. Evidently it is a section of *Qiyāḍ al-Awābīd min al-Faṣṣāḥ*, a work by abu-al-Faḍl al-Maydāni + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124] combining *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *Tahdhīb al-Lughah* of al-Azhari + A.H. 370 [A.D. 981].

Beg. : ... التهذيب اللبث . طرحه النبيه اطرحة طرحاً .

Ending : الصحاح . النفاخ الماء العذب الذي ينفخ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

285 H (b) 265

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Farah al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Andulūsi al-Qurṭubi ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن ابي
بكر بن فرح الانصاري الخزرجي الاندلسي القرطبي + A.H.
671 [A.D. 1272].

*Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Jawāz bayn al-Af'āl
w-al-Ṣiḥāḥ* كتاب المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال والصحاح
[The Book of the Lamp : Combining *al-Af'āl*
and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 363 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary in two parts, being an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'.

Beg. : باب الهزمة الالف اثناءه بهم اثناءه رماه

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال

والصاحح في اللغة للعلامة القرطبي رحمه الله تعالى وجزاه عن الطلبة خير الجزاء منقولاً عن نسخة منقولة عن اصل المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه مورخة نحاية كتابتها بالمدرسة النجبية بمنية بني خصيب المعروفة بمنية الصعيد بالديار المصرية بيوم الثلاثاء خمس بقين من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة احدى وتسعين وثمانمائة هجرية على يدي اقل عبيد الله عز وعلا واحوجهم الى رحمة ومغفرته احمد بن علي بن احمد غفر الله تعالى له ولاسلافه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات بجملة نبيه النبيه محمد خير البريات يوم الاثنين الحادي والثلاثين من شهر ات [آب] الرومي والثاني من شهر توت القبطي والثامن عشر من جمادى [ى] الاولى المنتظمة في سلك شهر سنة ست عشرة والذ بمدينة مصر المحمية صينت سكانها عن الضرر والبلياة امين بجمرة النبي الامين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are two linguistic notes and several verses of poetry. On page after the titlepage is a table of contents. In the margins of the colophon page is a statement that the present MS has been compared with a copy of *al-Ṣiḥāh*, which was traced with documents to the original of al-Jawhari, and with a copy of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 B

266

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ismā'īl al-Ḍarīr al-Andulusī al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, [known as ibn-Sīdah] أبو الحسن علي بن اسمعيل الضير الاندلسي اللغوي [المعروف بابن سيده] + A.H. 458 [A.D. 1066].

Al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah [The Accurate (Work) on Language] المحكم في اللغة

Fols. 146; 25.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الشين والدال والواو .
الشدو كل قليل من كثير .

Colophon : تم السفر الثامن عشر من المحكم في اللغة
يتلوه في السفر التاسع عشر الصاد والياء الصية . والحمد لله حق
حمده وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله الطاهرين وصحبه
اجمعين وسلامه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 25; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 427/8; Cairo IV, pp. 184/5; cf. Br. Mus. Suppl. 854.

293 II

267

'Īsa ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Raba'ī
عيسى ابن ابراهيم ابن محمد الربيعي + A. H. 480 [A. D.
1087/8].

Niḍām [Niḍām] al-Gharīb نضام [نظام] الغريب
[A Glossary of Rare Words]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Muqri al-Missūri [sic].

Fols. 101; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مخرج الاشياء
من العدم الى الوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمجد الملك الوهاب والصلوة
والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين . بتاريخ تحار
الثناء من شهر رمضان المعظم من شهر سنة خمسة وستون [ستين] بعد
الف [الالف] بخط افقر الوري واحوجهم اليه الحسين بن احمد

المقري السورى ... كتبه فى بحر ... هجرة المضرع حرسه
الله ... برسم الشيخ الاكمل عين السبعة الاخير والفضلاء.
الابرار على بن عبد الله كاتب مولاي السيد الجليل على بن ابراهيم امتع
بجيوتة ... تقبل الله من الجميع بحق محمد واله .

• Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from *Mā'ālim al-Tausil* of al-Farrā' al-Baghawī + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 354 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 918^{III}, 1214^I ; Leyden 68 ; Berlin 7039 ; Cambridge Supp. 1516.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294 H 268

'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Najdī al-Ḥanbalī
عثمان بن احمد النجدي الحنبلي d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].

Mukhtaṣar Durraṭ al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawwāṣṣ
مختصر درة الغواص فيما وهم على الخواص
[An Abridgment of *Durraṭ al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawwāṣṣ*]

Copied A.H. 1131 [A.D. 1719] by 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fawzī [sic] al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 51 ; 20.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhī ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥarīrī A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled *Durraṭ al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawwāṣṣ*, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثققي حمدا لمن سهل
سبل القرب منه لقاصده

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الخميس المبارك
ختم شهر ربيع [ربيع] الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٣١ على يد احقر
وافقر واحوج الورى الى مقبرة ربه على بن السيد ابراهيم الفوزي

الحسنى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولكل من كتب منه
او طالع فيه ودعا له بالعمو والمغفرة والمساحة امين والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective ; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274 H 269

[Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydānī] [ابو الفضل احمد
ابن محمد ابن احمد ابن ابراهيم الميداني] + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[*Al-Sāmi fī al-Asāmi*] [السامي في الاسامي] [*The Sublime Book on Proper Names*]

Fols. 108 ; 23.9 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. : 17-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts : (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.

Beg. : الباب الخامس في ساير الاديان اربعة فصول

Ending : الساباط م القصر والمجدل والقدن والبرج
والجوسق كوشك المنظر معروف .

Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 80/1 ; Hājji Khalifah III, p. 173 ; Berlin 7040 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 855 ; Cairo IV, p. 173.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

275 H

270

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm. ; 11-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisī ; with vowel signs ; few catchwords ; headings in red.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يتم امر
دون حمده

تم الفراغ بعون الله وتوفيقه من جميع [جمع] هذا : Colophon :
الكتاب وتلقيه في خامس من شهر الله المبارك رمضان سنة تسع...
كتبه عالدين [عاد الدين] عباس بن .. غفر الله له ولجميع
المسلمين .

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbāsid dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229 B

271

[Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭarābulusi al-Lughawi al-Maghribi al-Ifriqi ibn-al-Ajdābi] [ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اسماعيل
ابن احمد بن عبد الله الطرابلسي اللغوي المغربي الافريقي بن الاجدابي]
d. before A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

كفاية *Kifāyat al-Mutahaffiz fi al-Lughah* [The Satisfaction of the Accurate :
On Language]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of a thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . كفاية المتحفظ

[المتحفظ] في اللغة العربية . صفات الرجال المحمودة الجواد .
الرجل السخي .

تمت الكفاية بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه . . .
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله . . .

MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and defective ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Yāqūt, *Buldān*, I, p. 132 ; Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 224 ; Berlin 7043/4.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1287, 1313.

289 II

272

[Abu-Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Dīrīni [أبو محمد] عبد العزيز الديريني + A. H. 694 [A. D. 1294/5].

Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah [A Ternary : On the Study
of the Arabic Language] مثلثة في علم اللغة العربية

Fols. 4 ; 23.7 x 17 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.3 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله . اراعي النبت من اب
وحب

Ending : اذا تحفت يوما بالوصال
تبدل كل ذلك العسر يسرا . تمت

Alongside the ode of al-Dīrīni the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Azhari. On the inside of both covers are some scribbles. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dīrīnī's ode: Berlin 7081/2.

„ „ al-Bahnasi's : Berlin 7074.

184 B

273

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn-Mukarram ibn-'Alī ibn-Manzūr al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Ifrīqī] جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن [مكرم بن علي بن منظور الانصاري المتزرجي الافريقي] A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1511/2].

Lisān al-'Arab لسان العرب [The Language of the Arabs]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 55 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A dictionary of the Arabic language based on earlier dictionaries such as *al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah* of ibn-Sidah + A.D. 1066, *al-Taḥdhīb* of abu-Manṣūr al-Azhari + A.D. 981 and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari + A.D. 1009/10. This section corresponds to vols. I, p. 16-V, p. 112 of the copy printed in Būlāq A.H. 1300-8.

Beg. : ... النعام قال وتسمى الشجرة سرحة وثمرها الالاء... فصل الباء الموحدة . بأبأ الليث .

Ending : وعين حدره بدره وحدره مكتنزة صابة وبدره تبدر بالنظر وقيل حدره واسعة .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental cloth binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 263 ; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 310-12 ; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 H (a)

274

Abu-Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Naḥwī ابو اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tuḥfah Wafīyah bi-Ma'āni Hurūf al-'Arabīyah تحفة وفيه معاني حروف العربية [A Perfect Gift: On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles]

Fols. 7 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل معرفة العربية مرعاة لفهم كتابه

Colophon : تمت معاني حروف العربية للشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابي اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم بن الشيخ الامام ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي صاحب اعراب القرآن . قال في الدرر ولد في حدود سنة ٦٩٧ وسمع نتاجها من شيخها ناصر الدين ثم حج واخذ عن ابي حيان بالقاهرة وقدم دمشق فسمع من المزني وزينب بنت الكمال وحلق ومهر في الفضائل مات في ثامن عشر ذي القعدة سنة ٦٤٢ [٧٤٢] .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farah al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhari + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

142 B

275

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Tāhīr Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fīrūzā-bādī al-Shīrāzī مجد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد بن ابراهيم الفيروزابادي الشيرازي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ القاموس المحيط [The Comprehensive Dictionary]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282 ; 27.2 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله منطلق البناء .
بالغنى في البوادي .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في صبح يوم الاحد الحادي عشر من شهر [شهر] ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين وثلاثمائة .
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 117 ; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 488-91 ; Berlin 6972/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1230-2 ; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

160 B 276

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutāmi.

Numb. fols. 359 ; 31.3 x 21.3. ; written sur-

face 25.3 x 16.5 cm. ; 41 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A complete copy of *al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ* in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L 277

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467 ; 25.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red ; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L 278

Same as 275.

Fols. 475 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 13.5 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental binding ; Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

- 49 L 279
Same as 275.
Fols. 420 ; 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.
Vol. II, from the letter *ḡā'* to the end.
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 48 L 280
Same as 275.
Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.
Vol. I of *al-Qāmūs*, from *bāb al-hamsah* to *bāb al-'ayn, faṣl al-shūn*.
A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped. Probably from the XVII century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 50 L 281
Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan Ḥusām-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī + *ca.* A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].
Al-Rāmūs: fi al-Lughah في اللغة الراموز [*The Sea of Language*]
Copied A.H. 948 [A.D. 1541/2] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Rasūl, known as Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Manāshīri.
Fols. 430 ; 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface
- 21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.
A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the *Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī.
Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده حمداً يستجاب مزيد رفده ولا يبلغ كنهه عاداً بمصره وعده ... اما بعد فيقول المفتقر الى الله ذي المنن عبده محمد بن السيد حسن... ان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر .
Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تميم كتاب راموز اللغات البحر المتزوج المشجون بدرر الحقائق والنكات الموصوف مصنفه بالفضل والمشهور هو بالكمال الواصل صاحبه الى كنوز المعاني والمنوع راغبه عن الضلال في يد العبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله المنان الراجي العتق من النيران والخلود في الجنان عبد الرحمن بن رسول الملقب بناصر الدين المناشيري غفا الله عنهما وعن جميع المسلمين امين سنة ٩٤٨ م .
Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 341/2.
- 286 II 282
Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Badr al-Dīn] بن يحيى بن عمر [القرافي] في القراموس [A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].
Ḥāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية القاموس [*A Gloss on al-Qāmūs*]
Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūni [sic].
Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface

15.2 x 9.1 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī. The gloss is otherwise known as *al-Qawāl al-Ma'nūs bi-Taḥrīr ma fi al-Qāmūs*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر الحمد لله الذي
زين من اراد التحلي باشرف اللغات

Colophon : وتم تعليقه على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه النبي
به عن سواه يوسف بن احمد السواق اليعقوبي يوم الجمعة قبل
صلاة العصر سابع شهر شوال سنة الف ومائة [و] ثلاثة وثلاثين على
التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 493 ; Cairo IV, p. 179 ;
Br. Mus. Or. 6977 ; Escorial 594/5 ; Bodl. I,
1114.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301-1303.

285 II

283

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad abu [ibn]-al-Ṭay-
yib ibn-Muḥammad āl-Fāsi أبو عبد الله محمد ابو
[بن] الطيب بن محمد الناصبي A.H. 1110-1170 [A.D.
1698/9-1756/7].

Sharḥ al-Qāmūs شرح الغاموس [An Exposition
of *al-Qāmūs*]

Fols. 683 ; 21.9 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface
16.6 x 9.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings
and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of *al-
Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī, commencing with *ḥā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . باب الحاء

Colophon : ختم الله بالصالحات اعمالنا وبلغنا في الدارين
امالنا وجعلنا ووالدينا ومحبينا من اهل ولايه ونظمنا في سلك
اخصايه واوليائه انه على ما يشاء قدبر وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا
محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين واخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes ; first folio illuminated in
gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold
and black throughout. On back of the first
page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before
that is a philological statement by 'Abd-al-Ḥa-
līm Nāji Zādah. Before that are nine folios
ruled in gold and each page divided into 15
squares, evidently intended for a table of con-
tents. Muḥibb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayḍ al-Sayyid
Muḥammad Murtaḍa al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdī A.H.
1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the intro-
duction to his work *Tāj-al-'Arūs min Jāwāhir
al-Qāmūs*, admits his dependence on this present
work. MS in good condition ; oriental binding
with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

287 II

284

Muhammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad al-
Fīrūzābādī محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي A.H.
729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Muthallath مثلث [Ternaries]

Numb. fols. 40 ; 20.7 x 14.6 cm. ; written sur-
face 15.7 x 9.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same
letters but with different vowel signs on the first
syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اشرف ما نطق به المصدع .
المحدث

Colophon : وما ذلك الا ليامن سعادات من صنف له هذا الكتاب الموضوع على اسمه الشريف الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين على وفور الانعام والصلوة والسلام على افضل الخلق واشرف الانام محمد خاتم الانبياء ومبلغ الانبياء وسيد الكرام وعلى آله وصحابه الاعلام ما علم علام ولع علام وملع غلام والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم .

Few marginal notes. On back of the first page occur two autographs of owners. This is preceded by two folios one of which is blank and the other bearing a table of contents and an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 374.

276 H 285

'Ali ibn-Nuṣrat [Nuṣrah] ibn-Dāwūd علي بن نصرته [نصرة] بن داود

Al-Tarjumān الترجمان [The Interpreter]

Written A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439] by the author.

Fols. 248 ; 27 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.8 x 13.5 cm. ; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The first volume of an Arabic-Persian dictionary arranged alphabetically from *alif* to *sin* and according to the vowel signs *fatḥ*, *kasr* and *dam*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تم بالخير . الحمد لله الذي فضل لسان العرب بالفصاحة

تمت [تم] الجلد الاول من الترجمان بعون الله وحسن توفيقه في اوائل جمادى الاخر سنة ثلث واربعين وثمانمائة على يد العبد الضعيف الفقير الخفير المحتاج الى رحمت [رحمة] الله الغني الكبير علي بن نصرت [نصرته] بن داود الراجون من فضل الله الغني الودود .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; words are underlined in red. On the page before the first and on the folio before that occur

a statement that the book was given by Zādah 'Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying ; an autograph of an owner ; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 277; Bodl. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 II 286

[Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali] محمد بن حسن + A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Jāmi' al-Lughah جامع اللغة [A Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321 ; 26 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary, an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhārī with additions from *al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib* of al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] and *al-Fā'iq* by al-Zamakshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Beg. : الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على سيدنا محمد رسوله وعبداه وخلفائه من بعده واله واصحابه الموفين بهده . اما بعد فان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ سنة تسع واربعين وتسعمائة [تسعمائة] في بلدة ... من الديار بعون الملك الغفار .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the titlepage, one attributing the work to al-Kūṣaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title *Mukhtār Ṣiḥāḥ*. Hājji Khalifah

II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in Fārisi; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 572; Br. Mus. Supp. 851; Leyden 92; Bodl. I, 1071.

277 H 287

Anonymous.

Lughāt لغات [*Lexicography*]

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 9-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَابُ فَعَلٍ يَفْعَلُ

Colophon: تم

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H 288

Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مرقاة اللغة [*The Scale of Lexicography*]

Fols. 266; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 7-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.

Beg.: معنای ترکیبہ ترجمہ ایدوب مرقات اللغة

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name *Mirqāt al-Lughah*. According to Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 497 the anonymous author has drawn on *al-Ṣihāh* of al-Jawhari and *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firūzābādi. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 497; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H 289

Same as 288.

Fols. 185; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . بَابُ الْاَلِفِ اَذَانٌ

Colophon: تمت اللغات بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H 290

Same as 288.

Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9] by Aḥmad.

Fols. 163; 21.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 7-8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-

counts. Between folios two and three are several missing. On the inside of both covers occur some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; last two folios are defective; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

281 H 291

Same as 288.

Fols. 160; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.5 cm.; 9-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Turkish and Arabic. On the first page occur two seals, one obliterated and the other with the name "... Laṭīf 'Umar ibn-Muṣṭafa". On the second page occur two Arabic seals, the first with the writing, "He who hopes for the mercy of his Eternal Lord, the poor Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad" and the other with the name "... Sayyid Muḥammad." On page before the first and on folio before that occur a legend about the destruction of seven atheists, a verse from the Qur'ān (*Sūrah* II : 263), several autographs of owners, a prayer and some scribblings. Folios 20 and 160 are defective and mended. On the folio after the colophon occur an autograph of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 II 292

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb Mufradāt 'Arabīyah wa-Turkīyah*] [*A Book of Arabic-Turkish Vocabulary*]

Fols. 125; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A work intended to be an Arabic-Turkish vocabulary but not completed.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الالف .
فصل الالف . آذان

Ending : فصل الباء هباء بالكسر هبة وهبات ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was not finished and is in skeleton form. On page before the first and on three folios before are several verses of poetry in Turkish, two paragraphs of Turkish prose and a seal bearing the name "al-Sayyid Ḥusayn Ḥusni". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

295 H 293

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb Lubḥ al-Lubāb fī Taḥrīr al-Ansāb كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب [*The Core of Cores: On the Determining of Genealogy*]

Copied A.H. 930 [A.D. 1523] by Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Sinbillāwīni.

Fols. 132; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; with catchwords.

Patronymics of Arab families with derivations and correct vocalization.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله المتزه عن الاشباه والانساب

Colophon : كتبه بيده الغانية الفقير اليه تعالى موسى بن عبد القادر السنبلاوني الشافعي من نسخة كتبت من اصل المصنف رحمه الله تعالى وذلك في مدة آخرها يوم الاحد ايومين بقيا من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وتسع مائة حامداً لله ومصلياً وسلماً على نبيه وصحبه واهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes in ink by different hands. Titlepage bears names of former owners and a seal bearing the name "Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān". Work is based on the *Lubāb* of ibn-al-Athīr [A.D. 1160-1234]. MS copied from the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 456; Cambridge 971/2;

Brockel. I, p. 330, II, p. 146²⁷.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 H

294

Same as 293.

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].

Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with illumination.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله المتتره عن الاسباب والانساب

Colophon : ووقع الفراغ منه يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعاية

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage occurs an obliterated seal which also appears on the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 H

295

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

موشحة في 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah *Muwashshahah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah* [An Introduction to the Study of Arabic].

Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi.

A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نقتي . قال مجتهد العصر

تمت الموشحة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . ام :

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 259.

298 H

296

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Mīmīyah fi al-Farq bayn al-Dād w-al-Zā' شرح قصيدة ميمية في الفرق بين الضاد والطاء [A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Mīm on the Difference between the Letter Dād and the Letter Zā']

Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on an ode rhyming with *mīm* on the philological and linguistic differences between *ḍ* and *ẓ*.

Beg. : وبين الطاء الا بالاطباق ولولا الاطباق لعادت ذالاً

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ... وحسن توفيقه .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the beginning. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 B

297

Anonymous.

[Qāmūs] [قاموس] [A Dictionary]

Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary based on other leading dictionaries especially *al-Sihāḥi* of al-Jawhari.

Beg. : الحمد لله مسبب الاسباب ومعين الالباب ... وبعد فهذا كتاب مجموع من كتب اللغة العربية .

Ending : وكذا قولك ذو وزن وذو عين وقوله اصلحوا ذات بينكم معناه حقيقة وصلكم .

MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 B

298

Anonymous.

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as *Mirqāt al-Lughah* and that of the author as abu-Naşr al-Fārābi, evidently al-Jawhari.

Beg. : قرشي بحت اي محض والبحت الجد وهو اعجمي .

Ending : باب الافعال .

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfi. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

270 B 299

Anonymous.

Fols. 85; 15.4 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg. : ... والدولة الفعل . وقوله كيلا يكون دولة بين
الانبياء منكم .

Ending : هدية ها حرف اي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

81 B 300

Anonymous.

Fols. 123; 22.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on uncommon words used in poetry.

Beg. : كاد يقضب مقولي وجرّ ناقل القول .

Ending : لا تلمه ان مات منها كثيراً قد سبته اضعاف
ما قد سبها الضرب الاول من الخفيف .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and

stained with dampness; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

75 B 301

Anonymous.

Fols. 40; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur'ān.

Beg. : بكم خرس برهانكم حججتكم يقال قد برهن
قوله اي بينه .

Ending : يقال لكل ما لزم الانسان قد لزم عنقه وهذا
لك في عنقي .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GRAMMAR

369 H (c) 302

[Abu - Ḥanīfah al - Nu'mān ibn - Thābit]
[ابو حنيفة النعمان بن ثابت] A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

[1] مقصود [في التصريف] [*Al-Maqṣūd [fi al-Taṣrīf]*]
[*The Desiderata of Grammar*]

Fols. 10; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الوهاب ...
اما بعد فان العربية وسيلة الى العلوم الشرعية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) 303

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by Aḥmad al-Diyār-al-Bakri.

Fols. 12 ; 20.9 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes ; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a *fā'idah* in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on *al-Anthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 L 304

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9] by Darwish Muḥammad al-Balghradār-Nūri.

Fols. 32 ; 14 x 9.5 cm. ; written surface 10 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

358 H (b) 305

[Muḥammad ibn-Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī] [محمد بن بير علي المعروف بركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Im'ān al-Anṣār [امعان الانظار] [*Careful Examination*]

Copied in Qaṣṭamūni A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 27 ; 21.7 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed ori-

ental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الْوَاهِبِ كُلِّ مَوْهَبٍ مِنَ الْمَرْصُودِ وَالْمَقْصُودِ وَالْمَطْلُوبِ

تمت . نفعه الفقير احمد بن محمد بن محرم
المؤذن بجامع حاجي طورسون الواقع بمدينة قسطنطيني غفر الله له
ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة اربع واربعين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On title-page are two quotations from Khayyālī Chalaḥbi. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bakbāsh, a village in the district of Kabīd, the date being A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo VII, p. 98 ; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

377 H 306

Same as 305.

Fols. 35 ; 19.2 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On titlepage and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of *al-Burdah* of al-Bū-ṣīri. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (c) 307

[Īsa al-Sīrawī] [عيسى السيروي] .

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ [روح الشروح] [*The Digest of*

Commentaries

Copied A. H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34 ; 22.1 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm. ; 23-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتعال عن الند

Colophon : تم [كتاب] الكتاب [المسمى بروح الشروح في سنة ١١٦٣ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 5/6 ; Berlin 6801 ; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 H (e)

308

Anonymous.

Ḍiyā' al-Qulūb wa-Tanwīr al-Maqṣūd [The Light of the Hearts: On the Elucidation of *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 15 ; 19.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله . والسلام على عباده الذي اصطفى . هذا مختصر في اوائل المقصود

Colophon : تم [كتاب] بعون الله الملك الوهاب في [على] يد علي بن مصطفى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H

309

Anonymous.

Al-Maṭlūb fī Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [*fī al-Taṣrīf*] [المطلوب في شرح المقصود] [في التصريف] [The Desired : A Commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 72 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتعالي عن الاخبار الرجعة العلوية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418² the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Mughriṭ + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 91/2 ; Gotha 205¹ ; Bodl. II, 418² ; Paris 4189.

84 L

310

Ibn-ʿImād ابن عماد

[*Al-Shukrīyah*] [الشكرية] [*Al-Shukrīyah* Commentary]

Fols. 90 ; 22.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لمن شرف العلوم وروج بضاعتها واعز طالها .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 H (b)

311

[Abu-Bakr] 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥ-
mān al-Jurjāni [أبو بكر] عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن الجرجاني
+ A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9].

Al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah المائة العوامل [*The Hun-
dred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 12 ; 18.5 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface
11.5 x 6 cm. ; 8-11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical re-
gents.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين . وبعد فان العوامل
في النحو على ما الفه الشيخ الامام عبد القاهر

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On
the nine folios after the colophon occur a gram-
matical treatise and a seal with the name, "Ḥa-
da Bandah Zayn-al-'Ābidīn". The title appears
on the back of the first page as '*Awāmil 'Atīq*.
MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 278/9 ; Br. Mus. 486^{iv},
495ⁱ, 1389, 1522 ; Ind. Off. 981ⁱ, 983ⁱⁱⁱ,
985^{iv, v} ; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617 ; Calcutta, A.D.
1803 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1247.

322 H (b) 312

Same as 311.

Fols. 7 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface
15 x 6.7 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 H (b) 313

Same as 311.

Fols. 6 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface
15.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed ori-
ental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with

catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ;
ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good con-
dition but several folios are mended ; oriental
binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 H (b) 314

Same as 311.

Fols. 9 ; 19 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 13 x
6.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental
paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Folios 1, 3-7 are in Fārisi while folios 2 and 8
are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in
good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 H 315

Yaḥya ibn-Naṣūḥ [ibn-Ibrāhīm] ibn-Isrā'īl
[بن اسرائيل] بن نصوح [بن ابراهيم] flourished around
A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical
Regents*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41 ; 20.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x
7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental pa-
per ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توجهنا الى جنابك
وقصدنا نحو بابك

Colophon : تم شرح العوامل سنة ١٠٧٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; important parts
underlined in red. On the folio before the first
are two autographs of owners. MS in good
condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt
stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 279 ; Berlin 6479 ;
Paris 3993¹ ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 H (b) 316

Same as 315.

Fols. 30 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f) 317

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Ali al-Awralawī مصطفی بن علی الأورلوی
+ A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

Hadīyat al-Ṣibyān هدية الصبيان [A Gift for Boys]

Fols. 7 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the 'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.

Beg. : الحمد لله وجب علينا ثناؤه ولن لا يزول من حب العم.

Colophon : تمت

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on *al-Amthilah*, an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212 ; Gotha 196^{4a}.

301 H (a) 318

[Tūrūji] [توروجي]

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 49 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن وجب علينا
ثناؤه [ثناؤه] ولن لا يزول من صبه النعم علينا غناؤه [غناؤه]

Colophon : تمت بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. Folios 1-23 and 46-49 are in Fārisi and folios 24-45 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

302 H 319

Same as 318.

Fols. 46 ; 16.5 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 10.9 x 4.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Folio 40 is of colored paper. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

359 H (a) 320

Sa'd-Allāh, known as al-Ṣaghīr بالشهيد الصغير

Sharḥ 'Awāmil al-Jurjāni شرح عوامل الجرجاني
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Jurjāni]

Copied in Diyārbakr, A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808/9]
by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . بسم الله اي
باستعانة اسم الله نبتداً [نبتدي] الكتاب

Colophon : كتبه احمد عبدربه في ديار بكر في سنة
١٢٢٣ اللهم صل وسلم على محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

299 H 321

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 51; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رضي فعل ماضي معلوم

تمت والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا
نبي بعده سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
دائماً متصلاً وسلاماً على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6490.

303 H 322

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : قولك زيد مقم في ظني

Colophon : الحمد لله على التمام... وقع الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى تاريخه سنة ثمان وستين وثمانائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness, and several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (b) 323

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 13; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Azwāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باسم الله اي
باسمائه الله

Colophon : تم والله الحمد .

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 H 324

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥarīri al-Baṣri أبو محمد القاسم بن علي بن محمد الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1112].

Mullḥat al-Frāb, Manẓūmah fi 'Ilm al-Nahw ma' Sharḥih ملحة الاعراب منظومة في علم النحو مع شرحه
[*Elegances of Grammar : A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Rajab ibn-Ḥasan al-Muqri.

Fols. 126; 18.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ
الرئيس الامام العالم ابو محمد القاسم بن علي الحريري

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نساختها نهار الاثنين ثاني عشر
ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وعشرين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Mulḥat al-I'rāb, Muqaddamat al-Hariri*. Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 166 ; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 110 ; Cairo IV, p. 76/7 ; Br. Mus. 520^{VIII} ; Br. Mus. Supp. 923 929^{II}, 975^{IV}, 1200^I ; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306 ; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

306 H 325

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Kitāb al-Mufaṣṣal fi Ṣan'at al-I'rāb كتاب
المفصل في صنعة الاعراب [The Detailed Book on the Study of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 727 [A.D. 1327] by Burhān ibn-
'Ālim ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Jīdi.

Fols. 224 ; 26.7 x 18 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر ولا تسر .
الله احمد على ان جعلني من علماء العربية وجباني على الفصيح للرب

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب بعون
الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه بعد العتمة في الليلة الثامنة من شوال بيد

اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم برهان بن عالم بن جمال الدين بن
عبد الرحمن الجدي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة سبع وعشرين وسبعائة.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 36/7 ; Berlin 6519-20 ; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2 ; Br. Mus. 482/3 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1191, 1291 ; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

195 B 326

Same as 325.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 222 ; 26 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and last two folios defective ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

307 H 327

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan al-'Ukbari] [ابو البقاء عبد الله بن الحسن العكبري] A. H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Al - Mufaṣṣal [fi] Sharḥ al - Mufaṣṣal
المحصل [في] شرح المفصل [The Acquired : A Commentary on al-Mufaṣṣal]

Copied A.H. 665 (?) [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126 ; 27.9 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14 cm. ; 26-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. The

commentary commences with the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال رضي الله عنه الفعل ما دل على :

Ending : فيقولوا تناذونا [تناذونا] وترجوننا اذا كان

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c) 328

[Abu-al-Qāsīm Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhsharī] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

[*Al-Ummūdhaj*] [الانوذج] [*The Specimen*]

Copied in Cyprus, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 17; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work *al-Mufaṣṣal*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة مفرد اما اسم كرجل واما فعل كضرب واما حرف كتد

Colophon : تم هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير عبد الرحمن بجزيرة [ة] قبرس سنة ١١٥٨ .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 509; Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Cairo IV, p. 25; Berlin 6514/5; Leyden 167; Escorial 178²; St. Petersburg 196¹; Gotha 225.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H 329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani

al-Ārdabīlī جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الغني الاردبيلي + A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Ummūdhaj شرح الانوذج [*A Commentary on al-Ummūdhaj*]

Fols. 45; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ummūdhaj*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح البيان

Ending : يكون الاضراب عن الفعل دون حرف النبي فقول المصنف [المصنف]

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Berlin 6516/7; Gotha 224-6; Leipzig 416/7; Cambridge 597; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qazān, A.D. 1907.

309 H 330

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a) 331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-

dition; a few folios mended; oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 L 332

Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh [al-Barda'i] سعد الدين سعد الله [البردعي]

Sharḥ al-Ummūdhaj شرح الانودج [A Commentary on *al-Ummūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1823/4] by Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍr.

Fols. 140; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ummūdhaj*, a compendium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم انا نريد ان نتشبه

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب المسمى بسعد الله الكبير على يد المحتاج الى رحمة الله محمد بن خضر اللهم اغفر لها ولكافة المؤمنين اجمعين سنة الف ومائتين وتسع وثلثين بعد الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIIth century. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 6518.

238 B 333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

310 H 334

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Ummūdhaj شرح انودج [A Commentary

on *al-Ummūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Ja'far Muḥammad Bashrawāni.

Fols. 118; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *al-Ummūdhaj*, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب الفعل هو ما صح ان يدخله :

Colophon: تم هذه الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد فقير الفقيراه [الفقراء] واضعهم قليل العمل كثير الامل جعفر ولد محمد بشرواني ... في مدرسة مولانا واولانا حاجي علي افندي ولد مرحوم ملا قطب الدين بن مولانا شمس الدين في ... في شهر ... رمضان المبارك في يوم سبت في وقت الظهر في تاريخ النبوية سنة 1191 .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Two other titles appear on the titlepage: *Hāshiyat Qawā'id al-I'rāb* and *Kitāb Ḥadāyiq*. Evidently this copy is a part of a commentary on *al-Ummūdhaj* by Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh al-Barda'i + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1] which appears in Berlin 6518, Vienna 155 and Rosen 129 under the title *Ḥadā'iq al-Daqā'iq fī Sharḥ Risālat 'Allāmat al-Ḥaqā'iq*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

362 B 335

Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Anbārī كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابي سعيد الانباري A.H. 513-577 [A.D. 1119-1181].

Asrār al-'Arabīyah اسرار العربية [The Secrets of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 231; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله كاشف الغطاء ومانح العطاء

Ending : بعد معرفتها ومعرفه مخارجها واقسامها وهي تسعة
وعشرون حرفا وهي معروفة وقد ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 499; Berlin 6527.

Ed. C.F. Seybold (Leyden, 1886).

512 H

336

[Abu-al-Faḥ Naṣīr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī] [أبو الفتح ناصر الدين ابن عبد السيد المطري] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Kitāb al-Iqnā' li-ma Ḥurwiya taht al-Qinā'
[The Book of Satisfaction: On what is Contained under the Veil]

Fols. 223; 17.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A thesaurus of the Arabic language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي
جعل العربية مفتاح التنزيل

Ending: سرورا سرورا سرورا سرورا سرورم

Marginal notes. On titlepage are several verses of poetry and some notes in Persian. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 384/5; Berlin 6968; Paris 4255; Escorial 608.

320 H (c)

337

[Abu-al-Faḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī] [أبو الفتح ناصر ابن عبد السيد المطري] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

[*Al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*] [المصباح في النحو]
[*The Flambeau: On Syntax*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg. : الله ولي الاعانة والتوفيق . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
وبك العون يا كريم . اما بعد حمد الله ذي الانعام جاعل النحو في
الكلام كالمخ في الطعام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك وحسن توفيقه
وصلی الله على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين [الطاهرين]
اجمعين . صاحبه ومالكه مصطفى بن محمد بن مصطفى غفر الله له
[sic] وله تمام اولد وكتابي مك انتھاسي كاتب كبرك بر شربت
جاسي سنة ۱۰۹۱ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 582; Berlin 6530/1;
Cairo IV, p. 93; Ind. Off. 890.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Lucknow (no date).

321 H (a)

338

Same as 337.

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ḥusayn ibn
Awmarāqāy.

Fols. 14; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (a)

339

Same as 337.

Fols. 21; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
ruled marginal lines in red. There occurs also
a note in Turkish and *Sūrah* 112 in full. MS
in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

313 H

340

[Tāj-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
Aḥmad al-Fāḍil al-Isfarā'ini] [تاج الدين محمد]

[ابن محمد بن احمد الغاضل الاسفرائني] + A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285/6].

[*Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ* [ضوء المصباح] [*The Light of the Flambeau*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431].

Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, *al-Miftāḥ*, which is a commentary on the famous *al-Miṣbāḥ fī al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اما بعد حمد الله اما كلمة
فيها معنى الشرط فلذلك كانت الفاء .

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير كتاب الضوء
وقت الضحوة الكبرى من يوم الخميس في العشر الاول من الشهر
المبارك ذي الحجة تاريخ سنة اربع وثلثين وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 122, V, p. 583; Cairo IV, p. 78; Br. Mus. 500; Br. Mus. Supp. 932; Berlin 6532/31.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 H 341

Same as 340.

Copied A. H. 968 [A.D. 1561].

Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 H 342

Same as 340.

Fols. 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (c) 343

Same as 340.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 I. 344

Same as 340.

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 B 345

Same as 340.

Fols. 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foxed. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

316 H 346

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*] شرح ضوء المصباح [A
Commentary on *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied in Ṭāshlijah, A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645]
by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Basnawī.

Fols. 147; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface
14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : ان من الحروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة الاسم

تمت . كتب هذا الشرح بعون الله وفضله
ولطفه وكرمه محمد ابن الحاج عمر البسنوي عن قصبة طاشليجه في
مدرسة سليمانية في اوخر شهر رجب الفضل والمكرم في يوم
الجمعة المباركة الشريفة سنة خمس وخمسين والف . الحمد لله على
التمام

A few marginal notes. First folio is cut off on
both ends. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling
on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 H 347

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Dībājat Sharḥ al-Miṣbāḥ*]
[A Commentary on
the Preface to the Commentary of *al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muṣṭafa
ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15
x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the *Daw' al-
Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان حرف من [ال]حروف .
المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة للاسم .

تم الكتاب بعون الله [ال]ملك الوهاب في يد
عبد الضعف مصطفي بن حسين غفر الله ذنوبها سنة ثمان وستين
والف . . . تم ١٠٦٨ .

Text overlined with red and black. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (d)

348

Anonymous.

*Risālat al-Abyāt [li-Abyāt] al-Daw' w-al-
Iṣbāḥ w - al - Iftitāḥ wa - Mishkāt al - Miṣbāḥ*
رسالة الايات [لايات] الضوء والاصباح والافتتاح ومشكاة المصباح
[A Treatise on The Verses Contained in *al-
Daw', al-Iṣbāḥ, al-Iftitāḥ and Mishkāt al-Miṣ-
bāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry con-
tained in *al-Daw', al-Iftitāḥ, al-Iṣbāḥ* and *Mish-
kāt al-Miṣbāḥ* (last two are of unknown author-
ship). These books are all commentaries on
al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط
الارض ورفع السماء

انتم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .
تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On the two folios before the first occur several
linguistic notes and quotations. On the two
folios after colophon occurs a short treatise en-
titled : *Risālah li-Abyāt Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣ-
bāḥ*, and is an exposition of the verses con-
tained in *Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ* of al-Isfarā-
'ini. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900 .

317 H

349

[Ḥasan Pāsha ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Aswad]
[حسن باشا ابن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800
[A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Iftitāḥ [The Prologue]

Copied A.H. 944 [?] [A.D. 1537/8].

Fols. 105; 20 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illumination.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on
syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-
1213].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
انزل من السماء الفرقان

Colophon : تم شرح المصباح المسمى بالافتتاح بعون الله
الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-9, 20-41 and 102-105. First page illuminated in green. On two pages before first occurs beginning of a work on grammar. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 582/3; Berlin 6538/9; Gotha 248/9.

318 H 350

Same as 349.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 74; 17.2 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37. On back of first page and folio before occur several Persian notes and a quotation about the MS from Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 582/3. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

383 H (b) 351

[Sinān-al-Dīn] Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bakhshash [Bakhshāyish], [known as Qarah Sinān] [سنان الدين] يوسف بن عبد الملك بخشش [بخشايش] [العروف بقره سنان] d. after A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Nūr al-Miṣbāḥ نور المصباح [The Light on al-Miṣbāḥ]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق
الانسان والعقلاء وجعل لهم كل البهائم والحيوانات

تمت [تم] كتاب نور المصباح في شعبان سنة
ست وستين وثلاثمائة وهذا التاريخ تاريخ مؤلفه ومصنفه . م

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author states that he composed the work A.H. 866 [A.D. 1462] in Marmora during the reign of Sultan Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwi حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم بن عبد
عثمان الطوسوي d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-'I'rāb خلاصة الاعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ولي
الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والانام

خاتمة الكتاب . قد وقع الفراغ من هذه
النسخة الشريفة المباركة في ٢٨ شهر رمضان المبارك في يوم
الخميس في وقت الضحوة الكبرى في ... رولوج المعروف
بآخر طاغي . تاريخه سنة ٩٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page and on folio before occur several verses of poetry and several notes in Arabic and Persian. On five folios following the colophon occurs a fragmentary work on syntax. MS in good condition; a few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Berlin 6541/2; Leipzig 422¹; Vienna 166; Paris 4023³; Cambridge Supp. 434 (a); Cairo IV, p. 50.

321 H (b) 353

Same as 352.
Copied A.H. 1149 [?] [A.D. 1736/7].
Fols. 31; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 16-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

319 H 354

Anonymous.
ʿArāb Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ أعراب ديباجة المصباح
[*A Grammatical Analysis of Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*]
Fols. 17; 17.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.9 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface to *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على رسوله محمد واله اجمعين . فهذه اوراق لاعراب ديباجة

Ending : وهو الباب الخامس بالاستقراء لا بالعقل لان العقل يجوز ان يكون شيئاً آخر غير الخامس

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first eight folios; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 1 and 10 are of colored paper. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Br. Mus. 486^u; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^{uu}, 935^u; Berlin 6545/6^l.

320 H (b) 355

Same as 354.

Copied in Bāssah [?] A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa ibn - Muḥammad.

Fols. 40; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c) 356

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Ḥusayn ibn-ʿIrāqāy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as *al-Dībāj*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (d) 357

Same as 354.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 H (a) 358

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 9; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface of the famous treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] entitled *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اما كلمة متضمنة بمعنى الشرط لان اصل قولنا

قد وقع الفراغ في يوم اثنين في وقت الظهر
في شهر ذي القعدة في مكان خجرة افندي مدرسة سي بدني يردم فش
ايدر قلام قامش ايدراضى اعلان يردم ام اوشوفش ايدبر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 B

359

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn - Aḥmad al - Naḥwi al - Mawṣili, known as ibn-al-Khabbāz شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين بن احمد النحوي الموصلي المعروف بابن الخباز + A.II. 637 [A.D. 1240].

Al-Nihāyah fi Sharḥ al-Kifāyah شرح النهاية في شرح [The Best (Work): A Commentary on *al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi al-Naḥw*, a work on grammar by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الله احمد على ما لجم من نعمه واسدى وافاد من كرمه ... اما بعد فاعلم ان اللغة العربية اشرف اللغات

Ending : امكنة مسكونة او خاوية تجري المسكونة في الاهتداء بها الى ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 131; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 404.

54 L

360

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-Ḥājib] جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر المعروف بابن الحاجب [A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw الكافية في النحو [The Sufficiency: On Syntax]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين بالاسناد . والكلمة لفظ وضع لمعنى مفرد وهي اسم وفعل وحرف

Colophon : وكتب مولفها نجزت خلاصة الاعراب بيحيني . مسودها تراب الاقدام علم الدين غفر عنه في سنة ١١٨٠ .

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called *Khulāṣat al-I'rāb*, a commentary by Ḥājji Bāba al-Ṭūsawī d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on *al-Miṣbāh*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H

361

[Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-As-tarābādī] [ركن الدين حسن بن محمد الاسترآبادي] + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8].

Al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah الوافية في شرح الكافية [The Adequate: A Commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه [نستعين] احمد الله على عظمة جلاله حمد غريق بمطالعة جماله

Colophon : اخر الكلام في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد واله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassīṭ*. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 7; Berlin 6565/6; Br. Mus. Supp. 946; Ind. Off. 917-9.

324 H 362

Same as 361.

Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand, 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 H 363

Same as 361.

Fols. 133; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 13 folios; entries in red.

On titlepage, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassif*. Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L 364

Same as 361.

Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulla Jāmi as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 L 365

Same as 361.

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443/4].

Fols. 165; 24 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

327 H 366

Muḥammad ibn-ʿUmar al-Ḥalabi محمد بن عمر الحلبي d. after A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Kashf al-Kāfiyah [al-Wāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [الكشف الكافية [الوافية] في شرح الكافية] *A Commentary on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*

Fols. 102; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب تم بالخير .
لك الحمد يا من صرف قلوبنا نحو المعاني والبيان

Colophon : ولنختم الكلام بهذه الآية الشريفة ومحمد
الله اولا واخرا على شرفنا بالوصل ان الاتمام وتفضل علينا بشير
الاختتام انه وباء [sic] الاتمام والموصل الى المرام وجد القلم فراغا
عن سكب عبراته على وجود الصفحات [الصفحات] وسلب
وجناته بجمش الناطقات تأريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. The last folio is trimmed and a part of colophon is missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 8; Berlin 6567; Paris 4040; Munich 713.

334 H (a) 367

Same as 366.

Fols. 85; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a) 368

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد الله على عظمة جلالة فان قيل الصيغة التي نطق بها الترتيل

Colophon : وحذف نون التاكيد فرق ما حذف له . تمت تمت تمت .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b) 369

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fol. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . قوله اعلم ان معرفة هذا الحد حد الشيء

Ending : كونه ساريا حالا منه بل هو راجع الى الولدين لان اخوف بمعنى المفعول كاشهر لكن يجوز جعله تميزا [تميزا] عن اخوف اما والمصدر كما ذكر . تم

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled *Sharḥ Dībā-jat Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musamma Mutawassit*. On the four following folios occur the begin-

ning of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled *Fawā'id Manqūlah min Sharḥ [al-Kāfiyah]* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H 370

Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn]-'Umar al-Dawwānī al-Dawlat-Ābādi al-Hīndī شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين [احمد بن] عمر الدواني الهندي + A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[*Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [شرح الكافية] [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله نحو الائه الوافية وتشكره لنوال نعمائه الكافية

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في او اخر جمادى الاولى في ليلة الجمعة في ثلث الليل كتبه العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى [هذا كتاب هندي صاحب ومالك طالب العلم عثمان بن علي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة احدى و الف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as *Kitāb Hindī*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.

- 332 H 371
 Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsī [Ṭūsawi] حاج [حاجي] بابا ابن ابراهيم بن عبد الكرم بن عثمان الطوسي [الطوسي] d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].
Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah وافية في شرح الكافية [An Adequate Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]
 Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].
 Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
 A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*.
 Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد واله اجمعين . اما بعد فيقول العبد
 Colophon : تم بعون الله تعالى تاريخ سنة ٩٧٢ .
 A few marginal notes. Another title for the work appears on the titlepage, *Kāfiyah Mu'ra-ḥi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
 Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12; Br. Mus. 496²; Berlin 6573/4.
- 58 L 372
 ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-]Jāmi [عبد احمد بن احمد] الجامي A. H. 817-898 [A. D. 1414-1492].
Al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah الفوائد الضيائية [The Diyā'iyah Benefits]
 Fols. 154; 19.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
 A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.
 Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لوليه والصلوة على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذه فرائد وافية بكل مشكلات الكافية .
 Ending : فلانه كان ضميرا مستترا فلا حذف ...
 Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
 Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6575/6.
 Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.
- 59 L 373
 Same as 372.
 Fols. 123; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 12-14.5 x 7-7.8 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
 Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
 60 L 374
 Same as 372.
 Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].
 Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
 Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.
 Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 154 w 375
 Same as 372.
 Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords; entries in red.
 Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in several hands. In poor condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.
 Acquired from Widgery, A.D. 1925.
- 328 H 376
 'Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه الاسفرائني + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].
Ḥawāshi ['ala] al - *Fawā'id al - Diyā'iyah* حواشي [على] الفوائد الضيائية [Glosses on al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah]
 Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface

15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

Beg. : يا هاديا مسالك محامدك ويا سامعا لجامع مسائل
محامدك اهدنا الصراط المستقيم

Colophon : وما حذف متفرع على الحذف في حالة
الوقف . اخر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escorial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 L 377

Same as 376.

Copied A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1665] by Uways ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 L 378

Same as 376.

Fols. 225; 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 II 379

Mūsa Zādah موسى زاده

[*Sharḥ al-Ḥawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'*

'iyah] [شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية] [*A Commentary on al-Ḥawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والله سبحانه ولي العصمة ...
قوله الحمد لا تبين بالتسمية

Colophon : والحمد لله على الاتمام

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 II 380

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Khabīṣi بکر بن ابی بکر [شمس الدين محمد بن ابی بکر al-Khabīṣi] [A Commentary on *al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw*] Sharḥ على الكافية في النحو

Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw VIIth or VIIIth Moslem century.

Copied A.H. 855 (?) [A.D. 1451] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. The commentary is known as *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الكلمة اي التي في
اصطلاح النحاة

Colophon : قد اتفق اتمام كتابتها في يوم الخميس من شهر
ذي القعدة في تاريخ سنة ٨٥٥ [?] على يد اضعف عباد الله واحقرهم
محمد بن احمد الفقيه الخنيلي غفر الله سيئاتها .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 8; Cairo IV, p. 115; Br. Mus. 492/3; Berlin 6568; Leyden, 187.

55 L

381

عيسى بن احمد شرواني 'Isa ibn-Aḥmad Shirwāni

شرح ابيات الموشح *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Muwashshah*
[*A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshah*]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النحو مرقاة منصوبة الى دقائق البيان .

Ending : فباختبار العامة شابه النفي المشابه م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

333 H

382

Anonymous.

الافصح في شرح الكافية *Al-Iḥṣāl fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*
[*The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the *Fāṭilah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي رفع السموات بغير عاء

وقد تم ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام بتوفيق الكرمي العلام ... ربنا اغفر لنا ولاخواننا الذين سبقونا بالايمان ولا تجعل في قلوبنا غلا للذين امنوا ربنا انك رؤف [رؤف] رحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about *al-Kāfiyah* of

ibn-al-Ḥājib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

334 H (b)

383

كمال بن علي بن اسحاق Kamāl ibn-'Ali ibn-Ishāq
Risālat 'Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah [*A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا لكشف المعاني

تمت [تم] كتاب الايات بعون الله والعنايات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والله اعلم بالصواب في يوم آذينة في شهر ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ٩١٨ .

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of 326 H, and is a part of *Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Hājji Khalifah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 H

384

المولى سودي Al-Mawla Sūdi d. around A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface

14 x 7cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... رب يسر وتمم بالخير. الحمد لوليه
والصلوة على نبيه... وبعد معلوم اوله كه جلال الدين

Colophon : تم الكتاب عن يد اضعف العباد محمد بن
احمد الشهير بنواجه راجه [sic] في اوائل شهر شوال في يوم
السبت وقت العصر لسنة احدى وثلثين والف من هجرة [الهجرة]
النبوية عليه افضل السجية.

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12.

555 II 385

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah], known as Adāli [A-tah-Li] [مصطفى بن حمزة] المشهور بادالي [اطه لي] d. after
A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[Hāshiyah] 'ala Imtīhān [al-Adhkiyā' fi Sharḥ
Lubb al-Albāb] [حاشية] على امتحان [الاذكيا في شرح
[A Gloss on Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā': A
Commentary on Lubb al-Albāb]

Fols. 160; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3
x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in clear naskhi; entries in red.

A gloss on *Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā'* of Bīr 'Alī,
known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-
1573], which latter work is a commentary on
Lubb al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-'Arab by 'Abdullāh ibn-
'Umar il-Bayḍāwī + A. H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
which is in turn an abridgment of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه العون . قوله الحمد
لله قبل هذا انشاء لان غرض الفائل انشاء النشاء

Colophon: قوله السكسكة كترزلة مهملة لتقدمها تم تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 203.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270.

336 H 386

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar
ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Hājib] جمال الدين ابو عمرو
عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر بن الحاجب
[A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Shāfiyah fi al-Taṣrīf [The
Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection]

Fols. 33; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study
of grammatical inflection.

Beg. : الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلی الله على سيدنا محمد
خاتم النبيين... وبعد فقد التمس مني من لا يسعني مخالفته

Ending : واما الحروف فلم يكتب منها بالياء غير بلى
وعلى والى وحتى...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition but stained with damp-
ness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 563; Hājji Khalīfah IV,
p. 3; Cairo IV, pp. 6, 15; Br. Mus. Supp. 953/4;
Berlin 6600; Ind. Off. 945-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Delhi, A.H.
1278, 1321; Constantinople, A. D. 1850, 1885;
Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 II (a) 387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2
x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but several folios are
worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

338 H

388

Same as 386.

Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Fārisi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 H

389

Same as 386.

Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

343 H

390

Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Naysābūrī نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد النيسابوري flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharḥ Taṣrīf al-Shāfiyah شرح تصريف الشافعية [A Commentary on the Inflections of al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yaḥya al-Ṭarābulusī.

Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم على ان وفقني .
اصررف ريعان الشباب في اقتناء العلوم والاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته ليلة السبت حادي عشر .
شعبان سنة ١٠٠٨ على يد يحيى الطرابلسي المالكي .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 H

391

Fakhr-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن الجاربردي + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah شرح الشافعية [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1599] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Kakizawi.

Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من بيده الخير
والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره بموجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على
يدي العبد الضعيف المذنب العاصي سيد احمد بن سيد مصطفي
الككيزوي في اوائل جمادى الاول ختم بالخبر والظفر سنة
ثمانية والف .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 H

392

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusaynī, known as Nuqrah Kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بنقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

[*Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah*] [شرح الشافعية] [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علا بجلوه

ودنا بطوله مانح كل غنيمة وفضل وكاشف كل عطية وازل

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nuqrah Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosen 132.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H 393

Same as 392.

Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 H 394

Abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣārī [ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Manāḥij al-Wāfiyah [al-Kāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-mataḥaj al-wāfiyah [الكافية] في شرح الشافية al-Shāfiyah [The Adequate Paths: A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا وقدوتنا

الى الله تعالى شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء [الثلاثاء] المبارك اوآخر شوال المبارك سنة ١٠٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062; Rosen 130.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

369 H (b) 396

[‘Izz-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍā’il Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjāni] عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن [عز الدين بن ابراهيم الزنجاني] d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[*Al-Taṣrīf al-‘Issi*] [التصريف ال[عزي] *Al-‘Issi: On Grammar*]

Fols. 11; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التغيير .

Colophon : تمت الاوراق . تم تم تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.H. 1302.

370 H (d) 397

Same as 396.

Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before first folio are 18 folios of which eight contain a Turkish commentary on the first part of the MS. Immediately after colophon occur seven lines from the opening of the commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of this commentary is found in Berlin 6824. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 H 398

[Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-]Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī [مسعود الدين بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] [شرح التصريف العزي]
[*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 66; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان اروى زهر تاجر
[يخرج في رياض الكلام] [الكلام]

Ending: او غيرها للنوع واكذا [وكذا] البواقي . تم

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title *'Issi Sharḥ*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 200².

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

358 H (a) 399

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of *al-Taṣrīf fī I'lāl al-Taṣrīf*, the commentary of al-Bīr Khadrānī, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*, the MS is that of al-Taftāzānī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 L 400

Same as 398.

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the *basmalah*. On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled *Sharā'ih Rijāl al-Ghayb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

379 H (b) 401

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] شرح التصريف العزي
[*Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 104; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال اعلم ان التصريف
في اللغة التمييز

Colophon: هذا اخر الكلام في شرح الكتاب تم
[تم] بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author's name is given as Sa'd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Gotha 205²; St. Petersburg 156¹.

357 H

402

Anonymous.

Al-Mufarrīj المفرج [*The Comforter*]

Fols. 82; 21.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... والدين
زين الاسلام والمسلمين ابي الفضائل عبد الوهاب

Colophon : للفرق بينه وبين المرّة تمت [تم] الكتاب .

A few marginal notes. On five folios following colophon occurs *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on grammar. It was copied in A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2]. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Br. Mus. Supp. 957; Gotha 205².

519 B

403

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i al-Andulusi al-Jayyāni جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1273/4].

Tashīl al-Fawā'id wa-Takmīl al-Maqāṣid تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد [*The Simplification of al-Fawā'id and the Completion of the Designs*]

Fols. 96; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; illuminated.

The abridgment of *al-Fawā'id*, the author's own work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... الجبائي
... هذا كتاب في النحو جعلته بعون الله مستوفيا لاصوله

Colophon : كمل كتاب تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد بعون الله ومنه ولطفه وتيسيره والحمد لله على ذلك جدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره الغافلون .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L

404

[Jamāl - al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik] [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك] A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Al-Alfīyah fi al-Nahw الالفية في النحو [*The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax*]

Fols. 120; 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A metrical work on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد ربي الله خير مالك .

Colophon : وآله النور الكرام البررة
وصحبه المتخمين الخيرة .

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L

405

Same as 404.

Fols. 10; 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

344 H

406

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i بدر الدين محمد بن

محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي + A.H. 686 [A.D. 1287].

Sharḥ 'ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah العربية شرح على الفية ابن مالك في علم العربية [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfīyah on Grammar*]

Fols. 251; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, *al-Alfīyah*. The author of this commentary is the son of the elder ibn-Mālik.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن ملك الطائي رحمه الله. اما بعد حمد الله

Colophon: تم الكلام بحمد الله تعالى وبالصلاة على نبيه ... فجل من لافيه عيب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 6635¹.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 II 407

Same as 406.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571] by Qāsīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Bakrī.

Fols. 309; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.: 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 407 states that the work was called *al-Kḥulūṣah* by the author,

which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

546 II 408

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsīm al-'Ibādī Shāhāb al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn Qāsim al-Bādī + A. H. 992 [A. D. 1584].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn - Mālik حاشية على شرح الفية ابن مالك [A Gloss on a Commentary on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر بفضلك يا كريم . قوله واحده كلمه وهي على ثلاثة اقسام

وهذا آخر ما كتبه علامه زمانه المحقق الشهاب العبادي على شرح الخلاصة للعالم المدقق البدر بن مالك على يد مكمل التجريد افقر العباد لمن اليه التفويض والاستناد زين العابدين بن زكريا الانصاري في اواسط رمضان سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف ختمت بخير ... والحمد لله على انعامه والصلاة والسلام على المصطفى وآله وصحبه واهل نظامه . ام

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escorial 126.

347 II 409

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh [ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين] ابو محمد عبد الله [بن يوسف المعروف] بابن هشام A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awḍaḥ al-Masālik ila Alfīyat ibn - Mālik

الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٣٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين . تم

[*The Clearest Way to the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478].
Fols. 221; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة رحلة الطالبين وعمدة البلغاء المعتبرين لسان الادب وحجة العرب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الثلاثاء رابع عشرين شهر شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وثمانين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتهمما وصل [صلى] الله على [على] سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is also known as *al-Tarwīḥ*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 413; Cairo IV, pp. 25/6; Berlin 6639/40; Gotha 269; Leyden 195.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1832; Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1316.

348 II

410

[‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Hāshimī] ibn-‘Aqīl [عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله الهاشمي] بن عقيل A.H. 694-769 [A.D. 1294-1367].

شرح على الفيه ابن مالك *Sharḥ ‘ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik* [A Commentary on *ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 263; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال محمد هو بن مالك احمد رب [ربي] الله خير مالك

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الاثنين نهار عشرين يوماً . من شهر جمادى [آخر] [الآخر]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition but first two folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 62/3; Berlin 6642/3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1251; Leipzig, A.D. 1851; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

92 B

411

Same as 410.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Fols. 231; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

349 II

412

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sijā‘ī احمد ابن احمد السجاعي + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

فتح الجليل على *Fatḥ al-Jalīl ‘ala Sharḥ ibn-‘Aqīl* [The Gift of God : On the Commentary of *ibn-‘Aqīl*]

Fols. 235; 22.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of *ibn-‘Aqīl* on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من انخفض لربوبيته

Colophon : قال مولفه تم بحمد الله ما جمعه من درر

الكلمات وغرر العبارات على شرح العلامة ابن عقيل وكان ذلك في يوم الجمعة المباركة قبيل العصر الليلتين مضيتا من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره الذي هو من شهور [سنة] الف ومائة وثمان وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحزبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. In colophon is given date when the author completed the gloss, namely A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 81/2; Paris 4094; Gotha 277.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1279, 1286, 1290, 1302, 1303, 1306.

350

413

Muḥammad [al-Dimyāṭi] al-Shāfi'i, known as al-Khudāri [الدمياطى] الشافعي الشهير بالخدري A.H. 1215-1287 [A.D. 1798/9-1870/1]

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥi ibn-'Aqīl li-ʿAlfīyat ibn-Mālik [A Gloss on ibn-'Aqīl's Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Al-fīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by Ibrāhīm al-Jizāwī al-Minyāwī.

Numb. fols. 454; 23.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Aqīl, on the famous *al-ʿAlfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . فحمدك اللهم يا من تفضل على من نخافه

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها قبيل الظهر يوم الثلثا الرابع عشر من جماد الثاني سنة ١٢٧٠ الف ومائتين وسبعين على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم الميزاوي المتياوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes. On two folios before the titlepage occurs a table of contents. In original colophon the author states that he completed the work A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brockel. I, p. 299.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312 1326.

351 II

414

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Jābir [al-A'ma] al-Hawwārī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن محمد] بن جابر [الاعمرى] الحواري A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

[.1] *Sharḥi ʿAlfīyat ibn-Mālik* شرح الفية ابن مالك *Commentary on the ʿAlfīyah of ibn-Mālik*

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-ʿAlfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي ... رسل [ارسل] لنا اشرف الرسل

Colophon : قد انتهى شرح الخلاصة بحمد الله وحسن عونه الجميل على يد كاتبه العبد الفقير الى ربه سبحانه محمد بن عبد العزيز ... بن موسى الحسيني غفر الله له ولوالديه... ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escorial 74/5; Leyden 196.

131 B

415

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي بن صالح المكودي [المطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

[.1] *Sharḥi ʿAlfīyat ibn-Mālik* شرح الفية ابن مالك *Commentary on the ʿAlfīyah of ibn-Mālik*

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Afghānī.

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2

x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اما بعد فهذا شرح مختصر :
على الفية ابن مالك مهذب المقاصد واضح المسالك .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من نساخته ظهر يوم الاحد ثامن
عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم عام تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد العبد
الفقير الحقير المستجير من ذنبه بالسيد البشير فتح الله بن عبد الله
ابن عبد القادر الافغانى نسبا والشافعي مذهبا .. ولا حول ولا قوة
الا بالله العلي العظيم . استغفر الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 409; Berlin 6645/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

75 L 416

Abu-Muḥammad Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-
'Ayni ابو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D.
1561-1451].

[*Al-Maqāṣid al-Nahwīyah fi Sharḥ Shawāhid
al-Alfīyah*] شرح شواهد الافية
[*The Aims of Grammar: A Commentary on the
Illustrations of the Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1685] by Aḥmad ibn-
Dāwūd al-Najafī al-Qarawī.

Fols. 200; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface
13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry found
in the commentaries on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mā-
lik by ibn-Mālik's son Badr-al-Dīn, Shams-al-
Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim al-Murādī + A. H.
749 [A.D. 1348], ibn-Hishām and ibn-'Aqīl.

Beg. : بسم الله .. ان جلة من الاذكيا و خلة من الالاباب . :

Colophon : [ت] كتابة هذا الشرح على يد اقل العباد
واوجههم الى رحمة ربه الودود احمد بن داود النجفي القروي عامه
الله باخله الخفي في يوم الاثنين السابع والعشرين بشهر ربيع الثاني سنة

١٠٩٤ وكتب من نسخة سقيمة غاية السقم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary
in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Escorial 14.

76 L 417

Abu-Muḥammad Maḥmud ibn-Aḥmad al-
'Ayni ابو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني

[*Farwā'id al-Qalā'id fi Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-
Shawāhid*] فوائد القلائد في مختصر شرح الشواهد
[*The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment
of Sharḥ al-Shawāhid*]

Copied A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 138; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22
x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in
green.

An abridgment of *Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfī-
yah*. See the preceding number (416).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله حمدًا ناصعًا ضافيًا :
... [وبعد] ان جلة من الاذكيا و خلة من الالاباب .

Colophon : [سنة] ٨٨٠ بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه [وصى الله على] محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا ..

Marginal notes. MS defective and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 412/5; Berlin 6647/8.

352 II 418

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr,
known as ibn]-al-'Ayni [زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي
بكر الشهير بابن] العيني + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1487].

[*Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik*] شرح الفية ابن مالك
[*1 Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah*]

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface
11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك :
احمد ربي الله خير ملك

Colophon : واقول كان فراغي من جمعه يوم الجمعة ثالث
رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وستين وثمانمائة بمدرسة الصالحة ...
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

353 II

419

خالد [بن عبد [Khālīd [ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari] + الله الازهري
[A.D. 1499].

تمرير *Tamwīn al-Ṭullāb fī Ṣinā'at al-Ṭrāb*
[Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical analysis of the verses of *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من اعراب الشهداءين .

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من كتبه عشية الاربعاء في شهر
الله شعبان بعد ان مضت منه ستة عشر يوماً سنة الخير سنة احد [ى]
واربعين ومائة والحمد لله على ذلك .

A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālīd al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 412; Cairo IV, pp. 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escorial 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 H (b)

420

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn - abi -

Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين بن كمال الدين
السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bahjat al-Marḍīyah fī Sharḥ al-Alfīyah
[The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the Alfīyah]

Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 43; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مري الميردين

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه على يد كاتبه ... يوم السبت
الميمون المبارك خامس عشرين الشهر الحرام رجب الاصب سنة
تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة احسن الله عاقبتنا في الامور كلها بجاه سيدنا
محمد سيد المرسلين امين صلى الله وسام عليه وعليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; folio 2 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 408/9; Cairo IV, p. 27; Br. Mus. 5111; Br. Mus. Supp. 965; Berlin 6653/4.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1831; Cairo, A.H. 1291, 1310, 1319.

354 II

421

بدر الدين Badr-al-Dīn

Kitāb Ghāyat al-Ṭullāb fī Ma'rīfat al-Ṭrāb
[The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compendium of syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الهادي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

تم الكتاب بمحمد العزيز الوهاب في سابع عشر

شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين وسبعائة على يد العبد الفقير الى
الله تعالى احمد ابن احمد الخنفي عامله الله ته [الى] بلطفه الخني وحسبنا
الله ونعم ...

A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.D. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 H (a) 422

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Mas'ūd احمد بن علي بن مسعود flourished ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1500/1].

Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ مرااح الارواح [The *Repose of the Spirits*]

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم ان الصراف ام العلوم :

Colophon : تمت الاوراق بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition: oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L 423

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L 424

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L 425

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H 426

Ḥasan Pāsha [ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Aswad] [حسن باشا [بن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Mifrāḥ fi Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ في المفرح شرح مرااح الارواح [The *Delightful Commentary on Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي صرف افكار قلوبنا :

Colophon : قد وقع فراخ [الفراخ] من المشق على يد
العبد الضعيف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة ١١٨٥ . تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H 427

Same as 426.

Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 33 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H 428

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H 429

[Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad,] known as Dinqūz [شمس الدين احمد] المعروف بدنقوز flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ شرح مراح الارواح [A Commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied in al-Mālud [sic], A.H. 957 [A.D. 1550] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

Fols. 83; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ه [نستعين] اللهم يا مصرف القلوب صرف قلوبنا نحو رضائك

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت في اول ربيع الاول المبارك في بلد المالد على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الكريم غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات امين يامعين تاريخ سنة ٩٥٢ .

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10;

Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H 430

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

S2 L 431

Anonymous.

[*Al-Falāḥ fī Sharḥ al-Marāḥi*] [الفلاح في شرح المراح] [Success: A Commentary on *al-Marāḥi*]

Copied A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1697] by Shukri ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Abdali.

Fols. 150; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ترك المصنف داب سائر المصنفين من افتتاح كتابه بالحمد اقتداء بسيد المرسلين .

ولا تجعل قلوبنا غلا للذين آمنوا ربنا انك

رووف رحيم . م . م .

Text in red and commentary in black. The author of this commentary is not definitely known. Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 488 suggests ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1553/4] as the author. Ahlwardt in Berlin 6815 ascribes it to 'Abdullāh ibn-Safar. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 488; Berlin 6813.

359 II (c) 432

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Dāwūd al-Ṣanhāji, known as ibn-Ājurrūm] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي المعروف بابن اجروم] A.H. 682-725 [A.D. 1283/4-1323].

Al-Ājurrūmiyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah الاجرومية

في علم العربية [The *Ājurrūmīyah*: On Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام هو اللفظ المركب المفيد بالوضع

Colophon : استراح القلم من نسخ متن الاجرومية في علم العربية بعون واهب العطية والصلاة على خير البرية وعلى اله العلية ذوي النفوس الزكية سابع ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٢٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus. 517¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^v, 969; Berlin 6669/70.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1651; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 II 433

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī [ibn-Ṣā-līh] al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizī] بن زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن صالح] المكودي [المطرزي] [A.D. 756-80⁺ A.H. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [A Commentary on the *Ājurrūmīyah*: On Arabic Grammar]

Fols. 23; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10.5 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ الاستاذ النحوي ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي المودي [المكودي]

Colophon : وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم ... ذلك في

يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة احدى عشرة ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, 73; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 726¹, Bodl. I, 1144.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

359 II (d) 434

Khālīd ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-Azhari + خالد بن عبد الله بن ابي بكر الازهري [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fī Uṣūl 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [The Commentary on the *Ājurrūmīyah*: On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar].

Fols. 57; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه الغني خالد بن عبد الله بن ابي بكر الازهري

Colophon : وقد كمل شرح الاجرومية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon are four blank folios with ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 74; Cairo IV, pp. 58/9, 108; Br. Mus. 518^u, 519^u, 521^u; Berlin 6674/3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1259, 1274, 1290.

66 L 435

+ ca. [Abdullāh al-Fākīhī] [عبد الله الفاكهي] A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Al-Fawākih al-Janīyah 'ala Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah [*The Fresh Fruits: A Commentary on Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah*]

Fols. 120; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah*, the continuation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ru'ayni of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد الله على نعمه واشكره
على مزيد فضله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق لطيف .

Ending: ليس مقصورا على اعادة الاول بعينه بل يكون ايضا:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental parchment binding with flap; blind tooling. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 213; Ind. Off. 980¹.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1309.

362 H 436

ريحان اغا ابن عبد الله Rayḥān Āgha ibn-'Abdullāh + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7].

Al-Lum'ah al-Sanīyah fī Ḥall Alfāz al-Ājurrūmīyah [*The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zabādi.

Fols. 49; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*. The commentary is a collection of the opinions of Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حدًا لك اللهم على ما هممت
من دقائق العربية

Colophon : تم الكتاب في اواخر شوال سنة ١٠٤١

تكلت نعم السرور لصاحبه وعني [عفا] الاله بفضله ويجوده عن
كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد الزبادي .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occur two statements, one about an eclipse in Constantinople A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] and the other about an uprising in Aleppo A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 H 437

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Tāqī-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl al-Ḥalabī] al-Faraḍī Najm al-Dīn [محمد بن يحيى بن تقي الدين بن اسماعيل الحلبي] [الفرضي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Irāb al-Ājurrūmīyah [*A Grammatical Analysis of the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A grammatical analysis of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا سهل الا ما جعلته سهلا
... قال الاجرومي

Colophon : تم اعراب الاجرومية للشيخ نجم الدين رحمه
الله تعالى امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and analysis in black. MS is written in a number of hands. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 H 438

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbāgh [محمد بن محمد بن علي الصباغ]

Al-Durrah al-Ṣabbāghīyah fī Sharḥ al-Jurrūmīyah [*al-Ājurrūmīyah*]

[الجرومية] [The *Ṣabbāghīyah Pearl: A Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824/5] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf.

Fols. 52; 17.6 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وآله وصحبه الحمد لله الملك الجبار

Colophon : قد تم الغرض من جمع هذا المختصر مع اشتغال البدن وترامي الاحوال في زمن كثير شره قليل نفعه وخيره وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ثم الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد خاتم النبيين وامام المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين سنة ١٢٤٠ على يد عبد الرحمن بن احمد الشريف رفق الله به. امين. امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

379 H (a) 439

[Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-al-Harawi] نجم الدين [عمر بن الهروي] flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

[*Al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*] [The *Harūnīyah on Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443] by Sālim ibn-Iqbāl (?).

Fols. 28; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise on grammar. The work was composed for Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad and Wali-al-Dīn Hārūn, the sons of Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṣāhib Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwayni + A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تم بالخير . الحمد لله

الذي صرفنا في نعمه

تمت [تم] كتاب الحارونية [الحارونية]
بعون الملك العونية حرره عبده الضعيف النحيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى سالم اقبال غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين يا رب العالمين تحريرا في اوائل شهر شعبان المعظم لسنة سبع [و] اربعين وثمانائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 471/2; Gotha 1922.

380 H (a) 440

Same as 459.

Copied A.H. 831 [A.D. 1428].

Fols. 17; 18.5 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

380 H (b) 441

[شمس الدين] [النكساري] [Shams-al-Dīn] al-Nikusāri + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[شرح الحارونية] [Sharḥ al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf] [A Commentary on the *Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*]

Fols. 28; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي دل على وجوده الحق مشاهدة الفعل والافتعال

Ending : فالاول للمرة والثانية

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 B

442

Abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-al-Ghani
أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم بن الغني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D.
1528].

شرح العقود *Sharḥ al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw*
[A Commentary on al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm
al-Naḥw] في علم النحو

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 36; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14
x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw*,
a metrical treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي افضل
وانعم ووفق والهيم .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه نهار الاربعاء يوم الخامس
والعشرين في شهر ذي الحجة من شهور سنة ستة وستين وتسعمائة
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين
واله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 270.

364 H

443

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ra-
ḥīm ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-al-Ḥusayn] al-'Umari
al - Milāni [بدر الدين] محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن محمد [بن
الميلاني] الحسين [A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408/9]

الغني في شرح المعنى *Al-Ghani fi Sharḥ al-Mughni*
[The Rich Commentary on al-Mughni]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by
'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Rukhāmi ibn-Bāba
abu-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Anasi al-Sha-
basīri.

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi al-Naḥw*, a
treatise on grammar by the author's teacher,
Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D.
1545].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبه ثقني الحمد لله الفاطر الحكيم

Colophon : تم كتاب الغني في شرح المنني على يد اضعف
عباد الله العبد المذنب الراجي الى رحمة ربه الكريم عبد الرحيم بن
المولى العالم العامل الفاضل علي بن رخامي... بن الشيخ الرباني
الزاهد الصمداني شيخ بابا ابي داود بن شيخ محمد الانسي الشبيري
كتب في اواخر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة خمس واربعين وثمانمئة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 655; Br. Mus. Supp. 970;
Berlin 6699/700.

365 H

444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x
6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red;
with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both
covers are illuminated with color. MS in good
condition but several folios are mended; orien-
tal leather binding with flap; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L

445

[Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hishām]
[عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن هشام] A.H. 708-761 [A.D.
1309-1360].

معنى اللبيب *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arīb*
عن كتب الاعراب [That which Enables the Intelli-
gent to Dispense with Books on Grammar]

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg. : **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان اولى ما تفتخره القرائح ... ما يتيسر به فهم كتاب الله المنزل .**

Ending : **في المرفوع به نائب عن الفاعل ولا يقول معوله ما لم يسم .**

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B 446

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; black cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1329.

368 H 447

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Tulḥfat al-Gharīb fi al-Kalām 'ala Mughni al-Labīb [The Gift تحفة الغريب في الكلام على مغني اللبيب

of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughni al-Labīb]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-'Īdi.

Fols. 345; 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-'Ārīb*.

Beg. : **الحمد لله الذي منح من لسان العرب الايادي الحسنة وجعله كثر الفصاحة فهو مغني اللبيب عن ما سواه من الالسنه .**

Colophon : **وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن الحاج علي العيدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين [وللمسلمين] آمين آمين.**

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 756 [A.D. 1353] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75/6; Berlin 6727/8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escorial 203.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

318 B 448

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Sharḥ al-Mughni [A Commentary on al-Mughni] شرح المغني

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 306; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18

x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and gold; illuminated.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-Ā'arīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا افتقار الى من سواه ولا اعتراض لاحد فيما عدله وسواه .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الاثنين الثاني والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ثني [ثمانية] عشرة وثنني [وثماني] مائة حامدا ومصليا ومسلما ومكروما ومبجلا ومعظما وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first 68 folios. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. The author wrote this commentary in Egypt and later while in India composed another entitled *Tuhfat al-Gharīb* (see 447). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

359 H (e)

449

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Yūsuf ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله يوسف بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

قطر الندى وبل الصدى *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada* [The Falling of Dew and the Quenching of Thirst]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة قول مفرد

Colophon : استراح قلم الفقيه احمد عبد ربه سلخ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٢٢ لاجل ولده العزيز الحافظ محمد الراغب وانا اراغب من الله ان يجعل هذه النسخة سببا لسميه ويصرف عنه شر

الحساد ويفتح عليه فتوح العارفين ويوفقه لمرضاته بجرمة نبيه الامين عليه السلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio after colophon occur several verses of poetry about the usages of *lām*, and a table about the demonstratives. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Paris 41511.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1550.

68 L

450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh [Yūsuf] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله [يوسف] بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

نكت على قطر الندى *Nukat 'ala Qaṭr al-Nada* [Comments on *Qaṭr al-Nada*]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad... ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ...

Fols. 114; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Comments by the author on his own work on grammar entitled *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه نكت حررتها على مقدمتي المسماة بقطر الندى وبل الصدى .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من زبر هذه النسخة المباركة بعد صلاة الظهر يوم الاحد في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة عام اثنين وسبعين بعد الالف والمائة من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم بقلم الفقير الراجي عفو ربه محمد... بن حسين بن محمد ابن ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين سنة ١١٧٢ .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Escorial 471; Gotha 328/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274; Tunis, A.H. 1281.

69 L 451

Same as 450.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

70 L 452

Same as 450.

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

71 L 453

Yāsīn ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi al-Himṣī + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Qaṭr al-Nada حاشية على شرح قطر الندى [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Qaṭr al-Nada*]

Fols. 214; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary by al-Fākihi + A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5] on *Qaṭr al-Nada*. See 449.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا ينجب من نجاه الفاعل لما يشاء . فلا راد لمفصول قضاه .

Ending : ولهذا قال الشاطبي التقييد باسم الزمان وباسم ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 492; Paris 4154.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1323.

72 L 454

Same as 453.

Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

366 II (a) 455

Jamāl-al-Dīn [abu - Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف الشهير] باين هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Al-'Irāb 'an Qawā'id al-'Irāb الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ . الامام العالم جمال الدين بن هشام

تمت [تم] الكتاب والله المرجع والمآب . Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 II (b) 456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

455 H

457

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-[Sulaymān], known as al-Kāfiyaji [محمد بن سليمان] المشهور بالكافيحي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474].

Sharḥ al-ʿIrāb ‘an Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [A Commentary on al-ʿIrāb ‘an Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-ʿIrāb ‘an Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الرفع لقواعد الدين والسلام
الناصب لرايات الهدى الى دار الخلد والسلام

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في شهر المولد في يوم احد في وقت العشاء سنة اربعة وثلثون [ثلاثين] والمائة والالف من [الهجرة النبوية]. اللهم اغفر لكتابه و[لقارنه ولابويه ولاخوانه ولاقرباء متعلقاته ولسائر المؤمنين والمومنات بحمد الله. تمام اولدى بوكتاب تاكه اخرته كورميد عتاب . سنة ١١٣٤ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. Last three folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Cairo IV, p. 61; Berlin 6707.

74 L

458

Khālīd ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله الأزهرى + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Mūsīl al-Ṭullāb ila Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb موصل الطلاب الى قواعد الاعراب [The Students' Guide to Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb].

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A commentary on *Qawā’id al-ʿIrāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملمم بحمده ...
وبعد ... هذا شرح لطيف على قواعد الاعراب .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى . اللهم صل وسلم على افضل الخلق سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Berlin 6709/10.

367 H

459

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad ʿAbdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣārī جمال الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن عبد الله بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Maʿrifat Kalām al-ʿArab [A Commentary on Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Maʿrifat Kalām al-ʿArab]

Copied A.H. 862 [A.D. 1458] by ʿUmar ibn-Khālīd ibn-Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Ṭahāwī.

Fols. 77; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Maʿrifat Kalām al-ʿArab*, which is a famous treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وسلم . قال سيدنا الشيخ الامام العالم العامل

وكان الفراغ من تعليق ذلك على يد الفقير
المترف بالزلل والتقصير الراجي عنو ربه الغفور [ر] القدير عمر بن
خالد بن تقي الدين محمد بن عبد الله الطجاوي الشافعي عنا الله عنه
وعن والديه وعن المسلمين اجمعين في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من
شهر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وستين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها
امين ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-5; Berlin 6732/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

581 II 460

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn] ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshajī [علاء الدين] علي بن محمد القوشجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

‘*Unqūd al-Zawāhir* عنقود الزواهر [The Bouquet of Flowers]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جلت اسماؤه عن ان يغيرها حال

Colophon: حامدين لله على التوفيق للاتمام ومصليين ومسلمين على رسول الله سيد الانام وعلى اله واصحابه ومن تابهم باحسان الى يوم القيام . م

Marginal notes and glosses. A statement on titlepage attributes the work to Muḥammad ibn-Farāmīr [sic], known as Mawlāna Khusraw, and another from *Al-Shaqā’iq al-Nu’mānīyah* of Ṭāsh-Kubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1] stating that more correctly the work is of the authorship of al-Qūshajī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 270; Brockel. II, p. 235.

382 II 461

Khālīd ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله + الأزهري A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah شرح المقدمة الأزهرية [A Commentary on the Prolegomena

of al-Azhari]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad ibn-Khuḍari al-Ḥimṣī.

Fols. 49; 21.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah*, the author’s own prolegomena on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه المقدمة بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم السابع عشر خلا من رجب الفرد الحرام المبارك سنة ١١٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائة والى احسن الله ختامها بالمخير امين

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khilīfah VI, p. 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 522¹; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

383 II (a) 462

Same as 461.

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 II 463

[Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر [جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Maṭālī al-Sa’idah fi Sharḥ al-Farīdah المطالع السعيدة في شرح الفريدة [The Happy Ascent: A

Commentary on al-Farīdah

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1755] by Muḥammad 'Aṭa.

Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's work *al-Farīdah fi al-Taṣrīf*, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . اما بعد حمد الله على نعمه المزينة

Colophon : تحرير في التاريخ جهارم جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ يوم المبارك الخميس كاتبه فقير [الفقير] محمد عطا مالكة حاجي احمد حيوي بن محمد عارف المسكين اطال الله عمرها وغفر لوالديه امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 420.

390 H 464

Aḥmad Qūsh Aṭah-Si احمد قوش اطهسي

شرح العوامل *Sharḥ al-'Azwāmil al-Jadīdah* [A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-'Azwāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العالمين العالمين فائزين

تمت تاريخ سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illu-

minated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 178.

392 H (a) 465

Same as 464.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Fols. 32; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. Title appears as *Aṭah-Li 'ala al-'Azwāmil*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

391 H 466

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādhā flourished around A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Talīq al-Fawāḍil 'ala Frāb al-'Azwāmil [The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the 'Azwāmil]

Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Azwāmil al-Jadīdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي رفع السموات بلا عباد

قد تيسر الاتمام بعون الله الملك العلام في اواخر الربيع الاول من حجة اربع واربعين ومائة والى من هجرة من ارتدى بالعز والشرف وصلى الله تعالى عايه وعلى آله اجمعين آمين ويا معين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-

tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 172³.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

592 H (b) 467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. On first page title appears as *Mu'rab al-'Awāmil* with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (a) 468

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmishī مصلح الدين الاولامشي flourished ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fī Sharḥ al-Iḥḥār كشف الاسرار [Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on al-Iḥḥār] [في شرح الاظهار]

Copied in Constantinople, A. H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ḥasan ibn-Junayd al-Ḥirafī al-Daghs-tānī.

Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Iḥḥār al-Asrār fī al-Naḥw*, a grammatical treatise by the author's teacher Bir 'Alī, known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الولي
الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والانام

Colophon: وقع الاختتام في يوم الجمعة قبيل العصر في شهر ربيع الاخر في سنة ١١٥٤ يدي الحقيير الفقير ... حسن ابن الشيخ

جنيد الحرفي الدغستاني عني [عفا] الله عنهما وعن كل المسلمين في المدرسة ... السلطان ابن السلطان سليمان قانباة اللهم نور قبره وروح روحه وطيب ضريحه واغفر له وارحمه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkilī and another about al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 346; Berlin 6785; Rosen 143.

387 H 469

Muṣṭafa ibn-Iḥamzah, [known as Ḥah-Li] مصطفى بن حمزة [المعروف بالهلي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Natā'ij al-Aḥkār fī Sharḥ Iḥḥār al-Asrār نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار [The Product of the Mind: A Commentary on Iḥḥār al-Asrār]

Copied in Kutāhyawī [Kutāhīa], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muḥammad Shākīr ibn-Kāmilī Ismā'īl.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Iḥḥār al-Asrār*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الالفاظ قوالب المعاني

نقته العبد المذنب الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه
الغفور اللطيف السيد محمد شاكر ابن كامل اسمعيل افندي من تلاميذ محمود الراجي بكونتاھيوي [كونتاھيه] عن مدرس كرام جراغ اندرون همايون كيلار خاصة سنة ١٢١٥ يوم ... ش في ١ غرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 117, VII, 264; Br. Mus. Supp. 799; Berlin 6784.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300, 1303; Būlāq, A.H. 1266.

77 L 470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold; first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

388 H 471

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah حسين بن احمد الشهير بزني زاده d. after A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Zill [Hall] *Asrār al-Akhyār 'ala Iḡhār al-Asrār* ظل [حل] أسرار الاخيار على اظهار الاسرار [Disclosing the Secrets of the Benevolent: A Commentary on *Iḡhār al-Asrār*]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1758] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-'Ali al-Bāba Ṭāghī.

Fols. 160; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary with grammatical analysis, on *Iḡhār al-Asrār*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع داء الجبل عنا بائزال قرآن عربي بين الهدى علينا

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ بحمد الله الملك المعين على يد [ال]مبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف عثمان بن علي بن الحاج مصطفى بن الحاج علي البابا طاغي غفر الله [له] ولاياته ولاماته ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات في [ال]يوم الثامن والعشرين من ذي الحجة الشريفة بعد العصر من يوم السبت في سنة احدى وسبعين ومائة والف م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Būlāq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

389 H 472

Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Aḥmad محمد بن محمد بن احمد

Faṭḥ al-Asrār fī Kitāb al-Iḡhār فتح الاسرار في كتاب الاظهار [The Unfolding of Mysteries: A Commentary on the Book of *al-Iḡhār*]

Copied in Sinklar [sic], A.H. 1146, [A.D. 1733/4] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 170; 21.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 5.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Iḡhār al-Asrār fī al-Nahw*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول المبد المفتقر الى لطف ربه المتندر

Colophon: قد تم [تمت] هذه الاوراق والتحرير بعون الله الملك النصير من يد الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى ربه القدير السيد علي ابن السيد محمد في قرية سنكلر عن قضاء كستل وقت العشاء سنة ستة واربعين ومائة والف . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.

454 H 473

XII. a

Muḥammad Amīn al-Bukhārī, known as Amīr Bādshāh محمد امين البخاري الشهير بامير بادشاه + ca. A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Risālah fī Bayān al-Ḥāṣil bi-al-Maṣdar رسالة في بيان الحاصل بالمصدر [A Treatise on the Usages of the Infinitive]

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by

Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūni.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من حصل المصدر تكوينه الافعال

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابته بعد الصلاة الصبح [صبح] يوم الاحد سنة الف ومائة وثمانية عشر في شهر شوال خامس يوم على يد الفقير... ملا مصطفى الخنفي مذهب الماتريدي اعتقاداً المصري متوطناً [موطناً] القيصوني محلاً في شهر القسطنطينة في الاسكدار المعروف الان... والحمد لله رب العالمين م.

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H 474

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghunaymi al-An-ṣārī al-Khazraji احمد بن محمد الغنيمي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Sha'rānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح المقدمة الشعرانية في علم العربية [A Commentary on the Sha'rānīyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Nal-wīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a treatise on grammar by abu-al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Ali al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نحت اليه بالظواهر الخالصة

Colophon: انتهى ما نقل كتابته من خط مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى قبل عصر الجمعة التاسع والعشرين من شهر صفر سنة سبعة وخمسين والف ختمها الله تعالى على المسلمين بالخير... امين تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 88; Paris 4111².

957 H 475

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghunaymi [بن محمد بن علي] الغنيمي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Thamarāt al-Bustān fi Tahqīq Mas'alat al-Rummān [The Fruits of the Garden in the Clarification of the Problem of al-Rummān]

Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression *al-Rummānu Hulawun Ḥāmīḍun*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان اجبى ما طرز به وشاح الايام وازهى ما تدبج به زهر البلاغة الغض الكمام حمد الله

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما جئته من تلك الفواكه الجنية واظهرت من حبات ثمار المسئلة الرمانية ما اذكته الفكره الخامدة وجادت به القرينة الجامدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H 476

'Īsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥasan Mazyad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali al-Būlawi al-Kurdi عيسى بن علي بن حسن مزيد بن يوسف بن علي البولوي الكردي [A.D. 1701].

Mufīd al-I'rāb مفيد الاعراب [Useful Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Numb. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لمن اليه يصعد الكلم الطيب

Colophon: تمت في شوال تحريرا في يوم العاشر من شهر جماد [ي] الاخر لسنة اربعة وعشرون [وعشرين] ومائة والف سنة ١١٣٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work composed in Constantinople A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 96.

398 H (a) 477

[Muḥammad] Aq-Karmāni [محمد] اق كرماني flourished ca. A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Tawjīh al-Basmalah [The Directing of the Basmalah] توجيه البسملة

Copied A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 5; 20.9 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A linguistic commentary on the *basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يمكن الكلام فيه من جهات الفنون الاثني عشر اما من جهة اللغة

Colophon: قد تم توجيه البسملة المجيد الجليل بيد الاضعف الجليل الموجهة بوجوه البسملة السبحاني وهو الشهير عند الناس باق كرماني قدس سره الغفراني بجرمة ذي المعجزة البرهاني تمت ١١٩٧ ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and glosses on first three folios. On titlepage occur traces of two erased titles which read *Sharḥ 'Aṭwāmīl Jadīd*, a work on syntax by Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], and *Tuḥfat al-Ikhwān*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

959 II 478

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabartī [حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي] A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭiyah*] [A Gloss on a Commentary on al-Risālah al-Sharṭiyah] حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشرطية

Written A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by the author.

Fols. 12; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 7.5-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭiyah*, a commentary by al-Ḥifnī + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] on *al-Risālah al-Sharṭiyah*, a work on grammar by 'Abbās Afandī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فيقول... حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي... لما اطلمت على الرسالة الشرطية

Colophon: نت على يد كاتبها الفقير حسن الجبرتي تبيضا من مصودتها [مسودتها] في لية الاثني الموافق الخامس ذي الحجة الحرام من سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

396 II 479

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Baytūshī + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kifāyat al-Mu'āni fi Naẓm Hurūf al-Ma'āni [The Relief of the Sufferer : On the Versification of the Particles] كفاية المعاني في نظم حروف المعاني

Fols. 42; 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise in verse on the meaning and use of the particles.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد ربي حالة الضراء حمدي له في حالة السراء .

Ending : ممن لهم حسنى الله عمت وفيهم كل الزايا تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6794.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1289.

398 H (b) 480

عنان المدعو بالشاكر [Uthmān, known as al-Shākir] + A.H. 1193 (?) [A.D. 1779].

[*Al-*] *Masālik al-Durrīyah fi [al-] Qawā'id al-Fārisīyah* [ال]مسالك الدرية في [ال]قواعد الفارسية [*The Paths of Pearl : On the Principles of the Persian Language*]

Fols. 10; 21.6 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A preface to the principles of the Persian language.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي كرمنا بالعلم والبيان وفضلنا بها على الحيوان

Ending : اعلم ان حرف ب على نوعين الاول مخفف من با
بجذ [ف] ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (b) 481

Muḥammad, known as Khālīṣ محمد المشتهر بخالص d. after A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Tabyīn al-Qawā'id al-Sadīd[ah] fi Tarjamat al-'Arwāmīl al-Jadīd[ah] في تبين القواعد السديد[ة] في [*The Elucidation of the Exact Rules: A Translation of the New Regents*] ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة]

Written A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by the author.

Fols. 67; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A Turkish translation of *al-'Arwāmīl al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkli. See 464 *seq.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . سبحان من رفع مناصب العلماء عن مخفوضات رتب الجيلاء

Colophon: وقد تم تسويد هذا [هذه] الترجمة المسمى [المسماة] تبين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة] على يد الفقير الى آلاء ربه القدير محمد المشتهر بخالص بين الصنوبر والكبير وقت الظهر من يوم التاسع عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة تسع وعشرين ومائتين [ومائتين] والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (a) 482

Anonymous.

[*Maqālah Turkīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*] [*A Turkish Treatise on Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 17; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تحقيقا علوم عربية علوم شرعية
بروسية در

Ending : اجحاف كلمة لازم كلور بوا جلدن تغيير
اولنمز تمه .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 II 483

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manzūmah fi al-Nahw, Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt [*A Commentary on a Poem on Syntax Entitled Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt*]

Fols. 80; 18.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled *Lu' lu'at al-Nuḥāt*.

Beg.: الجحود وأر الجواب بالفاء

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك على يد العبد الضيف [الضعيف] الفقير الى الله تعالى اللطيف ورحم الله من تكلم بها واشتغل فيها وترحم على كاتبها وناظرها وعلى جميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب

العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. In Bodl. I, 157⁹ is a reference to a work entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt* by al-'Aqili al-Ḥanbali. Beginning is missing. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 L

484

Aḥmad al - Kabshi al - Khaḍīri al - Ṭūlūni
أحمد الكبشي الخضير الطولوني

Al-Nubdhah al-Muqarribah fi Tashīl Qawā'id al-Nahw li-al-Ṭalabah النبذة المقرّبة لتسهيل قواعد النحو للطلبة [The Facilitating Pamphlet for Making the Rules of Syntax Easy for Students]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي رفع للعالم
الاعلام ونصّبهم لنفع العبيد بين الانام .

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما تيسر من تعليق تلك النسخة
والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله عن اصحابه اجمعين .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L

485

Amīn Fikri Bey أمين فكري بك flourished during the second part of the XIXth century.

Nubdhah fi Ibtāl Ra'y al-Qā'ilīn bi-Tark al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah al-Ṣaḥīḥah wa-Istibdālīha bi-al-Lughah al-'Āmmīyah نبذة في ابطال رأي القائلين بترك اللغة العربية الصحيحة واستبدالها باللغة العامية [A Tract Refuting the Opinion of those who Hold that the Classical Arabic Language should be Discarded and that the Spoken Arabic should be Substituted instead]

Copied A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889] by Muḥammad Rayḥān.

Fols. 26; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A tract refuting those who advocate the replacement of the classical Arabic by the colloquial as a written language.

Beg.: ذهب بعض الناظرين في اللغات الشرقية من رجال
اوربا الى ان اللغة العربية المستعملة للتخاطب

تم بقلم كاتبه محمد ريجان في ١٢ صفر الخير سنة
١٣٠٧ هجرية .

A few marginal notes. The author, an Egyptian official was a representative at the Congress of Orientalists at Stockholm. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

89 L

486

Anonymous.

Fols. 9; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short grammatical treatise based on some Koranic verses.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المعجز كلامه افهام العلماء .

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاتمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة
والسلام وعلى اله الكرام وصحبه العظام ما تناثرت لآلى الافكار
بالاقلام .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sa'di Afandī + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 H (d)

487

Anonymous.

Binā [al-Af'āl] [بناء [الافعال] [The Construction of Verbs]

Fols. 9; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium on the conjugation of the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اعلم ان ابواب التصريف
خمسة وثلاثون بابا ستة منها للثلاثي المجرد

Ending : صحيحست [صحيح] مثالست [مثال]
مضاعف لفيف ناقص مهموز اجوف . تم

Marginal notes in Arabic and Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 68; Cairo IV, p. 2; Berlin 6825/6⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 H (b) 488

Same as 487.

Fols. 9; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon are three folios, two of which contain paradigms for *al-ṣalīh*, *al-mudā'af*, *al-mithāl*, *al-ajwaf* and *al-nāqis* while the third folio is blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 489

IX.

Same as 487.

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

394 H 490

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyat al - Abwāb w - al - 'Alāmāt
كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات [*The Formations of Verb Forms*]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا بالعلم والعرفان

تمت [تم] كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات
بعون الله الملك الهادي الى الجنات ... تمت سنة ١٠٤٩ .

A few marginal notes. On the 29 folios after colophon are three works on grammar. The first occupies 19 folios, the second 4 and the third 6. All three are dated A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639] and the last was copied in al-Azhar, Cairo. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (d) 491

Anonymous.

مرقات [مرقاة] على البناء
Mirqāt 'ala al-Binā'
[*A Scale : A Commentary on al-Binā'*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*. It is also known as *Qirā'at al-Ṣibyān*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد حمداً لله
الذي علم قواعد التصريف والابواب

Ending : وهو واما بدل الكل من الكل من هذا البيت
تمت سنة ١١٦٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios after colophon is an anonymous commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. The present copy is dated A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9]. MS

in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 68.

369 II (e) 492

Anonymous.

Al-Anthilah min al-Mukhtalif الامثلة من المختلف
[*Various Paradigms*]

Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on paradigms with interlinear Turkish commentary.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا فَهُوَ
نَاصِرٌ وَذَلِكَ مَنصُورٌ

تمت [تم] الكتاب [ب] بعون الله تعالى سنة
١١٧٤ . تم

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6817/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 II (a) 493

Same as 492.

Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 494
XI.

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān al]-Su-
rūrī [مصلىح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان] [سروري] + A.H. 969
[A.D. 1561/2].

شرح الامثلة *Sharḥ al-Anthilah al-Mukhtalifah*
المختلفة [A Commentary on *al-Anthilah al-Mukhtalifah*]

Copied A.H. 1139 (?) [A.D. 1727] by Munla Muḥammad.

Fols. 12; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Anthilah al-Mukhtalifah*, an anonymous work on paradigms.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الحمد لله الذي جعل الامثلة
ميزان العلوم العربية وصيرها معياراً

مرّر [حرّر] الرسالة . شارحها سروري . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 499¹; Vienna 211; Gotha 190, 220².

454 H 495

X.

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar fī al-Ṣarf*] [مختصر في الصرف]
[A Compendium of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... وبعد فان كل كلمة اشتقاقية:

نحو ليعزون وليرمين وليطوين ولم يعزون ولم
يرمين ولم يطو . تم في تاريخ سنة ١١٦٣ .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

23 G 496

Anonymous.

Nahw [نحو] [Syntax]

Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

Beg.: الحوادث اذا جعلت غير الآخرة معه للاولى

Ending : انك لو قلت اتوني ما حاشنا زيدياً لو [لم] يكن كلاماً :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The edges are trimmed. MS is Probably from the IXth century.

PROSODY

45 B 497

Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qusṭās fī al-'Arūd القسطاس في العروض [The Balance: On Prosody]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Ḥāfiẓ Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrah Qūli [?].

Fols. 30; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام... اسئل الله الذي عدل موازين قسطه... ان يحماني على السوية فيما اورد واصدر.

Colophon: قال مولفه رحمه الله هذا آخر ما أردنا جمعه والله الحمد اولوا واخرا سراً وعلانية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والله الحمد سنة ١١٩٥ غرة جمادى الاولى يوم چهار شنبه قبيل الظهر. رقمه بقلمه حافظ حسين بن ابي بكر النورة قولى [?] الساكن في تكية المرحوم مراد مثلاً في القسطنطينية.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 514; Berlin 7111.

104 w 498

Same as 497.

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620].

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

321 B 499

Maḥmūd ibn-Adham محمود بن ادهم d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawḍat al-Daqā'iq fī Sharḥ al-Ḥadā'iq [The Garden of Niceties: A Commentary on al-Ḥadā'iq]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ḥadā'iq al-Silḥ fī Daqā'iq al-Shi'r*, a work in Persian on prosody by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāṭ + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]. For *al-Ḥadā'iq*, see Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 21.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان :

Colophon : وقد تم تسويده في اواخر شهر رجب المرجب من شهور سنة تسع وتسعين وثمانائة والحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة على سيد الانام وآله وصحبه الكرام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

398 II (c) 500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad, known as abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣārī al-Andulusī al-Maghribī ابو عبد الله محمد المعروف بابي الجيش الانصاري الاندلسي المغربي + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb 'Arūd كتاب عروض [A Book of Prosody]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x

6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد فقد قصدت في هذا المختصر ان اذكر علل الاعاريض

Colophon : تمّت العروض . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on following folio and page is a supplement of metrical measures. On 30 following folios are: (1) a short work on inheritance in Persian, (2) *al-Qaṣīdah al-Tarjī-‘īyah*, better known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭantarānī-yah*, by al-Ṭantarānī + A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092/3] which is in praise of the great vizier of the Saljūqs, Nizām-al-Mulk, (3) fragments of a biographical dictionary, (4) an incomplete work on the Arabic alphabet and vowel signs, with interlinear Greek translation, (5) a fragment of a treatise in Turkish on the art of Arabic calligraphy. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 200/1; Cairo VII, p. 143; Berlin 7141/2; Gotha 359/60; Leipzig 485, 883^{xv}; Escorial 679³; Leyden 271; Br. Mus. Supp. 1253ⁱⁱ.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262.

405 H (a) 501

‘Abd-al-Muḥsin al-Qayṣari عبد المحسن القيصري flourished in VIIIth Moslem century.

Hall Mushkilāt al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ [An Explanation of the Difficult Points in *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ*]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . توكلت على الله على اقامه

... احمد الله على ان قصر سلامة الطبع على نوع الانسان

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الحمد
 لله على التمام والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله مع السلام تم تم

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as *Sharḥ Andulūsi fi al-'Arūḍ*. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gotha 361.

90 L 502

Same as 501.

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1856] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H 503

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rajā' Sālim ibn-Naṣr-Allāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāṣil ابن عبد الله محمد بن عاد جمال الدين ابن سالم بن ناصر الله بن سالم بن واصل + A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Nadīd fi Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd الدر النضيد
 في شرح القصيد [A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode]

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled *al-Maḡṣad al-Jalīl fi 'Ilm al-Khalīl*, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Ḥājjī A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر واعن . قال سيدنا :

Colophon : نجز بحمد الله وعونه امتعنا الله ببقاء مصنفه

الحبر الاعظم والامام المكرم .

A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.

399 H

504

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī
زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D.
1422/3-1520].

*Fāṭh Rabb al-Barāyah bi-Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah
al-Khaṣrajīyah* فتح رب البرية بشرح القصيدة الخرزجية
[*The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary
on the Khaṣrajīyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-
[I]asan ibn-abi-al-Yusr al-Aḥmadi al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15
x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise of
prosody, known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrajīyah*,
or *al-Rāmīzah* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn al-Khaṣrajī, who
flourished ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه :
في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين شهر شعبان سنة ١١٠٢
[١١٠٢] كتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الحسن ابن الشيخ ابو
[ابن] اليسر الاحمدي القباني غفر الله له ولن قرأ في هذه [هذا]
الكتاب ودعا له

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary
in black. Folios 11-30 and part of 31 by differ-
ent hand. On ten following folios occurs a treat-
ise on prosody entitled, *al-Buḥūr w-al-Qawāfi*
by abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-
Tibrīzī A.H. 421-502 [A.D. 1030-1108/9] being
a fragment of his work *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd
w-al-Qawāfi* (see Berlin 7110). Edges trimmed
except in a few cases where, in order to preserve
marginal notes, they were folded. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 203, 536; Cairo IV,
p. 195; Berlin 7122/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303.

403 H (a)

505

Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl al-
Buṣrawī محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل البصري flour-
ished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

*Sharḥ al-Khaṣrajīyah al-Musamma Hall al-
Rāmīzah fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah*
شرح الخرزجية المسمى حل الرامزة في علمي العروض والقافية
[*A Commentary on the Khaṣrajīyah, known as
Hall al-Rāmīzah fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfi-
yah*]

Fols. 32; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12
x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on
prosody known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrajīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول والنعمة :

وكان فراغي من هذا الشرح المبارك نهار الجمعة
الثامن والعشرين من شهر صفر الخير سنة ... احسن الله تقضيتها
امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately be-
fore colophon is a statement that the work was
completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair con-
dition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20;
Bodl. I, 12364.

271 H (b)

506

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abbād ibn-Shu'ayb al-Qinā'i al-
Qāhiri Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās al-Ḥawwāṣ]
[احمد بن عباد بن شعيب القنائي الفاهري شهاب الدين ابو العباس
[الحواص + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454].

Al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi
[*The Sufficing: On
the Arts of Prosody and Rhyme*]

Copied A.H. 1300 (?) [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 20; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A treatise on the art of prosody and rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله على الانعام والشكر له على الالهام :

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اوردناه في هذا المؤلف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 336, 339, 454, 605; Berlin 7131/2; Paris 2357⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1276, 1297.

404 H (a) 507

Same as 506.

Copied A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1638] by Aḥmad ibn-Sha'bān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Fayyūmi.

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs another title, *Kitāb fi Naẓm al-Qawā'id*... MS is wrongly attributed to Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. Folios 1, 2, 7 and 8 are by one hand and folios 3-6 by another. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

402 H 508

'Abd-al-Barr ibn 'Abd-al-Qādir [al-'Awfi] + عبد البر بن عبد القادر [العوفي] A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1].

القول *Al-Qawl al-Wāfi bi-Sharḥ al-Kāfi* [The Adequate Word: A Commentary on al-Kāfi]

Copied A. H. 1063 [A. D. 1652] by Ḥasan 'Uways.

Fols. 43; 23.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله... حمدًا لله تعالى على نعمه الكافية

وقد تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
على يد كاتبه الفقير الى ربه الجليل مالكة حسن عويس في ١٨ محرم
الحرام سنة ١٠٦٣ ثلاثة وستين والف . تم

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 195.

401 H 509

Anonymous.

Fath al-Wakīl al-Kāfi bi-Sharḥ Matn al-Kāfi [The Aid of the Trusted and Sufficient One: A Commentary on the Text of al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad abu-Dābi [sic] al-Khalafāwī.

Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط قلوب احبته بالاسرار والمعارف

وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثامن عشرين شهر ربيع الاول سنت [سنة] الف وماية واثنتين وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الختير الراجي عفو ربه القدير علي بن الشيخ محمد ابي داوي [sic] الخلفاوي الشافعي الرفاعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page title appears as *Sharḥ 'ala Sharḥ al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

408 H 510

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Yūsuf al-Banawānī

Al-'Aqīdah al-Darwīshīyah fī Talrīr al-Sab-'at Funūn al-Adabīyah العقيدة الدرويشية في تحرير السبعة فنون الادبية [The Darwīshīyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad Rashwān ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) *al-shī'r*, (2) *al-tawshīl*, (3) *al-dū-bayt*, (4) *al-sajal*, (5) *kān wa-kān*, (6) *al-qawmah* and (7) *al-mawālī*.

Beg. : بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب الخليم التواب .

Colophon : قد تم نقل هذه الرسالة اللطيفة العديدة المثل المحتوية على كل ما يحتاج اليه المبتدي والمتبهي في السبعة الفنون الادبية على يد احوج الخلق الى الله محمد رشوان ابن محمد امين في ١٥ محرم سنة ١٢٩٢ اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 3761.

410 H 514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

537 H (b) 515

Anonymous.

Muqaddamah fī 'Ilm al-'Arīḍ w-al-Qawāfi مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي [A Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول الشديد .

Ending: كقول عبيد بن الابرس افقر من اهله محبوب .
فالقظيات

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B

516

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد ابن اسماعيل التعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[*Shams al-Adab fī Isti'māl al-'Arab*] شمس [The Sun of Literature: On the Use of the Arabic Language]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarbān (?) ibn-Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabarti (?).

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as *Asrār al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah wa-Khaṣā'iṣuḥa* and more popularly as *Fiḥ al-Lughah*; the second as *Majāri Kalām al-'Arab wa-Sunanuḥa*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه بخط كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى جربان (؟) بن موسى بن ابراهيم الخرتبرتي (؟) احسن الله خاتمه ومتع فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ربيع الاول الواقع في سابع عشر نيسان سنة ثلث وخمسين وستائة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد وآله وسلامه . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 B 517

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ya'qūb Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Sakkāki سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن علي السككاكي A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm مفتاح العلوم [The Key of Knowledge]

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11-11.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Miftāḥ ul-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : القسم الثالث من الكتاب في علمي المعاني والبيان وفيه مقدمة لبيان حدي العلمين

Colophon : والله الموفق للصواب بمنه وكرمه وخفي لطفه . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما . تمت .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/6; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 H 518

Quṭb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Mas'ūd ibn - al - Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzi قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصلح الشيرازي A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311].

Miftāḥ al-Miftāḥ مفتاح المفتاح [The Key to al-Miftāḥ]

Copied A.H. 726 [A.D. 1326] by Yūsuf ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ...

Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed orien-

tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خصص نوع الانسان بالناطق والفصاحة

Colophon : تم الجزآن في هذا المجلد تحريرا على يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى جرما واعظهم جرما يوسف بن الحسن بن محمد ... في المشهد المقدس المرتضوي على شهده افضل التحية والسلام [السلام] واشرف الصلوات والاكرام في شعبان سنة ستة وعشرين وسبعماية حسب اشارة مولانا المعظم ومخدومنا المكرم البارح الفاضل العالم الكامل جمال الحق والملة وال [الدين] ... اليميني ادام الله ايامه وكثير دهوره واعوامه غفر الله لها ولوالديها ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى على اشرف الذوات الطاهرات محمد واله افضل الصلوات .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 II 519

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīni جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ تلخيص المفتاح [An Abridgment of al-Miftāḥ]

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما انعم وعلم من البيان

Colophon : تمام الختام بمحمد من منّا علينا باتمام طبع هذا المتن الفخيم المنخص من الفن الجسيم المسمى بتلخيص المعاني المنسوب الى الفاضل الاشم والكمال الاظم [الاعظم] افضل المتأخرين اكمل المتبحرين محمد بن عبد الرحمن القزويني المشهور بين الانام بخطيب جامع دمشق الشام .

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 402/3, VI, p. 19; Cairo IV, pp. 125/6; Berlin 7187/8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1815; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

414 H 520

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-'Abbāsī al-Qāhiri زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد العباسي الفاهري + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Ma'āhid al-Tanṣiṣ 'ala Sharwāhid al-Talkhīs [Authoritative Documentation of the Examples of the Book Entitled *al-Talkhīs*]

Fols. 356; 27 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on the poems quoted or referred to in *Talkhīs al-Miftāh* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwini together with short biographies of the poets who composed these poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الامام العلامة الهام :

Colophon : وقد يسر الله ... الكرم باتمامه وتكميل نظامه : بحوله وقوته فنسأل الله سبحانه وتعالى المسامحة ... في اثنايه ويجود علينا بغفرانه بفضلته واحسانه انه ولي ذلك والقادر عليه وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two pages and in red on two following. On three folios before title-page occurs a table of contents. The author

dedicated his work to abu-al-Baqā' Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Shākir ibn-al-Jī'ān. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H 521

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridīni احمد بن عمر الشهير بالمارديني

Al-Intiṣār [The Victory]

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Talkhīs al-Miftāh* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwini A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338] which is an abridgment of the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على كل نعمائه وآلائه

Ending : وهو غير جائز اي او لكون ما هو للوقوع

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. Five blank folios before first, and 30 after colophon. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B 522

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

Sharḥ Miftāh al-'Ulūm [A Commentary on *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*]

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*. The commen-

tary is known as *al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم على ما هديتنا
اليه من دقائق المعاني ببدائع البيان .

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من نسويد هذه النسخة في اول
يوم المبارك يوم الجمعة في اواخر شهر المبارك ربيع الاخر بعون الله
الملك العادل سنة سبع عشر وثمانائة بيد العبد الضعيف المتوكل على
الله اللطيف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 B 523

'Ali ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Bīstāmī,
known as Muṣannif al-shāhūdī البسطامي الشهير بصنّفك
A.H. 803-873 [A.D. 1400/1-
1468/9].

حاشية *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*
على شرح مفتاح العلوم [A Gloss on Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-
'Ulūm]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/
6] by Darwīsh ibn-Khayr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15
x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the section on rhetoric in
Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من عت سراق
كبريائه عن ان يحوم حول بيانها العبارات والاشارات

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . كتب
هذه النسخة الشريفة درويش بن خير الدين غفر الله لهما في ...
اسلام بول بدمرسة حاجي حسن اوغلي تاريخ سنة ثلث وسبعين
وتسائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 21; Escorial 209, 701.

415 H

524

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]
[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] + A.H. 792 [A.D.
1390].

[الشرح] المطول [*al-Muṭawwal*]
[*The Long Commentary*]

Numb. fols. 173; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written sur-
face 19.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي اهدانا حقايق
المعاني ودقايق البيان

Colophon: على يد الفقير بن الفقير احمد بن عل [علي]
البحري المالكي غفر الله تعالى [تعالى] ذنوبه وستر عيوبه في الدنيا
والآخرة وختم له بالحسن والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام على [علي] المرسلين والحمد لله
رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم تم الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Before titlepage occur
four folios, two blank and two containing a
table of contents. MS in good condition but
several folios are mended; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/
3; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin
7191/2.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304.

416 H

525

Same as 524.

Fols. 236; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16
x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
the text is overlined with red. MS in good con-
dition but several folios are mended; oriental
leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

417 H

526

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Bābi.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 II

527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as *Muṭawwal min al-Ma'āni*. MS by different hands; in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L

528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L

529

[Qādi Zādah] al-Rūmi [قاضي زاده] الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Ḥawāshi 'ala al-Muṭawwal حواشي على المطول

[*Glosses on al-Muṭawwal*]

Copied in Iṣfahān A.H. 1051 [A.D. 1641] by Zayn-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn...

Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the *Muṭawwal*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي شَرَحَ
صَدُورَ أَرْبَابِ الْأَذْهَانِ لِإِيضَاحِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمِ بِبَدِيعِ الْبَيَانِ .

Colophon: قَدْ اتَّفَقَ فَرَاغَ تَنْمِيقِ هَذِهِ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى الْمَطُولِ
الْمُنَسُوبَةِ إِلَى الْفَاضِلِ الرَّومِيِّ فِي يَوْمِ الْاِثْنَيْنِ أَوْاسِطِ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ
سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَخَمْسِينَ وَالْفِ مِ الْهَجْرَةِ عَلَى يَدِ أَقْلِ الْخَلِيقَةِ بِلِ
الْاِثْنِيَّةِ فِي الْحَقِيقَةِ زَيْنِ الدِّينِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ الْمِلَاطِيِّ فِي دَارِ السُّلْطَنَةِ
أَصْفَهَانَ حَرَسَهَا اللَّهُ مِنَ الْخُدَّتَانِ اللَّهُمَّ وَفَقْتِي وَإِنْفَعْنِي فِيهِ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَبِالْإِجَابَةِ جَدِيرٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
أَجْمَعِينَ . م . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 H (a)

530

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī السيد الشريف الجرجاني + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

[*Hāshiyah*] 'ala al-Muṭawwal على المطول [A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], which is a commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A. H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ تَوْفِيقِي . قَالَ وَجَدَا يَظْهَرُ
أَنْ مَا ذَهَبَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنْ اللَّامَ فِي الْحَمْدِ لِتَعْرِيفِ الْجِنْسِ

Ending : يُقَالُ دَجَاغَةٌ رِقْطَاءٌ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 404/5; Cairo IV, p. 131; Paris 4392¹, 4393/4; Escorial 230, 253-5; Ind. Off. 861-4.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1241, 1289, 1310.

420 H 531

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

[‘Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindi] al-Sālikūti [عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي] السالكوتي + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Ḥāshiyah ‘ala al-Muṭawwal حاشية على المطول [A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قوله افتتح كتابه الخ اي كتابه المقدر في الذهن

Ending: والقصود ان البصرة مصر جامع تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 233; Ind. Off 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.

Copied in Yanī-Shahir A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as al-Akhīr al-Makhtūmi al-Islāmbūli.

Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;

ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 H 536

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn] al-Taftāzāni [الدين التفتازاني] مسعود بن عمر المدعو بسعد [الدين] + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar الشرح المختصر [The Abridged Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

* A short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ شَرَحَ صَدُورَنَا
لِتَلْخِيسِ الْبَيَانِ فِي إِضْاحِ الْمَعَانِي

Colophon: كَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ رَقْعِهِ يَوْمَ الرَّتُوعِ الْمُبَارَكِ ٣ شَهْرِ
رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١٠٧٠ [١] هـ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Muṭaḥhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6¹; Berlin 7206/7; Paris 4386², 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escorial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1228; Būlāq, A.H. 1317-9.

95 L 537

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Faraj ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L 538

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L 539

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 B 540

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Yūsuf.

Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are vowelled. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper

pasted on back of cover as *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ma-
'ūni li-l-Taftāzāni*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 H 541

[Nizām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān al-Khaṭā'i] نظام
[الدين عثمان الخطائي + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على المختصر
[*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface
14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of Mas'ūd ibn-
'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90]
which is a short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Mif-
tāh*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على ما اعطينتنا من سوانح النعم :

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ عن يد عبد[ه] الضيف في ...
في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جماد[ى] الآخر سنة ١٠٧٨.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned
in Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 408 seems to be dif-
ferent. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 130,
147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

425 H 542

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Fols. 50; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immedi-
ately after colophon occurs a statement that
MS was copied in the school of abu-Ayyūb al-
Anṣārī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 L 543

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L 544

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by As'ad ibn-
al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

426 H 545

Ḥabib-Allāh al-Shīrāzi, known as Mirza Jān
+ حبيب الله الشيرازي المشهور برزا جان
[A.D. 1585/6].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khaṭā'i 'ala al-
Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على حاشية الخطائي على المختصر
[*A Super-
gloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on al-Mukh-
taṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by 'Ali
Ismā'il

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface
15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on
al-Mukhtaṣar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي
جل حمده عن مصاقع فصحاء نوع الانسان

تمت [تم] الكتاب المشهور برزا جان بعون
الله تعالى تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 408.

425 H 546

D

[Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'd-al-Dīn Ḥafīd al-Taftāzānī] [أحمد بن يحيى بن [أحمد بن محمد بن سعد الدين حفيد التفتازاني] + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] [حاشية على المختصر] [*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : قوله نحمدك انما اختار الحمد على الشكر

Ending : اللهم الا ان يراد بالغير الخلاف فانه لا يلزم في...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H 547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Abbādī al-Azhari شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم العبادي الازهري + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

Ḥāshiyah 'āla [al-]Sharḥ [al-Mukhtaṣar] [*A Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على [الشرح] [المختصر]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Nasharti.

Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

واله . حمدًا لك اللهم على ما انعمت به من بديع المعاني

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها في يوم الاحد المبارك ثالث شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٤ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Paris 4409-11.

428 H 548

Ḥusayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi al-'Āmili حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي العاملي + A.H. 1076 (?) [A.D. 1665/6].

'Uqūd al-Durar fi Ḥall Abyāt al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar عقود الدرر في حل آيات المطول والمختصر [*The Strings of Pearls : In Explanation of the Verses of al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Surūr.

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the long and short commentaries of 'Umar al-Taftāzānī on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من اطلع في سماء بيانه بديع البراعة

تم تحرير هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه العالي سرور تابع علي افندي الشرواني غفر الله لمواليه واليه واحسن اليهما واليه ضجوة يوم الجمعة لاربع عشر ليلة مضت من شوال من سنة ١١٢٨ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather

er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H

549

Anonymous.

Sharḥ [*Sharwāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar*] [شرح [شواهد المطول والمختصر] *A Commentary on the Examples in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Rajab al-Mulāzīm.

Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب تم بالخير . شرح .
آيات تضمنها مقدمة الكتاب قوله غدايره

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة في اواسط جمادى الاخرة
في سنة ١٠١٢ على يد الفقير عبد الحليم بن رجب الملازم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qāhiri al-'Abbāsi + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work *Mā'āhid al-Taṣṣiṣ 'ala Sharwāhid al-Talkhīṣ* (see Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 411 and above, no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H

550

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Abyāt li-al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān [شرح آيات للملخص من علم البيان *A Commentary on the Verses of al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm-al-Bayān*]

Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān*.

Beg.: رب تم بالخير . خود بظنی الفرع منه الموتر
لو عصر منها البيان والمسك انصر

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة
المباركة في شهر رمضان في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الظهر . تمام
اولاي كتاب الحمد لله اچلدي فتح باب الحمد لله م .

On titlepage occurs another title, *Sharḥi Ab-yāt Ash'ār li-al-Khumāsi*. Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

433 H

551

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim [*'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd*] ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abu-al-Ḥadīd ابو المعالي القاسم [عز الدين عبد الحميد] بن هبة الله
A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Al-Falak al-Dāyir 'ala al-Mathal al-Sāyir [*The Revolving Sphere: A Refutation of the Book Entitled al-Mathal al-Sāyir*]

Fols. 105; 25.6 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A treatise refuting the large and famous work on the art of literary composition in prose and verse entitled *al-Mathal al-Sā'ir fi 'Ādāb al-Kātib w-al-Shā'ir* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari A.H. 558-637 [A.D. 1163-1239/40].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فاوت بين عقول البشر

تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 66; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 464, V, p. 373; Leyden 318.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

432 H

552

[Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīni] جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Al-Īdāh fi 'Ilm al-Balāghah الإيضاح في علم البلاغة [The Elucidation of Rhetoric]

Copied in Quraym [sic] A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Ibrāhīm Yūsuf.

Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author's other work, *Talkhīs al-Miftāh*, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in *Miftāh al-'Ulūm* of al-Sakkāki which is omitted in *al-Talkhīs*, as well as some from *Dalā'il al-'Ijāz wa-Asrār al-Balāghah* by 'Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjāni + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا كتاب في علم البلاغة وتوابعها

تمت كتابة النسخة الشريفة التي كشفت بها اسناد آي القرآن وهي موسومة بالايضاح لصاحب تلخيص المتاح ببلدة القريم حماها الله به عن الافات والعمات مع بلدة جميع المسلمين على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم ابراهيم يوسف احسن

الله عواقبها يوم الجمعة في غرة شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اثنين وسبعين وسبعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on five following folios occurs a short treatise on rhetoric which is a gloss on *al-Īdāh* by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj al-Sharī'ah, who died after A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344]. Several notes on small slips of paper are inserted between folios. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap; gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 509, II, p. 403; Cairo IV, pp. 123/4; Berlin 7189.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1317.

79 B

553

[Zayn-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-'Ayni عبد الرحمن ابن ابى بكر بن محمد العيني A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Hall al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāh [The Elucidation of al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāh]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

Fols. 70; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.6 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāh*, a work on rhetoric by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg. : بسم الله... لك الحمد يا من اعجز البلاء كلامه ونظامه

وقد تحرر ما جمعه على هذا الكتاب في الرابع عشر من شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة بصالحية دمشق المحروسة وانا مطرق لشدة الخجل سائل ناظره محوما فيه من زلل والدعا بالفو عا اسلفت من عمل والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and

commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 443.

434 H

554

Shams - al - Dīn Muḥammad [ibn - Hasan ibn-'Ali ibn-'Uthmān] al-Nawāji [al - Qāhiri] شمس الدين محمد [بن حسن بن علي بن عثمان] النواجي [القاھري] A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifā' fi Badī' al-Iktifā' الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء [The Healing: On Rhetorical Abbreviations]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1757] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Kastamūni.

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله الذي ما خاب من اکتفی به :

تم كتاب الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء في يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٧١ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد ائمة العباد الى ربه المغني المذنب عبد الرحمن الكستموني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ فيه ولن دعا له بخير ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 277/8; Paris 3401³; Escorial 340³, 428³, 433; Gotha 2823.

405 H (b)

555

'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad [al - Isfarā'ini] عصام الدين بن محمد [الاسفرائني] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[شرح فرائد الفوائد] [*Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [A Commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh, known as Dāmād al-Ṣalḥā' Ṣabr Zādah.

Fols. 18; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*, a work on rhetoric by abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول العبد المفتقر الى الطاف ربه الخفية :

Colophon : نام القلم في يد عبد الله المشهور بداماد الصلحاء : صبر زاده منحهما الله الحسنى وزيادة سنة ١١٣٥ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gotha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 234², 239³, 244³.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a)

556

Same as 555.

Copied A.H. 1134 [D.A. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Ḥasan al-Kurdi al-Zibāri who flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H

557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b) 558

Munla 'Alī ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-'Iṣām-al-Dīn [al-Isfarā'ini] [الاسفرائني] عصام الدين [A.D. 1598/99]. + A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598/99].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... رب يسر ولا تعسر. احمدك حمد مسترشد .

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق ١٩ جمادى الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ على يد احقر الوري وتراب نعل الفقرا حسن ابو الفضل بن محمد ابو سعيد ابن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه واهمه بارث نبوي امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 364/5, IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7301/2; Paris 44255.

405 H (c) 559

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Zībārī حسن بن محمد flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [A Gloss on Sharḥ *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] حاشية على شرح فرائد الفوائد

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 44; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الى الله ذي العطاء عبد الله بن مصطفي رزقهما الله الحسن في سنة مؤرخة بكذا سنة ١١٣٥ ق.م.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5; Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c) 560

Yāsīn [ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi] al-Ḥimṣī ياسين [بن زين الدين العليمي] الحمصي + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي حمده... مجاز لمزيد نواله

Colophon: وقد آن اوان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في يوم الاربعاء الموافق ١٢ رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ على يد اسير وصمة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل ابن محمد ابي سعيد بن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي نفعه الله بالعلم والعمل ووقفه لما يجب ويرضى ورزقه علما نافعا وعملا متقبلا ورزقا طيبا انه جواد كريم . تم

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 133; Gotha 2804/5.

444 H (d) 561

Aḥmad Afandī, known as al-Ḥalabī احمد افندي الشهير بالهلبی

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح الاستعارات [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu- al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdī.

Fols. 61; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Talīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المنان على الانسان بمعرفة بدائع البيان .

Colophon : وقد آن اوان استراحة القلم من كتابة هذه الحاشية ضحى يوم السبت الموافق ١٤ ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ على يد الحقير اسير وصمة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل بن المرحوم سعيد بن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي عنى [عنا] الله عنه ورحم سلفه انه جواد كريم امين تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon and on following folio occurs a brief rhetorical treatise on the *basmalah*, entitled *Ri-sālah fi Muta'alliq al-Basmalah*, by al-Shihāb al-Khafājī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

445 H 562

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al -Arzanjāni, [known as Mufti Zādah] محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني [المعروف بفتي زاده]

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح الاستعارات [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt]

Copied A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Būsnavi [sic] Rashīd.

Fols. 110; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Talīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبه نستعين. [حمد من احسن جمال البلاغة]

Colophon : وقد تحيا [تحياً] سنة خمس عشرة ومائتين والف بعون المستعان في البداية والنهاية للعبد الغريق في بحار الاثام الفراغ من ما جمع من الفرائد رجاء ان يجعل له يوم الجزاء ذخراً فرطاً ولعل الناظر المنصف يصون المجموع من وصمة الالتفات ويذكر الجامع بدعاء صالح يتفجع به في الحيوة والمات من يد اضعف العباد بوسنوي رشيد .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. Title appears on edges as *Istī'ārāt Mufti Zādah*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. II, p. 194.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1283.

435 H 563

[Muḥammad al-Tirawi, known as 'Ayshi] [محمد التيروي المعروف بعميشي] + A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

[*Al-Munaqqahāt al-Mashrūḥah*] المتقحات [The Explained Corrections]

Fols. 65; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جعل علم البلاغة من المعاني والبيان وسيلة الى فهم لطائف القرآن

Colophon : الحمد لله على الاتمام ثم الصلوة والسلام على افضل الانام وعلى آله الكرام . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 28 folios. MS is in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 198.

- 436 H 564
Same as 563.
Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 437 H 565
'Abd-al-'Azīz Sarāya Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli
عبد العزيز سرايا صفي الدين الحلي A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].
Sharḥ [al-]Badī'iyah [شرح [ال]بديعية] [*A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah*]
Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].
Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
A commentary on the author's own *Badī'iyah*, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.
Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي حلل لنا سحر البيان
Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها في ثاني شهر محرم سنة ١١٢٢
A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an *Urjūzah* on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, *al-Tathbīt 'Inda al-Tabyīt* by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 33, V, p. 5, VI, p. 295; Berlin 7351/2; Paris 3206¹; Escorial 240²; Gotha 2793; Br. Mus. Supp. 986.
- 438 H 566
[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn - Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-Ḥumaydī زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن

- الحميدي [علي] + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].
Badī'iyah بديعية [*An Ode on Rhetoric*]
Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . براعة المطلاع
والجناس الكامل والجناس الاشتقائي
Colophon : والآل والصحب والاتباع ما دنف
كنتى باسماء عما دام في كلامي. والحمد لله رب العالمين .
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but foxed; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Paris 3248^{II}.
- 439 H 567
[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي
بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] + A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
Al-Badī'iyah [wa-*Sharḥuha*] [بديعية [وشرحها]] [*An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary*]
Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].
Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله البديع صنعه واحكامه
تمت وبالله المستعان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
سيد ولد عدنان وعلى اله وصحبه اولي الفضل والرضوان وسلم
تسليما كثيرا امين يا رب العالمين . تم
MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Cairo IV, p. 140, VII, p. 464; Berlin 7374/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

441 H 568

Same as 109.

Fols. 91; 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *al-Badī'iyah*, which is a rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on first 12 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

443 H 569

['Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-'Ashmāwi] [عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين العشراوي] d. after A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656/7].

Husn al-Ṣanī' bi-Sharḥ Nūr al-Rabī' [The Good Action in a Commentary on Nūr al-Rabī']

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870] by Ṭāha Maḥmūd 'Alī 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Qaṭāriyah [sic].

Fols. 109; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Badī'iyah* entitled *Nūr al-Rabī'*, a rhetorical ode by 'Abdullāh al-Zif-tāwi al-Khaṭīb who died after A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان... فسواه فعدله.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بكرته من شهر المحرم سنة ١٢٨٧ على يد الراجي شمول اللطاف الخفية طه محمود علي عبد الرحمن قطارية م م م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4420².

440 H 570

Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥasanī صدر الدين المدني بن احمد نظام الدين الحسيني الحسيني A.H. 1053-1104 [A.D. 1643/4-1693].

Anwār al-Rabī' fi Anwā' al-Badī' انوار الربيع في انواع البديع [The Blossoms of Spring: On the Varieties of Rhetoric]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by 'Alī-ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Rūmi.

Numb. fols. 323; 23.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 17.4 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own rhetorical ode, *al-Badī'iyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله بديع السموات والارض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة على ضحى يوم الاثنين [الاثنين] المبارك رابع شهر جمادى [ى] اخر من شهر سنة تسع وثلاثين [و] مائة والف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير [ير] الواصل بالحي القيوم علي بن حسن بن رومي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين والاحياء منهم والاموات انه قريب مجيب الدعاء .

Marginal notes. On five folios before titlepage occurs a table of contents. Last five folios of MS contain short biographical sketches of the writers of the *Badī'iyahs* which the author has mentioned in this work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; several others mended and last folio defective. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 209; Berlin 7384; Paris 3255; Leyden 340; Br. Mus. Supp. 990/1; Edinburgh 42.

Printed in India, A.H. 1304.

442 H 571

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī احمد [بن عبد النعم بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

الحذاقة في أنواع *Al-Ḥadhāqah fi Anwā' al-'Alāqah* [Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. بسم الله... الحذاقة في أنواع العلاقة للامام الدمهري:

Colophon: انتهى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً إلى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 H

B

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri Zādah] [أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح] [A. D. 901-968] [A. H. 1495-1560/1].

Al-'Ināyah fi Tahqīq al-Istī'ārah bi-al-Kināyah [Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg. بسم الله... أما بعد الحمد لوليه على خفي لطفه وجلية:

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين.

One gloss on first page; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

453 H

C

Hasan ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Aydīni, known as Qarah Dapah-Li حسن بن مصطفى بن حسن الأيديني المعروف بقره دپه لي

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālat al-Istī'ārah*] [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*]

Fols. 12; 20.3 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by Qarah Dapah-Li on his own commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*, a work on metaphors by Maḥmūd al-Anṭāki + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... أما بعد فقد كنت شرحت رسالة الاستعارة للمحمود الانطاكي.

Colophon: تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب. الختير الفقير المذنب الضعيف العبد [عبد] المجيد الفقار.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a)

574

Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalīfi أحمد بن يونس الخليلي *Natāyij al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Mu'allafāt* [The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1824] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Qāsim al-Santarafīsh [sic] al-Sharqāwi.

Fols 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Aḥmad al-Mallawī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandiyah*, the

famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandī, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص العلماء بمعرفة الدقائق

Colophon : تحريراً في ٢٢ شهر الحجة سنة ١٢٣٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 II (b) 575

'Ali [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Mīlī علي بن محمد الميلي + A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

Risālah fī al-Radd'ala al-Būlāqī رسالة في الرد على البولاقى [A Treatise Refuting al-Būlāqī]

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Būlāqī on religious matters relating to the Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني الحمد لله الذي نور بالتدبر في القرآن قلب من ايده بمجمل هدايته

Colophon : تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه غفر الله لكتابتها ولكل المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 L 576

Muḥammad al-Basyūnī al-Bībānī محمد البسيوني flourished in the latter half of the XIXth century.

Husn al-Ṣanī' fī 'Ilm al-Ma'ānī w-al-Bayān w-al-Badī' حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني والبيان والبديع [The Good Deed on the Sciences of Rhetoric]

Fols. 102; 21.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric and allied sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابان بديع صنعته عن كمال معاني صفاته ابلغ بيان .

Colophon : ختم الله لنا بالحسن ويسر لنا الفوز بالذخر الاسنى بجرمة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم ومجد وعظم واله الطاهرين وصحبه الكمامين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter half of the XIXth century. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301.

102 L 577

Sālim al-'Abbāsī al-Shāfi'ī al-Damanhūri سالم العباسي الشافعي الدمنوري

Ṭibb al-Qulūb al-Ḥā'irah طب القلوب الخائرة [The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as Ṭibb al-'Uqūl al-Ḥā'irah.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الدمنوري سالم الفقير... الحمد لله الذي قد علما علم البيان منة وانما

Colophon : تمت هذه المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa + A.H. 1125 عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى [A.D. 1713].

Mabā'ith al-Ḥaqīqah w-al-Majāz مباحث الحقيقة [Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by Muḥammad Yamani.

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface

15.8 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh] al-Isfarā'īni + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Beg. : نحمد الله على ما ساق صفوة عباده .

Colophon : قد تمت هذه المجلة الرايقة والرسالة الغايقة
منقولة من خط معرجها المولى الموشح باسمه طوامير الافاق المحلى
بفرر آثاره الهية جرايد الاحداق . على يد العبد الاقل محمد يني
كان الله له . خلال سنة ١١٣٢ .

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G 579

Silsilat al-Akḥbār سلسلة الاخبار [The Chain of Events]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349; 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occurred during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

Beg. : بسم الله... المقدمة في اليونان والروم واصولهم ونسبهم .
كان هولاء الامم من اعظم امم العالم واوسمهم ملكا وسلطانا .

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من كتاب سلسلة الاخبار في
ابتداء غرة جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٦٥ ألف ومائتين وخمسة وستون

[وستين] للهجرة النبوية ويليه الجزء الثاني ان شاء الله ومنه نرجو
التوفيق .

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a) 580

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى مصطفي
1125 [A.D. 1713].

مقامة فتح قندية *Maqāmat Fath Qandīyah*
[The Assembly of the Capture of Candia]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An "assembly" on history.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ويسالونك عن ذي القرنين .

Colophon: ونظمت خرزته من سلك اللاكى ودفعت به عين
الكبال . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B 581

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Wāqidi] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الواقدي] A.H. 130-207 [A.D. 747-823].

Futūḥ al-Sha'm فتوح الشام [The Conquest of Syria]

Copied in Jericho, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Zaytūn al-Muḥtali.

Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال صاحب الحديث حدثني ناقل بن عدي :
... قال جملة من بعث الطاغية هرقل من سائر الالسن الى اليرموك .

Colophon: تم فتوح الشام بحمد الله وعونه ضحوة يوم الاثنين وهو يوم العشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنة سبع وسبعين والى على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير لكن حسنت منه في الله الظنون محمد بن محمد بن الشيخ محمد الشهر باين زيتون المبتلي بحكمة اريحا نائبا وكاتباً مدة احدى واربعين سنة مقطوعة عنه بفضل الله اعداد الالسنه ويسأل العفو والغفران من هفوان اللسان امين .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 385; Berlin 9765-69.

Ed. W. Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1854-62; printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

127 B 582

Muḥammad ibn-Jarīr al-Ṭabari محمد بن جرير الطبري A.H. 224-310 [A.D. 838/9-923].

Ta'rikh [History]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Ḥasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Alī al-Āmidī.

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabari's *Ta'rikh*. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Ḥasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Alī al-Āmidī.

Beg. : بسم الله .. اما بعد نبئى بمون الله الملك المعين في

ترجمة الجزء الثاني من العجمي عائداً الى العربي

Colophon : تمت ترجمة هذا الكتاب المشهور بتاريخ محمد ابن جرير الطبري من العجمي الى العربي العبد الفقير خضر ابن خضر ابن الحاجي حسن الحاجي محمد الحاجي حسن ابن اسمعيل ابن علي الآمدي وذلك يوم الجمعة في النهار التاسع عشر من شهر رجب الموافق الرابع عشر من شهر شباط رومي سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة هجرية . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B 583

Abu-Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Badrūn al-Ḥaḍramī al-Shilbī ابو مروان عبد الملك بن [عبد الله] بن بدرون الحضرمي الشلبي ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-'Abdūn شرح قصيدة بن عبدون [A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Abdūn]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-'Abdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Aḥṣ family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Rā'iyah* or *al-Bassāmah fi Aṭwāq al-Ḥamāmah* or *al-Bassāmah al-Kubra*. The commentary is commonly known as *Kimāmat al-Zahr wa-Farīdat al-Dahr*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ... ابن بدرون الحضرمي الشلبي . حمداً لله الذي افاض على السنننا مائة البيان .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة وبتمامها تم الكتاب والحمد لله الذي لا تم الصالحات الا به حمداً كثيراً دائماً ابداً سرمداً ملأ السموات حتى تفيض وملأ الارض حتى تفيض حمداً يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده والصلاة والسلام الاتمان الاكملان على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين عدد ما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعن جميع النبيين والمرسلين وآل كل وسائر الصالحين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.

422 B

584

Abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Khaṭīb أبو الفتح الخطيب

من مختصر *Min Mukhtaṣar Ta'riḥ ibn-'Asākīr*
[Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of ibn-'Asākīr]

Copied A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Faṭḥ al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of *al-Ta'riḥ al-Kabīr*, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by ibn-'Asākīr + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

Beg. : باب ذكر قدوم عمر رضي الله عنه الجابية وما سن جا
 من السنن الماضية

تمت بقلم المرتجي عفو ربه المجيب الموقى :
 محب الدين بن الشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب الدمشقي في شهر ربيع الاخر
 سنة تسعة عشر وثلثمائة والف هجرية م وذلك من مختصر تاريخ
 الخافظ ابن عساكر للشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب م .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

26 H

585

Muḥammad ibn-Nashwān [ibn-Sa'īd] al-Ḥimyarī
 + محمد بن نشوان [بن سعيد] الحميري A.H. 573
 [A.D. 1177/8].

Dhikr Mulūk Ḥimyar [al-Qaṣīdah al-Ḥimyarīyah]
[A Record of the Kings of Ḥimyar, or the Ḥimyarite Ode]

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780] by Sa'īd Ṣubḥ-Allāh.

Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red, yellow, green and black ink; with catchwords.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Ḥimyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الامر جدا [جدا] وهو غير مزاح

تمت القصيدة النشوانية [و] شرحها . رحم
 الله ناضها [ناظمها] وشارحها والناظر فيها وجميع المؤمنين
 والمؤمنات والدينا واخواننا ومشايخنا في الدين . وكان الفراغ
 من نسخها وقت اذان العشاء في الليلة المعبر عنها صبح الاثنين بعد
 ١٦ شهر جمادى د [?] سنة ١١٩٤ بقلم افر عباد الله سعيد صبح الله.

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the *Ode* are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by ibn-Nashwān himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Müller, *ZDMG* XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "*The Lay of the Himyarites*" by W.F. Prideaux, in Sehore, A.D. 1879.

31 B

586

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzī جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Fadā'il al-Quds فضائل القدس [*The Virtues of Jerusalem*]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال شيخ الامة ... الحمد لله خالق
 السموات والارض ومشرق بعض البقاع على بعض .

هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عن عبدالله بن بشر .
 Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On

43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

118 B 587

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الشهير بعماد الدين الكاتب الاصفهاني A.H. 519-597 [A.D. 1125-1201].

Al-Faṭḥ al-Qussī fi al-Faṭḥ al-Qudsi [The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem]

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نسال الله من الحمد ما يبلغ قضاء حقه وان حق الله اعظم .

Colophon : على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيم الانصاري الشافعي : بقره بالزاوية المحتية داخل المسجد الاقصى الشريف في تاسع شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهور سنة ٨٧٤ والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 497; Berlin 9794; Br. Mus. Supp. 551-2.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L 588

Dāvūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmī al-Qayṣarī داود بن محمود بن رومي القيصري + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fi Dirāyat al-Zamān [The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg. : بسم الله... لا بابتداء الوجود وانتهائه الظاهر والباطن :

Colophon : والله اعلم بالحقائق واسرارها تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 400.

197 B 589

Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Kutubī al-Dārānī محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن صلاح الدين الكتبي الداراني + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

'Uyūn al-Tawārikh [The Sources of History]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg. : ... جماعة من التابعين كابي اسحق السبيعي وايبى حازم وقادة ومالك بن دينار

Colophon : الجزء السادس من عيون التواريخ يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى السنة السادسة والثمانون والمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8.

188 H 590

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-

al-Hāfiẓ Bahā'al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi]
[المقدسي] أبو محمود محمد بن أحمد بن الحافظ جاء الدين القاسم [المقدسي]
A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314/5-1364].

Muthīr al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām [The Exciter
of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria]

Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface
22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two
parts. The first takes up distinguishing features
of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted
to the description of the Aqṣa Mosque in
Jerusalem.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زاد المسجد :
الاقصى شرقاً بالاسراء اليه

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء الثالث عشر
شعبان سنة ٧٥٢ بيت المقدس ومصنفه الامام ابو محمود محمد بن
احمد بن الحافظ بهاء الدين القاسم رحمه الله تعالى . وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

The author finished his work on Wednesday,
Sha'bān 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351].
MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 379; Berlin 6095/6;
Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668¹, 1669; Cairo V,
p. 125.

174 H

591

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad ibn-'Alī
al-Yamāni al-Yāfi'i بن اسعد بن علي السني + اليافي
A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

*Mir'āt al-Janān wa-Ibrat al-Yaqzān fi Ma'rīfat
Ḥawādith al-Zamān wa-Taḡallub Alḥwāl*
al-Insān امرأة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان في معرفة حوادث الزمان
وتقلب احوال الانسان [The Mirror of the Heart and
the Example for the Awakened: On the Know-
ledge of the Events of Time and the Change of
the Conditions of Man]

Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II

A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.;
written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page;
on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world
listed in annalistic form and covering the years
A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

Vol. I Beg.: قنوع بما فيه الحبيب اقامه
وقدره راضي القضا غير مستخاط

Colophon: اتفق الفراغ من متأخر الجزء الاول من كتاب
مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان بعد صلاة العصر من يوم السبت ثامن
عشر شهر محرم الحرام اول شهر سنة اثنين وسبعين وتسعمائة من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله
رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مريده.

Vol. II Beg.: بسم الله... اللهم يسر واعن سنة احدى واربعائة:

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثاني من تاريخ الامام العلامة ذو
الانوار والبراهين تزيل الحرمين عبد الله بن اسعد اليافي قدس الله
تعالى روحه ونور ضريحه . وذلك بتاريخ نهار السبت السادس
من شهر جمادى الاخرى الذي هو من شهر سنة ثلث وسبعين
وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والله
الحمد .

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I
missing. Work is of special historical import-
ance. The author on page before last acknowl-
edges his dependence on al-Dhahabī's *Ta'rikh*
and that of ibn-Khallikān. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped
on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 481; Vienna 812; Berlin
9452/3; Paris 1589-92; Br. Mus. 932; Br. Mus.
Supp. 473; Ind. Off. 706/7.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1337-9.

175 H

592

['Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'il ibn-'Umar,
known as ibn-Kathīr] عماد الدين ابو الفداء اسمعيل بن
[عمر المعروف بابن كثير] A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-
1373].

[*Al-Bidāyah w-al-Nihāyah*] [البداية والنهاية]
[*The Beginning and the End*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathir. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فَاخْبِرْنِي بِهِ وَالْأَضْرِبْتَ الَّذِي فِيهِ عَيْنَاكَ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ
بِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Colophon: وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . يَتْلُوهُ سَنَةٌ وَسِتِينَ وَارْبَعِينَ .

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 24/5; Vienna 813; Cairo V, p. 19.

Vols. I-V printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

176 H 593

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaldūn [Wali-al-Dīn] عبد [أبو زيد]
الرحمن بن محمد بن محمد ابن خلدون [ولي الدين]
808 [A.D. 1332-1406].

Kitāb al-'Ibar wa-Dīwān al-Mubtada w-al-Khabar fi Ayyām al-'Arab w-al-'Ajam w-al-Barbar
كتاب العبر وديوان البدا والخبر في أيام العرب والعجم والبربر
[*The Book of Examples and the Anthology of the Subject and Predicate of the Days of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers*]

Fols. 128; 27 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 24-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

The first part of ibn-Khaldūn's general his-

tory, *Kitāb al-'Ibar*. This part is universally known as *al-Muqaddimah* [the prolegomena] and contains rules for the composition of critical history; notes on population, the founding of towns, the establishment of empires and the causes of their decadence, the nature of various forms of royalty, the temporal and spiritual power of the caliph, and comments on other diverse subjects.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى

بَعْدَ الْبَيَانِ فَلَهُ وَجْهٌ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ .

A few marginal notes. The MS ends with the chapter on "*al-hurūb wa-madhāhib al-uman fi tarībīha*," corresponding to Vol. I, p. 231 (Bū-lāq Ed.) MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red stamped and blind tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 183; Berlin 9362/3; Br. Mus. 279; Br. Mus. Supp. 477; Paris 1517-24.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirūt, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Bū-lāq, A.H. 1284.

353 B 594

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭayyib Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Fāsi al-Makki تقي الدين أبو
الطيب محمد بن أحمد بن علي الفاسي المكي
A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Tahṣīl al-Marām min Ta'rīkh al-Balad al-Ḥarām
[*Attaining the Desired of the History of the Holy City*]

Fols. 130; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Kirām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, which is in turn the abridgment of *Shifā' al-Gharām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَّرَ لِمَكَّةَ الْحَرَمَةَ

Ending : سال منه وادي ابراهيم وتزل برد بقدر البيض
وزن ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Dhayl al-Huffāz p. 296; Berlin 9754.

178 H 595

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرئ A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442].

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz w-al-'Iṭbār bi-Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ w-al-Āthār الخطط والاعتبار بذكر الخطط والأتار [The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments]

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al-Maqrīzī's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains : the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts, the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

Beg. : ذكر كنايس اليهود . الكنيس كلمة عبرانية .

تم الجزء الثاني وهو من نسخة اصل اربعة
اجزاء وبتمامه تم الجزء الرابع وبه تم جميع كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار
بذكر الخطط والاکتار تايف الشيخ الامام العلامة مورخ القاهرة
تقي الدين ابي العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر
المقرئ المصري الشافعي تقدمه الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته .
وتاريخ نسخة الكتاب المنقول منه هذه النسخة سنة ١٠٢٥ للهجرة .

Incomplete at the beginning. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 232/3; Berlin 6108; Cairo V, p. 162; Paris 1729-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1324-6; A.D. 1911-24, 1928.

177 H 596

[Al-Amīr] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi [الامير جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف بن تغري بردي] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Al-Sādis min al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah في ملوك النجوم الزاهرة في مصر والقاهرة [The Sixth (Volume) of the Bright Stars: Concerning the Kings of Egypt and Cairo]

Copied A.H. 861 [A.D. 1457].

Fols. 239; 31 x 21 cm.; written surface 22.8 x 14.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

The sixth volume of the great historical work of ibn-Taghri-Birdi containing the annals of Egypt from A.H. 801-836 [A.D. 1398-1433]. MS begins with al-Malik al-Nāṣir Faraj [A.D. 1398-1405 and 1406-1412] of the Burji Mamlūks and closes during the reign of al-Malik al-Ashraf Bars-Bāy [A.D. 1422-1438] of the same dynasty.

Beg. : بسم الله ... ذكر سلطنة الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق .

اتهى الجزء السادس من كتاب النجوم الزاهرة :
في ملوك مصر والقاهرة وذلك في ذي القعدة الحرام سنة احدى
وستين وثمان مائة .

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel. II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.

31 L 597

[Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi ibn-'Abdullāh al-Zāhiri al-Juwaynī]

[أبو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن تغري بردي بن عبد الله
[الظاهرى الجوينى] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Maawrid al-Laṭāfah fī Dhikr man Waliya al-Salṭānah w-al-Khilāfah مورد اللطافة في ذكر من ولي السلطنة والخلافة [The Fountain of Elegance: A History of Those Who Held the Sultanate and the Caliphate]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fāṭimids. The account commences with Muḥammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled *al-Nujūm al-Zāhiraḥ fī Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhiraḥ*.

Beg. : ... واسلك في تراجمهم طريق من تقدمني من مؤرخي الممالك ثم اذكر ملوك مصر من اول السلاطين الايوبية

واستمر جلوسه بالقصر الى يوم الخميس وتم : Ending : امره واعطى وامر ونهى واستمر على ذلك انتهى سنة ١٠٦١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 255.

227 B

598

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Minhāji Shams-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [أبو عبد الله محمد ابن شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الخالق المنهاجي شمس الدين السيوطي] d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Itihāf al-Akhiṣṣā' bi-Faḍā'il al-Masjid al-Aqṣa انحاف الاخصاص بفضائل المسجد الاقصى [A Gift to Inti-

mates Concerning the Merits of al-Aqṣa Mosque]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by 'Ali ibn-al-'Alam al-Maqdisi al-Hanafi.

Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣa in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلت نعمائه عن الاحصاء وعلت الاوهه عن ان تمد او تعد او تستغنى

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك في نهار الثلاثاء سادس شهر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان وسبعين وتسعائة احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها بخير امين على يد الفقير الواثق بذى الجود والكرم علي بن العلم المقدسي الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما لك هذا الكتاب ولمؤلفه ولقارئه ولبن نظرفيه ولبن راي فيه عيباً وستره او خطأ واصلحه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Suyūṭī but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Suyūṭī was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 813; cf. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 148; Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Haunia, A.D. 1817; an English translation by J. Reynolds printed in London 1836.

189 H

599

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Wasāyil ila Ma'rifat al-Awāyil الى الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل [The Means for Knowing al-Awāyil]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work *al-Awā'il* by abu-Hilāl Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Askari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبه الاعانة الحمد لله الاول فليس له اخر

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهر سنة ثلاثة وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70; Paris 659⁶.

190 H

600

Same as 599.

Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H

601

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي

جلال الدين السيوطي بكر] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kawkab al-Rawḍah كوكب الروضة [The Star of al-Rawḍah]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawḍah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... سبحان الله فاتق الاخيار

Colophon: هذا اخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الجزؤ [الجزء] الاول من هذا الكتاب.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called "poems of joy". MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotha 1530/1; Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B

602

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ibn-'Abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين [بن] ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ta'riḫ al-Khulafā' Umarā' al-Mu'minīn تاريخ الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين [The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers]

Copied A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ghūl al-'Āmili.

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the caliphs from abu-Bakr to al-Ashraf Sayf-al-Dīn Qā'it-Bāy A.D. 1468-95.

Beg.: ... الصلاة الورع فريد عصره جلال الدين ...

السيوطي... فهذا تاريخ لطيف ترجمت فيه الخلفاء امرء المؤمنين

Colophon : فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب سنة ثمان وستين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد محمد بن علي الغول العمالي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. A folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. The material in this copy is less than that of the one printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305. After the colophon and on 53 following folios are several historical extracts containing excerpts from *Ṭabaqāt al-Umam* of ibn-Ṣā'id + A.D. 1071, a short treatise entitled *Dhikr Taḡhallub al-Faraj 'ala Bayt-al-Maqdis* which discusses the Crusaders' conquest of Jerusalem and other places, a description of the Aqṣa Mosque in Jerusalem and other historical notes. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 160; Hājji Khalī-fah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

230 B

603

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H

604

Abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Bukhārī أبو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن

عبد الباقي البخاري d. after A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583].

Al-Tirāz al-Manqūsh fi Maḥāsni al-Ḥubūsh [The Decorated Embroidery : On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A book in praise of the Abyssinians, with lives of some of their notable men and women, based on the work of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Raf' Sha'n al-Ḥubshān*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من صلصال

تم الكتاب المبارك المسمى بالطراز المنقوش في محاسن الحبوش وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal note. The book was composed A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583]. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 81; Br. Mus. 325; Br. Mus. Supp. 601, 602ⁱⁱ; Bodl. I, 859; Berlin 6118.

246 H

605

'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn - Aḥmad, known as al-Rassām عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد المعروف بالرسام d. after A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Nūr al-'Ayn fi Dhikr Mashhad al-Ḥusayn [The Light of the Eye : A History of al-Ḥusayn's Place of Martyrdom]

Written A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] by the author.

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Ḥusayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . حمدًا لمن جعل أهل بيت نبيه الكرام خلاصة الانام

وكان الفراغ من تأليف هذه الرسالة المباركة :
في يوم الجمعة ثامن عشرين الحجة الحرام ختام عام اربع و الف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . قال ذلك بفسه
وزبره بقلمه مؤلفه العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه القدير ابو الفتح
عبد الفتاح الرسام تابع مولانا الاستاذ كريم الدين الخالوتي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

The work was composed on the occasion of
the appointment by Maḥmūd III the Ottoman
(A.D. 1595-1603) of Muḥammad Pāsha as gov-
ernor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598].
MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6129.

219 B 606

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Khālidi [al-Ṣafadi]
+ أحمد بن محمد الخالدي [الصفدي] [A.D.
1624/5].

Tārīkh al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni
[A History of the Amīr
Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni]

Fols. 135; 23 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A history of the chief of the Druzes, al-Amīr
Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-Qurqmās al-Ma'ni [A.D. 1572-
1635] and his son al-Amīr 'Alī. This history
deals with the events that took place in A.H.
1021-1033 [A.D. 1612-1623].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لمن جعل نظام العالم فضلاً منه

تم الكتاب المبارك بفضل الله تعالى وتبارك بقلم :
العبد الفقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير فرنسيس ابن بو نجم يوسف
بو نصر من قرية دير القمر تابعة صيدا المحروسة أسأل كل
واقفا واقف على هذه الاسطر اذا وجد غلطة ام زهقة يصلحها
بمعرفة ولا يلومني لان ما كامل الا الله وحده انتهي ومجد الله لا ينتهي
امين .

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar
by Faransīs ibn-bu-Najm Yūsuf bu-Naṣr. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

182 II 607

Mar'ī ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Karami
Zayn-al-Dīn] al-Maqdisi [بن ابي بكر
+ A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].
الكرمي زين الدين] المقدسي

Nuṣḥat al-Nāzīrīn fī Tārīkh man Waliya
Miṣr min al-Khulafā' w-al-Salāṭīn
تزهة الناظرين [The De-
light of Beholders: A History of Those Who
Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Aḥmad ibn-
'Umar Ḥamīd al-Shirbīni.

Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface
15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed orien-
tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings
and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egypt,
beginning with the rise of Islam and the Mos-
lem conquest of Egypt and ending with the com-
mencement of the reign of the Turkish governor
Aḥmad Pāsha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال العبد الفقير ... مرعي بن يوسف

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة سادس
شهر رجب الفرد سنة اربعة وستين و الف وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
وعلى الله توكلنا .

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.D.
1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.D.
1624]. Evidently there were later additions.
MS in fair condition but several folios are
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642;
Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B 608

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known
as al-Maqqari al-Mālīki al-Maghribi al-Ash'ari
أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد الشهر بالمقري المالكي
+ A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].
المغربي الاشعري التلمساني

Nafḥ al-Ṭīb min Ghusn al-Andalus al-Raṭīb wa-Dhikr Wasīriha Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb
نفح الطيب من غصن الاندلس الرطيب وذكر وزيرها لسان الدين
ابن الخطيب [The Fragrance of the Perfumes from
the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life
of its Vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface
25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political
history of Spain and on the learned men born
there, together with the life of the vizir Lisān-
al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb. This section corresponds
to vol. I, pp. 1-852 of the copy printed in Ley-
den, A.D. 1855-61.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... احمد من عرف من حلى
الامصار وعلى الاعيان على تداول الاعصار

Ending : تشوف ناس لمنصبكم ورتبهم لللى نافية

MS incomplete at end; in good condition;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar I, p. 302; Ḥājji Khalifah
VI, p. 366; Br. Mus. Supp. 667-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302; Leyden, A. D.
1855-61.

150 B 609

Same as 608.

Fols. 126; 27.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
19 x 8.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

Selections from *Nafḥ al-Ṭīb*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

186 II 610

Anonymous.

Nisbah Sharīfah wa-Risālah Munīfah Tash-

tamil 'ala Dhikr Nasab al-Jarākisah min Quraysh
نسبة شريفة ورسالة منيفة تشتمل على ذكر نسب الجراكسة من
قریش [A Noble Lineage and an Exalted Essay,
Embracing an Account of the Genealogy of
Circassian Descendants of the Quraysh]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ibrāhīm al-
Marzūfi al-Shabāsi.

Fols. 20; 21 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.1 x
9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A thesis tracing the genealogy of Riḍwān
Bey the Great, a scion of the Burji Mamlūks.
He lived probably around the middle of the
XVIIth century. The MS incidentally contains
a fairly accurate list of the Burji Mamlūks with
the period of each reign.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مانح الجود

وقد تمت النسخة الميمونة كتسابه بحمد الله
وعونه وحسن توفيقه في شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٨٣ الف ومائة
[و] ثلاثة وثمانين على يد كاتبها راجي عفوره ابراهيم المرزوفي
الشباسي المالكي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين . امين امين .

The author acknowledges his dependence on
a previous work by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-
Ṣafadi who died, according to a statement in
our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 II 611

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī احمد بن
محمد الحموي + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharḥ Ḥadīth fi-Faḍl al-Rūm شرح حديث في فضل
الروم [A Commentary on a Tradition Concern-
ing the Excellence of the Byzantines]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface
17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the

excellence of the Byzantines; another on *Sūrah* 30: 1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. حمدا لمن خلق الخلق

Colophon : ورقمتها في ٥ صفر سنة ثمان وسبعين ومائة والف . احسن الله العواقب فيما مضى وفيما بقي وغفر لكتابتها وناظرها ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ووالديه ومشايخه ولكافة المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, Fitan: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 H

612

Yūsuf Sa'īd al-Mālikī المالكى يوسف سعيد d. after A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Rabbānīyah fī Haṣṣmat al-Faransāwīyah الفتوحات الربانية في هزيمة الفرنساوية [*The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French*]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . المطلع . بشرى لمصر واهلها . قد خاب بونا بارتته

Colophon : تمت هذه القصيدة المباركة التي هي من بحر الكامل المجزوء من املاء كاتبها ناظرها الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف سعيد المالكى غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واحبابه والمسلمين امين بجاه سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وكان ذلك في يوم الاربعاء لثلاثة عشر خلت من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١٢١٦ مائتين والف وستة عشر من هجرة سيد البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين آمين .

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H

613

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥasan] al-Jabartī [عبد الرحمن بن الحسن] الجبرتي + A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825/6].

Muḥḥir al-Taqdīs bi-Dhahāb Dawlat al-Faransīs [*The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French*]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله .. حمدا لمن جعل كلمة الذين كفروا السفلى

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم احمد الملوحي امام زاوية القطب الكبير سيدي احمد الدردير .. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 153; Br. Mus. Supp. 571; Cambridge 1058.

Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1855; in Paris 1838.

181 H

614

علي بن داود الحموي 'Ali ibn-Dāwūd al-Ḥamawī
Kitāb al-Durr al-Manẓūm fī-ma Warad fī Miṣr min Mawjūd wa-Ma'dūm كتاب الدر المنظوم [*The Book of the String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the Extinct in Egypt*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الاول الاخر والباطن والظاهر

Colophon : تم . وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة نهار الاثنين ثالث ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاثين والفرغ الله لكتابته ولمن نظر فيه عيب وصحة ولمن قرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة . آمين . والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

183 H 615

Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawī al-Qal'āwī مصطفى الصفوي القلعاوي
Ṣafwat al-Zamān fī-man Tawalla 'ala Miṣr min Amīr wa-Sulṭān صفوة الزمان فيمن تولى على مصر من أمير وسلطان
[*The Flower of the Age: Concerning the Princes and Sultans who Governed Egypt*]

Fols. 56; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A chronological work, giving the names and dates of those who governed Egypt from the beginning of the Moslem conquest A.H. 19-20 [A.D. 640-41] to the time of Khūrshīd Pasha A.H. 1218-20 [A.D. 1804-5] and the advent of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha [A.D. 1805-48]. There is also at the end a short essay on the nature and history of the currency used in Egypt during the same period.

Beg. : بسم الله... نحمدك يا من تفرد بالبقاء والدوام

Ending : المائة نحاس والذهب قريب من النصف والنصف.

Marginal notes. Between folios 10 and 11

one or more folios are wanting. Folios 11-38 inclusive are by a different and older hand. Evidently the work had originally ended with folio 38, with Ibrāhīm Pasha al-Silahdār A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1621/2]. Between folios 38 and 39 one or more folios are wanting. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 H 616

Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī محمد الغزالي
Kitāb Tuḥfat al-Jalīl fī Akhbār Miṣr wa-al-Nīl كتاب تحفة الجليل في اخبار مصر والنيل
[*The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile*]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فضل البلاد المصرية

Colophon : ونسأل الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدينا ولمن علمنا ولمن حضرنا ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين انه يجب قريب الدعوات امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين وغفر الله تعالى لمن كتب هذه النسخة ولجميع المسلمين امين.

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amīr al-Khidr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muḥammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 H 617

Anonymous.
Tārīkh Nīl Miṣr wa-al-Rawḍah تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة
[*The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Rawḍah*]

Fols. 184; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A popular history of Egypt, dependent mostly on *al-Khiṭaṭ* of al-Maqrīzī A.H. 766 845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442]. A large part is devoted to a description of the topography of the country and of the Nile.

Beg.: وخمسمائة وسمع من ابي الفضل مكرم بن محمد

Colophon: وجعلته مختصرا مفيدا والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده اي سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم تسليما كثيرا. ولا حولا [حول] ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. In a statement before the colophon the author acknowledges his dependence on al-Maqrīzī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

9 G

618

‘Īsa ibn-Luṭf-Allāh ibn-al-Muṭahhar ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yahya [al-Yamani] عيسى ابن لطف الله ابن المطهر بن شرف الدين يحيى [اليمني] A.H. 986-1048 [A.D. 1578/9-1638].

Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba‘da Tamām al-Tāsī‘ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ روح الروح [The Repose of the Spirit: On the Rebellions and Conquests which Took Place after the End of the Ninth Century of the Hijrah]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad Muḥammad and ‘Ali al-Faqīh Zayd ibn-‘Ali al-Suḥāmī al-Khawlānī.

Fols. 116; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 10-11 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A work on the rebellions and conquests in al-Yaman from A. H. 901-1028 [A.D. 1495/6-1618/9].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي الملك والملكوت :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم الوهاب اخر

تار الاربعاء بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لعله تاسع عشر يوم في شهر رمضان الكريم سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٧٢ بخط اسير ذنبيه ورهين كتيبه محمد محمد وعلي الفقيه زيد بن علي السجاسمي الخولاني غفر الله له ذنوبه ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه المؤمنين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الامين وانه الاكرم من الطيبين .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas‘ūdī + A.H. 343 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled *al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah fī Mauliḥ Khayr al-Barīyah* and generally known as the *Ode of the Burdah* (see 61); (2) Selections from the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fārīd A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

421 B

619

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of *Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba‘d al-Mī‘ah al-Tāsī‘ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ*.

Beg. : مطرودا وكان الشريف هزاع يومئذ بمكة... ودخلت سنة سبع وتسعمائة في يوم الثلاثاء رابع المحرم منها حصل حريق في مدينة زيد .

Ending: فامر الامير عبد الله بضرب عنقه فضرب وحمل راسه الى بين يدي الامير ...

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

83 II (b) 620

Anonymous.

Tārīkh na ba'd al-ʿAlf fi Jihat al-Yaman
تاريخ ما بعد الالف في جية اليمن
[*History of al-Yaman*
after A.H. 1000]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous
happenings and lives of celebrated men between
the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D. 1562/3-1653].

Beg. : بسم الله ... العالم بما ظهر وبالسرا المكتوم

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب . وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. Page before the first has a
number of verses by ibn-al-Fāriḍ [A.D. 1181-
1235], abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810] and others;
also some historical notes about al-Yaman. On
folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to
that date. MS in good condition; oriental bind-
ing with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

36 L 621

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣḥy w-al-Ṭirās fi Fatḥ al-Hijāz
الوشى والطرز في فتح الحجاز
[*Ornamentation and*
Embroidery : On the Conquest of al-Hijāz]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface
15.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with
catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha A.D.
1805-1848, with a special discussion of his
conquest of al-Hijāz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي منح من شاء .

Colophon: وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام كلكم راع وكلكم
مسئول عن رعيته والاحاديث في ذلك كثيرة والاثار شهيرة والله
سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two

pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest.
The first page is illuminated with gold and color.
The title appears on the edges as *Tārīkh Mu-
ḥammad 'Ali Pasha*. It is stated in the intro-
duction that the work was composed for and
dedicated to, Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap.
From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

35 L 622

Anonymous.

*Buṣrah [Bushra] Nuṣrat al-Jihādīyah bi-al-
Mūrah* [بشرة [بشري] نصره الجهادية بالمورة
[*The Glad*
Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādīyah in the
Morea]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x
9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrāhīm
Pasha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Beg. : صاحب العز والنصر... افندينا ابراهيم باشا نصره الله

Colophon : وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وارشاد
للمسلمين باحياء سنة الجهاد وطلب النصر من رب العباد .

MS in good condition. From the XIXth
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 II 623

Muḥammad Badir محمد بدر d. after A.H.
1213 [A.D. 1799].

*Tārīkh Ḥiṣār al-Ifranj li-'Akkah al-Mahrū-
sah wa-Fuṣūl al-Naṣr 'Alayhim* [تاريخ حصار الافرنج
لعكة المحروسة وحصول النصر عليهم
[*History of the*
Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over
them]

Fols. 4; 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5
x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon
[A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing
at the same time Aḥmad Pasha [al-Jazzār] A.H.

1132-1219 [A.D. 1719/20-1804/5], the governor of Acre.

Beg.: الله أكبر دين الله قد نصرا
بنصر احمد باشا سيد الوزراء

Colophon: واليه منهم هذا الوزير كني ان عننا الله من
افضاله الخيرا . تمت بحمد الله وعونه تم .

The author refers to Napoleon as "Barti" (Bonaparte) and makes plays on the words. Reference is also made to Gaza and the siding of its inhabitants with Napoleon. MS in good condition; binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 B 624

Haydar Ahmad al-Shihābi حيدر احمد الشهابي
A.D. 1760-1835.

Tārīkh al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Hawādith Ahl al-Zamān
تاريخ الغرر الحسان في حوادث اهل الزمان
[*The History of Beautiful Pearls: On the Events of the People of the Age*]

Copied [A.D. [18]99 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi al-Ḥalabi al-Lubnāni.

Fols. 161; 28.3 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A section of the work commonly known as *Tārīkh al-Amīr Haydar al-Shihābi*. This section comprises the second part of this history and a section of the third part entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Nadīr fi Wilāyat al-Amīr Bashīr Qāsim al-Kabīr*. This copy deals with the history of Lebanon from A.H. 1109-1236 [A.D. 1698-1820/1]. See the copy printed in Cairo A.D. 1900, pp. 748-1002.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... المقدمة . الحمد لله القيوم
اعلم ان هذه البلاد كانت تحت ولاية الامراء بني معن

Colophon: تمت في ٢٦ ايلول سنة ١١٩٩ [18] بقلم كاتبه
الامير نعمة الله الشهابي الحلبي اللبناي .

The work proper ends on folio 160 a. On folios 160b and 161a is a note added by the copyist. On the page and three folios following

is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Tārīkh Jabal Lubnān*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Cairo A.D. 1900; Beirut, A.D. 1933.

490 H 625

C

[Wajīh-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Shaybāni, known as] al-Dayba' [وجيه الدين] عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن محمد بن] الديرع
A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

[*Bughyat al-Mustafid fi Akhbār Madīnat Zabīd*] [بغية المستفيد في اخبار مدينة زيد] [The Goal of Him Who Seeks Knowledge of the History of the City of Zabīd]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.3 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the history of Zabīd, a town in al-Yaman which was built by Muḥammad ibn-Ziyād al-Umawi A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. He was an agent of al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833], and died in Zabīd A.H. 245 [A.D. 859/60]. The ode also touches upon the history of the different Arabian dynasties, namely: the Ziyādid A.H. 204-409 [A.D. 819-1018] and the Najāhid A.H. 412-553 [A.D. 1021-1158], both of which ruled in Zabīd; the Ṣulayḥids of Ṣan'a' A.H. 429-495 [A.D. 1037-1101]; the Mahdids of Zabīd A.H. 554-569 [A.D. 1159-1173]; the Ayyūbids of al-Yaman A.H. 569-625 [A.D. 1173-1228]; the Rasūlids of al-Yaman A.H. 626-858 [A.D. 1229-1454]; and the Ṭāhirids of al-Yaman A.H. 850-923 [A.D. 1446-1517].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال فقير الله عبد الرحمن
ابن علي الدمع [الديرع] راجي الغفران

Colophon: علي محمد اجل شافع وآله وصحبه وتابعه . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare and of historic importance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 138; Berlin 9763; Br. Mus. Supp. 586.

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

180 H 626

Anonymous.

Kitāb 'Ilm al-Ta'rīkh 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl [A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete]

Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية في ازليته

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio after the colophon are lists of the Ottoman sultans from 'Uthmān Khān Ghāzi A.H. 699 [A.D. 1299] to Salīm Khān [III] A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] and of the governors of Egypt from Khayr Bey Pasha A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] to Sulaymān Pasha A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7] with their reigns. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 B 626-A

Al-Khūri Ḥanāniya al-Munayyir الخوري حنانيا المنير flourished in the second half of the XIXth century.

Al-Durr al-Marṣūf fi Hawādith Jabal al-Shūf [The String of Pearls on the Events in Jabal al-Shūf]

Fols. 158; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.4 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A history of Jabal al-Shūf, the southern part of Mt. Lebanon, from the fall of the Ma'n family and the rise of the Shihāb family in A.H.

1109 [A.D. 1697] to A.H. 1222 [A.D. 1807/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الحي الازلي . الحمد لله الواحد القهار المتزه
عن البداية والنهاية والاغيار

Ending : وجميع الحوادث التي نزلت بهم ليست برضى اخيه :
الامير بشير وانما هي من اعمال جرجس بازي وتدابيره .

Marginal notes in English. The copyist, as stated on the titlepage by a later hand, is Nāṣif al-Yāziji + A.D. 1871; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

224 B 627

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833].
ابو محمد عبد الملك بن هشام

Sīrat Rasūl Allāh [The Life of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq of al-Madīnah + ca. A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله ... محمد
ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب واسم عبد المطلب شيبه بن هاشم

Colophon: والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على محمد نبيه
وآله وسلم تسليما. يتلوه فلما رجع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من
غزوة السويق اقام بالمدينة بنية ذي الحجة او قريبا منها .

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 520, II, p. 282; Berlin
9549-62.

Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed
in Cairo, A.H. 1329, 1335/4.

738 II

628

Abu-ʿĪsa [Muḥammad ibn-ʿĪsa] al-Tirmidhi
ابو عيسى [محمد بن عيسى] الترمذي + ca. A.H. 279 [A.D.
892].

Shamāʿil [*al-Nabi*] [شمائل النبي] [*The Good
Qualities of the Prophet*]

Fols. 61; 21.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A compendium of the personal characteristics,
habits and the way of life of the Prophet based
on the *ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة
على نبيه .. اما بعد فهذا فهرست ابواب كتاب الشمائل

Colophon: اخر كتاب الشمائل للترمذي رحمه الله . من
علقه من اصل شيخنا الامام الحافظ العلامة جمال الدين ابي الحجاج
ابن يوسف بن الزكي عبد الرحمن المزني فتح الله في مدته بعد ما
قرأته عليه في خمسة مجالس بد[ا] الحديث الاشرافية وسمعه فتاي
طيد من بن عبد الله الرومي وابث خليل بن اينك بن عبد الله الشافعي
الصدقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين
والمسلمات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين والحمد
لله رب العالمين .

The title is given as *Shamāʿil Sharīf*. On the
first two folios and on a part of the third is a
table of contents. The work proper begins on
folio 3 (a) l. 7. MS in good condition; oriental
binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, pp. 366/7;
Berlin 9634/5; Paris 712/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constanti-
nople, A.H. 1264; Fās, A.H. 1310.

739 H

629

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface
15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after
the colophon and on the following page and
folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of
the Prophet by a certain Muṣṭafa Afandi dated
A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped
and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 H

630

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 678 [A.D. 1279] by Muḥammad
ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥ-
mad al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-ʿAbd-al-Nāṣir ibn-Manṣūr
ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Lakhmi al-Mundhiri al-Ghu-
naymi of Bilbis and Muḥyi-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Qādir
al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface
21.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the
copy was made for the library of a distinguished
prince. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Shamāʿil
fi al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

741 II

631

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-ʿAli ibn-Ḥajar al
Haythami [al-Makki] شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر
[المكي] A. H. 911-973 [A. D. 1505/6-
1565/6].

Ashraf al-Wasāʾil ila Fahm al-Shamāʿil

The Noblest Means to the Understanding of al-Shamā'il [اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشمائل]

Fols. 192; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
وبعد فهذه عجالة علفتها على مشكل شمائل الامام ... الترمذي

قال موافقه رضي الله عنه ورحمه واعاد علينا من :
بركاته وافق الفراغ منه ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع واربعين
وتسعمائة بعد عصر الجمعة تجاه الكعبة المشرفة بالمسجد الحرام
وكان الابتداء فيه ثالث رمضان المذكور من السنة المذكورة
ختمها الله بخير وادام ذلك علي الى ان اموت على الاسلام وافوز
برضاه على الدوام انه على كل شي قدير وبالاجابة جدير والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents. In the opening words and in the colophon the author states that he had composed the work in Makkah in Ramaḍān A.H. 949 [Dec. A.D. 1542]. MS in good condition; slightly stained with dampness; oriental binding; blind stamped. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 267/8; Ind. Off. 136.

742 II 632

[Nūr-al-Dīn] 'Ali ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī' [al-Haravi] نور الدين [علي بن سلطان محمد]
[القارئي] الهروي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

جمع *Jam' al-Wasā'il fī Sharḥ al-Shamā'il* [Mustering the Means in a Commentary on al-Shamā'il]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق
والاخلاق والارزاق والافعال

وقع الفراغ عن تسويد هذه النسخة المباركة
عن يد عبد الكرم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوبها وستر عيوبها آمين .
سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائة بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الاولي .

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 185; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

743 II 633

Sulaymān [ibn-'Umar ibn-Manṣūr al-'Ujayli] سليمان [بن منصور العجيلي] الجمل
+ A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Mawāhib al-Muḥammadīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhīyah المواهب المحمدية بشرح
الشمائل الترمذية [The Muḥammadīyah Gifts : A Commentary on al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhīyah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Azīzi.

Fols. 412; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول المرتجي لست المساوي
وغفران الزلال ... سليمان الجمل . لما كانت معرفة احاديثه

تم تحرير هذا الشرح في ٣ صفر الخير سنة
١٢٠٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد العزيزي الشافعي الازهري

غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن سعى في تحصيل هذه النسخة ولكافة المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت بخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 II

634

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa] ibn-'Iyād al-Yaḥṣubi [أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى] بن عياض اليحصبي A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa [The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One]

Copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1733] by Ismā'īl ibn-Walī-al-Dīn.

Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله المتفرد باسمه الاسمى .

Colophon : عن يد [ال] عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف اسمعيل بن ولي الدين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاقاربه ولاساتيده ولجميع امة محمد اجمعين في وقت الضحى في اليوم الحادي والعشرين في رجب المرجب سنة ست واربعين ومائة والف حامدا لله ومصليا على حبيب الاله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 363-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople, A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B

635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as *al-Shifā'* on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 II (I)

636

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Khath'amī al-Maghribī al-Suhaylī بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن ابي الحسن المتشمي المغربي السهيلي A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].

Al-Rawḍ al-Unuf fi Sharḥ Mushkilāt Alfāz Sīrat al-Nabī [The Ungrazed Pasture, Being an Explanation of the Difficult Words in Sīrat al-Nabī]

Copied A.H. 793 [A.D. 1391] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Aḥmad al-Nihārī al-Rifā'ī.

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *al-Rawḍ al-Unuf*, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on *Sīrat Rasūl Allāh* by 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Ṭā'if.

Beg.: بسم الله... وخرج النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الى الطائف :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم السبت سلخ جمادى الاول سنة ثلاث وتسعين وسبعماية وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ احمد الشافعي مذهبا والتحريري بلدا والرفاعي نسبيا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين غفر الله لمن كتب هذا الكتاب باسمه ولمن قرأه ولمن دعا لملكه وكتبه بالتوبة والمغفرة

ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين وحسي الله ونعم الوكيل
• [الوكيل]

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 486/7, 634; Cairo V, p. 61; Br. Mus. Supp. 506/7; Berlin 9564; Paris 1960-63; Leipzig 17.

Printed in Cairo A.II. 1331.

215 II (II) 637

Same as 636.

Copied A.II. 754 [A.D. 1353].

Fols. 248; 27 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-8, 149-158 and 161-164 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

216 II 638

Same as 636.

Fols. 589; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.3 cm.; vols. I and II, 19 lines to page; vol. III, 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords in vols. I and II; entries in red in vols. I and II.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage of vol. I occurs a brief account of the author's life and his works. On the folio before the titlepage of vol. I are 18 verses of poetry in praise of the book by the author. On the inside of the front cover of vol. I is a statement in Latin about other copies of the same work. Evidently vol. III is in a different hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on edges of cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 II 639

Abu-al-Rabi' Sulaymān ibn-Mūsa [ibn-Sālim] al-Kilā'i [بن سام] الكلاعي A.II. 565-634 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-Iktifā' bi-ma Tadammanahu min Maḡhāzi Rasūl Allāh Ṣalla Allāh 'Alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Maḡhāzi al-Thalāth al-Khulafā' كتاب الاكتفاء بما تضمنه من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ومغازي الثلاثة الخلفاء [The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs]

Fols. 429; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of *al-Iktifā' fi Maḡhāzi Rasūl Allāh*, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥudhāfah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parwiz] [A.D. 590-628].

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الهمام ابو الربيع

اتمى الجزء الثاني من كتاب الاكتفاء بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه يتلوه ان شاء الله في الجزء الثالث اسلام النجاشي.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotha 2¹.

219 II 640

[Abu-al-Faṭḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri] ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد

[A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

'Uyūn al-Athar fī Funūn al-Maghāzī w-al-Shamāyil w-al-Siyar عيون الاثر في فنون المغازي والشمايل
[The Sources of Tradition : On the Categories of Conquests, Virtues and Biographies]

Fols. 194; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well known biography of the Prophet based on tradition and a study of the earlier biographies.

Beg.: له الى من نقل حدثنا عبد الله

Ending : عن الاستاذ ابي القسم السهيلي ... عن والدي رحمه الله قال انا الشيخ الراوية ... قد سمع عليه الكثير ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning and end are missing. MS evidently very old; in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 285; Cairo V, p. 91/2; Br. Mus. 355; Br. Mus. Supp. 512; Berlin 9577/8.

220 II

641

Abu-al-Faṭḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri أبو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشهير بابن سيد الناس اليعمري
A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

Nūr al-'Uyūn fī Talkhūṣ Siyar al-Amūn al-Ma'mūn نور العيون في تلخيص سير الامين المأمون
[The Light of the Eyes : An Abridgment of the Biographies of al-Amūn, the Trustworthy One]

Fols. 21; 18.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's larger work *'Uyūn al-Athar fī Funūn al-Maghāzī w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar*, the well-known biography

of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام الحافظ الحجة

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon occur two *fā'idahs*, one about the generations that passed from Adam to Muḥammad and the other about the occasions of the descent of revelation to the Apostles of God. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 285, VI, p. 393; Cairo V, p. 172, VII, p. 666; Br. Mus. Supp. 12178; Berlin 9580/81.

233 II (b)

642

'Izz-al-Dīn abu - Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Jamā'ah عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين ابن عبد الله محمد ابن جماعة
A.H. 694-767 [A.D. 1294-1366].

Mukhtaṣar min Sīrat Rasūl Allāh مختصر من سيرة رسول الله
[An Abridgment of the Life of the Apostle of God]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 11; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the life of the Prophet, abridged from former biographies.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: وقد تم هذا المختصر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن

توفيته يوم الاثنين المبارك لعشرين مضت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة 1191 من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى عفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكال الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والسلامات الاحياء منهم والاموات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله وسلم على من لا نبي بعده امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 181; Ind. Off. 10387; Brockel. II, p. 72.

221 H

643

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Zayn-al-Dīn] al-'Irāqī [أبو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن عبد الرحمن زين الدين] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

متن الفية في السيرة *Matn Alfīyah fi al-Sīrah* [The Text of an Ode of a Thousand Verses on the Life of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Fols. 37; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 1000 verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. يقول راجي من اليه المهرب

تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لسبع وعشرين
شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائتين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلاة واتم التحية امين .

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 215/6, *al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 1574, 9584/5; Gotha 1794.

222 H

644

Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalīlī al-Madānī
ياسين بن محمد الخليلي المدني

Al-Fawāyid al-Baḥīyah 'ala al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah الفوائد البهية
[The Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah]

Fols. 410; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 11-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durar al-Sanīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله.. الذي شرف الوجود برسالة اشرف المرسلين

وهذا اخر ما اردنا جمعه في شرح هذه المنظومة
ونسأل الله حسن الختام انه على ما يشاء قدير ورحم الله من نظر
بعين الانصاف وغض الطرف عن ما فيها من هفوة او زلة فسبحان
من لا يسهو ولا ينحني عليه خافية وان تجدد عيبا فسد الخلالا جل من
لا عيب فيه وعلا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (a)

645

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Dhāt-al-Shifā' fi-Sīrat al-Nabi w-al-Khulafā' [The Healer, Being an Ode on the Life of the Prophet and the Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥuznī.

Fols. 41; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on the lives of the Prophet, the four Caliphs and al-Ḥasan. It was dedicated to Muḥammad, ruler of Shīraz, who later became the Ottoman Sultan. Bāyazīd I, A.H. 792-805 [A.D. 1389-1402], and was composed on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 25, A.H. 798 [Sept. 29, A.D. 1396], the third day after the battle of Nicopolis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن الجزري
الحمد للمهيمن المقدر

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام تم صلواته على السلام على
النبي المصطفى المختار واله وصحبه الاخيار .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an

urjūsah on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the "two angels" [Munkar wa-Nakīr]. MS in good condition except for the first few folios which are worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9692.

265 B

646

[Al-Malik al-Kāmil] Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayyūb الملك الكامل خليل بن احمد بن سليمان بن صلاح الدين بن ايوب A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452].

Al-Qaṣd al-Jalīl min Naẓm al-Khalīl [The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalīl] القصد الجليل من نظم الخليل

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) In praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-'Ādil, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) *Muwashshah* and *Zajal*, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الباب الاول في المدائح النبوية... سر يا رسولي نحو حجرة احمد وقل السلام عليك يا علم الهدى

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجدته من كلام المرحوم السلطان خليل بن السلطان الملك الاشرف احمد بن السلطان سليمان العادل ابن الملك صلاح الدين ابن ايوب تفعمده الله برحمته ورضوانه امين.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk pp. 399-400; cf. Berlin 7898¹.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1866.

240 H

647

Jalāl-al-Dīn [ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي al-Suyūṭī

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Āyat al-Kubra fi Sharḥ Qiṣṣat al-Isra الآيات الكبرى في شرح قصة الاسراء [The Greatest Miracle: A Commentary on the Story of the Night Journey]

Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [Sūrah 17:1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي نعمه لا تحصى.

Colophon: ثم الكلام على الآية الكبرى في شرح قصة الاسراء للشيخ جلال الدين السيوطي رحمه الله تعالى وفقنا به والمسلمين امين. تم

The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 499.

224 H

648

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Allān جمال الدين محمد بن علي ابن علان al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

[*Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Naẓm Khaṣā'is al-Habīb*] [فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب] [The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyūṭī, *Ummūdḥaj al-Labīb*, on the virtues of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي قد شرفا

تمت المنظومة الشريفة العالية المنبئة بحمد الله تعالى وكرمه ومنته في سابع وعشرين جمادى اخر [الآخر] سنة ١٠٥٣ ثلاثة وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabi' 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 H 649

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

Kitāb Rāf' al-Khaṣāyis 'an Ṭullāb al-Khaṣāyis [The Book of Removing the Veil: For the Seekers of Virtues]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddīqī's commentary on *Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Muḥib fi Naṣm Khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نبيه على ساير الخلق :

Colophon : تم المصنف المبارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرى من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the *Dalā'il al-Mīnḥāj* of al-Ḥalabī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 H 650

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qaṣṭallānī احمد بن محمد بن ابى بكر عبد الملك بن احمد بن قاستالاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Ladunīyah bi-al-Mīnāl al-Muḥammadīyah [The Divine Gifts: On the Prerogatives of Mu-

hammad]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Qalyūbī.

Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following: (1) the Prophet's eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives; (3) God's special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophecy and genuine apostleship; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship; (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. من مهدي الكون استمد العون

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في الاحد المبارك سابع شهر جمادى الاخر من شهر سنة سبع وسبعين والالف من الهجرة النبوية... وكتبه لنفسه... الفقير سليمان ابن المرحوم الحاج محمد ابن المرحوم الحاج على الشهير بالقلبوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات . انك قريب محب الدعوات .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the title-page is a table of contents. On titlepage is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/5; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.

228 H

651

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Šāliḥī al-Shāmi] شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف [ابن علي بن يوسف الدمشقي الصالحي الشامي] + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fi Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Asfīyā' ربيع الاتقياء في ذكر فضائل سيد الاصفياء [The Spring of the Pious: Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen]

Fols. 270; 29 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A voluminous and comprehensive biography of the Prophet based on 300 books read by the author, as indicated in the preface. Evidently it is the same work known as *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خص سيدنا محمد باسنى المناقب

Ending: ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يثاثره ما
[أ]عده من النصر.

Marginal notes and glosses. The author, in the preface, gives his work the title *Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fi Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Asfīyā'*, but in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 580, Gotha 1796/7 and Paris 1987-96 the same work is entitled *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*. The same title is given on folio five by a later hand, together with the quotation from Ḥājji Khalīfah about the book. Attached to the MS in loose form are 15 folios which correspond to folios 167-81 of our MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and several others defective. MS is incomplete at the end; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 580; Paris 1987-96; Gotha 1796/7; Br. Mus. 1278.

229 H

652

Ibrāhīm [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥalabī ابراهيم [ابن محمد] الحلبي + A.H. 956 (?) [A.D. 1549]

[*Naẓm Sīrat al-Nabī wa-Sharḥuha*] نظم سيرة النبي وشرحها [A Versification of the Life of the Prophet and its Commentary]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Urbakīri Yahya Zādah Ayyūb Šābir.

Fols. 164; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك اللهم على ما اوليت من فضائل النعم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب الشريف على يد الفقير عربكبرى يمحي افندي زاده ايوب صابر المدرس في السلطنة العلية في شهر ١٨ شوال سنة سبع وعشرين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف.

A few marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as *Ustādḥ* [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H

653

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī احمد [بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Kitāb Itmām al-Ni'mah al-Kubra 'ala al-'Ālam bi-Mawlid Sayyid Wuld Ādam كتاب انعام النعمة الكبرى على العالم بولد سيد ولد آدم [The Book of the Consummation of the Greatest Blessing to the World through the Birth of the Lord of the Children of Adam]

Fols. 115; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله اتم الحمد واكمله

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والله اعلم .

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of 'Ali Afandi, qāḍī of Makkaḥ, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled *Durar al-Farwā'id al-Farā'id*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 H 654

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Nabtīti علي بن عبد
الغادر النبتيتي + ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Kitāb Irshād al-Ḥā'irīn bi-Sharḥ Bahjat al-Sāmi'in w-al-Nāṣirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn كتاب ارشاد الحائرین بشرح
بجعة الساميين والناظرين بمولد سيد الاولين والآخرين [The
Book of Guiding the Perplexed: A Commentary
on Bahjat al-Sāmi'in w-al-Nāṣirīn bi-Mawlid
Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn]

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; in red
and black throughout.

A commentary on the work of Shams-al-Dīn
ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghīṭī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on
the importance and significance of the birth of
the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صور خلق الانسان :

وقد تم نسخها بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت
المبارك خامس عشر شهر جمادى الاولى ست شهور سنة ست وماية
والف الهلالية من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and com-
mentary in black. MS in good condition; orien-
tal leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo I, pp. 264/5.

227 H

655

'Ali ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad
ibn-'Umar Nūr-al-Dīn] al-Ḥalabī [al-Qāhīrī]
علي بن برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن احمد بن عمر نور الدين] الحلبي
[القاھري] A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Insān al-'Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn
انسان العيون في سيرة الامين المؤمنون [The Pupil of the
Eyes: On the Life of al-Amīn the Trustworthy]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Aḥmad
ibn-Muḥammad al-Idkāwī, known as Shāriḥ al-
Kanz.

Fols. 592; vol. I, 21.3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II,
20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.;
29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in
naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet generally known
as *al-Sīrah al-Ḥalabīyah*, compiled, as stated in
the preface, from two previous works, *'Uyūn al-
Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzī w-al-Shamā'il w-al-
Siyar* by ibn-Sayyid al-Nās A.H. 661-734 [A.D.
1263-1334] and *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād
fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*, known as *al-Sīrah
al-Shāmīyah*, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh
al-Shāmi + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدا لمن نصر وجوه اهل الحديث

وقد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد
افقر العباد واحوجهم الى عفو الكرم الجواد السيد احمد بن السيد
محمد الادكوي الشهير بشارح الكثر غفر الله لهما وللمسلمين
وذلك في اليوم الرابع في الشهر العاشر في العام الثاني والستين بعد
الماية والالف والحمد لله وحده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words
underlined in red. On a folio after the colophon
is a statement about the Prophet, his virtues
and his work. MS in fair condition but several
folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
flap; each volume in a case bearing title and
number of volume.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 458/9; Cairo V, p. 14;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1274-6; Berlin 9604-11.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1308.

241 H (a)

656

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi احمد شهاب الدين القليوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharḥ [Qiṣṣat] al-Mīrāj شرح [قصة] المعراج [A Commentary on *Qiṣṣat al-Mīrāj*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Mirdād.

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of al-Ghiṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qiṣṣat Mīrāj al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المانّ على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك الشريف ضحى يوم الاربعاء سبعة عشر في شهر شعبان المعظم من شهر سنة ١٢٤٨ من هجرة النبي الامين صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين على يد كاتبه احقر الوري واقل العباد سليمان بن عبد المعطي ميرداد غفر الله تعالى لها وختم بالصالحات عملهما والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 H

657

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shibli al-Simillāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السملوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyādāt al-Zāhirāt fi al-Ghazawāt w-al-Sarāyāt al-Nabawīyāt الرياضات الزاهرات في الغزوات والسرائيات النبويات [The Blossoming Gardens: On the Conquests and the Expeditions of the Prophet]

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface

14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي شرف سيدنا محمد

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ [منه] على يد كاتبه ومولفه الفقير عبد المعطي ابن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السملوي بالجامع الازهر يوم الجمعة رابع ربيع اول سنة سبعة عشر ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 H

658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as ibn-al-Rā'i ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم المعروف بابن الراعي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725].

Ḍiyā' al-Abṣār fi Mawlid al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Light of the Eyes: On the Birth of the Chosen Prophet]

Written A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by the author.

Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from *Insān al-'Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Anūn al-Ma'mūn* (see 655). It is in four parts and a conclusion: (1) the time of the Prophet's birth; (2) his name; (3) his genealogy; (4) the merit of praying for him; and the conclusion, on standing up when the *mawlid* is read.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم على العالمين بميلاد نبيه

وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه وتحريره على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم الراعي يوم الخميس الحادي عشر شهر صفر الخير سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف سيدنا وسندنا وقودتنا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم في كل وقت وحين وعلى آله واصحابه نجوم الدين وعلى التسابيين لهم باحسان الى يوم

الدين امين .

A few marginal notes. Folio 30 is of larger size and folded over. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

252 II

659

'Ali al-Manṣūri ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri' علي المصوري بن سليمان بن عبد الله المقرئ + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721].

Sharḥ Latīf al-Muṣalḥah fi Ṣifat Sayyid al-Mursalīn w-al-'Asharah al-Mubashsharah w-al-Ḥasan w-al-Ḥusayn wa-'Adad Zarwājīhi wa-Awladihī wa-Jaddātihī wa-Asmā' Aṣḥāb al-Kahf 'ala al-Qawāl al-Aṣāḥih في شرح لطيف المصحح في صفة سيد المرسلين والعشرة المبشرة والحسن والحسين وعدد زوجاته واولاده وجداته وائمة اصحاب الكهف على القول الاصح [A Commentary on *Latīf al-Muṣalḥah*: A Description of the Lord of the Apostles, the Ten Promised Paradise, al-Hasan and al-Ḥusayn, the Number of the Prophet's Wives, Children and Grandmothers and the Names of the Inmates of the Cave According to the Best Authority]

Fols. 6; 19.4 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short description of the Prophet; the names of his wives and children; a description of the first four caliphs, six of the close companions, and of al-Hasan and al-Ḥusayn.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي. الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

237 II

660

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymi al-Azhari al-Ḥasani الحسن بن محمد السحيمي الازهري + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Al-Zahr al-Fā'iq fi Mawlid Ashraf al-Khalā'iq الزهر الفائق في مولد اشرف الملائق [The Excellent Flowers: On the Birth of the Noblest of Creation]

Written A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by the author.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بايجاد المصطفى

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة تسع واربعين ومائة [مائة] والى من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 II

661

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb, surnamed al-Fārisi عبد الله بن علي بن يوسف بن يعقوب الملقب بالفارسي d. after A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fath al-'Alīm al-Sattār al-Munajji 'ala Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid li-al-'Allāmah al-Barzanji فتح العليم [The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanji]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Iwaḍ Aḥmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of Ja'far al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1] entitled *al-Mawlid al-Karīm al-Nabawi*, being a short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه اعتمادي الحمد لله الذي شرف الموجودات خصوصاً العرب

Colophon: وتم هذا الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب بالحرم
المكي قبيل باب الكعبة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك الموافق للثالث
والعشرين من رجب الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٣ من هجرة من
خلق الله على أكمل وصف . على يد عوض احمد . م .

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-
mentary in black. MS in good condition; mod-
ern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 II

662

علي النشيلي المالكي 'Ali al-Manshalī al-Mālikī
رسالة لطيفة *Risālah Laṭīfah fī Sīrat [al-Nabī]*
[*An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet*]

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.; written surface
12.8 x 7.3cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an
abridgment of *al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbānīyah* with
some additions.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انار الوجود بطلعة خير الانام .

Ending : والله ولي المتقين .

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

233 H (a)

663

علي العمريطي 'Ali al-'Imrīṭī
متن شمائل المصطفى *Matn Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafa*
[*The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad
Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x
10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his
characteristics and virtues.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لجاعل اغلى الحسن والشيم

تمت الشمائل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
... علقها ... محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين والمسلمات وذلك في ١٦ ربيع الاول سنة ١١٩١ هجرية
على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على
من لا نبي بعده امين امين م .

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in
good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

242 II

664

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salā-
mah al-Qalyūbi] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد بن سلامة القليوبي]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ta'līq Laṭīf 'ala Kullin min al-Isrā' 'w-al-Mī'rāj
al-Munīf تعليق لطيف على كل من الاسراء والمعراج المنيف
[*An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet*]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Muḥammad
ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Dunūsharī al-
Azhari.

Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface
17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A commentary on the work of Najm-al-Dīn
al-Ghīṭī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Night
Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet en-
titled *Qiṣṣat al-Mī'rāj*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المان على عبادته بنعم لا تحصى

ثم المعراج المبارك بحمد الله وعونه ومزيد حسن
توفيقه وبلغ مقابلة وتصحيحاً على نسخة مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى وذلك
على يد كاتبه لنفسه ولن شاء الله من بعده العبد الفقير المعترف
بزيد العجز والتقصير محمد بن الفقير احمد بن الفقير محمد
الدنوشي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن احسن اليهم واليه
ولجميع محبيه واقاربه وذويه تحريراً في اواخر شوال سنة احدى
وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم
التسليم امين امين امين .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary
in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry.
Though the name of the author does not appear
in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 II 665

[Nūr-al-Dīn] abu-al-Irshād 'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad Zayn-al-Ābidīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Ujhūri [نورالدين] ابو الارشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين الاجنوري] A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1655/6].

Al-Nūr al-Wahhāj fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Isrā' wa-al-Mirāj النور الوهاج في الكلام على الاسراء والمعراج [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by 'Āmir ibn-'Āmir al-Tirwaḥi [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ الامام

تم المعراج بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك عاشر شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاخر من شهر سنة ثمانين والفرق على يد العبد الفقير عامر بن عامر التروحي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610; Brockel. II, p. 317.

33 L 666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيثمي المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Mawlid al-Sharīf المولد الشريف [The Noble Birthday]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad al-Shattī.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of *Qisṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the author's own work on the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا رسوله الاعظم

تمت [تم] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه على يد افتقر العباد قاسم بن محمد الشقي المالكي عني [عنا] الله عنه والمسلمين ووافق كماله يوم الاربعاء سادس ربيع اول سنة ١٢١٩ من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B 667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Maṭwāt Rasūl Allāh wa-ma Ruthiya bihi ba'd Maṭwātih ذكر موت رسول الله وما رثي به بعد موته [Concerning the Death of the Apostle of God and the Elegies Recited after His Death]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله تعالى انك ميت واخم ميتون :

فرغت من تعليقها في سابع عشر شهر رمضان المعظم من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين وسبعمئة بصالحية دمشق جعلها الله تعالى دار السلام الى يوم القيامة . غفر الله لمن قراه فيه ودعا لكتابه بالرحمة ولوالديه ولجميع [المسلمين] اجمعين . انه هو الغفور الرحيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

333 B 668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl [The Genealogy of the Apostle]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface

18 x 13 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A fragment of a life of the Prophet.

Beg.: فارني شرف على الموت قال فاقبل على الامام علي

Colophon: وهذا ما انتهى اليه من نسب الرسول عليه الصلاة والسلام . تمت

The first 38 folios are on oriental paper and are probably from the XVth century; the remaining 28 folios are on European paper and are probably from the XVIIIth century. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 9525/6.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 H (I)

669

Abu-Nu'aym Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq al-Iṣfahānī بن ابراهيم احمد بن عبد الله بن ابو نعيم احمد بن ابي اسحق الاصمغاني A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Hilyat al-Awliyā' حلية الاولياء [The Ornament of the Saints]

Fols. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV, V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph, who reigned A.H. 13-23 [A.D. 634-644], and concluding with the life of Sa'īd ibn-'Āmir ibn-Ḥidhyan al-Jumaḥī. Evidently it is a redaction of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... وثاني القوم الفاروق

Colophon: اخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده. وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the titlepage of each volume is a table of contents. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 110; Berlin 8512^{95b}, ^{96a}; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 H (II)

670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 595 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bayān ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 286; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Vol. II of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and Ṣūfīs.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد سابع وعشرين شوال من شهر سنة خمس وتسعين وخمس مائة من الهجرة النبوية كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه بيان بن عبد الملك بن بيان ابن محمد الخنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement that this MS was compared with another and corrected, and another tracing the line of the transmitters of tradition down to the author. After the colophon occurs a table of contents. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (III)

671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭawīl.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, commencing with the life of Sa'īd ibn-'Āmir ibn-Ḥidhyan al-Jumaḥī.

Beg.: بسم الله... ومنهم سعيد بن عامر بن حذم الجمحي .

Colophon: تم الكتاب الشريف بعون الله وحسن

توفيقه على يد اضعف عباد الله الجليل احمد بن عمر بن احمد الطويل في ربيع الاول حجة سادس عشر وثماناية والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وبارك وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-caten and some mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (iv) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of *Hilyat al-Awliya'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ

Colophon : اخر الجزء من الاصل وبتمامه تم الجزء الحادي عشر من الكتاب والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم تسليما .

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673

Abu-'Umar Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari أبو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمرى A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

كتاب *Kitāb al-Istī'āb fī Ma'rifat al-Ashāb* [The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions]

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to

women Companions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ . اقل عباد الله [الفقيه] الى رحمة الله الملك المنان الشيخ جمال الدين حافظ بن [ال] شيخ عبد الملك المندي الحنفي مذهبنا السني عقيدة .

Marginal notes by later hands. First page illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages in gold and red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 276/7; Br. Mus. 1623/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I, p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo, A.H. 1323-7.

209 H 674

[Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayn ibn-Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad al-Ka'bi ibn-Khamīs al-Mawṣili] [تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر بن محمد الكعبى بن خميس الموصلي] [A.H. 552 [A.D. 1157].

Manāqib al-Abrār [The Virtues of the Righteous]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some of the Moslem saints and Ṣūfis.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا واضع لما رفع

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من مناقب الابرار يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى الجزء الثاني والحمد لله رب العالمين والنسخة الذي كتب منها هذا الجزء ومخرومة من اولها لم يوجد لها اول والناسخ عمل لها اول الى ان يقع لها اول والله الموفق بئنه وكرمه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. In the colophon the copyist states that the copy from which MS was made had no beginning and that he supplied it for the present copy. Evidently the first three folios do not belong to the book. On folio 1 appears the beginning which was supplied by the copyist;

on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing the 99 names of God and the title of a book, *al-Zahr al-Fāyih min Wasf man Tanassaha 'an al-Dhunūb w-al-Qabāyih*, by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-al-Sāyih. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672; Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.

191 II 675

Abu-Hāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar [al-Ṣaqali] + أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد بن محمد بن ظفر [الصقلي] A.II. 565 [A.D. 1169/70].

Ghurar Anbā' Nujabā' al-Abnā' غرر انباء نجباء الابناء [The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons]

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet, some of their descendants, those noted for their asceticism, and those who were outstanding during the pre-Islamic period.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ حجةالدين:

Colophon: انقضت النكت الكرام.

The first six folios are by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 9506/7; Paris 2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.

Printed in Cairo, n.d.

29 L 676

Same as 675.

Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with

flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

78 B 677

Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن الجوزي A.II. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Irshād al-Murūdin fi Hikāyāt al-Ṣāliḥin ارشاد المريدين في حكايات الصالحين [The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious]

Copied A.II. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Aḥmad ibn-Ḥaydar ibn-Ḥasan Shīrawi.

Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise with illustrations from the lives of saints.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه في الظهور [الظهور] من يوم الثلاثاء من شعبان من سنة ثلث والالف على يد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن حيدر بن حسن شبروي.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 252.

132 B 678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Khallikān al-Barmakī شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن ابي بكر ابن خلكان البرمكي A.II. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].

Wafayāt al-'A'yān w-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān minma Athbatahu al-Sam' aw al-Naql aw al-'A'yān وفيات الاعيان وانباء ابناء الزمان ما اثبته السمع او النقل او العيان [Obituaries of Distinguished Men and Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hearsay, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge]

Fols. 138; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A section of a well-known biographical dictionary. This section is designated as the VIth volume and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 87-553 in the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال العباس المبرد في حقه في كتاب
الكامل. كان واصل بن عطاء احد الاعاجيب

Colophon: تم الجزء السادس من كتاب وفيات الاعيان
يتلوه بحمد الله الجزء السابع ترجمة يعقوب بن ابي سلحة والحمد لله
وصلى الله على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه وعترته وسلم.

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in very poor condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. by F. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen A.D. 1835-9. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

30 L 679

Same as 678.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656] by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Muṭawwal.

Fols. 380; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Vol. III of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, beginning with the life of ibn-Sukkarah (Cairo edition, A.H. 1299, vol. II, p. 361) and ending with that of abu-al-Faḍl Yūnus al-Irbili (*ibid.* vol. III, 551). The Cairo edition includes the life of ibn-Mūsā'id al-Shaybāni (vol. III, p. 552), which is not found in the MS.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 B 680

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last section of *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

77 B 681

[Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi al-Dārāni al-Dimashqī al-Kutubi] محمد بن
شاکر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن صلاح الدين الحلبي الداراني الدمشقي
[A. II. 764 [A.D. 1363]. + الكتي]

[*Qīṭah min Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] قطعة من فوات

[*A Fragment of Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] الوفيات

Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment from *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān.

Beg.: وله في دار كثيرة الحشرات قليلة الخير
دار سكنت بها اقل صفاخا ان تكثر الحشرات من حشراتنا

Ending: ليسلم عليها فمنه قومها واقبلت عليه... وقالت
له مالك تسأل.

Marginal summaries. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped; Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 466; Berlin 9868/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1283, 1299.

190, 207 B 682

صلاح الدين Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi [ابن ابيك] الصفي
A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

[*The Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt*] الوافي بالوفيات [The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries]

Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XIII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with *zā'* and end with *'ajm*.

Beg. : ... صابه وقيل كان يؤخذ وجهه ناحية الفرات
فيصبح وقد دارت خشبته ناحية القبلة

Colophon : اخر المجاد الرابع عشر من الوافي بالوفيات
يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى عباده بن الصامت علقه باشارة الاميرالكبير
الجليل ركن الدين عمر الحصكفي اقل عبيد الله تعالى ابو اسحاق
احمد بن احمد بن درياس الماراني الهدياني الكردي حامداً الله تعالى
ومصلياً على عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Stated in colophon of vol. XIV that copy was made by abu-Ishāq Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Diryās al-Mārāni al-Hudyāni al-Kurdi for al-Amīr Rukn-al-Dīn 'Umar al-Ḥaṣḥani. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 87; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 417/8; Paris 2064-6. Volume I of this work was published by Hellmut Ritter, Constantinople, 1931; these two volumes (XIII and XIV) not published.

256 H

683

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Jarīr al-Lakhmi al-Shaṭṭanūfi] نور الدين ابو
الحسن علي ابن يوسف ابن جرير اللخمي الشطونفي
713 [A.D. 1314].

Bahjat al-Asrār wa-Ma'din al-Anwār fi Ma-nāqib 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī هجعة الاسرار ومعدن
الانوار في مناقب عبد القادر الجيلي [The Delight of the
Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues
of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1629] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn.

Fols. 761; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries

in red.

The life and virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6] and short lives of thirty-six other shaykhs belonging to his order.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين عدد خلقه

Colophon : ثم كتاب هجعة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في
مناقب شيخ الاسلام وقطب المعارفين سيدي الشيخ محيي الدين
عبد القادر الجيلي قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه ونفعنا ببركاته .
ليلة الاحد في شهر محرم سنة تسع وثلاثين والالف على يد الفقير الى
رحمة ربه احمد بن حج [الحاج] محيي الدين خويدم طريق القادرية
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

A few marginal notes. On folio before the titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six other shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 71/2; Berlin 10072-6; Paris 2016, 2038/9; Cairo II, p. 71/2, V, p. 20, VII, p. 37/8; Ind. Off. 702; Leipzig 225.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and in Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B

684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Bahjat al-Asrār*.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back of the colophon page is a medallion, illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 H

685

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb ibn-Muḥammad [al-Tibrīzi] محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب بن
[التبريزي] محمد d. after A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340].

Kitāb fī Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب في اىماء الرجال
[A Book on the Names of Traditionists]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513] by 'Ali ibn-Khalil al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisī; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work *Mishkat al-Maṣābih*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين... وبك نستعين

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة الميمونة يوم الخميس وقت العصر في اوائل ذي الحجة سنة ثمان عشر وتسعمائة على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم قليل الاحسان كثير العصيان المعترف بذنبه الراجي عفوره وغفرانه علي ابن خليل الحنفي عامله الله تعالى باطفه الجلي والحنفي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و[!] له اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثير[!]
دائما متابا الى يوم الدين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9928/9; Brockel. II, p. 195.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1300; Calcutta, A.H. 1319.

198 H

686

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Dhahabī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان الذهبي A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tahdhīb fī Ikhtisār Kitāb al-Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب التذهيب في اختصار كتاب التذهيب الكمال في اىماء الرجال [The Book of Gilding: An Abridgment of Kitāb al-Tahdhīb, Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl]

Copied A.H. 813 [A.D. 1410] by Muḥammad al-Warrāq.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists in three volumes, being an abridgment of the work of abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Mizzī al-Kalbī A.H. 643-742 [A.D. 1245-1341], *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله العلي الكبير اللطيف

Colophon: اخر الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه: على يد العبد الفقير الحقير محمد الوراق تاب الله عليه توبة نصوحاً وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين نهار الاثنين عشر صفر سنة ثلث عشر وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها.

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabī that al-Mizzī started the composition on Muḥarram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabī completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 273., V, 240/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 628; Berlin 9933-36.

164 B

687

Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abī-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-'Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar ابو الفضل احمد شهاب الدين بن ابي الحسن علي العسقلاني الشيرازي حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb [The Revision of al-Tahdhīb]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1432] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ja'far ibn-Mukhtār, known as ibn-Qamar al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 324; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Ma'rifat al-Rijāl*.

Beg.: ... لضيعة له وقال ابو حاتم كان يطير

Colophon: نجز جميع هذا الكتاب وهو في ثلاثة اجزاء ... مع ضبط ما في خط مؤلفه احرف ضبطها المؤلف واهمال ما لم يضبطه شكر الله سعيه ووصل في مدته بحمد واله . فقير رحمته وغريق نعمته وعتيق قدرته محمد ابن علي بن جعفر بن مختار الشهير بابن قور الحسيني مولداً الشافعي مذهباً وذلك في يوم الاربعاء اخر شعبان المبارك سنة خمس وثلاثين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل حامداً مصلحاً مسلماً محوقلاً وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses several of which are by the author. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muḥādḍarah I, p. 170; *Naẓm al-Iq-yān* p. 46; Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 241.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H

688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn - 'Alī ibn - 'Abd-al-Kāfi Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki] ابو نصر عبد [A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370]. الوهاب ابن علي ابن عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكي]

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn - Qawwām [The Virtues of the Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H. 584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg.: ... الحمد لله الذي الف بين قلوب عباده

Colophon: اعاد الله علينا وعلى من كتبت برسمه السيدي العزيزي الدخري سيد احمد چلي المحاسبجي : عامنا الله واياه بلفظه وكرمه .

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Aḥmad

Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H

689

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' Muḥammad al-Qurashi] [محيي الدين عبد القادر ابن ابي الوفاء محمد القرشي] [A.H. 696-775 [A.D. 1297-1373].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍḍ'ah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah [The Shining Pearls: On the Classification of al-Ḥanafīyah]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazāyiri.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A "Who's Who" of the Ḥanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg.: ... الحمد والعظمة والكبرياء لمن له الاسماء الحسنی

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لثان بقين من شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٤ على يد الفقير الخفير احمد بن محمد الجزائري ذي التقصير غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayri. The author is dependent on Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 II

690

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farḥūn al-Ya'mari برهان الدين ابراهيم [ابن علي بن محمد] بن فرحون اليعمرى + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dībāj al-Mudhahhab fi Ma'rifat A'yān 'Utmā' al-Madhhab المذاهب في معرفة اعيان علماء المذهب [The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Dāwūdī al-Mālīki.

Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of eminent divines of the Maliki school, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله باري النسم مييد الامم .

Colophon: اخر الكتاب اعان الله على اكتماله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا انتهى . وعلقه محمد على الداودي المالكي في مدة اخرها يوم السبت قبل غروب شمس يومه سلخ شوال سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. Al-Sakhāwī states in the introduction that he arranged the book and added in a supplement some of the biographies as found in *al-Madhārik*, probably *Madārik al-Tanzīl wa-Ḥaḡā'iq al-Ta'wīl*, by Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdulāh ibn-Aḥmad-al-Nasafī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. On the folio before the titlepage occurs a brief biographical sketch of ibn-Farḥūn quoted from *Nayl al-Ibtihāj bi-Taṭrīs al-Dībāj* by Aḥmad Bāba [ibn-Aḥmad al-Timbukti] + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1622/3]. MS in fair condition but foxed and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56; Berlin 10032².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 II

691

[Muḥammad] ibn-Nāji [محمد] بن ناجي + A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Kitāb Tarājim*] [كتاب تراجم] [*A Book of Biographies*]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 shaykhs.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . ابو حبيب سعيد

Colophon: فرغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بعد صلاة العصر لخمس خاون [من] صفر عام ١٠٩١ (?) كاتبه فقير غفور به . . . من تراكم ذنبه والمتوسل الى الله بنبيه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم ان يفقر له ما مضى [مضى] ويصلح له ما بقي هو وذريته احمد بن ابراهيم بن احمد بكار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . وجد بأخر النسخة التي نسخنا منها عدد اشياخ السفر الثاني مائة وتسعة وثمانون شيخاً نفعنا الله بهم . تم .

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 II

692

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Husayn al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسين الخطيب العثماني d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ṭabaqāt al-Fuqahā' al-Kubra طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى [The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي انعم فاسنى

Colophon : فرغت من جمعه ليلة الاحد حادي عشر شعبان
المكرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعماية نفع الله به امين امين الحمد
لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين
حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the seven folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the author, another that this copy was written by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt floral decorations on cover; gilt tooling on cover and outside and inside of flap; gilt edges. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 144, 149, 151; Paris 2093.

38 L

693

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Uqbah] + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425].
[جمال الدين احمد المعروف بابن عقبه]

'Umdat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib
عمدة الطالب في نسب آل ابي طالب [The Authority of
the Scholar on the Genealogy of the Family of
abu-Ṭālib]

Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق من الماء بشرا فجعله

Ending : ابن عبد الله ابن الحسن .

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399^u.

203 H

694

[Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar] al-Asādī, [known as ibn-'Uqbah] [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن محمد بن قاضي شهبة
الاسدي [الشهير بابن] قاضي شهبة
A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8].

Tarājim al-Fuqahā' al-Shāfi'iyah min Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn li-abi-Shāmah
تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية
[Biographies of the Shāfi-'ite Jurisprudents taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of some of the Shāfi-'ite jurisprudents, taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

Beg.: بسم الله ... تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية من ذيل الروضتين

Ending : هذا آخر ترجمته من ... في فقهاء اليمن .

A few marginal notes. On folio 32 occurs a short account of the life of abu-Shāmah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

249 H

695

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-'Abd-al-Salām] al-Ṣaffūrī [ابن عبد الرحمن [بن عبد السلام] الصفوري
d. after A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479/80].

Al-Maḥāsīn al-Mujtami'ah fi Faḍl Faḍāyil al-Majāsīn al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah
الماجسن المجتمعة في فضل فضائل الخلفاء الاربعة
[The Assembled Good Features : On the Excellence of the Virtues of the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

Numb. fols. 59; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief but thorough treatment of the characteristics and virtues of the four Orthodox Caliphs.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي اتقن ما صنعه :

Colophon : وقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب [الوهاب] ذي المنن الواسعة والانوار الواضحة في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية عشر ومائة والف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9695/6; Brockel. II, p. 178.

250 H 696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhīb ibn-Muḥammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H 697

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn - abi - Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣūfī al-Su'ūdī محمد بن عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد الصوفي السعودي 899 [A.D. 1493].

Tuḥfat al-Wujūd fi Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd [The Gift of the World : On the Virtues of abu-al-Su'ūd]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609] by 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 125; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muḥammad abu-al-Su'ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول فقير رحمة ربه

Colophon : انتهى على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن سليمان : القباني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا [لهم] بالمغفرة في يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر محرم الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 H 698

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي السيوطي بكر جلال الدين] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawīyīn wa-al-Nuḥāh [The Desire of the Diligent : On the Classes of Lexicographers and Grammarians]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Aḥsā'i.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله خالق الجود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الخميس ثامن شهر محرم الحرام ابتداء سنة ١١٠٥ خمس بعد المائة الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19; Br. Mus. Supp. 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175; Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 H

699

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ṭabaqāt al-Muḥaddithīn min al-Ḥuffāz w-al-Mujtahidīn طبقات المحدثين من الحفاظ والمجتهدين [The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorizers and Independent Interpreters]

Copied in al-Madīnah A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Yamānī.

Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāz* of al-Dhahabī + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي انعم فاجزل.

Colophon: وكان تمام رقبه من اوله الى آخره على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد جابر اليميني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه بمنه وكرمه امين . اسألك اللهم بجاه سيد الاحباب ... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 H

700

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhilī al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhhdhīn عبد القادر ابن

محمد ابن احمد الشاذلي المالكي المؤذن flourished ca. A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514/5].

Radd al-'Uqūl al-Ṭā'ishah ila Ma'rifat Ma Ikh-taṣṣat bihi Khadijah wa-'Ā'ishah رد العقول الطائشة الى معرفة ما اخصت به خديجة وعائشة [The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadijah and 'Ā'ishah]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by al-Mamlūk Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadijah and 'Ā'ishah.

Beg. : بسم الله .. وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر الوري واحوجهم الى الله تعالى المملوك مصطفى تابع سيدي عبد الوهاب الدنوشي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين آمين آمين في ليلة الخميس المبارك ثالث عشر شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١١٠٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 H

701

[Abu-al-'Abbās] Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb] al-Qaṣṭal-lānī [أبو العباس] شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر [الخطيب] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Minḥah min Minah al-Faṭḥ al-Mawāhibi Tunbū'u an Lamḥah min Sirat abi-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi منحة من منح الفتح المواهبي تبنى عن لمحة من سيرة [A Gift from the Gifts of the Mawāhibi Conquest Depicting a View of the Life of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi]

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-

590 [A.D. 1143/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بفضله من اختار

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما من الله به من فيض المكارم لسيرة الشاطبي ابي القسم .

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Br. Mus. 88^{II}; Berlin 10123.

196 B 702

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Ṭūlūn [شمس الدين محمد [بن علي بن محمد] ابن طولون + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9]

'Arf al-Zahrāt fi Tafsīr al-Kalimāt al-Ṭayyibāt [The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق سميت به الزهرات

Ending : وكان رحمه الله ذا شهامة وصرامة ومخالفة للباشا والامراء فيما لا يوافق الشرع الشريف وهو كثير الادب محب لذوي الكمال .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled *Ta'rif al-Munkar min Hāl al-Sukkar*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 II 703

Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya al-Ta'dhifi محمد بن يحيى

التأذني + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalā'id al-Jawāhir fi Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir قلائد الجواهر في مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر [The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi.

Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول العبد الفقير بالذنوب والتقصير :

Colophon: كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد السيوطي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب يوم الخميس المبارك ٧ خلت من شعبان المكرم سنة ١٢٦٧ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 335.

Printed, Cairo A.H. 1303.

212 II 704

[Iṣām-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Aḥmad ibn-[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalīl, known as Ṭāshkubri Zādah [مصالح ابو الخير احمد بن مصلى] عمام الدين ابو الخير احمد بن مصلى بن خليل المشهور بطاش كبري زاده A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Shaqīyiq al-Nu'mānīyah fi 'Ulamā' al-Dawlah al-'Uthmānīyah الشقايق النعمانية في علماء الدولة [The Red Anemones: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261; 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع بنضله طبقات العلماء :

نجزت المقالة والتصحيح بقدر الامكان ...
Colophon :
في يوم الخميس السادس والعشرين من شهر شوال المبارك عمت
ميامنه لسنة خمس وستين وتسعمائة بحجروسة قسطنطينية [قسطنطينية]
المحمية حماها الله عن الآفات والبلية آمين يا رب العالمين تمت [تم]
الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the number of folios in the MS and another title for the book, *Tadhkirat al-'Ulamā'*. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 65; Cairo V. p. 74; Br. Mus. 364.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1310.

34 L 705

Same as 704.

Copied A. H. 1297 [A.D. 1880] by 'Ali ibn-Sālīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 130; 28.5 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

490 H 706

B.

[Al-Mawla 'Ali ibn-Amr-Allāh ibn-al-Ḥinnā'i]
[المولى علي بن أمر الله بن الحنائي] A.H. 918-979 [A.D.
1512/3-1572].

Mukhtaṣar fī Dhikr Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah
[A Compendium of Biography of the Ḥanafite Imāms]

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 6.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Ḥanafite Imāms, beginning with abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-769] and ending with al-Mawla

Muḥammad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب مختصر في ذكر طبقات :

تمت الطبقات في بيان علماء الامام الاعظم رحيمهم :
[رحمة] الله تعالى عليهم اجمعين . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 II (a) 707

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Ārifīn ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwī al-Ḥaddādi تاج الدين عبد الرؤف محمد ابن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Tuḥfat al-Aṣfiyā' bi-Manāqib al-Awliyā'
[The Gift of the Elcct: On the Excellences of the Saints]

Written A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by the author.

Numb. fols. 55; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

الحمد لله الذي رفع اوتوا العلم درجات :

تم تحفة الاصفياء بمناب الاولياء في العشر
[المولى علي بن أمر الله بن الحنائي] A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572].
الاولى من الشهر الثالث من السنة الرابعة بعد الف وعشرين .
كتاب كتبه تاج الدين المناوي .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 H (b) 708

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-

Tāj-al-‘Ārifin ibn-‘Alī ibn-Zayn-al-‘Ābidīn
تاج الدين عبد
الروّف محمد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين
الخدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

*Ṭabaqah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-Ṣūfīyah al-
Mawjūdīn fi al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar* طبقة في تراجم
السادة الصوفية الموجودين في القرن الحادي عشر
[*A Number of the Lives of the Ṣūfī Masters Living in the
Eleventh Century*]

Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface
14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and
entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 36
eminent Ṣūfis who lived in the eleventh Moslem
century, arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي جعل المصطفى خاتم اوليائه

وتم الكتاب وكان الفراغ من تعليقه في اواخر
ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٣٥ .

On page before the first and on another pre-
ceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good
condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 H

709

[‘Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Sa‘d [Sa‘īd]
Bāqushayr باقشير [سعيد] محمد بن سعد
+ A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665/6].

*Al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah
al-‘A‘immah al-Qushayrīyah* الفتوحات المكية في تراجم
السادة الائمة القشيرية
[*The Makkīyah Conquests, being
Biographies of the Eminent Qushayrīyah Imāms*]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bā-
qushayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب يسر ولا تعسر يا معين .

Ending : والجمع بالاخوان في السلامة .

Marginal notes. The first four folios are by
a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 H

710

Muḥammad Amīn [ibn-Faḍl-Allāh] al-Mu-
ḥibbi محمد امين [بن فضل الله] المحبي A.H. 1061-
1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699].

*Fi Tarājim A‘yān al-Ḥijāz w-al-Yaman fi
al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar* في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن
في القرن الحادي عشر
[*Biographies of the Celebrities
of al-Ḥijāz and al-Yaman in the Eleventh (Mos-
lem) Century*]

Fols. 157; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface
20 x 13.7 cm.; 21-29 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi.

Short biographies of the illustrious men of the
eleventh Moslem century.

Beg : الاتفاق وهو التواطو على ايجاد هذا النظام

هل ترى يمكن سلوه لجو جسم صبهه .

Marginal glosses. MS incomplete at beginning
and end. On inside of front cover occurs the
title. MS in good condition; oriental leather
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9893/4; Vienna 1192-5; Paris 2083;
Br. Mus. 1304/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

259 H

711

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Uthmān
احمد بن محمد بن احمد عثمان d. after A.H. 1157 [A.D.
1744].

*Kitāb Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yū-
nīni* كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليونيني
[*The Book of
the Virtues of al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīni*]

Written A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by the author.

Fols. 68; 16.8 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.3
x 8.3 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīni
A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا [كتاب] مناقب الامام العالم العارف
 تم بعون الله تبارك وتعالى [الثلاثة] خامس عشر
 المحرم سنة ١١٥٧ على محمد بن احمد عثمان راجي عفو الرحمن .
 عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. The life of al-Yūnīni ends on folio 67 b, between which and the colophon occurs a story about the vengeance of a certain Shaykh Sa'īd against a tyrant in Ṭabaristān. On the five folios after the colophon occurs a story about the Prophet. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H

712

Muḥammad Murtaḍa [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq] al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdī الحسيني الرزاق [بن محمد بن محمد عبد الرزاق] الحسيني الزبيدي
 A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Safīnat al-Najāh Muḥtarawiyah 'ala Bid'ā'ih Musjāh min al-Fawāyid al-Muntaqāh سفينة النجاة
 [The Ship of Safety, Containing a Few Choice Benefits] محتوية على بضاعة مزجاة من الفوائد المنتقاة

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

Beg.: بسم الله... بالله يثق العبد محمد مرتضى عفا الله عنه

تمت ضحوة نهار الاثنين ١٨ رجب سنة ١١٨٢
 نجاز البضاعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The date of each entry appears after it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

262 H

713

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Shijni محمد بن حسن بن علي بن احمد بن ناصر الشجيني
 d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Tiqṣār fi Jīd Zamān 'Allāmat al-Aqālīm

التقصار في جيد زمان علامة الاقاليم والامصار
 [The Necklace : On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fol. 140; 32.2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of abu-'Alī Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Shūkāni, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions: (1) the birth of al-Shūkāni, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل المجددين مصابيحاً

وكان الفراغ من تحصيله بعناية المخدم به وهو
 شيخ الاسلام حفظه الله تعالى وبارك في ايامه اوان الظهر من يوم
 السبت لعله سادس عشر من شهر صفر الظفر [الظفر] من شهر سنة
 ١٢٤٣ . ختمها الله تعالى وما بعدها بخير ووقانا والمؤمنين في
 الدارين كل ضررٍ وضير امين اللهم امين سبحان ربك رب العزة
 عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L

714

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-'Alīm ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iqbāl al-Qurtubi al-Ḥanafī ابو القاسم بن عبد العليم بن ابي القاسم بن عثمان بن اقبال القرطبي الحنفي

Qalā'id 'Uqūd al-Durar w-al-'Iqyān fi Manāqib al-Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān قلائد عقود الدرر والعقيان في مناقب الامام ابي حنيفة النعمان
 [The String of Pearls and Jewels : The Virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه ... لا من الله تعالى على هذه

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yūsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Ḥanīfah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 566.

196 II

715

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Redaction of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [مختصر تهذيب الاسماء واللغات]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: وقوانين فحذفوا منه الواو الثانية استعمالا

Colophon: اخر تهذيب الاسماء واللغات .

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 II

716

Anonymous.

[*Talkhīṣ Laṭīf min Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Choice Abridgment of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [تلخيص لطيف من تهذيب الاسماء واللغات]

Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر نسب رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

Colophon: نقل جميعه من اماكن من تهذيب الاسماء واللغات للعلامة شيخ الاسلام ابو زكريا يحيى النووي رضي الله عنه ونقننا بعلمه والحمد لله وحده . انتهى .

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from *Alīr'āt al-Jawān* of al-Yāfi'ī + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366] The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 II

717

Anonymous.

[*Maḥmū'ah fi Manāqib al-A'imma w-al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah*] [مجموعة في مناقب الائمة والخلفاء] [A Collection on the Virtues of the Imāms and the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad in-Aḥmad ibn-Mubārak al-Dāribī [sic] al-Baḍghānī.

Fols. 57; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Moslem Imāms and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Ḥanīfah [A.D. 699-767], Mālik ibn-Anas [A.D. 713-795], al-Shāfi'ī [A.D. 767-820] and Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdallāh al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥākī, one on the excellences of 'Āshūrā', one on

the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم للعلماء انساب [انساب].

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك تدار الجمعة رابع عشر الحجة سنة ثمانية وخمسين والف وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى برهان الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن مبارك الداربي البضغاني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة والرحمة وللجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

251 II

718

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A‘zam abi-Ḥanīfah [A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imām abu-Ḥanīfah]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by al-Ḥasan ‘Ali Ḥasan.

Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نقل هذه الرسالة في يوم الاربع المبارك سابع عشر شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائة وعشرين على يد العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه الحسن علي حسن غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولوالد[ي] والديه والمسلمين امين سنة ١١٢٠ .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the *shahādah* and a statement about a copy dated A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 H

719

Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī, known as ibn-al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن ابي القاسم الحميري عرف بابن الصباغ

Durrat al-Asrār wa-Tuḥfat al-Abrār fi-ma li-abi-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali al-Shādhilī min al-Aḥwāl w-al-Maqāmāt w-al-Khawāriq w-al-Karāmāt w-al-Da‘awāt w-al-Adhkār [The Pearl of Mysteries and the Gift of the Righteous: On the States, Stations, Supernatural Deeds, Miracles, Prayers and Dhikrs of abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī]

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali al-Shādhilī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Ṣūfī and the founder of the religious order of the Shādhilīyah, together with recital of his excellences, miracles and prayers.

Beg.: بسم الله... يقول العبد الفقير... محمد بن ابي القاسم

تم تقييد بعض ما لسيدنا ومولانا وصفوة الابرار سيدي ابا [ابي] الحسن علي بن عبد الجبار المعروف بالشاذلي تأليف الامام العالم العلامة محمد بن ابي القاسم المعروف بابن الصباغ رحمه الله تعالى ورضي عنهم ونفعنا بهم في الدارين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 199.

261 H

720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhtaṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbī ‘an Ḥaythīyāt al-Mutanabbī [A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbī ‘an Ḥaythīyāt al-Mutanabbī]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muḥammad ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-al-Tayyib al-Mutanabbi A.H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of *al-Subḥi al-Mutanabbi 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbi* by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من زين رياض الفضائل بزهر الاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك تاسع عشر من شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبها الفقير محمد بن وفا الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

245 H 721

Al-Muṭahhar ibn-'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Amīr المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fi Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt رسالة في فضائل اهل البيت [An Essay on the Excellences of the Family of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mahdi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special privileges of the family of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال رجل في بعض المواضع :

Colophon : حرر يوم الاحد سادس عشر شهر ذي الحجة : الحجة عام سنة ١٢١٩ كتبه افقر العباد الى ربه واحوجهم اليه [الى] علمه ابراهيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المهدي وفقه الله .

The title of the work is written on the inside of the front cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

178 B 722

Anonymous.

Tarājim Shuyūkh Dimashq تراجم شيوخ دمشق [Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus]

Fols. 113; 18.2; x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious men of Damascus.

Beg.: ... وهذا اوان الشروع في تراجم الشيوخ الاول

والقبض والتوكيل في الشراء... بصيغة الاداء. :

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

110 B 723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Ḥukamā' wa-Nawādir al-Qudamā' فقر الحكماء ونوادير القدماء والعلماء *ʿUlamā'* [The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes of the Ancient and the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Umar ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد... فاحببت ان اخدم حضرته الشريفة: بتاليف كتاب... يشتمل على بعض ما قالته جماعة من الحكماء

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف العباد واحوجهم يوم التناد عمر بن عبد الله وذلك نهار الثلاثاء السابع عشر من ذي القعدة سنة ست وسبعين والف من هجرة من له العز ونهاية الشرف . صلى الله عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره [ه] الناقلون وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . م .

A few marginal notes. The author, we learn from the introduction, composed his work and then dedicated it to al-Nāṣir Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ghāzī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ayyūb, who ruled in Aleppo A.D. 1236-60 and in Damascus A.D. 1250-60, and who died A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261].

On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Zafar, the author of *Sukwān al-Muṭā'*. This evidently is a mistake because the author of *Sukwān al-Muṭā'* was Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar and not 'Umar and because Muḥammad ibn-Zafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B

724

Anonymous.

Wāsiyat al-Qilādah fi Dhikr man Ruziq al-Sa'adah [The Choicest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness] واسطة القلادة في ذكر من رزق السعادة

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان ازهى ما يرصع به زواهر جواهر الكلام

Ending : فمن غرره المشهورة ودرره المنثورة

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wafā' al-'Urḍi + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

FOLKLORE

248 B

725

Abu-Ya'la Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Habbāriyah ابو يعلى محمد بن محمد بن صالح بن حمزة بن الهبارية + A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1].

Al-Ṣādih w-al-Bāghim [The الصادح والباغم]

Chanter and the Soft Singer]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال الشريف ابو يعلى... بن الهبارية... الحمد لله الذي حباني بالاصغرين القلب واللسان

Colophon : تم الكتاب نسخا بمحمد الله وعونه والصلوة على خير خلقه سيدنا محمد النبي وعلى اله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين في ايام المحرم سنة اثنتي وثمانين وستمئة والحمد لله وحده وصلعم .

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by later hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlah Ṣadaqah ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1886.

274 B

726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharjī al-Zabīdi] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي الزبيدي] + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb fi Gharā'ib al-Ittifāq wa-Nawādir Dhawī al-Albāb [The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent] تزهة الاحباب في غرائب الاتفاق ونوادير ذوي الالباب

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فليس ايبن للبيان ولا اجود تقويما

Ending : وكان يكتب خطأ... وينظم شعرا جيدا... وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم بمحمد الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 320.

568 B 727

[Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ya'qūb al-Amāsi] [محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب الاماسي] A.II. 864-940 [A.D. 1459/60-1533/4].

Rawḍ al-Akhyār al-Muntakhab min Rabī' al-Abrār [The Garden of the Select: An Abridgment of Rabī' al-Abrār]

Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The abridgment of *Rabī' al-Abrār wa-Nuṣūṣ al-Akhyār*, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg. : ... استخرجت ... من نكت فوائده ما استحسنته ...

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين لحرره المعترف بالذنوب محمد

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 344/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.II. 1279; Būlāq A.II. 1280.

28 L 728

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Abdullāh] al-Kisā'i [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله] fl. ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Stories of the Prophets]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتا وجعلهم

Colophon : تمت قصص الانبياء بحمد الله وعونه واليه والمرجع والمآب وصلى النبي كل يوم وايله على من لنا يوم القيامة يشفع وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 B 729

Anonymous.

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

Beg. : باب في ذكر مختصر وخبر شعيا وارميا ودانيال .

Ending : ازال الدهر ملكهم واضحي

ينقل من اس الى اناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see *Sūrah* CV) entitled *Majlis fi Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Fīl*. This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

23 L 730

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Zāhir ibn-Najdah al-Ḥizāmī al-Miṣri]

[محيي الدين ابو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر بن نجدة الخزامي
[المصري] A.H. 620-692 [A.D. 1223-1293]

سيرة الملك *Sīrat al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars*
الظاهر يبرس [*The Life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars*]

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface
18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. The
work is in twenty-five volumes.

The life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn
Baybars (A.D. 1260-77).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك المبدي المعين القوي الرازق

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه من هذه السيرة العجيبة
والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap; probably from the
XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 640/1.

464 H 731
G

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qay-
ṣari داود بن محمود بن محمد القيصري + A.H. 751 [A.D.
1350/1].

*Tāḥqīq Mā' al-Ḥayāh wa-Kaṣḥf Astār al-
Zulumāt* [*Ascer-
taining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils
of Darkness*]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x
12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfī treatise on the legendary figure of al-
Khidr, discussing whether he was a saint or a
prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الغني الاحد الصمد بالذات

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا يياته والحمد لله رب العالمين.
قد تمت هذه الرسالة . ع ظ م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 L 732
[*Sīrat 'Antar*] سيرة عنتر [*The Romance of
'Antar*]

Copied A.H. 1271-2 [A.D. 1855] by Aḥmad
ibn-Muḥammad Murād al-Ā'idi.

Fols. 3860; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A complete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in six vol-
umes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المنان

Colophon : تمت كتابتها على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب
والنصير محمد مراد العايدي يوم السبت المبارك في ثمانية وعشرين
ربيع اول سنة الف ومائتين [و] اثنين وسبعين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good
condition; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped on cover and flap; in a case bear-
ing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9123-9135.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306; Beirūt A.D. 1871.
Translated into English by T. Hamilton, Part
I-IV, London 1820. See *Ency. of Islām* " 'An-
tar, Romance of"; Brockel. II, p. 62.

22 L 733

Same as 732.

Fols. 571; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x
14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in four
volumes.

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair
condition; stained with dampness; mended. Ori-
ental leather binding. Probably from XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

170 H (I) 734

Abu-Ishāq ibn-Mufarraǰ al-Ṣūrī ابو اسحاق ابن
مفرج الصوري

Al-Nisf al-Awwal min Sirat al-Malik al-Iskandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wazīrihi al-Sayyid al-Walī al-Khiḍr 'Alayhi al-Salām wa-ma Jara Lahum min al-Kalām al-'Ajīb w-al-Amr al-Muṭrib al-Gharīb 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl النصف الاول من سيرة الملك الاسكندر ذي القرنين ووزيره السيد الولي الخضر عليه السلام وما جرى لهم من الكلام العجيب [The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned and His Vizir al-Khiḍr (Peace be upon Him), together with a Complete Account of Their Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great and a history of his conquests, with many legends about him.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك الجبار .

Colophon: تم النصف الاول من سيرة اسكندر ذي القرنين ابن داراب الرومي والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5; Gotha 2385-93.

170 II (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad abu-Qāsim al-Qiri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412 B 736

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūzīf شهاب الدين القلوزيف
Hikāyāt wa-Nawādir Gharībah حكايات ونوادر غريبة
[Anecdotes and Singular Tales]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 236; 21.4 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of tales and anecdotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه حكايات ونوادر غريبة

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٦ في جمادى [جمادى] الاخر .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

676 II 737

A
Anonymous.

Ḥayāt al-Qulūb [The Life of Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Šālīḥ, Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here a section is missing. Then follows the lives of Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus, the birth of Muḥammad and the virtues of the Companions.

Beg.: بسم الله... واذا قال اي اذكر يا محمد اذا قال ربك :

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . والصابورة والسلام على سيد الانام وعلى آله العظام واصحابه الفخام والسلام عليكم مع جميع اهل الاسلام . سنة ١١٤٤ .

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good

condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

141 H (b) 738

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Khurāfāt wa-Ash'ār*] [مجموعة]
[خرافات وأشعار] [*A Collection of Fables and Poems*]

Fols. 53; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of ancient fables and poems of South Arabian origin.

Beg. : مواسفين جم فيها مبادهة

Ending : في صفصف نحو شهم بالمشرفي الحسام .

Marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. On the seven folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry, one of which is by Nashwān al-Ḥimyari + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8] and another by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 H 739

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 33; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories containing : The story of the Shaykh al-Ḥadabi and Hārūn al-Rashīd; a story about some merchants; the tale of the Shaykh Shams al-Dīn and what befell him with the wisest man; the story of 'Ali al-Jazzār; also two short paragraphs on magic.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذه حكاية الشيخ الحديدي مع هارون الرشيد

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله

على كل حال . امين امين م .

Titlepage missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

171 H 740

Anonymous.

[*Hikāyat abi-Hiffān*] [حكاية ابي هفان] [*The Story of abu-Hiffān*]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810], and some of his poems about wine, told by abu-Hiffān.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو هفان قال اخبرني

Colophon : تم والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (b) 741

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing : (1) *Hikāyat Tamīm al-Dāri* and a list of the unlucky days; (2) *Ḥadīth Jāyrid ibn-'Aly*; (3) *Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Kahf*; (4) *Hikāyat al-'Anqā' ma' Sulaymān*; (5) *Hikāyat Bāyāsīd al-Bistā[mī]*; (6) *Qiṣṣat Wāq-Wāq*; (7) the death of Abraham.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذا حكاية تيم الداري

Colophon : الدية امتي امتي يوم القيمة والله اعلم . تمت .

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the *abjadīyah*. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in

good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

244 II

742

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khutab al-Imām 'Ali wa-Mukātabā-tihi wa-Juz' min Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' جزء من خطب الامام علي ومكاتبته وجزء من قصص الانبياء. [A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imām 'Ali and a Fragment from the Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā']

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 15 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Ali, evidently taken from *Nahj al-Balāghah*. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from *Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'* by abu-Bakr al-Kisā'i, who flourished ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال حدثنا ابو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending: ففرغ غرود من ذلك وارتمد وخرت الاسود .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 H (c)

743

Anonymous.

Ḥikāyāt min Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ Tālif al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh. حكايات من كتاب المقترح في جوامع الملح تأليف الابرء جاء الدين قراقوش [Stories from the Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ by al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh]

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 12; 29.3 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Selections by an unknown compiler from a story book ascribed to al-Amīr Qarāqūsh + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201], the freedman of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) or, according to another account, of his uncle Shīrkūh. The stories refer mostly to well-known Moslem characters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الصولي قال

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله . ما نقل من كتاب المقترح والحمد لله اولاً وآخرًا وذلك بعناية النقيه الافضل الاكمل الاوحد ضياء الدين وخلصه . . . يوسف بن مهدي محمد الشرفي حماه الله تعالى . بتاريخ يوم السبت غرة شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ١١٣٢ .

After the colophon is a quotation said to be from *Jam' al-Ṣiḥāḥ* [*Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*] of ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149/50-1209/10], stating the names of those of the Companions who spoke after they were dead. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

272 II (a)

744

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihi Khabr Adam wa-Hawwa [*Hawwā'*] كتاب فيه خلق آدم وحوى [وحوا] [A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

Beg.: بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من الطين

Ending: فاقامهم واحداً بعد واحد ولم يلحق بها احد .

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

26 L

745

Fols. 141; average size 20.5 x 14 cm.; 14-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka'ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B 746

Anonymous.

Sīrat Tuḥfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-'Anqā' سيرة تحفة البدور والامير محمد والنعناء [The Life of Tuḥfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

Beg.: حكي والله اعلم بغيه واحكم فيما جرى وتقدم

هذا ما اتى ... من سيرة تحفة البدور والامير محمد والنعناء ... جرام والنعناء بنت الريح وقعد الامير محمد.

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B 747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

Beg.: الصنم ونسأله ان يخفف عنها ما هي فيه فقال لهم اذهبوا الى الملك واعلموه اني اضع يدي على بطن هذه المرأة فان الولد يخرج من بطنها عاجلا .

Ending : فقالت فعل لي ذلك خطيبي كما فعل بك خطيبي .
فاين حسنك وجمالك .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning

and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIQUITIES

206 B 748

[Abu-Muḥammad] al-Ḥasan [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb] al-Hamdāni الحسن بن احمد [ابو محمد] الهمداني + A.H. 334 [A.D. 945].

Al-Iklīl الاكليل [The Crown]

Copied A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nuṣayr al-Ṭāhir.

Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of *al-Iklīl*, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of 'Alqamah and other elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ما جاء في ذكر قصور اليمن ومعاقها

Colophon: انتهى ما ذكره الحسن الهمداني والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم تم يوم الخميس المبارك ٦ شهر القعدة سنة ١١١٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Qifti, p. 163; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 392; Berlin 6061; Br. Mus. Supp. 580.

Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY

52 B 749

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Aqlām al-Qadīmah رسالة في الاقلام القديمة] [A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets]

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

Beg.: اسماء حروف السرياني وهي لغة ابونا آدم عليه السلام

Ending: القلم الحادي والعشرين من اقلام السيميا .

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Cairo V, pp. 331, 340.

534 H 750

Husayn ibn-Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad حسين ابن
ياسين بن محمد d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379].

Lamḥat al-Mukhtaṭif fī Sinā'at al-Khaṭṭ al-Ṣalīf [The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing] لمحة المختطف في صناعة الخط الصلف

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم علم الانسان

تمت الارجوزة بعون الله وكرمه وحسن توفيقه :
والحمد لله رب العالمين بتاريخ شهر جمادى [ى] الاول سنة ثمان
وثمانين والى بمدينة بيت الفقيه الكامل سيدي احمد بن موسى ابن
عجيل اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وصلى الله على سيدنا
ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2.

GENEALOGY

247 H 751

Anonymous.

Baḥr al-Ansāb al-Ashrafīyah بحر الانساب الاشرفية
[The Line of Noble Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649] by Muḥammad
Hijāzī ibn-Nizām al-Dīn al-Baknālūnī [sic].

Fols. 185; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, indigo and yellow.

A book of genealogy on the lineage of the Prophet, especially the descendants of 'Ali.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام من اب واحد

تم هذا الكتاب على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم
الى رحمة ربه المعين الحاج محمد حجازي بن الحاج نظام الدين
الشافعي مذهبا الخالوتي مشربا اليكنالوني بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه.
وذلك ليلة الخميس بعد العشاء تاسع عشر ليلة في شهر ذي القعدة
الحرام لسنة تسع وخمسين والى .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red, indigo and black throughout. After folio 135 is a blank folio. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; title on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOGRAPHY

263 H 752

Khalīl ibn-Shāhīn al-Zāhiri خليل بن شاهين الظاهري
A.H. 813-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].

Zubdat Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān Kashf al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik زبدة كشف الممالك وبيان كشف الطرق والمسالك
[The Gist of the Book Entitled
Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān at-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik]

Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled *Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik*, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-

tans of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خلقه فوق بعض درجات .

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكرمه وفرغ من كتابته ثاني عشر شهر شوال سبعة عشر وتسعمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 538; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 II

753

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-] Muḥammad Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Buṣrawī, [known as ibn-al-Imām] [شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد [المعروف بابن الامام] [A.D. 1594/5].

Tuḥfat al-Anām fi Faḍā'il al-Shām تحفة الانام في فضائل الشام [A Contribution to the World: On the Beauties of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Buṣrawī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus, together with its history, divided into six sections : (1) the excellences of Damascus as recited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Damascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Damascus and its great history, (4) the prophets, the Companions of the Prophet, learned men and saints who died and were buried in Damascus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and (6) what will take place in Damascus on the advent of Jesus.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية الاخر بلا نهاية .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك العزيز الوهاب يوم الاربعاء سادس عشرى [عشرين] شهر اول الربيعين ثالث شهر في سنة ١٠٢٦ ست وعشرين والف من الهجرة على يد فقير عفو ربه القوي احمد بن امين الدين محمد بن احمد بن جلال الدين محمد مؤلف هذا الكتاب بن علاء الدين بن يوسف بن علي بن احمد ابن محمد بن سليمان بن محمد بن البصروي الحنفي عفي عنهم .

Marginal notes and glosses; titlepage illuminated in color; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon occurs a statement that this copy was made in Damascus from the original of the author and that the copyist is the author's great-grandson. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222/3; Gotha 931; Vienna 902.

266 II

754

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 114; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes. A folio is missing between folios 111 and 112. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 II

755

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662] by 'Abdullāh (?).

Fols. 123; 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on six folios, and in black on four, at the beginning, and in black on seven folios at the end. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L 756

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi شهاب الدين القليوبي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fī Ma'rifat Asmā' al-Bilād wa-'Urūdiha wa-Aṭwāliha wa-Inḥirāfiha رسالته في معرفة
اسماء البلاد وعروضها واطوالها وانحرافها [A Treatise on the
Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Latitude,
Longitude and Declination]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x
13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of
towns arranged alphabetically, determining the
latitude and longitude and declination of each.

Beg. : ابتدئ الطول من الساحل الغربي ممتد الى جهة الشرق :

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بعون الله تعالى
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم
صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من هذه
النسخة في ٢٨ شعبان سنة ١٢١٨ هـ تم تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same
binding are four folios on geometry and arith-
metic. MS in good condition; oriental leather
binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H 757

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn - Aḥmad,
known as ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb ابن احمد الشيبزى بابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب
d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Ḥadāyiq al-In'ām fī Faḍāyil al-Shām حدايق
الانعام في فضائل الشام [The Gardens of Grace: On
the Excellences of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861] by 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān ibn-Ṣāliḥ Āgha al-Shāhbandar.

Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7

x 6.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damas-
cus in eight parts : (1) boundaries and name,
(2) verses in the Koran which testify to its
excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4)
the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque
and its contents, (6) the prophets and Com-
panions who died in it, (7) saints and devotees
who died in it and the location of their tombs,
(8) selections from contemporary poems in
praise of it.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن فجر ينابيع الحكم والاحكام

وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة خمار الاحد :
في خمسة وعشرين خلة [خلت] من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٧٧ على
يد الفقير عبد الرحمن ابن صالح اغا الشاهبندر عني عنه .

Marginal summaries and glosses. A state-
ment before the colophon points out that the
work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as
the *ta'rīkh* contained in the last verse of the
concluding ode would indicate. The numerical
equivalent of the *ta'rīkh*, however, is A.H. 1130
[A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is
a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap; green
and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H 758

عبد الغني 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi
ابن اسمعيل النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-
1731].

*Ḥullat al-Dhahab al-Ibrīz fī Riḥlat Ba'labakk
w-al-Biqā' al-'Asīz* حلة الذهب الابريز في رحلة بعلبك
والبقاع العزيز [The Garment of Pure Gold: On
the Journey to Ba'labakk and al-Biqā' al-'Asīz]

Copied A. H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by 'Adi ibn-al-
Darwīsh Ḥusayn.

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface
14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from

Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 31st. to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعز قدر البقاع

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من تعليق هذه الرحلة المبارك في اواخر شهر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة الف ومائة وخمس من الهجرة النبوية على فاعليها الف صلاة وازكى تحية. على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الرووف الجواد المعترف بل المغترف من بحار الذنوب المرتجي العفو المتصرف في خدمة الملك الوهوب عبده وابن امته عدي الخاطي ابن الدرويش حسين المغفور له ان شاء الله تعالى امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحبه اجمعين . تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from *al-Ṭabaqāt al-Kubra* of Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from *Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* of al-Rāzī A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H

759

عمرو ابن 'Amr ibn-al-Āṣ ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindī
العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Fi Akhbār Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi min al-Faḍl wa-al-Barakāt wa-al-Khayrāt في اخبار مصر وما خصها الله به من الفضل والبركات والخيرات [History of Egypt and God's Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Bounties to It]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال عمرو بن العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب انه على ما يشاء قدير وبالاجابة جدير وبعياده لطيف خبير

والصلاة والسلام على افضل سيد الانام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين تم.

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H

760

يوسف بن عبد الهادي Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi al-Hādī

Mu'jam [al-Buldān [Geographical Dictionary]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg. : واله وصحبه وسلم ... هذه كثيرة في ذكر البلاد

Ending : ينبع قرية على حافة اليمن بطريق المدينة منها ابو عبد الله النبي له صحبه ورواية له عصرى شي من حديثها . اليمن .

Marginal notes. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled : *Laqaṭ al-Fawā'id wa-Nuṭaf al-Farā'id*. This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-I-Ianīfah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title : *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāh min Ahādīth Masānīd abi-Hanīfah*. No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H

761

Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī al-Baylūnī محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود الحلبي البيروني A. II. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukhtaṣar Riḥlat ibn-Baṭṭūṭah مختصر رحلة ابن

بطرقة [An Abridgment of the Travels of *ibn-Battūṭah*]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1830] by Aḥmad Ḥijāzi al-Sindiyyūni.

Fols. 113; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book of geography, an abridgment of *Tuḥ-fat al-Nuḡār fī Gharā'ib al-Anṣār wa-'Ajā'ib al-Asfār* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Juzayy al-Kalbi al-Maghribi + A.H. 757 [A.D. 1356], which is a description of the journey of 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Lawāti al-Ṭanji, known as *ibn-Battūṭah* and in the East as al-Shaykh Shams-al-Dīn A.H. 703-779 [A.D. 1303/4-1377/8].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول فقير غفو ربه الغني محمد :

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك اربعة ايام خلت من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك العلي احمد حجازي السنديوني الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومساكينه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى ولمن طالع فيها ودعا له بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين يارب العالمين والحمد لله على كل حال والصلاة والسلام على سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1541; Cambridge 1117-9; Brockel. II, p. 256/7.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1278, 1279.

271 II (a) 762

Anonymous.

Rihlat al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jasā'iri رحلة الامير عبد القادر الجزائري [The Journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jasā'iri]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 30; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of a journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Ḥasani al-Jazā'iri A.H. 1222-1300 [A.D. 1807/8-1882/3] in Syria.

Beg.: بسم الله... محمد من جلا لنا اعظم العبر في اثار من سلف

Colophon: تمت في ٢٩ ربيع اول سنة ١٣٠٠ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

41 L 763

'Abd-al-Karīm عبد الكريم

Maqālat al-Istilām fī Turbat al-Shām مقالة الاستلام في تربة الشام [The Acceptable Treatise on the Land of Damascus]

Fols. 7; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A description of the author's journey to Damascus.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وانطق اللسان

Colophon: تمت الرسالة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COSMOGRAPHY

586 II 764

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad 'Ubayd ibn-Sha'bān ibn-abī-al-Dunya ابو بكر بن عبد الله بن محمد عبيد ابن شعبان بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-'Aḡamah كتاب العظمة [The Book of Majesty]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 80; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3

x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the wonders of creation in heaven, on earth, in the sea and in paradisc and hell.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق ما في السموات والارض

Colophon: وهذا كتاب دانيال النبي عليه السلام مما اوحاه الله تعالى اليه واعد به وسماه كتاب العظمة وهو على التام والكمال في خامس عشر ربيعي الاول سنة ١٠٦٨ تم بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the colophon it is stated that this is what was found in the book of the Prophet Daniel. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

587 H

765

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Kisā'i] [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي] flourished in the early part of the fifth Moslem century.

[*Kitāb Bad' al-Khalq w-al-Dunya wa-Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'*] [كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء] [*The Book of the Creation of Mankind and the World and Tales of the Prophets*]

Fols. 200; 22.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10-13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work containing the wonders of the world and creation and tales of the prophets. The prophets mentioned are Adam, Idrīs, Noah and his three sons, Hūd, Ṣāliḥ, Abraham, Moses, Aaron, Joshua, Elijah, David, Solomon, Jeremiah, Yūnus (Jonah), Zechariah, Yaḥya (John), 'Imrān and 'Īsa (Jesus). See no. 728.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتاً وجعلهم

والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي

بعده . تم .

On the titlepage the book is described as '*Ajā'ib al-Makhlūqāt* and is wrongly ascribed to al-Māwardī + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 23, III, p. 174; Br. Mus. Supp. 497-9; Berlin 1021/2.

588 H

766

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzini] al-Gharnāṭī [الغرناطي] ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن سليمان [المازني] A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuḥfat al-Albāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb تحفة الاحباب ونخبة الاعجاب [*A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders*]

Fols. 26; 12.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely: (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands; (3) description of the seas and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as *Tuḥfat al-Albāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ابدع العالم على توحيده

وقد تم الكتاب والله الهادي الى الصواب وهو الملك الوهاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وهادينا ومهدينا محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل بيته عدد كل حرف كتب ويكتب ابد الابدن ودهر الدهرين الى ان يرث الله الارض ومن عليها وهو خير الوارثين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a statement from Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222 to the effect that the author died after A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Maqqari (Leyden) p. 617; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 6038/9; Paris 2167-71; Br. Mus. Supp. 686.

141 H (a)

767

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-

أبو محمد عبد الله بن أسعد [بن علي] al-Yāfi' al-Yamani + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mukhtaṣar Sirāj al-Taḥhūd al-Bāhij al-Nūr
مختصر سراج التوحيد الباهج النور
[An Abridgment of
Sirāj al-Taḥhūd al-Bāhij al-Nūr]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in black, red, yellow and green.

A book designed to aid people to determine the times and seasons of prayer, fasting and the variations in the length of days and nights.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العارف بالله تعالى

تم الكتاب بعون الكرم الوهاب أذان الظهر
يوم الخميس المبارك سابع وعشرين شهر شعبان الكرم احد شهر
احدى واربعين والفسنة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلوات والسلام. ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

Marginal glosses. On the six folios before the titlepage are : (1) *Qasīdat Ṣarīḥat al-Ḥaqq fī-Ma Jā'a fī dhikr al-Warā' w-al-'Ilm wa-Ghayrihi min Tajannub Mujālasat al-Ardhāl*, by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Andulusi + A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9]; (2) nine verses of poetry by al-Zamakhsari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4]; (3) a quotation attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. On the nine folios after the colophon are excerpts from tradition and the ninety-nine names of God. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5826.

1001 II

768

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardī al-Qurashī al-Bakrī سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد ابن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردى القرشي البكري ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib
خريدة المعجائب وفريدة الغرائب [the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitaire of Rarities]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm.; written surface

17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled *Risālah fī 'Alāmāt al-Sā'ah*, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, *Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... روي عن عبد الله ابن عباس

تم كتاب خريدة المعجائب وفريدة الغرائب
جمع الامام العالم العلامة الاديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن عمر بن
محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردى القرشي البكري تمده
الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته ومحل رضوانه امين يباه سيد
المرسلين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم. تم.

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled *Ḥaṣl fī al-Ṭabā'ī'*. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L

769

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥusayn al-Zaydi.

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-al-Wardī; the correct name is Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Wardī. MS in good condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 B

770

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186; 20.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated

on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

589 H

771

Burhān-al-Dīn al-Nāji abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Badr ibn-ʿĪsa al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī برهان الدين الناجي ابو اسحاق ابراهيم ابن محمد بن محمود بن بدر ابن عيسى الحلبي الدمشقي

Kitāb al-ʿAẓamah [The Book of Majesty]

Fols. 35 ; 20 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله المنفرد بالقدم والبقاء والعظمة

Colophon : انتهى والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands ; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H

772

Marʿī ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī مرعي ابن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Bahjat al-Nāẓirīn wa-Āyāt al-Mustadillīn [The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers]

Copied A.H. 1128 (?) [A.D. 1716] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 197 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red ; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله .. اعلم ان من اجل العلوم في القدر والشأن واعظمها في السر والبرهان علم النظر والاستدلال

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه . كتبه الفقير الحقير المذنب العامي الراجي رحمة ربه الباقي حسن بن حسين غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهما واليه [الي] ولن نظر هذه النسخة الشريفة [ة] في كل اوقات . آمين سنة ٢٨ [١] ٢٥ محرم . الهى انت مقصودي ورضاك مطلوبى .

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS in fair condition stained with water ; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṯar IV, p. 358/9 ; Gotha 746 ; Vienna 1666.

590 H

773

Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī زين الدين محمود الحنفي

[Nukhab min Kitāb] al-Majālis [Selections from the Kitāb al-Majālis]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1565] by Jaʿfar ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Nakadwi.

Fols. 122 ; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the *Kitāb al-Majālis* by ibn-al-Nuʿmān al-Baghdaḍī al-Mufīd A.H. 338-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg. : بسم الله .. من المجالس للعلامة الرحلة الشيخ زين

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقير بعون الله

التقدير جعفر بن مصطفي الشكدي في أوائل رجب المرجب من
شهور سنة اثني وسبعين وتسعمائة .

The first sixty-three folios and folio 64a are with vowel signs, while the rest are unvowelled. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

591 II 774

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Baḥāl-yūsi
ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف الباطليوسي

Rabī' al-Anwār [ربيع الانوار] [The Springtime
of Lights]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 107; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the wonders of creation, treating of precious stones and their properties, plants and fruits, the peculiarities of animals, the ocean and its wonders, the western sea which is called "the sea of darkness", and its wonders, the sea of China, an account of the famous rivers and their wonders, springs and their wonders and mountains and the remains found in them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في ذكر عجائب الاحجار

Colophon : وهذا آخر كلام على الجبال وعجائبها وما وجدناه منصوصا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما بتاريخ اواسط جمادى [ى] الاولى عام ٧٩٦ غفر الله لمن دعا لكتبه [لكتابه] بالمغفرة والرحمة وتاب الله للجميع امين . وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage occurs a table of contents. The edges were trimmed, and to preserve the notes some of them were folded. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1002 II 775

B

Anonymous.

Daqā'iq Akhbār [Subtle Narratives]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

Beg.: بسم الله... وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق شجرة ولها اربعة اغصان فساها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد

Colophon: قال النبي عليه السلام ان اهل الجنة ياكلون ويتفكهون لم يصر طعامهم وشراجم اذى ويكون لهم ريحا كريج المسك والكافور . تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2778.

1139 II 776

Same as 775.

Copied A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839/40] by Sulaymān ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the titlepage the work is described as *Mishkāt al-Anwār* by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as *Ḥadīth al-Adhkār*. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being *Dāqā'iq Akhbār*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 II 777

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1017 H

778

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-ʿAẓamah min Kutub al-Dafā'in min Kutub Dāniyāl كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن من كتب دانيال [The Book of Greatness : Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احسن تدبير الكائنات

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وبالله التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

torum which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Baṭrīq, Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi and Yahya ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the reign of the caliph al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الملك القديم

تم كتاب سر الاسرار بعون الملك الغفار على يد العبد الضعيف محمد الشيرازي سنة ست وسبعين وثمانماية من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات م .

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Baṭrīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Kḥalifah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H

780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H

781

[ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Naṣr ibn-ʿAbdullāh]

[عبد الرحمن بن نصر بن عبد الله]

[*Nahj al-Maslūk fi Siyāsāt al-Mulūk*] [صحج السلوك في سياسة الملوك] [The Following of the Trail on the Policies of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-ʿAli ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥajjāfi.

Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;

POLITICAL SCIENCE

462 H

779

Yahya ibn-al-Baṭrīq يحيى بن البطريرق flourished ca. A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi Tadbīr al-Mamlakah wa-Ḥifẓ al-Riyāsah al-Ma'rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة وحفظ الرياسة المعروف بسر الاسرار [The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as *Sirr al-Asrār* (The Secret of Secrets)]

Copied A. H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] by Muḥammad al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a hodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the *Secretum Secre-*

with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

Beg.: قال عقلا [و] هم ما رأينا مثل المأمون جلالة وعظماً

Colophon: بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتيبه النقيب الى الله الغني السيد الحسين بن علي بن الحسين الحجّافي غفر الله له ولوالديه والله حسبي وكفي ونعم الوكيل حرر بمحروس العدنين في سنة خمس عشر ومائة والف ١١١٥ ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 473; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 II

782

[Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Sālīm] Muḥammad ibn-Ṭalḥah [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Qura-shi al-'Adawi] [بن محمد بن طلحة] [كمال الدين ابو سالم] [A.D. 583-652 A.H. محمد بن الحسن القرشي العدوي] [A.D. 1187/8-1254/5].

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd li-al-Malik al-Sa'īd العقد الفريد للملك السعيد [The Unique Necklace for the King al-Sa'īd]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Sa'īd Najm-al-Dīn Ghāzi ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحصيله نهار الخميس بعد

صلوة الظهر خامس شهر صفر من سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 139-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Gotha 1882/3; Leyden 1950; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 B

783

Same as 782.

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥqa (?).

Fols. 100; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 II

783-A

Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī al-Janāji, known as al-'Ashmāwi محمد الشافعي الجناجي الشهير بالعثاوي d. after A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Risālah fi Tahwīl al-Mu'āmalah رسالة في تحويل المعاملة [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة للفقير محمد الشافعي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تبييضها في غرة شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٤ وكان الحامل على تبييضها الذكي الفطن سيدي عبد الرحمن بن خاتمة المحققين استاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبرتي الخنفي

اطال الله في عمرها . آمين .

Edges trimmed and to save colophon last folio is folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

EDUCATION

1052 H

784

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥalabī ... al-Sāqiri d. after A. H. 1047 [A.D. 1638].

Minḥat al-Ṣamad Sharḥ Ayyuha al-Walad [The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Ayyuha al-Walad]

Written A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1658] by the author.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ayyuha al-Walad*, the well-known treatise on ethics by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله .. لما رأيت الرسالة الممجة إجماع الولد

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ سنة سبع وأربعين بعد الألف سابع عشر من ذي الحجة من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم . وهذا خط المؤلف ومن ألف فقد استهدف . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاستأذيه . واحسن الى الجميع واليه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

496 H

785

[Burhān-al-Dīn al-Zarnūjī] [برهان الدين الزرنوجي] flourished ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Tā'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum [The Education of the Student in the Way of Learning]

Fols. 18; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known compendium comprising the following sections: (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي فضل بني آدم بالعلم والعمل

Ending: ويترك بالاشارة الواردة في الطب الذي جمعه الشيخ الامام ابو العباس المستغفري رضي الله عنه في كتابه المسمى بطب الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم يجده من يطلبه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of *Akhḥaṣ al-Khālīṣah*, an edifying work by Muḥammad al-Rā'id al-Badakhshāni, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 325; Berlin 111-25.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709; Leipzig, A.D. 1838; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

497 H

786

[Ibn-Ismā'il] [ابن ايعيل] d. after A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Sharḥ Tā'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum [A Commentary on Tā'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Fols. 60; 19.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tā'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum*.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي انزل علينا بانواع النعم

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر ينادي المؤذن [ن] على [الاحنارة سنة 1178 .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37; text overlined with red. Folios 1-37 are by one hand and folios 38-60 by another.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Kalīfah II, p. 325; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 B 787

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd-Allāh al-Kināni [ibn-Jama'ah] أبو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم بن سعد الله [الكنتاني بن جماعة] A.H. 639-733 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkirat al-Sāmi' w al-Mutakallim fi Ādāb al-Ālim w-al-Muta'allim في تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمعلم [The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor: On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student]

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad abu-al-Faṭḥ Raftān [sic].

Numb. fols. 55; 17.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله البر الرحيم الواسع العليم

Colophon : تم كتاب تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمتعلم بحمد الله... في مجالس اخرها ليلة يسفر صباحها عن يوم الجمعة المبارك تسع [و] عشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة عشرين بعد الالف ختمت بالخير واستهل ما يليها باخير على يد الفقير الى الرحمن محمد ابي الفتح رقتان الامام... الشريفة غفر له ولوالديه ولوالفقه وللمسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 259; Berlin 142/3; Gotha 162.

498 II 788

[Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya] Zakarīya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣārī [زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا بن]

الانصاري] A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Lu'lu' al-Naḡīm fi Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm اللولو النظيم في روم التعلم والتعليم [The String of Pearls: On the Quest of Learning and Teaching]

Copied A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598] by Muḥammad al-Maydāni al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 13; 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the requisites of learning and teaching and on the definitions of the subject-matter of the different sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

كتبه محمد الميداني الشافعي اوائل ربيع الثاني سنة سبع والالف وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين تسليما كثيرا. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 345; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1319.

499 II 789

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Iḥajar al-Haythami [بن محمد] بن حجر شهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد] بن حجر A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Tahrīr al-Maqāl fi Ādāb wa-Aḥkām wa-Fa-wā'id تحرير المقال في آداب واحكام وفوائد يحتاج اليها مؤدب الاطفال [An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One who is Training Young Children]

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف حملة كتابه ومعاليه :

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى اعلم ...

A smeared marginal note on first page. MS in fair condition; folios loose.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 148, VII, p. 195.

500 H

790

A

Muḥammad Munīb محمد منيب d. after A. H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[*Majmū'at As'ilat Imtīhān*] [مجموعة أسئلة امتحان]
[*A Collection of Examination Questions*]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].

Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salīm III A. H. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Aḥmad As'ad Afandi Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Zādah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ظلال اقلام مشايخ

لم يكن لولم غرض يتعلق بالدلالة العقلية المنطقية الى [التي] هي الدلالة لا بدخلية الوضع والطبع . تمت تم سنة

١٢٠٤ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First page illuminated with go'd; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. In introduction date of examination is given as A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7], while in colophon date of the copying is given as A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

791

B

Aḥmad Afandi, known as Itmakji Zādah احمد افندي الشهير بامتكجي زاده

[*As'ilat Imtīhān wa-Ajwibatuha*] [أسئلة امتحان]

[*Examination Questions and their Answers*] واجوبتها]

Copied A.D. 1232 [A.D. 1817] by Aḥmad Ḥaydar, known as Rūsajaqli Ḥasan Pasha Zādah.

Fol. 4; 23.9 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Examination questions and their answers based on the *Talkhūs al-Miftāḥ* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī, Khaṭīb Dimashq A. H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which is a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A. H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9], and on *Sharḥ al-Talkhūs*, the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī A. H. 722-792 [1322-1389/90] on *al-Talkhūs*. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Afandī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

قد وقع الفراغ عن [من] تسميق هذه التعليقات المرغوبة بين المحققين المقبولة بين المدققين المنسوبة الى الاستاذ الارب الاديب النجيب احمد افندي الشهير بامتكجي زاده قال [أنا] الله تعالى مراده . في شعبان المعظم لسنة اثنتين وثلثين ومأتين [ومائتين] والف وانا الفقير اليه سبحانه تعالى السيد احمد حيدر الشهير بروسجقلي حسن باشا زاده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

792

C

Muḥammad Amīn, known as 'Uthmān Afandī محمد امين المعروف بعثمان افندي زاده

[*As'ilah wa-Ajwibah*] [أسئلة واجوبة] [*Questions and Answers*]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].

Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال المصنف [المصنف] وارتفاع شان الكلام

Colophon : قد تمّ تسطير هذه الرسالة التي ألفها الشيخ الكامل والمرشد العالم العامل استاذنا واستاذ الكل بلا ترتيب الهادي للامم الى سبيل الصواب السيد محمد امين اكرمه الله تعالى بكرمه الابدي العريف [المعروف] بعثان افندي زاده وفقه الله تعالى في الكونين [الى] مراده . تم سنة ١٢٤٢ .

One marginal note on folio three ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SPORTS and AMUSEMENTS

360 II

793

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī Bayān Faḍl al-Qaws w-al-Sahm wa-Aṭwāfihima كتاب في بيان فضل القوس والسهم وواصفهما [A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow and Arrow together with their Description]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and arrow. This is a supplement to the author's former work on the same subject which is entitled *Kifāyat al-Muqtaṣid al-Baṣīr fī al-Ramy 'an al-Qaws al-'Arabīyah bi-al-Sahm al-Ṭawīl w-al-Qaṣīr*. (See MS p. 8.)

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي نعمته على الخلق تامة

Colophon : . تم

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century. In all likelihood unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

464 II

794

A

Abu-Naṣr [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalagh] al-Fārābī [محمد بن محمد بن أبو نصر]

+ A.H. 339 [A.D. 950]. محمد بن طرخان بن اوزلغ الفارابي

[مجموعه رسائل في] *Majmū'at Rasā'il fī al-Falsafah* [A Collection of Treatises on Philosophy]

Fols. 27; 27.5x18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of treatises on philosophy containing:—

(1) A treatise on the agreement between Plato and Aristotle entitled *Ittifāq Ra'y al-Ḥakīmayn Iḥlātūn wa-Aristūṭālīs*. (See Br. Mus. 425⁵)

(2) An exposition of the names of some philosophers entitled *Tafsīr Ba'd Asmā' al-Ḥukamā' min al-Qudamā'*.

(3) A treatise on essential matters entitled, 'Uyūn al-Masā'il. (See Leyden 1437-9; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(4) A treatise on the prerequisites to the study of philosophy entitled *Ma Yanbaghi an Yuqaddam Qabl Ta'allum al-Falsafah*. (See Leyden 1435; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(5) A treatise on temperament entitled *Ri-sālah fī al-Mazāj*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... اني لما رأيت أكثر اهل زماننا

تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد . م .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated; ruled marginal lines in yellow and black on the first two pages. On back of the first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

131 L

795

[Qaṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī] [قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي النحجاني] + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Al-Muḥākamāt [المحاكمات] [Arbitrations]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ibn-Muḥammad Yūsuf al-Ḥasani al-Jilānī.

Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x

7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ishārāt w-al-Taubihāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... لقد اتينا على قسم المنطق [من شرح]

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب الموسوم بالمحاضرات عند الضحى من يوم الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ على يد المذنب الجاني المحتاج المفتقر الى عفو ربه العتي ابن محمد يوسف الحسيني الجيلاني الذي سمى به عند رحلته اللهم اغفر [له] ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بالنبي وآله الطاهرين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 II 796

II

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid al-Baṭalyūsī A. H. 441-521 [A.D. 1049/50-1127].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Khamsat [Khams] Maqālāt al-Falsafiyah [شرح على الخمسة [الخمس] مقالات الفلسفة] *[A Commentary on the Five Philosophical Essays]*

Fols. 6 ; 27.6 x 18.5 cm ; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام الفقيه الاستاذ الحافظ

Colophon : تم هذا الكتاب .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap ; color stamped on

cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 797

B

[Abu-Ja'far] Nāṣir-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Ṭūsī ناصر [ابو جعفر] ناصر الدين [محمد بن محمد بن الحسن] الطوسي A. H. 607-672 [A.D. 1210/11-1273/4].

Sharḥ Risālat Ithbāt al-'Aql اثبات العقل *[A Commentary on the Treatise Ithbāt al-'Aql]*

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ithbāt al-'Aql*, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم انا لا نشك في كون الاحكام اليقينية تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب وصلى الله : على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 798

D

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥasan al-Biqā'i برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن البقاعي + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān [The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition) : There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page ; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refute some of the

statements of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الحميد المجيد الفعال لا يريد

تم نسخه في ربيع رجب سنة ١٢٧٥ هـ الجرجية م

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalifah II, p. 476.

257 B

799

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn [Muṣṭafa ibn-Yūsuf], known as Khawājah-Zādah [مصطفى بن يوسف] المشتهر بخواجه زاده + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Tahāfut al-Falāsifah [The Incoherence of Philosophers]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] by Ilyās ibn-Ḥajjī Nabi ibn-Maḥmūd.

Numb. fols. 106; 18.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah* of al-Ghazzālī and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muḥammad II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بسم الله... توجهنا الى جنابك وقصدنا نحو بابك

قد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في يد العبد
الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغفور والملك الشكور الياس بن
حاجي نبي بن محمود غفر الله [له] ولوالديه في شهر بروسه تاريخ
سنة ٩٤١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled *Risālah fi Khalq-al-ʿAmāl* (see Ḥajjī Khalifah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

IḤajjī Khalifah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 2398¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.

454 H

800

VI

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sijā'i [احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد] السجاعي + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi ʿUqūd al-Maḡūlāt [The String of Pearls : On ʿUqūd al-Maḡūlāt]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1850] by ʿAbduh ʿUm-rub [ʿUmari].

Fols. 18; 23.7x16.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The author's own commentary on his versification of *al-Maḡūlāt*, a list of the philosophical categories.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمداً لمن تتره عن ميات المخلوقات

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة على يد افقر العباد
واحوجهم الى الله عبده عمر بن [عمر بن] غفر الله له ولوالديه
والمسلمين [وللمسلمين]. وكان الفراغ منها في يوم الاثنين
المباركة في ٥ ص سنة ١٢٦٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
السلام والتحية. امين.

Text in red and commentary in black. MS is good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 98.

454 H

801

VIII

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusaynī al-Andulusī al-Bulaydī [محمد بن محمد] الحسيني الاندلسي + A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763].

Nayl al-Saʿādāt [Attaining Happiness]

Fols. 25; 22.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 7.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العالم

تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 106.

486 H 802

Same as 801.

Fol. 40; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Stated before colophon that work was composed A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 803

VII

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-'Aṭṭār حسن بن محمد الطائر A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt [حاشية على الجواهر المنتظمة في عقود] [A Gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by 'Abduh 'Umrub [Umari].

Fols. 34; 23.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول ابو السعادات حسن بن محمد الطائر

ووافق نقل هذه النسخة المباركة ان شاء الله تعالى يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ١١ خلت من شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم الى رحمت [رحمة] المولى عبده عمر بن [عمري] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين آمين يا رب

العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . تم بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L 804

Abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad أبو الحسن بن احمد

Risālah fi Ithbāt al-Wājib رسالة في اثبات الواجب [A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ربنا ... الى فنائك فتأتك بقلب يقلت

تمت الرسالة على يد مؤلفها خادم ارباب النهي أبو الحسن بن احمد اوتي كتابه بيمينه ولا يوثق بشماله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 H 805

A

'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Ṭarsūsī عثمان بن مصطفى الطرسوسي

Risālah Istidlāliyah [A Treatise on Evidence]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا على الاستدلال

وكذلك الدعوى والمطلوب والنتيجة لكن مختلفة بالاعتبار . تمت . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

LOGIC

320 B

806

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī ناصر الدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.II. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

حلّ مشكلات الاشارات *[Hall Mushkilāt al-Ishārāt]* [Elucidating the Ambiguities of al-Ishārāt]

Copied A.II. 860 [A.D. 1456].

Fols. 264; 23 x 15 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Tanbīhāt* a work on logic and philosophy by ibn-Sīna + A.II. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The author of this commentary also replies to the attacks on ibn-Sīna by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.II. 606 [A.D. 1210] in his commentary on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لافتتاح المقال بتحميده وهدانا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في [ال]ماشر من جمادى الاول سنة ستين وثمانائة .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 302; Berlin 5049.

Printed in Lucknow, A.II. 1293, 1297.

465 II

807

A

Ḥusām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti حسام [الدين] Husām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti الكاتبي [حسن + sa. A.II. 760 [A.D. 1358/9].

[*Sharḥ Ḍāghūjī*] [شرح ايساغوجي] [A Commentary on *Ḍāghūjī*]

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.II. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled *Ḍāghūjī*, which is an adaptation of the *εισαγωγῆς* of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواجب وجوده

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 II

808

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-]Barda'i محيي الدين محمد بن محمد [ال]بردعي + A.II. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ḍāghūjī*] [حاشية على شرح] [A Gloss on the Commentary on the *Ḍāghūjī*]

Copied A.II. 956 [A.D. 1549] by Rajab ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the commentary of Ḥusām-al-Dīn al-Kāti on the *Ḍāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي احسن كل مقول

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق والله اعلم بالصواب . وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا [هذه] النسخة في شهر جمادى الاولى في يوم دوشنبه في وقت الظهر عن يد عبد [ه] الضعيف رجب بن احمد رحمة الله عليه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه . بتاريخ سنة ٩٥٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 343.

467 II (2)

809

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri] [شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفناري] A.II. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1].

[*Sharḥ Ḍāghūjī*] [شرح ايساغوجي] [A Commu-

tary on *Īsāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5].

Fols. 24; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Īsāghūjī*. The work is commonly known as *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. حمدًا لك اللهم على ما لحصت من منح عوارف الافاضل

Colophon: ختمنا الله تعالى بالعقائد الحقّة وزوال الباطلة وحشرنا في زمرة السعداء في اعلا [اعلى] العالمين مع النبيين والمرسلين على يد العبد الضعيف التحييف المفتقر الى الملك اللطيف حرره الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه سنة ١٢١٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, pp. 61, 66; Berlin 5237/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268, 1309.

470 II 810

2

Same as 809.

Fols. 20; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II 811

B

قول أحمد [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr] قول أحمد [بن محمد بن خضر] + ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah حاشية

على الفوائد الفنارية [A Gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*]

Fols. 56; 22 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... حمدًا لك اللهم على ما منحت به علي

تمت النسخة الشريفة المسمات [المائة] بقول احمد بمون الملك الاحد على يد احمد بن محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escorial 633²; Br. Mus. 5461.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268.

470 H 812

1

Same as 811.

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 43; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

471 II 813

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥamīd برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

Al-Farā'id al-Burhānīyah fī Taḥqīq al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah الفوائد البرهانية في تحقيق الفوائد الفنارية [The Unique (Pearls) of Burhān-al-Dīn : On the Exposition of *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*]

Copied A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517].

Fols. 53; 15.4 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5-7 cm.; 14-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي زين الازدهان باكتساب

Colophon: الحمد لمن وفقني على تحميم تميم هذه النسخة الشريفة والشكر لمن هداني الى دين محمد اشرف البرية المصطفى من بين افراد... الانسانية. ضحى يوم الثلاثاء من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلث وعشرين وتسعمائة من الهجرة المصطفية [المصطفوية] والحمد لله والسلام.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 55, 66, 75; Br. Mus. Supp. 732³; Munich 897⁸.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1274.

468 II 814

I

علم الدين سليمان 'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān al-Jarbi flourished ca. A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Sharḥ Ḍsāghūjī [A Commentary on *Ḍsāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Ḍsāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة.

Colophon: وليكن هذا اخر الرسالة في المنطق والحمد لله اوله واخره ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم سنة ١٢٠٣ هـ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5245.

473 II 815

Same as 814.

Fols. 34; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage occur a note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. Folios 2-10 of different paper and in different hand. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

525 II 816

B

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

468 II 817

II

Zayn-al-Maḥāmid abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣārī زين المحامد ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد بن زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Sharḥ Ḍsāghūjī [A Commentary on the *Ḍsāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Ḍsāghūjī*. The commentary is otherwise known as *al-Maṭla'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل العلامة

وكان الفراغ منه في شهر الله رمضان المعظم يوم

الاحد يوم ثمانية منه سنة... خمسة وثمانين ومائة والف.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 68, 85/

6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

466 H

818

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah] al-Qalyūbi [أحمد بن أحمد بن سلامة] شهاب الدين [أحمد بن أحمد بن سلامة] + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Īsāghūjī حاشية على شرح
[A Gloss on the Commentary on Īsāghūjī] ايساغوجي

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Anṣārī on the *Īsāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان اولى ما نطق به اللسان

Colophon: والله حسبنا ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B

819

Burbān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Firkāh] al-Fazāri [ابراهيم بن عبد برهان الدين] A.H. 660-729 [A.D. 1262-1329].

Manṭiq منطق [Logic]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الاشكال الاقترابية اربعة

Colophon: وجرى ذلك في مدرسة البادرانية المحروسة بدمشق سنة خمسة وعشرين وسبعائة.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

468 H

820

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf [al-Ḥasani] al-Sanūsi [الحسن بن يوسف] أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq شرح المختصر في المنطق
[A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الصالح

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه عام ١١٩١.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as *Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Manṭiq*. Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 64/5; Br. Mus. 156^{VI}; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1321.

468 H

821

III

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍarīdī [أبو زيد الرحمان الاخضري] died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].

Sharḥ al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq شرح السلم المروني في علم المنطق
[A Commentary on al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn-... al-Muwahḥidi.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-

titled, *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*, which is a versification of the *Isāghūji*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام ابو زيد

تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه على [يد] عبده احمد
ابن الحاج عمر بن... الموحدى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه
ولشايقه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء
منهم والاموات وكان فراغه او اخر شعبان عام ١١٨٩ قمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah III, pp. 610/1; Cairo VI, pp. 62/3; Br. Mus. 547/8; Berlin 5192.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

925 H 822

III

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Umar al-Mujīri] al-Mallawī [احمد بن عبد الفتاح بن يوسف بن عمر المجيري] المروي
A.H. 1088-1181 [A.D. 1677-1767].

شرح السلم في المنطق *Sharḥ al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq* [A Commentary on *al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Ya'qūb al-Juddī.

Fols. 63; 21.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq* (see previous number).

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله العالم بالكليات والجزئيات

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صبح يوم
الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاول من شهر عام اربعة وثمانين
ومائة والف على يد كثير الذنوب محمد بن احمد يعقوب الجدي
بلدا الخني مذهبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايقه والمسلمين آمين
آمين آمين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 287; Cairo VI, p. 63; Berlin 5196.

925 H 823

II

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [احمد بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] الدمنهوري
A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

[*Īdāḥ al-Mubḥan 'an Ma'āni al-Sullam*] [ايضاح المبهم عن معاني السلم]
[*Clarifying the Ambiguous in the Contents of al-Sullam*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735/6].

Fols. 21; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قد سألني بعض الطلبة المبتدئين ان اشرح

وهذا آخر ما اوردنا كتابته نسأل من وفقنا
له ان ينفع به انه على ذلك قدير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
آله وصحبه وسلم . تم . كتبه سنة ١١٤٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26; Cairo VI, p. 50; Berlin 5198.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308; Makkah, A.H. 1312.

487 H 824

A

Muḥammad ibn-Bunān Muḥsini al-Zarfāni al-Fāsi [محمد بن بنان محسني الزرغاني الفاسي]

شرح على السلم *Sharḥ 'ala al-Sullam al-Murawnaq* [A Commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Gharībī al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 37; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi*

al-Mantiq.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الهمام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد ١٩ صفر

سنة ١٢٧٢ [١٣٧٢] واصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1313; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

474 II

825

[Mahmūd ibn-Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan al-Maghniṣi] محمود

ابن حافظ حسن المغنسي

Mughni al-Ṭullāb مغني الطلاب [The Sufficer for Students]

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Īsāghūjī*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من جعل المنطق ميزاناً لطريق

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L

826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 II

827

Daūd al-Fārisi داود الفارسي

Sharḥ al-Īsāghūjī al-Jadīd شرح الايساغوجي الجديد
[A Commentary on the New *Īsāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-Ā-

bidīn ibn-Bakīr.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, *al-Īsāghūjī al-Jadīd*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لتلخيص الكلام

Colophon : سود هذه الحاشية الشريفة في المنطق المنسوبة الى قرا داود زين العابدين بن بكير في يوم من الايام الخالية عن الدرس وقت العشاء . تم في اواخر الحجة في سنة ١١٩٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 B

828

Sayf-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Āmidī بن سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي بن محمد الامدي A.H. 551-631 [A.D. 1156-1235].

Daqā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq دقائق الحقائق [The Precise Facts]

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمد الله على نعمائه واسباغ عطائه حمدًا

نجز الجزء الاول والحمد لله رب العالمين وسلامه .
على رساله اجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Evidently MS is unique.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 175; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 3; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 233.

126 L

829

Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī حسين

ابن معين الدين الميذي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1136 (?) [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 145; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the sections on physics and metaphysics in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* of Athīr-al-Dīn al-Ābhārī + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الهداية امر من لديه وكل امر يعود اليه .

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب يوم الاثنين من اثنين شهر رمضان المبارك سنة الف مانا [ومائة] وست وثلثون [وثلثين] .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065.

475 H 830

C

[Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri, known as Mīrak] [محمد بن مباركشاه المعروف بميرك] flourished during VIIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah الهداية [A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 8-9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألتني بعض احبائي ان اكتب

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . هكذا نقل من خط المؤلف . تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The Commentary is attributed in Berlin 5070 to Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusaynī. Ḥājji Khālīfah VI, p. 474, gives a different beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592².

475 H 831

B

[Mawlāna-Zādah Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥarawī al-Kharaziyāni] [مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد بن محمود البروي الخرزياي] flourished during VIIIth Moslem Century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah الهداية [A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Fols. 94; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... باسمك اللهم يا اهل الحمد والثناء

Colophon: هذا مع اعترافي بالعجز والقصور وانتساب معظم القوى الى النقصان والفتور . لكن الله بين علي من يشاء من عباده بالفضل والانعام ويدخل في رحمته من يشاء بزايا الطول والاكرام انه الرحمن الرحيم والجواد الكريم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217²; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5²; Paris 2360/1; Escorial 635¹.

417 B 832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

475 H 833

Ā

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known

as Qāḍi Zādah al-Rūmi] موسى بن محمد بن محمود
المعروف بقاضي زاده الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[حاشية على *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*]
[A Gloss on the Commentary on al-*Hidāyah*]
[شرح الهداية]

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface
14.3-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on
glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Mawlāna Zā-
dah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyāni on the sections on
natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-
Ḥikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قوله يكشف لهم عن وجوه الخ

Ending: ومركز الحجم قطعة في داخله تساوي ابعاد
سطح الحجم في جميع جهاته عنها وها قد يكونان متحدين .

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the
MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS
in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Escorial 635³.

26 B 834

Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusayni شريف
محمد بن شريف الحسيني flourished ca. A.H. 825 [A.D. *1421/2].

[A شرح هداية الحكمة *Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*
Commentary on Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11
x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of *Hidāyat al-
Ḥikmah* which treats of *al-Ṭabī'iyāt* (physics)
and *al-Ilāhīyāt* (metaphysics).

Beg.: بسم الله... القول في الطبيعيات وهو مرتب على ثلاثة

Ending: ومن اراد الاستقصاء في الحكمة والوقوف على
مذهب الحكماء فليرجع الى كتابنا المسمى بزبدة الاسرار والله ولي
التوفيق ويده ازمة التحديق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
In the colophon the author refers to another
work of his entitled *Zubdat al-Asrār* (see Hājji
Khalīfah III, p. 534). MS in good condition;

oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooling
on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98;
Berlin 5070.

186 L 835

Same as 834.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9
cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On back of first page are several notes and a
title, *Matn Munla Zādah Qāḍi...al-Musamma
bi-al-Hidāyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding with flap. Probably from the latter part
of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L 836

Quṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-
Rāzī al-Taḥṭāni قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التحتاني
+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Tahrīr al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah fi Sharḥ
al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح
[Editing the Rules of Logic: A
Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Sulṭān ibn-
Badr.

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16
x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*,
a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni al-
Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... ان اجي درة تنظم بينان البيان

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الاوراق على يد
الحقير تراب اقدام المومنين سلطان بن بدر صبيحة يوم الجمعة
خامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة الرابعة والمائتين والالف بمد
الحجرة النبوية على مهاجرها واله اشرف السلام وافضل التحية .
والحمد لله كثيرًا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On five folios before the first is a section of *al-*

Īsāghūjī by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1307.

117 L 837

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-Ābidīn al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 II 838

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzānī شرح الرسالة الشمسية [مسعود بن عمر] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah شرح الرسالة الشمسية [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah* fi *al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا بنور الهداية والتوفيق.

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه الرسالة يوم الاربعاء [ثمان] وعشرين شهر مبارك جمادى الثاني سنة احدى واربعين وثمان مائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the *Khuṭbah*, the introduction of the same commentary of al-Sa'd al-Taftāzānī and several notes. MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 63;

Berlin 5266-8; Escorial 660, 670¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 B 839

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. Stated in colophon that work was composed at Jām, A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

477 H 840

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad] al-Jurjānī السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshīyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشمسية [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] by ‘Abd-al-‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*. The gloss is otherwise known as *Hāshīyat Kūshak*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله ورتبه على مقدمة وثلاث مقالات

Colophon: والله الموفق للصواب. وقع الفراغ من كتابته العبد الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى الله الغني عبد العلي بن محمد بن يونس... في اليوم العاشر من ربيع الاول سنة خمس عشر وثمانائة. غفر الله له ولوالديه.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55; Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1261; Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1289; Lucknow, A.D. 1883.

118 L 841

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad Kāzīm...

Fols. 110; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 L 842

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. [1]107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 78; 22.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 5.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

120 L 843

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Fols. 85; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 844

C

Ḥusayn ibn-Muʿīn al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين ابن معين الدين الميبيدي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [شرح الشمسية] [*A Commentary on al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 10; 20.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بتصور الحقائق

Ending : فقد حصل له ادراك النسبة الحكمية قطعاً ولم يحصل له الحكم وقيل كذلك من ظن وقوع

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5269; Leyden 1533.

478 II 845

ʿImād ibn-Yaḥya ibn-ʿAlī al-Fārisī عماد بن يحيى flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah ʿala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية] [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من انطق لسان عبده بآيات

هذا اخر ما اوردها في هذا الباب والحمد للعلي
الوهاب والصابوة على محمد خير من اولي الحكم وفصل الخطاب
وعلى آله واصحابه خير الاكل والاصحاب والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as *ʿImād ʿala al-Taṣawwūrāt*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p 77; Cairo VI, p. 57; Berlin 5263.

479 II 846

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Asʿad al-Dawwāni al-Siddīqī [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني الصديقي] A.H. 850-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Hāshiyah ʿala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية] [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7-15.3 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... جل من ظهرت على حواشي الاكوان

Ending: وهو خلاف المتبادر من هذه العبارة. تمت.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1554; Es-curial 677^b.

480 II

847

C

Buchān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Iḥamīd برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ṣadr Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [*A Gloss on the First Part of Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 11; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear maskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the first part of the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. متوكلاً بكرمه العميم

Colophon: تم ما اوردنا في صدر الشرح والله المعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb*, a work on dogmatics by Nabī ibn-Ṭūrkhān ibn-Ṭūrmush al-Sinūbi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 90¹, 106⁹.

122 D

848

Quṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzi al-Taḥṭāni

قطب الدين محمد الرازي التختاني + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364/5].

Latwāmī' al-Asrār fi Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār [Flashes of Secrets: A Commentary on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abbās ibn-Ḥunayn al-Qazwīni.

Fols. 180; 54 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 12.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on blue glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār*, a work on logic by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Urmawī + A.H. 682 [A.D. 1285/4].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: حرره عباس بن حنين القزويني... وفتنه الله

تعالى... حرر في ٥ جمادى الأولى من شهر سنة ١١٣٧.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 340, 595; Berlin 5087.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1314; Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

481 II

849

['Alī, ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1559-1+13/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*]

Fols. 160; 18.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi al-Taḥṭāni on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال وحيد زمانه تغمده الله بغفرانه الحمد

له فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في

اواسط رمضان كاتبه موسى بن منصور بن صفي.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah V, 595; Gotha 1184/5; Br.
Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H 850

Mawlāna Luṭfi [Luṭf-Allāh] al-Tūqāṭi مولانا لطفي
[A Gloss on the Sharīfīyah Gloss on the Matāli']
+ A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]

*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Sharīfīyah 'ala
Sharḥ al-Matāli'* حاشية على الحاشية الشريفة على شرح المطالع
[A Gloss on the Sharīfīyah Gloss on the Matāli']

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x
6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni on the
commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi al-Taḥṭāni
on *Matāli' al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... [قال] السيد الشريف عامله الله باطفه

Ending: قد توافق العلة الغائبة والعرض وقد تخالفهما
فبينهما

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair con-
dition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with
dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

483 H 851

[Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'īdi] [مير ابو الفتح السعدي]
+ A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq]
[حاشية على شرح التهذيب في المنطق]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] by Aḥmad
ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 53; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-
15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Jalāl-al-Dīn
al-Dawwāni A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2]
on the section on logic in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq*
w-al-Kalām, a treatise on logic and meta-

physics by Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-
Taftāzāni A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على تهذيب المنطق والكلام .

Colophon: اتم هذه الرسالة من يد الفقير الى الله
الغفور السيد احمد بن مصطفي لا يرجي شيئا منه الا الايمان والوفور
وعفو القصور في سنة ثمان وسبعين والوف بعون الله تع [تعالى] .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On first page occurs beginning of another work.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59,
73; Ind. Off. 543, 553¹.

123 L 852

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-
Yazdi] [نجم الدين عبد الله [بن الحسين اليزدي]] + A.H. 1015
[A.D. 1605].

[شرح] *[Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]*
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb
al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7
cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in nas-
khi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-
Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله افتتح بحمد الله بعد البسملة

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى عفوره الغني نجم بن
شهاب المدعو بعبد الله بلغه [الله] ما يتمناه وجعل آخرته خيرا من
دنياه آمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Ori-
ental leather binding; blind stamped. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L 853

Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni, known as Shāh Mīr
هبة الله الحسيني المعروف بشاه مير

[Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām] شرح
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-

Mantiq w-al-Kalām

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569].

Fols. 42; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the part on logic in *Tahdhīb al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... غاية تهذيب الكلام فتح المنطق بمحمد

Colophon : وقد فرغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في سابع عشر شهر شعبان في تاريخ سنة ٩٧٦ ست وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

125 L

854

Same as 853.

Fols. 76; 23.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. On 19 folios after colophon are: *Kilāb Khausīn Farīdah*, a list of fifty ceremonial duties, and a work on astronomy which is the same as 974.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

484 II

855

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*] [A Commentary on al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām] شرح التهذيب في المنطق والكلام

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 198; 24.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on metaphysics in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: يا معين بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا ايراده في شرح مسائل تهذيب الكلام وعلى الله التوكل في كل محل وقام وكان ذلك في

وقت العصر من اليوم الاحد اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني تمت

[تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد [عباد]

الرحيم محمد بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما سنة

١٢٢١ م ٠٠٠ م

Ruled marginal lines in red. On inside of the front cover is a statement that this work is a gloss on the *Tahdhīb al-Kalām* of 'Abdullāh al-Yazdi + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7], but this is a different work (see Berlin 5179). MS on different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

956 II

856

Muḥammad abu-al-Naṣr ibn-Nāṣir al-Ṭablāwī flourished during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

[*Risālah fi Bayān al-Taqsīm w-al-Qism w-al-Qasim*] [A Treatise on Classifications, Genera and Species] رسالة في بيان التقسيم والقسم والقسم

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on classifications, genera and species, discussing the relationships and the differences between them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذه رسالة وجيزة

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده والله نسال ان يديم علينا امداده وخيره وجبره وارشاده آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 567.

485 II

857

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥasan ibn-Mas'ūd al-Yūsi ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود اليوسي + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700].

[*Nafā'is al-Durar fi Ḥawāshī al-Mukhtaṣar*] [The Precious Pearls: On the Glosses on al-Mukhtaṣar] نفائس الدرر في حواشي المختصر

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724] by 'Abdullāh Ju-

naydi al-Dilinjāwi.

Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Glosses on the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490] on his own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفاضل النحوي اللغوي

Colophon : قدم من الله تعالى وانعم باتمام هذه الحواشي على يد الفقير الحقير عبد الله جنيدي الدلنجياوي وذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني شهر ربيع اخر سنة ١١٣٧ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2400².

500 H 858

E

Ḥasan ibn-Khalīl بن خليل d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaḥtamil al-Ṣidq w-al-Kaḏhib رسالة على مبحث الخبر يحمّل الصدق والكذب [An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False]

Fols. 3; 24 x 17.7 cm; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A summary of the opinions of Ḥusayn Chahlabi which he expressed in a debate with Minqāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لمن بعد كلامه عن شائبة الكذب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة بعون الملك الوهاب الرحيم

سنة ١٠٨٦ هـ

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word *la'alla*, a list in Tur-

kish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from *al-Ṭawḍīḥ fi Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Taṅqīḥ*, a work on law by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the *abjadīyah* which is said to be a quotation from *al-Taḥṣīr al-Sharīf*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 II 859

Al-Qiss Yuwākīm يواكيم died after A.D. 1754.

Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'Abqarīyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Manṭiqīyah [The Ingenious Essay on the Principles of Logic]

Fols. 74; 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on logic.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ميز الانسان بالنطق

Ending : وقد اورد تعليماً مفيداً في ذلك الانبأ لويس الجسري في كتابه واجبات الكهنوت في الفصل الخامس من المقالة السادسة تمت تم .

Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L 860

Anonymous.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.

Beg. : يبرز في معرض البطلان وكل فكر لا يعبر بهذا المعيار : فبولاً يكون الا فاسد المعيار .

Ending: شبه الشكل الثالث واما على شبه الشكل الرابع فان

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

METAPHYSICS

2 B

861

Abu-'Ali [al-Husayn ibn-'Abdullāh] ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) أبو علي [الحسين بن عبد الله] بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 890-1037].

Kitāb al-Shifā' كتاب الشفاء [The Book of Healing]

Fols. 236; 20.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part, or *Physica*, of *Kitāb al-Shifā'*, a great philosophical encyclopaedia. This section comprises three books (sing. *fann*):

(1) *Fann* VI, treating of man, his soul, senses and faculties, in five *maqālahs*.

(2) *Fann* VII, on plants.

(3) *Fann* VIII, on animals.

Beg.: بسم الله... وحققتنا احوال الاجسام التي لا تفسد

Colophon: واما حديث الاسنان ومنافعها فقد علمت في مواضع اخر. فهذه آخر المقالة وهو آخر الكتاب. تمت... بهون الله سبحانه وحسن توفيقه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page a title is given as *Kitāb al-Sanā' wa-al-'Ālam* and is transliterated in Latin characters. Two lines from the beginning and two from the colophon are obliterated. Though the date of copying is obliterated, it seems to read as A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 18; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 62; Br. Mus. Supp. 711.

Fanns I and XIII printed in Teheran, A.H. 1303; *fann* VI translated into Latin, Pavia, A.D. 1490 [?]; Venice, A.D. 1526, 1546; translated into English, Verona, A.D. 1906. An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* was printed in Rome. A.D. 1593.

982 H

862

A

Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāmid Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣābūni ai-Bukhārī نور الدين ابو المحامد احمد بن محمود بن محمد الصابوني البخاري + A.H. 580 [A.D. 1184/5].

[*Al-Bidāyah min al-Kifāyah*] [البداية من الكفاية] [The Commencement, Being the Abridgment of *al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 35; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

An abridgment by the author of his own work on metaphysics which is entitled *al-Kifāyah fī al-Ḥidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... التمس مني بعض الاصحاب

Colophon: تم كتاب البداية في اصول الكلام للصابوني رحمه الله تعالى عليه. والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. حسينا الله ونعم الوكيل. تمت.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; several folios are mended. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V p. 222/3, VI, p. 495; Berlin 1737.

986 H

863

Same as 862.

Copied in Bahsani A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad 'Ali.

Fols. 20; 24.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 15 cm.; 22-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; edges were trimmed and to preserve notes several were folded. MS in poor condition, defective and mended; stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

987 H

864

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan

[محمد بن محمد بن الحسن ناصر Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūṣī]
[الدين الطوسي] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Tajrūd al-'Aqā'id [The Clear Exposition of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Azab ibn-Khalil.

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and methaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrūd al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... فاني مجيب الى ما سئلت من تحرير مسائل

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة
الشريفة بعون ما وجب ذاته وكامل صفاته من يد العبد الضعيف
الذنب المقتدر الى الله العزيز مصطفى بن عزب بن خليل من يحتاجون
الى رحمة رب الجليل في وقت الضحى في يوم الثلاثاء من اواسط
جمادى الاخر من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية في سنة خمس [خمس]
وستين وثمانائة .

Ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 193/4; Berlin 1745-7.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280; Bombay, A.H. 1311.

988 H 865

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] السيد الشريف A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Tajrūd al-'Aqā'id حاشية
[A Gloss on Sharḥ Tajrūd al-'Aqā'id] على شرح تجريد العقائد

Copied A.H. 191 [A.D. 1486].

Fols. 325; 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Maḥmūd al-Iṣbahāni + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrūd al-'Aqā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود خص بالذكر

تم الكتاب بعون الوهاب تاريخ سنة احدى
[و] تسعين وثمان مائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 195; Berlin 1748-50; Br. Mus. Supp. 183.

372 B 866

Same as 865.

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] by Amīn Khān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

DIALECTICS

447 H 867

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī [al-Shīrāzī] أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن يوسف الفيروزابادي [الشيرازي] A.H. 393-476 [A.D. 1002/5-1083].

Mā'ūnat al-Mubtadi'īn wa-Tadhkirat al-Muntahīn fi al-Jadal معونة المبتدئين وتذكرة المنتهين في الجدل
[An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Kirmāni al-Jirufti.

Fols. 20; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام ابو اسحق ابراهيم

تمت المعونة بحمد الله وعونه وقد وقع الفراغ
من تجهيزه في جمادى الآخرة سنة خمس وثمانين واربع مائة كتبه
الحسن بن يحيى بن عبيد الله الكرمانى الجيرفتى بخطه . وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد خير خلقه واله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On the titlepage occurs a preface to the work.
MS in good condition except several folios are
mended; modern oriental binding. MS is one of
the oldest in the collection and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 7; Hājji Khalifah V, p.
639; Gotha 1183.

448 II 868

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥu-
sayni al-Samarqandi] شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسني
[A. II. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ رسالة في آداب البحث
Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 9; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x
5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-
tions.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. المنة لواهب العقل. هذه رسالة .

Colophon : تم الكتاب في ماه رجب عن يد درويش علي
حامدا لله في سنة ١٠٨٥ وخمس وثمانين بعد الالف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Br. Mus. 421⁸.

451 II (a) 869

Mas'ūd [ibn-Ḥusayn al-Shirwāni] al-Rūmi
[بن حسين الشرواني] الرومي flourished ca. A.H.
840 [A.D. 1436/7].

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ شرح على
A Commentary on the Risālah
fi Ādāb al-Balḥ

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637] by 'Ali'al-Qāḍi...
Sūdi Baqa [sic].

Fols. 43; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous treatise on dia-
lectics entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر ولا تعسر

Colophon : تم شرح الرسالة في آداب البحث بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد علي القاضي ... سودي بقا في اواسط
شهر ربيع الاول لسنة سبع واربعين والالف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Cairo II, pp. 272,
273, VII, pp. 217, 414; Berlin 5275/6; Paris
2351²; Munich 664¹; Gotha 2809¹, 2810¹; Br.
Mus. Supp. 737.

451 II (b) 870

Abu-al-Faḥ Muḥammad ibn-abi-Naṣr ibn-
abi-Sa'īd, known as Tāj al-Sa'īdi أبو الفتح محمد بن
أبي نصر بن أبي سعيد المدعي تاج السعدي
ca. A.H. 950 [A.D.
1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ
A Gloss on Sharḥ
Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ

Fols. 18; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mas'ūd al-
Shirwāni on *Ādāb al-Balḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله المنة علينا سالك طريق العمل بالحديث

هكذا قرره جمهور الشارحين ولا شك ان المدارية:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209 refers to a similar
work of abu-al-Faḥ al-Sa'īdi, but its beginning
differs from ours, while on page 208 he mentions
another gloss by 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kāshī, who
flourished in Xth century A.H., the beginning of
which agrees with ours. MS incomplete at end;
in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209; Berlin 5277.

454 II 871

IV

[Zayn-al-Dīn Zakarīya ibn-Muḥammad al-

926 + [زين الدين زكريا بن محمد الانصاري] [Anṣārī]
[A.D. 1519/20].

فتح الواهب *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ al-Ādāb* [A Triumph from God, Being a Commentary on al-Ādāb]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by 'Umrub.

Fols. 46; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواهب المنان المرشد للدليل

تم في ٢٦ ج [جمادى] سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبه :
Colophon : الفقير لربه عمر بن غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين
والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Cairo II, p. 275.

448 II 872

D

[Aḡdud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Al-Risālah al-Waḡḡ'iyah al-'Aḡdudīyah. الرسالة
الوضعية العضدية [The 'Aḡdudīyah Treatise on the
Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn al-Bāfwah-wayh.

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه فائدة تشتمل على مقدمة وتقسيم وخاتمة

تمت الرسالة الوضعية للمولى المحقق العضدية
عن يد حسين البافوه وبه في ماه ذي القعدة الشريفة في سنة ١٠٨٥

خمس وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية تم بالخير .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

457 H 873

D

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 874

C

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-]Sayyid [al-]Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد [ال]سيد [ال]شريف [الجرجاني]]
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'alā al-Risālah al-Waḡḡ'iyah al-'Aḡdudīyah*] [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḡḡ'iyah al-'Aḡdudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḡḡ'iyah al-'Aḡdudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله هذه فائدة تشتمل الخ وجه ضبط

تمت الرسالة الشريفة المرغوبة في شهر ذي القعدة
الباركة عن يد درويش علي حرّم الله جسده لجنم مجرمة رسوله
محمد في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454.

450 II 875

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī] + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].
[علاء الدين علي بن محمد القوشجي]

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [A Gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yūsuf Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Shākīr Ūkhrawī.

Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بعرفة

Colophon : قد فرغت من تحرير هذا الشرح المرغوب في الساعة الاربع [الرابعة] من يوم السبت الثاني عشر من رجب الفرد لسنة ست وسبعين ومأتين [مائتين] والف غفر [الله] له ولوالديه ولاخوانه واخواته ولجده ولجداته ولاقربائه وتعلقاته من النسب والمصاهرت [المصاهرة] والرضاع امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5310/1; Gotha 1213; St. Petersburg 169³; 239⁶.

454 876

XII B

Same as 875.

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūnī.

Fols. 17; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last two folios are of different paper. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 877

A

Same as 875.

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 L 878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II 879

B

Abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Ḥusaynī d. after A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5] by Murād al-'Āṣī.

Fols. 72; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshjī on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توفقتنا على الاتمام باكرم

Colophon : فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى الله الغني ابو البقاء

ابن عبد الباقي الحسيني بعد الظهر من يوم الخميس التاسع من شهر رجب المرجب سنة خمس وعشرين وتسعمائة حرره الفقير مراد العاصي ... في سنة ١٠٦٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brockel, II, p. 208 and Berlin 5312 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5312; St. Petersburg 238⁶.

457 II 880

B

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Muḥammad Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 6; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg : بسم الله ... قوله المشار اليه آه نقل من شرح الهادي

تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك المنان على يد الضعيف ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه شرف الدين عني عنها. تمت في عشرين شهر جمادى الآخر في يوم الخميس في وقت العشاء تاريخ سنة ثمانية [ثمانية] وسبعين وتسعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page occurs beginning of gloss of abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Ḥusayni on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 881

v

Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Ḥifnāwi [بن محمد] الخنواوي [سلم + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Durri.

Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كمل بشرف الوضع

وكان الفراغ من تعليقها يوم الاحد عصره ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٩٦ على يد الراحي غفران ربه الكريم من ذنوبه حسين محمد ابراهيم الدرري المالكي تلميذ العلامة الشيخ محمد بن الست المالكي سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر وتبارك الله صدق رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

487 882

B

Muḥammad al-Dasūqī [محمد الدسوقي] + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية في الوضع] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*]

Copied A.H. 1274 A.D. 1858] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandī al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير محمد الدسوقي

Colophon : تمت الحاشية بحمد الله على يد الضعيف الفقير
الى مولاه القوي الغالب الحسن بن علي بن ابي طالب الحسين وفقه
الله آمين . وبتاريخ ٢٥ شوال سنة ١٢٧٤ [١٢٧٤] .

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the two following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh Yūsuf; one of them a eulogy of 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn written when he finished reading al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ, the collection of traditions by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-Isma'īl al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface that the compiler gathered his material from the notes of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣa'īdī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 883

B

[Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandī] [ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر اللثي السمرقندي]
flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 53; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سبحان من انطق بذكره اللسان تسبيحا

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره مؤلفه ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر
اللثي بعد العصر سنة خمس وثمانين والالف في ماه ذي القعدة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In colophon the date of composition is given as A.H. 1085; evidently this is date of copying since author flourished ca. A.H. 888. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5314; Cairo IV, p. 150.

457 II 884

C

Same as 883.

Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 II 885

D

'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد
الرحمن [بن احمد] الجامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-
1492].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه المشار اليه بهذه

اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المتعبّر الوضع . تمت
الرسالة بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 912.

456 II 886

D

[Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īni] [عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد
+ ابن عربشاه الاسفرائيني] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح على الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x

7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه للايماء الى المعاني المرتبة الموجودة

Colophon: تم بعون الله الملك الوهاب في سنة خمس وستين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454; Berlin 5315/6.

106 L 887

صالح بن يونس الموصلي
بمجي بن يونس الموصلي

Ta'liq 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah]

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . لمن لا تشخصه الاشارة

Colophon: والله الحمد والمنة وصلاته وسلامه على رسوله
محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين . م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II 888

C

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]
[A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه المشار اليه بهذه امّا تلك المبارات

Ending: اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المتبر الوضع تم .

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 889

I

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tib-rīzī, known as Mulla Ḥanafī] [شمس الدين محمد
+ ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].
الخني التبريزي المعروف بملا حنفي]

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [شرح الرسالة
[A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Fols. 6; 23.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Balḥ*, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. لك الحمد جعل الله تعالى مخاطبا

Colophon: تم على يد افقر العميد الى مولاه عبده عمرب
عامله الله بالاحسان ووالديه وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273; Berlin 5296; Paris 809¹⁰; Br. Mus. Supp. 1248¹¹.

457 II 890

I

Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II 891

A

Same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 892

III

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn Yūsuf [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Ḥifnāwī جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف [بن سالم بن احمد] الحفناوي + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrīzī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Balḥth*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي طبع في مرآة اذهان البغاة.

Colophon : والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه ورسوله وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه آمين امين تم .

One marginal note on folio 17b. MS in fair condition but worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover

and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 263.

457 II 893

J

'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn [al-Barjandī] عبد العلي [البرجندي] ابن حسين fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*] حاشية على الرسالة العضدية في اداب البحث [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... نحمدك يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الاحد [على] يد [ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه عني عنهما .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On first page and three preceding folios occur three fragmentary works on dialectics. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210.

457 II 894

K

['Iṣām-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arābshāh al-Isfarā'īnī [ابراهيم بن محمد بن عصام الدين] + عربشاه الاسفرائي A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*] [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*] [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥth*.

Beg.: **بدء الكلام . بسم الله ... ادب كل كريم**
 Colophon : **تمت الرسالة بمون الله وحسن توفيقه .**
 Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
 text overlined with red. Edges apparently trim-
 med. MS in good condition, but corners mended;
 oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris
 4424⁵⁷.

456 II 895

A

Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad Taj al-Sa'idi al-
 Ardabili *مير ابو الفتح محمد تاج السعيدى الاردبيلي* ca. A.H.
 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah
fi al-Ādāb [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العزضية في الاداب
A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-
Ādāb]

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8
 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad
 al-Tibrīzi al-Ḥanafī on *Ādāb al-Balṭh*.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... الحمد لله على افهام الخطاب والصلوة**

Colophon: **تمت الرسالة الفتحية [و] الحمد لله على آياته**
ونعماته والصلوة على محمد واله اجمعين على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه
القدير مراد م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
 On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the col-
 lection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, p. 271, 273,
 VII, p. 138; Berlin 5298/9.

453 H 896

B

'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Jilli **عمر ابن احمد** known as al-Jilli
 الشهير بالجلي fl. ca. A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Faṭḥiyah
حاشية على الحاشية الفتحية [A Gloss on al-Hāshiyah al-Fat-
ḥiyah]

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4
 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
 with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ al-
 Sa'idi al-Ardabili on the commentary of Mu-
 ḥammad al-Tibrīzi al-Ḥanafī on *Ādāb al-Balṭh*.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لاداب البحث والمناظرة**

Colophon : **تمت عن يد عبد[ه] الضعيف اساعيل بن احمد**
غفر له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه .

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled mar-
 ginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red
 throughout. MS in good condition; oriental
 binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

457 H 897

L

Aḥmad al-Jundi **احمد الجندي**

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-
Balṭh [شرح على الرسالة العزضية في اداب البحث
A Com-
mentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-
Balṭh]

Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.3 x
 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi*
Ādāb al-Balṭh.

Beg.: **باسمك اللهم يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والوجود**

Colophon : **تمت بمون الله الملك المنان .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
 text in red and commentary in black. Edges
 trimmed. MS in good condition but corners
 mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

454 II 898

II

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbān **محمد بن علي الصبان**
 + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

[A Gloss on Sharḥ
al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author.

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrīzī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... اللهم لك الحمد على ما علمتنا من الآداب

تم [تمت] هذه الحواشي الشريفة على يد مولفها :
الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن علي الصبان انعم الله عليهما بالرضوان
ليلة الجمعة المباركة لليلة بقيت من صفر سنة ١١٧٩ وحبسنا الله
ونعم الوكيل . م .

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

469 II 899

d

Anonymous.

منظومة *Manẓūmat al-'Aḍudīyah fī al-Ādāb*
[A Versification of *al-'Aḍudīyah fī al-Ādāb*]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15-18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

Versification of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن الرحيم... إذا ما قلت قولاً أنت ناقل

تمتته عن المذنب . آه من الموت بل [من] الم
الفراق بدر بكر يوم الجمعة جمع الله ووالديه والمؤمنين مع
الصالحين آمين بجرمة النبي واله . لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 900

F

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد] [السيد الشريف] [الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfīyah fī Ma'āni al-Ḥarf
[The Ḥarfīyah Treatise on the Meaning of Particles]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Ali.

Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... هذه رسالة حرفية للسيد الشريف

تم في شهر ذي القعدة في سنة ١٠٨٥ عن يد
درويش علي حامداً الله تعالى عز وجل .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677⁶.

457 II 901

E

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythī al-Samarqandī
[Abu al-Qasim ibn al-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi] fl. ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fī al-Istī'ārāt*]
[The Samarqandīyah Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as *Farā'id al-Farwā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'arah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لواهب العطية

فاجما أقوى اختصاصاً وتليقاً به فهو قرينه وما
سواه ترشيع تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8;
Paris 4425³.

448 H 902

E

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍīr]
[قول أحمد [بن محمد بن خضر] died after A.H. 1058
[A.D. 1628/9].

[شرح رسالة في [Sharḥ *Risālah fi al-Istī'ārāt*
[A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors]

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675/6] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2
x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-
tions.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥ-
qīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المجد والصلوة على رسوله

كتبه الفقير درويش علي حرم الله لحمه لجهنم
وغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين
والمسلمات في سنة ١٠٨٦ ست وثمانين والف بعد هجرة النبوي
[النبي].

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glos-
ses. On following page and folio occurs a Turk-
ish translation of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'A-
ḍudīyah* of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D.
1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7311/2.

457 H 903

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.6
x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condi-
tion but worm-eaten and mended; oriental bind-
ing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 L 904

Same as 902.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by Muḥammad
ibn-'Alī Ṣalāḥ al-Burullusī.

Fols. 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8
x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi;
with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

457 H 905

H

[Qarah] Sa'id قره سعيد

*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-I-
stī'ārāt* [A Commentary on the Samarqandīyah
Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 28; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.2
x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥ-
qīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتحقيق معاني

ونرجو من الله تعالى ان ينجم خواتمنا باحسن
الاختتام وهو الذي يده ازمة الامور والانتظام بجرمة نبيه عليه
افضل الصلوة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه ذوي الاحترام وانا
اضف العبيد الراجي من الطافه لطفه العميم سعيد تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental
binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H 906

G

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-
Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha Zādah شمس الدين
+ محمد بن احمد بن سليمان [بن كمال باشازاده
1533/4].

Risālah fi al-Waḍ' al-Waḍ'īyah [A Treatise on
the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 11; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x
5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-

tions.

A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

تمت الرسالة الشريفة لابن كمال باشه [باشا] :
 زادته في شهر ذي الحجة الشريفة في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الضحى
 عن يد درويش علي حامدا لله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف غفر
 الله له ولوالديه ولساير المسلمين اجمعين .

A few interlinear notes. - MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 907

II

[Abu al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa] Ṭāshkubri [-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn] [ابو
 الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى] طاش كبري [زاده عصام الدين
 A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth] [رسالة في اداب البحث]
 [A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم يا مجيب كل سائل

تمت الرسالة الشريفة في الاداب لمتن طاش
 كبري في سنة ١٠٩٢ .

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled *Matn Mīr abu-al-Faḥ 'Aḍudīyah*. Title of major work is given as *Matn Ṭāshkubri*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 II 908

C

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by 'Īsa ibn-'Uthmān al-Būsawī.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II 909

D

Same as 907.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II 910

E

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Mulla 'Umar ibn-Riḍwān ibn-Iḥasan.

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10-11.9 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم يا مجيب كل سائل

تمت بعون الملك الوهاب كتبه عمر بن محمد :
 امين بن ملا عمر بن رضوان بن حسن غفر الله لهم وللمؤمنين
 امين امين امين بجرمة سيد المرسلين في سنة ١١٢١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 II 911

E

Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاش كبري زاده عصام الدين
 A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

شرح على *Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth*

رسالة في آداب البحث [A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا مانع لعطائه

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعونه وكرمه وإتمامه .
في غرة ذي الحجة سنة ١١١٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 272.

107 L 912

Same as 911.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Text is overlined with red. In the same folder with the MS is a short treatise on dialectics. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

455 H 913

A

خليل بن حسن السيروي Khalil ibn-Ḥasan al-Sīrawī

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Murād, known as Turkman-Zādah.

Fols. 54; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7.5-9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah on his own work *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على إتمام الخطاب

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى عفوره وشفاعة نبيه حسن بن احمد بن مراد الشهير بتركمان زاده من قبيل اوطمشل المتعارف بين الاقوام الساكن في اللارنده في مجلس الاستاذ المدقق المشهور بين الفحول والاعلام علي فسندولي سلم [سلمه] الله الباري . اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدينا ولاستاذنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسالمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تمت سنة ١١٣٤ .

Maginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 914

B

[Ḥusayn Afandi] [حسين افندي]

[*Al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [*The Ḥusaynīyah Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Kūrdūsi.

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لوظائف في التحريرات

قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة من [في] Colophon :
فلسطينة من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل الكوردوسي .

A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 H 915

A

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Yakān al-Mar'ashi 'Abd-al-Raḥīm Pasha احمد بن محمد الشهير
بيكان المرعشي عبد الرحيم باشا d. after A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

شرح على [*Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah*]

Fols. 50; 20.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchword; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg. : بسم الله... يا من تتره بجلال ذاته عن مناقصة المكابرين :

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بعون الله تعالى من يد حسين بن عثمان [غفر الله] ذنوبها واستر [وستر] عيوبها الظاهرة والباطنة في بلدة امامسية . كتبه الحقيير الفقير [ذو] العجز والتقصير حسين البرداني عفوه [عفا عنه] الله تعالى .

Marginal notes; folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded over to preserve marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II 916

A

[علي] [Ali al-Fardi ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Qaysari] الفردي بن مصطفى القيصري

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Naḥif.

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg. : بسم الله... يا من وفقنا لوظائف البحث كلمة يا مشتركة

Colophon: قد تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل النحيف في قسطنطينية يوم پنجشنبه شبه في وقت ... الضحى سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 271; St. Petersburg 105¹; Berlin 5335.

459 II 917

Darwish Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūqāti درويش احمد بن محمد التوقاتي

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على رسالة في اداب البحث [A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].

Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fanārī + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1450/1].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

Colophon : والرسالة ختمت في سنة خمس ومائة والالف من هجرة من له العز الشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

460 II 918

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah + محمد المرعشي المدعو بساچقلى زاده [A.D. 1737/8].

Taqrīr al-Qawā'īn al-Mutadāwalah min 'Ilm al-Munāẓarah تقرير القوانين المتداولة من علم المناظرة [A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics]

Fols. 87; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.4 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the science of dialectics.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يقول البائس الفقير محمد المرعشي

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام يقول البائس الفقير محمد المدعو بساچقلى زاده [آكرم] الله تعالى بالفلاح والسعادت [والسعادة] تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك الوهاب م .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Copy was made by the author. In good condition; oriental

binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270, VII, p. 89; Berlin 5333.

461 H 919

B

‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Walī-al-Dīn
al-Āmidī + عبد الوهاب بن حسين بن ولي الدين الأُمدي
A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

شرح الرسالة الوالدية *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*]

Fols. 45; 24.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.2
x 6.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*,
a work on dialectics by Muḥammad, known as
Sāchaqli-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ادبنا بأداب المناظرين :

تمت الكتابة بعون الله في يد عبد العظيم
[عبد الضعيف] محمد ابن يوسف . غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن
اليهم اجمعين وسلام عليّ والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت . م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal sum-
maries. Text overlined with red. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5331.

ETHICS

336 L 920

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrā-
hīm al-Samarqandi أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم
+ السمرقندي A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Bustān [*al-‘Arifīn*] [بستان [العارفين] *The Gar-
den of the Learned*]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Yaḥya ibn-
Mulla Bakr ibn-Mulla Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه الزاهد ابو الليث نصر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه نصف النهار يوم الخامس
والعشرون [العشرين] في شهر رجب المرجب من شهر سنة اربع
عشر واثنتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة واكمل التسليم على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة
ربه يحيى بن ملا بكر الكاتب بن ملا ابراهيم غفر الله لهم ولجميع
المسلمين اجمعين امين . سنة ١٢١٨ .

Marginal notes. The last three folios were
supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/
4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 51; Berlin 8522/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868.

337 L 921

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Ghazzali أبو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد
الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Bidāyat al-Hidāyah [The Beginning
of Guidance]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Aḥmad...
‘Abd-al-Karīm...al-Shāfi‘i.

Fols. 18; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A religious and moral treatise which demon-
strates that knowledge without faith in God is
vain. It discusses the way to God through obe-
dience to the moral code in the heart and in
behavior.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ايها الخريص على اقتباس

تم الكتاب وهو بداية الهداية بحمد الله وعونه :
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
بتاريخ يوم الاربعاء المبارك عاشر شهر رمضان المعظم قدره وحرمة
من شهر سنة ١٠٤١ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد ... عبد الكريم ...
الشافعي لطف الله بها وختم لها بخير وعني عنهما وغفر لهما
وللمسلمين اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condi-
tion.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 24; Berlin 3263/4; Paris

1295.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1277, 1303.

254 II

922

Ḥafīz[al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-
Aḥmad] al-Nasafī حافظ [الدين ابو البركات عبد الله ابن
احمد] النسفي [A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/11].

Kitāb Faḍā'il A'māl كتاب فضائل اعمال [A Book
of Virtuous Deeds]

Fols. 109; 30.4 x 21.2 cm; written surface 25 8
x 11.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on Moslem ecclesiastical law, cere-
monial practices and virtues the fulfilment of
which is deemed meritorious and desirable.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب في بيان الايمان

Colophon: وقال بعضهم اليوم الحادي عشر واكثرهم
على انه اليوم العاشر .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage bears
a second title which makes the MS a collection
containing: *Ayyuha al-Walad* and *Bidāyat al-
Hidāyah* of al-Ghazzālī together with *Majmū'at
Majālis Fiqhīyah* by al-Nasafī. The *fā'idah* on
folio 105a has a reference to *Fath al-Rahmān
bi-Faḍl Shā'bān* and *Laylat al-Nisf min Shā'bān*
of al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6]. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 446.

261 B

923

Taj-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Subkī تاج الدين
ابن ابي الحسن السبكي [A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1570].

Mu'īd al-Ni'am wa-Mubīd al-Niqam معيد النعم
ومبيد النقم [The Restorer of Blessings and the Rem-
over of Voes]

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Kutubī al-Miṣrī.

Fols. 78; 21.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A moral treatise. The author states in the
preface that an inquiry came to him about the
way that should be followed by a man that has
lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that
it may be restored to him. The author in his
answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To
know the cause and repent, (2) to see the bene-
fits in his suffering and be contented and (3)
to pray to God about it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فقد ورد علي سوال مضمونه :

Colophon : علقه لنفسه فقير رحمة ربه المعترف بالتقصير
احمد بن محمد الكتبي المصري بلداً الشافعي مذهباً غفر الله له
والوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين وذلك في يوم الثلاثاء سابع عشر
شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح شهور ثمانين وثمان مائة احسن الله
عاقبتها بخير بمحمد واله وصالوته على سيدنا محمد اشرف خلقه وعلى
اله وصحبه والتابعين ورضي الله عن سادتنا وموالينا اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and
preceding two folios are several notes and a
table of contents. MS is good condition but
worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 6+2; Berlin 5571/2; Br.
Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

925 II

924

I

[Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ṣabbāgh] ابو
زيد عبد الرحمن الصباغ]

Sharḥ al-Waghilīsīyah شرح الوغليسية [A Com-
mentary on al-Waghilīsīyah]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769].

Fols. 164; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.5
x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waghilīsīyah*, otherwise
known as *Umdat al-Bayān fi Ma'rifat Farā'id
al-Ā'yān*, a compendium of religion and morals
by abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Waghilīsī +
A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلا معالم الاسلام

Colophon: وهذا ما وجدنا في هذا التأليف المبارك والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله عندما ذكره الذاكرون وفضل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت عند الظهر من شهر الله المحرم سادس يوم منه سنة ١١٨٣ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamp and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 257.

1027 II 925

‘Ali ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Rā’iq, known as al-Badakhshān علي بن محمود بن محمد الرائض المعروف بالبدخشان fl. ca. A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

Akhlāṣ al-Khālīṣah [The Gist of al-Khālīṣah]

Copied A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zarīf al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā’iq li-Ma fihī min Asālib al-Ḍaḡā’iq*, a work on morals by abu-al-Qāsim ‘Imād-al-Dīn al-Fārābī + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See 2076 (3).

Beg. : بسم الله... التمس بعض اخواني مني ان الحصى

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نقله في عاشر صفر الخير الذي هو من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين والالف من الهجرة كتبه لنفسه ولما شاء الله من بعده فتير عقوربه اللطيف محمد بن محمد ابن ظريف الحنبلي مذهبا القادري طريقة تامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 128/9; Berlin 8775/6; Vienna 1844.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1851.

935 II 926

Abu-al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Khalil

خليل

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ṣamadīyah fi Ajwibat al-As’ilah al-Futūḥāt al-Ṣamadīyah في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية [The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Al-ḥamadīyah Questions]

Numb. fols. 113; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to questions concerning behavior in moral, religious and social matters, based mostly on traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من عبيده من اراد

Colophon : هذا آخر ما اجراه الله على يدي من الفتوحات الصمدية في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية فالحمد لله الذي بنعمته تم الصالحات والصلاة والسلام على الخاتم بصورة ظهور الكهالات سيدنا محمد النور المبين والرحمة للعالمين وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين وتابهم وسائر المسلمين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 II 927

Sinān[al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsi], known as al-Wā’iz + ca. سنان [الدين يوسف الاماسي] الشهير بالواعظ A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Tabayīn al-Maḥārīm [Determining the Unlawful Deeds]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ib-rāhīm al-Muḥammadi, known as Kātib... Katikh-da Mustahfīzān.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد اعلموا معاشر المؤمنين

Colophon: وتد وقع الفراغ على يد الفقير الراجي رحمة به التقدير ابراهيم المحمدي الشهير بكاتب... كتنخدا مستحفظان

غفر الله له ولاستاذبه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات بتاريخ سابع محرم الحرام عام افتتاح ثلاثة وثلاثين ومائة والالف من الهجرة النبوية وذلك بمصر المحمية صانعا الله تعالى من الآفات والبلية م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L

928

Anonymous.

Risālat 'Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawjīyah fi al-Waṣāya al-Nabawīyah رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية في الوصايا النبوية [A Treatise on the Support for Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad al-Jundī.

Fols. 7; 23.3 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fāṭimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

Beg. : بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر وصية النبي... لابنته فاطمه .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لاثني عشر خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير ... احمد الجندي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم .

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 H

929

IV

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Šādiq [ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Alī Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-

Husayn ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib] جعفر [ابو عبد الله] [بن محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي الصادق] [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Risālah fi al-Raml رسالة في الرمل [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Šādiq, the sixth Shī'ite Imām.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه قرعة في الخيرة لسيدي جعفر .

Ending : وان كان [وان كان] القول على السابع : شكل الحصرة قوله تعالى يوم يقول لجنهم

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B

930

Abu-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) ابو علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Khulāṣat al-Ta'bīr خلاصة التعبير [The Gist of Dream Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487] by Ishāq ibn-Muslim al-Ṭālibi.

Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm.; written surface 8 x 5.2 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled *Ta'wīl al-Ru'ya*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الفريزات الاودية التي استمدت الامواه .

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه والصلوة والسلام على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه على يد افقر الفقراء اسحق بن مسلم الطالبي غفر لهما في سنة اثنين وتسعين ومائة م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

539 H 931

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Ali al-Anṣārī al-Andulusī, known as ibn-al-Maghribī ابو الحسن علي بن موسى بن ابي القاسم بن علي الانصاري + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Shudhūr al-Dhahab min Hurr al-Kalām al-Muntakhab [Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches]

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3-17 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fī al-Iksīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة امام

Colophon: رفع الله حجاب الغفلة عن قلوبنا وبلغنا بفضلها ما فيه لنا الخير من مطلوبنا بمنه وكرمه امين رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 383; Br. Mus. 601¹; Berlin 4180.

242 B 932

'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khalaf abu-al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī al-Andulusī al-Jayyānī, known as ibn-Arfa'-Ra's علي ابن موسى بن علي بن موسى بن محمد بن خلف ابو الحسن الانصاري + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab [Commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab*]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; with

rubrications.

A commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṣārī, the author's disciple.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سألت ... ابو الحسن علي بن موسى

Colophon: فلم اتوقف كتوقف جعفر جابر بل بادرت واجبت عما سألت وما توفيقى الا بالله وهو حسي ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L 933

[Fakhr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzi] فخر الدين [محمد الرازي] + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

[*Al-Sirr al-Maktūm fī Mukhāṭabat al-Nujūm*] [The Hidden Secret: On Communicating with the Stars]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

Beg.: ... في المقدمات الفصل الثاني في الطالسميات التي ذكرها :

Ending : وتكون تلك النفوس الفلكية ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Ḥarrāli + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 H 934

A

Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi محيي الدين بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Al-Ṭibb al-Rūḥānī fī al-'Ālam al-Insānī الطب

الروحاني في العالم الانساني [The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Beg: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب جليل يسمى بالطب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما انتهى اليه هذا الكتاب النفيس والعتل الرئيس امدنا الله تعالى بمدد مؤلفه في الدنيا والآخرة انه جواد كريم رب رحيم . انجزه الفقير اليه عز شأنه حسين محمد في ٢٧ محرم سنة ١١٨٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 II 935

Abu-Tāhīr Ibrāhīm ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Ghannām al-Iḥanbali الحنبلي بن غنّام بن يحيى بن غنّام الخنبلي A.H. 695 [A.D. 1293/4].

Taḥbīr al-Manām [The Interpretation of Dreams]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للاجساد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه تار الاحد في او [ا]سط شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة تسماية [و] اثنين وثمانين ختمها الله بالخبر وغفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه هو قريب مجيب للدعوات والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges of MS are trimmed and mended. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

544 II 936

Abu-al-Qāsim Aḥmad al-'Irāqī ابو القاسم احمد العراقي fl. in the VIth Moslem century.

'Uyūn al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Īdāḥ al-Tarā'iq عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق [The Fountains of Truth and the Elucidation of Methods]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقة للمتقين

Colophon : وقد تم عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق على التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا وحبينا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين والله سبحانه وتعالى المرجو في حسن الخاتمة تم ٧ [ذي] الحجة سنة ١٢٧٤ .

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 348; Bodl. I, 1019, II, 378; Berlin 5567; Rosen 210; Gotha 1274, 2026³; Br. Mus. Supp. 784¹.

8 B 937

Same as 936.

Fols. 35; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently a folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. Several folios are missing at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 L 938

['Umar ibn-Muḥaffar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-al-Wardī] عمر بن مظفر ابن محمد بن ابي الفوارس زين الدين بن الوردى A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Al-Alfīyah al-Wardīyah الافية الوردية [*The Wardīyah Poem of a Thousand Verses*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Mu'addib.

Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand *rajaz* verses on onciromancy (*Tā'bir al-Aḥlām*).

Beg. : ... والآل والصحب والاتباع
فالكل ذخري يوم يدع الداع

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد اضعف العبيد الى
الله تعالى علي بن محمد المؤدب غفر الله لمن دعا له بالمغفرة برسم
الفقيه محمد بن جمال الدين العباسي بتاريخ نهار السبت سلخ شعبان
المبارك سنة اثنين وعشرين وتسعمائة .

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a *ḥadīth*. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Abbāsī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 B 939

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probaby from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

48 B 940

['Alī ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Alī al-Jildaki]
علي بن ['Alī ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Alī al-Jildaki]
[+ A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Lawāmi' al-Afkār al-Mudī'ah fi Sharḥ Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah لوامع الافكار المضيئة في شرح خمسم الماء الورقي والارض

النجمية [*The Bright Glittering Ideas : A Commentary on Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah*]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah* or *Risālat al-Shams ila al-Hilāl*, a poem on alchemy by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Umayl ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Umayl ibn-Muḥammad al-Tamīmi fl. ca. A.H. 250 [A.D. 864].

Beg. : ... ولا وصف شرف الصناعة قال في الرائية ...

Ending : فهو ان الطيور من طبعا ان تسرح في عنصر
تلك القوي

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

542 II 941
C

[Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Wāsiṭī] ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الغمري
[+ A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Bāb fi Ḥall al-Ṭilasm wa-Idā'ih al-Sirr al-Mubḥam باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المهم
[*A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Elucidation of Dark Secrets*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najīb al-Azhari.

Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المهم

Colophon : تمت على يد الفقيه محمد نجيب الازهري غفر
الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين في
جمادى اولى سنة ١٢٠١ .

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/20¹; Leipzig 837, 877^m.

542 II 942

B

[Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-]Muḥammad al-Ghamri [al-Wāsiṭi] [أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الغمري الواسطي] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Sharḥ Bayt min Maḥzūmat Kashf al-Rān شرح بيت من منظومة كشف الران [A Commentary on a Verse from *Maḥzūmat Kashf al-Rān*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najib al-Azhari, known as al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from *Maḥzūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabī A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول تراب الاقدام واحقر الانام

تمت على يد كاتبها الحقيق محمد نجيب الازهري :
الشهير بالطيار في غرة جمادى الاولى سنة الف ومائتين وواحد
احسن الله تعالى ختامها م .

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

552 II 943

Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Kawkabānī al-Zaydī ابن صلاح بن القاسم بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن علي بن شرف الدين شرف الدين الكوكباني الزيدي d. after A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Salm-al-Ghayb fi Ikhrāj al-Damir bila Rayb سهم النيب في اخراج الضمير بلا ريب [The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Unknown with Certainty]

Fols. 25; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-

17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اطع بدور الارادات

يصل... ولكنه ليس بمصالح فانه عدو حسود

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 L 944

Abu-al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭṭāṭ al-Islāmbūli al-Ḥanafī al-Shādhilī, known as Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah ابن الخليل برهان الدين الخاṭṭāṭ المعروف بخطاط ابراهيم بن احمد الخطاط الاسلامبولي الخنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط زاده d. after A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

Zād al-Ashraf fi Wafq al-Qāf زاد الاشراف في وفق القاف [The Provision of the Noble : On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter *qāf* and its use in charms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اكرمنا باسراة

بارك الله فيكم وعليكم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 II 945

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'īn ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damānḥūrī أحمد [بن عبد المعين بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

'Iqd al-Farā'id fi-Ma li-al-Muthallath min al-Farā'id عقد الفرائد فيما للمثلث من الفوائد [The Neck-

lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمداً لمن وفق من اختاره لخدمته

Colophon: تحريراً في الثالث من السادس من السابع من الخامس من الثاني عشر من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام .

Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 354.

239 H

946

طالب بن عبد عبد القادر المتقار d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].

Al-Farā'id fi Maḥāsini al-Fawā'id الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد [The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits]

Written A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler.

Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of one hundred charms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد القهار

Colophon: تم تسويد هذا الكتاب على [يد] جامعه طالب ابن عبد القادر المتقار في غرة محرم سنة ١٢١٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except *Dhikr Azwāj al-Nabi*. Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

47 B

947

Abu-Ḥusayn Ḥasan... أبو حسين حسن...
Risālah fi al-Ḥikmah al-'Uṣma w-al-Ṣan'ah al-Mubārakah رسالة في الحكمة العظمى والصنعة المباركة
[A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm; written surface 15.5 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان مدبر الفلاسفة ليس يشترى بشمن :

ويسلك في جثمانه في المضائق فاكرم بيسم

Ending: Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nūn + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 G

948

Anonymous.

Al-Khatmah al-Maghribīyah al-Sultānīyah w-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīmīyah al-Burhānīyah الختمة المغربية السلطانية والخلة الابراهيمية البرهانية
[The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrāhīm]

Copied in Ḥimṣ, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.

A book of magic containing magical formulae, charts and incantations.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على محمد خاتم النبيين . آمين .

The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

542 H 949

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyir-jah شرح منظومة كشف الرآن في الزايرة [A Commentary on *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyir-jah*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling with characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد للنور المين الهادي

Colophon: يقول ثم الصلاة بعد القول في الاخر كما هي مقدمة قبل القول في الاول على مفيض النور على مطلق الكليات من الانام والاجرام وهو النبي المصطفى محمد الهادي الى طريق الرشاد رسول الصدق وآله الذين فتح لهم رتق جملة العلوم والمعارف اللدنية واصحابه خزنة اسراره الاخيار في الدارين ما دامت الاكوان مرئية بالعين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

542 H 950

D

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Muntakhabah fi al-Su'ālāt al-Muntasibah الدرّة المتخبّة في السوالات المتنبّة [The Select Pearl : On Challenging Questions]

Fols. 3; 19.8 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of characters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه الدرّة المتخبّة في السوالات المتنبّة

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد المبد الضعيف محمد نجيب الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

546 951

'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ḥusay-ni al-Lādhiqāni اللاذقاني الفتح الحسيني الداذقاني d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Al-'Ujālah al-Wafiyah fi al-Siyāsah al-Dīniyah wa-al-Dunyawīyah wa-Alikām al-Firāsah al-Ḥukmīyah المعجالة الوفية في السياسة الدينية والدنيوية واحكام الفراسة الحكيمية [A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religious and Secular Conduct and the Laws of Physiognomy]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13-13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن اكرم من شاء . من عباده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم الخامس من شوال سنة سبعين ومائتين والف بدار الخلافة العلية لا برحت من الاسواء محروسة ومحمية وكتبه مؤلفه عبد الرزاق بن السيد عبد الفتاح الحسيني نسبا للاذقي بادا عفا الله عنه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 H 952

Salīm al-Wā'iz سليم الواعظ

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jafriyah الكواكب الدرّية بالاصول الجفريّة [The Pearl-like Stars : On the Elements of Divination]

Fols. 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8-8.5 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

- Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اودع اسرار الحادثات
- Ending : هج رطل فولدها الى تمام التوليد ثم اللقط منها
- Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding; belongs to the latter part of the XIXth century.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- Cairo V, p. 353.
- 547 II 953
- II
- [أ]مير اللواء عمر 'Umar [A]mīr al-Liwā'
- Al-Risālah [fi] al-Mastūr li-Inshirāh al-Ṣu-dūr* الرسالة [في] المستور لانشراح الصدور [A Treatise on the Unknown for the Delight of the Heart]
- Fols. 12; 23.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5-21 x 13.5-15 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
- A work on divination based on the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi.
- Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول العبد المعترف الى ربه بالعجز
- Ending : وهو الجواب محرر من غير رمز القطب . تمت .
- In introduction author states that he was a colonel in the army of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha A.D. 1769-1849. MS in fair condition.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 547 II 954
- III
- علي بن حسن الجزائري 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Jazā'iri
- Al-Hāshiyah al-Ikhtisārīyah al-Ramlīyah al-Falakīyah* الحاشية الاختصارية الرملية الفلكية [The Concise Geomantic and Astrological Gloss]
- Fols. 38; 21-21.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5-8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
- A work on geomancy and astrology.
- Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق العظيم الاعظم الذي علم
- Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . تم .
- On back of the first page and the six preced-

ing folios is a work on magic and the jinn. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 955

I

Anonymous.

Risālah fi-'Ilm al-Zāyirjah al-Ramlīyah رسالة في علم الزايرجة الرملية [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 10; 26.2 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 8.7-9.7 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of figures and lines drawn in the sand.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فهذه زايرجة رملية تخرج الضمير

لك الذي تطلبه من الاستطاق والله اعلم .

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS has a number of charts. On titlepage are names of of the signs of the zodiac. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 956

V

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-Khātām al-Mi'ni رسالة في الخاتم المئيني [A Treatise on Magical Squares of a Hundred Sections]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 9.8-11.7 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; on naskhi; with catchwords.

A short work on the description and use of magical squares of 100 sections.

Beg. : بسم الله... فوائد في خواص الوفق الماييني [المئيني]

Ending : ٢٢٠ ٣٣٦ ٣٥٢ ٣٨٨ ٣٨٤ ٤٠٠ والله تعالى اعلم .

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 957

VI

Anonymous.

Irsāl Harwātif ارسال هواتف [Invocation of Oracles]

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب ارسال هواتف وهو استعمال كهيعص وجمعسق

Colophon: وهو هذا [المختم المبارك كما ترى فافهم] (Here follow two magical squares.) تمّ وكمال.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 958

VII

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shū'ra al-Yamānīyah كتاب الشعرى اليمانية [The Book of Sirius]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب هرمس الهرامسة وهو ادريس

Ending: ثم يقتل ويؤخذ [وتؤخذ] منه مدينته والله اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547 II 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 960

VIII

Anonymous.

Kitāb Malḥamat al-Nabi Dāniyāl كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال [The Book of the Battle of the Prophet

Daniel]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Hermes, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg.: القول على الكسوف . قال دانيال عليه السلام

Ending: ويكثر بينهم الحرب والله اعلم تم وكمال .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

154 L 961

Same as 960.

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Jamil.

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 II 962

Khalaf al-Barbari خلف البربري

*Al-Shajarah al-Muthmirah li-Tasyīr al-Nuq-
tah al-Mu'tabarah* الشجرة المثمرة لتسيير النقطة المعبرة [The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق الخلق وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب الخاوي لكل فن من علم

الرملي مستطاب .

MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

549 H 963

Anonymous.

Bulūgh al-Waṭar fi Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Athar بلوغ
[*The Attainment of the Goal in the Elements of Geomancy*]

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نكت غريبة وفوائد جليّة

Ending : كذلك اجتمع والتقي [التقاء] بلا خلاف .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

550 H 964

Ibn-Saddād al-Ḥimyarī ابن سداد الحميري

Tuḥfat al-Zaman fi Zurf Ahl al-Yaman تحفة
[*The Gift of the Age : On the Graces of the People of al-Yaman*]

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.3-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب القرعة السدادية الحميرية

Ending : (Here follows a chart.)
فيأخذ حرف الفاء وبالله التوفيق

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Mustaṭāb al-Muḥṭawī 'ala Tashjīr Uṣūl al-Inti-*

sāb, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Mu'ayyad. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

551 H 965

Anonymous.

Qur'at al-Khulafā' al-'Abbāsīyah [Abbasīyīn]
Umarā' al-Mu'minīn [العباسيين] قرعة الخلفاء العباسية
[*The Lot of the 'Abbāsīd Caliphs, Commanders of the Believers*]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

Beg.: هذه دوائر السؤال لخراج الضمير والحرف

Ending : فنالك قد اباد لكل واثني
و ضدك من سعودك في اندهاش

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-5 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using *Sūrah* 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

301 B 966

Anonymous.

Al-Qur'ah al-Ma'mūnīyah القرعة المأمونية [The
Ma'mūnīyah Lot]

Fols. 30; 26.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords.

A manual of fortune-telling. The work is divided into three parts; introductory instruction, fortune circles, and metrical answers.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4242/3.

ASTRONOMY and ASTROLOGY

135 L 967

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Kāthīr al-Faraghānī المجراني كثير الفرغاني d. after A.H. 247 [A.D. 861].

Al-Majisti المجسطي [*Almagest*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658] by Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad al-Tūnisi.

Fols. 114; 15 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on astronomy, dealing with the celestial movements and the science of stars. The work is commonly known as *Kitāb fi al-Iḥarakāt al-Samāwīyah wa-Jawāmiʿ ʿIlm al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب الفه... الفرغاني الحاسب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه بخط الفقير اليه تعالى خليل بن احمد التونسي عني عنه في شهر الحجة ختام عام سنة ١٠٦٨ ثمانية...

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *al-Majisti, Hay'ah wa-Nujūm*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

501 H 968

Banu-Mūsa [ibn-Shākir] بنو موسى [بن شاكر] *Ahkām al-Daraj li-al-Mawālīd* احكام الدرج [*The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births*]

Fols. 66; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان القدماء من اهل اليونانية تسلموا

Colophon: تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وسلامه... .

On the titlepage is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title *Kitāb al-Daraj li-bani Mūsa*. Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: "For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nāṣir Ṣalāḥ-al-Dunya w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-'Azīz, may God perpetuate his reign!" The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsa, the three sons of Mūsa ibn-Shākir; Muḥammad, Aḥmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Aḥmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Ma'mūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

502 H 969

Abu-al-Ḥasan Kūshyār ibn-Labbān ibn-Bāshahri al-Jīlī ابو الحسن كوشيار بن لبان بن باهري الجيلي d. after A.H. 557 [A.D. 967/8].

[*Al-Madkhal fi Ṣināʿat Ahkām al-Nujūm*] [The Introduction to the Science of Astronomy]

Fols. 45; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as *Muḥmal al-Uṣūl fi Ahkām al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الحسن كوشيار

Ending: فا حصل فهو الانتهاء من تلك الدرجة والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 405, 475; Br. Mus. 415¹;
Berlin, 5884.

512 H

970

Abu-Sa'īd ibn-Mansūr ibn-'Alī Bandār al-Dā-
maghāni أبو سعيد بن منصور بن علي بندار الدامغاني d. after
A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

*Majmū' Aqāwīl al-Ḥukamā' al-Munajjimīn
al-Qudamā' minhum w-al-Muḥdathīn fī Alkām*
Taḥāwīl Sini al-Mawālīd المنجمين الحكماء المقدماء منهم والمحدثين في احكام تحاويل سني المواليد
[A Col-
lection of the Sayings of the Ancient and Modern
Learned Astrologers on the Rules of the Changes
of the Years of Birth]

Fols. 236; 19.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface
13.7-14.2 x 6.5-7.2 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on
glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology, being a
collection of the sayings of ancient and modern
astrologers and astronomers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... مجموع اقاويل الحكماء المنجمين

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ
وسط شهر ربيع الثاني...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title ap-
pears on edges. Edges are trimmed. MS in good
condition but first folio is partly defective; ori-
ental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

503 H

971

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Fārisi محمد بن ابي
بكر الفارسي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

*Nihāyat al-Idrāk fī Asrār al-Aflāk نهاية الادراك
في اسرار الافلاك [The Highest Understanding of the
Secrets of the Science of the Spheres]*

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 50; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology in three divisions:
(1) the universals, (2) the prohibitions, (3) the
signs of the zodiac.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ميز العقول حقايق

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تأليفها في يوم السبت المبارك
ثالث عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ٦٠٦ والله تعالى اعلم . تم الفراغ
من نسخ هذه الرسالة في يوم الاحد ٢٥ جمادى [ى] الاخر سنة ١١٠٧.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was
composed in A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209]. MS in good
condition; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 396; Berlin 5888.

517 H

972

A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Qunfūd al-Qusṭantīni
احمد بن حسن القنفود القسطنطيني d. after A.H. 774 [A.D.
1572/3].

*Sharḥ al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt
al-Falakīyah شرح الدلالة الكلية عن الحركات الفلكية*
[A
Commentary on al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-
Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah]

Numb. fols. 134; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written sur-
face 12 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an
al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah*, an astrological poem
by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-al-Rijāl al-Shay-
bāni al-Kātib, who flourished around the begin-
ning of the Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الخاق بقدرته وميزهم

Ending : وان كان ساقتا فليس هو في موضعه المعروف
المشهور والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries.
Before the first folio are ten folios, three of which
are blank and the remaining seven contain a table
of contents. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

510 H

973

['Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
al-Shāṭir [علاء الدين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن الشاطر]
+ A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

[*Al-Zīj al-Jadīd*] [الزيج الجديد] [*The New Astronomical Tables*]

Fols. 133; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.3-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-31 and part of 32 are missing.

Beg.: التي بين العاشر واقرب الاعتدالين

Ending: كج كو لومه .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with charts and tables. Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 557; Bodl. I, 876, II, 275, 278; Leyden 1113/4; Rosen 189; Paris 2522.

505 II 974

Kamāl [-al-Dīn] al-Tūrkanī [al-Turkumāni] [التركمانى] [التوركمانى] كمال [الدين] التوركمانى [التركمانى] d. after A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المخلص [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Written in Kulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354] by the author.

Fols. 52; 20.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7-8 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīni + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله رب العالمين فاطر السموات

Colophon: وقع [الفراغ من] تاليفه وكتابه في السادس من رمضان من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين وسبعائة بدينة كلستان حماها الله تعالى عن الافات والعاهاات وانا الداعي الحياي كمال التوركمانى [التركمانى] وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما دائما كثيرا كثيرا .

Marginal notes. On back of colophon and

two following folios is a work on natural science entitled *al-Qawl fi al-Ṭabī'iyāt*. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; a book-mark of blue tape is attached to MS; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113.

504 II 975

A

[Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmi Qāḍi-Zādah] [موسى بن محمود الرومي قاضي زاده] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المخلص [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'īl Ḥaqqī al-Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والقمر نورا

Colophon: قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب المتعلق بعلم النبوة من الحكمة من يد احقر الوري ... اسماعيل حقي الطربزوني .. في يوم الخميس بعد العصر وهو العشر الثاني من الثالث الاول من السادس الاول من النصف الاول من العشر الثالث من العشر التاسع من العشر الثالث من الالف الثاني من هجرة حبيب الباري عليه الصلوات في الايام والليالي م. م. م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzālī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 43/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 II 976

J

Same as 975.

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-38 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 B 977

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *Sharḥ al-Mulakkḥḥaṣ fi al-Falak*. MS is probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

506 II 978

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīrīyah*] شرح [A Commentary on al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīrīyah]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by... ibn-Ḥasan....

Fols. 75; 18 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīrīyah*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: عظيمة لثلاث تغفل مكانا كبير بل يكون تحتها بمقدار

Colophon: قد تيسر الفراغ عن ترقيم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه القدير... بن حسن... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين. يوم الاربعاء سادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع وثلثين وثمانائة الهجرية بمحروسة بروسا زينها الله بالعلماء الروساء وحماها [حماها] عن الضراء واليبساء. تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 14, A.H. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 268; Cairo V, p. 225; Berlin 5681; Ind. Off. 746; Leyden 1094/5; Bodl. II, 292.

55 B 979

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

515 II 980

II

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn [-Rajab] al-Mujdi [أحمد بن رجب] [ابو العباس] A.H. 767-850 [A.D. 1366-1447].

[*Kisālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mawṣūm bi-al-Muqanṭarāt*] رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم بالمقنطرات [A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.4 x 10.3 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فهذه رسالة

Ending: فان الفيت مطالعة من مطالع الشروق حصل الباقي من الليل وكذا تفعل بمطالع طلوعه ومطالع غروبه. تمت الرسالة بعونه تعالى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 248, 302, 306/7, VII, p. 148; Berlin 5846; Br. Mus. Supp. 765⁴; Paris 2547³; Gotha 1417¹; Leyden 1128/9.

157 l. 981

Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449] *et al.*
Jadwal al-Zill al-Awwal al-Mankūs [*al-Mā-kūs*]
al-Sittīni min Zīj Ulugh Bey جدول الظل الاول
[*The Sexagesimal Table of the First Shadow (called) the Inverted*]

Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of *Zīj-i Jadīd-i Sulṭāni*, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samarqand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in A.D. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-8); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars*.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

520 II 982

'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i
عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد الوفاي + A.H. 874
[A.D. 1469/70].

Risālah 'ala Dā'irat al-Mu'addal رسالة على دائرة
المعدل [*A Treatise on the Equinoctial Circle*]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal*, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الفاضل عز الدين
تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله
رب العالمين امين .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521⁰, 2552¹,
2544⁷; Leyden 1124.

140 l. 983

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥasan ibn-Khalīl al-Muwaqqit al-Karādīsi]
[ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل الموقت
الكراديسي] A.H. 823-887 [A.D. 1420-1482].

Ashkāl al-Wasā'it fi al-Munharifāt wa-al-Basā'it
[*The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Hourly Lines in the Dial*]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع شعوس الهداية

والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين آمين آمين . م .

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Ḥusayn ibn-Khalīl ibn-'Alī al-Mazrū' al-Ṭubnī, fl. ca. A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 L 984

[Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
Sibṭ al-Māridīni] [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني]
b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/5] and d. after 891 [A.D.]

1486].

Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fī Tahdīd al-Khuṭūt w-al-Dawā'ir [*The Acquiring of Pearls: On Determining Lines and Circles*]

Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فهذه رسالة اوردت فيها

تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 H

985

D

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Sibṭ 'Abdullāh al-Māridīni [بدرالدين] b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Hāwī al-Mukhtaṣarāt fī al-'Amal bi-Rub' al-Muqantarāt حاوي المختصرات في العمل بربع المنظرات [*The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد

الباب ٦ في معرفة عرض البلد من جهة تساوي
غابتي جزئين من اجزاء منطقة البروج او من

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous

subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 245/4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B

986

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī [أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي] + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ Manzūmat Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb [*Commentary on the Poem Entitled Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*]

Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*, an astronomical poem on the astrolabe by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥabbāk + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3].

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي زين الدنيا بالمصايح النيرات:

انتهى على يد مكمله احمد بن محمد... في اول
شهر رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٨٦ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B

987

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 18.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 H

988

B

['Ali] al-Barjandi [علي] fl. ca. A.H. 900

[A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*] [حاشية على شرح الملخص في الهيئة] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il al-Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 94; 23 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmi Qāḍi-Zādah on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*. (See no. 975.)

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله رب المشرق والمغرب .

Colophon: تم تميمي هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب بيد الحميم الفقيه اسماعيل الطريزوني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بكتبتخانه راغب باشا في دار السلطنة العلية صابحا الله تعالى من كل آفة وبليّة ١٠ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٣ هـ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Kalifah VI, p. 114; Cairo V, pp. 221/2, 224; Berlin 5677; Br. Mus. Supp. 762; Ind. Off. 754; St. Petersburg 1262.

136 L 989

Same as 988.

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614].

Fols. 135; 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

507 H 990

[Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalabī] + محمود بن محمد ميرم چلبی [A.D. 1524/5].

شرح الرسالة الفتنية *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Fathīyah* [*A Commentary on the Fathīyah Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad 'Ayyād al-Shāfi'ī al-Azhari.

Fols. 119; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Fathīyah*, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض

Colophon : وقد تم رقم هذه النسخة على يد افقر العباد الى مولاه الغني محمد عياد الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ومشايقه ومحبيه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده في اخر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٨١ الف ومائة وواحد وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 379; Paris 2504⁵.

947 H 991

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي [*al-Suyūṭi*] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1511].

Al-Hay'ah al-Sanīyah [*fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunniyah*] [*The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1678] by Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Nūh.

Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

Beg. : قال الشيخ ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم الهيئة السنية

تمت على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى عفو ربه الجواد الحميم نور الدين ابن نوح غفر الله لها ولن دعا لهما ولكل المسلمين امين . وذلك نهار الخميس السادس عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ثمانية وثمانين بعد الالف . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table

of contents of the present one. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 506; Berlin 5697; Ind. Off. 1035^{IV}.

139 L 992

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 18; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On back of the first page is an elegant monogram. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

138 L 993

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

515 H 994

G

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد [بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد بدر الدين] سبط المارديني + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Tuḥfat al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi Ma'rifat al-Qiblah wa-Awqāt al-Ṣalawāt تحفة المختصرات في معرفة القبلة [A Short Treatise on the Knowledge of the Qiblah and the Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 33-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the *qiblah* and the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات

Ending: واجعله طلاً مبسوطاً ثم استخراج منهما الارتفاع
فما كان فهو ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك الوقت والله تعالى اعلم . م .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 H 995

[Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ma'rūf al-Rā-ṣid] [تقي الدين محمد بن معروف الراصد] + A.H. 993 [A.D. 1585].

Al-Durr al-Naẓīm fi Tashīl al-Taqwīm الدرّ النظيم في تسهيل التقويم [The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar]

Fols. 20; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd*, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shāh Rukh ibn-Timūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393/4-1448/9].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله واهب المن من فضله العميم

تم وكمل والحمد لله رب العالمين م على يد
انقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله احمد البدوي البتوني الشافعي
الازهري عني عنه .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5757; Bodl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 H 996

C

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Tājūrī [ابو زيد] عبد الرحمن التاجوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Bayt al-Ibrah رسالة في العمل بيت الابرّة [A Treatise on the Use of the Mariner's Compass]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner's compass.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم

تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في خمسين...
 Colophon :

Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon and on following page and two folios are a brief treatise determining the amount of the overflow of the Nile by 'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad al-Wafā'i + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70], and a brief astronomical essay entitled, *Jadāwīl Tashīl al-Maṭālib fi Ta'dīl al-Karwākīb*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 997

B

Ḥusayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhālī الحسين الحسيني
 الماخالي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Risālah fi Ma'rifat Aẓqāt al-Ghurūb*] رسالة
 [An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset]
 في معرفة اوقات الغروب

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; written surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section in *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* on how to determine the time of sunset. This is in turn a supercommentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] on the commentary entitled *Wiqāyah al-Riṣāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* by his maternal grandfather Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal + ca. A.H. 630 [A.D. 1232/3] on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary by 'Alī ibn-Abi-Bakr al-Farḡhāni al-Marghīnāni al-Rishtāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb Bidāyah al-Mubtadī*.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول الفقير الى الله العالي

تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شهر شعبان
 المعظم من شهر سنة ستّة وألف نفعا الله تعالى للطالبيين . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS illustrated and is by different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 998

E

Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ['Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-
 'Āmili جاء الدين محمد [عبد الصمد] العاملي A.H. 953-

1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk تشریح الافلاك [The Description of the Heavens]

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8 cm.; 22-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه الرسالة في علم الهيئة

حيثئذ خط سمت القبلة وهي الى خلاف جهة
 الظل . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 532^v; Br. Mus. Supp. 765ⁱ; Berlin 5705; Ind. Off. 1045^v; Leipzig 815, 859ⁱ.

Printed in India and in Lucknow.

143 L 999

Same as 998.

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Barzanji.

Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II 1000

C

Muḥammad al-Kutubi محمد الكتبي d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqwīm li-Sana' 1058 Hijriyah تقويم لسنة
 ١٠٥٨ هجرية [An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بجميع ما تقدم لا رب غيره ولا معبود الا اياه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

536 II 1001

Maḥmūd al-Qabhānī, known as ibn-Quṭb al-Maḥallī محمود القبايى الشهير بابن قطب المحلى fl. ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70].

[Risālah 'ala Faḍl al-Dā'ir] [رسالة على فضل الدائر] [A Treatise on the Surplus of the Dā'ir]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Maṣṣūr al-Shabāsī al-Mālikī al-Azhari.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the *Dā'ir*, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة عاشر شهر محرم افتتاح سنة ١١١٠ على يد كاتبها لنفسه بيده الفاتية الفقير منصور الشامي المالكي الازهري عني عنه و[عن] والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

144 L 1002

Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd Muḥammad al-Sūsi محمد بن سعيد محمد السوسي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqū' fi 'Ilm abi-Muqrī' [The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of abu-Muqrī']

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshi.

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول بعد حمد مجري الفلك

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر الابداد واحوجهم الى الله تعالى محمد بن ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وكان ذلك يوم السبت المبارك عاشر يوم شهر المحرم الحرام سنة ١٢٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5707; Br. Mus. 411, 412.

147 L 1003

Aḥmad al-Dimyāṭī احمد الدمياطي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Riyāḍ al-Nayyirayn fi 'Amal al-Kusūfayn [The Gardens of the Two Luminaries: On the Two Eclipses]

Copied in Dimyāt, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad al-Abrāshi al-Khalwati.

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمداً لمن صان اوج المجد عن خطل

Colophon: نجز هذه الرسالة احقر الورى محمد الابراشي الخالوتي الازهري بقر دمياط سنة ١٢٤٧ وصلى الله على محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 B 1004

Riḍwān ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Falaki al-Razzāz] [الفلكي الرزاز] + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Al-Zij al-Mufīd 'ala Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd [The Useful Astronomical Tables according to the Principles of the

New Methods of Observation

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703] by Khalil ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 24; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the calendar based on the tables of Ulugh Beg al-Samarqandi A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نصب العلم علماً يجتدى به

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسيخ هذا الكتاب الجليل قدر من نسخه مؤلفه تحرير المدقق العالم العلامة وعمدة الفهامة استاذنا رضي الله عنه رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدارين في يوم... من رجب المرجب سنة ١١١٥ في مصر القاهرة صانه الله تعالى ورحمنا وانا اضعف العباد خليل بن الحاجي محرم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Illustrated with astronomical tables. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 74.

515 II 1005

F

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي الحميدي + A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

Nadrat al-Labāb fī Sharḥ Bahjat al-Albāb [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Albāb]

Fols. 23; 20.3 x 13-14.1 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 14 cm.; 29-43 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bahjat al-Albāb fī 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*, a work on the astrolabe by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qayṣari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل لباساً والنهار

Colophon: وفي هذا القدر من المبدء [المبدء] الى المقطع كفاية في فهم ما في هذا الفن لمن وفقه الله تعالى اي لمن وجهه الله تعالى اسبابه في تحصيل هذا الفن نحو مسباتها وفي الاثر خيار عباد الله الذين يراعون الشمس والقمر والنجوم لذكر الله تعالى. تمت.

Text overlined with red. MS illustrated, in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1006

I

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي الحميدي + A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

[*Risālah fī al-Ālah al-Musammāh Dhāt al-Kur-sī*] [A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 30-33 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من يدور الفلك الدوار

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اوردناه في تاريخ لو زيد ثلث ثلث دورة عليه لكان ربع المجموع مع خمس ربه دوراً او في تاريخ لو قسمته على قسمين وأسقطت من ربع أفلهما خمسة لكان الباقي مع جذر الاخر دوراً. تمت رسالة الكرة بعونه سبحانه وتعالى.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 II 1007

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Al-'Ujālah 'ala A'dal Ālah [A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: بسم الله... بحمده حسن الاهتداء الى الطريق المعدل:

Colophon: وجذا طلع صبح الاختتام والحمد لله على التمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد راقها الفقير

حسن الجبرتي في ليلة السبت المباركة المسفر صبحها عن اليوم الخامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة تسع وستين ومائة والف. تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L 1008

Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sijā'i [بن محمد] شمس الدين احمد بن احمد + السجاعي A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Faṭḥ al-'Alīm al-Qādir bi-Sharḥ Laqṭ al-Jawāhir [The Gift of the Omniscient, the Almighty: A Commentary on Laqṭ al-Jawāhir]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ḥasan, known as Raway'ah al-Abrāshī.

Fols. 37; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Tahdīd al-Klūṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir*, a treatise by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لمن خلق الافلاك ودبرها بحكمته

Colophon: على يد الفقير حسن المكنى بروية الابراشي غفر الله له الزلات وستر الله له العورات. تمت في رجب سنة ١٢٢٧ والله اعلم. تم بمحمد الله تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, pp. 268/9.

518 H 1009

'Abdullāh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshī al-Khalwatī عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الخلوṭي A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Manḥal al-'Adhb al-Mustaṭāb fi Kayfiyat al-nahl al-'Amal bi-al-Asturlāb في كيفية النحل العذب المستطاب [The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8-17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the *Risālah fi al-Asturlāb* of 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Afandī al-Qayṣarī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه رسالة في كيفية العمل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسويدها يوم الجمعة المبارك سابع يوم من شهر صفر سنة ١٢٤٣ على يد جامعها محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الخلوṭي عني عنه م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

514 H 1010

Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim احمد بن قاسم b. A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4] and d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7].

Tuḥfat al-Murīdīn bi-Sharḥ Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn تحفة المریدین بشرح وسيلة المتبتدين [A Gift for Novices: A Commentary on Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn]

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Aḥmad Muṣṭafa Aḥmad al-Azhari al-Khalwatī al-Aḥmadi al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn li-'Ilm Ghurraṭ al-Shuhūr w-al-Sinīn*, a poem in forty-eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله محدد الاوقات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها ٢٣ من شهر ربيع الاول [الاول] سنة ١٢٨٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه الوفي السيد احمد مصطفى احمد الازهري الخلوṭي الاحمدي الشاذلي طريقته الخنفي مذهباً غفر الله له واولديه وانشائيه والمسلمين اجمعين

امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1011

Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad, known as Ṭanasi al-Ḥanāfi al-Khalwātī مصطفي بن احمد الشهير بطنسي الخنفي الخالوتي + A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Lun'at al-Anwār al-Falakīyah wa-Ma'rifat Aṣṣiqāt al-Asrār al-Khafīyah ومعرفة الانوار الفلكية ومعرفة الاسرار الخفية [The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لك الحمد يا من جعلت الشمس ضياءً

Ending: وتأمل لا هنالك لترشد الى الاعمال على وجه الكمال بقدره الملك المتعال .

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 L 1012

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lādhiqi محمد ابن محمد اللاذقي

Nalījat al-Afkār fī A'māl al-Layl w-al-Nahār [The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night]

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798] by 'Abd-al-Bāri Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī al-Batanūni.

Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه جداول قليلة تحتوي على فوائد

Colophon: تمت على يد مكملها لنفسه ولن شاء الله تعالى
بعده العبد الفقير عبد الباري نصر العثماني المالكي الرفاعي البتنوني وذلك في غاية شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٢ الف ومائتين واثنى عشر هجرية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله
اولا واخرا تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5765-6.

521 II 1013

B

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribi محمد ابن سليمان المغربي

Risālah fī Rasm al-Aṣṭurlāb رسالة في رسم الاصطرلاب [A Treatise on the Construction of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.1 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the construction of the astrolabe.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة وجيزة اللفظ كثيرة النفع

Ending: هي محل وضع ذلك الكوكب وهكذا بقية الكواكب والله اعلم تمت .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1014

K

Ḥaydar ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥusayni al-Jazari حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني الجزري

[*Nuṣḥat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*] [ترجمة] [The Pleasure of Students in the Study of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 34-42 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي زين السماء الدنيا بزينة الكواكب

و يقسم الحاصل على فضل احد الارتقاءين فخارج : Ending : القسمة هو الظل للارتفاع المطلوب فيستعمل من ما مرّ في الباب الاول .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5802.

515 II

1015

D

'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qayṣari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah عبد الحليم القيصري الشهير بسويلم زاده

[*Risālah fī al-Asturlāb* رسالة في الاسطرلاب *A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 7; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 9.6 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg. : بسم الله... وعليه توكلني . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Ending : وكذا البلدان او الموضوعان المرئيان اذا كانت قاعدتهما متساويتين . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5812.

61 B

1016

نور الدين 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭūsi نور الدين علي بن عبد الله الطوسي

[*Miftāḥ al-Asrār fī 'Ilm al-Falak al-Darwār* مفتاح الاسرار في علم الفلك الدوار *On the Science of the Rotating Sphere*]

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.8 cm ; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the calendar.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع السماء بغير عمد

وتم الكتاب بعون الله الكريم الوهاب وهو : Colophon : حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ونعم النصير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 II

1017

محمد Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Ḥasani ابن أبي الخير الحسني

[*Al-Manḥal al-Sākib fī Ma'rifat Tahrik al-Kawākib* المنهل الساكب في معرفة تحريك الكواكب *The Running Spring : On the Knowledge of the Movement of the Stars*]

Copied A.H. 1029 (?) [A.D. 1619/20] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṭūlūni.

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي خص من شاء بما شاء كيف شاء

فخرج من القسمة . وهذا اخر ما وجد بخط : Colophon : المؤلف رحمه الله وتبعنا بركاته . عبد الرحمن الطولوني سنة ١٠٢٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but mended and stained with dampness; oriental binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B

1018

أحمد النائب بن حسين بن محمد الاوسي الطرابلسي Ahmad al-Nā'ib ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Awsi al-Anṣārī al-Ṭarābulusī

[*Al-Barāhīn al-Wāḍiḥah al-Jalīyah 'ala Thu-būt Sayr al-Aflāk wa-Sukūn al-Kurrah al-Arḍiyah* البراهين الواضحة الجلية على ثبوت سير الافلاك وسكون الكرة الارضية *The Plain and Manifest Proof Confirming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and the Stillness of the Earth*]

Fols. 34; 20 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi.

An astronomical treatise defending the proposition that the celestial spheres are in motion but the earth is standing still.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن العلل والمعلولات

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة والصالحين والحمد لله وحده تمت . م . م . م .

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

509 II 1019

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*] [*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جعل الاحوال الجريية في السفليات

Colophon: ولنقع [ولنقع] من الكلام جدا القدر حامدين واللك القدر ومصلين على سيد البشر محمد وآله الطيبين . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes on folio 45b. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 501; Leyden 1178.

515 II 1020

C

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fī al-Aṣṭurlāb*] [*A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-

18.3 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذكر فيها أسماء

Ending: ان كان الارتفاع شرقياً والافق الباقي للغروب مع نصف التعديل في الشمال واسقاطه في الجنوب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5810/11.

516 II 1021

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*] [*A Commentary on Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the first six chapters of the *Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīni + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رافع خيام الافلاك بغير عمد

Ending: هو نصف مداره الظاهر في النهار ونصف مداره

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

516 II 1022

A

Anonymous.

[*Dalālat al-'Āmil bi-Rub' al-Maqṭū' al-Sha-*

mālī ila al-Miqāt wa-Harakat al-Samāwāt w-al-Sā'āt al-Zamānīyah [A Guide for the Operator of the Quadrant of the Northern Segment to the Seasons and the Movements of the Heavens and the Divisions of Night and Day]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي رسم على لوحة يسر العبد بعد عسره :

Ending : وان زدت على عدد المستوية ربه يحصل مقدار الساعات الزمانية .

A few marginal notes on folio 3b. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

517 H 1023

B

Anonymous.

Risālah fī al-Asturlāb [A Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Copied in Ṣāfīta, A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Maḥāsini.

Fols. 32; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing sixty chapters and a conclusion.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه رسالة في الاسطرلاب :

وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابته في او اخر رجب سنة اثنين وتسعين ومايتين والى ذلك على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد على المحاسني بدة نيابتي بقضاء صافيتا وهذا الكتاب من تأمل فيه يجد بعض كلمات خالية عن المعنا [من المنى] وبعض كلمات زائدة احرف والبعض ناقصة احرف فهذا الخطأ واقع من النسخة المنقول عنها ولجليلي جدا العلم وعدم وقوفي على معانيه لم امكنتني [يمكنني] ان اصحح المختل منه بل كتبه كما وجدته بالنسخة القديمة واسئل [اسال] الله التوفيق الى تعليم هذا العلم حيث انه علم نافع والله

الموفق . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 H 1024

Anonymous.

Tuhfat al-Ḥullāb fī 'Amal al-Asturlāb [A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المتجمل بالعظمة والجلال

تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 H 1025

A

Anonymous.

Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-Dā'irat al-Mu'addal fī al-Bilād Jamū'īha wa-Kayfiyat Istikhrāj al-Ḥiṣāṣ w-al-'Amāl [A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10-10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal* (equinoctial circle).

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا فصل اذكر فيه الرسوم

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم دائما ابدا الى يوم [الدين] .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 L 1026

Anonymous.

Jadwal Maḥlūl al-Mayl جدول محلول الميل [Tables of the Inclinations]

Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

Beg.: الميل الاول بالرصد الخديده . حمل سماي [شمالي] صاعد

Ending : السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 L 1027

Anonymous.

Jadāwil Daqā'iq Masīr al-Qamar جداول دقائق مسير القمر [Tables of the Cycles of the Moon]

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

Beg.: جدول دقائق مسير القمر تدخل اليه بالبعد من الزوال

Ending : رل ٠٦٦

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1030 II 1028

B

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqd al-Manẓūm [fi-] Ma Taḥṭawī 'alayhi al-Ḥurūf min al-Khawāṣṣ w-al-'Ulūm العقد المنظوم [في] ما تحتوي عليه الحروف من الخواص والعلوم [The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value]

Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x

9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فاني اذكر في هذا العقد المنظوم

Ending : وقد ضمنت ذلك جدولا واضحا تراه فيما بعد هذه الصفحة وبالله المستعان . تم .

On the page after the last and on the following two folios is a treatise on the significance of letters, entitled *Kitāb al-Ṣād wa-hurva Miṣṭāḥ al-Jafr al-Akbar*, by Munla Ḥusayn al-Ikhlāṭī. MS is illustrated with astrological diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 B 1029

Anonymous.

Al-Jadāwil al-Jāmi'ah fi Anwā' al-Zā'irjah al-Nāfi'ah الجداول الجامعة في انواع الزايرة النافعة [The Comprehensive Tables of the Auspicious Zā'irjah]

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 15-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: ... بقصد المنفعة فيه مقلداً

Ending : على سرير الملك ذي التنويه . تمت .

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqbāl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawī al-Musta'simī, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 B 1030

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Amal al-Basīṭ w-Ashkālīha رسالة في عمل البسيط وأشكالها [A Treatise on the Making of

al-Basīṭ and its Different Forms]

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of *al-basīṭ*, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg. بسم الله... الذي خلق السموات بغير عمد ولا علائق: .

Ending: يحصل ظل السمات المنكوس ستين ان كانت القامة كذلك والا فخلافة .

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

98 B 1031

Anonymous.

Taqāwīm al-Sayyārah wa al-A'māl al-Zījīyah
[The Tables of Planets and
Astronomical Works]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg. بسم الله... الذي ادار الافلاك واسبح بها الكواكب: .

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده لتمجيد اسمه القدوس الى الابد امين .

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writing. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502 H 1032

B

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Alī Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīnī محمد الجفميني
+ A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

[*Risālah fī al-Ḥisāb*] [رسالة في الحساب] [*A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied in Khuwārizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1265].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg. بسم الله... قال الامام الاجل الافضل... صور الحساب

تم بخوارزم صيغت من الافات في المدرسة
الصدرية في او اخر شوال سنة احدى وستين وستائة .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80 B 1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān al-Azdi] ابن العباس احمد بن عثمان الازدي [A.H. 649-721 [A.D. 1251/2-1321].

Raf' al-Ḥijāb 'an Wujūh A'māl al-Ḥisāb
[Removing the Veil from A'māl al-Ḥisāb]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled *Talkhīṣ A'māl al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فان كتابي الذي وضعته في تلخيص

كمل الكتاب المسمى رفع الحجاب عن وجوه
اعمال الحساب تصنيف ابي العباس احمد بن البنا رحمه الله في يوم
الاربعاء رابع شهر ربيع الاول عام تسعة وثمانين وثمان مائة رحم الله
كاتبه وغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

161 L 1033

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Hā'im] [شهاب الدين]

815 A.II. + ابو العباس احمد بن محمد المعروف بابن الهائم
[A.D. 1412/3].

[*Il-Nushah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*] [النزهة في علم الغبار]
[*Delight in the Science of al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad
... al-Fayyūmi al-Dardanīri al-Sibā'i.

Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Murshidah fi Šinā'at
al-Ghubār*, the author's own work on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... فان كتابي... كلف به صديق لي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منها ١٦ من شوال المبارك سنة
١٢٤٦ ستة واربعين ومائتين والالف على يد كاتبها لنفسه محمد...
القيومي بلداً المالكي. مذهبها الخلوئي طريقة الدردنبري السباعي. منشأ
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Title is given as *Matn al-Nushāt*. MS in good
condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 494, VI, p. 329; Berlin
5979.

524 II 1034

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad [ibn-
Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين
+ A.II. [ابو العباس] احمد [بن محمد المعروف بابن الهائم]
815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Wasīlah fi al-Hisāb*] [*The*
Aid to the Mastery of Arithmetic]

Copied A.II. 858 [A.H. 1454] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥa-
san 'Ali al-Baḥṭīṭi.

Fols. 39; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.8
x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Kitāb al-Ma'ūnah*, a
work on arithmetic by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله... جاعل قلوب اوليائه معادن الحكم

Colophon: وفرغ من كتابتها العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي
ابن حسن علي البحطيبي غفر الله له ولوالديه وان ترحم عليه حياً
وميتاً سنة ثمان وخمسين وثمانمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا

حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal and interlinear notes. In original
colophon is a statement that the author complet-
ed his work in A.II. 792 [A.D. 1390] in al-Aqṣa
Mosque, Jerusalem. MS in fair condition; worm-
eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 440; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 L 1035

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عاد
+ A.II. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*] [*The*
Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied A.II. 1198 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 12; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه لمع يسيرة في علم الحساب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة المبارك من
شهر محرم سنة ١١٩٨ تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 331/2; Berlin 5986/7.

Printed in Bulāq, A.II. 1241.

160 L 1036

Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
ist is given in the colophon as 'Ali Yūsuf al-Az-
hari al-Shāfi'... MS in good condition. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 1037

A

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad
[Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīni احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن

المسلمين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

المسلمين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

الشرح للجمع في علم *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb* [A Commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*]

Copied in Māridīn, A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9] by 'Abd-al-Fattāh ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول محمد بن محمد ... هذا تعليق :
تم الكتاب بعون المدين الوهاب بحمد الله
وحسن توفيقه على الاتمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال ونعوذ
بالله من الزيادة والنقصان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
الابرار واصحابه الاخيار وسلم تسليماً كثيراً في بلد ماردين صانه الله
عن فتن الضالين بجرمة سيد المرسلين على يد عبد الفتاح بن عبد
العزيز بن حمزة في تاريخ سنة ١٠٣٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421¹; Berlin 5988;
Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126¹.

526 H 1038

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār أحمد شهاب الدين أبو العباس بن موسى بن عبد الغفار
d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[*Sharḥ al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*] شرح الجمع
[A Commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Nasharti.

Fols. 65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon : علقه لنفسه بيده الفانية محمد بن محمد بن زين
الدين النشرتي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5989; Paris 2472¹.

532 H 1039

'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalṣādi al-Bastī القرشي علي بن محمد بن علي الشهير بالقلصادي البستي
+ A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an Hurūf al-Ghubār كشف الاسرار عن حروف الغبار
[The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghubār Characters]

Copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1762] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali 'Aṭā'-Allāh.

Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work *Kashf al-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يقول عبد الله تلي [تعالي] علي بن محمد :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة وعشرين في شهر جمادى [ي] الاولى رزقنا الله خيره ووقانا شره امين عام ١١٧٦ م ستة وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus., 418; Paris 2473; Rosen 193.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1315.

527 H 1040

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Sharāf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن شرف الدين موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 954 [A.D. 1528]

Naẓm al-Durr al-Manthūr fi 'Amal al-Munā-saklāt bi-al-Ṣaḥīḥ w-al-Kusūr نظم الدر المنثور في عمل المناسخات بالصحيح والكسور [Stringing of Scattered Pearls: On the Transformation of Integrals and Fractions]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 961 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Nasharti.

Fols. 82; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on arithmetic dealing with the transformation of integrals and fractions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحياة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه تجاه البيت الحرام ثاني

محرم الحرام سنة ٩٦١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 II 1041

[Al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Walī al-Ṣāliḥ al-Sayyid al-Ṣaghīr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Akḥḍarī بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح السيد الصغير [The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance]

Matn al-Durrah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb w-al-Farā'id متن الدرّة في علم الحساب والفرائض [The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance]

Fols. 11; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله العليم الوارث

Colophon: قد انتهى ما رتبته مبيّنا والحمد لله الذي علمنا والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكفي مزيده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II 1042

A

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi Shihāb-al-Dīn] احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزي شهاب [Sharḥ 'ala Nushat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār] [شرح على نزهة النظر في علم الغبار] [A Commentary on Nushat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār] [A.H. 931-983 [A.D. 1524/5-1575/6].

[Sharḥ 'ala Nushat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār] [شرح على نزهة النظر في علم الغبار] [A Commentary on Nushat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Fols. 73; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nushat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār* by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Hā'im al-Faraḍī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. This in turn is an abridgment of *Murshidat al-Ṭālib ila Asna al-Maṭālib*, another work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: المرسوم بانه علم جزى [جزئي] يعرف منه كيفية

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى الموفق بمنه وكرمه غفر الله لكاتبه ولقاريه وللداعي لها و...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.

425 II 1043

C

[Bahā'al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithi al-'Āmili] جاء الدين [محمد بن حسين بن عبد الصمد الحارثي العاملي] A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

[*Khulāṣat al-Ḥisāb*] [خلاصة الحساب] [The Quintessence of Arithmetic]

Fols. 20; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7

x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من لا يحيط بجميع نعمه عدد

Colophon: فاحفظ وصيبي اليك والله حفيظ عليك . تم
الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; with diagrams. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 168; Cairo V, pp. 180/1, VII, pp. 89/90; Berlin 5998.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, 1829; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

163 L 1044

Same as 1043.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Muḥammad Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 23; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

529 II 1045

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Khīwayi al-Khuwārizmi الخوارزمي الخوارزمي

[*Kitāb fi Ḥisāb al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] كتاب
[*A Book on Algebra*] في حساب الجبر والمقابلة

Fols. 38; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الحسن... ان اجل العلوم

Ending: وخمسة وعشرون وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين
وهذه صورته .

A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L 1046

Anonymous.

Sabk al-Nuḍār Naẓm Nashat al-Nuḍār fi 'Ilm [al-Ghubār] سبك النضار نظم نزهة النضار في علم [النضار]
[*The Moulding of Gold: A Versification of Nashat al-Nuḍār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Nuzah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... احمد ربي الله جل و علا

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة المبارك ١٣ ثالث عشر ربيع الاولي سنة ١٣٤٨ عريسة هجرية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . تم

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 II 1047

A

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Ḥisāb*] [رسالة في الحساب]
[*Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-Jawād Kaldār al-Kāzimi.

Fols. 13; 20.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.6-14.4 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: ليس بعدد وان تألفت منه الاعداد

Colophon: فرغ من تسويدها العبد الاقل المنتقر الى عفوره غفر له
وغفرانه محمد بن جواد كلدار الكاظمي في صبيحة [صبيحة]
الخميس من شهر المحرم الحرام سنة الف وخمس وعشرين من

الهجرة على مشرفها السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Iṣfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

550 H

1048

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī, known as Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد الغزالي المشهور بسبط المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawl al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' القول المبدع في شرح المتنق [The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.3-14.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه بحسن المقابلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة اثني عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1491³.

528 H

1049

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya [ibn-Mu-

hammad] al-Anṣārī [ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Faṭḥ al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' فتح المبدع في شرح المتنق [The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1017 [A.D. 1608] by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn al-Bakri al-Ṣiddiqī al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: فجز هذا الكتاب في يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ١٠١٧ من الهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام... كتبه لنفسه ومن يشاء الله من بعده ويرجو ان يكون لاولاده محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن زين البكري الصديقي الشافعي ختم الله له بخير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L

1050

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsaminīyah [A Commentary on al-Yāsaminīyah]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Urjūṣah al-Yāsaminīyah*, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه لحسن المقابلة

Colophon: علقه لنفسه فقير رحمة الله عبد الله بن عبد العال ابن عبد الله بن محمد... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين. في ثاني عشر جماد الاخر سنة...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably

from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 II

1051

Ḥusayn ibn-Shāmi al-Hattāri al-Madani al-Farādī حسين بن شامي الهتاري المدني الغرضي fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] [A Compendium of Algebra] [مختصر في علم الجبر والمقابلة]

Written A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677] by the author.

Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the works of ibn-al-Hā'im and from those of 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sāmūli.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول الراجي عفو ربه الباري

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعه يوم الثلاثاء خامس عشر رجب الفرد سنة ١٠٨٨ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L

1052

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Ḥifni [شمس الدين محمد بن سالم بن احمد] A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsaminīyah فرائد عوائد جبرية على شرح السبظ [Unique Algebraic Benefits: On the Commentary of al-Sibṭ on al-Yāsaminīyah] اللباسمينية

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by 'Abd-al-Ghani Shawwālī.

Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on

al-Yāsaminīyah, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من بعفوك نظ[ق]ار بالجبر يوم

Colophon: كتبها اسير الذنوب والخطايا عبد الغني شوالي يوم الاحد المبارك لتسع خلت من جمادى [ى] اخر سنة ١٢٥٠ تم .

MS in good condition; mended. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, p. 213.

523 H

1053

Anonymous.

Muqū'ah Kāmilah fi 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah [A Completely Convincing Treatise on Algebra] مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the preface that this work is a redaction of the commentary by Muṣṭafa al-Tā'i on *al-Yāsaminīyah*, with additions from *al-Qarwā'id al-Ḥisābīyah w-al-Takhrīj 'ala al-Uṣūl al-Jabrīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فوزه مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Ending: نقول اثني عشر وسبعا وخمسين سبع فالشيء ايضا اثتان والله اعلم بالصواب تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L

1054

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi] ابو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrīr Kitāb Uqlīdis fi 'Ilm al-Handasah تحرير كتاب اقليدس في علم الهندسة [A Recension of the Book of Euclid on Geometry]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; partly voweled; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the *Elements* of Geometry of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, together with additions by al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Maṭar d. after A.H. 214 [A.D. 829/30] and Thābit ibn-Qurrah + A.H. 288 [A.D. 901].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما فرغت عن [من] تحرير المجسطي

Colophon: تم ايباضه بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه سادس عشر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة ثلثين وسبعائة على يدي اضعف عبادة الله واحوجهم اليه محمد بن ابي الطيب التركماني ختم الله له بالحنس وجعل الجنة له سكنى انه قريب محبب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon is a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajjī Khalifah II, p. 213; Berlin 5948/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 B 1055

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn] al-Ṭūsi ابو جعفر ناصر [الدين] الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrīr Kitāb Mānālāwus fī al-Ashkāl al-Kurīyah [An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spherics]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos ca. 100 B.C., after abu-Naṣr Maṣūr ibn-'Alī, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg.: بسم الله... اني كنت اريد ان احرر الكتب الموسومة:

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه اقول هذا الشكل ليس بنسبي على ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب سنة ٦٢٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work illustrated with well drawn diagrams. MS is dated A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230] but Ḥajjī Khalifah V, p. 391 states that work was composed A.H. 663 [A.D. 1265]. The kind of paper and the calligraphy show that MS is probably from XVth century; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling; rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajjī Khalifah I, pp. 590/1; Berlin 5930/1.

162 L 1056

'Uthmān al-Muhtadī, Interpreter in the Castle of Bulghār عثمان المهدي الترجمان بقلمه بلغار d. after A.H. 960 [A.D. 1555].

Hadīyat al-Muhtadī fī 'Ilm al-Handasah wa-al-Masāhah wa-Ramy al-Khamīrah wa-Iḥāf al-Lughm هدية المهدي في علم الهندسة والمساحة ورمي الحميرة [The Present for the Guided: A Work on Geometry, Surveying, the Throwing of Missiles and the Digging of Mines]

Fols. 180; 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on geometry, surveying, pyrotechnics, and planting of mines.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما رأيت بعض الرسائل الهندسية

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله م .

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 II 1057

Abu-Ḥāmid Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Malaṭī, known as Khāṭiri ابو حامد احمد بن محمد بن ابي طالب الملطي المعروف بخاطري

Bayān al-Ḥikmah [The Demonstration of the Wisdom]

tion of Wisdom]

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the *Elements* of Euclid, who flourished B. C. 323-285, the *Almagest* of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the *Method* of Archimedes b. ca. B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كملنا بعقل الفعال

Colophon : ونختم الرسالة بهذا الباب والله اعلم واحكم بالحقية .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XIIIth century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B 1058

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad, known as Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmī] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*] [*A Commentary on Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry modeled after the *Elements* of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

Beg.: وصفا اعني حضر ... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه وهذه الاشكال الخمسة الاخيرة من ثانية كتاب الاصول لاقليدس الصوري وليكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الاتمام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title

appears as *Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlīdis*. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B 1059

Same as 1058.

Copied in Sīwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

65 B 1060

Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn [Muḥammad al-Niẓāmī] نصيح الدين + A.H. 919 [A.D. 1513].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah [حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس في الهندسة] [*A Gloss on the Commentary of Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*]

Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad, known as Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmī on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العلم من اشرف المناقب واعرف

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحتي الجلمدة وسنتح لطبيعتي الجلمدة والله تعالى اسأل ان يوفق المسائل فيه لا يود نفعه اليه وان يقدرنا على ... عليه وقد كان اشتغالي به في سادس ذي الحجة عامه سادس ذي الحجة ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.

535 H

1061

Muhammad 'Ātif ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qabūjāqī محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن القبوجاقي

Risālat Madkhal fi al-Handasah رسالة مدخل في الهندسة [An Introductory Treatise to Geometry]

Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه النبي

Ending : وان كانت زوايا المتناظرة متساوية فقط لا اضلاعها المتناظرة يسميان بثلاثين المتشابهين. العاشرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L

1062

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Iqtinā' Barāhīn al-'Ulūm al-Ḥisābīyah w-al-'A'māl al-Jabrīyah w-al-Masāhīyah 'ala Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs min Kitāb Uqlīdis رسالة في اقتناء براهين العلوم الحسابية والاعمال الجبرية والمساحية على اشكال [A Treatise on the Acquisition of Proofs for the Arithmetical Sciences, the Algebraical and Geometrical Propositions according to the Figures in Euclid's "Elements"]

Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid's *Elements*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء... التمسوا:

Ending : الذي هو مربع خ د. تم الكلام.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L

1062A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Qabbān رسالة في علم القبان [A Treatise on the Steelyard]

Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فهذه فوائد تتعلق بالقبان

Ending : فما قطعت الرمانة من الاقسام فهو ثقل الموزون على غاية الصحة.

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bāri ibn-Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī, a pupil of Ḥasan al-Jabartī + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L

1063

Anonymous.

Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Naḥār fi...w-al-Riyāh fi al-Saḥāb w-al-Maṭar fi al-Ra'd w-al-Barq fi al-Majarrāh w-al-Qaww wa-Ghayr Dhālik ما ورد في الشمس في الليل والنهار في... والرياح في السحاب والمطر في الرعد والبرق في المجرة والقوس وغير ذلك [What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sic) and the Day..., the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things Besides]

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: اضاء وجهها سبع سموات وخفاها لاهل الارض

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه الكتاب المبارك.

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

583 H

1064

Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg.: ... آ أكثر اسم بربري هو المسعى بالتقوطه

Ending: يقطين هو القرع اعني بالفارسية كدو وفي نسخة اخرى يقطين كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البطيخ والقثاء والقرع وغير ذلك وفي اللغة شجرة القرع ...

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, although unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling and stamped. Probably from the XVth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLOGY

203 B

1065

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Jibrīl ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Bakhtīshū 'عبيد الله بن جبريل بن عبيد الله بن بختيشوع d. after A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058/9]

Ṭabā'ī' al-Ḥayawān wa-Khaṭwāṣṣuh طبائع الحيوان وخواصه [The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg. : بسم الله ... كتاب الحيوان وطباعه وخواصه ومنافع :

Colophon : فلنختم الكتاب ونرجو ان يكون قد بلغنا ... بعون الله وقوته وحوله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and

last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 148; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 125; cf. Br. Mus. Supp. 778; Paris 2782.

12 G

1066

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni الحسين ابن محمد الحسيني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su'l fi Musābaqat al-Khuyūl ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الخيول [The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir.

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي جعل الخيبر بنواصي الخيل

Colophon : وكتبها منشأها العبد الفقير المعترف بالتقصير والعجز الحسين بن محمد الحسيني كاتب الدرج الشريف لطف الله تعالى به في سادس شهر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع وعشرين وسبع مائة لهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والرحمة.

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 II

1067

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Mūsa] al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد [بن موسى] الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405/6].

Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān حياة الحيوان [The Life of Animals]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf, known as al-Jafnī.

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoölogical dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is a redaction of the author's own work, *Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نوع الانسان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد كاتبه الراجي غفر ربه الكريم ومغفرته الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف ابن احمد ابن يوسف الخنفي الشهير بالحنفي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه وللقارئ فيه ولوالديهم ولجميع المسلمين امين انه على كل شيء قدير وذلك في يوم السبت ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها بحق محمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 122/3; Cairo VI, pp. 135/6; Br. Mus. 438-40; Br. Mus. Supp. 779; Paris 2798; Bodl. I, 4831; Edinburgh 62; Munich 844-46; Rosen 114.

288 B

1068

Same as 1067.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Marjāwī [?].

Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

39 B

1009

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Makh-

zūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

'*Ayn al-Ḥayāh* عين الحياة [The Gist of al-Ḥayāh]

Fols. 130; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اوجد بفضله حياة الحيوان

Colophon: انتهى المختصر المسمى بعين الحيات [الحياة] للشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ الاوحد اللبيب ... بدر الدين ابي عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر بن عمر القرشي المخزومي الدماميني رحمه الله تعالى ورضي عنه وارضاه وجهل الجنة مقره ومأواه بمحمد واله امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio is defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 123, IV, p. 282; Berlin 6173.

581 II

1070

Mūsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubī al-Isrā'īlī موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي الاسرائيلي

[*Maqālah fī al-Ḥayawān* مقالة في الحيوان *Essay on Animals*]

Fols. 22; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the breeding of animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه مقالة تشتمل على فصول من كتاب

نجزت المقالة في الحيوان مع اختصار القليل منها : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

582 II

1071

A

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī Siyāsāt al-Khayl wa-Ma'rifat Ṭibbi-

كتاب في سياسة الخيل ومعرفة طبها وعلاجها *ha wa-'Ilājīha*
[*A Book on the Grooming of the Horse, its Medical Treatment and Cure*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by 'Ali Muḥammad al-Rajabi.

Fols. 24; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to veterinary science.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم يا أخي وفقك الله تعالى للاخيرات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاثنين المبارك ثامن يوم مضى من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهر سنة مائتين وستة وستين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبها افقر العباد الى ربه العلي الكبير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير علي محمد الرجي الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين وان نظر وقرأ [فيها] آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6190, 6193.

582 H 1072

B

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb al-Siyāsah fī 'Ilm al-Farāsah*] كتاب [The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship] السياسة في علم الفراسة

Fols. 59; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on horse grooming and the art of horsemanship.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة موضحة للفراسة ومعرفة الخيل

Colophon: انتهى كلام داود بالتذكرة والله اعلم بالصواب. تم بحمد الله وعونه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6187.

PRECIOUS STONES

584 H

1073

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Tifāshī شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف التيفاشي + A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253/4].

[*Kitāb al-Aḥjār al-Mulūkīyah*] كتاب الاحجار الملوكية [The Book of Precious Stones]

Fols. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا كتاب غريب الوضع عجيب الجمع

Colophon : وهذا آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته : وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Ya'qūb ibn-Ishāq, known as al-Kindī + ca. A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Ka'b-al-Aḥbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

I.Ījji Khalīfah I, p. 261; Br. Mus. 435¹/6¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 781, 1288; Berlin 6214.

Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 H

1074

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fī Ṣinā'at al-Aḥjār wa-Khawāṣṣiha*] كتاب في صناعة الاحجار وخواصها [A Book on the Cutting of Gems and their Properties]

Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله العزيز الغفار

Colophon : ختمت . وبه ثقتي وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م . م . م .

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, *athar jadīd 'ahd humā-yūn*. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

I G 1075

[Abu-Zayd] Hunayn ibn-Ishāq [al-'Ibādī] [ابو] [العبادي] حنين بن اسحق [A.H. 270 [A.D. 873]. + زيد]

Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة [The Book of the Minor Art]

Copied A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandī.

Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of nine of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Hunayn ibn-Ishāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the 'Abbāsīd period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitius. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. *Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah* كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة [The Book of the Minor Art]. This is commonly called *Ars parva*. It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860². Greek text and Latin translation publish-

ed by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33) A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).

2. *Kitāb al-Buḥrān* كتاب البحران [The Book on Crises], called in Latin *De crisisibus*. It comprises 28 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

3. *Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Ḥummayāt* كتاب اصناف الحميات [The Book on the Different Kinds of Fever], known in Latin as *De differentiis febrilium*. It comprises 14 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

4. *Ḥīlat al-Bur'* حيلة البرم [The Method of Cure], known in Latin as *Methodus medendi*. It is frequently called *Therapeutics* or *The Great Therapeutics*. It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title *Makrotechne* (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Brink, Beek, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. *Tadbīr al-Aṣīḥḥ* تدبير الاصحاء [The Régime of the Healthy], better known as *Hygiene*. It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the *Corpus Medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1923) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. *Firaq al-Ḥibbā'* فرق الاطباء [Schools of Physicians], better known as *Medical Sects*. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles

Daremborg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Médicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 376-97.

7. *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ ila Ṭūtharun* كتاب النبض الى طوثرن [The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamenian physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860³; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifā' al-Amrāl ila Ughlūqin* شفاء الامراض الى اغلوقن [The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucōn], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucōn* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucōn was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860⁴. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremborg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Médicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 706 seq.

9. *Kitāb al-Isṭaysāt 'ala Ra'y Buqrāt* كتاب الاسطقسات على رأي بقراط [The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādi al-Kabīr, A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1726] by Muḥammad Amīn al-Ḥasani ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūqāti. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

For critical study of Galen's works see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*,

vol. I (Baltimore, 1927), pp. 302-7, 611-13; Ludwig Choulant, *Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die Ältere Medizin* (Leipzig, 1841) pp. 98-112. See also Joseph Walsh, *Galen's Writings and Influences Inspiring Them* (Philadelphia, 1934).

243 B

1076

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Rāzi + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

Al-Fuṣūl fī al-Ṭibb الفصول في الطب [Aphorisms of Medicine]

Copied A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (αποφωτισμοί) attributed to Hippocrates.

Beg.: بسم الله... دعاني ما وجدت عليه فصول من الاختلاط

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه تاسع صفر سنة احدى وثمانين وستمئة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله الا كرمين وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 301; al-Qifti p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title פרוקים. A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B

1077

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi علي بن العباس المجوسي + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṭibbiyah, known as *al-Maliki* [The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of

a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب
الصناعة الطبية

Colophon: تمت المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب
كامل الصناعة المعروف بالملكي تأليف علي بن العباس المجوسي
المتطبب رحمه الله تعالى تمت المقالة والله الحمد والسيح دائما له .

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Qifṭi p. 232; ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; a Latin translation printed in Venice, 1492.

171 L 1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kitāb al-Maliki*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 II 1079

I

[Abu-'Ali al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna)] [أبو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا] A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

[*Al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*] [القانون في الطب] [*The Canon of Medicine*]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the

diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في كليات امراض الرأس

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من الكتاب الثالث من
القانون يتلوه في الجزء الثاني امراض الصدر وما... وهو
الجزء الثالث من التجزئة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Bodl. I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1319; Rosen 166.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1593; Teheran, A.H. 1284 Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1323.

554 II 1080

II

Same as 1079.

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 596 [A.D. 1199] by abu-al-Faraj Muḥammad ibn-Jaysh ibn-abi-al-Faraj al-Qāri' al-Wāsiṭi.

Fols. 236; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في الفن الاول من الكتاب
الرابع

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى ابو الفرج
محمد بن جيش بن ابي الزنج القساري الواسطي بدينه السلام
المحروسة محرم سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة والحمد لله وحده اللهم
صل على سيدنا محمد النبي وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather

binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

555 H 1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . نَالَ الشَّيْخُ الرَّئِيسُ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحُسَيْنِ

Ending: وَيَكُونُ الْخَرِيفُ هُوَ الْمَقَابِلُ لَهُ فِي مِثْلِ بِلَادِنَا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as *Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb* and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 L 1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of *al-Qānūn*. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

11 G 1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

557 H 1084

Abu-al-'Alā' ibn-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'abī-al-Ḥazm al-Qurashi al-Mutaṭabbib, [known as ibn-al-Nafis] أبو العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن أبي الخزم القرشي المتطبب [المعروف بابن النفيس] + A.H. 687 [A.D. 1288].

Al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb الموجز في الطب [*A Compendium of Medicine*]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. Ibn-al-Nafis was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus + A. D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in *Isis*, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1955, pp. 100-120; Sami I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in *Annals of Surgery*, (Vol. 104; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . قَدْ رَتَبْتُ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ عَلَى أَرْبَعَةِ فَنُونٍ

Colophon: نَمَّ الْكِتَابَ الْمَوْجِزَ فِي عِلْمِ الطَّبِّ تَأَلِيفَ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ
ابْنِ الْحَسَنِ عَلِيِّ ابْنِ أَبِي الْحَسَنِ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْمُتَطَبِّبِ [الْمُتَطَبِّبِ] رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ
تَعَالَى وَنَفَعَ بِتَأْلِيفِهِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ آمِينَ .

Marginal summaries in red; important words are overlined with red. On back of the first page and the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 33, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, A.D. 1878.

558 H 1085

Same as 1084.

Copied A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393] by Mas'ūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qazwīni.

Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The edges are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

175 L 1086

Same as 1084.

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588/9] by 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 155; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

174 L 1087

Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī سديد الدين الكازروني fl. ca. A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Al-Mughni fi Sharḥ al-Mūjaz المغني في شرح الموجز [The Sufficient (Work): A Commentary on al-Mūjaz]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 500; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 14-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ابدع بقدرته جواهر عقليته

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في ليل الثلاثاء من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in different hands. In fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 253; Berlin 6277.

560 II 1088

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Aqsarā'i جمال الدين محمد بن محمد الاقسرائي d. before A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ḥall al-Mūjaz حلّ الموجز [The Elucidation of

the *Mūjaz*]

Fols. 273; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mūjaz al-Qānūn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان الطب علم شريف لشرف موضوعه :

Colophon: هذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحتي القريجة وفطنتي الجريجة من شرح موجز القانون وقد وقع الشروع فيه وانتمائه في احوال يصير به [بها] الذهن كليلا والقلب عيلا والمرجو من الناظر فيه اصلاح ما وقع فيه من الخطأ احسانا والله تعالى يمازيه به روحاً وربحاناً والحمد لله والمئة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 13; Bodl. I, 581, 606, 629, 635.

Printed in India, n.d.

559 II 1089

Nafīs [ibn-'Iwaḍ al-Kirmāni] نفيس [بن عوض] [al-kirmāni] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb شرح الموجز في الطب [A Commentary on al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb]

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Qawm-al-Dīn Ḥusayn al-Ḥasani al-Ḥusayni al-Ṭabāṭaba.

Fols. 373; 21.7 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: قال الشيخ... تفعل هنا للمبالغة مثل تقدس وتمجد

قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب في بلدة شيراز في محل عصر يوم الاربعاء اثنى عشر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ثلث وعشر والف من الهجرة النبوية المحمدية عم على يد عبد[ه] الضعيف المحتاج لعناية الله تعالى عبد السلام بن قوم الدين حسين الحسيني الطباطبا في تمسابه بفارس غفر اه [الله] عنهما ولوالديهما ولمن نظر فيه . هـ

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as *Nafīsi Sharḥ Mūjaz*. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.H. 1328.

173 L 1090

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L 1091

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of abu-al-Mubārak Muḥammad, fl. ca. A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on *al-Mūjaz*.

Beg.: المكان فكان احد بسائطه او غيره والثاني بط اذ لا

Ending : وغسله بام وملح وليكن التبريد في الصفر اوي
اكثرو... .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 H 1092

Abu-al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh ibn-Zayn ibn-Ḥasan Afrāyim ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Jamī' al-Isrā'īli بن يعقوب بن افرام بن حسن بن زين بن زبن بن ابراهيم بن يعقوب Isrā'īli

+ ابن اساعيل بن جميع الاسرائيلي A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8].

Al-Taṣrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fi Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn
التصريح بالمكمنون في تنقيح القانون
[*The Proclamation of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qānūn*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدي اطلال الله بفاك .

Colophon : وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرطه
المؤلف وبتمامه تم الكتاب والله المجد والمنة سرمدًا وكتب بالقاهرة
العباسية في الدولة العادلية في مدة يسيرة انتهواؤها سلخ شعبان سنة
سائة للهجرة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a *ḥadīth* from ibn-Sīna. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 115; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 451, IV, p. 501; Bodl. I, 596.

561 H 1093

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna
ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urjūzah fi Uṣūl al-Ṭibb ارجوزة في اصول الطب
[*An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine*]

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

Beg. : بسم الله... لا جرت عادة الحكماء وفضلاء القدماء .

Colophon : تم الجزء والعمل بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027².

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 II 1094

Abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ruḥd (Averroës) أبو الوليد محمد بن احمد ابن رشد A.H. 520-595 [A.D. 1126-1198].

Sharḥ Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb شرح منظومة في الطب [A Commentary on *Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb*]

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Sha‘bān al-Ru‘ayni.

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb*, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sīna.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله تعالى المنعم بحياة النفوس :

تمت الارجوزة المنسوبة الى بن سينا رحمه الله وذلك في العشر الاوسط من ربيع الاخر عام خمس وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد كاتبه لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده محمد بن علي بن شعبان الرعييني [وصلى] الله على سيدنا [محمد و] على اله وسام وشرفه [و] كرمه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martin de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregorio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 55-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah II, p. 77; Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027²; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl.

I, 527¹, 1264²; Munich 818.

553 II 1095

Abu-al-Faraj [‘Abdullāh ibn al-Ṭayyib al-‘I-rāqī] أبو الفرج [عبد الله بن الطيب العراقي] + A.H. 435 [A.D. 1043/4].

Sharḥ Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr شرح كتاب النبض الصغير [A Commentary on *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on περὶ σπυγγμῶν, Galen's work on the pulse.

Beg. : بسم الله ... التعليم الاول قال جالينوس قبل ان نبدي

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة اللطيفة في نهار الاربعاء غرة شهر ربيع الاول الانور من شهر سنة احدى وواثة بعد الالف والحمد لله وحده .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah I, p. 241.

192 B 1096

Abu-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abūqrāt شرح فصول ابقراط [A Commentary on the *Aphorisms of Hippocrates*]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Aphorisms* (αφορισμοί) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان العناية التي تبعث الخلق :

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 II

1097

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq al-Naysābūrī أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي صادق النيسابوري d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ 'ala Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn [A Commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*] شرح على مسائل في الطب للمتعلّمين

Fols. 172; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayd Hunayn ibn-Ishāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, *al-Mudkhal fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ ... ان ارباب المعرفة

تمت الخاتمة بتامها تم الكتاب باسمه . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 II

1098

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Tha'lab ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭālib al-Ṭayīb ابن الحسين بن ابي ثعلب بن المبارك الطيب fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[*Al-Munqidh min al-Halakah fi Daf' Maḍā'ir al-Sunām al-Muhlikah*] [المنقذ من الهلكة في دفع مضار السموم المهلكة] [*The Saviour from Destruction: On the Removal of the Baneful Effects of Deadly Poisons*]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية .

Colophon: والله الموفق وبه المستعان ولا حول ولا قوة الا : به وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

The author composed the MS for al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Ḥurrah + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan'ā' after the death of the Ṣulayḥid al-Mu-karram Aḥmad A.H. 473-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 199.

563 II

1099

Yahya ibn-'Isa ibn-'Ali ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى بن علي بن جزلة + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Taqwīm al-'Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrāḍ [Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases] كتاب تقويم الابدان ب مداواة الامراض

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the 'Abbāsīd caliph al-Muqtadi bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسبح كل شي بكماله الذي به

Ending: اذا طال مكث البلغم اللزج في الضو ازداد غظا ولزوجة حتى ...

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 255; ibn-Khallikān III, p. 256; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 391/2. Paris 2947¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 792¹¹; Rosen 183¹; Bodl. I, 549.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1333.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660] by Muḥammad ibn-Īlādi ibn-Marjān.

Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101

Abu-al-Ḥasan Sa'īd ibn-Hibat-Allah al-Ḥasan A.H. 436-495 [A.D. 1045-1101].

Al-Mughni fi al-Ṭibb المغني في الطب [The Sufficient in Medicine]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghrībi.

Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadi A.D. 1075-1094 and al-Mustazhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان اولي ما نطق به اللسان وثبت برهانه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك الجواد حسين بن محمد المغربي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكان الفراغ من كتابته نخار الاربع اواخر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة سبعة وخمسين ومائة والف م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 254/5; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi] جمال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابي الحسن بن علي بن الجوزي [A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Laqṭ al-Manāfi' fi al-Ṭibb*] [لفظ المنافع في الطب] [Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Laqṭ al-Manāfi'*, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases.

Beg.: ... موضوعتان عن جنبه يخص كل واحدة غشاء

Ending: وليجتنب الفواكه والبقول والاشياء... .

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 328; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103

Nafīs ibn-'Iwāḍ [al-Kirmāni] نفيس بن عوض [الكرماني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt شرح الاسباب والعلامات [A Commentary on al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt*, a work on medicine by Najīb-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان... نفيس بن عوض... يقول

Colophon: تم تحريم الحرام سنة ١١٦٩ [?]

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 270; Berlin 6291/2.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1836.

565 H

1104

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīm al-Anṣārī al-Mutaṭṭabib bib علي بن عبد العظيم الانصاري المتطبب d. after A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268].

[*Jāmi' al-Iftirāq wa-al-Ittifāq li-Ṣaw'at al-Tir-yāq* جامع الافتراق والاتفاق لصنعة الترياق [Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs]

Copied A.H. 95+ [A.D. 15+7] by 'Abdullah ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Īwānī.

Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وجعل بدنه

Colophon : وابتداء الكتابة في هذه النسخة في ثالث او رابع عشرين شهر رجب سنة اربع وخمسين وتسماية واتبائها [اتبأوها] في الليلة المذكورة والله الحمد على الاعانة في ذلك وامثاله . تم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 506.

573 H

1105

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Dāniyāl [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Mawṣilī [شمس الدين] محمد بن دانيال [بن يوسف الموصلي] A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310]

Kifāyat al-Mutaṭṭabbib wa-Nihāyat al-Mutā'addib [That Which Suffices the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar]

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* on medicine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي كرم الله العلي

Colophon : ولتختتم القول بحمد الله حمدا اذا عد بلا تناهي مصابن دائم الايام على النبي المصطفى التهامي وآله وصحبه وعترته وكل من اخلص في محبته

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 H

1106

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Ilyās al-Khuwayyī, known as ibn-al-Kutubī جمال الدين يوسف بن اسمعيل بن الياس الخويبي المعروف بابن الكتبي d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

Ma la Yasa' al-Ṭabīb Jahluh [What the Physician Should Know]

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine based on the *Jāmi' al-Mufradāt al-Adwiyah wa-al-Aghdhiyah* of ibn-al-Bayṭār + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248], dealing with dietetics and medicines.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي لا تكنته حقيقة معرفته

Colophon : تم كتاب ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وظاهرا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color in the first two folios. Immediately after the colophon and inserted in the original copy by the author is a note referring to this work as *Kitāb al-Aghdhiyah wa-al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah* and stating that it will be followed by another entitled *Kitāb al-Murakabāt*. It is also stated that the work was composed A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311]. This is followed by another statement by the copyist Madyan 'Abd-al-Raḥmān to the effect that another copy states

the work was composed A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347]. The edges were trimmed and to preserve the notes some folios were folded. The title appears on the edges. MS with a book mark; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; title printed on back of binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 353/4; Cairo VI, p. 31; Berlin 6427/8.

568 II 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24-24.8 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 II 1108

[Abu-al-Faḍl] al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭabbib] al-Taḥṣīn [بن ابراهيم المتطبيب] [ابوالفضل] al-Ḥusayn [بن ابراهيم المتطبيب] al-Taḥṣīn fl. in VIIth Moslem century.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Ṭibbiyah طيبة [A Collection of Medical Treatises]

Copied in Gulistān, A.H. 738-9 [A.D. 1337-9].

Fols. 360; 15.6-16.1 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.6-12.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of medical works comprising the following :

1. *Taqdīmat al-'Ilāj wa-Tadriqat al-Minhāj*, a treatise on the principles of medicine.

2. *Azḍiyat al-Adwiyah*, a work on the composition, preparation and use of medicines.

3. *Rumūs al-Minhāj wa-Kunūz al-'Ilāj*, made up of charts which give the names of the diseases and their symptoms, together with a list of classified prescriptions and the use of each.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muta'arīfah bi-Asmā'ihā al-Mutarādīfah*, a glossary of medicines.

5. *Lubāb al-Asbāb*, a work on the definitions of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treatments.

6. [*Sharḥ Bā'd Masā'il Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Qānūn*], being the exposition of a few selected parts from *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*.

7. *Tahṣīl al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah*, a work on the six basic rules for the maintenance of health.

8. *Risālah fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Aghdhiyah al-Muṭlaqah w-al-Dawā'iyah*, a work on dietetics.

9. [*Ikhtisār Fuṣūl Buqrā'*], a fragmentary work containing abstracts from the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي لا يعرف حق معرفته احد سواه

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .
تمت في شهر سنة ٧٣٨ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a list of the works contained in the volume. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the MS was collated. Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572 II 1109

[Mahdi ibn-'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ṣubunri al-Yamani al-Mahjani al-Muqri] مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم [الصُّبُنْرِي اليَمَنِي المَهْجَمِي المُقْرِي] [A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412 /5].

Kitāb al-Raḥmah fi al-Ṭibb w-al-Hikmah كتاب الرحمة في الطب والحكمة [*The Book of Mercy on Medicine and Healing*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn al-Māridīnī.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with : (a) the science of medicine; (b) dietetics and medicines; (c) preventive medicine; (d) treatment of specific diseases; (e) treatment of common ills.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم الموجودات: Beg.:

تمت الرسالة [في] ثلث الليل أوائل المحرم سنة ١١٦٣ بتوفيق الباري والحمد لله على التمام وعلى نية الصلوة والسلام في كل بدء وختام وضوء وظلام ومحفل ومقام وبقظة ومنام وعلى آله وصحبه الكرام والائمة الاعلام وعلماء الاسلام على يد الحقيير الفقير الى العلام فر بن محمد امين المارديني .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work was evidently copied under the same title by al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 351; Cairo VI, p. 16, VII, pp. 147, 517; Br. Mus. 460; Berlin 6305/6.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1300, 1302, 1304.

570 H

1110

Muzaffar-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Muẓaffar al-Dīn] known as ibn-al-Amshāṭī [مظفر الدين محمود بن احمد الميناتي] المعروف بابن الامشاطي b. A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409/10] and d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4].

Ta'sīs al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-Sharḥ al-Lamḥah تأسيس الصحة بشرح اللمحة [The Foundations of Health : A Commentary on al-Lamḥah]

Copied A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafā' Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on *al-Lamḥah fi al-Ṭibb*, a work on medicine attributed by Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 329 to al-'Afif abu-Sa'd ibn-abi-Surūr al-Sāwi al-Isrā'īl.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح في ادنى من لمحة :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر ربيع الاخر سنة سبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الوفاء محمد بن اسماعيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-Dīn al-Qūsawni, the then chief physician in Egypt. Immediate'y after the colophon occurs a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On the following folio is an *ijāzah* with a history of the work. The edges are decorated with floral designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with floral decorations in gold on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 329/30; Paris 3025/6; Bodl. I, 560.

575 H

1111

B

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Mū'akkid al-Maḥabbah bayn al-Muḥibb wa-Man Ahabbah موكد المحبة بين المحب ومن احبه [That which Assures Love between the Lover and His Beloved]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; is naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فقد رغب الي بعض الاخوان

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسام وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3039¹⁶; Gotha 2054.

575

1112

C

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qawṣūnī محمد

في ابن محمد القوصوني fl. under Sulaymān I, A.H. 926-974 [A.D. 1520-1566]

زاد المسير في *Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilāj al-Bawāsīr* علاج البواسير [Provision for the Journey on the Cure of Hemorrhoids]

Fols. 16; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 12-13.7 cm.; 17-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on hemorrhoids and their cure.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال شيخنا الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: وهذا ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم جعلها الله نفعاً بينه وكرمه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus 4532; Gotha 1979.

576 II

1113

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādī] al-Manāwī عبد الرووف [بن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين المناوي] [A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Nuzhah al-Zahīyah fi Ahkām al-Ḥammām al-Shar'īyah w-al-Ṭibbīyah التزهة الزهية في احكام الحمام الشرعية والطبية [The Splendid Diversion on the Ceremonial and Medical Regulations of the Bath]

Copied A.H. [10]91 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله... لله احمد على ما منحنى من نعم القناعة

Colophon: تمت المجموعة المباركة الشريفة بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه في يوم الاربعة [الاربعاء] سادس شهر محرم الحرام اثنتا عشرة سنة احدى وتسعين [والف] بعد الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلاة والتحية وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم م .

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 326; *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar* II, p. 415; Cairo VI, p. 206, Berlin 6409; Gotha 1985.

575 II

1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq شمس الدين ابو عبد الله الشهير بابن مرزوق

Al-Intibāh li-Mu'ālaḡat al-Bāh الانتباه لمعالجة الباه [Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه في رابع عشر شهر صفر الخير من سنة احدى عشرة وتسع مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 444.

574 II

1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭāb-bīb شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم المتطبب

Al-Nukat al-Wafīyāt fi Ahkām al-Ḥummayāt النكت الوفيات في احكام الحميات [Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers]

Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.2 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the various kinds of fever and the remedies for them.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العليم الذي لا يفرب عن علمه

Colophon: وامراض الكبد وامراض الطحال والحميات الزمينة والله سبحانه اعلم . جمع كاتبه موسى ابراهيم الشافعي

المتطبب .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 H 1116

A

'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Dalāḥ al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المتطبب

Zubdat al-Minḥah fi 'Ilm al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah [Choice Selections from *al-Minḥah fi 'Ilm al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah*] زبدة المنحة في علمي العلاج والصحة

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, *Minḥat al-Ḥabīb fi Ṣinū'at al-'Ilāj w-al-Taṭbīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة العمدة

Colophon: وليكن هذا اخر ما اردنا ذكره في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses: After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 H 1117

B

'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Dalāḥ al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المتطبب

Al-Shuhdah fi Takmil Muqaddamat al-Zubdah [The Excellent Supplement to *Muqaddamat al-Zubdah*] الشهادة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, *al-Zubdah min Kul-līyāt al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العلامة عمدة المتطبيين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقها ليلة الاثنين المباركة ثاني عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ٩٨٦ احسن الله عاقبتها وختمها .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 H 1118

Anonymous.

Kitāb Ṭibb A'rābi [A Book of Arab Medicine] كتاب طب اعرابي

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

Beg.: حرف الالف الوسن يوقا في... رجل الغراب

Ending: يربوع حيوان طويل الذنب قصير اليدين يشبه الفار حار في... يتفغ من الامراض الباردة بالمفاصل والفالج ووجع الظهر ويقتت الحصى ويذر كيف اسهل .

Marginal notes. Folios 1, 2, 64-67 and 70 are by a later hand. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 H 1119

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah Ṭibbiyah*] [A Medical Mélange] مجموعة طبية

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb. fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا كتاب لدوان [لدواء] العين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب سنة ١٢٢٠ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Some pages are inverted. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

170 L 1120

Anonymous.

[مختصر *al-Mukhtaṣar al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*] [التذكرة الحادية] [*An Abridgment of al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*]

Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*, a work on medicine by 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suwaydi + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة

تفاح ورقه الاخضر...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qawṣūni and to 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rāni + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 260; Gotha 1958; Paris 3003.

179 L 1121

Anonymous.

Fols. 195; 20.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine. It cites the ailment, the symptoms (*al-'alāmāt*), and the treatment (*al-'ilāj*).

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احد العاوم التي يتنفع بها الناس هو علم

Colophon : وهذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . م .

A few marginal notes. First and last folios replaced by a later hand. On back of first folio the title *Unmūdhaj fi al-Ṭibb* has been added by a recent hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; back cover lacking. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

619 II 1121-A

E

Darwish Muḥammad ibn-Ḥāfiẓ 'Ālim Khān, known as Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddīqī درویش محمد بن حافظ عالم خان المعروف بنجم البر الصديقي

عجالة نافعة *Ujālah Nāfi'ah li-al-Ṭabīb al-Labīb* [A Handy Manual for the Intelligent Physician]

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter *ḥadiqah*, the section *dawḥah* and the paragraph *larḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق للداء دواء والعلّة شفاء

بل للنهوض فالاول للثالث والرابع للسادس

A few marginal notes. From the second *bāb* of the second *dawḥah* of the second *ḥadiqah* to the end of the third *ḥadiqah* is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 B 1122

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ṭabīb al-Harawī محمد بن يوسف الطيب الهروي

[*Jawāhir al-Lughah* جواهر اللغة] [*The Pearls of the Language*]

Fols. over 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

mulas of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

Beg.: ... وغيره يغسل بالصففر الذي يرميه بالصباغ وتذلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

579 II 1128

Anonymous.

[*Wasfāt Saydalīyah*] [وصفات صيدلية] [*Pharmaceutical Prescriptions*]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm; written surface 14-16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

Beg.: حى حى > | سنا ترنجان قشر ليمون حامض

Ending: قليل براعة ودقة لحد اخراج النفس من الجسد
اعلم ولا تجهل فبخلاف .

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 L 1129

Kitāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafa كتاب اخوان الصفا [*The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Ṣafāy Chalabi ibn-Ṭaha.

Fols. 100; 31-5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as *Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafa*. This fragment contains parts of the first ten *Risālahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي لا تحسن [الاشياء] الا

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما يسره الميمن من تحرير اخوان الصفا للامام ابي القاسم الاندلسي رحمه الله تعالى لقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الشريف على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى [الله] تعالى عبد القادر بن صفاي چلي بن طه اغندي القاضي في الليلة الثانية والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك الشريف ليلة الخميس في سادس ساعة من الليل في سنة الف ومائة وسبعة وعشرين من سني الهجرة المعظمة . على صاحبها افضل [السلام والتحية] .

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to abu-al-Qāsim Maslamah ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Majrīti + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majrīti, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; rat-gnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-45.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 II 1129-A

A

[Abu-'Āmir Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Āmir] al-Ṭarsūsi [al-Balawi al-Sālimi] ابو عامر محمد [البالوي السالمي] + A.H. 599 [A.D. 1202/3].

Unmūdhaj min al-'Ulūm اغوذج من العلوم [*Specimens of Sciences*]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a *fā'idah* and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, elocution, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... حامداً لله ومصلياً ومسلماً على نبيه وآله

Ending: فواصلوا الى استخراج الجذر التحقيقي بل قنعوا

هناك بالتقريب . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 3.

491 II 1129-B

III

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Sā'id al-Anṣārī al-Akfānī al-Sinjārī [شمس الدين] محمد بن ابراهيم ابن ساعد الانصاري [الاكفاني السنجاري] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348/9].

Irshād al-Qāṣid ila Asma' al-Maqāṣid ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد [Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 34; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7-17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة البحر الفهامة

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الرسالة المباركة في يوم ستة ايام خلت من شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ على يد الفقير الحقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 251/2; Cairo VII, pp. 21, 253, 528, 618; Gotha 163.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1318; Beirūt, A.D. 1904.

86 B 1129-C

Same as 1129-B.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 43; 15.6 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

490 II 1130

A

[Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāṭī] المولى لطفي [Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāṭī] [لطيف الله التوقاقي] + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ma'adū'āt al-'Ulūm*] [موضوعات العلوم] [*The Aims of the Different Sciences*]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by 'Alī ibn-Mūsa al-Aqṣarānī. (?)

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... مبادئ مدائنك ذكر اسمك العالي

وقع الفراغ عن [من] كتبه على يد العبد الضعيف علي بن موسى الاقصراني سنة ١١٠٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 450¹; Vienna 15¹.

494 II 1131

Same as 1130.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16-16.6 x 8.5-9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.

Beg.: مبادئ مدايكم ذكر اسمك العالي ومباني محمديك

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاتمام في اوائل ربيع الاول
المبارك سنة ٩٩٨ . العلوم في هذه الرسالة ١٩٢ .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 450¹; Vienna 15¹.

491 II 1132

I

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb al-Nuqāyah [The Book of Choice Bits] كتاب النقاية

Fols. 14; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.7-15.7 x 8.4 cm.; 22-3 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of fourteen sciences, namely: theology, exegesis, tradition, elements of jurisprudence, law of inheritance, syntax, grammar, calligraphy, semantics, elocution, rhetoric, anatomy, medicine and mysticism.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله والشكر... هذه نقاية.

Colophon: تمت النقاية بحمد الله والصلاة والسلام على حبيبه
ومجتهبه .

A few marginal notes; on titlepage occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 372; Br. Mus. 432; Br. Mus. Supp. 1224; Berlin 77; Leyden 12; Vienna 14¹.

491 II 1133

II

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Itmām al-Dirāyah li-Qurrā' al-Nuqāyah اتمام

الدراية لقراء النقاية [The Achievement of Comprehension for the Readers of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 98; 23.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.2-17.1 x 9.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work *al-Nuqāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله على نعمه السابقة الشاملة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الخميس المبارك خمسة خات من شهر ربيع اخر الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ الف ومائتين وخمسة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد الفقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 572; Cairo VI, p. 108; Br. Mus. 452; Berlin 76-78.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1317; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

492 II 1134

Muḥammad Yāsīn ibn-'Abdullāh Mīrghani محمد ياسين بن عبد الله ميرغني d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

'Unwān Ahl al-'Ināyah 'ala Kashf Ghawāmiḍ al-Nuqāyah عنوان اهل العناية على كشف غوامض النقاية [The Guide for Those Who are Concerned: Elucidating the Difficulties of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1855] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ Mīr Dāwūd.

Fols. 198; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Itmām al-Dirāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المظهر لما اراد

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين : Colophon
في ٩ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٥٠ وتقلت من خط المؤلف رضي
الله عنه على يد احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد صالح مير داود رزقها
الله تعالى الامداد يوم المعاد بجاه الساكن في القواد عليه وعلى
اصحابه الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا تم .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's copy. MS in good condition but several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 H 1135

B

Ikhtiyār [-al-Dīn] ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Ḥu-
sayni + اختيار [الدين] بن غياث الدين الحسيني
[A.D. 1521/2].

Asās al-Iqtibās اساس الاقتباس [The Foundations
of Quotations].

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by
Muḥammad Rushdi... .

Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15
x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in elegant naskhi, with catchwords; entries
in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions,
short sayings, proverbs and some selections
from poetry and prose together with some in-
structions as to the bibliography for and tech-
nique of various lines of knowledge as well as
other sources for the improvement of the style
of writers and speakers.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان علم البيان والانشاء نعم العون على

تاريخ الاحتمام فقد تمته بسلخ رجب وذلك
امر عجب . شعر . تم بالخير جامع نافع فارتقب يا فتى بتعليمه
حين تمته بعون الله نلت تاريخه بتسميته ٨٩٧ . والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in gold in the first two pages and in red
throughout the rest. The first page is illuminat-
ed with gold and color. It is stated in the col-
ophon that the work was composed A.H. 897
[A.D. 1492]. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 264; Cairo IV, p. 202;
Vienna 346/7.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1298;9; Cairo,
A.H. 1525.

495 H 1136

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn
Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri-Zādah] [أبو الخير احمد بن مصلى
الدين مصطفي طاشكبري زاده] [A.D. 1495-
1560/1].

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah wa-Miṣbāḥ al-Siyādah مفتاح
السعادة ومصباح السيادة [The Key to Happiness and the
Lamp of Dominion]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by Sa'īd ibn-
Aḥmad Tammān.

Fols. 258; 29 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.3-
22 x 13.5-14.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

An encyclopedia discussing a hundred and
fifty sciences. The work is divided into four
sections : (1) The merit of knowledge, teach-
ing and learning; (2) the relation of the pupil
to his master and his tasks; (3) duties and con-
duct of the master; (4) the relationship between
the way of speculation and the way of elucida-
tion.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بديع بيان لا يحتذى مثاله

وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء ١٨ من صفر
سنة ١١٤٧ على يد افقر العباد الى الحنان المنان سعيد بن احمد تمان
لطف الله بجا وبالمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trim-
med. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and
mended; several folios stained with dampness;
oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color
stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in
a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200;
Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

495 H 1137

عبد الله بن علي سويدان 'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali Suwaydān fl. ca. A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3].

Risālah Mushtamīlah 'ala Mabādi' Ihḍa wa-'Ishrīn 'Ilman [رسالة مشتملة على مبادئ احدا [احدى] وعشرين علماً] [*A Treatise Containing the Elements of Twenty-One Sciences*]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a discussion of twenty-one sciences.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف من احبه بالعلم والعمل :

تم بحمد الله تعالى على يد الفقير مصطفي من ندبة :
شيخنا مؤلفها باشارته لي بنقلها فغني الله به وبعلمه امين .

Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's at his request. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

KORAN

TEXT

15 G 1138

Al-Qur'ān القرآن (fragment).

Fols. 44; 28.7 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21.5-22 x 13.5 cm.; 3-5 lines to page; on glazed byzantine paper; in naskhi; with illuminations.

Contains *Sūrah*s VIII:42—IX:94.

A section of the Koran handsomely written in gold letters. On folio 1 recto is a circular medallion whose center is occupied by a hexagon containing floral designs in gold and color on a red gold background. The outer portion is composed of gold foliate interlacing on a blue background. Folios 1 verso and 2 recto are illuminated with blue and gold borders. At the top and bottom of each of these folios are panels with gold floral designs on a blue background; in the center is a Kūfī text in white ink. Both of these folios have each 3 gold and blue rosettes in the margin, and the text is separated by irregular panels of foliate and floral design. At the top of folio 13 and marking the beginning of *Sūrah* IX is a rectangular panel of blue and

white on a gold background; in the center of this is the name of the *Sūrah* in white Kūfī outlined with gold on a blue background. The sections are marked by gold and blue medallions; the verses by smaller medallions in the same colors.

Persian paper binding with leather back. MS in good condition except water-stained. MS is probably from XVth century.

Acquired A.D. 1912.

14 G (a) 1139

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 51.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16—37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (b) 1140

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)—79 (in part) and 80 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIIth century.

14 G (c) 1141

Al-Qur'ān (fragment)

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 25.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)—22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color. MS probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (d) 1142

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)—37 and 38 (in part)

—41 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (e) 1143

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) 1144

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The *ḍammah* is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the *fathah* by one over and the *kasrah* by one below (cf. al-Suyūṭī, *Itqān*, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, ll. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) 1145

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 3; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah III:41 (in part)—110 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) 1146

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:109—XII:77 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is

important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of *أَرْسِلُهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا* *يُرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ* which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads *أَرْسِلُهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا نُرْتَعُ وَنَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ*. MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) 1147

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) 1148

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XLI:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

16 G 1149

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIII century.

17 G 1150

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—131 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, *Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions*, pl. XIX.

18 G 1151

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).

A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIIth century.

19 G 1152

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:27—28 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, *Paléographie*, vol. I, fol. 192.

20 G 1153

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

21 G 1154

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

22 G 1155

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah X:28 (in part)—44.

Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G 1156

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G 1157

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 244; 36 x 30.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CXI.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XIIth century.

28 G 1158

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 13 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* II: 14 (in part) to end.

A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G 1159

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 324; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIIth century.

30 G 1160

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 53; 54 x 25.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV:1—54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfi titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped. MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G 1161

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—30 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIth century.

27 G 1162

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* LX:10 (in part)—13, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfi in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIIth century.

26 G 1163

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G 1164

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last *Sūrah* are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and tooling on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also *Āyat al-Kursi* (*Sūrah* II : 256); on interior of flap is *Sūrah* XXXIII : 56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

33 G 1165

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghtāi (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (*jūs'*): 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding; gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

54 G 1166

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 321; 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of

the letter for the *dammah*, over the letter for the *fathah* and underneath it for the *kasrah*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G 1167

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 803 [A.D. 1401] by Khalil.

Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

37 G 1168

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 256; 38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G 1169

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last *Sūrah* is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

40 G 1170

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Ḥilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywi (Khedive Ismā'īl). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from XVIth century.

41 G 1171

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Kashmīr, A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830] by Ismā'īl al-Ḥusayni al-Tabrīzi.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last *Sūrah*, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.

Acquired from Robert Hoe, London, A.D. 1912.

43 G 1172

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4

x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian Lacquered binding, MS probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

46 G 1173

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1492/3] by Ṣadr-al-Kātib, known as Fārisi.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G 1174

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-...ibn-Muḥammad Muqīm.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G 1175

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First

two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last *Sūrah* are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

49 G 1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 5.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century. In a case bearing the words *la yamassuhu illa al-muṭahharūn.*

50 G 1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 G 1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll.

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the *basmalah* and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 G 1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 300; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

592 II 1179-A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.3 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūfi.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* IX:94—XI:13.

Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

593 II 1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red.

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G 1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Tittlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspaced with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in floriate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and color on every page. *Sūrah* headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with floriate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIth century.

35 G (a) 1179-D

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in badi' and thuluth; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* LVII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the badi' is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of badi' is transcribed in thuluth on the opposite folio; the thuluth is probably from the early part of the XVIIth century; both the badi' and the thuluth transcription are inserted as

panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.

See Eric Schroeder, "What Was The Badi' Script?" in *Ars Islamica* (1937), pp. 232-48.

594 H

1180

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing: (1) *Sūrah* LVIII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) LI:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:32; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8; (5) XXXVI:11 (in part)—XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part); (7) XL:1—76; (8) XLI:4 (in part)—54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1—7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L

1181

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L

1182

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (A) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7] by 'Ali Afandi, known as Sa'di-Zādah.

Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Hīṣār, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[*Al-Qur'ān wa-Ba'd al-Ṣalawāt*] القرآن وبعض الصلوات [*The Koran and Several Prayers*].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 3 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s I, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. *Sūrah* XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 B 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising *Sūrah*s VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KORAN-READING

635 II 1189

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Uzayz al-Sijistāni + أبو بكر محمد بن عزّيز السجستاني [A.D. 941/2].

Nuṣḥat al-Qulūb fī Tafsīr Gharīb al-Qur'ān [The Delight of Hearts in a Commentary on the Unusual Words of the Koran].

Copied A.H. 596 [A.D. 1200].

Fols. 131; 22.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work giving a short explanation of the uncommon words occurring in the Koran, arranged in the alphabetic order.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا تفسير غريب القرآن الفقه على حروف

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين ووافق نجازه في العشرين من ربيع الآخر من شهر سنة ست وتسعين وخمس مائة.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling in cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 72; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 211; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 684-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1295, 1325.

636 H 1190

Same as 1189.

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ubayd al-Ḥajjāwī al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 98; 20.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 H 1191

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'īd al-Dāni al-Qurṭubi] [أبو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القرطبي] A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

[Kitāb al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'] كتاب

[The Book of Facilitation: On the Seven Readings]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers.

Beg.: ... عشر وماية وابن ذكوان [هو عبد الله بن احمد]

Ending: ... ابو عمرو وحفص وابن ذكوان على الاول بالالف ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 487/8; Cairo I, p. 94; Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotha 550; Incl. Off. 41/2; Escorial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 H 1192

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari أبو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Talḥīr al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah [An Exposition of al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*. This present work treats of three additional readings.

Beg.: كتاب تحبير التيسير في القراءات العشرة تأليف الشيخ

الله أكبر . سقطت الف الوصل التي في اول اسم الله عز وجل في جميع ذلك استغناء عنها فاعلم ذلك موقفا لطريق الصواب . تمت [تم] الكتاب . م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40 are on different paper and in a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

628 II

1193

[Muḥammad ibn-Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī al-Sa-jāwandi] + ca. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Al-Īdāh fi al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā' الايضاح في الوقف والابتداء [The Elucidation of Pause and Beginning]

Fols. 96; 18.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف عليه ايضا لكون الفاء في فاتقوا جواب الجزاء

Colophon: تم كتاب ايضاح الوقف والابتداء والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and probably at the end also. MS in fair condition; on two kinds of paper; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 170; Vienna 1625; Ind. Off. 46; Munich 100.

629 II

1194

[Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysābūri] [الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الاعرج النيسابوري] fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

شرح كتاب [Sharḥ Kitāb al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā'] [A Commentary on the Work Entitled al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā']

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المفتح كلامه بحمده المجري الالسنه

Colophon: انتهت كتابة الوقف للامام الكامل في شأنه

المبرز على اهل زمانه ابي جعفر محمد طيفور السجاوندي رح . تم اتل خمساً واستعن برب الغلق يعزك من شر جميع ما خلق واختم بتبت وادع رب الناس يكفيك شرّ الهم والوسواس بلغ المقابلة .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 85.

601 II

1195

Abu-al-Qāsim [ibn-Firruḥ ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi أبو القاسم [بن فيره بن ابي القاسم بن خلف بن احمد الرعيبي] الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

Nāẓimat al-Zuhr fi A'dād .Āyāt al-Qur'ān al-Sharīf wa-Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Amṣār fiha ناظمة الزهر في اعداد آيات القرآن الشريف واختلاف اهل الامصار فيها [The Arrangement of Blossoms: On the Number of the Verses of the Holy Koran and the Differences of Opinion of the People of the Various Provinces Regarding Them]

Fols. 11; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An ode rhyming in *mā'* in 297 verses on determining the number of verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بدأت بحمد الله ناظمة الزهر

وقمت بحمد الله حسنى مفيدة

قله رب العرش حمدي مع شكري

واياتها تسعون مع ماتين قل وزد سبعة تحكي اللجين مع الدر واهدي صلاة الله ثم سلامه على المصطفى والآل مع صحبه الغر والاشياخ اهل العلم والنزهد والتقى مع الحلم والاحسان والعفو والصبر

A few glosses. On the titlepage is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 291.

605 II

1196

[Abu-Muḥammad-al-Qāsim ibn-Firruḥ ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni al-Shāṭibi] أبو محمد القاسم بن فيره بن ابي القاسم خاف بن احمد [Shāṭibi]

[الرعيبي الشاطبي] A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

[*Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*] [حرز] [الإمامي ووجه التهانى] [*The Guardian of Hopes and the Object of Felicitations*]

Fols. 58; 16.9 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A versification of *al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'* (See no. 1191). The present work is commonly known as *al-Shātibīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ . . . بدأت بيسم الله في النظم أولاً

Ending: وتبدي على اصحابه تفجحاتها بغير تناه زربنا وقرنفلها

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 170; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 488, III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 95/6, 112; Br. Mus. 89/90¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 87¹; Paris 609/672², 1060⁷, 1077⁴, 4532⁵; Bodl. II, 317; Escorial 1370¹, 1406¹; Gotha 551-3, 555¹; Munich 101; Ind. Off. 43¹, 44; Cambridge Supp. 399; Leipzig 70/1, 888^{IV, V}; Tübingen 243³.

Lithographed in Peshawar, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1286.

606 H

1197

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Uthmān ibn....

Fols. 70; 27.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

198 L

1198

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].

Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 B

1199

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Nūr 'Alī Ma-rāmākhi [sic] Shirwāni.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H

1200

[‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ismā‘īl ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Uthmān Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-Shāmah [عبد الرحمن عثمان شهاب الدين] ابو شامة A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

[*Ibrās al-Ma‘āni min Hirs al-Amāni*] [ابراز] [المعاني من حرز الاماني] [*Unfolding of the Meaning of Hirs al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 719 [A.D. 1319] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makki al-Mashhadi.

Fols. 205; 24.7 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 19-19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second part of *Ibrās al-Ma‘āni min Hirs al-Amāni*, otherwise known as *Sharḥ al-Shātibīyah*, a commentary on *Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fi Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . سورة النساء . وكوفيم تسألون مخ [مقا]

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من جميع الكتاب يوم الاحد الثاني

عشر من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة تسع عشرة وسبعمائة . كتبه العبد
الفقيه محمد بن محمد بن مكى المشهدى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين امين رب [يا رب] العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and com-
mentary in black. The first two folios are de-
fective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and
mended; oriental leather binding and flap; color-
ed stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 II 1201

I and II

[Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-
'Umar ibn-Khalīl al-Ja'bari al-Raba'ī al-Muqri]
[برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجبيري القرني]
[*Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hīrs al-Amāni*]
[*The Treasure of Rhetorics: A Commentary on Hīrs al-Amāni*]
A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hīrs al-Amāni*]
[*The Treasure of Rhetorics: A Commentary on Hīrs al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Vol. I, 151 fols. Vol. II, 227 fols.; 27 x 18.3
cm.; written surface 20-22 x 12.5-14 cm.; 27-29
lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi;
a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in
red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Hīrs al-Amāni wa-Wajh
al-Tahāni fī Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله مبدئ الامم ومنشئ الرمم

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك
في الثالث من ذي القعدة سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled
marginal lines in gold on the first two pages of
each volume. The first two folios have been re-
placed by a later hand (late 19th century). MS
in good condition except for several folios which
are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather
binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 100/1;
Gotha 554.

129 B 1202

Same as 1201.

Copied A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Fols. 244; 24.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21
x 14.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

The second volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī
Sharḥ Hīrs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 53 folios
are by a later hand. The second volume proper
begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First
folio defective. MS in good condition but mend-
ed; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

216 B 1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 183; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19
x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ
Hīrs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-
page and preceding folio is a table of contents.
MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

609 II 1204

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Samarqandi al-
Madīni محمد بن محمود السمرقندي المدني
d. after A.H. 759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūt الكتاب المبسوط [*The Ex-
panded Book (on Koran-Readings)*]

Copied A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583] by 'Alī Nūr-al-
Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Mī'mār.

Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9
x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed Europ-
ean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries
in red.

A work on the various readings of the Kor-
an, being a kind of commentary on *al-Shūfi-*

comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ذكر مذاهب القرآن في الوقف

Colophon: قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الكامل الحافظ القام بامر التنزيل جمال الدين مفتي المسلمين اوحد التكلمين قدوة اهل عصره جمال عبده ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن الشيخ الاجل ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن الصفر اوي المصنف وفقه الله .

Evidently the last folio, containing the closing words of the colophon, is missing. The first two folios were supplied by a different hand. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind and gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 365.

610 II 1208

B

'Alam-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ['Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-Sakhāwī ابو الدين ابو الحسن [علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد] السخاوي A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Hidāyat al-Murtāb wa-Gḥāyat al-Ḥuffāz wa-al-Ṭullāb [The Guide for the Doubtful and the Goal of the Students and the Koran-Readers]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السخاوي علي ناظما

Colophon: وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله الغني ابو محمد سليمان ابن ابي بكر المقرئ الهروي وكان ذلك في مدينة حلب المحروسة في ربيع الاول من شهور سنة ثلث وسبعين وثمان مائة حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;

oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 II 1209

Muhyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nawawī محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف ابن حسين بن محمد النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Tibyān fi Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن [Elucidation of the Education (Qualifications) of the Students of the Koran]

Fols. 83; 21.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الكريم المتأن ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: قال مصنفه رحمه الله فرغت من جمعه صبيحة الخميس الثالث من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة ست وستين وستائة ٦٦٦ والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 183/4; Cairo VII, pp. 180, 536; Br. Mus. Supp. 1206²; Leyden 1636; Berlin 614-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307.

612 II 1210

A

Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalil al-Ja'bari al-Raba'i al-Muqri' برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجعبري الربيعي المقرئ A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

Khulāṣat al-Abḥāth fi Sharḥ Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth
 خلاصة الابحاث في شرح نوح القرائت الثلاث
 [A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nahj al-Damāthah Naẓm fi Qirā'āt al-Thalāthah*, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the *Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni* of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: واتق الفراغ من تعليقه ليلة الثاني والعشرين من جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعماية احسن الله عاقبتها وعاقبتنا. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمداً يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده دائماً مضاعفاً لا ينقطع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وسائر النبيين و[ا] تباعهم بالحق عدد خلقه ورضى نفسه وزنة عرشه ومداد كلماته اللهم اغفر لكانها ولما لكها ولقارنها وللداعي لهم ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The edges are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended; the first folio is defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 409.

620 H 1211

B

[Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Ja'bari
 [برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر] الجعبري
 A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*] الواضحة
 [The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fātiḥah]
 في تجويد الفاتحة

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the *fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بحمدك ربّي أول النظم ابتي
 Colophon: تمّ التصيدة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 وهو تجويد الفاتحة للجعبري وشرحها بتبعها والحمد لله وحده وصلى
 الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب
 العالمين .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L

1212

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Maqīnī احمد بن
 علي الشهير بالمقيني d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631].

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح
 الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة
 [A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Ismā'īl ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنعم بآلائه المتفضل بنعمائه

تمت هذه النسخة على يد الفقير الى الله الغني
 اسمعيل بن الحاج خليل في ١٢ من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٩٣ آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H

1213

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah*] [شرح الواضحة]
 [A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الزاهد الناسك

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه وتعالى من الكلام على هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آل سيدنا محمد وسلم ورضي الله تعالى على اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين . تم . نحايته في سابع عشر جماد الاخر سنة ٩٥٣ احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 1214

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة
[A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فهذه اوراق تشتمل على شرح القصيدة :

Colophon : فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه من الكلام على هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is in various hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627 II 1215

Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Qāṣih al-Baghdādi ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن احمد بن الحسين الناصح البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Qurraṭ al-'Ayn fī al-Faṭḥ wa-al-Imālah wa-ḥayn al-Lafẓayn قرة العين في الفتح والامالة وبين اللفظين
[The Delight of the Eye on the Faṭḥ and the Imālah and What is Between the Two]

Copied A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by Muḥammad Salāmah ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal.

Fols. 30; 24.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work treating of certain points of pronunciation in reading the Koran, namely the *imālah* in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد حمد الله رب العالمين :

Colophon: كان الفراغ منها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك الموافق لاربع ايام فانت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين وتسعة وثمانين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 511; Cairo I, p. 109; Berlin 549/50.

631 II 1216

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāṣih al-'Udhri al-Baghdādi] ابوالبقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن القاصح العذري البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Tuhfat al-Anām fī al-Waqf 'ala al-Hamzah li-Ḥamzah wa-Hishām تحفة الانام في الوقف على الهمزة [The Treasure of Mankind on Pausing at the Hamzah According to Ḥamzah and Hishām]

Copied A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636].

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the *hamzah*, according to the readings of Ḥamzah + A.H. 156 [A.D. 772/3] and Hishām A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله النافذة قدرته الفاطمة حجته

Colophon: قد تمّت المقدمة المنشورة بعون الله وتوفيقه في شهر رجب المرجب في اربعاء سنة ستة واربعين والف من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمّت . تمّت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.

204 L

1217

Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 II

1218

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm] Wali-al-Dīn al-'Irāqī احمد بن عبد الرحيم ولي الدين العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

شرح الصدر بليلة القدر *Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Laylat al-Qadr* [The Pleasure of the Heart on the Night of Power]

Copied A.H. 1209 [A.D. 1794/5] by Aḥmad ibn 'Āmir al-Sālīmī al-Mālīkī al-Azhari.

Fols. 6; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the Night of Power in which the Koran was revealed. See *Sūrah* XCVII.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نطقت بشكره الاسنة

تم شرح الصدر بذكر ليلة القدر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبها الفقير احمد بن الحاج عامر السالمي المالكي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

The title appears in the colophon as *Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Dhikr Laylat al-Qadr*. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise entitled *Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih* by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. For detailed description see 1523. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Dhayl al-Ḥuffāz, p. 288; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 39.

613 H

1219

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزائري A.H. 751-

833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*] [نشر في القراءات العشر] [*The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran*]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

اللهم بارك على محمد وعلى آل محمد كما باركت على ابراهيم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escorial 129.

325 B

1219-A

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari] [شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن الجزائري] A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

التقريب [في] [*Al-Taqrīb [fi Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr]*] مختصر النشر [An Abridgment Making Available al-Nashr]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ṣangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nashr al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكلما [فلما] كان كتابي نشر القراءات

تم الكتاب التقريب بعون الملك العزيز في سنة : Colophon :
١١٧٠ عن يد الحتير مصطفي بن الحاجي عثمان بن مصطفي بن الحاجي
صنع (?) غفر الله لهم واحسن اليهم والحمد لله على كل حال والشكر
في كل الازمان .م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Berlin 658.

621 H 1220

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad
ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري
A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah [The
Prolegomena of al-Jazari]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول راجي غفور ربّ سامع
والحمد لله لها ختام ثم الصلاة بعد والسلام
على النبي المصطفى وآله وصحبه وتابعي منواله .

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha
562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; printed
in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 H 1221

A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red
and black. The hemistichs are separated with
ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1222

D

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Shihāb-al-
Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī
ibn-'Ayyāsh [al-Makki] زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب
الدين احمد بن محمد بن يوسف بن علي بن عيآش [المكي]
A.H. 772-853 [A.D. 1370-1449].

*Ghāyat al-Matlūb fī Qirā'at abi-Jā'far wa-
Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb* [The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-
Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the reading of the Kor-
an according to abu-Ja'far [Muḥammad ibn-
'Īsa] + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9], Khalaf [ibn-Ta-
mīm] + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] and Ya'qūb [ibn-
Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd] + A.H. 208 [A.D. 824].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدت اله المخلق حمدا مكتملا

Colophon : بركة تمت في صيام بشهره
لخمس خلت منه بعام مكتملا

رابع عشرين ات بعد برهة ثمان مئين عد يا صاح واعقلا
ثلاث مآت احص مع اربع فزد وخمسين زهراً نلت فضلاً اخالللا
وناظهما عبد الرحمن احمد ابوه وعياش به ذكره علا
دمشق له اصل ومكة مثل وطيبة يأتيها وقرآنه حلا
ولله حمدي والصلاة على النبي مع الال والصحب الكرام ومن تلا
[و] الحمد لله وسلم على عباده الذين اصطفى .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed,
and to preserve notes some were folded. MS in
good condition; oriental binding. MS probably
from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Nazm al-'Iqyān, p. 123; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p.
304.

630 H 1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mu-
ḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm
al-Kināni al-'Asqalāni محمد بن محمد بن محمد
ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن عبد الكرم الكناني العسقلاني
d. after A.H.

853 [A.D. 1449].

[*Risālah fī al-Waqf*] رسالة في الوقف [*A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading*]

Written A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by the author.

Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف ياه... الاصل بمجذها وايس في الكلام حرف وقف

Colophon: فرغ من تعليقه كاتبه الفقير الحقير الذليل المسكين المفتقر الى رحمة ربه ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن كريم الدين بن عبد الكرم الكتاني السقلافي الحنفي القادري خادم السادة الفقراء بالبقاع المقدسة المشرفة ختم الله تعالى بالصالحات اعماله وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في اليوم السادس من جمادى الاخر من سنة ثلاث وخمسين وثمان مائة محمدا محوقلا محسبلا مصليا على اشرف خلقه محمد وآله واصحابه اجمعين. وذلك برسم... في الله تعالى السخي الامامي العالمي العاملي الاوحدى الفاضل الاكمل... ابا اسحاق ابراهيم الشهير بابن ابي شريف الشافعي المتدسي عامله الله بالطافه الحفية في الدين والدنيا والاخرة وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H

1224

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Biqā'i [ابو الحسن ابراهيم بن عمر] البقاعي A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].

Maṣā'id al-Nazar li-al-Ishraf 'ala Maqāsid al-Suwar [The Raising of the Glance to the Observation of the Meaning of the Sūrahs]

Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the *Sūrahs* and their contents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعلم سور القرآن بما دل

قد انتهى الاثبات له مع التحرير والانتخاب على قدر الجهد والطاقة والله الموفق للصواب وهو حسي ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled *al-Maḡṣad al-Isma fī Muṭābaqat Ism kull Sūrah li-al-Musamma*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 575.

203 L

1225

'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī al-Muqri al-Miṣri, known as al-Nashshār عمر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الانصاري الخزرجي البصري الشهير بالنشار fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budūr al-Zāhirah fī al-Qirā'at al-'Asharah al-Mutarwātirah [The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].

Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

تمت بمون الله سنة ١٢٥١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 30.

617 H

1226

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī [al-Nashshār] سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن شمس الدين محمد الانصاري [النشار] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Quṭr al-Miṣri fī Qirā'at al-Imām abi-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri القطر المصري في قراءة الامام ابي

عمرو بن العلاء البصري [The Aloys of Egypt on the Reading of the Imām abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri]

Copied in A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863].

Fols. 50; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri + A.H. 154 [A.D. 770/1], one of the seven early readers of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد سألتني جماعة من اصداقائي

Colophon: تم في اليوم العاشر من شعبان الواقع في سنة ١٢٧٩ تسعة وسبعين و [مائتين وألف].

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage and on the back of the colophon is a fragment of *Tadhīb al-Umūyah fī Tadhīb al-Shāṭibīyah* by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2], which is a metrical commentary on *al-Shāṭibīyah* by ibn-Firruḥ al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 562; Cairo I, p. 104; Berlin 639.

595 H 1227

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين ابو بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Al-Itqān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*] الاتقان في علوم القرآن [Perfection in the Science of the Koran]

Fols. 113; 20.2-21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.2-11.5 cm.; 19-30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to the science of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: انتهى بنا القول فيما أردناه من هذا الكتاب والله الموفق للصواب. م.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage the

name of the work is given as *Majma' al-Baḥrayn wa-Matla' al-Baḍrayn*. Folios 1-94 are by one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three different kinds of European paper. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1; Br. Mus. 93; Berlin 423/4; Leyden 1694; Paris 656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H. 1278, 1279, 1287, 1306, 1317, 1318.

186 B 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

226 B 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iskandar al-Istānbūli.

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

614 H 1230

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qaṣṭallāni ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر [الخطيب شهاب الدين] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Latā'if al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirā'āt لطائف

الإشارات لفنون القراءات [The Elegant Points : On the Various Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1702] by abu-al-Ṣalāḥ 'Ali ibn-Muḥsin ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣa-'īdi.

Fols. 29; 29.8 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5-22.5 x 13.8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt fi Fun-nūn al-Qirā'āt*, an important and comprehensive work on the early readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... يقول الفقير احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر

تم الجزء الاول من لطائف الاشارات بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك في يوم الخميس ثالث عشر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاث عشرة ومائة والف على يد الخبير ابي الصلاح علي بن محسن بن علي بن محمد الصعيدي المقرئ الشاذلي الوفاي المالكي مذعبا القادري خرقة الاشعري اعتقادا ومحبة الازهري اقرأء [الرميلة سكننا غفر الله له ولوالديه والجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 315; Cairo I, p. 105.

622 II 1231

B

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī Zayn al-Dīn abu Yūḥayyī Zayn al-Dīn al-Anṣārī A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah [Precise Minutiae on a Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-al-Su'ūd al-Jizāwi.

Fols. 63; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah* (see no. 1220).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله . افتتح بالحمد كتابه .

تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد راجي عفوره [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابن] السعود الجيزاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م . في غرة شهر القعدة سنة

• ١٢٦٧

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, VII, p. 213; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

201 L 1232

Same as 1231.

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

623 II 1233

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali abu-al-Diyā' al-Shabrāmallisī Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī Abū al-Diyā' al-Shabrāmallisī A.H. 997-1087 [A.D. 1588/9-1676].

Al-Nukat al-Lawdhā'īyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah [Sagacious Aphorisms on the Commentary on al-Jazarīyah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا [فهذه] حواش على شرح

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة سنة ثمانية وثمانين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of abu-Yaḥya Zakariya al-Anṣārī. The work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 176.

619 II 1234

C

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ujhūri al-Muqri' al-Māliki abu-al-Laṭā'if عبد الرحمن الاجهوري القرني المالكي ابو اللطائف A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1656].

Risālah fi Fann al-Qur'ān رسالة في فن القرآن [A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Manṣūri.

Beg. : بسم الله... والعاية للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين.

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والله اعلم .
اعلم اعلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 II 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bannā' [al-Dimyāṭi] احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء [الدمياطي] + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Iḥāf Fuḍalā' al-Bashar fi al-Qirā'āt al-Arba'at 'Aṣḥar اتحاف فضلاء البشر في القراءات الاربعة عشر [A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 368; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

An important work on the various readings of

the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Amāni wa-al-Masarrāt fi 'Ulūm al-Qirā'āt*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جمع ببديع حكمته شتات

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في غرة رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وتسعين والالف والحمد لله حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل بيته كما ينبغي وكما يجب من الازل الى الابد عدد معلوماته وعلينا معهم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 91.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 II 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi بن عاوي احمد بن زين بن عاوي d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

Al-Maqāṣid al-Ṣāliḥah fi Sharḥ Shay' min 'Ulūm al-Fāṭiḥah المقاصد الصالحة في شرح شي' من علوم الفاتحة [The Virtuous Aims in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fāṭiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 25.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on *al-fāṭiḥah*, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-Anwār al-Lā'ihah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد القدوس اهل الحمد

وكان الفراغ من نساخته سلخ شوال سنة ١٢٨١ .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 H

1237

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashī, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah + محمد المرعشي الملقب بساچقلى زاده A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juḥd al-Muqill جهد المقل [*The Effort of the Humble*]

Copied A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by 'Abdullāh Ibrāhīm al-Ṣa'īdī.

Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه يوم الاربع المبارك ١٢ في محرم سنة ١٢٥٣ كتبها الفقير عبد الله ابراهيم الصعيدي لسيدته ومولاه افخر السادات الثقات الذي جمع العلوم واحكم القراءات السيد الفاضل الشريف الزكي الكامل سيدي السيد عبد الله ابن السيد فييد المكي عني [عنا] الله عن الجميع .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is an index to the work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 H

1238

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi al-Muqri d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ifādah al-Muqni'ah fī Qir'āt al-Immah al-Arba'ah الافادة المقتنة في قراءة [قراءات] الائمة الاربعة [*The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imāms*]

Copied in Tunis A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad... al-Qayrawānī al-Qurayshī.

Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the Koran readings of the four imāms, ibn-Muḥayṣ al-Makki + A.H. 123 [A.D. 740/1], al-A'mash al-Kūfī + A.H. 148 [A.D. 765/6], al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī A.H. 21-110 [A.D. 641/2-728] and Yaḥya al-Yazīdī.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ارشد خادم كتابه العزيز

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس من اثنين وعشرين في جمادى [ي] الثاني سنة عامين وماتان [مائتين] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحاب رسوله [ه] اجمعين وعن التابعين وتابعيهم باحسان الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 H

1239

B

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Ḥiṣn al-Qārī' fī Ikhtilāf al-Maqārī' حصن القارئ [The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1256 [A.D. 1840] by Aḥmad al-Khuḍayrī.

Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تقييد قصدت به بيان ما اختلفت

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه على يد افقر العباد الى الله احمد الحضيري في ٢٧ شعبان سنة ١٢٥٦ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 H

1240

Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal محمد بن سلامة بن عبد محمد بن الحسن الشهير بالجمال fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Risālah fī Qir'āt al-Imām al-Kisā'i wa-Rāwiyayhi abi-al-Ḥārith wa-al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūrī رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي وراوييه ابى الحارث والامام حفص الدورى [*A Treatise on the Readings according to*

al-Kisā'i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Ḥārith and al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūri

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 51; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisā'i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Ḥārith and Ḥafṣ al-Dūri.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدا لمن جعل القرآن لقارئه قائداً الى الجنة.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمع هذه الرسالة على يد جامعها وكان الفقير الى مولاه الخالق محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الرشدي بلدة الشافعي مذهباً في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثلاثة ايام خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ستة وثمانين بعد الالف والمائتين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله على المبدي [المبدا] والختام وأسأله حسن الختام والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

625 II 1241

Muḥammad Salāmah al-Wā'iz ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Ghayth Naf' al-Ṭālibīn wa-Munyat al-Rāghibīn fī Ma'rīfat Tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-Mubīn غيث نفع الطالبين ومنية الراغبين في معرفة تجويد القرآن المبين [A Shower of Profit for Students and the Desire of Those Who Crave Knowledge of the Chanting of the Manifest Koran]

Written A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] by the author.

Fols. 30; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك خمسة وعشرين يوم خلت من شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١٣٠٠ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية بقلم الفقير

كاتبه لنفسه محمد سلامة الواعظ بن عبد الخالق الشافعي مذهباً القادري والشاذلي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات ولن دعا له بخير والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 II 1242

Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, known as al-Ḥuṣūlī [?] احمد الحنفي المخلص بالحصولي

Rawḍat al-'Āshiqīn wa-Zahrat al-Ṭālibīn روضة العاشقين وزهرة الطالبين [The Garden of Lovers and the flower of Scholars]

Copied A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 130; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg.: قال الله تعالى في سورة الانقطار ان الابرار

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه في تاسع شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاخر من شهر سنة ١٠٧٣ م على يد اقدر العباد الى لطف الملك الجواد الفقير محمد بن محمد بن احمد الاحمدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والاقربين اليه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 II 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naḥlah ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نخله

Hujjat al-Qirā'āt [The Authorities for the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥājji Yūsuf Sarkhābi.

Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7

x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد كتاب حجة القراءات من تصنيف الشيخ الجليل ابي زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نخله تغمده الله برحمته وكتب من نسخة تاريخ كتابة ذلك [تلك] النسخة من شهر سنة ثلث واربع مائة هجرية على يد اضعف عباد الله ابراهيم بن حاجي يوسف سرخايني الاصل الساكن والمخافظ في الحضرة الغروية [؟] على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والتحية يوم الاثنين من شوال لسنة الف وخمس من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين تم تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

633 H 1244

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Kūbayāni al-Kirmāni
محمد بن علي الكوياني الكرماني

Zubdat al-Bayān fi Rusūm Maṣāḥif 'Uthmān
[The Cream of Elucidation: On the Features of the Korans of 'Uthmān]

Fols. 83; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.6 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the readings, orthography and compilation of 'Uthmān's Korans.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالايمان وعززنا

Colophon: بالواو في الباب السادس والله اعلم والحمد لله
رب العالمين تمت م .

First page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on

cover and flap. Apparently this is the only copy known. Probably late XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

622 H 1245

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Naḥrāwī abu-al-Naṣr
عبد الرحمن النحراوي ابو النصر

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Daqa'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah* (see no. 1231).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اصطفى من عباده اهل القرآن :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه الحاشية المباركة في يوم الاربعاء ٣٠ شهر القعدة على يد الفقير الحقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير راجي عفوره [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابي] السعود الجيزاوي بالحرم المكبي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jizāwi and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as *Zubdat Hāshiyat al-Nikāt al-Hisān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 H 1247

D

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi Qirā'at al-Qur'ān]
[A Treatise on the Koran Readings]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of some of the verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... مسئله الاستفادة والبسملة واول الفاتحة

Colophon : والله اعلم بذلك كله والحمد لله تعالى اولاً

واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى
اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين
امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

634 II 1248

Anonymous.

Al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Hijā' min Dhayl Shifā' al-Qurrā'
المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء [The Revised Spelling, Abridged from the Supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurrā'*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the orthography of the Koran based on the supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurrā'*, a work on the same subject by Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Khuwārizmī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتبعين لا من

تمت النسخة المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء والحمد لله اولاً وآخراً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين . امين م .

MS in good condition; marbled paper binding. MS is from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 L 1249

Anonymous.

Ḥizb al-Qirā'ah fi 'Ilm al-Qirā'ah حزب القراءة [A Collection (of Poems) : On the Science of Koran Reading]

Numb. fols. 43; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 11 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in gold; with illuminations.

A metrical treatise, in 673 verses of poetry of the *qaṣīr* meter, on the science of the readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بدأت بحمد الله في الذكر اولاً .

Colophon : وقت بعون الله نظماً قصيدي

وبعد حمدت الله قولاً ومفعلاً

وتم صلوة الله ايضاً سلامه على احمد المختار قدرًا ومنزلاً
وتم على اله وصحبه واهله ومن يقرء القرآن جوداً وموبلاً
واياتها سبعون معه ثلثة بستمائة قصرًا وليس مطولاً . تم .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 L 1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: ... في الميم اذا نقيت مثلها او باء ... باب ذكر هاء

وبالله التوفيق واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work is probably *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*, the abridgment by ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his own *al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*. For *al-Nashr* see no. 1219. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 II 1251

Anonymous.

Sūwar al-Qur'ān wa-Āyātuhu wa-Ḥurūfuhu wa-Nuzūlulu
[The Sūrah's of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses and Letters and its Revelation]

Fols. 57; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.7 x 13-14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in late Kūfī bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in the Koran together with the number of the verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

based on the works of 'Aṭā' ibn-Yasār + A.H. 94 [A.D. 712/3], 'Āṣim al-Jahdari, who flourished during the first quarter of the second Moslem century, Yahya ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Dhimāri + A.H. 145 [A.D. 762/3], Ubay ibn-Ka'b + A.H. 30 [A.D. 650/1] and Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9].

Beg. : بسم الله ... عدّها عطاء بن يسار وعاصم الجحدري

Colophon : الناس الناس الناس الناس الناس وتم
العدد والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsiyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'Umdat al-Mujīd fī al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd
شرح عمدة المجيد في النظم والتجويد
[A Commentary on
'Umdat al-Mujīd fī al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بحفظ كتابه ووفقتنا

Ending : الكلام على هذه القصيدة على سبيل الاختصار ...
والله تعالى يجعله وسيلة الى عباده وغفرانه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[مجموعة] *Majmū'at Qaṣā'id fī Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*
[A Collection of Poems on the
Reading of the Koran]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [*Tayyibat al-Nashr fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).

2. '*Aqālat [Atrāb] al-Qaṣā'id fī Asna al-Maqāsid*, a versification by ibn-Firruḥ al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194] of *al-Muqni'*, a treatise on the orthography of the Koran by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. See no. 1205.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. See no. 1220.

4. '*Umdat al-Qurrā' wa-'Uddat al-Iqrā'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Kūfī al-Hamdāni A.H. 702-745 [A.D. 1302/3-1344/5]. (See Berlin 10236).

5. *Durrat al-Qāri'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Raṣānī + A.H. 661 [A.D. 1262/3]. (Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 208/9; Berlin 679a).

6. '*Umdat al-Mufīd wa-'Uddat al-Mujīd*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by 'Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).

7. Two verses of poetry by Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Faṣīḥ A.H. 685-755 [A.D. 1286/7-1354].

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Folios 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254

Same as 1253.

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 37; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COMMENTARY

639 II 1255

[Abu-Ishāq Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Tha'labī al-Naysābūrī] ابواسحق احمد بن محمد + ابن ابراهيم الثعلبي النيسابوري A.H. 427 [A.D. 1035/6].

[*Kitāb al-Kashf w-al-Bayān 'an Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [كتاب الكشف والبيان عن تفسير القرآن] [*Revelation and Elucidation on the Interpretation of the Koran*]

Fols. 196; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The last part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XLIII—CII:2 (in part).

Beg.: تفسير سورة الزخرف عن ابي بن كعب رضي الله عنه

Ending: حَتَّى زُرْتُمْ الْمَقَابِرَ

A few marginal notes. The title is given as *al-Juz' al-Akhīr min Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm li-al-Tha'labī*. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 217; Berlin 740, 742/3.

640 II 1256

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥawfī ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم الحوفي + A.H. 430 [A.D. 1039].

Al-Burhān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān البرهان في علوم القرآن [*The Demonstration of Koranic Sciences*]

Fols. 220; 25.7 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:190—250.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

Colophon: كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد الله ابن جهل بن رسلان حامدا لله وشاكراً ومصلياً على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه هـ

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 II 1257

Abu-Muḥammad Makki ibn-abi-Tālib [Ḥammūsh] ابو محمد مكّي بن ابي طالب [حموش] + A.H. 355-437 [A.D. 966-1045].

Mushkil I'rāb al-Qur'ān مشکل اعراب القرآن [*Grammatical Difficulties of the Koran*]

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *I'rāb Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* and also *Mushkil Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

Beg.: اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو اعلمه ... فاني رأيت

Ending: وحذفت لسكونها وسكون الواو بعدها .

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghribi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 582; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 560; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 B 1258

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb] ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب [الماوردي] al-Māwardī + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 276; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of *Sūrah*s VII—XVIII:109 (in part).

Beg.: سورة الاعراف ... بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل

Ending: ثم قال ولو جئنا بمثله مدادًا يعني بمثل البحر

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 377.

642 II

1259

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Ṭūsī أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

التبيان في تفسير القرآن *At-Tibyān fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* [The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis]

Copied in al-Kūfah A.H. 567 [A.D. 1171/2] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Shahryār.

Fols. 221; 25 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting *Sūrah*s II:130—III:116.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني ويتلوه في الجزء الثالث تفسير قوله وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ نَبِيًّا إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَعًا عِدًّا لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ. ووافق الفراغ من نسخه في شهر سنة سبع وستين وخمسةائة. كتبه علي بن حمزة بن محمد بن أحمد بن شهريار الخازن بمشهد أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب رضوان الله عليه والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين رحمهم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لكتابه بالرحمة والمغفرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. MS is very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 II

1260

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Mattūyah] al-Wāḥidi أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن مَتَّوِيَه [الواحدي] + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

[Al-]Tafsīr al-Wasīṭ الوسيط [The Intermediate Commentary]

Copied in Salamyah, A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī.

Fols. 187; 25.4 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XXXVIII—CXIV. This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, *al-Basīṭ* (the extensive) and *al-Wajīz* (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as *al-Wasīṭ bayn al-Maqbūḍ w-al-Basīṭ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... رب اعن بفضلك ورحمتك . سورة ص .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وعونه وحسن توفيقه... في الثاني والعشرين من شوال سنة خمس وخمسين وستائة كتبه لنفسه العبد الفقير الى عفو ربه... عبد الباقي بن سعد الله بن عبد الباقي بمدينة سلمية المحروسة حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله ومسلما تقه الله به وجميع المسلمين وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة والتجاوز عن ذنوبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Uḍabā'* V, p. 97; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 8; *Bughyat al-Wu'ālāh* p. 328; Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 436/7; Cairo I, pp. 221/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 99^l.

643 II

1261

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayri زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم بن هوازن الفشيري + A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120].

التبشير في علم التفسير *Al-Taysīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr*

[*The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied A.H. 564 [?] [A.D. 1169] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Īsā ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-'Īsā al-Murādī al-Andulusī al-Ishbili.

Fols. 203; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The fifth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XVII—XXIII. According to ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... تفسير سورة بني اسرائيل .

Colophon: فرغ منه صاحبه الفقير الى رحمت [رحمة] الله عبد الله بن عيسى بن عبيد الله بن عيسى المرادي الاندلسي ثم الاشبلي في الثالث من شعبان سنة اربع وستين وخمسة حامداً الله تعالى مصليا على رسوله محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وزوجته .

A few marginal notes. Ibn-Khallikān attributes this work to abu-al-Qāsim al-Qushayrī A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072], but in the present MS his son al-Qushayrī abu-Naṣr appears as the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 487.

121 B 1262

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī] + 516 [ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي] [A.D. 1122/3].

[*Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Jalīl*] [معالم التنزيل في تفسير القرآن الجليل] [*The Marks of Revelation: A Commentary on the Noble Koran*]

Copied A.H. 738 [A.D. 1337] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Yamīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiz.

Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: ... علي بن عبد الله الطيسفوني انا عبد الله بن عمر

Colophon: وقد فرغ المحرر من تحرير هذه [هذا] المجلد وحسن توقيفه يوم الجمعة رابع جمادى الاولى سنة ثمان وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه عبد الله بن محمود بن يمين الدين محمد الحافظ غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ وترحم عليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Br. Mus. 62/3; Berlin 753-62.

Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331/2.

209 B 1263

Same as 1262.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tīmūrī [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl*. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... البغوي المعروف بالفراء

Colophon: آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله رب العالمين . يتلوه في الربع الثاني سورة المائدة ان شاء الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء سابع عشر جمادى الاخر سنة احد وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه احمد بن علي ابن تيمري [?] بمدينة حماة غفا [الله] عنه وعن من دعا له ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. First two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

206 L 1264

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with *Sūrah* XIV:32 and ends with *Sūrah* XXXIII.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 H 1265

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Walī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ward عبد الله بن عبد الوالي بن محمد الورد d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Al-Jawhar al-Aṣīl al-Muntaza’ Sharḥuhu min Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl الجوهر الاصيل المنتزع شرحه من معالم التنزيل [The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on *Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl*]

Written A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by the author.

Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.3 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on *Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله ذي العظمة والكبرياء والعزة

Colophon: الى هنا بحمد الله تعالى تم لي تصنيف هذا الكتاب الجليل وذلك صبح يوم الاثنين لعله شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٧٣ والله المسؤول ان يجعل هذا الكتاب سببا لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الى جنات النعيم ودفاعا لمن ذكر من عذاب نار الجحيم وسببا لغفران الذنوب وان يجدينا بما فيه الى طريق رضاه امين امين امين و[صلى] الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله تسليما لا ينفذ على طول الابد تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. The texts quoted are in red. On the folio before the titlepage is a statement about the circumstances of the composition of this work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

664 H 1266

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin al-Shīḥī al-Baghdādī] علاء الدين [علي بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخازن الشيعي البغدادي] A.H. 673-

741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Ta’wīl fi Ma’āni al-Tanzīl لباب التأويل [The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1532] by ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī al-Baysūnī.

Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV and based mostly on the *Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... تفسير سورة ص ويقال لها سورة داود

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر النهار ختام عام ثمان وثلاثين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. Before the colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 298; Cairo I, pp. 194/5.

645 H 1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zamakhshari [أبو القاسم] محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Kashshāf ‘an Ḥaqāiq Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanzīl wa-‘Uyūn al-Aḡāwīl fi Wujūh al-Ta’wīl الكشاف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل وعيون الاغاويل في وجوه التاويل [The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation]

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما مؤلفا

Ending : وكان في مشيئة الله من الذين يتجاوز عنهم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing. MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalikān II, pp. 509/10; *Bughyat al-Wu-
'āh* pp. 388/9; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 179-83; Cairo I, pp. 189-92; Br. Mus. 64; Br. Mus. Supp. 104; Berlin 769-76, 788; Paris 597, 600; Leyden 1664; Munich 84; Escorial 1276; Leipzig 86/7; Cambridge 929; Cambridge Supp. 1032, 1034; St. Petersburg 44; Ind. Off. 52-55.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1281, 1318-9; Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1308; Calcutta A.D. 1856-9.

96 B 1268

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] by Maḥmūd ibn-
'Alī al-Zāhidī al-Qabbānī.

Fols. 261; 26.2 x 18.9 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This section of *al-Kashshāf* deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Title appears on edges as *Tafsīr Kashshāf*, Jild Awwal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

143, 144, 152, 153B 1269

Same as 1267.

Copied in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 732-3 [A.D. 1331-1333] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhīr ...ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Qāsīm al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 1163; 25.5-26.6 x 18.3-18.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A complete copy of *al-Kashshāf* in four vol-

umes.

Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by later hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 B 1270

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297; 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 II 1271

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī al-]Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] سيد الشريف A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr al-Kashshāf حاشية على تفسير الكشاف [A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled al-Kashshāf]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*. It comprises *Sūrahs* I—III:182.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ جار الله العلامة احسن الله

Ending : قال صاحب الكشاف وقرأه الاعشى . ذائقة الموت بطرح التنوين مع النصب كقوله ولا ذا كرأ الله الا قليلا .

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this MS is composite, some parts of which may be by other writers than al-Jurjānī. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

647 H 1272

Abu-'Alī al-Faḍl ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Faḍl al-Ṭa-

barsi + A.H. 548
[A.D. 1153/4].

مجمع البيان *Majma' al-Bayān li-'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*
[The Collection of Expositions on the
Koranic Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1595] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ilāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-
Zabīdī al-Najāfī, known as bani-[sic] Salāmah.

Fols. 188; 30.7 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 22.3
x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part and another of
the third part of a commentary on the Koran
exegeting *Sūrah*s II:250 (in part)—IV:126 (in
part) and V:1 (in part) and 2 (in part).

Beg.: من الكاذب في قوله عن الحسن وكان سبب ابتلاهم

Ending: المشهود له وفقر المشهود عليه فلا يقيم الشهادة ...
الشهادة الفقير على الغني تحاونا للفقير ...

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red
and commentary in black. MS incomplete at
beginning and end. Ḥājji Khalīfah (V, pp. 400/
401) attributes the work to abu-Ja'far ibn-al-
Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067]. MS
in fair condition except several folios are defect-
ive.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 400/401; Berlin 803.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1314.

648

1273

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzī al-Wā'iz
al-Baghdādī جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد
ابن الجوزي الواعظ البغدادي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-
1201].

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr زاد المسير في علم
التفسير [Provisions for the Journey on the Science
of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] by Idrīs ibn-
'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mutaṣawwif.

Numb. fols. 306; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written sur-
face 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with

rubrications and illuminations.

The first volume of a famous commentary on
the Koran. This volume deals with *Sūrah*s I—V.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا على الامم بالقرآن

آخر تفسير المائدة وهو آخر الجزء الاول من
كتاب زاد المسير في علم التفسير يتلوه ان شاء الله تفسير سورة
الانعام وهذه النسخة منقولة من خط المصنف رحمة الله عليه على يد
المد الفقه الراجي عفوره يوم العرض عليه ادريس بن عبد الله
ابن عبد الخالق المتصوف في شهر سنة خمس وثمانين وستائة وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما
كثيرا مباركا هـ

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the
titlepage is a panel containing the name of the
author of the work. The lines of the text are
separated by irregular panels of foliate designs
in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border.
Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing
the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design
in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold
background. At the left of this panel and in the
margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title
appears on the edges. MS in good condition; ori-
ental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 500; Ḥājji Khalīfah pp.
528/9; Cairo I, p. 176; Escorial 1274; Gotha 530.

650 H

1274

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-
abi-Bakr ibn-Faraḥ al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-
Qurṭubī ابو عبدالله محمد بن احمد بن ابي بكر بن فرح الانصاري
+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273].

Jāmi' Ahkām al-Qur'ān w-al-Mubayyin li-'Ala
Taḍammun min al-Sunnah wa-Āy al-Furqān
جامع احكام القرآن والمبين لما تضمن من السنة وآي الفرقان
[A Corpus of Koranic Statutes and Interpreter of
the Divine Law and the Verses of the Furqān
(Koran)]

Copied A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320].

Fols. 231; 26.2 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5
x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The second volume of a commentary on the

Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s II:42—171.

بسم الله... قوله تعالى وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ .

تم الجزء الثاني بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكان الفراغ منه [في] النصف من شهر شوال سنة عشرين وسبعمائة
يتلوه في الجزء الثالث قوله تعالى لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُولُّوا
وَجُوهَكُمْ . غفر الله لكتابه ولصاحبه ولجميع المسلمين امين يا
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيد محمد واله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsīr al-Qurṭubi*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escorial 1284-6.

649 II 1275

[Abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī] ibn-'Ādil al-Ḥanbalī [al-Dimashqī] [ابو حفص عمر بن علي] بن عادل الحنبلي [الدمشقي] + ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

[اللباب في علوم] [The Essence: On the Sciences of The Book]

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 13.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XLVIII—CXIV.

سورة الفتح مدنية وهي تسع وعشرون اية وخمس مائة . وستون كلمة .

تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا ابدا والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 302 states that the work is in six volumes; this present volume is the seventh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 II 1276

[ʿAbdullāh ibn-'Umar] al-Bayḍāwī بن عبد الله [البيضاوي] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Aqwāl al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl اقوال
التنزيل واسرار التأويل [The Sayings of Revelation
and the Secrets of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده

والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع
والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . سيد
الاحباب ورسول رب الارباب سيدنا محمد الذي اوتي الحكمة
وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى اخر
الاحقاب امين امين امين سنة ٩١٥ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Būlāq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

32 B 1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* by ibn-Sīna + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Ṣifāt Ḥajar al-Dhakhīrah* by ibn-Sīna, another medical poem by same entitled *Khawāṣṣ al-Ṭayyīm*, fol-

lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

183 B 1278

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B 1279

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl* of al-Bayḍāwī. This section is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 H 1280

I, II

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519] by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Fīshī al-Shāfi'i.

Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written sur-

face 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jābir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 H 1281

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300; 27.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Bayḍāwī's *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, dealing with *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medallions of vermilion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with floriate designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

655 H 1282

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Qalūjaki مصطفي بن ابراهيم العلوجكي d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[*Qitā' min Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [قطع من انوار التزويل واسرار التأويل] [Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Written in Qaṣṭamūni A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد مصطفى ابن ابراهيم القلوجكي في بلدة قسطموني سنة ثمانين ومائة والالف بلفظه وكرمه في يوم السبت من شهر صفر الحخير في يوم الاثني عشر في وقت الضحى غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة ١١٨٠ تم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal lines in red on folios 21-75. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

657 II

1283

[Muḥammad ibn-Farāmuz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] *A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542].

Fols. 150; 25.5-26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This work deals with *Sūrah*s I—II:134.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق النسم ورزق القسم.

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابته في غرة شهر شعبان من شهر سنة تسع واربعين وتسعائة ببلدة بروسا حماها الله عن البأساء م.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-Iqyān p. 109; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 476; Cairo I, pp. 170, 202.

656 II

1248

[Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini] عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد + ابن عربشاه الاسفرائني [A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] *A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*

Fols. 68; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This section deals with *Sūrah*s LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله... اصله اصله عن ما فحذف الالف حذف كثيرا.

Colophon: تم بعون الله وتوفيقه في [على] يد اضعف عباد الله احمد بن علي الممتنى [التمنتي] رحمهما رجاها الغني.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 477; Cairo I, pp. 167/8; Berlin 836/7; Escorial 1304/5.

658 II

1285

Sa'd-Allāh ibn-Īsa, known as Sa'di Afandi + سعد الله بن عيسى الشهر بسعدي افندي 1538/9 [A.D. 945 [A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

[*Iḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] *A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa... Ḥiṣari al-Sharafi.

Fols. 417; 29.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 10.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. (See no. 1288).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد [الله] وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير مصطفى... حصاري الشرفي. وقع اتمام هذه النسخة في وقت ضحوة الكبرى من رجب الفرد لسنة سبع وستين والالف من هجرة من له العز والشرف.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with *Sūrah* eleven; what precedes that is the compilation of the author's son Pīr Muḥammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

C 59 II

1286

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi] Shaykh-Zādah [محيي الدين مصطفى القوجوي] شيخ زاده + A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Numb. fols. 293; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—LVII.

Beg.: سورة ص وهي ثمانون وخمس آيات بسم الله الرحمن

وهو تخفيف قياسي نحو مية وفيه مائة وثقة م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the *Sūrahs* dealt with in this section, as quoted from *Risālat al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh*, and a quotation about the Koran from the *Sifr al-Sa'ādah* of al-Fīrūzābādī A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L

1287

'Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [al-Hīndī al-Sālikūti] [الهندي السالكوتي] + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl*]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن شفاء لما في

مع فعل الله ويخرج في هذه الحالة... .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L

1288

Muḥammad ibn-Hasan al-Kawākibi [محمد بن حسن الكواكبي] A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sa'di 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على حاشية سعدى على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Sa'di's Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Sawāri.

Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa'di's gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. (See no. 1285).

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من سطر بقلم الاتقان على صفحات

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
خار الثلاث ثاني عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٩٦ وذلك على
يد البعد الحفيظ المتترف بالعجز والتقصير راجي رحمة ربه الباري
سالم بن نور الله الحموي السواري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا لا انتضاء له
الى يوم الدين ما ناه قسري على فننه وحن مشتاق الى وطنه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الواحد بذاته وصفاته

Colophon : هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى من كتاب رد معاني الايات المتشابهات الى معاني الايات المحكمات تأليف العارف بالله تعالى محيي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله الاشيلي الشافعي نعمنا الله به امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 353; Berlin 716.

Printed in Beirut (n.d.).

663 H

1293

I, II

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sīwāsī + A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].
شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود السيواسي

عيون *Uyūn al-Tafāsīr li-al-Fuḍalā' al-Samāsīr* [The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما قيما

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في اواخر جمادى الاولى يوم الاربع في وقت الضحى سنة تسع وخمسين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black in the first

volume; text is overlined with red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

668 H

1294

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ījī al-Ṣafawī *al-Ḥamīd al-Ḥamīd* [A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as *Jawāmi' al-Tibyān fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله

قد سمع الله قول التي تجادلك في زوجها وتشتكي الى الله

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS ends with *Sūrah XLVIII:1*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 636/7; Cairo I, p. 159.

387 B

1295

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī] + A.H. 864 [A.D. 1459] and [Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطي] [A.D. 1505].

Tafsīr al-Jalālayn [The Commentary of the Two Jalāls]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Aḥmad ibn-Nu'mān ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs I—*

XVII by al-Mahalli; XVIII to end, by al-Suyūṭī. This copy contains *Sūrah*s XVIII—CIV together with *al-fātihah*.

Beg. : سورة الكهف مكية وهي مائة واحد عشر آية

وقد وقع الفراغ في يوم احد في سنة ١١١٠ .

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 358; Berlin 885-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1312, 1317.

209 L 1296

Same as 1295.

Fols. 270; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; colored stamped on cover and flap; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

680 II 1297

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Sharīf برهان الدين بن ابي الحمد لله الذي انزل الكتاب . . .
A.H. 836-923 [A.D. 1433-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Mudhḥakharah fi Tafṣīr Khawātim Sūrat al-Baqarah في تفسير المواهب المذخرة في تفسير خواتم سورة البقرة [The Latent Talents on the Exposition of the Concluding Verses of the Chapter of the Cow]

Fols. 31; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:284—286.

Beg. : بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الذي وسم بالامكان كل موجود

ذكر مولفه الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة شيخ الاسلام البرهاني بن ابي شريف عامله الله بلطفه انه فرغ من تأليفه في العشر الاول من ذي الحجة عام احد [١] وثمانين وثمان مائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-

mentary in black. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

212 L 1298

[Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Dāwūdī] [محمد بن علي بن احمد الداودي] + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

Al-Itḥāf bi-Tamīz Ma Tabī'a fīhi al-Bayḍāwī al-Anḥaf بتعيين ما تبع فيه البيضاوي الانحاف [The Gift in Determining in What al-Bayḍāwī has Followed the Author of al-Kashshāf] صاحب الكشاف

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 10; 20 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from al-Suyūṭī's gloss on the commentary of al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1280/7] on the Koran, by a student of al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن . . . الحمد لله . . . الذي انزل الكتاب

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك اربعة عشر خلت من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة ثمان وثمانين ومائة والى سنة ١١٨٨ والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب ثم ذلك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 150, 480; Cairo I, p. 120.

684 II 1299

Δ

Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr غياث المشهور بمنصور + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Tafṣīr Sūrat al-Insān [The Exegesis of the Chapter of the Man]

Fols. 56; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The Exegesis of *Sūrah* LXXVI.

بسم الله... احمد الله [على] جميل سلطانه واشكره .

Colophon: اللهم يا واهب الحياة ويا مالك الرقاب رقا
ببابك عبد تظفل على كرمك رجاء لقبول توبته وقصدا الى عفوك
تطلبنا لمحو خطيئته فلا ترجمه من روحك بيد صفر بعد اوبته ولا
تدخله في زمرة الظالمين بسببته وهب له من لدنك رحمة وهيء له
من امره رشدا تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Some folios are misplaced
and evidently some are missing. MS in good
condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

684 II 1300

B

غياث المشهور بمصور Ghīyāth, known as Manṣūr
+ A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Hujjat al-Kalām li-Idāh Mahajjat al-Islām
[The Last Word on the Exposition of the Goal of Islām]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7
x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known
as *Risālat al-Ma'ād*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعود اليك واعوذ بك بعد حمد الله

Colophon: سيا اذا استدلت في السند تمت رسالة الماد .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably
from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 15.

210 L (I-V) 1301

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shirbīni al-Khaṭīb
+ A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Sirāj al-Munīr fī al-Fānah 'ala Ma'rifat
Ba'd Ma'āni Kalām Rabb[īna] al-Ḥakīm al-
Khabīr [The Radiant Lamp: An Aid to
the Understanding of the Word of Our Wise and

Knowing Lord]

Copied A.H. 1239/40 [A.D. 1823-5].

Fols. 2546; 23.5-24.5 x 16.5-17 cm.; written
surface 16-17 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A complete commentary on the Koran in five
volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الملك السلام الميمن العلام

Colophon: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue in first
three volumes. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; red medallions on cover
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 900/1; Cairo I, pp. 177/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

665 II 1302

I and II

Abu-al-Su'ūd Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-'Imādi [بن محمد بن
مصطفى] [A.H. 898-982 [A.D. 1492/3-1574].

[*Irshād al-'Aql al-Salīm ila Mazāya al-Kitāb*
al-Karīm] [ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم]
[Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features
of the Noble Book]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written
surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page;
on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-
words; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after
the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق وبين له

كتب المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه في آخر نسخة
الاصل انفق الفراغ من تسويد هاتيك الاوراق بتوفيق الله عز
سلطانه ليلة الجمعة الاولى من شهر الله الحرام شهر شعبان الفرد العام
[لعام] الف وخمس حامداً لله رب العالمين ومصليا على سيدنا محمد
صلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة المقربين
اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا . تم .

Marginal notes and summaries. Ruled mar-

ginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and green on folios 26-182. First page illuminated in gold and color. The work was composed for Sulaymān I A.D. 1520-1566. It is stated in the colophon that the author completed the work in A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597]. This is undoubtedly a mistake, since the author died in A.D. 1574.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with silk cover. Title appears on edges. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 249; Cairo I, p. 122/3; Berlin 902; Ind. Off. 102; Leyden 1699; Dresden 368.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1275, 1285.

666 H 1303

Same as 1302.

Fols. 345; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The MS begins with *Sūrah* V and ends with *Sūrah* XII.

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS by different hands; in fair condition; water-stained; oriental pasteboard binding; MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

667 H 1304

Same as 1302.

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] by Ḥanīfī ibn-Taymūr.

Fols. 159; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The MS contains up to the end of *Sūrah* II.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1126 H 1305

Aḥmad ibn-ʿAwwād al-Shāfiʿī احمد بن عواد الشافعي d. after A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Al-Munʿishāt al-ʿAwwādiyyah fi al-Kalām ʿala al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah w-al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām ʿala Khayr al-Barīyah في المنعشات العوادية في الكلام على البسملة والحمدلة والصلاة والسلام على خير البرية [The 'Awwādiyyah Refreshments: A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Ḥamdalah and on the Invocation of God's Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 131; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبهدى من الله تعالى بفيض فضله عليّ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تاسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١١٧٠ سبعمائة والالف [والف] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام. تم.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 L 1306

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Qurashī جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان القرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1605].

Tafsīr Baʿd al-Āyāt تفسير بعض الايات [The Exegesis of some Koranic Verses]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* V:39 and II:3.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اسس للانام دعائم الشريعة.

Colophon: وقد صنف ذلك في يوم ويلة وذلك سادس يوم في شعبان سنة احد عشر بعد الالف.

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good

condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

682 II

1307

Ḥusayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhālī حسين الحسيني
الملخالي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Tafsīr Āyah min al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير آية من القرآن]
[*The Exegesis of a Verse from the Koran*]

Written A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by the author.

Fols. 5; 19.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as
prescribed in *Sūrah* XVII:80.

بسم الله... فيقول الفقير الى الله العالي حسين الحسيني :

تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شعبان المعظم من
شهور سنة ست والف نفع الله للطالبيين بها ويرحم الساعين لمعرفة
ما فيها . ٢٠٢٠٢٠٢٠٢٠

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrat-
ed by several charts. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 761^{II}.

310 L

1308

Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥājj al-Faḥḥī al-Faḥḥī احمد بن الحاج الفحشي
fl. during the second half of the Xth Moslem
century.

Muzīl al-'Anā' fī Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna
[*The Remover of Fatigue: A Commentary on Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-
14 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A commentary on *Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, an
ode on the beautiful names of God by Shihādah
ibn-'Alī al-'Irāqī.

بسم الله... الحمد لله حمداً كثيراً [و] الصلاة والسلام :

تحريراً في يوم الاثنين خامس عشر من شهر جمادى
الاول سنة اثنين وسبعين والف م .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS

in fair condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 II

1309

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Biqā'ī al-Shāmi عبد الرحمن
البقاعي d. after A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749].

Tafsīr Ba'd Āyāt min al-Qur'ān تفسير بعض آيات
من القرآن [*The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x
8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrahs* VI:102—3 and X:
63—5.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب :

والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات وصلى الله :
وسلم على سيد اعل الارض والسموات وعلى اله وصحبه ما تليت
الآيات صلاة وسلاما دائماً بدوام ملك الله ورضى الله تعالى عن
الصحابة اجمعين وعن التابعين والائمة المجتهدين والعلماء العاملين
ومقلديهم الى يوم الدين وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled mar-
ginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary
in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 II

1310

'Alī [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh] al-Ṣa'īdī
علي [بن احمد بن مكرم الله] الصيدي A.H. 1112-1189
[A.D. 1700/1-1775].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17
x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Abd-al-
Ḥaqq al-Sunbāṭī + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582] on *al-Bas-
malah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, an exegetical treatise by
Yaḥya ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D.
1520].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي افتتح كتابه بيسم الله الرحمن

وكتبها العبد الذليل مولاه الجليل محمد الشافعي :

الجناحي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه وللمسلمين بسم
وكرمه ورحم الله من قال آمين آمين آمين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 II 1311

Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayḍ al-'Amīm fī Ma'na al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm [The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran] الفيض العميم في معنى القرآن العظيم

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sharbatī.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sūrah*s XCIII—CXIV of the Koran explaining the difficult words, giving the grammatical analysis of some and stating the opinions of various commentators.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدا لمن اورثنا كتابه المبين

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة في اثنين وعشرين من شعبان سنة ١٢٥١ على يد افقر العبيد واحوجهم الى مولاه الغني المغني احمد ابن ابراهيم الشربتي اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه [به] ولشايعه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين وصلي [صل] اللهم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 II 1312

Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi + A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

[تفسير بعض] [Tafsir Ba'd Āyāt min al-Qur'ān] [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses] آيات من القرآن

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:63—65.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ورد ممن لا ترد اوامره

Colophon : حررها مؤلفها الفقير اسمعيل بن عبد الغني الشهير بابن النابلسي الخنفي عامله الله بلطفه الخنفي والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a statement to the effect that this MS was written by the author. The author is a son of the famous Ṣūfi, 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi, A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L 1313

Muḥammad al-Amīr محمد الامير A.H. 1154-1232 [A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah [A Commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah] شرح رسالة البسملة والحمدلة

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yahya ibn-Aḥmad al-Maṣīri.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exposition of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي منه جميع الافعال المتعالي ذاتا واسمى

Colophon : تمت تمام على يد الفقير الى الله يحيى بن احمد المصيري المكي الازهري صبيحة يوم الجمعة تمام تسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة اثنين وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 H 1314

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-Ash'arī al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhīlī + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] الدمليجي الاشعري الشافعي الشاذلي

1818/9].

Risālah Tata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah wa-al-Hamdalah wa-al-Shukr wa-al-Madh رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة والحمدلة والشكر والمدح [A Treatise about the Basmalah, the Hamdalah, Thanksgiving and Praise]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Basmalah and the Hamdalah.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة وبالحمد والشكر

Colophon: تم . نقلت بنظر الفقير محمد الجعفري الشافعي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين امين تم .

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H

1315

Aḥmad ibn-Sha'bān أحمد بن شعبان

Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥaṣṣalah fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah الفوائد المحصاة فيما يتعلق بالبسملة [The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basmalah]

Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the Basmalah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل البسملة ترجمة

Colophon: هذا ما تيسر جمعه على يد الفقير احمد شعبان
والله اعلم .

MS in fair condition; an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 H

1316

I, II, III.

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري

Murshid al-Ṭālibīn li-Tafsīr al-Furqān al-Mubīn [The Guide of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicuous Koran]

Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].

Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5

x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭabbākh.

Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with *Sūrah*s I—VI, volume II, deals with *Sūrah*s VII—XVIII:77, and volume III deals with *Sūrah*s XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Faraḥ al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وقيل ان ابليس يوسوس في صدور الجن كما يوسوس في صدور الناس والله اعلم ونستغفر الله من كل تقصير وهسو وغفلة ما ليس يراد ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L

1317

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Jahmi al-Waṣṣābī محمد بن احمد الجهمي الوصابي

Al-Daw' al-Munūr al-Lā'ih fi 'Arab wa-Ta'wīl al-Fawā'ih الضوء المنير اللانح في اعراب وتأويل الفواتح [The Bright and Radiant Light: A Grammatical Analysis and Exposition of the Opening

Words of Each Sūrah

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Ṭaha ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several *Sūrahs*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله وصلى الاعلى

Colophon : تمت المنظومة المباركة بخط راقها الفقير الى الله تعالى طه بن محمد الجريبي [?] وفقه الله تعالى لما يجب ذنباً [?] ويرضى وذلك شهر جماد الاول سنة ١٢٠٧ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 II 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf [The Noble Commentary]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* III and IV.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد سبق ان ما لا يكون من هذه الفواتح

Colophon : تم الجلد الثاني من التفسير الشريف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 II 1319

Anonymous.

Ṭarāb al-Qur'ān [The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by 'Umar ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 136; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with *Sūrahs* II:9—IV.

Beg. : قوله تعالى في قلوبهم مرض . مرض رفع بالابتداء

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين رابع ذي القعدة من سنة ثلاثين وسبعائة على يد العبد الضيف عمر بن حمزة عفا الله عنه وعن جميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled *al-Durr al-Maṣūn fi 'Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn*. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 II 1320

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Numb. fols. 90; 25.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* L—LXXIV:13.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سورة ق مكية وهي خمس واربعون آية

Ending : ويجوز ان يكون معناه اتم رجال يشهدون معه الجامع والمحال او تسمع شهادتهم فيما يتحاكم فيه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 II 1321

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير القرآن] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

Beg. : بعوضة قط ولا ذباب ولا برغوث ولا عقرب ولا حية

Ending : وقال الضحاک لا يكذب بعضهم بعضاً ويطوف

Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
675 H 1322
Anonymous.
[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [A Commentary on the Koran]
Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVI—CXIV.
Beg.: سورة يس مكية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قيل يس .
Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه تم .
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb Maw'izah*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
676 H 1323
B
[*Majlis fi Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān]*] مجلس في تفسير القرآن [A Session on a Commentary on the Koran]
Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].
Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrah*s CVII and CVIII wanting.

- Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين
Colophon : تم [تمت] بعون الله الملك سنة ١١٣٦ .
A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

- 678 H 1324
Anonymous.
[*Kashf ba'd Mutashābihāt al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm al-Munzal 'ala al-Nabi al-Karīm*] كشف بعض متشابهات القرآن العظيم المنزل على النبي الكريم
[An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the

Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of *Sūrah* XXII:50—52.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مزيل الريب
Colophon : فليظن هو ايضا ما يرتضيه فهمه الثاقب اعانه
الله على جميع الخيرات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
685 H 1325

Anonymous.
[*Risālah li-al-Tawfīq bayn Āyah Qur'āniyah wa-Hadith Nabawi*] رسالة للتوفيق بين آية قرآنية وحديث نبوي
[A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling *Sūrah* II:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الله تعالى ذكره ولم تزل [بزل]
Colophon : هذا ما رقمه قلم بنان البيان والله المعين
والمستعان . تم .

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
157 H (b) 1326

Anonymous.
[*Risālat Irshād al-Barāya li-Fayḍ al-'Atāya*] رسالة ارشاد البرايا لفیض العطايا
[A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts]
Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, *Sūrah* II:246.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله الذي ارشد عباده للعطايا :

Colophon: وهذا بحسب ما فتحه الله على عبد من العباد
والله اعلم واليه المرجع يوم المعاد وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه الائمة الاجاد .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī al-Miṣrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هو اهله... قال الله تعالى

Colophon: والله الحمد لهمم الصدق والصواب وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد والال والاصحاب . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 II 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān [The Exegesis of the Chapter of Smoke and the Excellences of the Night of Sha'bān]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus al-Naqīb.

Fols. 25; 20.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *Sūrah* XLIV:1—15 and a discussion of the middle night in the month of Sha'bān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه نبذة عذبة المنزل في ذكر ليلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم

الخميس ثامن شهر الحجة من شهر سنة الف... ومائة وستت [ستة]
عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد
لله رب العالمين على يد فقير خالق الله واحقرهم الاقير المعترف
بالذنب والتقصير محمد بن يونس النقيب بالازهر غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Cairo VII, p. 17.

262 B 1329

[*Tafsīr*] [تفسير] [A Commentary]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 223; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 -17 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on *Sūrah* LXXVIII—CXIV by 'Aṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].

2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Jazarī on al-Bayḍāwī's commentary on *Sūrah* LXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān [The Difficult Passages of the Koran]

Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

Beg.: ... لان كل واحد منهما ممتنع من الفساد عار منه .

Ending: اسحق ويعقوب وكلا جعلنا ...

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as *Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysi*; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysi's work

is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B 1331

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVII:29 to the end.

Beg.: وقال مجاهد عن الصراط الحق واليمين... قالوا :

Ending: الجيني رضي الله عنه ان رسول الله صلى ...

MS incomplete at beginning. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B 1332

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes *Sūrah*s XXVII—XXXIV.

Beg.: سورة النمل . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله طس

تم ربع الثالث والحمد لله... والصلوة على نبيه .

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

306 B 1333

Anonymous.

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 230; 25.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising an introduction and *Sūrah*s I, XLIX—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال قتيبة بن سعيد... سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Ending: في صدور المؤمنين الذينهم [الذين هم] جن ويوسوس في صدور الناس...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B 1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of *Sūrah*s XXX—XXXI:33.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهي ستون اية وثمان مائة وتسع عشرة

Ending: اذ يظهر فيه الوجود كله على ما هو عليه وهو في اول الامر محبوب بمشكاة هي كالساتر

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of *Il-yā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH

637 H 1335

Abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh ibn-Salāmah ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Alī al-Baghdādī أبو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة + ابن نصر بن علي البغدادي + A.H. 410 [A.D. 1019/20].

Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh كتاب الناسخ والتسوخ [The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated]

Copied A.H. 759 [?] [A.D. 1358] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Karaki.

Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8

x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A famous work on the abrogated portions of the Koran discussing the following: (1) That which was abrogated in sense but not in the letter; (2) that which was abrogated in the letter but not in sense; (3) that which was abrogated both in sense and in the letter.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد اضعف عباد الله الراجي عنو الله محمد بن محمد الكركي عامه الله بلطفه الحفي نهار الثلاثاء ربيع الاخر سنة تسع وخمسين [?] وسبعمائة وحبنا الله وكفى تعليقا بالفوي [?] البلاطني وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وبه نستعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 290; Cairo I, pp. 217/8; Berlin 473-77, 10227.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1315.

638 II 1336

Same as 1335.

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Afandi.

Fols. 80; 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On four folios after the colophon is a work on foretelling future events according to the Prophet Daniel entitled, *Kitāb Maḥamat al-Nabi Dā-niyāl*, as related by the Caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

775 II 1337

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammadi bn-Mūsa] al-Ḥāzimi [al-Hamadhāni, known as Zayn-al-Dīn] أبو بكر [محمد بن موسى] الحازمي [المحدث في المعروف بزین الدين] ca. A.H. 549-584 [A.D. 1154/5-1188].

[*Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh fi al-Ḥadīth*] [The Book of the] [كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث]

Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-23 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

Beg.: الحازمي قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة اربع وثمانين وخمس مائة

Ending : لم يشيده اجماع الأئمة وعلى خلاف ذلك والله اعلم

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 292; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 289; Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 II 1338

[Abu-'Abdullāh Mālik] ibn-Anas [أبو عبد الله] [Abu-'Abdullāh Mālik] ibn-Anas مالك بن انس A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795].

Al-Muwatta' الموطأ [*The Levelled Path*]

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of *al-Muwatta'*, a collection of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله... باب وقوت الصلاة . قال محمد بن الحسن :

Ending : ما دامت الشمس بيضاء نقية لم يخاطها صفرة وهو قول ابي حنيفة والعامه من فقهاثنا رحمهم الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 199; Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 202; Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 264/5; Cairo I, pp. 437/8; Berlin 1143/4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889;
Qāzān A.D. 1910.

91 B

1339

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with *al-Muwatta'* of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: ابن عبد الملك بن مروان . حديث واحد مرفوع ...

Ending : وقال القعني وبشر بن عمر الزهراني ...

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

687 H

1340

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Bukhārī] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن اسمعيل البخاري] A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ الجامع الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, corresponding to vol. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 154 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب

Ending : ومر عبد الرحمن ابي بكر وفي يده جريدة رطبة
فنظر اليه النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foxed and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 231.

688 II

1341

I, II

Same as 1340.

Vol. XXI, copied in Aleppo, A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ja'far ibn-Ismā'īl Aḥmad, known as ibn-Zafrah.

Vol. I, fols. 80; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Vol. XXI, fols. 112; 27.3 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. I and XXI of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*. The contents correspond to vol. I, pp. 1—54 (in part) and VI, pp. 68—129 (in part) respectively of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Vol. I, beg. : بسم الله ... اخبرنا ابو الوقت عبد الاول

Colophon: نجز الجزء الاول من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة
ثنتين يتلوه في الجزء الثاني قوله باب المسح على الخفين بحمد الله
وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد رسله وعلى آله
وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

Vol. XXI, beg.: سورة القلم . قال قتادة

كامل الجزء الحادي والعشرين من صحيح
البخاري من تجزئة ثلاثين على يد افرع عباد الله واحوجهم الى المغفرة
جعفر بن اسمعيل بن احمد الشهير بابن زفرة ونقلت من نسخة بخط
الشيخ الامام العالم ابو جعفر احمد بن يوسف بن مالك الرعيبي
الفرناطي رحمه الله تعالى ... بحلب المحروسة تدار الجمعة رابع عشر
شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعائة . الحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage of volume I is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Headings are in gold in volume I. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

689 II

1342

Same as 1340.

Fols. 124; 27.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21

x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The ninth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, the famous collection of traditions. The contents correspond to vols. VII, p. 43 (in part)—VIII, p. 12 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ما كان النبي... يتجوز من اللباس

Colophon: فقال ان هذه الاقدام بعضها من بعض وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1343

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407] by Ṭaiḥah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحجرات. قال مجاهد لا تقدموا لا تقتاتوا

Colophon: فرغته كتابه طلحة في نهار السبت رابع عشر ذي قعدة سنة تسع وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 B 1344

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Busrāī.

Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The fourth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*. This section corresponds to vols. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 52 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب مبعث النبي... محمد بن عبد الله

Colophon: نجز الجزء الرابع من تجزئة ستة اجزاء من الجامع الصحيح للبخاري رحمه الله تعالى يتلوه الجزء الخامس اوله سورة الرحمن جل وعلا على يد الفقير محمد بن احمد البساطي في التاسع من شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ست وخمسين وثمان مائة. غفر الله لمن قرأ فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

235 B 1345

Same as 1340.

Copied in al-Bahnasa, Egypt, A.H. 854-5 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Asad, known as ibn-Ma'la.

Fols. 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, XVII, XVIII, XXII and XXV of thirty volumes that comprise *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as abu-Bakr Aḥmad al-Karaki [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

331 B, 331 B (A) 1346

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kūfī. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Vol. I of a two volume commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان علم الحديث بعد القرآن هو

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من شرح صحيح البخاري للشيخ الامام العلامة الكرماني تمته الله بالرحمة والرضوان. يتلوه الجزء الثاني اوله باب فصل من غدا . على يد العبد الحقير الذليل احمد بن محمد المحلي التونني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في خامس عشر شهر ذي القعدة سنة اربع وثلثين وثمان مائة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . سبحان الله والحمد سبحان الله العظيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . باب فضل من غدا .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, pp. 310/11; Gotha 592-4.

691 II 1352

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Umar al-Makḥzūmī al-Damāmīni بدر الدين محمد ابن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي الدماميني A.II.763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

Maṣābīḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ [The Lights of al-Jāmi']

Fols. 271; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل في خدمة السنة النبوية

Ending : ان امرأة سألت رسول الله صلى الله عليه [عليه] عن الحيض تقدم ...

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete; in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 258; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 529/30; Cairo I, p. 422.

696 II

1353

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Alī al-Ṭablāwī] [ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم بن علي الطبلأوي] + A.II. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Bidāyat al-Qāri fi Khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī [The Reader's Primer on the Concluding (Chapter) of Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī]

Fols. 9; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A brief treatise dealing with the last chapter *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ختم وحيه بانزاله على

Colophon : عليك بكلمتين خفيفتين على اللسان ثقيلتين في :

الميزان يرضيان الرحمن سبحان الله وبجمده سبحان الله العظيم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Probably XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 275.

694 II

1354

Abu-Muḥammad 'Afif-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-] Sālim al-Baṣri أبو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله [بن] سالم البصري + A.II. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Ishārāt Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī wa-Asānīduh [The References of the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhārī and the Chain of Transmitters in It]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the references and the chain of transmitters of tradition in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: قال شيخنا وعمدتنا الامام... ككتوب في اخر اليونانية

Ending : سمعت النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من يقل علي ما لم اقل فليتبوا مقعده من النار اتي .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-caten. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

693 II

1355

Ismā'il al-Jarrāhi اسْمَعِيل الجَرَّاحِي

Al-Flām bi-Sharḥi 'l-Nahdīth Sayyid al-Anām
 Al-Flām bi-Sharḥi 'l-Nahdīth Sayyid al-Anām
 الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام [Acquainting People with
 the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by
 'Alī ibn-Husayn al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16
 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in
al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الصوم كذا الاكثر وفي رواية النسفي:

تم كتاب الصوم على الجامع الصحيح في ١٥ ح
 [ذي الحجة] سنة ٩١٥ بقلم العبد الفقير على بن حسين الخطيب
 مجلب م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
 good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 II

1356

Anonymous.

[*Risālah Tashṭamīl 'ala Majālis Sanad al-I-
 mān al-Bukhārī*] [رسالة تشتمل على مجالس سند الامام البخاري]
 [A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the
 Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the I-
 mān al-Bukhārī's Corpus]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5
 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters
 in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجلس يتعلق باول صحيح البخاري

والاقبال على الله تعالى بالقلب والجوارح الى
 الوجهة المأمور بالتوجه اليها والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair
 condition; worm-caten and stained with damp-
 ness; oriental binding with flap. The title ap-
 pears on the outside of the front cover. MS is
 probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 H

1357

I

Abu-al-Husayn Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj ibn-
 Wardayn ibn-Kūshān al-Qushayri al-Naysābūrī
 ابو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج بن وردين بن كوشان القشيري النيسابوري
 A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Ṣaḥīḥ الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19
 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
 per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous col-
 lection of traditions. The contents of this copy
 correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi
 edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال اخبرني ملك بن انس عن ابن شهاب عن ابي سلمة

اتى الجزء الاول من صحيح الامام مسلم يتاوه :
 في الذي يليه باب النهي عن الصلاة بعد العصر والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in-
 complete at the beginning. The last folio was
 supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition;
 oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth
 century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527;
 Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 541-3; Cairo I, pp. 315-
 19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1319.

697 II

1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5
 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; with rub-
 rications; headings in red.

The last section of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This
 copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to
 the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of con-
 tents and a note. On three folios after the last
 is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition;
 defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 B

1359

Same as 1357.

Fols. 198; 26.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The second volume of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This section corresponds to vol. I, p. 300—II, p. 43 of the copy printed in Delhi.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... كِتَابُ الْجَنَائِزِ . حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَامِلٍ الْجَحْدَرِيُّ :

Colophon: تَمَّ الْجُزْءُ الثَّانِي مِنْ أَرْبَعَةِ تَلَوَهُ كِتَابُ النُّزُورِ وَالْإِيمَانِ فِي أَوَّلِ الرَّبِيعِ الثَّلَاثِ

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. First folio by later hand. On titlepage are three notes about the work; one states that it was read in A.H. 635 [A.D. 1238]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Probably from early XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

698 II 1360

[Abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawī] [أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj [The Path: A Commentary on (the Corpus) of Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj]

Fols. 119; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A section of a commentary on *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj. This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 163 (in part)—277 (in part) of the copy of Delhi, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: الكُفْرُ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ فَهُوَ الْحَرَامُ وَإِنْ كَانَ

Ending: فِي بَعْضِ الْأَصُولِ أَضْرَبَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَفِي بَعْضِهَا أَصْرَفَ النَّاسَ عَنْهُمَا .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end; in good condition. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 545; VI, p. 213; Cairo I, pp. 430-32.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283; Delhi, A.H. 1319.

699 II 1361

I

Same as 1360.

Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 II 1362

II

Same as 1360.

Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 B 1363

Anonymous.

[*Ḥadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawī on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim.

Beg.: كِتَابُ الْأَشْرَبَةِ . وَتَزَلُّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ

Colophon: يَتَلَوُهُ فِي الَّذِي بَلِيَهُ يَارَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ كِتَابُ الْأَسْتِيذَانِ .

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper

and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

700 H

1364

‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Nāṣir al-Jawzi ‘Ali al-Anṣārī عبد الله بن محمد بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري d. after A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315].

Mukhtaṣar al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj مختصر المنهاج في شرح مسلم بن الحجاج [The Abridgment of al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj]

Written in Aleppo, A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by the author.

Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of *al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj*

Beg.: للايمان ... للاعمال ويان كل منها

Colophon: نجز المجلد الاول من تلخيص شرح صحيح مسلم رضي الله عنه على يد ملخصه ومنقحه افقر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمته ومغفرته عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري الشافعي بجلب المحروسة في تاسع وعشرين جمادى الاولى سنة خمس عشر وسبعائة . تقبل الله السعي في ذلك ونفع به وختم لنا بالحنسني . يتلوه في الثاني ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

702 H

1365

Abu-‘Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥanbal أبو عبد الله احمد بن محمد بن حنبل A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madīnah wa-Ghayrihim min Aṣḥāb Rasūl Allāh مسند اهل مكة

واهل المدينة وغيرهم من اصحاب رسول الله [The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madīnah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Ḥanbal.

Beg.: عن النبي ... اخبرنا الشيخ الرئيس ابو القسم

Ending: فحدثت به ابا هريرة وابن عباس فقلنا صدق

The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 534/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1313.

703 H

1366

Abu-Muḥammad ‘Abd-al-‘Azīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Qawī Zakī-al-Dīn al-Mundhīrī أبو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي زكي الدين المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Mujtaba المجتبى [The Collection]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

The first volume of *al-Mujtaba*, an abridgment of *Kitāb al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by abu-Dāwūd Sulaymān ibn-al-Ash‘ath al-Azdi al-Sijistāni A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 817/8-889].

Beg.: بسم الله ... عن النبي ... من قال لا اله الا الله من قلبه

Colophon : تم والحمد لله وحده تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704

1367

Abu-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān Aḥmad ibn-Shu‘ayb

ibn-Baḥr al-Nasā'ī أبو عبد الرحمن أحمد بن شعيب بن بحر
النسائي A.H. 215-303 [A.D. 830-915].

Al-Sunan السنن [*The Corpus of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 541 [A.D. 1146] by ...Muḥammad ...

Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as *al-Mujtaba*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... تأويل قوله ... اذا قمتم للصلاة فاغسلوا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ في عاشر المحرم سنة احدى واربعين وخمس مائة وهو حامد الله ومصلي على رسوله سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 35-6; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 398; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 II

1368

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi أبو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلاباذي
البخاري + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1].

Baḥr al-Fawā'id بحر الفوائد [*The Sea of Benefits*]

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained 222 traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-85 and 106-147). The work is also known as *Ma'āni al-Akḥbār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الامام الا [دبب] العالم ابو نصر

Ending : ان تقدم زمان انفاقه وقتاله فله فضيلة سبق الزمان : الذي لا يلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS

lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H

1369

Abu-al-Faraj al-Mu'āfa ibn-Zakarīya ibn-Yahya al-Nahrawāni أبو الفرج المعافى بن زكريا بن يحيى
النهرواني A.H. 303-390 [A.D. 916-1000].

Al-Jalīs al-Ṣāliḥ al-Kāfi w-al-Anīs al-Nāṣiḥ al-Shāfi المجلس الصالح الكافي والانيس الناصح الشافي [*The Good and Sufficient Companion and the Healing and Instructing Friend*]

Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into *maǰālis* (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن... احمد بن... يجود بالنفس اذ من الجواد بها

Ending: على وجه يرجع الى تصديق

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 236; Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 546; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 606/7; Berlin 8325.

706 H

1370

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far ibn-'Alī al-Qudā'i أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن
جعفر بن علي القضاعي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Jawāhir al-Kalīm [al-Sunnūyah] wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah جواهر الكلم [السنينة] وبدائع الحكم النبوية
[*The Choice Sayings of the Sunnah and the Elegancies of the Prophetic Wisdom*]

Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermons selected from the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... ابو عبد الله محمد القاضي
Colophon: كمل الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه
وحسن توفيقه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shihāb al-Akhbār fī al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Āḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV pp. 83/4; Cairo I, p. 367; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

708 II

1371

[Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa] al-Bayhaqī [أبو بكر أحمد ابن الحسين بن علي بن عبد الله بن موسى] البيهقي A.H. 384-458 [A.D. 994-1066].

Kitāb al-Sunan كتاب السنن [A Book of Traditions]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunan al-Ṣaḡīr*. This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

Beg.: ويستحب لمن ضل الطريق في أرض قفر أن يؤذن

ويعلمه على حق أبويه وسائر المسلمين
ولا يضمن بشيء

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. The first page is illegible. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 35; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 627; Cairo I, pp. 351/2.

710 II

1372

Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas‘ūd al-Baghawī al-Farrā’ أبو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي الفراء + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ [al-Sunnah] [مصابيح السنة] [The Lights of the Law]

Fols. 185; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

The first volume of *Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah*, the famous collection of traditions arranged according to the topic. The author states in the preface that he compiled his work from the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870], Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875], abu-Dāwūd A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 816/8-889], al-Tirmidhi + A.H. 279 [A.D. 892] and others. Contents correspond to vol. I-II, p. 31 of the Cairo edition, A.H. 1318.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه الفاظ صدرت

تم الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
تم كتاب المصابيح للامام البغوي وتلوه كتاب العتق وفضله
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم انبيائه ومفوه رسله وعلى سائر النبيين
والمرسلين ورضي الله على الصحابة اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

711 II

1373

Same as 1372.

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq.

Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Ḥadīth al-Maṣābīḥ*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L 1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled *Risālah fī Ma'rifat al-Mulūk w-al-Salāṭīn*, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri, known as al-Ṭilā'i. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 B 1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titlepage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

712 II 1376

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi al-Ishbīlī ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الأزدي الاشبيلي + A.H. 510-582 [A.D. 1116-1186].

Al-Aḥkām al-Kubra الاحكام الكبرى [The Major Statutes]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (?) [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب النهي عن الشعار

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من ختم هذا المجلد المبارك بخار

عرفات ضحى اعاد الله علينا من بركاته وبركات ذلك اليوم بفر
طرابلس المحروسة تاسع شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة اربعة وسبعون
وثمانمائة [?] احسن الله تبيضا [?]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubī, p. 317; Iḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 174; Cairo I, p. 260.

713 II 1377

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-'Ali ibn-Surūr al-Jammā'ī al-Maqdisi] ابو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سرور الجماعيلي المقدسي A.H. 541-600 [A.D. 1146/7-1203].

[*Umdat al-Aḥkām min Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām*] [عمدة الاحكام من احاديث سيد الانام] [The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 87; 17.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work *al-Aḥkām al-Kubra*.

beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان بعض اصحابي سألني اختصار الامام :

فرغ من كتبه في الثاني عشر من شهر صفر ثلث عشرة وسبع مائة على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى فقير غفو ربه وصدقته علي ابن الحاج علي بن احمد الشاذلي عفا الله عنه وغفر له كل ما علمه منه ومن قال آمين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on

the edges as 'Umdah fī Aḥkām al-Ḥadīth. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1304-8.

714 II 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 H 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.II. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are : a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī al-Rabī' al-Shaybānī. They were copied A.II. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 H 1380

[Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-al-Athīr [al-Jazari] *مجد الدين ابو [الـ] جازري [السعادات المبارك بن محمد] ابن الاثير [الجزري]* A.II. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Kitāb al-Shāfi' fī Sharḥ Musnad al-Shāfi'i [Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shāfi'i]

Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chap-

ters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shāfi'i's collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablutions and another in six parts on prayer.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنة الفصحاء

تم المجلد الاول من كتاب الشافى في شرح مسند الشافى رضي الله عنه. ويتلوه في الثاني الفرع الخامس في القنوت. والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وآله اجمعين .

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Ḥassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* VI, p. 241; ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 203/4; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 540/1.

722 H 1381

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari *مجد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد المعروف بابن الاثير الجزري* A.II. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fī Aḥādīth al-Rasūl *جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول* [The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet's Companions and some traditionists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الباب التاسع من كتاب الفضائل في فضائل

تم الجزء الرابع من كتاب جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول صلوات الله وسلامه عليه ويتلوه في الجزء الخامس الذي يتامه يتم الكتاب ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب الواحق . والحمد

الله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وسلم وتسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 203; Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 501-5; Cairo I, pp. 294-6; Berlin 1311; Paris 728/9.

287 B 1382

Same as 1381.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 770 [A.D. 1369] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Iḥsān ibn-Thābit al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 223; 27.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Books II and III of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; foxed; modern oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

344 B 1383

Same as 1381.

Fols. 157; 26.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The XIth book of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition but yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 L 1384

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durr al-Nathir [*Mukhtaṣar al-Nihāyah li-ibn-al-Athir*] [الدر النثير [مختصر النهاية لابن الاثير]]

Scattered Pearls : An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athir

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Athar*, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athir.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا مؤلف لخصت فيه كتاب النهاية

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تسميقي هذه النسخة المباركة المرغوبة اللطيفة وقت صلاة الضحى على يد افر العباد السيد الحاج محمد الصادق ابن الحاج علي غفر الله ذنوبها وستر عيوبها في اليوم المبارك نهار الثلاثاء خامس شهر ذي الحجة سنة تسع عشرة ومائتين والفرح لجزرة من له العز والشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 403; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 II 1385

[Raḍi-al-Dīn] al-Iḥsān ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī [رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد الصغاني] + A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawīyah min Ṣiḥāh al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawīyah من مشارق الانوار النبوية [The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One]

Fols. 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a *khā'* are quoted from al-Bukhārī, those marked with a *mīm* are from Muslim and those

marked with a *qāf* are common to both.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله محيي الرمم وعجري القلم

Ending : قال فكيف اصنع يا رسول الله قال تأخذ ما تعرف وتدع ما تنكر وتقبل على خاصتك و...

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 227; Ḥājji Khalifah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

719 H

1386

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 964 [A.D. 1557] by 'Alī ibn-Ilyās ibn-'Ulwān ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

720 H

1387

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qinawī.

Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥusayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

204 B

1388

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Nāṣih ibn-Kūnaj [?] al-Aqsarā'i.

Fols. 149; 27.4 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two pages following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

724 H

1389

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mundhiri abu Muhammad al-'Aẓīm ibn-'Abd al-Qawī al-Mundhiri A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Tarḡīb w-al-Tarhīb [En-couragement and Intimidation]

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله المبدي المعيد الغني الحميد ذو العفو

تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم تسليما كثيرا ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين سبحان الله ونحمده سبحان العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 166; Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 282/3; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

716 H

1390

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Ismā'il ibn-Mu-

hammad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Muḥammad al-Athīr عماد الدين ابو الطاهر اسماعيل بن محمد بن سعيد بن محمد الاثير A.II. 652-699 [A.D. 1254/5-1299].

Iḥkām al-Aḥkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām [Clarifying al-Aḥkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām]

Fols. 249; 25.7 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Aḥkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله منور البصائر بمقتضى خزائن معارفه

Colophon: آخر الكتاب من شرح العمدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل امين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The first twenty-four folios are supplied by a later hand, and are of a larger size: 28.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. MS in fair condition worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 256; Cairo I, p. 260.

717 II 1391

Abu-'Abdullāh ['Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār بن العطار [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود] A.II. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

Al-'Uddah fī Sharḥ al-'Umdah fī al-Aḥkām [The Provision: A Commentary on al-'Umdah fī al-Aḥkām]

Copied A.II. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 136; 28.6 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a commentary on 'Umdat al-Aḥkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الصداق. الصداق بفتح الصاد وكسر ها

Colophon: قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت من تأليفه صبيحة يوم السبت السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ثلاث عشر وسبعائة وكان الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس ثاني عشر من جمادى الاخرة سنة ست وتسعين وسبعائة .

A few marginal notes. In the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.II. 713 [A.D. 1313]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 255.

725 II 1392

I-V

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Shīḥi al-Baghdādī] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الشيجي البغدادي] A.II. 678-741 [A.D. 1279/80-1341].

Kitāb Maqbūl al-Manqūl al-Jāmī 'li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl [The Comprehensive Book of the Genuine Traditions of the Prophet]

Copied in al-Ṣālīḥiyah (outside Damascus), A.II. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alawī ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 1256; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An incomplete copy of *Maqbūl al-Manqūl*, a comprehensive collection of genuine traditions. The author based his collection on the works of al-Bukhāri + A.II. 256 [A.D. 870], Muslim + A.II. 261 [A.D. 875], Mālik ibn-Anas + A.II. 179 [A.D. 795], al-Shāfi' + A.II. 204 [A.D. 820]; abu-Dāwūd + A.II. 275 [A.D. 889], al-Tirmidhi + ca. A.II. 279 [A.D. 892], al-Nasā'i + A.II. 303 [A.D. 915], ibn-Mājah + A.II. 273 [A.D. 887], ibn-Ḥanbal + A.II. 241 [A.D. 855] and al-Dāraquṭni + A.II. 385 [A.D. 995]. This copy contains: (1) Vol. II, comprising books VII (in part) and VIII, (2) part of vol. IV, comprising books XXVII (in part) and XXVIII (in part), (3) a part of vol. V, beginning with book XXXIV and containing fragments of other books, (4) a part of vol. VI, containing books XL (in part)—LVI (in part), and (5) vol. VII beginning with book

LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg.: بسم الله... الفرع الثاني في التشهد. مفادات شرتي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تليقه بخار الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من عام اثنين وعشرين وثمانمائة وكان إذ ذاك بدار السنة المدرسة الضيائية بصاحبة دمشق المحروسة رحم الله تعالى واقفها ونور ضريحه بمنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله واصحابه الطيبين الطاهرين صلاة دائمة الى يوم الدين وسلم وكرم وشرف وعظم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. هـ.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 97; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 H

1393

Nūr-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ḥajar] al-Haythami نور الدين [ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر بن سليمان بن حجر] الهيثمي A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id [The Collection of Additional (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits]

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of the collection of the additional traditions in the works of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855], al-Bazzāz A.H. 260-354 [A.D. 873/4-965], abu-Ya'la al-Mawṣili + A.H. 307 [A.D. 919/20], and also the three *Mu'jams* of al-Ṭabarāni A.H. 260-360 [A.D. 873/4-971].

Beg.: سمعت رسول الله... يقول الطولكن طاقة اعظممكن اجرا

Colophon: اخر الجزو [الجزء] الثالث من مجمع الزوائد ومنع [منيع] الفوائد للشيخ الامام العلامة الشيخ نور الدين الهيثمي تفعله الله برحمته. يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن عشر ربيع الاخر سنة تسع عشر وثمانمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately af-

ter the colophon is a note of collation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qalyūbi dated A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 H

1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Maḥmūd al-'Aynī بدر الدين محمود بن احمد بن موسى بن احمد بن يوسف بن محمد العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

Ma'bāni al-Akḥbār fi Sharḥ Ma'āni al-Āthār [The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Ma'āni al-Āthār]

Fols. 222; 31 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on *Ma'āni al-Āthār*, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Ja'far Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭaḥāwī A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 843-933].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني لما فرغت من توشيح رجال معاني

هذا اخر ما وجد من خط المؤلف من الجزء الاول من الشرح.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 224; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 614; Cairo I, p. 396.

767 H

1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr] al-Kamāl al-Suyūṭī [ابن ابي الرحمن] بن بكر الكمال السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fi al-Aḥādīth al-

Mushtahirah الدرر المنتثرة في الاحاديث المشتهرة [The Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions]

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله تعظيماً لشأنه والصلاة والسلام

Colophon: انتهى والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب. تمت بحمد الله وعونه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 219; Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

307 B 1396

'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan d. after A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30].

Al-Muḥawwal المحوّل [The Revised (Book)]

Numb. fols. 231; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rearrangement of *Mabāriq al-Ashār*, a commentary by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf, known as ibn-al-Malak, who flourished during the first half of the IXth Moslem century, on *Mashāriq al-Anwār*. (See no. 1385.)

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي له ما في السموات والارض:

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه واولاده وازواجه الطيبين الطاهرين وجميع المسلمين امين يارب العالمين.

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 551.

721 H 1397

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

728 H 1398

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقمي + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawkab al-Munār bi-Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr [The Shining Star, a Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] 'Ali ibn-'Īsa al-Qalīlī.

Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله في رواية مسلم فذهب عبد الرحمن

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة من نسخة كتبت من خط مؤلفه فقير رحمة ربه العلي المنعمي محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقمي الشافعي وهو من اخذ عن المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك يوم سبعة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وذلك على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الفقير علي بن الحاج عيسى القليلي الشافعي مرید الشيخ احمد الدجاني رحمه الله تعالى وقدس سره ونور ضريحه . يسأل الله تعالى ان يتوب عليه توبة نصوحاً عاصمة مقضية الى حسن الخاتمة ويحون عليه اتمام ما يشروع في نسخته بعده فانه العدة في كل شدة وغنى الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولشايعه ولاصحابه ولاخوانه

ولجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393; Berlin 1362; Paris 770-2.

220 L 1399

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Azīzī بن احمد بن محمد بن نور الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الغزيري + A.II. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

شرح دعاء الجامع *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* [A Commentary on the Prayers in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.II. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد ورد الدعاء هو العبادة

تم شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير لمؤلفه غفر الله تعالى :
له وفسح في مدته بجاه سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه امين امين امين تم .
ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس شهر القعدة
سنة ١٠٤٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

729 H 1400

نوح افندي الحنفي *Nūḥ Afandi al-Ḥanafī al-Wā'iz* الواعظ

[A Commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.II. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 605; 20.4 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال النبي ... انما الاعمال بالنيات

Colophon: قد تم على يد العبد الفقير الحقير محمد بن عبد الله
في تاسع عشر شهر شوال سنة ١٠٧٧ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

731 H 1401

جمال الدين *Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Armayūni* fl. ca. A.II. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

تفسير غريب [Tafsīr Gharīb *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]
[The Explanation of the Ambiguous Terms in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Fols. 6; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise explaining the ambiguous terms in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سئلت عن غريب ما في الجامع

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء على يد
العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى احمد بن محمد المحلي غفر الله له ولوالديه
وللمسلمين امين .

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūṭī, who was the author's teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H 1402

الحسيني احمد بن مكّي *Al-Ḥasani Aḥmad ibn-Makki* d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Manẓūmah fī Dabṭ Rumūs al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr
[An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يقول من وشأ [وشى] سطور مسكي
الحسنى احمد بن مكى

Colophon : فان يكن به رواة اطلقا
وقد اتى نظم الرموز مونتقا

في عام ستة وخمسين تلت لعشرة من المائين قد خلت
والحمد لله على الاتمام حمدا يبارى وافر الانعام
وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي السيد التهامي
واله وصحبه الكرام من ذكرهم مسك لدى الختام

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

732 II 1403

Same as 1402.

Fols. 2; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One marginal note on folio 2b. Ruled marginal lines. The title appears as *Ḍaw' al-Qabas al-Munīr li-Rumūs al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and the author as Aḥmad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥasanī. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

771 II 1404

علي بن احمد 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥasanī fl. ca. A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Jawāhir al-'Iqd wa-La'ālī'uh ولائله جواهر العقد
[*The Gems and the Pearls of the Necklace*]

Fols. 4; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 11 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph 'Ali that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن نور ابصار بصائر العارفين

Colophon : آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله سبحانه
على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . علي ...

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 II 1405

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Iḥajar al-Iḥaythamī احمد شهاب الدين بن محمد ابن علي بن حجر الميمني A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ḥṣāq 'Awār al-Iḥwas bi-Man lam Yaḥṣam al-Iḥtirāb fi Ḥadīth al-Basmalah 'an Anas عوار الهوس بن لم يفهم الاضطراب في حديث البسملة عن انس
[*Charging with Perplexity Him Who Does not Detect the Confusion in the Narrative of Anas Concerning the Traditions Relating to al-Basmalah*]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sab'ī.

Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical treatise on the narrative of Anas ibn-Mālik + A.H. 93 [A.D. 711/2] concerning the traditions relating to *al-Basmalah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... احمدك اللهم ان حفظت هذه الشريعة الغراء .

Colophon : وافق تمامه ضحى يوم الثلوث [الثلاثاء] لعله
السادس من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٧ من الهجرة النبوية على مشرفها
افضل الصلاة وازكا [ازكى] التسليم بقلم احقر العباد عبد الله بن
محمد السبعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكافة المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

733 II 1406

[Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī al-Fitānī] محمد
[طاهر الصديقي الفتي] + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Majma' Biḥār al-Anwār fi Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār التزليل غرائب الانوار في غرائب الاخبار
[*The Concentration of the Floods of Light upon the Unusual Revelations and Singular Traditions*]

Written in al-Fitan (Pattan in Gujarāt, India) A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569] by the author [?].

Fols. 450; 32.5 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 26 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on shiny Indian paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large dictionary to the Koran and the traditions based partly on *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Hadīth*. (Cf. no. 1384). The work is arranged alphabetically. Our copy comprises the first two volumes which end with *rā' lū'* and *'ayn* respectively.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه السفر الثاني من مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب التزويل ولطائف الاخبار في الحادي عشر من شهر الله المبارك رمضان ضعف قدره وأ[و] جر من عظمه سنة ست وسبعين وتسعمائة الهجرية في البلد المسمى بالفتن صاها الله من موجبات الفتن وصان أهلها من موجبات النقم وتاب عليهم مما يوجب صولة الايام واستمرار الزمن ويوفقمم لما يوجب استمرار النعم وذلك من بلاد الكجرات من اقطار الهند. والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام التام على سيد رسله المقدم وعلى جميع صحبه الكرام وتابعهم بالاحسان على الدوام وبارك لنا في اقوالنا واحرلنا ببركة اولئك العظام وبجرمة الشهر الحرام وتاب علينا بالتوبة المدام وغفر ذنوبنا الجسام مع والدنا واولادنا واخلائنا بجرمة اسمه [و] السلام. ويتلوه في الثالث حرف الفين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخير وحسن العاقبة مع الخاتمة امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and summaries. The first 142 folios are in naskhi while the rest are in Fārisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on back.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 394; Cairo I, p. 399; Ind. Off. 1023.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1248, 1284, 1314.

221 L 1407

Same as 1406.

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Dawlat 'Abd-al-Ghani Muḥammad Asāwili.

Fols. 374; 25.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 H 1408

'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Faqīh Fiṣāh abu-al-Mawāhib عبد الباقي ابن عبد القادر ابن عبد الباقي بن ابراهيم بن عمر بن محمد الشهير بابن فقيه فصة ابو المواهب A.H. 1005-1071 [A.D. 1596-1661].

Riyāḍ al-Jannah fi Āthār Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة في اثار اهل السنة [The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله حمدا يليق بذاته المقدسة الكاملة

Ending: على جل اصحاب الحديث سلامي

افديهم روعي معا وكلامي

وددت لو اني عندهم متمنطق بحمل غواشيم كمثل غلامي

Marginal notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the *ijāzah* of Mūsa al-Ḥujāwī + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the *ijāzahs* for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 H 1409

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Zarqāni [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عبد الباقي الزرقاني A.H. 1055-1122 [1645/6-1710/11].

Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة [A Redaction of the Abridgment of al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah]

Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by 'Ali ibn-Ib-

rāhīm.

Fols. 24; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A redaction of the author's own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fī Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Aṣnāh*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصر حفاظ سنة نبيه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس رمضان المبارك سنة اثنين واربعين ومائة والى على يد افقر عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى الدخول في ساحة عفوه ومغفرته الفقير علي بن ابراهيم المالكي الراجي خطيب القطب الرباني والمحقق الصمداني سيدي عبد الوهاب الشعراي . عمت بركاته علينا وعلى سائر المسلمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 69.

735 II 1410

عبد 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Kanz al-Haqq al-Mubīn fī Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Mursalīn [The Treasure of Plain Truth in the Traditions of the Master of Apostles]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Salīm al-Khann.

Fols. 45; 24.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red with rubrications.

A collection of short traditions being an abridgment of *Kunūz al-Ḥaqqā'iq fī Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq*, a collection of 10,000 brief traditions gathered from the other famous collections of traditions and arranged alphabetically by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار اهل العلم بالحديث

Colophon: هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من الانتقاد والاستخلاص من الاصل لنفع العوام والخواص جعله الله تعالى محتوما بالتوفيق والاخلاص وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اليوم الرابع من جمادى [ي] الاولى سنة ثلاث وتسعين ومائتين والى على يد افقر الورى خادم نعال العالما محمد صالح ابن سليم الحن عفا الله عنه امين م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 589; Berlin 1372.

737 II 1411

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Maghribi who reigned in Morocco A.H. 1171-1204 [A.D. 1757-1789].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ilāhīyah fī Aḥādīth Khayr al-Barīyah [The Divine Victories on the Traditions of (Him Who) is the Best of Creation]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the leading collections especially those of abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767], Mālik A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795], al-Shāfi'ī A.H. 150-204 [A.D. 767-820], Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855] and the traditions which are common in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs* of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. ان افضل العلوم بعد كتاب الله

تم كتاب الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية والحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه وعبيده .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are : a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Ḥanbalite belief, entitled *Faṣṭum fī Bayān Qawli fī al-Tarjamah, al-Mālikī Madhhaban al-*

Ḥanbalī I'tiqādan, followed by a statement about belief according to the four Imāms : abu-Ḥanīfah, Mālik, al-Shāfi'i and ibn-Ḥanbal. The author was one of the Sharīfs who reigned in Morocco, and included among his titles "Amīr al-Mu'minīn". The work was composed A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784]. Presumably this copy was written by the author. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 380/1.

736 H

1412

'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani عبدالله بن ابراهيم ميرغني + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Al-Mu'jam al-Wajīz min Aḥādīth al-Rasūl al-'Asīz [The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of traditions arranged alphabetically. It is based on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and *Ziyādāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1545-1505] and on *Kunūz al-Ḥaqā'iq fī Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq* by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله حق حمده وكما ينبغي لكمال

Colophon: وكان اتمامه او اخر صفر من عام الف ومائة وستة وستين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirūt, A.H. 1316.

1076 H

1413

'Uthmān ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Āmir al-Aswānī

al-Ḥanafī Ḥanfi al-aswānī عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر الاسواني الحنفي d. after A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860].

Minan al-Rahmān bi-Sharḥ Risālat al-Ikhwān [The Gifts of the Merciful: A Commentary on Risālat al-Ikhwān]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Rayyān ibn-Yūsuf 'Īsāwī al-Asnawī.

Fols. 49; 23.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise which he extracted from *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... بالميل الى بابك يجبر ثلم القلوب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء ٩ تسعة خلت من شهر جماد [ي] آخر سنة ١٢٧٦ الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبها الفقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير راجي عفو ربه الدبان محمود بن محمد بن ريان ابن يوسف عيساوي الاستنوي بلدا الحنفي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما ينجه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

723 H

1414

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī سليمان المغربي

Jam' al-Fawā'id min Jāmi' al-Uṣūl wa-Majma' al-Zawā'id [Collecting the Benefits from Jāmi' al-Uṣūl and Majma' al-Zawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kurdī al-Sūrānī.

Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

A corpus of traditions based on *Jāmi' al-U-ṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl* by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr A.II. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210] and *Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id* by Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ijājar al-Iḥaythamī A.II. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا رب لك الحمد كما ينبغي لجلال وجهك

Colophon: سنة ١١٥٩ . كتبه الحفير الفقير الى رحمة الله الغني موسى بن محمد بن ابراهيم الكردي السوراني وكان ابتداء من هذه [الابتداء في هذا] الكتاب اول شهر رمضان وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد من عشرين في الشهر الصفر رحمة الله علينا وعلى عامة الناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the eight folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 326.

707 II 1415

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*] [شرح شهاب الاخبار في الحكم والامثال والاداب من الاحاديث النبوية] [A Commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*]

Copied A.II. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from traditions by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Quḍā'i + A.II. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work is also known as *Jawāhir al-Kalim al-Sunnīyah wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... جميع المحافل ينتمي مستعينا في تليق ذلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه يوم الاحد خامس ربيع الاخره سنة ثمان وسبعمائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥādīth*. The first folio is defective. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 II 1416

Anonymous.

[*Tradition*] [حديث] [*Hadīth*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] by abu-Bakr al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg.: وسلم قال يقول الله لاهون اهل النار عذابا يوم القيامة .

Colophon: كمل الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد الرابع والعشرين من شهر القعدة سنة ستة وسبعين وثمانائة . كتبه العبد الذليل والفقير الراجي رحمة ربه التدبير ابو بكر العطار المؤذن بجامع التوبة غفر الله لمن دعا له وللمسلمين بالمفخرة .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 II 1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā'id al-Ghazīrah fi Ḥādīth Barīrah [*The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barīrah*]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barīrah, the maid servant of 'Ā'ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر خال من حشو الكلام

Colophon: كملت النوائد الغزيرة من حديث بريرة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وعبداه وذلك على يد افقر عبده الله واحوجهم الى غفران ربه الهادي علي

ابن احمد بن علي بن البغدادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولن
احسن اليه ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Baghdādi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

772 H 1418

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥawāshī al-Mujamma'ah min Sharḥ al-Ḥadīth al-Muttaḥā'ah الحواشي المجمعّة من شرح الاحاديث المتبعة [The Selected Glosses from the Commentary on Accepted Traditions]

Fols. 132; 23.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Some selections from the commentary of al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions by Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: هذا اخر ما انتهى اليه جمع الحواشي المباركة
فنسأل الله تعالى ان يجعلنا من الامنين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

746 H 1419

هناد بن السريّ [ibn-Muṣ'ab] Hannād ibn-al-Sari [ibn-Muṣ'ab] A.H. 243 [A.D. 857]. + ابن مصعب

Kitāb al-Zuhd كتاب الزهد [A Book on Asceticism]

Copied A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136] by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abdullāh... ibn-Mansūr Qays ibn-'Aylān ibn-Muḍar ibn-Nizār.

Fols. 98; 22.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions on asceticism.

Beg.: قال ... الجنة حدودها... باب ثمر الجنة [حدثنا]

تم كتاب الزهد بحمد الله وتمته وكان الفراغ
منه يوم الثلاثاء صلاة الظهر سادس عشر ربيع الاخر من سنة احد [ي]
وتلثين وخمسة كتيبه صاحبه عبد الوهاب بن عبد الله... بن منصور
ابن قيس بن عيلان بن مضر بن تزار وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
وسلم تسليما . نفعه الله بالعلم وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين .

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled *Kitāb al-Arba'in fi al-Ḥadīth* compiled by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayrī A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 91.

744 H 1420

Abu-Bakr 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-al-Qurashi ibn-abi-al-Dunya ابو بكر عبد الله بن محمد
ابن عبيد القرشي بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-Shukr كتاب الشكر [The Book of Thanksgiving]

Fols. 46; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه ... ابو طاهر احمد :

Colophon: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره اذا كرون وغفل
عنه الناقلون .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 105.

745 H 1421

Abu-Sulaymān Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābī ابوسليمان احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخطابي

+ A.H. 388 [A.D. 998].

Kitāb al-I'tiṣām bi-al-'Uzlah كتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة
[A Book on the Recourse to Solitude]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinence from sin through solitude.

Beg.: بسم الله .. اخبرني بكتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة تأليف

تم كتاب العزلة والحمد لله حمداً كثيراً دائماً
لا نهاية له وصلواته على رسوله محمد ابن عبد الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
اخره .

A few marginal notes. On seven folios, after the colophon are: a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by 'Alī ibn-Sulṭān al-Qāri + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 II 1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Ighdā' an Ḥadīth al-A'dā' w-al-Fānīd fi Ḥalāwat al-Asānīd في الاغضاء عن حديث الاعضاء والفانيد في حلاوة الاسانيد
[Overlooking the Traditions Relating to (the Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the) Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H.

179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تنسيق هذه النسخة في يوم

الخميس المبارك لثاني وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ١٣٠٢
الف وثلاثمائة واثنين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها اركى التحية .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 II 1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāh al-Wā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn مارواه الواعون في اخبار الطاعون
[What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Badhl al-Mā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn*, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله مقدر الارزاق والاجال

وافق اخر الكتاب المبارك يوم الثلاثاء المبارك :
سابع عشر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٦ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 41, V, p. 352; Cairo VII, pp. 185, 589; Br. Mus. Supp 160; Berlin 1429/30.

766 II 1424

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل

عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāhu al-Sādah fi al-Ittikā' 'ala al-Wi-sādah [The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion] ما رواه السادة في الاتكاء على الوسادة

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5x x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining against a cushion derived from, and supported by, traditions which relate to the custom and practice of the Prophet in that respect.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الترمذي في الشائل

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اتقيناه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم. والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon is a note about the making of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 1640⁶.

214 B

1425

II

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz Riqdān ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Ḥanbali عز الدين ابو عبد الله بن عبد الحق الحنبلي محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان بن عبد الحق الحنبلي

Matla' al-Nayyirayn al-Mukhtaṣar min al-Ṣaḥīḥayn [The Rising of the Two Luminaries Abridged from the Two Ṣaḥīḥs] مطلع النيرين المختصر من الصحيحين

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 264; 24.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: الحمد لله... وبعد فان اولي ما سمت الهمم الى تحصيله

تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى ومنه واحسانه Colophon : وجوده يوم الاحد تاسع صفر سنة ست وسبعائة على يد الفقير الى ففو الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد القادر بن عبد الخالق الانصاري الشافعي حامداً لله تعالى ومصلياً على رسوله محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه ومسلماً تسليماً كثيراً بدمشق المحروسة... تفهده الله برحمته ورضوانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but last six folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 604.

272 II (b)

1426

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi al-Ḥadīth [The Jewels: On Traditions] الجواهر في الحديث

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and moral matters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على نبيه المختار

Colophon: تم كتاب الجواهر بمن الله وكرمه ونسأل الله العظيم بجاه سيد المرسلين ان يغفر لكاتبه ولن

Marginal notes and glosses. In Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled *Jawāhir al-Ḥadīth* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Iqlīdī al-Fārisī. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (e)

1427

Anonymous.

Majmū' fi [al-]Mathā'il al-Gharībah li-al-Ihtiyāj [A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading] مجموع في [ال]مناهل الغريبة للاحتياج لا للقراءة

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا مجموع في

Colophon: وتوكلت عليك وانت الغفور الرحيم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (g) 1428

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah ‘an al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg. : هذا كتاب كثر الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار

Ending : التورات [التوراة] والانجيل والزبور والفرقان .
قر كمال كتبه عبد الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

On folio after the colophon are a prayer on the torment of the grave and other traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

FORTY HADITHS

756 H 1429

Šadr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

Sharḥ al-Arba‘īn [A Commentary on the Forty Traditions]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qāsim ibn-Sa‘īd ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-‘Ubayd ibn-Ḍalī‘ ibn-Šāliḥ ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakālī al-Marrā-

kushi al-Dandūnī.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribī; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in green.

A commentary on *Aḥādīth al-Arba‘īn*, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as *Kashf Astār Jawāhir al-Ḥikam al-Mustakhrājah al-Mawrūthah min Jawāmi‘ al-Kalim min Sharḥ Aḥādīth al-Arba‘īn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الملة الخفية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت التاسع والعشرون [العشرين] من رمضان المعظم وذلك بدمشق الشام حرسها الله وحفظها من كل سوء بمجاورة جامع الاموي بدمسة الشيخ عبد الرحمان... في سنة اربعة عشر بعد المائة والف سيحانك اللهم وبمحمدك اشهد ان لا اله الا [الا] انت استغفر واتوب اليك وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muḥ-yi-al-Dīn ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to *Miftāḥ al-Ghayb* by the author, and *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyah* by ibn-‘Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32; V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 H (f) 1430

[Abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawī] ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف محيي الدين [A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb Ḥadīth Arba‘īn [al-Arba‘īn] كتاب حديث [Book of the Forty Traditions] اربعين [الاربعين]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catch-works; entries in red.

One of the many collections of the so-called forty genuine traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين قيوم السموات

Colophon : وقال الختير الحمد لله الذي خلقتني ختيرا لا تارك الصلوة من امة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . اللهم لا تجعلنا من تاركها .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 14884; Paris 744¹; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294.

748 H 1431

Same as 1430.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb al-Waraqāt fi 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad al-Juwayni A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 H 1432

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī al-Lakhmi, known as al-Fākihānī علي ابوحنص عمر بن علي تاج الدين ابوحنص عمر بن علي اللخمي المشهور بالفاكهاني + A.H. 734 [A.D. 1333/4].

Al-Manhaj al-Mubīn fi Sharḥ al-Arba'ūn المنهج المبين في شرح الاربعين [The Clear Road : A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki.

Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اظهر السنة وانارها ودحض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك في رابع يوم من شهر التعدة سنة ١٠٦٧ سبعين [سبع] وستين والى يد العبد المذنب الحقير مصطفى بن علي بن محمد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات بجاه سيدنا ومولانا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحابه الكرام ومن تبهم واهتدى بجديم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 240, VI, p. 222; Cairo I, p. 432.

751 H 1433

II

Same as 1432.

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 116; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

751 H 1434

I

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر الهيتمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Fatḥ al-Mubīn li-Sharḥ al-Arba'ūn الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين [The Manifest Victory: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Yūsuf ibn-Sulaymān al-Naqqāsh.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر

Colophon: وقد وافق فراغ كتابة شرح الاربعين للامام العلامة شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين بن حجر الهيتمي المكي اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته ونفعنا بعلومه في الدنيا والاخرة في صبيحة نهار الاثنين المبارك سابع شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة واحد وسبعين والى الف على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج لرحمة ربه المنان يوسف ابن سليمان النقاش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I; pp. 378-80.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 H 1435

عبد الروف بن المناوي 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Ta'liq Mukhtasar 'ala al-Arba'ūn Hadīth تعليق مختصر على الاربعين حديث [A Brief Commentary on the Arba'ūn Hadīth]

Fols. 152; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تعليق مختصر على الاربعين حديثا

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه العبد الفقير عبد الروف بن المناوي في غرة صفر سنة عشر والى الف. هذا ما وجد في نسخة كتبت بخط المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى ثاني نسخة ونقل منها على صورته .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 414; Berlin 1500.

753 H 1436

Abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshīri al-Ash'ari الشبشيري الاشعري ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين الشبشيري الاشعري
Al-Jawāhir al-Bahīyah fī Sharḥ al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah الجواهر البهية في شرح الاربعين النوويه
[*The Bright Pearls : A Commentary on al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدًا لمن افاض فضله على العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء عاشر يوم شهر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة الف وماية سبعة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرًا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 w 1437

معين بن صفي Mu'in ibn-Ṣafī

[*A Commentary on Arba'ūn al-Nawawī*]

Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Arba'ūn* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تيمنا بذكر الله لله الحمد والمنة

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده العزيز . تمت ...

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

762 H

1438

Abu-Sa'īd Ṣalāh-al-Dīn Khalīl ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldī al-'Alā'ī أبو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيكالدي العلائي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Kitāb al-Arba'īn al-Mughniyah bi-Funūniha 'an al-Mu'īn كتاب الاربعين المغنية بفتونها عن المعين [The Book of the Forty (Traditions) Whose Knowledge Renders Assistance Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Baḥr al-Māliki.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الحمد لله رب العالمين لا رب سواه

Colophon: قد من الله تعالى وانعم باتمام هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبحر المالكي غفر الله ذنوبه وملاً من الخير ذنوبه في صبيحة يوم الخميس الثالث والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس وثلاثين ومائة والف . والحمد لله . تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

763 H

1439

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl [al-Kināni] al-'Asqalāni, [known as] ibn-Ḥajar al-fuḍl أبو الفضل ابن حجار A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Naẓm al-La'ālī fi al-Mi'at Ḥadīth al-'Aẓwālī نظم الآلآي في المائة حديث العوالي [The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Fols. 41; 18.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله على نعم عظمت ان تبلغ

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه يوم الخميس تاسع عشر شوال سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآل سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as *al-Mi'at al-'Aẓwālī al-Mukhrajah li-al-Burhān al-Shāmi* and as *al-Mi'at al-'Ashārīyah min Ḥadīth al-Burhān al-Shāmi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān, p. 50.

758 H

1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Amīr al-Ḥasani al-Yamani إبراهيم بن محمد بن اسمعيل الامير A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773].

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah 'ala al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah [The Pearl-like Stars: On al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790].

Fols. 89; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah*, a collection of forty-four traditions by abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Iḥsan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn, known as al-Jawhari ca. A.H. 1149-1182 [A.D. 1737-1768].

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فقد التمس مني بحب الشرف مولاي

Colophon: انتهى مختصراً من ذخيرة بن بسام . قال جامعه حفظه الله تعالى آمين ثم ما قصدها والله الكريم الغفار وذلك في

سوية من يوم الاثنين المبارك الحادي والعشرين من رمضان سنة ١١٨٧ سيع وثمانين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon and on the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the ground work, al-Jawhari. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 H 1441

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Ṣayrafi ناصر الدين محمد بن طغريل ابن الصيرفي

Jus' fī-Hi Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan Muntaqāh min Kitāb al-Shīfa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء فيه اربعون حديثا منتقاة من كتاب الشفا بتعريف حقوق الصلطا [المصطفى] [A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shīfa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from *Kitāb al-Shīfa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa*, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحديث الاول حدثنا الشيخ ابو محمد

آخر الاربعين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

After the colophon and on the following page and four folios are several notes about reading *Kitāb al-Shīfa* and the names of those who heard it read. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

760 H 1442

'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-I-mām ibn-Salām al-Qamrāwi عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد ابن امام بن سلام القمرأوي

Ḥārviyat al-Ṣalāh li-Man Arād al-Najāh حاوية حاروية [The Holder of Goodness for

Him Who Seeks Success]

Fols. 4; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty-two traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسند ظهرا الى الرسول

كتبت بخط رقى المتم الخليفة بدوي جزمجي :
علي السيوطي اللهم اغفر له ولشيخه وشيخه والديهم وذريتهم
واخوانهم وخلفائهم واتباعهم ووالديه واخوانه وجميع المسلمين
وكل من يقول امين .

MS in good condition. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from early XIX century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 H 1443

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr محمد بن ابي بكر

Kitāb 'Uṣfūri كتاب عصفوري ['Uṣfūri Book]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Ṭāshkubr Būni...

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبد المذنب محمد بن ابي بكر :

كتبه الفقير الحقير العاصي ... بمملكته
طاشكبر بوني يازدم يادكار اولوق ايجوزر دوقيان دكليان بر
دعاقلمق ايجون . تاريخ ٢٥ ربيع [أول] سنة ١٢٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 H 1444

Same as 1443.

Copied A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by Jābir ibn-Sālim ibn-Shihāb al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 73; 25.4 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-

med and, to preserve notes, they were folded. MS in good condition except stained with water. Oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SCIENCE OF TRADITION

2 G 1445

[Abu-'Ubayd Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Fāshānī] [أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد بن محمد الهروي الفاشاني] [A.H. 401 [A.D. 1011].

[*Kitāb al-Gharībayn*] [كتاب الغريبين] [*The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)*]

Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter *alif* to the letter *ṣād*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... سبحان من له في كل شيء شاهد

Colophon: تم كتاب الصاد ويتاوه كتاب الضاد في المجلدة الثانية ان شاء الله وحده. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله اجمعين. اللهم اغفر لصاحبه وكتابه وجميع المسلمين والمسلمات. هـ.

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 B 1446

Same as 1445.

Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 B 1447

Abu-al-Faḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭṭarrazī أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد الطرزي A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib المغرب في ترتيب المرعب [*A Collection of Ambiguous Words, Being an Arrangement of al-Mu'rib*]

Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.3 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمد الله على ان خول جزيل الطول

Co'ophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة تسع وثلثين وسبعائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 52; Berlin 6966/7; Br. Mus. Supp. 864.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 B 1448

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Nuṭṭah al-Baghdādī محمد بن عبد الغني بن ابي بكر ابن نطقة البغدادي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmilat al-Ikmāl تکملة الاكمال [*A Supplement to al-Ikmāl*]

Copied A.H. 733 [A.D. 1332] by 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl*, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Mā-

kūla al-'Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

Beg. : بسم الله... حرف الفاء . باب قَالِحٍ وَقَالِحٍ وَمَالِحٍ :

Colophon : اخر الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . فرغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة الفقير الى رحمة الله علي بن عبد الرحمن بن محمود في الثالث من شهر الله المحرم سنة ثلثة وثلثين وسبعائة .

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 351; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 463; Br. Mus. Supp. 622.

775 II 1449

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Jayyāni [al-Andulusi] ابو علي الحسين بن محمد بن احمد الغساني الجياني [الاندلسي] A.H. 427-498 [A.D. 1035-1105].

Kitāb al-Kuna w-al-Alqāb كتاب الكنى والالقباب
[*The Book of Titles and Surnames*]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Tagyīd al-Muḥmal*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد يرحمك الله فانك سألتني ان اجمع

Colophon : اخر كتاب الالقباب وبتمامه . تم جميع الديوان تأليف ابو علي الحسين بن محمد بن احمد الغساني الجياني الحافظ رحمه الله . والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده وذلك في عقب صفر ثمان وتسعين وخمس مائة هـ .

A few marginal notes. On the page preceding titlepage are two notes, one about the transmitters of the work and the other gives the date of the birth and death of the author. Folios 108, 135 and 155 are each marked with a thread. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind

tooling. Title appears on the edges. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 282; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 397; Berlin 10161.

776 H 1450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jawzi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Kashf Mushkil Ḥadīth al-Ṣaḥīḥayn*] كشف
[*Elucidation of the Difficult Traditions in the Two Ṣaḥīḥs*]

Fols. 221; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a commentary explaining the difficult traditions found in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Sharḥ al-Masānid*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فان الله حفظ كتابنا

Colophon : والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين وسلم تسليما . كمل الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه . يتلوه في الثاني كشف المشكل من مسند عبد الله بن مغفل هـ .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzi by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 215.

782 H 1451

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'īl ibn-Zayn-ad-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Kathīr امام الدين ابو حفص عمر بن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث
[*An Abridgment of Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad.

Fols. 51; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245].

بسم الله... وبعد فان علم الحديث النبوي الذي اعتنى

تقل اصل هذه النسخة من خط الشيخ العلامة
مجد الدين محمد... بن الشيخ الامام المعقود بالخصر في شأن
القراءة والتحديث شمس الملة والدين محمد وفرغت يده منه في
يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر جمادى الاخرة سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 752 [A.D. 1351]. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry and a wisdom saying by the Caliph 'Ali [A.D. 656-661]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 249.

783 H 1452

Same as 1451.

Fols. 23; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

After the colophon are four folios; one is blank and on the following three is a work entitled *Nukhbat al-Fīkar fī Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Aṭhar*, a short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions, by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449] (see Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 316). This treatise was printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1862, and Cairo, A.H. 1301. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

778 H 1453

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Marri al-Nawawī محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف بن مَرِّي النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Taysīr li-Ma'rifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fī 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth التقریب والتيسير لمعرفة سنن البشير النذير في علم الحديث [To Render Attainable and Easy (the Approach) to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist, (as they Appear) in the Traditions (of the Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by Aḥmad ibn-al-Durayhim.

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with rubrications.

A digest of *Kitāb al-Irshād*, the author's own abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الفتح المنان ذي الطول والفضل

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة
في شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد الفقير احمد بن الدرهم غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولن دعا له بالغفرة . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 388; Cairo I, p. 251; Berlin 1041-3.

Printed in part with a French translation in Paris, A.D. 1902.

779 H 1454

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] ibn-Jamā'ah al-Kināni عز الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن عبد العزيز] ابن جماعة الكناني A.H. 759-819 [A.D. 1357/8-1416/7].

Zawāl al-Tarāḥ fī Sharḥ Manzūmat ibn-Farrah زوال الترح في شرح منظومة ابن فرح [The Vanishing of Sorrow: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-Farrah]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fī al-Ḥadīth*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-

Farah A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كمل نوع الانسان بجلال البيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه الرسالة في يوم الخميس ١٠ في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة . ١١٨٨

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746².

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

780 II 1455

Same as 1454.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as *Sharḥi Gharūni Ṣaḥīḥi*. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Manẓūmah fi-Iṣṭilāḥi al-Ḥadīth* by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A. H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī's ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 II 1456

A

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭayyibī شرف الدين ابو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي + A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342/3].

Al-Khulāṣah fi Maʿrifat al-Ḥadīth في الخلاصة [A Summary: On the Knowledge of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium on the science of tradition summarized from the works of ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245], al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] and Badr-al-Dīn, known as ibn-Jamāʿah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333] and also from *Jāmīʿ al-Uṣūl li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* of Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه جمل في معرفة الحديث

Colophon: تم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث تصنيف الامام الفاضل الهمام الكامل مفسر التزويل ومقرر التأويل وكشاف المشكلات مفتاح المعضلات جامع دقائق المعقول حاوي حقائق المنقول شارح احاديث سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وحبیب رب العالمين شرف الملة والدين ابي محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي نور الله مرقدہ وعطر مشہدہ م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم والتابعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

785 H 1457

[Khalīl ibn-Kikaldī] al-ʿAlāʾī [خليل بن كيكالدي] A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Munīf al-Rutbah li-Mān Thabat la-Hu Sharīf al-Ṣuḥbah منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة [The Exalted Rank of Him Who is Proved to Have Been One of the (Prophet's) Companions]

Fols. 29; 20.9 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise about the Companions of the Prophet, their identification, personal characteristics and the exaltation of their rank.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهذا الكتاب يشتمل على تحقيق من يتصف

Colophon: تم اخر كتاب منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت منه كتابة وتصنيفا بيت

المقدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين
وسبعمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله
اجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H 1458

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [al-'Irāqī] زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [العراقي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

تقريب *al-Masānīd wa-Tartīb al-Asānīd* [Simplifying the Corpuses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters]

Numb. fols. 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اردت ان اجمع لابي ابي زرعة :

وقد انتهى الغرض بنا فيما جمعناه على هذا النوال :
المنبع والمثال البديع ادام الله به النفع للخاص والعام على ممر الشهور
والاعوام والحمد لله عودا على بدء الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا
محمد في كل حركة وهدى انه بالاجابة كفيل وهو حسينا ونعم
الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . سبحان ربك رب
الغزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, abu-Zar'ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 387; Berlin 1347.

787 H 1459

Zayn-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Athari [ابو النضر] [ابو النضر] زين الدين [ابو النضر] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن] [العراقي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-

1404].

Al-Tabṣīrah w-al-Tadhkirah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth [Discernment and Recollection: On the Science of Tradition]

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm ; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as *Alfīyah al-'Irāqī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي ربه المقتر :

وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي سيد الانام
تمت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه . والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled *Asmā' al-Anwā' al-Majhūlah wa-Marātibuha wa-Usūsuha* [Ususuha]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muhādḍarah I, p. 168; Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 416; Berlin 1071.

Printed in India (n.d.).

788 H 1460

Same as 1459.

Fols. 30; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

390 B 1461

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Athari] al-'Irāqī زين الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن] [العراقي] ابن عبد الرحيم بن ابي بكر [الاثري] [العراقي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Sharḥ al-Alfīyah [A Commentary] شرح الالفية

on the *Alfīyah*]

Fols. 231; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tabṣīrah w-al-Tadhkīrah*, the author's own ode on the science of tradition. (See 1459.)

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فعلم الحديث خطير وقعه كثير نفعه

Colophon: كملت هذه الارجوزة بطيبة مدينة سيدنا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. The last folio is supplied by a later hand. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 416.

789 H 1462

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣārī [بن أبو يحيى زكريا] [The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on *Alfīyat al-'Irāqī*]

Fatḥ al-Bāqī bi-Sharḥ Alfīyat al-'Irāqī [The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on *Alfīyat al-'Irāqī*]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Yūsuf ibn-Ḥajjāj al-Ghazzālī.

Fols. 133; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Alfīyat al-'Irāqī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان الفية علم الحديث المسماة بالتبصرة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نفع الله بها يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشرين شهر الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام علقها بيده النانية لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوسف بن حجاج الغزالي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped

and tooling on cover and flap. In a case.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 417, IV, p. 371; Berlin 1078-83.

216 L 1463

Same as 1462.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by Qāḍī Khān.

Fols. 70; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

217 L 1464

Same as 1462.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by 'Ali ibn-abi-Khalīfah.

Fols. 146; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

795 H 1465

Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Bakr al-Adhru'ī al-Dimashqī, known as ibn-Qāḍī Shuhbah تقى الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن سليمان بن داود بن ابي بكر الاذري دمشقي A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377-1448].

Sanad [A Chain of Authorities]

Fols. 10; 18.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The chain of authorities from whom the author acquired his learning.

Beg.: الحمد لله... هذا سند كاتبه ابي بكر بن احمد بن سليمان

Colophon: وثبت في مجالس عدة وقع آخرها في اواخر جمادى الاخرة سنة ثلثين وثمان مئة... الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the author. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L 1466

Aḥmad ibn-‘Ali-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-‘Asqalāni, known as ibn-Ḥajar احمد بن علي بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن احمد العسقلاني A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhabb ‘an Musnad Aḥmad [ibn-Ḥanbal] عن القول المسدد في الذب عن [مسند احمد [بن حنبل] *[The Authentic Word: A Defense of the Corpus of Aḥmad (ibn-Ḥanbal)]*

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the *Corpus* of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي لا يتوجه عليه الانتقاض لاحكامه

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرة من شهر سنة تسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naẓm al-‘Iqyān p. 48; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L 1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-‘Asqalāni] [شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حजर العسقلاني] A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[Nushat al-Naẓar fi Tarwḍih Nukhbat al-Fikar] [نزهة النظر في توضيح نخبة الفكر] *[The Pleasure of the Sight: A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]*

Copied A.H. [1]126 [A.D. 1714].

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi-Muṣṭalah Ahl al-Athar*, the author's own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان التصانيف في اصطلاح اهل

Colophon: تمت النخبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء غرت [غرة] ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٦٠ [١١٢٦] امين م م م .

Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1095.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1862; Cairo A.H. 1308.

784 H 1468

Muḥammad, known as ‘Abd-al-Ra’ūf ibn-al-Manāwī محمد المدعو عبد الروف ابن المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Yawāqit w-al-Durar fi Sharḥ Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar شرح شرح نخبة ابن حजर [The Rubies and the Pearls: A Commentary on Sharḥ ibn-Ḥajar]

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by abu-al-‘Abbās ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Nabtī ibn-al-Jammāl.

Fols. 130; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar*. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Ḥajar on his own, *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*.

Beg.: باسمه قدس استفتح وبه استعين واستنجح . الحمد لله

Colophon: وقد تم نسخة يوم الاحد ٢٤ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٢٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير ابو العباس ابن محمد الغمري النبتقي ابن الجمال الذي نطق له الجمل تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L 1469

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-'Ali] ibn-al-Rabī' [al-Dayba] [عبد الرحمن [بن علي] بن الربيع [الديبع] A.II. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

Tamyīz al-Ṭayyib min al-Khabīth min-Ma Yadūr 'ala Alsinat al-Nās min al-Ḥadīth تمييز الطيب من الخبيث مما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [Distinguishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on tradition, being a redaction of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fī Bayān Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Dā'irah 'ala al-Aṣṣināh* of al-Sakhāwī + A.II. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات

وقدم الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر صفر الخير سنة ثلاث عشر والف باسلام بول سنة ١٠١٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājī Khalifah II, p. 424, VI, pp. 46-7; Cairo I, pp. 288-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

223 L 1470

'Abdullāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Īsa al-Baṣrī بن عبد الله بن سالم بن محمد بن سالم بن عيسى البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Al-Imdād bi-Ma'rifat 'Uluw al-Isnād الامداد بجمعرفة الاسناد [The Sustainance : On the Knowledge of the Superiority of the Transmission of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salām.

Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in which the author enumerates his father's teachers and their works, together with the chain of transmitters of traditions down to his time.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

وقد نجز نسخ هذا الثبت اليمون الذي هو جواء مع السعوات وكوامل الفتوحات ان شاء الله مقرون خمسة عشر مضت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٨٦ سنة وثمانين ومائتين والف من هجرة صاحب العز والشرف على يد كاتبه الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الراجي عفو ربه الملك العلام محمد عبد السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه من الاسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

On last page are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gotha 178.

774 H 1471

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-'Adawi, known as al-Dardīr احمد بن محمد بن احمد العدوي الشهير بالدردير A.II. 1127-1201 [A.D. 1715-1787].

Asānūd al-Kutub al-Sittah wa-Asānūd al-A'imnah al-Arba'ah اسانيد الكتب الستة واسانيد الائمة الاربعة [The Chain of Transmitters in the Six (Canonical) Books and the Authorities of the Four Imāms]

Fols. 19; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجود الوجود

تمت غفر الله لكاتبها الفقير عبد الكريم المولي ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H 1472

Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Muḥammad Sunbul
Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Muḥammad Sunbul fl. during the second quarter
of XIIth Moslem century.

رسالة في أوائل كتب الحديث
Risālah fī Awā'il Kutub al-Ḥadīth [A Treatise on the Early Books of
Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] by Muḥam-
mad 'Abbās ibn-Sa'īd Sunbul.

Fols. 12; 21.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-
17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

كتبه الحقيير الفقير الواصل بربّه المجيد محمد
عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتحرير يوم الثلاثاء ستة وعشرين سنة الف
ومايتين واحدى وعشرين م .

A few marginal notes. Traditions are written
in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 H 1473

Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidi al-Arwādi
Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidi al-Arwādi + ca. A.H. 1266 [A.D.
1849/50].

العقد الفريد *Al-'Iqd al-Farīd fī 'Uluw al-Asānīd*
[The Unique Necklace on the Impor-
tance of the Chain of Transmission (in Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authentic-
ity of the chain of transmission in traditions.
The author cites the chain of transmitters ac-
cording to the Naqshabandīyah, Khalwatīyah,
Aḥmadīyah, Shādhilīyah and Akbarīyah schools
and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The
essay concludes with the names of the Seven
Sleepers and the magical value of each of their

names.

Beg. : بسم الله... حمدا لواصل المتقطعين اليه برحمته ورافع

وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة عصر
يوم السبت رابع يوم خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٧٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

777 H 1474

Anonymous.

مختصر [كتاب] *Mukhtaṣar [Kitāb] Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth*
[An Abridgment of the Book Entitled
Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by ibn-Mulla
Muḥammad Yūsuf Āqa Mulla Darjarīz [sic].

Fols. 102; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.2
x 8.7 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Kitāb Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth*, a
work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣa-
lāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The ground work is
also known as *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: رب يسر واعن يا كريم... الحمد لله الذي افصح للمعلم

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا غفر
الله لكتابه ومصنفيه ولقاربه ولما كنه [للكنه] وللتاخر فيه ولجميع
المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين العبد ابن المغفور [له] ملا
محمد يوسف آقا ملا در جريز م م قد فرغت من هذه النسخة
وقت الضحى ٢٤ شهر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٤٥ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

781 H 1475

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī Qāsim al-Biltāji
محمد ابن علي قاسم البلتاجي

Rawḍ al-Mustarīḥ bi-Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣalīḥ
[The Garden of the
Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmi Ṣalīḥ]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x
10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Gharāmi Ṣalīh*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-Faraḥ A.II. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300]. The ode is otherwise known as *Manzūmah fi al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله القوي وما سواه ضعيف

Colophon: تم الشرح للمبا [ترك] بحمد الله وعونه على يد
الفتاوى محمد المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما يشيخه ولجميع المسلمين
امين امين امين .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-Makki. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1476

Fragment.

Fols. 136; 22.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on tradition.

Beg.: سأل رسول الله... ما حكيم خير لك قال ومنك

Ending: في حق ولا في غير حق الا فساقلبه...

MS defective and incomplete at beginning and end; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

GENERAL THEOLOGY

1051 H 1477

I

[Abu-Ḥāmid] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazzālī al-Ṭūsī [أبو حامد] محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد الغزالي الطوسي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn [The Revivification of the Sciences of Religion] احيااء علوم الدين

Fols. 188; 28.2 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 22 x 15.5 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the well-known work on religion, philosophy and morals. This fragment corresponds to vol. III, pp. 16 to end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Beg.: من الله تعالى فيلعم في القلب من وراء ستر النيب

Colophon: تم الجزء الثالث من كتاب احيااء علوم الدين
تأليف الامام العالم العامل حجة الاسلام محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن
احمد الغزالي الطوسي رحمه الله تعالى بئنه وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are defective. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 246; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 180/1; Berlin 1679-1706.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1269; Cairo, A.H. 1334.

1051 H 1478

II

Same as 1477.

Copied A.H. 721 [A.D. 1321].

Fols. 204; 25.6 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This section contains Books IV—IX of *Rub' al-Muḥlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 92-325 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1051 H 1479

III

Same as 1477.

Fols. 273; 27.9 x 21.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This corresponds to volume IV of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. It contains Books I (in part)—III of *Rub' al-Muḥlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī in four volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله اولاً حمداً كثيراً متواليها

Colophon : فهذه الاحاديث وما اوردها في كتاب الرجاء تبشرنا بسعة رحمة الله تعالى فارجو من الله ان لا يعاملنا بما نستحقه ويتفضل علينا بما هو اهل به وكرمه وسعته وجوده آمين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The titlepage is illuminated with a panel in gold and color inside of which is stated that the copy was made for the library of Maḥmūd al-Ṣafawī. The first page of each volume is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. The *basmalāh* at the beginning of vols. 1, 2 and 3 is written in elegant Kūfī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1079 H 1482

[Majd-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī] [مجد الدين احمد بن محمد الغزالي] + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126].

[*Lubāb Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*] [باب احياء علوم الدين] [The Gist of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: وان يحسن الظن بجميع اصحابه ويثني عليهم

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نقله بعون الله وفضله في منتصف ربيع الاخر سنة اربع وتسعين وخمسةائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... الملك القدوس

Colophon : . . . وكتب ذلك الكتاب المبارك . . .

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jīlānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Ṭālibi Ṭarīq al-Ḥaqq [The Book of Satisfaction] كتاب الغنية لطالبي طريق الحق

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]

Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... الحمد لله الذي بتحميده

Ending: صلى تعالى عليه وسلم في فضل...

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1322.

377 B

1485

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

كتاب *Kitāb al-Ma'ārif fī Sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā'if* [The Book of Knowledge : A Commentary on al-Ṣaḥā'if]

Copied A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6] by Muḥammad al-Husayni...

Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaḥā'if*, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandi himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان اجل المعارف واعلاها واشرف:

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من الشرح في او اخر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وسبعمائة حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله الطاهرين. كتبه محمد الحسيني...

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 98; Br. Mus. Supp. 181.

115 B

1486

Fakhr-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi فخر الدين [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Arba'ūn fī Uṣūl al-Dīn الاربعون في اصول الدين [The Forty Principles : On the Fundamentals of Religion]

Fols. 271; 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال... الرازي... سبحان المتفرد في

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب من يد الفقير الحقير اشرف بن الجعفر الكشميري في بلد كشمير.

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmir by Ashraf ibn-al-Ja'far al-Kashmīri. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 H

1487

B

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwi] [ناصر الدين عبد الله بن عمر البيضاوي] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

طواع *Ṭawālī al-Anwār min Maṭālī al-Anṣār* [The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Alī-al-Dīn al-Aqyāzati [?].

Fols. 38; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لمن وجب وجوده وبقاؤه

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة

يوم الاثنين في اوائل ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعين وثمانائة عن يد العبد الضعيف النجيف الفقير المنتقر المسكين المحتاج الى رحمة رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الاقباري [?] احسن الله عواقبهما [عواقبهما] آمين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).

283 B 1488

Same as 1487.

Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].

Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

989 H 1489

A

Shams-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Iṣbahāni [شمس الدين محمود بن عبد الرحمن] الاصفهاني A.H. 674-749 [A.D. 1276-1349].

Maṭāli' al-Anṣār fi Sharḥ Ṭarwāli' al-Anwār [The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Ṭarwāli' al-Anwār]

Copied A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Isa ibn-'Alī.

Numb. fols. 210; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Ṭarwāli' al-Anwār wa-Maṭāli' al-Anṣār.

Beg. : بسم الله .. اما بعد فان ارباب العقل متطابقون

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة المؤلفة التي ألّفها الشمس الاصفهاني رحمه الله رحمة واسعة

من يد العبد الضعيف المذنب الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه محمد بن عيسى بن علي في يوم الاربعاء في شهر الصفر في مدرسة زيرك في تاريخ سنة خمس وسبعين وثمانائة من الهجرة النبوية عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultān al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan's favorite Amīr and Sipahsālār, Qawṣūn al-Sāqi, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, *Nā'ib al-Saltanah*, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to *al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 327 Qawṣūn built for the author a *khānaqāh* over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki VI, p. 247; *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 328; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Br. Mus. Supp. 186.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.

109 L 1490

Same as 1489.

Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophon is *Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk* by al-'Āmili (see Nos. 998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

156 B 1491

Same as 1489.

Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and

flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

990 II 1492

[Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] [السيد الشريف علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Sharḥ al-Mawāqif [شرح المواقف] [A Commentary on al-Mawāqif]

Fols. 266; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mawāqif fi 'Ilm al-Kalām*, a work on scholastic theology by 'Aḍud-dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله... ضمن خطبة كتابه الاشارة الى مقاصد علم

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت قريب العصر من اوائل شوال سنة سبع وثمانائة بمحروسة سمرقند صينت عن الآفات وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير وصلى الله على سيد الانام والكرام وصحبه العظام وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا. تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On the folio before the first is a table of contents. The work was completed in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405] and was dedicated to Sultān Ghiyāth-al-Dīn Pīr Muḥammad (son of Jahāngīr and grandson of Tīmūr), de-throned A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 236; Cairo II, p. 29; Berlin 1801.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1239.

290 B 1493

Same as 1492.

Fols. 329; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios 1, 2 and 199 are supplied by a later hand. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

992 H 1494

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsī [ابو العباس احمد بن العاد الاقفهسي] + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1402/6].

Kashf al-Asrār 'am-Ma Khafīya 'an al-Afkār [كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار] [Revealing the Secrets in What is Concealed from Thoughts]

Fols. 72; 26.9 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of ingenious questions and their answers relating to subtleties of theology and law.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه اجوبة عن

تم الكتاب علقه بخطه لنفسه محمد بن علي .

A few marginal notes and glosses: MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 199/200; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 1816-9; Br. Mus. Supp. 196.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1315 [A.D. 1897/8].

112 B 1495

Same as 1494.

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Fols. 181; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. On four folios preceding titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

993 H 1496

Taqī-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Maqrīzī تقي الدين احمد بن علي المقرزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364-1442].

Tajrīd al-Tawḥīd al-Mufīd تجريد التوحيد المفيد [The Useful Exposition of the Doctrine of the Unity of God]

Fols. 16; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.7

x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the doctrine of the unity of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب جم الفوائد بديع الفرائد

Colophon: والله الموفق بئنه وكرمه والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده واله وصحبه ووارثيه وحزبه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4657¹².

1012 H 1497

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Wazīr محمد بن إبراهيم
الوزير fl. ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Tarjīh al-'Uzlah fī Ākhir al-Zamān ترجيح
[The Preference of Solitude at
the End of Time]

Fols. 18; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x
9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at
certain times, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر مفيد في بيان مرجحات

Colophon: والله سبحانه اعلم انتهى والله الحمد اولاً و آخراً

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;
ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H 1498

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi]
+ علاء الدين علي بن محمد الطوسي [A.D. 1472/3].

Al-Dhukhr [The Treasure]

Fols. 176; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-
13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of phi-
losophers as to the attributes of God. It was
composed at the request of the Ottoman sultan
Muḥammad II A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481].

The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut
al-Falāsifah*, the famous work on the same sub-
ject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحانك اللهم يا متفردا بالازلية والقدم

Colophon: ولتختم الكتاب حامدين لله تعالى ملهم الصواب
آمين منه جزيل الجزاء ونيل الثواب ومصليين على سيد من اوحى
بنطاب واوتي الكتاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير آل واصحاب
وعلى اتباعه ما تعاقب الجديدان في الذهاب والاياب ومسلمين عليه
وعليهم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. Hājji Khalifah II, p.
476 refers to the work under the name *al-Dha-
khīrah*. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover
and flap. Probably from the latter part of the
XVth century. Very Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 475/6.

995 H 1499

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Ḥasani
+ محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Ḥaqā'iq al-Sanūsīyah Umm al-Barāhīn حقائق
[The Facts in al-Sanūsīyah Umm
al-Barāhīn]

Fols. 14; 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x
6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic
terms used in the author's own minor treatise of
Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanūsīyah* or *Umm
al-Barāhīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... حقيقة الحمد هو الثناء بالكلام على المحمود

Colophon: اللهم انا نسألك العصمة من ذلك امين والحمد
له رب العالمين . تم متن الحقائق للشيخ السنوسي رحمه الله .

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good
condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2022.

994 H 1500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sa-
nūsī al-Ḥasani أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah شرح المقدمة [A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 32; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بالايمان والاسلام.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح يوم الاحد
سلخ رجب من شهر الف ومائة واثنى عشر من الهجرة النبوية على
صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 1501

F

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah fi Mas'alat Khalq al-A'māl رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال [A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works]

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد حمد الله ففتح القلوب

Colophon: والله تعالى ولي التوفيق. تمت الرسالة.

In the title the work is wrongly attributed to Sa'īd-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Astarābādī, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarābādī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 103³,

1158³².

1010 II 1502

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Budūr al-Sāfirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah البذور السافرة في امور الاخرة [The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come]

Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة
تحرر هذا الكتاب البذور السافرة على يد
الفقيه الى الله واحوجهم الى غفرانه علي بن احمد بن عثمان بن...
غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وسلم...

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.

Printed in India, A.H. 1311.

1008 H 1503

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Sharḥ al-Ṣudūr bi-Sharḥ Ahwāl al-Mawta fi al-Qubūr شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور [The Pleasure of the Hearts by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1699] by Muḥammad al-Munshāwī.

Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from *al-Tadhkirah* of al-Qurṭubī

+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما اشتد تشوق النفوس اليه من كتاب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر من شهر الحجة المبارك من شهر سنة الف ومائة وعشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير محمد المنشاوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 39; Cairo I, p. 361, II, p. 163; Berlin 2665-8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

416 B 1504

Same as 1503.

Fols. 40; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1009 H 1505

Aḥmad ibn-Khalīl [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn, known as Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Subkī أحمد بن خليل [بن ابراهيم بن ناصر الدين الملقب شهاب الدين] السبكي + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1625].

Fath al-Ghafūr bi-Sharḥ Manzūmat al-Qubūr [The Revelation of the Forgiver: A Commentary on *Manzūmat al-Qubūr*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 72; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmat al-Qubūr*, a metrical treatise discussing the state of the dead in the grave by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The ground work is also known as *al-Tathbīt 'ind al-Tabyīt*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قد سأني بعض الاخوان ان اشرح المنظومة:

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاربع المبارك اول يوم من شعبان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٢٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد النبي الامين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Tathbīt li-Ahl al-Qubūr*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167; Berlin 2681.

972 H 1506

[Aḥmad al-Rūmi] [احمد الرومي] + ca. A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abrār wa-Masālik al-Akhyār wa-Maḥāriq al-Bida' wa-Maqāmī' al-Ashrār مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخيار ومخائيق البدع ومقامع الاشرار [The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and development of the religious life containing a hundred assemblies, being a kind of commentary on traditions from a collection entitled *Masābil al-Zulam Rāfi' al-Hann w-al-Alam*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء بمقدار:

Ending : ان الله تعالى اذ انزل سطوته باهل... .

A few marginal notes notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vienna 1652.

1018 H 1507

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi

احمد بن احمد الفيومي الغرقاوي (al-Gharqī) al-Māliki
d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

*Al-Qawāl-al-Tāmm fī Bayān Aṭwār Sayyidina
Ādam 'alayhi al-Salām* في بيان اطوار سيدنا
آدم عليه السلام [The Final Word on the Different
Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on
Him be Peace]

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7
x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-
tions; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد ... قد وقع السؤال وتكررت :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تنسيقها في اوائل شهر صفر
الحبر من شهر سنة احدى وسبعين والالف والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was
composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 114.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1002 H 1508

A

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rasūl ibn-'Abd-al-
Sayyid al-'Alawī al-Ḥusaynī al-Mūsawī al-Shah-
razūrī al-Barzanjī al-Madani بن عبد الرسول بن
عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري البرزنجي المدني
A.H. 1040-1143 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-Ishā'ah fī Ashrāt al-Sā'ah في اشراط
الاشاعة [The Publication of the Signs of the Day of
Judgment]

Fols. 101; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4
x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the signs and prognostics of the
day of judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... احمد من اوضح منهاج الحق ونصب عليه :

Colophon : قال مولفه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن عبد
الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري
البرزنجي ثم المدني عفا [الله] عنه ختمتها يوم الاربعاء بين الصلاتين

حادي عشرين شهر الله الحرام ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١٠٧٦
بالمدينة النبوية بمزلي بالزقاق المعروف [بال] سويقة حاندا ومصليا
مستغفرا محسبلا محوقلا داعيا بالمغفرة للمسلمين والمسلمات جلما
[جعلها] الله ذريعة ليوم المعاد بجاه سيد العباد امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The first folio has
been replaced by a later hand. It is stated in the
colophon that the work was composed in al-Ma-
dīnah, A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666]. MS in good con-
dition; oriental binding. Probably from the
XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp.
199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 H 1509

'Ali al-Manshalīli علي المنشلي d. after A.H. 1211
[A.D. 1796/7].

Kitāb Ashrāt al-Sā'ah كتاب اشراط الساعة
[The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Muḥammad
'Abd-al-Jawād al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x
9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and
prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد خطر ببالي ان اضم رسالة في اشراط

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من
شهور سنة ١٢١٧ الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر على يد كاتبه الفقير الى
الله محمد عبد الجواد المالكي الازهري المصري غفر الله له ولوالديه
وامشائجه ولجميع المسلمين بانه وكرمه امين .

The last folio is defective. MS in good con-
dition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tool-
ing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 H 1510

B

Munla Ḥusayn [?] منلا حسين [?]

Sharḥ Risālah Mukhtaṣarah min al-Risālah al-Musanmāh bi-al-Fawā'id al-Fākhīrah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة في أمور الآخرة [A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawā'id al-Fākhīrah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah]

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This in turn is an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled *al-Fawā'id al-Fākhīrah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah*.

Beg.: يجي ويبيت او حرفين نحو لها ما كسبت وعليها ما

تمت رسالة المتلا حسين المختصر [ة] بجمد [ا] لله وعونه تمت اي فرغت كتابتها بجمد الله تعالى وعونه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده م م م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

129 L 1511

Anonymous.

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd حاشية على حاشية التجريد [A Note on Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd]

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in gold.

A note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on a commentary by Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, a work on theology by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūṣī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من تحير في حاشية كبرياته امان الاجلة .

Ending : وتقسيم الكل الى اجزائه هذا من الاخير . م .

Marginal notes. The work was composed for Farhād Pasha. MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Escorial 644².

313 L 1512

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Fākhīrah fi Ahwāl al-Dunyā w-al-Ākhirah الدرّة الفاخرة في احوال الدنيا والآخرة [The Precious Pearl on Man's State in This World and the Next]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ṣāwī.

Fols. 23; 25.4 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise describing man's estate in Paradise.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خالق شجرة

تم على يد كاتبه الفقير علي محمد الصاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين في شهر رجب المبارك سنة الف ومائتين [و] ثلاثة وسبعين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

314 L 1513

Fragment.

Fols. 430; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a work on theology.

Beg.: واليه ذهب اكثر المعتزلة وبعض اهل السنة بناء على

Ending: فان تعذر ولصق الريا بصدده فان ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; yellowed and decayed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

469 H 1514

C

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'ala Jihat al-Wahdah شرح على جهة الوحدة [A Commentary on Jihat al-Wahdah]

Copied in Māridīn A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 19; 22 x 16-16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muḥammad Amīn [IXth and XIIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان احسن ما يفتتح به المنطق والكلام

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في ليلة الجمعة في شهر سفر [صفر] في بلدة [ماردين في خدمة الاسناد خضر خضر الله اغصان آماله ويبيض غرة احواله بجرمة النبي واله في سنة ١١٤٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية والتسليم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (c) 1515

Anonymous.

Risālat Tabṣīrah [An Epistle of Enlightenment]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1847/8] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh Ḥaydarī.

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakir.

Beg.: هذه رسالة تبصرة . بسم الله ... الحمد لله على الاسلام .

Colophon: تمت رسالة تبصرة على يد الحقيير العباد عبد الله بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظهر في مدرسة ملا محمد... اللهم اغفر لي وله ولمن دعا لنا ولا بوينا . امين يا رب العالمين سنة . ١٢٦٤

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The *urjūzah* is the same as that in the supplement of 645. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 II (b) 1516

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Bay-tūshī عياد الله بن محمد الكردي البيتوشي + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Al-Mubashshirāt fi Sharḥ al-Mukaffirāt المبشرات في شرح المكفرات [The Bearers of Glad Tidings : A Commentary on al-Mukaffirāt]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1835] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Muṭī Mirdād.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the author's own versification of the atoning deeds as they are enumerated in *al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Phunūb al-Mutaqadimah wa-al-Muta'akkhirah* of ibn-'Ijār al-'Asqalāni A.H. 775-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يعفو [يعفو] عن الكثير

Colophon: تمت النسخة المباركة ضحوة يوم الجمعة ٢١ ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٤٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the five following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Ad'iyah al-Mustajābah fi al-Ad'iyah al-Mustajābah*, based on the work of al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Sihām al-Iṣābah fi al-Ad'iyah al-Mujābah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS

968 II 1517

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Abdari [ibn-al-Ḥājj] ابو عبد الله + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336].

Al-Madkhal ila-Taḥniyat al-'Amāl bi-Tahsīn al-Niyāt wa-al-Tanbīh 'alā Ba'd al-Bida' wa-al-'A-wā'id Allati Untuḥilat wa-Bayān Shanā'atiha

المدخل الى تسمية الاعمال بتحسين النيات والتنبيه على *wa-Qubliha* [An Introduction to Growth in Good Works by Possessing Good Intentions together with Warnings against some Innovations and Practices that have been Taken Over and Exposing their Hideousness and Vulgarity]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-ʿAbd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 768; 23.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A lengthy work in two volumes that serves as a guide for the performance of right doing according to Moslem law, and abounds with warnings against innovations. The work is otherwise known as *Madkhal al-Sharʿ al-Sharīf*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المنفرد بالدوام الباقي بعد فناء

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء الموافق لخمسة وعشرين مضت من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة تسع وسبعين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابي الحسن بن عبد الفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى احياء وامواتا وكافة المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين . تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page of each volume is illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 237; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 474; Berlin 3519.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1291; Cairo A.H. 1320.

976 II

1518

Shams-al-Dīn abu-ʿAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb al-Zarʿī, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawzīyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر ابن ايوب الزرعي الشهير بابن قيم الجوزية 1292-1350].

Hidāyat al-Ḥayāra fi Ajwibat al-Yahūd wa-

al-Naṣāra [A Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Muṣṭafa Rushdī ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzī.

Fols. 205; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رضي لنا الاسلام ديناً

تمت [م] الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الوهاب كتبه الحفيظ الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير مصطفي رشدي بن احمد فليوزي غفر ذنوبها وستر عيوبها الباري في السنة خمس وسبعين [و] مائتين والف واثم في اليوم احدى وعشرين ربيع الاول ليلة الجمعة وعلى حساب ايجد سنة في غرعه في يوم كافي ليها ٢١ [بيع] [ول] سنة ١٢٧٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 H (A)

1519

Abu-al-Faḍl ʿAbd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-ʿIrāqī ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن ابي بكر بن ابراهيم العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Qurab fi Mahabbat al-ʿArab القرب في محبة [The Supererogatory Deeds in the Love to the Arabs]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-ʿAskari ibn-ʿAbd-al-Salām al-Mālīkī.

Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic

traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بارساله بينهم

Colophon: رقمها بيده الغاية الفقير محمد العسكري ابن
المرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولان دعا
لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 312/3; Berlin 1391/2.

Printed in India, A.H. 1303.

1016 II 1520

Same as 1519.

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawāwī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973 II 1521

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Tarjumān] al-Mayūrqi المورقي بن عبد الله بن عبد الله الترجمان المورقي A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420].

Tuḥfat al-Adīb fi al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ṣalīb
[The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmāh.

Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells: (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of abu-Fāris

'Abd-al-'Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فانه لا من الله علي بالهداية الى

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده [ه]
والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده على يد كاتبه الفقير الى رحمة
ربه في الاولي والقيامة محمد بن سلامة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائجه
والمسلمين والمسلمات في غرة شهر رجب سنة ١٣٩٢ اثنتين وتسعين
ومائتين والف والحمد لله . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by abu-al-Ghayth Muḥammad al-Qashshāshi who gives the title of the work as *Taḥyāt al-Asrār Tūlīf al-Akhyār al-Anṣār fi al-Radd 'ala al-Naṣāra min Firaq al-Kuffār* and presents it to Sultan Aḥmad I (1603-1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.

941 II 1522

Jalāl-al-Dīn [Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Sab'ah
[A Note on the Answers to the Seven Questions to the Seven Questions]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the dead, answering the seven following questions: 1. Do the dead know of the visits of the living to their graves? 2. Are they aware of their own state? 3. Do they hear the voice of the living? 4. Where is the abode of the souls? 5. Do the souls meet? 6. Do they recognize one another? 7. Are martyrs and infants judged?

Beg.: بسم الله... مسئله هل يعلم الاموات بزيارة الاحياء

Colophon: والله اعلم والله الحمد والمئة .

MS in good condition; western binding. Prob-

ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 II

1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.II. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih [Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life] افادة الخبر بنصه في زيادة العمر ونقصه

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر فتوى من فتاوي الوالد

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً .

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotha 743.

1005 II

1524

'Ali ibn-Husām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi + علي بن حسام الدين الشهير بالمثقي A.II. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Al-Burhān fi 'Alāmāt Mahdī Ākhir al-Zamān [The Proof for the Signs of the Mahdī of the Last Days] البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان

Copied A.II. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdī and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of *al-'Irq al-Wardī fi Akhbār al-Mahdī* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭī's collection of traditions entitled *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رأيت كتاب العرق الوردى في اخبار

Colophon: وافق فراغه في يوم الخميس المبارك رابع عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٠٠١ [١٠١١] ختمها الله بالخير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ind. Off. 1031².

971 II

1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Arab-Qāḍī سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن بن علي بن اسمعيل بن عرب قاضي d. after A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Mushtamil al-Aqāwīl [The Containter of Sayings] مشتمل الاقوال

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shī'ah and its various branches.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي طلع بلطفه شمس العدل

Colophon: ونحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى في الاول والاخر ونشكره على الآيه الوارف الوافر ونصلي على النبي محمد سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واكمل السلام وعلى آله الكرام واصحابه العظام وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as *Kitāb fi al-Radd 'ala al-Rawāfiḍ wa-'Aqā'idihim*. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murād III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2135.

978 II

1526

Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Ḥusayni al-Barzanji محمد بن رسول الحسيني البرزنجي al-Shahrazūri al-Madani الشهرزوري المدني A.II. 1040-1103 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwī 'ala al-Tha'lab al-'Āwī w-al-Nushshāb al-Kāwī li-al-'A'sha al-Ghāwī w-al-Shihāb al-Shāwī li-al-Aḥwal al-Shāwī العقاب الهاوي على الثعلب العاوي والنشأب الكاوي للاعشى الغاوي والشهاب الهاوي [The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blinkard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shāwī]

Copied in al-Madinah, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Qurashi al-Naqshabandi al-Kawkabi al-Madani.

Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise answering another entitled *al-Nabl al-Raqīq fī Ḥuḷqūm al-Sābb al-Zindīq*. This in turn is a treatise by Yaḥya al-Shāwī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] accusing Nūr-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Kurdi al-Kūrāni al-Shahrazūri + A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] of atheism and demanding his death.

بسم الله... اما بعد ان رجلا من اهل المغرب حصل منه :

Colophon: قال المؤلف سلمه الله تعالى . تم تسويده في اواسط شعبان سنة اثنتين وتسعين والفرغ من تصحيحه في ذي الحجة من السنة المذكورة في المدينة المنورة الفقيه الى الله تعالى محمد سعيد بن حسين الفرشي النقشبندي الكوكبي ثم المدني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات بئنه وكرمه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in Cairo, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1006 II

1527

Mar'ī ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali مرعي بن يوسف المتدي الخنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Farā'id al-Fikar fī al-Imām al-Mahdī al-Muntazar [The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdī Imām].

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdī and on his coming at the end of time.

Beg : بسم الله... هذه فوائد تسرّ المحبين وفرائد تسيء

Colophon: على يد اسير الشهاوي وعبد الدواعي مواصل الزلّة وقاطع الهمة فقير الله والمتحسر الاواه محمد بن عمر بن محمد ابن چلبي بن زيدان ابن محمود المدوي بلدا الصعيدي اقلما المالكي مذهبا السهاني مشربا الخالوتي اعتقادا وسندا عني [عنا] الله عنه بئنه وانه آماله بحسن ظنه ورضي عن مشايخه واسكنه صحبتهم فسيح جنته [و] دار كرامته مع النظر لوجهه الكريم انه البر الرحيم على ما يشاء قدير والله ولي التوفيق . آمين تم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in the Azhar University, Cairo, A.H. 1022 [A.D. 1613]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1007 II

1528

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madani al-Anṣārī, known as al-Qashshāshī احمد بن محمد المدني الانصاري + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661]. المعروف بالقشاشي

Mūḍiḥat al-Ḥāl fī Bā'd Masmū'āt al-Dajjāl [The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muḥammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg: بسم الله... وبعد فانه لما كان اعظم الفتن الواقعة في

Colophon: وكان الفراغ يوم الجمعة المبارك رابع عشر جادى الآخرة سنة ١٠٦٤ كاتبه محمد ذياب .

A few marginal notes. The last three folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-caten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1013 II

1529

'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi al-Khazraji عبد الباقي

المقدسي الخزرجي + A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667].

Al-Suyūf al-Ṣiqāl fī Raqabat man Yunkir Karāmāt al-Awliyāʾ baʿd al-Intiqāl السيوف الصقال [The Cutting Swords on the Neck of Him Who Denies the Miracles Done by Saints after Their Death]

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743].

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles performed by the saints while in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد اشتهر السؤال في هذا الزمان عن

قال مؤلفها زيد فضله تمت الرسالة على يد جامعها فقير رحمة ربه لطف الله به عبد الباقي المقدسي الخنفي عني عنه سنة ١٠٧٥ خمسة وسبعين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً تحريراً في ١٩ شهر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٦ .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 285.

1015 H 1530

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Nafaḥāt al-Qurb w-al-Ittiṣāl bi-Ithbāt al-Taṣarruf li-Awliyāʾ Allāh w-al-Karāmah baʿd al-Intiqāl نفحات القرب والاتصال باثبات التصرف لاولياء الله والكرامة بعد الانتقال [The Gifts of Approach and Connection in Confirming the Deeds of the Saints of God and Their Miracles after Death]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-ʿAskari ibn-ʿAbd-al-Salām al-Mālikī.

Fols. 9; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles done by saints during their life-time and in the intermediate state

between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف اوليائه بانواع

وكان الفراغ من رقعها حادي عشر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٨ والحمد لله رب العالمين ممم الحمد لله .

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Sirāj al-Warrāq + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 H 1531

Aḥmad [ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Jawhārī al-Khālīdī + A.H. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risālat Fayd al-Ilāh al-Mutaʿāl bi-Ithbāt Karāmāt al-Awliyāʾ fī al-Ḥayāh wa-Baʿd al-Intiqāl رسالة فيض الاله [الاله] المتعال باثبات كرامات الاولياء في الحياة وبعد الانتقال [A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles during Their Life-time and after Death]

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم وفقنا الله واياك لما هو الحق المبين

تمها بيده الغانية فقير رحمة ربه القريب المجيب . على المالكي الخطيب بزاوية الشيخ الشعراني عمت بركاته آمين .

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as 'Ali al-Mālikī al-Khaṭīb. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 H 1532

Ghulām Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-ʿUmar, known as al-Aslamī + A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-ʿAbqariyah w-al-Ṣawlah al-Ḥaydariyah li-al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-ʿAshriyah [The Ingenious Translation and the Ḥaydarīyah Au-

thority on al-Tulfaḥ al-Ithnay-‘Ashrīyah]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazā‘iri, known as ibn-Rajab.

Numb. fols. 390; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the *Shī‘ah* sect and more particularly the Twelvers. This work is a translation from the original Persian which is entitled *al-Tulfaḥ al-Ithnay-‘Ashrīyah* or *Naṣīḥat al-Mu‘minīn wa-Faḍīḥat al-Shayā‘īn* of Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn-Quṭb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Fayḍ al-Dahlawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785].

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احق كلمة حسنى تجبر جما فواتح

Colophon: تم نسخها في ٢٤ جا [جمادى الاول] سنة ١٢٩٩ بقلم الفقير الى ربه علي بن محمد الجزائري الشهير بابن رجب المجاور بالمدينة المنورة وفقه الله بمنه وكرمه بالمحبة وبرضاه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a table of contents. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1019 II 1533

A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kuffawī احمد بن حسن الكفوي
Risālah fī Kayfīyat al-Wahy رسالة في كيفية الوحي
[*A Treatise on the Methods of Revelation*]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the methods of revelation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن بلسان عربي

Colophon: تمت الرسالة... والحمد لله وحده وهو حسبنا
ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين امين امين.

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 II 1534

صادق بن يوسف سادق ابن يوسف

Mukhtaṣar fī Dalā‘il al-Nubūwah في مختصر
دلائل النبوة [A Compendium on the Evidences of the
Prophetic Mission]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muḥammad’s prophetic mission.

Beg.: بسم الله... لما رايت السلف العلماء... قد ذكروا

Colophon: الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا وهدانا للاسلام وجعلنا من امة رسوله محمد عليه الصلوة والسلام. تم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb كتاب الاسباب [The Book of Reasons]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

Beg: بسم الله... وبعد فاني رأيت اكابر الفقهاء وجمهور العلماء

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين آمين م.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 II 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah ‘an Mujaddid al-Dīn fī Ra’s kull Mi‘at
رسالة عن مجدد الدين في رأس كل مائة سنة
[A Treatise about the Renovator of Religion at the
Head of every Hundred Years]

Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a *mab'ūth* (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة الشريفة

Colophon: وان عمر انما استند في وضع التاريخ عليه وقد بسطته في مؤلفي في التاريخ والله تعالى اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to *Naẓm al-Iqyān* of al-Suyūṭi, Hitti discusses this idea of a *mab'ūth* and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭi.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 L

1537

Naṣr ibn-Yahya ibn-ʿĪsa ibn-Saʿīd al-Mutaṭṭabbib نصر بن يحيى بن عيسى بن سعيد المتطبب

Al-Naṣīḥah al-ʾImānīyah fī Faḍīḥat al-Millal al-Naṣrānīyah النصيحة الإيمانية في فضيحة الملة النصرانية [Religious Advice: On Exposing the Christian Community]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع منار الاسلام مكانا عليا

Colophon: قد تم نقلها كتابة يوم الاربعاء احد عشر خلت من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٢٧٧.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 351/2; Cairo VI, p. 207; Berlin 2208/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1312.

975 H

1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

965 II

1539

ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿUthmān ibn-Mūsa, known as Masīḥi-Zādah عبد الله بن عثمان بن موسى المعروف بمسيحي زاده

Khilāfīyāt al-Ḥukamāʾ [The Differences between the Philosophers.]

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by ʿAlī ibn-Ḥasan al-Ṭarābūzānī.

Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ashʿarites and the Māturīdites.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اترل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد افقر الطلاب الذي على بابه انا علي بن الحسن الطرابوزاني في سنة اثنين وستين ومايتين والف بعد مرور سبع يوم من شهر ربيع الاول في يوم الخميس بين الظهر والعصر نال [اناله] الله ما يتمناه. ولقد حررت هذه النسخة من النسخة التي لم اعتمد على صحة عبارتها وارجو من الناظرين ان لا ينسبوني الى عدم مبالاها.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 II

1540

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Yaʿqūb al-Kurḍī أبو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب الكردي

[*Ṭaḥrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr*] [نحرّم زيارة القبور] [Forbidding Visits to Tombs]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم ان القول في ذلك على سبيل الاجمال

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما سنح للمفكر في ذلك والله سبحانه : اعلم جملة الله شافيا كافيا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

977 H 1541

حبيب Habib

Al-Risālah al-Sabī'iyah bi-Ibṭāl al-Diyānah al-Yahūdīyah [A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion] الرسالة السبعية بابطال الديانة اليهودية

Fols. 9; 23.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حاشية اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى عندما

Colophon : وان كان يغيب عنكم شيء اطلبوا الى الله تعالى : ان يرشدكم ويأتيكم باليقين والحمد لله رب العالمين م . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadīd 'ahd humāyūn*, appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 H 1542

Anonymous.

Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fi Tahqīq al-Murād w-al-Murād [The Right Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire] منهج الصواب في تحقيق المرید والمراد

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 221 and

Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fi Qubḥ Istiktāb Ahl al-Kitāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لرسوله التصديق بنبوته وبذل الطاعة له

Ending : والذي احاذر بعد الموت ادهى وافضع [افضع]

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CATECHISM

369 B 1543

Shujā' al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mu'alla al-Turkistānī مغلّا احمد بن محمد بن معلا التركستاني A.H. 671-753 [A.D. 1272/3-1333].

Sharḥ 'Aqādat al-Ṭahāwī شرح عقيدة الطحاوي [A Commentary on 'Aqādat al-Ṭahāwī]

Fols. 91; 17 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *'Aqādat al-Ṭahāwī*, the articles of faith by abu-Ja'far al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي دلّنا على وحدانيته بدائع

Colophon: ثم شرح العتائد بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 216.

982 H 1544

D

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī بن محمد بن محمد بن ابو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mawā'iz al-Ghazzālī*] [مواعظ الغزالي] [*The Sermons of al-Ghazzālī*]

Fols. 4; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x

9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Faṭḥ Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah al-Dimammi al-Nāḥrimaliki, who had written to al-Ghazzālī asking for the information.

Beg.: قال الشيخ ابو الفتح احمد بن سلامة الدمسي النهر ملكي

Colophon: فهذا تنبيه كاف على من ينج الحق واستيفاء ذلك شرحناه في كتاب قواعد العقائد فليطلبه منه ان شاء الله وحده .
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1950.

982 II 1545

E

Abu-al-Mu'īn [Maymūn ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi + A.H. 508 [A.D. 1114/5].

Al-Mu'taqad fi Uṣūl al-Dīn الدين المعتقد في اصول الدين [The Dogma of Religious Principles]

Fols. 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as *'Aqā'id al-Nasafi*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... ابو المعين النسفي... اعلما

Colophon: تم كتاب المعتقد في اصول الدين للشيخ ابي المعين النسفي تيمده الله برحمته وغفر لكتابه ولجميع المسلمين آمين تم .

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 178 refers to a work on the same subject by the same author entitled *Tabṣīrat al-Adillah* the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1941.

979 H

1546

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzānī شرح العقائد النسفية [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 712-792 [A.D. 1312/3-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah شرح العقائد النسفية [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as al-Farwi.

Fols. 74; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان مبني علم الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة شرح العقائد وقراءته في يوم السبت الاول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ٨٥٦ ست وخمسين وثمان مائة مضمين على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه احمد المغربي المكنى [المكنى] بالفروي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 350; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 219; Berlin 1955-65; Br. Mus. Supp. 176.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 H

1547

A

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān.

Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 B

1548

Same as 1546.

Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 W 1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 B 1550

[Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa al-Khayālī] احمد بن موسى [الحايلى + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] حاشية على [شرح العقائد] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*]

Fols. 51; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... فدونك ايها الساري هذا النبراس كتاب

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الله وحسن توفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي الى سواء الطريق وعلى آله واصحابه الغائرين بفيضان التحقيق في اواخر ربيع الآخر وقت الضحى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Notes and glosses on papers inserted between folios. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1966-70.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1297.

981 II 1551

[Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qarmāni, known as] كمال الدين اسماعيل القرمانى المعروف [Qarah Kamāl [شرح كمال] بقره كمال fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] [حاشية على حاشية الحيايلى على شرح العقائد] [*A Gloss on the Gloss of al-Khayālī on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*]

Fols. 211; 18.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the gloss of Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa al-Khayālī on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كلامه ف قوله في تعقيب التسمية

Colophon: الحمد لله على ان وفقني لاقام تحرير هذا الكتاب وانه الكريم الوهاب اللهم للصواب ورحم الله امرءا اذا راي خطأ وسهوا فاصلحه من غير لوم وذم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 396.

319 I 1552

Muḥammad Qāsīm ibn-Muḥammad Sālīḥ [al-'Izzī, known as ibn-al-'Azābīlī] محمد قاسم بن محمد [العزى المعروف بابن العزابيلى] [A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512].

[*Ḥawāshī 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī*] حواش على حاشية الحيايلى [*Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayālī*]

Fols. 300; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayālī on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمد لمن اتصف بكمال القدرة والجلود

Ending : او هو موسى عليه السلام لكونه كليم ...

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 222.

318 L 1353

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qaṣṭallāni] Kastali [مصلىح الدين مصطفى القسطلاني] كستلي + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Hāshyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id [al-Nasafīyah] [حاشية على شرح العقائد [النسفية] *'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah]*

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by 'Abbās ibn-Qāsim al-'Atīqi.

Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله .. بدأ كتابه بالبسملة وعقبها بالحمد لله

Colophon : قدمت النسخة الشريفة والرسالة اللطيفة على يد العبد الضميف الصديقي عباس بن قاسم العتيقي ليلة العيد الفطر ستة اثنين وتسعائة من الهجرة النبوية . م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of last page and on the three following folios is a treatise on the definition of knowledge, entitled *Ta'rif al-'Ilm* by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see Cairo VII, p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Sharīf ibn-Kamāl ibn-Bahā'al-Dīn al-Qāḍi. MS in fair condition; worm eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1973; Leyden 1998.

980 H 1554

B

شمس الدين شمس الدین

حل العقائد *Hall al-'Aqā'id bi-Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*

[*The Untying of Knots : A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id*]

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي توحد ذاته باقتضاء صفات

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه العزيز القدير مصطفى بن محمد بن سليمان ابن احمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات يوم الثلاثاء وقت العشاء من شهر جمادى الاخر لسنة خمس واربعين وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. In Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the same beginning is mentioned and is attributed to Munla-Zādah al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni. It is also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441]. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 H 1555

'Ali ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Harawi] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Ḍaw' al-Mā'ālī li-Bad' al-Amāli ضوء المآلي لبدء الامالي [The Celestial Lights : A Commentary on Bad' al-Amāli]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] by Muḥammad Maḥmūd.

Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in verse, entitled *Bad' al-Amāli* by abu-al-Ḥasan Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān al-Ūshī, flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is also known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmīyah fi al-Tawḥīd* and also as *Qaṣīdat Yaḳūlu al-'Abd*.

Beg.: بسم الله... فسبح بيالي وخيالي ان اضح شرحاً
 Colophon: وفرغ من تعليقه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد
 محمود في يوم الخميس الثامن من شوال سنة اربعة وعشرين ومائة
 والف . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Makkah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H 1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

557 B 1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

982 H 1558

B

Shams-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥuṣaynī] al-Samarqandī [محمد بن أشرف الحسيني] السمرقندي
 + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Bayān Madhhab Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah

[A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان المستقيم من الملل الاسلامية

Colophon: تمت الرسالة للامام الفاضل شمس الدين السمرقندي تقمده الله تعالى بالرحمة والرضوان والحمد لله رب العالمين. حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. تم .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 H 1559

C

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Silālaḥī [أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله] السلاجبي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Silālaḥīyah [The Silālaḥī Confession of Faith]

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of *Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Kalām*, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة

Colophon: [ال]عقيدة السلاجبية مختصر الارشاد لامام الحرمين الشافعي رحمه الله تعالى. والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً. تم .

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title *al-'Aqīdah al-Burhānīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 243.

323 B 1560

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-

wāni [جلال الدين] محمد بن اسعد الدواني A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id [al-'Aḍḍiyah] شرح العقائد [المضدية] [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍḍiyah]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Shīrāzi.

Fols 98; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍḍiyah*, a compendium of the articles of faith by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : بسم الله... يا من وفقنا لتحقيق العقائد الاسلامية

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . كتبه الحفيظ الفقير علي بن احمد الشهر بالشيرازي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليهما في مدينة حلب في مدرسة الشعبانية من اول رمضان في يوم الاثنين في وقت الضحى سنة سبع وثمانين [و] الف ١٠٨٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 217; Berlin 1999.

Printed in Constantinople, A. D. 1817; St. Petersburg, A.H. 1313.

996 II 1561

قاسم بن عبد الله الحنفي Qāsim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥanafī d. after A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426].

Al-Qawā'id fi Naẓm al-'Aqā'id القواعد في نظم العقائد [The Principles : A Versification of the Dogmas of Faith]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... تضرع طيب المسك من عرف قطعي :

تمت النسخة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه . م .

On back of the colophon and on the following

two folios are: the dying exhortations of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Ḥamid-al-Dīn al-Darir + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

364 B 1562

Same as 1561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 H 1563

[Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh, known as] ibn-Qāḍī 'Ajlūn [تقي الدين ابوبكر بن عبد الله المعروف ابن قاضي عجلون] A.H. 841-876 [A.D. 1437/8-1471/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah شرح العقيدة الشيبانية [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah]

Fols. 35; 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah*, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqā'id al-Shaybāni*.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فان اعظم العلوم واعلاما واقومها

ولیکن هذا آخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الشرح المبارك نفع الله سبحانه وتعالى به مؤلفه وقارته وكتابه وغفر لهم ولوالديهم ولشائخهم ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولسائر المسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات . آمين آمين آمين لا أرضى بواحدة حتى اضم اليها ألف آمينا . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد

وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين .

On the six folios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Ali quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is *Jawharat al-Tawhīd*, a metrical work on the principle doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laḡānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 214'5.

525 L 1564

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Shar-nūbī أبو العباس أحمد بن عثمان الشرنوبى + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586].

عقيدة نافعة 'Aqīdah Nāfi'ah 'Aḡīmah Jāmi'ah عقيدة جامعة [A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma]

Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الشرنوبى .. الحمد لله

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 II 1565

A

[Abu-al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hasan ibn-'Ali] al-Laḡānī [ابو العاد إبراهيم بن الحسن بن علي] الثاني برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن ابراهيم بن حسن بن علي] الثاني A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Jawharat al-Tawhīd [The Pearl of Unity] جوهرة التوحيد

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by

Muḥammad al-Rushdi... .

Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.

A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.

Beg.: الحمد لله على صلته ثم سلام الله مع صلته

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانام . تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 II (d) 1566

Muḥammad al-Nūdahī al-Barzanjī محمد النودهي البرزنجي d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Naẓm al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-'Aqā'id نظم الفرائد [The String of Unique (Pearls): On the Science of Dogmas] في علم العقائد

Copied A.H. 1266 [1849/50] by 'Abdullāh, known as al-Kawwa.

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال فقير من هو الروف [الرووف]

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب اللهم اجعله مفيدا وثوابا [ثوابا] لعبد الله المشهور بالكوى بمدرسة مولانا محمد ... اللهم اغفر لها ولا يوبها يوم الاربعاء في وقت الضحى [الضحى] سنة الف ومائتين [ومائتين] وستة وستين من هجرة سيد المرسلين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 H (c) 1567

محمد بن زياد Waḍḍāḥi al-Muḥammad ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥi الوضاحي

Fath al-Raḥmān fī-Ma Yaḥṣul bi-Hi al-Islām w-al-Īmān [*A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief*]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831/2] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Awaḍ.

Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملك العلام

تم كتاب فتح الرحمن بحمد الله وعونه وحسن : Colophon
توفيته عصر يوم الاحد شهر رجب ... سنة ١٢٤٧ سبع واربعين
وامنتين والف بقلم العبد الفقير الى عفو الله تعالى محمد بن احمد بن
عوض ... نسبا الشافعي مذهبا الاشعري اعتقادا الحضرمي وطنا
الشامي مسكنا غفر الله له ولوالديه واخوانه واحبائه [احيائه]
وقرابتة وايانا ووالدنا وجميع المسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

A statement on the titlepage says that the work was completed by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi ibn-Sumayṭ Bā'alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 H 1568

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Awliya-Zādah احمد بن محمد الشهير باوليا زاده

متن متين في علم *Matn Matīn fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn* [*A Sound Text on the Principles of Religion*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 47; 20.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3

x 7.2 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A compendium of religious ordinances.

Beg.: بسم الله .. فان اصول الشرع ثلاثة الكتاب والسنة

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وقع الفراغ : Colophon
من نسخه يوم الاربعاء الرابع من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة ثلثين والف
والحمد لله وحده .

The work is also known as *Matn Akhsikani*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 H 1569

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yaḥib min al-'I-tiqād [*A Commentary on Tuḥfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yaḥib min al-'I-tiqād*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sayf ibn-Muḥammad al-Dayri al-Shāfi'i al-Kawkabi.

Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yaḥib min al-'I-tiqād*, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i.

Beg.: بسم الله .. ويعد فان احسن ما الف من العقائد

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك : Colophon
تار الاربعاء وقت الضحى في العشر الاول شهر جمادى الآخر من
شهور سنة الف واثنا [اثني] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة واتم السلام وكتبه لنفسه احمد بن محمد بن الحاج سيف
ابن الحاج محمد الدبري بلدا ومولدا ومنشئا الشافعي مذهبا الكوكبي
طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن علمه واحسن اليه ولما ينه
ولاخوانه ولكل المسلمين والمرجو من قرأ فيه ان يذكر كاتبه
بالدعاء والمغفرة اللهم اغفر للمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم
والاموات صلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the eight folios after the colophon are: (1) A dogmatical treatise by Muḥaffar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Sa'īd, (2) a tradi-

tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ŞŪFİ THEOLOGY

1025 II 1570

I

Abu-Ṭālib [Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī ‘Aṭīyah al-Hārithī] al-Makki [محمد بن علي عطية الحارثي] ابوظالب + A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Mu‘āmalat al-Maḥbūb wa-Wasf Tarīq al-Murīd ila Maqām al-Tawḥīd fi al-Taṣawwuf قوت القلوب من معاملة المحبوب ووصف طريق المرید الى مقام التوحيد في التصوف [The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Rank of Union with the Divinity in Şūfism]

Copied A.H. 560 [A.D. 1165] by al-Khiḍr ibn-al-Tūbiyāsh [?] ibn-Yusr al-Khalwati.

Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Şūfī work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

Beg. الله .. ذكر فضائل الطهارة وما يقول عند غسل:

تم كتاب قوت القلوب لابي طالب المكي رحمه الله . الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وهادي الامة وعلى اله الطيبين صلاة بالغة الى يوم الدين . علق هذا الجزء العبد المذنب الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى الخضر بن التويش بن يسر الخلوئي في شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ستين وخمسمائة . فرحم الله امرأة انظر فيه فقرحتم على رميم عظامه وعلى سائر المسلمين امين وهو شاكر لله تعالى مصل على نبيه محمد داع لمن امر بنسخه والله ولي الاجابة ه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page this section is designated as the third

volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 297; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 580; Cairo II, pp. 103/4; Berlin 2816/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 II 1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 25.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Qūt al-Qulūb* beginning with the chapter entitled *Sharḥ Da‘ā‘im al-Islām al-Lati Buniya ‘alayha*.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 II 1572

[Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد] الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059-1111].

Al-Munqidh ‘an al-Dalāl المنقذ عن الضلال [The Deliverer from Error]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzālī tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Şūfism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as *al-Munqidh min al-Dalāl*.

Beg. الله .. اما بعد فقد سألتني .. ان ابث اليك عامة

واستخلصه لنفسه حتى لم يعبد الا اياه . تم كتاب

المتخذ عن الضلال .

MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II p. 247; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1287; Cairo, A.H. 1303. Translated into English by Claude Field as *The Confessions of Al Ghazzali* (London, 1909).

1028 H

1573

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn 'Abdullāh al-Suhrawardī] [شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله السهروردي] A.H. 539-632 [A.D. 1145-1234]

'*Awārif al-Ma'ārif* [The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge]

Copied A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346] by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Amawīyat Ābā'uḥ [Ābā'ih].

Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Ṣūfī system.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العظيم شأنه القوي سلطانه الباهر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وفاز الكاتب عن تمحيقه في اوائل جمادى الاخرة لسنة سبع واربعين وسبعائة وهو ابو الحسن علي بن علي بن محمد بن محمد المدعو بمموية آباوه [آبائه] اصلح الله شأنه واسبع عليه لعمرة احسانه وعلى جميع اخوانه المومنين غفرانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 103 folios are of a different kind of paper and by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 94; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 275-6; Berlin 2845-7; Vienna 1896.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294.

1029 H

1574

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad

ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabi al-Ḥātīmī al-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī [نجي الدين] ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي ابن محمد بن عربي الحائمي الطائفي الاندلسي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 33; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Amr al-Muḥkam al-Marbūṭ fi-Ma'ālam Ahl Tariq Allāh min al-Shurūṭ*, a work on the rules which govern Ṣūfī teachers, shaykhs, students and novices. See Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 437/8; Vienna 1909. It was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1302.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا وما كنا لنهتدي

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

2. *Al-Anwār fi-Ma'Yunnah. Sāhib al-Khalwāh min al-Asrār*, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Hājji Khalīfah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1332.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب العقل ومبدئه وناصب

Colophon : تمت حلية الابدال وما يظهر عنها من المعارف والاحوال . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دائما كثيرا .

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of *al-Anwār*, the colophon is that of *Hilyat al-Abdāl wa-Ma'Yasharu 'anha min al-Ma'ārif w-al-Aḥwāl*, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H

1575

[Izz-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd al-Damīrī al-Dīrīnī [عز الدين] عبد العزيز بن احمد بن سعيد الدمييري الديريني A.H. 613-694 [A.D. 1216/7-1294/5].

*Al-Rawḍah al-Anṣiqah fi Bayān al-Sharī'ah
al-Haqīqah* الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة [The
Beautiful Garden: On the Elucidation of the Law
and the Truth]

Fols. 10; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7
x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of Sūfi principles.

Beg. : بسم الله .. هذه رسالة مختصرة جزيلة رقيقة يتجو

تمت الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة
بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والله تعالى يوفقنا للتابع ويجنبنا الابتداع انه
على كل شي قدير .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 498.

1039 II 1576

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muḥas-
sin al-Sāliḥi الصالحى تقى الدين ابو بكر بن شرف بن مُحَسِّن الصالحى
A.H. 653-728 [A.D. 1255-1327/8].

Kashf Daqā'iq al-Haqā'iq wa-Īdāh al-Ṭarā'iq
[Explaining the
Minute Truths and Clarifying the Various Sys-
tems]

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Ali ibn-'Uth-
mān ibn-Muḥaffar ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-
Ḥumaydi.

Fols. 104; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 10.5 - 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A work treating of freedom in religious belief
within the limits of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سأل من يجب ردّ جوابه عن مسائل سمع

كتبه العبد الفقير الى عفو ربه القدير علي بن
عثمان بن مظفر بن خليل بن ابرهيم الحميدي عفا الله عنه وكان
الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاربعاء مستهل شهر شوال سنة سبع عشر
وسبعمائة . هـ .

A few marginal notes. On both the title-
page and the colophon-page is a note by the
copyist to the effect that he had read the work
to the author after the latter had dictated it. The

two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. Af-
ter the note on the colophon-page is the auto-
graph of the author affixed in testimony of his
approval. The work, according to the original
colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316].
A few folios are evidently missing after the
third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS
in fair condition; stained with dampness. Ori-
ental leather binding; blind tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 II 1577

Abu-'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-
al-Maliq [al-Maylaq] al-Shādhili ناصر الله ناصر
الدين محمد بن المليق [المَيْلِق] الشاذلي
A.H. 731-797 [A.D. 1330/1-1395].

Hādī al-Qulūb ila Liqā' al-Maḥbūb
[The Wooer of Hearts to the Meet-
ing of the Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ḥusayn ibn-
Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Barakāt al-Ḥannāni.

Fols. 39; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dispelling the fear of death and ex-
plaining how a Moslem should meet it.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان النفوس مفضورة على كراهة

تم هذا الكتاب الخطير العدم النظير على يد
افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه سبحانه يوم التناد حسين بن احمد بن
احمد بن بركات الخناني الشافعي الاشعري مصابيا مسلما مسبحا مكبرا
مهلا محسبلا محوقلا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين وآخر
دعواتنا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٨٣ ٢٥ . [حرم] .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 II 1578

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-
Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4]

Tarīfāt [Definitions]

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

‘Abdullāh].

Fols. 151; 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 11.4 x 5.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A dictionary of philosophical, Šūfi and dogmatic technical terms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه.

Colophon: تم الكتاب الشريف على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الرحيف الى غفران الله اللطيف داود بن عبد الله غنا عن ابه الاله في اواسط شهر صفر المظفر من شهر سنة سبع وستين وتسعمائة من [ال] هجرة النبوية رحم الله ان دعا لكاتبه بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work wrongly attributed to ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. On five folios after colophon are a work on definitions entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Hudūd*, and an Arabic seal which occurs several times in the MS and states that the book was given by Muḥammad ibn-Dawīsh Faṭḥ-Allāh ‘Alī... . MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 320/1; Cairo IV, p. 166; Br. Mus. 478/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253, 1307; Leipzig, A.D. 1845; Paris, A.D. 1845; Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306; St. Petersburg, A.D. 1897.

1040 H

1579

[Quṭb-al-Dīn] ‘Abd-al-Karīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm] al-Jīlī [al-Šūfi] [بن ابراهيم] [عبد الدين] [قطب الدين] [الجيلي] [الصوفي] b. A.H. 767, d. after 826 [A.D. 1365/6-1422/3].

Al-Insān al-Kāmil fi Ma‘rifat al-Awākhir wa-al-Awā’il [The Perfect Man: A Treatise on the Knowledge of Origins and Ends]

Copied A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Ḥijāzī al-Jīzī.

Fols. 196; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the perfection of man through the knowledge of God and His attributes.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله لمن قام بحمد [ه] اسم الله فتجلى في

تم الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب وكان الفراغ منه في اوائل شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ستة عشر والف والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم . نسخ الفقير احمد بن ناصر الحجازي الجيزي عني عنهما .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 459; Cairo II, pp. 67/8; Berlin 2314-7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1328, 1334.

1032 H

1580

Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Alā’-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Bukhārī ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد البخاري A.H. 769-841 [A.D. 1367/8-1438].

Fāḍiḥat al-Mullīdīn wa-Nāṣiḥat al-Muwāḥiḍīn Kāshifah ‘an ‘Awār Abātīl al-Mubtīlīn فاضحة الملحدين وناصحة الموحدين كاشفة عن عوار اباطيل المبطلين [The Exposer of the Unbelievers and the Adviser to the Monotheists Revealing the Defect in the Heresies of the Heretics]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Alī al-Ṭarābulusi al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 22; 17.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in which the author exposes the fallacies in *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fi Khuṣūṣ al-Kalīm*, a mystic work by ibn-‘Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المتعالي عما يقول الظالمون عوا

علقها لنفسه ابراهيم بن موسى بن ابي بكر بن علي الطرابلسي الحنفي في دمشق المحروسة في زاوية الشيخ تقي الدين الحصني نفع الله به وباسلافه في الدنيا والاخرة في سبع عشر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة تسعين وثمانمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed

A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are :

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled *Kitāb al-Ḥabs fī al-Tuhmah* by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Dayri + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzi al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in *Sūrah XXVII:30*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Naysābūrī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 35, VII, p. 566.

301 L 1581

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + أبو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان الجزولي [A.D. 1465]

Risālah [Ṣūfīyah] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Ṣūfī Treatise*]

Fols. 6; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A Ṣūfī treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... معشر المریدین لا تكونوا مدنسین

Colophon: تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن عونه
امين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1037 II 1582

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Mawāhib [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Shādhilī + صفي الدين ابو المواهب [محمد بن احمد بن محمد] الشاذلي [A.D. 1477/8].

Sharḥ al-Ḥikam [al-'Aṭā'iyah] [شرح الحكم العطائية] [*A Commentary on al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1663] by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Saltī.

Fols. 196; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x

8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*, a collection of wise sayings and theosophic meditations by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Aṭa'-Allāh + A.H. 709 [A.D. 1309].

Beg.: بسم الله ... من علامة الاعتماد على العمل نقصان الرجاء

وهذا اخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحريير
وكتب برسم الولد المكرم النحرير سالم سالم ان شاء الله تعالى من
كل ما يشاب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .
تجز في اواسط شهر ربيع
الاول سنة ١٠٧٤ على يد محرره بالسويد محيي الدين السلطي عني
عنه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 83.

6 B 1583

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūnisi al-Shādhilī al-Wafā'i al-Māliki Ṣafi-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Mawāhib + محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسي الشاذلي الوفاي المالكي صفي الدين بن ابي المواهب [A.D. 1477/8].

Risālat Qawānīn Ḥikam al-Isḥrāq ila Kull al-Ṣūfīyah bi-Jamā' al-Āfāq [رسالة قوانين حكم الاشراق الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق] [*A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Ṣūfis in all Lands*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].

Fols. 56; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Isḥrāqī Ṣūfis. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير من الفقر الى الفقر

وقد وافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك في
يوم الاحد المبارك سادس عشر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة

١٠٥٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1309.

464 II 1584

D

عبد 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi
الرحمن [بن احمد] الجامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

[*The Treatise on Trials*] رسالة المحاكمات
Risālat al-Muḥākamat

Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-
22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwards; entries
in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions
of Ṣūfīs, philosophers and metaphysicists confirm-
ing and defending the absolute existence of God,
the reality of His names and attributes. The
work is otherwise known as *al-Durrah al-Fā-
khirah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي تجلى بذاته لذاته

Colophon: فيسمى ذلك كسبياً والله اعلم م م م

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap; color stamped on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 207/8; Berlin 2324/5;
Gotha 877; Ind. Off. 670; Vienna 1930²; Upsala
228¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1328.

1041 H 1585

Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Barakāt
Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghazzi al-Āmiri
رضي الدين محمد بن ابي البركات رضي الدين محمد بن الغزي العامري
+ A.H. 935 [A.D. 1528/9].

[*The Unique*] الجوهر الفريد في ادب الصوفي والمريد
*Al-Jawhar al-Farīd fi Adab al-Ṣūfī w-al-Mu-
rīd*

Pearl: On the Discipline of the Ṣūfī and the Novice

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577/8] by Bāqī Sa-
marqandī.

Fols. 43; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x
8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the conduct and train-
ing of Ṣūfīs and their disciples.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي مدد لا ينقضي :

Colophon: ومنه نسال الصلوات الدائمة

موصولة منه بمحسن الخساعة

وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير . ولا حول ولا
قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبه الفقير باقي سمرقندي في تاريخ سنة
٩٨٥ تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3181.

324 L

1586

Zayn-al-Ābidīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
al-Ghamri al-Marṣafi زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغمري
المرصفي d. after A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

[*The Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions
on Kalimat al-Ikhlāṣ*] *Al-Jawhar al-Khāṣṣ fi Ajwibat Masā'il Kali-
mat al-Ikhlāṣ*

Copied A.H. [12]57 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad
Dāwūd.

Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfī treatise, being an exposition of the
phrase *lā ilāha illa Allāh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الفقير الى عفو الله ولطفه الحفي محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الثلاثاء في غاية
شهر جمادى اول [وكتبتها الفقير الى مولاه محمد داود رحمه
الله في الدنيا والاخرة تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

532 L

1587

عبد الوهاب الشعرائي 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rāni
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Madārij al-Sālikīn ila Rusūm Ṭarīq al-'Ārifīn
مدارج السالكين الى رسوم طريق العارفين [The Stages of
Those Who Seek after the Practices of the Way
of the Gnostics]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1860] by 'Ali ibn-Jum-
'ah al-Ṭahmāwi.

Fols. 28; 24.3 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x
11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Ṣūfism discussing the seeker's
way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة لطيفة في بيان نَبذِ صالحة

تم نسخ هذا الكتاب على يد كاتبه الفقير الى
رحمة ربه الوهاب علي بن الشيخ جمعة الطهماري غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولشايعه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين وكان
ذلك يوم الاحد سلخ شهر الله المحرم سنة الف ومائتين سبعة
وسبعين تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 H

1588

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥ-
mad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-'Abdul-
lāh al-Sha'rāni Sulṭān Tilimsān عبد الوهاب بن احمد
ابن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن موسى بن ابي عبد الله الشعرائي سلطان تلمسان
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Baḥr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq w-al-
'Uḥūd [The Frequented
Sea : On Covenants and Obligations]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Ṣūfi asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عهود ومواثيق اخذت علينا

وقع الفراغ من تحريره نهار الاثنين في اليوم

التاسع عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الاف
والحمد لله على التوفيق وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم .

Marginal summaries. According to the orig-
inal colophon the work was composed in A.H.
945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two
verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Ber-
lin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 H

1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Aḥmad ibn-
Aḥmad al-Zawāwi.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x
9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and head-
ings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven
folios preceding the titlepage is a table of con-
tents. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 H

1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-
Sha'rāwi [al-Sha'rāni] [بن احمد بن علي]
عبد الوهاب [الشعراوي] [الشعرائي] + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Qawā'id al-Kashfiyah al-Muḍīlah li-Ma-
'āni al-Ṣifāt al-Ilāhiyah [The Rules of Revelation Explaining
the Meaning of the Divine Attributes]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Maṣṣūr al-
Fīshi al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-
15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد كان سبق مني تأليف كتاب

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاحد المبارك :
تاسع شهر جماد [ى] الاول سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة
النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلاة والسلام علق ذلك بيده الفانية
منصور الفيشي الازهري للشيخ عبد الوهاب الادكاوي بن المرحوم
شيخ الاسلام الشيخ زين العابدين غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين امين.
الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 578; Cairo II, p. 103, VII, p. 36.

1036 H

1591

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Sha'rānī [بن احمد بن علي] الشعرائي A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Kashf al-Hijāb w-al-Rān 'an Wajh As'ilat al-Jān [Removing the Veil from the Questions Concerning the Jinn]

Fols. 41; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Answers to theological and philosophical questions put to the author by certain believers in jinn.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه اسئلة غريبة سألتني عنها مؤمنو

Colophon: اتهمت الاجوبة عن سؤلكم اجا الاخوان من
الجان فتأملوا فيها وامنعوا النظر وان توفقم في شي فراجعوني او
راجعوا غيري من المعارفين وقد اجبتكم بحكم الوقت فرجا فتح
الله بعد ذلك بما هو أوفى منه والله الحمد اولا وآخرا وظاهرا وباطنا
واستغفر الله من كل ذنب فعلته الاركان او خطر على الجنان ولا
حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
آله وصحبه وسلم . امين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 204/5; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 2123-5.

25 B

1592

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Hindī [بن جلال الدين عبد الكريم الهندي] ابن اسماعيل بن عبد الكريم الهندي fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Risālah Ṣūfīyah*] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Ṣūfī Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by 'Ali al-'Aydarūs.

Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A Ṣūfī treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandīyah sect.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاعلم ان قطب الزمان... ورئيس

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة رابع عشر
جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ بيد العبد علي العيدروس عنى [عفا] الله
عنه ولف به والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1046 H

1593

Qāsim [ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn] al-Khānī al-Khāl-watī [بن صلاح الدين] الخاني الخلوئي A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr w-al-Sulūk ila Malik al-Mulūk [Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfī treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اهبط بحكمته اسرار ذاته

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في
يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادى الثاني الذي هو من شهور
سنة ثمانية وستين ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من [هجرة] النبي
صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1315.

334 L 1594

Same as 1593.

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by 'Afifi 'Uqbah ibn-Muḥammad 'Uqbah.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

83 B 1595

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1031 H 1596

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Jawāhir al-Nuṣūṣ fī Ḥall Kalimāt al-Fuṣūṣ [The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Abd-al-Fatḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq.

Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fī Khusūṣ al-Kalim*, a Sūfī work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا شرح مختصر وضعته على كتاب

نجز الكتاب المستطاب بمحمد الملك الوهاب في اليوم الخامس من شهر رمضان الشريف سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائتين والفي بقلم العبد العاجز عبد الفتاح بن السيد عبد الرزاق نائب اللادقية برسم افندينا ولي نعم الانام وشيخ مشايخ الاسلام اكرم سيد وعارف نشرت له في اقنية دار الخلافة العلية الوية المعارف عصام المة والدين وحسام عصابة الموحدين محمد عارف افندي لازال منار الدين باسعافه رفيعاً وحصن الشريعة المطهرة باسعاده منيعاً بجرمة سيد الانام عليه الف الف الف صلاة والالف الف الف سلام تم .

Ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. The work was composed in A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2886.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1323.

1127 H 1597

Abu-Sa'īd Muḥammad [ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Khādimi [بن مصطفى] ابو سعيد محمد d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khazā'in al-Jawāhir wa-Makhāzin al-Zawāhir [The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by 'Ali al-Karīdi.

Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Sūfī explanation of *al-Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي جعل البسملة شريعة للافتتاح الرحمن

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
عن يد الفقير علي الكريدي غفر له امين سنة ١٢٢٦ م

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled margināl lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt

stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 H

1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-'Ayn aw al-Bāqiyāt al-Ṣāliḥāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu'minīn w-al-Mu'mināt أو قرة العين أو [The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 82; 30.7 x 19.9 cm.; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Ṣūfī theology.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فلما رأيت رغبة [رغبة] بعض

وقد وقع الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك : Colophon : على [يد] أضعف الوري الى الله تعالى محمد صالح بن الشيخ احمد غفر الله له ولوالديه . تحريراً في شهر شعبان المعظم من شهر سنة ١١٢٣ من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلوات [الصلوة] واتم السلام . بالخير تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 H

1599

'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Bāsūdān al-Miq-dāmi al-Ḥaḍramī عبد الله بن احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن Basudan al-Miqdāmi al-Ḥaḍramī d. after A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830].

Dhakhīrat al-Ma'ād bi-Sharḥ Rātīb al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād [The Treasure for the Last Day: A Commentary on Rātīb al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa'īd ibn-'Abdullāh...

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Rātīb*, a collection of daily prayers and *dhikrs* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alawī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥaddād + A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اهتم خاصته واوليائه حقيقة

وكان الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الخميس Colophon : خمسة عشر خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والف بانامل الفقير الى الله تعالى سعيد بن عبد الله... عني [عفا] الله عنه وعن والديه واخوانه واحبابه ومشايخه وسائر المسلمين امين . وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 H

1600

Anonymous.

Mufīd al-'Ibād li-Ṭuruq al-Rashād طريق مفيد العباد لطرُق [The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Ṣūfism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph 'Alī, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madīnah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تأليف سعيد مبارك مفيد

وغير ذلك من تنانيد والمحفوظات من امثال Colophon : وحكم وقصائد تدرج في هذا الشأن ويتم به الطلاع [الاطلاع] على مقام ارباب الحقائق والعرفان حشرنا الله في زمرة تم وامانتنا على محبتهم ونفعا ببركاتهم امين ه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; col-

or stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L 1601

شمس الدين al-Sa'di Muhammad al-Dīn Shams-al-Dīn
محمد السعدي

*Al-Risālah al-Muḥammadīyah fi al-Radd 'ala
al-Risālah al-Sādiyah* الرسالة المحمدية في الرد على السادة
السعدية [The Muḥammadīyah Treatise in Reply to
the Sa'dīyah Sayyids]

Copied A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809] by Aḥmad Yū-
suf al-Zuhayri al-Sa'di.

Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sa'dīyah way, a Ṣūfī system.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله فائق اطوار البشر وفائق انواع :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الجمعة ١٤ صفر
الخير سنة ١٢٢٤ والله الموفق . نغمه الفقير الى الله الراجي عنو ربه
الروثوف احمد افندي يوسف الزهيري مخلصا الخنفي مذهبا السعدي
طريقه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is illustrated
with drawings for magical charms. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably
from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1047 II 1602

حسين Husayn

*Qurraṭ 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām fi Ḥa-
dīth 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām* في حديث
قرة عين الشهود والاحكام [The Pleasure of the Eye in the Referen-
ces and Ordinances in the Traditions of the Best
of Creation]

Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illuminations.

A treatise on the *dhikr* of God's name based
on traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان افضل الكلام كلام الله :

تمت بعون الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in gold in the first two pages and in red
throughout the rest; the first page is illuminated
with gold. MS in good condition; oriental bind-
ing with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L 1603

Anonymous.

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].

Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2
x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of poems, traditions and sayings
on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عبارات منيقة واثارات لطيفة

Colophon : والا فما الا عدا كفوا لمتلها ويكفيك ان تمت
بتاريخ راغب . سنة ١٢٠٣ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition but mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 B 1604

A fragment.

Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5
cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Ṣūfī poems on
divine love.

Beg. : نحن الذين عبيدنا طوع القلوب لقصدنا

Ending : فعليه وعلى اتباعه صلوات وسلام سرمدنا .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed.
Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

SECTS

962 H 1605

Tāj-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faṭḥ] Muḥammad ibn-
'Abd-al-Karīm al-Shahrastānī [ابو الفتح]
أ. II. 469-548 [A.D. 1076/7-
1153].

Kitāb al-Mīlāl w-al-Niḥāl كتاب الملل والنحل [The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects]

Numb. fols. 292; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts : (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scriptures, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Šābians, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sīna (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين بجميع محامده .

Colophon: هذا اخر ما وجدته من مقالات اهل العالم وتقلته
على ما وجدته فمن صادف فيه خلا في النقل فاصلحه اصلح الله تعالى
حاله وسدد اقواله وافعاله والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله بعده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān, II, p. 280; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6; lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

43 B

1606

Same as 1605.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 147; 20.4 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Kitāb al-Mīlāl w-al-Niḥāl* by al-Shahrastāni + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1155]. This fragment corresponds to pages 148 to end of the copy printed in London, A.D. 1846.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios missing between folios 2 and 5. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears as *Anwā' al-Diyānāt w-al-Falsafah* on sticker pasted on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KHĀRIJITE

312 L

1607

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Itiqād al-Kharwārij كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج [A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites]

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

Beg. : بسم الله... وقوله تعالى انه قال مولانا امير المؤمنين :

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The work was composed for a certain 'Alī 'Īd. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūḥanna ibn-Yūsuf Wārsi al-Faransīsi (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title "Catéchisme des reformes musulmans". MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SHĪ'ITE

295 L (a)

1608

Abu-Ja'far ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kulīni محمد جعفر أبو جعفر

ابن يعقوب الكليني + A.H. 328 [A.D. 939/40].

Al-Kāfi [fi 'Ilm al-Dīn] [الكافي في علم الدين] [*The Sufficient (Work) on Religion*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad Ṭāhir ibn-Āqa Jān al-Shūshtari.

Fols. vol. I. 434, vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shi'ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله المحمود لنعمته المعبود لقدرته .

تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابي جعفر محمد بن يعقوب الكليني رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين . على يد العبد المذنب المحتاج الى ربه الغني محمد طاهر بن آقا جان الشوشترى غفر الله له ولوالديه بحق محمد وآل محمد في تاريخ شهر شعبان المعظم سنة سبع وسبعين والى من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم تسليما تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B 1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of *al-Kāfi*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 L(b) 1610

[Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī] [أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسي] A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Tahdhīb al-Aḥkām تهذيب الاحكام [*The Arrang-*

ment of Ordinances]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... كتاب المزار من كتاب التهذيب

تم كتاب الدييات وهو آخر تهذيب الحديث :
على يد العبد الخدم المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

331 L 1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi ملا شيخ الكوردي d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawrā' [A Commentary on *al-Zawrā'*]

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Zawrā'*, a treatise on philosophical-mystical matters in connection with the alleged appearance of 'Ali in *al-Zawrā'*, a village to the east of Baghdād, by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2].

Beg.: الفاظ المتن ادراج التون في الشروح وشرط على نفسي

وتكميل الكدل حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 393; Berlin 3227.

DRUSE

395 B 1612

Fols. 86; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries and headings in red.

Twenty-eight Druse circulars and tracts: (1) A fragmentary tract, (2) *al-Risālah fī Dhikr al-Ma'ād*, (3) *Dhikr al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ta'wīl*, (4) *Tawbīkh ibn-al-Barbarīyah*, (5) *Tawbīkh Sahl*, (6) *Tawbīkh Ḥasan ibn-Mu'alla*, (7) *Tawbīkh al-Khā'ib Maḥallan*, (8) *Risālat al-Banāt al-Kabīrah* (9) *Risālat al-Maw'izah*, (10) *al-Muwājahah*, (11) *al-Sijill al-Wārid ila Naṣr*, (12) *Manshūr al-Shaykh abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Ṭāhūr*, (13) *Manshūr ila Jamī'at abi-Turāb*, (14) *Risālat Jabal al-Summāq*, (15) *Manshūr ila Āl-'Abdullāh wa-Āl-Sulaymān*, (16) *Manshūr abu-'Alī*, (17) *Manshūr Ramz li-abi-al-Khayr Salāmah*, (18) *Risālat al-Tabyīn w-al-Istidrāk*, (19) *al-Risālah al-Isrā'īlyah al-Dāmiḡbah*, (20) *Manshūr al-Sharṭ w-al-Baṭṭ*, (21) *Mukātābah ila al-Shuyūkh al-Awwābīn*, (22) *Manshūr fī Dhikr Iqālat Sa'd*, (23) *Mukātābat Ramz ila al-Shaykh abi-al-Ma'ālī*, (24) *Manshūr ila al-Maḥall al-Azhar al-Sharīf*, (25) *Manshūr Naṣr ibn-Futūh*, (26) *Mukātābat Ramz ila abi-Turāb*, (27) *al-Risālah al-Wāsilah ila al-Jabal al-Anwār*, (28) *Mukātābat al-Shaykh abu-al-Ma'ālī*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

361 B 1613

Anonymous.

Fols. 108; 19.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red and color.

A collection of Druse epistles. It contains the following: (1) A copy of *al-Sijill al-Ladhi Wu-jida Mu'allagan 'ala al-Mashāhid fī Ghaybat Maawlāna al-Imām al-Ḥākīm*, (2) *Al-Sijill al-Manhi fīhi 'an al-Khamr*, (3) *Khābar al-Yahūd w-al-Naṣāra*, (4) *Nuskhat Ma Katābahu al-Qarmaṭi*, (5) *Mīthāq Wali al-Zamān*, (6) *The Book Known as al-Naqḍ al-Khaṭi*, (7) *The Epistle Known as Bayd al-Taṣwīd li-Da'wat al-Ḥaqq*, (8) *Mīthāq al-Nisā'*, (9) *Risālat al-Balāgh w-al-Nihāyah fī al-Taṣwīd*, (10) *Al-Ghāyah w-al-Naṣīḡah*, (11) *Kitāb Ḥaqā'iq Ma Yazhar anām Maawlāna al-Ḥākīm min al-Ḥaṣl*, (12)

Al-Sīrah al-Mustaḡīmah, (13) *Kashf al-Ḥaqā'iq*, (14) *Sabab al-Asbāb*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

6 G 1614

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Durṣīyah مجموعة رسائل درزية [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

Beg.: الجزء الاول من السبعة اجزاء. توكلت على مولانا

والحمد لمولانا وحده والشكر لغنائم الحق .
عنده .

After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century; modern binding.

966 H 1615

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il Durṣīyah*] مجموعة رسائل [درزية] [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

A collection of Druse tracts of polemic nature. The collection contains the following: (1) *Al-Risālah al-Dāmiḡbah li-al-Fāsiq*, (2) *Risālat al-Riḍa w-al-Taslīm*, (3) *Risālat al-Tanzīh ila Jamā'at al-Muwahḡidīn*, (4) *Risālat al-Nisā' al-Kabīrah*, (5) *Risālat al-Ṣiḡḡah al-Kā'inah*, (6) *Nuskhat Sijill al-Mujtaba*, (7) *Taqlīd al-Riḍa Safīr al-Qudrah*, (8) *Nuskhat Taqlīd al-Muqtana*, (9) *Mukātābah ila Ahl al-Kudyah al-Bayḡḡā'*, (10) *Risālat al-Isā'*, (11) *Sharṭ al-Imām Ṣālīb al-Kashf*, (12) *Al-Risālah al-Lati Ursilat ila Wali al-'Ahd 'Ahd al-Muslīmīn*, (15) *Ri-*

sālat Khumār ibn-Jaysh al-Sulaymāni al-'Akkāwi, (14) *al-Risālah al-Munfadḥah ila al-Qādi*, (15) *al-Munājāh Munājāt Wali al-Ḥaqq*, (16) *al-Du'ā' al-Mustajāb*, (17) *al-Taqdīs Du'ā' al-Sādiqin [al-Ṣādiqin]*, (18) *Dhikr Ma'rifat al-Imām wa-Asmā' al-Ḥudūd al-'Uṭwīyah Rūhāni wa-Jismāni*, (19) *Risālat al-Tahdhīr w-al-Tanbīh*, (20) *Risālat al-Iḍḥār w-al-Indhār*, (21) *Risālat al-Ghaybah*, (22) *Kitāb fīhi Taqsīm al-'Uḷm wa-Ithbāt al-Ḥaqq wa-Kashf al-Maknūn*, (23) *Risālat al-Zinād w-al-Sabīl*, (24) *Risālat al-Sham'ah*, (25) *Risālat al-Ruḥd w-al-Hidāyah*, (26) *Shi'r al-Nafs wa-Ma Tarwfiqi illa bi-Allāh*.

Beg.: الرسالة الدامعة للفاثق . الرد على النصيري لعنه المولى

Colophon: تجز والسلام ب محمد مولانا ومته .

After the colophon is a Druse prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 II 1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following :

(1) *Mithāq Wali al-Zāmān*. (2) *Mithāq al-Niṣā'*. (3) *Risālat Kashf al-Ḥaqā'iq*.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 B 1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.

Thirteen Druse tracts : (1) *Al-Jus' al-Arwāḥ*, (2) *Risālat al-Tanbīh*, (3) *Mathal*, (4) *Risālat bani-abi-Hammār*, (5) *Taqīd Lāhīq*, (6) *Taqīd Sikkīn*, (7) *Taqīd al-Amīr Mī'ād*, (8) *Taqīd bani-Jarrāh*, (9) *Al-Risālah al-Junayḥariyah*, (10) *Al-Ta'nūf w-al-Tahjīr*, (11) *Risālat*

al-Wādi, (12) *Risālat al-Qusṭanūniyah*, (13) *Al-Risālah al-Masīhiyah*.

MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 B 1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

371 B 1619

Fols. 350; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A *safīnah* on the tenets of the Druse religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druse *fatwas*. The first tract is by al-Amīr 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī, the foremost Druse commentator.

Beg.: ... المرحوم الامير جمال الدين عبد الله بن الامير

تجري فاذا برجل يعدوا ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

ZAYDITE

912 II 1620

[Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-al-Murṭaḍa al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh] [أحمد بن يحيى بن المرتضى الهدي لدين الله] A. II. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [al-Uṣūl ila Tahqīq] Kitāb Mi'yār al-Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl [منهاج الوصول الى تحقيق]

كتاب معيار العقول في علم الاصول [The Path Leading to the Exposition of Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646] by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥabash.

Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled *Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*. This in turn is a section of the introduction to *al-Baḥr al-Zākhir fī al-Furūḥ*, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب معيار العقول في علم الاصول

Colophon: فرغ من نقله المتجني الى الله الفقيه احمد بن عبد الله بن حبش اول وقت الظهر في يوم الاحد من شهر صفر الحخير سنة ١٠٥٦ بعناية الاخ الصالح الاديب المتمسك من الخلال الحميدة باوفر نصيب الفقيه الشعبي الصوام الميمون سليمان ابن حاتم الحميري اسأل الله بما هو اهله ان يغفر لنا وله ويفتح علينا وعليه بالعلم والعمل انه جواد كريم تم وانا اسأل من اطلع على هذا الكتاب او درسه ان يدعو لي وله بالرضا وله مثله وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4908⁴.

1138 H

1621

Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Amīr محمد بن اسمعيل الامير

Al-Masā'il al-Mardīyah fī Bayān Ittifāq Ahl al-Sunnah wa-al-Zaydīyah في بيان اتفاق المائل المرضية في بيان اتفاق [The Pleasing Instances Revealing the (Points) of Agreement Between the Sunnites and the Zaydites]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 6; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise proving the orthodoxy of

some of the Zaydite religious and ceremonial practices.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالملطوب من افادة مولانا ...

Colophon: انتهى زير هذه النبذة المفيدة المشتملة على الثمان المسائل المجيدة وجواباتها المبرهنة بالبراهين الحميدة بعد عصر يوم الجمعة ١٦ شهر صفر الحخير عام ١٢١٩ والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسي الله وكفى وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

248 H

1622

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Zuhayf ibn-Find جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يوسف بن علي بن الزحيف بن فند

Ma'āthir al-Abrār fī Tahṣīl Muḥmalāt Jawāhir al-Akhyār wa-Tasannū' al-Lawā'ihiq al-Nadīyah li-al-Ḥadā'iq al-Wardīyah مآثر الابرار في تحصيل مجملات جواهر الاخيار وتسمى اللواحق الندية للحدائق [The Memorable Deeds of the Righteous in Acquiring a Collection of the Jewels of the Virtuous, or the Sterling Supplement of the Rosy Gardens]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ... ibn-al-Sibt ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Fols. 131; 31 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 14.5 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A full and detailed commentary on *al-Bassāmah al-Ṣughra*, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Murtaḍa ibn-al-Wazīr + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6] in glorification of the Zaydi Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور اوليايه

Colophon: كان الفراغ من نقل هذا الشرح المبارك اول الظهر في يوم الاثنين لعله ثامن عشرين من شهر القعدة احد شهور سنة ١٠٦٦ وذلك بخط مالكمه علي بن احمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين ابن عز الدين بن علي ... ابن السبط بن امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليهم [عليه السلام] غفر الله له ولوالديه وما ولدا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993; Brockel. II, p. 188.

UŞŪL

825 H 1623

[Najm-al-Dīn] abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi [نجم الدين] ابو حفص عمر [بن محمد] النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Al-Manzūmah al-Nasafīyah fī al-Khilāfīyāt المنظومة النسفية في الخلافات [The Nasafīyah Ode on the Debated Points (of Law)]

Fols. 73; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

Beg.: ان لم يكن قيل له اعمل ما ترى وصححا في قسطه وقررا

Colophon: قد انتهت نظم الخلافات والحمد لله على الحالات ثم الصلوة والسلام ابداً على النبي الهاشمي سرمداً وصاحب النظم ابو حفص عمر من نفس ام هذا في صفر للنصف يوم السبت وقت التغذية في سنة الاربع والخمماية وقد نسخته السيد الضيف الداعي لجميع المسلمين سيد علي بن محمود ابن ابي طالب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-abi-Tālib. The work was composed A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 195; Cairo III, pp. 138/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 320; Berlin 4854/5.

826 H 1624

Same as 1623.

Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14

x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 H 1625

Najm-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Nasafi نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد بن احمد بن اساعيل النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Ṭilbat al-Ṭalabah طلبية الطلبة [The Desire of the Students]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Ḥanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع العلم واهله ووضع

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الضيف الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف حمد بن الفقير حسين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين اجمعين آمين تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page is a table of contents. On the six folios after the colophon is a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, the commentary of Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādī + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 165; Br. Mus. Supp. 275¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

403 B 1626

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Samarqandi ابو بكر محمد بن احمد السمرقندي fl. ca. A.H. 540 [A.D. 1145/6].

Mizān al-Uṣūl fī Natā'ij al-'Uqūl ميزان الاصول

في نتائج العقول [*The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind*]

Copied A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-]Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ṭabīb al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 209; 25.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي العزة والجلال والرحمة

Colophon: تم كتاب اصول الفقه بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس المبارك النصف من ذي القعدة من سنة اربع وعشرين وستائة على يد العبد المقتدر الى رحمة الله عز وجل عبد القاهر بن احمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن الطبيب الحنفي حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 282.

808 H 1627

['Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] + A.H. 756 [عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد الایجي] [A.D. 1355].

[*Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*] [شرح مختصر المنتهى] [*A Commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*]

Fols. 215; 17 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*. This in turn is an abridgment by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249] of *Muntaha al-Su'āl w-al-Amal fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl w-al-Jadal*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان من عناية الله بالعباد ان شرع

Colophon: واتفق قراغ المصنف مد ظلاله من تسويده في السادس والعشرين من شعبان لسنة اربع وثلثين وسبعائة والحمد لله أولا واخرا والصلاة على نبيه محمد واله باطنا وظاهرا وعلى اصحابه رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the

colophon that the work was composed A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334]. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 171/2; Berlin 4375; Paris 801; Ind. Off. 299-301.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

226 L 1628

Same as 1627.

Copied A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576] by abu-al-Baqā' ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 230; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

296 B 1629

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī] + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. [مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني]

[*Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*] [شرح شرح المختصر] [*A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Raḍī-al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the commentary of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكما ان المختصر للشيخ الامام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم الخميس الخامس عشرين جمادى الاخرة سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانائة على يد الفقيه الحنفي محمد بن السيد علي بن السيد رضي الدين الحسيني . م .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.

Off. 302-4.

458 H 1630

C

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Khilāfi]
[علاء الدين علي بن محمد الخلافي] + A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308/9].

Kitāb al-Hudūd الحدود [The Book of
Definitions]

Copied in Brūzha [Brusa], A.H. 1194 [A.D.
1780].

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3-
17 x 10.3-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium on the terminology of juris-
prudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الحدود في الاصول في بيان كشف
تمت رد [در] يوم الثلاثاء وقت العصر [العصر]:
جاء تلج مع الريح العاصف رد [در] قرية بروژه [بروسه] سنة
. ۱۱۹۶

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 163.

809 H 1631

[Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh ibn-
Aḥmad al-Nasafi] حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن
[احمد النسي] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Manār [al-Anwār fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh] منار [انوار]
[The Pharos of Lights, a Treatise
on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 63; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 11 x
6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of jurispru-
dence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة
ولهذا اذا صبر في هذين القسمين حتى قتل صار
شهيداً والله اعلم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap. The title appears on

a slip of paper attached to the flap. Probably
from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 121; Cairo II, p. 266;
Br. Mus. 205; Ind. Off. 321; Berlin 4385.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1870.

810 H 1632

Same as 1631.

Copied A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543] by Faṭḥ-Allāh
ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Naṭanzi.

Fols. 98; 15.6 x 11 cm.; written surface 9 x
5.2 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Eight folios are inserted between folios 1 and 2.
The title appears on the edges. MS in good
condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

811 H 1633

‘Abd-al-Laṭīf [ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz] ibn-Firish-
tah [ibn-al-Malak] بن فرشته [بن عبد العزيز] عبد اللطيف
[الملك] fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

[*Sharḥ Manār al-Anwār*] [شرح منار الانوار]
[A Commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad
ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 247; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الله الحي الاحد حمد لا يتتويه الحد على ما اولانا
تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب كتبه
الحقير محمد بن مصطفى في سنة عشر والفي في اليوم الاخر من ربيع
الاول .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
marginal summaries. Text overlined with red.
A number of smaller folios covered with notes
and glosses are inserted between the leaves. First
two-hundred folios are numbered. MS in fair
condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamp-
ed and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

- Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.
- 812 H 1634
Same as 1633.
Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharwi.
Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 227 L 1635
Same as 1633.
Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].
Fols. 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 228 L 1636
Same as 1633.
Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 381 B 1637
Zayn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafī بن زين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابى بكر الشهير بابن نعيم الحنفى + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].
Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Uṣūl al-Manār مشكاة الانوار في اصول المنار [The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār]
Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652] by Muḥammad

Makki ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا شرح الفقه على المنار في اصول

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه بأنامل اضعف العباد طالب شفاعه خاتم الانبياء محمد مكى بن ابراهيم اوليا يوم الاحد اخر النهار ثاني شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة اثنين وستين والى من الهجرة النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. The work was composed in A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 123; Berlin 4390; Cairo II, p. 265.

813 H 1638

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [al-Maḥbūbi al-Bukhārī] [صدر الشريعة] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة [المحبوبي البخاري] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Al-Tawdīh fi Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīh التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح [Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Tanqīh]

Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].

Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد ... لما وفقني الله تع [تعالى]

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والصلوة على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين م سنة ٧٥٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.

- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444, 465; Cairo II, pp. 242/3, 261; Paris 796; Ind. Off. 319-21. Br. Mus. Supp. 264.
Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.
814 H 1639
Same as 1638.
Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
151 B 1640
Same as 1638.
Copied A.H. 849 [A.D. 1446] by Khalīl ibn-Mas'ūd al-Niksāri.
Fols. 107; 24.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
373 B 1641
Same as 1638.
Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Darwish.
Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
815 H 1642
[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].
Al-Takwīh ila Kashf Ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīh التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح [The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tanqīh]
Fols. 307; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*.
Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول
Colophon : الا ان في ذكره ههنا تصريحا بالمقصود وختمنا : الكتاب على لفظ وجود العصمة عصمنا الله تعالى بعون الكرم عن اتباع الهوى ووقفنا بلطفه العميم بسلوك طريق الهدى انه ولي العصمة والتوفيق ومنه الهداية الى سواء الطريق .
Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.
299 B 1643
Same as 1642.
Fols. 225; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
120 B 1644
[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kāfi al-Khujandi] قوام الدين محمد + ابن محمد بن احمد الكافي الخجندی [A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]
Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Arba'ah عيون المذاهب الاربعة [The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites]
Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as '*Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Kāmili*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله باسط الارض رافع السماء وباعث

Ending : وعند مالك واحمد ما دون ثلثها وعند الشافعي
ينغل القليل والكثير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kāki. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 w

1645

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Tibrīzī, known as Qāḍī Khawājah محمد بن محمود بن احمد التبريزي المدعوبقاضي خواجه

Dustūr al-Quḍāh دستور القضاة [*The Law of Judges*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعانني على جميع هذه المسائل

Colophon : تم كتاب دستور القضاة... شعبان المعظم
سنة ١١٢١ هجرية مقدسة بيد الضعيف النحيف راجي رحمة الله...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Ṣadr ibn-Rashīd ibn-Ṣadr al-Tibrīzī, known as Qāḍī Khawājah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 227.

347 H

1646

Anonymous.

[*Alfīyah fi al-Farā'id*] [*الذية في الفرائض*] [*An*

Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an *Alfīyah* (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the *Alfīyah* of abu-Walid Muḥammad ibn-al-Shiḥnah + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 419.

Beg.: ... بالتمكن وان لم يصرح بالرضى ... ولا ردان

Ending: ... بلكانه الفسخ بعد الروية فيسقط بالتمكن ...

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The first 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

821 H

1647

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-Mūsa al-'Asqalāni al-Birmāwi محمد الدين محمد ابن-مؤسا ال-اسقلايني البرماوي A.H. 763-831 [A.D. 1362-1427/8].

Al-Farwā'id al-Sanīyah fi Sharḥ al-Alfīyah al-Uṣūlīyah [*The Exalted Benefits : A Commentary on al-Alfīyah al-Uṣūlīyah*]

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Vol. I of a commentary on *al-Nubdhah al-Alfīyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own metrical treatise of a thousand verses on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تعليق مبارك على ارجوزتي

Colophon: هذا اخر الجزء الاول من شرح الفية العلامة
شمس الدين البرماوي افرغه احمد بن عثمان الديار بكرى الكردي.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Diyārbakri al-Kurdi. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 II

1648

[Muḥammad Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw] [محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Mir'āt al-Uṣūl fi Sharḥ Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl مرآة الأصول في شرح مرآة الوصول [The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Ḥusayn ibn-Darghūddadah.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بني آدم بالعقل القويم :

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب يوم الثلاثاء وهو يوم [اليوم] الاخير من ذي الحجة سنة اثنتين وثلاثين والف [من] الهجرة على يد اضعف العباد حسين بن درغودده تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304.

823 II

1649

Same as 1648.

Copied in al-Fayyūm, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] by Shams-al-Din Muḥammad, known as Ghālī al-Khayri.

Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L

1650

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭarsūsī [محمد بن احمد بن محمد الطرسوسي] + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir'āt al-Uṣūl شرح مرآة الأصول [A Commentary on Mir'āt al-Uṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله دلّ بلامي الملك والجنس على :

Colophon : كتبه النقيير... محمد طربزوني غفر الله ذنوبه ولوالديه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 498.

396 B

1651

['Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as] Akhi-Zādah [عبد الحليم بن محمد المروف] [أخي زاده] ca. A.H. 963-1013 [A.D. 1556-1604].

Hadīyat al-Mahdīyīn هدية المهديين [A Present to the Guided]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلوم الشرعية ميراثا.
Colophon: لو قال مطلقا بسكون الطاء لا يكون طلاقا
الا بالنية. تم.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

42 L 1652

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥī al-Shar-
'abi al-Yamānī جمال الدين بن زياد الوضاحي الشرعي اليمني
*Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr w-al-Murshid li-al-'Ābir
fi al-Masīr fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Ḥajj fi al-Mu-
'ajjir w-al-Ajīr* المصباح المنير والمرشد للعابر في المسير فيما
يتعلق بالحج في المؤجر والواجب [The Gleaming Torch which
Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Con-
cerning the Relationship of a Person to One
Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for
Him]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5
cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a
man to one whom he hires to perform the rite
of pilgrimage for him.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه مسائل برزت تتعلق بأحكام

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الاثنين المبارك في شهر رجب اثنا عشر يوما خلون سنة على يد
كاتبتها محمد الحمزاوي الشافعي الأزهرى وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
ist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-
Ḥamzāwī al-Shāfi'i. MS in fair condition. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 II 1653

أبو محمد الجويني الشافعي
Abu-Muḥammad al-Juwayni al-Shāfi'i

كتاب *Kitāb al-Wasā'il fi Furūq al-Masā'il*
[The Book of Means on the
Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)]
الوسائل في فروق المسائل

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687] by Muḥammad

ibn-Rashīd al-'Adhrāwī al-Qādiri.

Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19
x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems
of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أظهر لخلق من اعلام

وبعد فقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب
على يد افقر العبيد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه المجيد محمد بن رشيد
الغذراوي القادري. كتبه بيده لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده
والمرجو ممن وقف على هذا الكتاب دعوة سالحة في ظهر الغيب
تسلمنا بركاتها سيما بكمال التوفيق وحسن الخاتمة والمداعي مثل
ذلك والمسامين اجمعين وذلك في اليوم الثامن والعشرين من شهر
الحرم الحرام ابتداء سنة تسع وتسعين والالف والحمد لله وحده. تم.

A few marginal notes. First two folios defec-
tive. According to Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436 the
author of this work is abu-al-Khayr Salāmah
ibn-Ismā'il, known as ibn-al-Jamā'ah al-Maqdisi
+ A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8]. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436.

915 H 1654

أبو طاهر السمرقندي
Abu-Tāhir al-Samarqandi
'Uyūn al-Madhāhib fi Khilāfāt al-Anṣār
[The Outstanding Schools
of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5
x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of
jurisprudence according to the outstanding
schools.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الحميد ذي العرش المجيد الفعال

تم الكتاب بن الله وتوفيقه ولطفه وصلى الله
على محمد وآله خير آل والحمد لله على كل حال من الاحوال.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condi-
tion; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the
XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 W 1655

مبارك بن عبد الحق بن نور
عبد الحق بن نور

Tuḥfat al-Fuqahā' [The Delight of Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad Muslim ibn-Pīr Muḥammad.

Fols. 56; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا بانوار الاسلام

Colophon: تم الكتاب تحفة الفقهاء بعون الله وحسن توفيقه.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

917 II 1656

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [كتاب في الفقه] [*A book on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1726] by ibn-Qāḍi Munla.

Fols. 38; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الطهارة. الماء على ثلاثة اقسام طاهر

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الاحد وفي وقت الضحى وفي مدرسة عثمان چايي ومدرسة عيسى چايي وفي زمان سعده سرى خان وفي... الاخر كاتبه وصاحبه ابن قاضي ملائمت.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 B 1657

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt [A Commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*]

Fols. 65; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*, a work of jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

Beg.: بسم الله... معنى التسمية بالفارسية على التحقيق

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة [ة] الجامعة لأكثر المسائل المهمة للانام يعون الملك العلام بن روح الشريف خضر السيد عليه السلام. على يد الضيف المحتاج محمد كرم باغيستاني [?] تم.

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftāzāni; this is probably Aḥmad ibn-Yahya al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

918 II 1658

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [*A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 60; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A fragment of a book on jurisprudence.

Beg.: على علي لكان قد تقدم... باب خدمة الرجل في اهله

Ending: لا يجوز استئنا القليل من الكثير وحكي انه بمذهب البصريين

MS in good condition; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

919 II 1659

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [*A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 240; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x

14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ... وهذا خرج مخرج يذكر النعم

Ending : يتاخر الرجوب الى ان يقدر على الاكتاف

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B 1660

(a)

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh [The Laws of the Prophet of God]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه عقود منظومة من سنن سيد

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى يوم اثنين في وقت ظهر من شهر ربيع الاول تاريخ سنة تسع وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

147 B 1661

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Muḥammad ibn-Sālim...ibn-Amīr 'Alī al-Ḥaddād.

Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... لواطف الايمان تتوقف على القدرة عليها .

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين في عشرة ربيع الاول ستة وخمسين وسبعمائة من يد العبد الضعيف الفقير المفتقر الى رحمة ربه الوهاب الغفار محمد بن سالم... بن امير علي الحداد غفر الله له ولوالديه وجميع

السلامين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

807 H 1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Mutarjam Kitāb al-Taḥqīq w-al-Bayān [A Commentary on al-Burhān, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on *al-Burhān fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Yūsuf al-Juwaynī, Imām al-Ḥaramayn A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085].

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب القياس . القياس مناط الاجتهاد

Ending : وينت الامر على امتناع اجتماع العلتين للحكم الواحد والكلام فيه على حسب ما سبق

A few marginal notes. Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 L 1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg.: ساترا عن اعين الناس كصخرة او جدار .

Ending : فقال وعلى كل الاقصى من ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose *kurrāsahs* bears the title: *Sharḥ al-Khalīlī li-al-Miṣri Raḥimahu Allāh, Fiqh al-Imān Mālik*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 L 1664

Fols. 135; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B 1665

Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kardari حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد الكردي + A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424].

Mukhtaṣar fī Bayān Ta'rīfāt al-Aḥkām مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام [A Compendium on the Exposition of the Definitions of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 447; 27 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A compendium of Moslem law. The work is probably an abridgment of the corpus of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فمذا مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام

Colophon: وأنا العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المستنكف عن اسمه وهو لضرورة التعريف موسى بن عيسى بن موسى المراغي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاجداده ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين. امين.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 538.

480 II 1666

A

Abu-al-Muntaha [Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghnisāwi] [احمد بن محمد المغنيساوي] d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532/3].

Sharḥ al-Fiqh al-Akbar شرح الفقه الاكبر [A Commentary on al-Fiqh al-Akbar]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى طريق السنة

Colophon: اللهم يا هادي المهتدين اهدنا الصراط المستقيم
تمت [تم] الكتاب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L 1667

Same as 1666.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 w 1668

Same as 1666.

Fols. 36; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B 1669

Al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Bukhārī] [عبد العزيز بن عبد العزيز]

[ابن مازة البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Sharḥ Adab al-Qāḍi شرح ادب القاضي [A Commentary on *Adab al-Qāḍi*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawī.

Numb. 213; 21.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Adab-al-Qāḍi*, a manual for judges according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence by abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد طلب مني بعض اصحابي ان

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد الحفيظ
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي وذلك في يوم السبت ١٨ محرم سنة
١١٠٥ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما
كثيرا .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 220/1; Cairo III, pp. 72/3.

832 H

1670

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad] ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandī أبو الليث نصر بن
ابراهيم السمرقندي + محمد [بن احمد] بن ابراهيم السمرقندي
A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Khizānat al-Fiqh خزنة الفقه [The Treasury of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Numb. fols. 102; 17.4 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان الفقه علم حسن وهو اجل من

تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شهر جمادى
الآخر من شهر سنة اثني وعشرين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair

condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, 135/6; Gotha 991-3.

231 L

1671

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Fols. 136; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H

1672

Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd] al-Bukhārī حسام الدين
عمر بن عبد العزيز [بن مازة الصدر الشهيد] البخاري
A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

[*Tartīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] ترتيب الجامع الصغير
[A Redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379/80] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Zakariya ibn-'Alī ibn-Isrā'īl.

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī A.H. 132-189 [A.D. 749/50-804/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان مشايخنا ... كانوا يعظمون

تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه ...
حرره عبده الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد اللطيف بن عثمان
ابن زكريا بن علي بن اسرائيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك يا ارحم
الراحمين سنة احدى وثمانين وسبعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears as *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in

good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 H 1673

Same as 1672.

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Muḥammad ibn-Iḥasan.

Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 H 1674

Abu-al-Ḥusayn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī, known as al-Qudūri أبوالحسين أحمد بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي المعروف بالقدوري A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūri*] [مختصر القدوري] [*The Compendium of al-Qudūri*]

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name *al-Kitāb fi al-Madhhab*, (the book, par excellence, of the Ḥanafite school).

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الطهارة قال الله تعالى يا ايها الذين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بون الله الملك الوهاب
وحسن توفيقه صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين
الطاهرين وسلم تسليمًا كثيرًا كثيرًا على يد [ال]عبد الضعيف
المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن علي بن محمد غفر الله له
ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه امين يا رب العالمين بجرمة سيد

الاولين والاخرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين تاريخ سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعمائة . تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 37; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 132; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abu-al-Iḥasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Bazdawī أبو الحسن علي بن محمد البزدوي ca. A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].

[*Kanz al-Wuṣūl ila 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*] [كنز الوصول الى علم الاصول] [*The Treasure of Attainment: On the Study of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], by Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari.

Fols. 128; 29.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله خالق النسم ورازق القسم

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ ودون ذلك خرط القتاد على اللاذق والشهاد. على يد افقر العباد واضعفهم واقدّمهم على المعاصي في الايام والليالي سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاشغري في دمشق المحروسة في المقدمة وقت الضحوة الكبرى في غرة جمادى الاولى سنة ٢٤٩.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 335/6; Cairo II, p. 236; Berlin 4369/70.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 H 1678

[Muzaffar-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tha'lab ibn-al-Sā'ātī] [مظفر الدين احمد بن علي بن ثعلب بن الساعاتي] + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Majma' al-Baḥrayn wa-Multaqa al-Nayyirayn [The Confluence of the Two Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Luminaries]

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ḥanafite treatise on jurisprudence in which the author combined the doctrines of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] in his *Mukhtaṣar* together with those of al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142/3] in his metrical treatise on the debated points of law entitled *al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fī al-Khilāfīyāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يصغر للحفاظ حجه

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين. وقع الفراغ منه عن [على] يدي العبد الضعيف عبد الكريم ابن محمد بن حسين اللدراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Ladrāwī. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 396-8; Cairo III, pp. 109/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 B 1679

Same as 1678.

Copied A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363] by Bāyazīd ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāfi'.

Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before first are a table of contents and the life of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

840 H 1680

[Burhān-al-Sharī'ah Maḥmūd ibn-Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal] [برهان الشريعة محمود بن صدر] [الشريعة الاول] fl. during the second half of the VIIth Moslem century.

[*Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah*] [*Preserving the Narrative: On the Problems of the Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary of al-Farḡhānī al-Marḡhīnānī al-Rishtānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own *Bidāyat al-Mubtadā'*, a work on Ḥanafite law, based on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḡhūr* by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5] and on *al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. See no. 1697.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمد لمن جعل العلم اجل المواهب الهية

تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيق. حرره اضعف

عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ابراهيم بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه
واحسن اليهما واليه . في تاريخ سنة تسع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 458; Cairo III, pp. 148
/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 285.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1318.

239 L 1681

Same as 1680.

Fols. 191; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 16.3 x
10.3 cm.; 9 lines to page; and glazed oriental paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

413 B 1682

(b)

Same as 1680.

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Fols. 21; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.6
x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS
in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

69 B 1683

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-
Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah عبيد
صدر الشريعة الثاني [A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].
الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة

[النقاية] [Al-Nuqāyah: Mukhtaṣar al-Wiqāyah]
[The Selected: An Abridgment of
al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7
cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silky oriental paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī
Masā'il al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع اعلام الشريعة الغراء .
Colophon: وفيها مئة هي اقل تحرروا كل في الاختيار تمت
[تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب تم تم .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and
glosses. Title appears on edges as *Wiqāyat al-
Riwāyah* and again as *Masā'il al-Riwāyah, Fiqh*.
MS in good condition; oriental binding. Title
appears on sticker pasted on back of cover as
Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah. MS
probably from early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4562; Ind.
Off. 234/5.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1260, A.D. 1902; Pet-
ersburg, A.D. 1895.

107 W 1684

Wajih-al-Dīn وجيه الدين

[A Gloss on al-Wiqāyah] حاشية على الوقاية
Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wiqāyah

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 17
x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قوله سعد جده وأنجح جده

دفعاً للخرج كالنجاسة القليلة والانكشاف القليل. تم .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; Euro-
pean cloth binding. Probably from the XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

829 II 1685

Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-
al-Sayyid al-Bukhārī, known as al-Ḥaṣīrī جمال
الدين محمود بن احمد بن عبد السيد البخاري المعروف بالحصيري
A.H. 546-636 [A.D. 1151-1238].

[The Elucidation, Being a Com-
mentary on al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr] التحرير
Al-Tahrīr fī Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on *al-Jā-*

mi' al-Kabīr, a corpus of Hanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... باب من اليمين في الاملا على احدجيم

Ending: وكذا لو قال الغلام للذي في يديه...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 B 1686

Abu-al-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Anūsh al-Ḥaṣīri al-Bukhārī بن المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم ابن انوش الحاصيري البخاري + A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107].

Al-Ḥāwī fī al-Fatāwī الخاوي في الفتاوي [*The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... فلا شيء اجل من الخوض في علم الفقه.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 5.

150 B 1687

'Umar ibn-'Abd al-'Azīz ibn-Māzah abu-Muḥammad, known as al-Ḥusām al-Shahīd [al-Bukhārī] عمر بن عبد العزيز بن مازة ابو محمد المعروف بالحسام [الشهيد] البخاري A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Al-Fatāwī al-Ṣughra الصغرى [The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 854 (?) [A.D. 1450] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Jarjamūsī [?] al-Mu'adhhdhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الماء الجاري يجوز الاغتسال فيه والوضوء.

Colophon: نجز الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته احمد بن علي الجرجوسي [?] المؤذن عني [عنا] الله عنه داعيا لما لكه بطول البقاء غفر الله له ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لما لكه ولكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

سألك بالله الذي خضعت له السموات فهو الواحد الباري اذا تصفحته استغفر لكاتبه لعل كاتبه ينجو من النار بتاريخ ثامن شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة [9]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as 'Umar abu-Ḥafṣ al-Qūnawī. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 359; cf. Cairo III, p. 81; Br. Mus. Supp. 278.

834 II 1688

I, II

Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rashīd al-Bukhārī بن احمد بن عبد انتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد الرشيد البخاري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1147/8].

Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī خلاصة الفتاوي [*A Manual of Legal Decisions*]

Vol. I, copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1481] by Aḥmad ibn-Pīrmazīd.

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II, copied A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Su'ūdī.

Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the details of Ḥanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, *Khisānat al-Wāqī'āt* and *al-Niṣāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان العلوم كثيرة والاعمار قصيرة فالاولى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب وهو الجزء الثاني من خلاصة الفتاوي يوم الاحد الحادي والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ست وثمانين وسبع مائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن يوسف ابن علي الشهر باين صلاح السعودي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن ترجم علي وآليه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the first page in vol. I is a table of contents. On two folios before the first in vol. II is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap in vol. I; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 156/7, 165; Cairo III, p. 44; Ind. Off. 205.

154 B 1689

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

294 B 1690

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On three folios preceding first is a table of contents.

MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

855 H 1691

I, II.

[Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sarkhasī] [رضي الدين محمد بن محمد السرخسي] + A.H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50].

Al-Muḥīṭ [المحيط] [*The Comprehensive*]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1550] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Majd-al-Dīn [?].

Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Ḥanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان من اشرف الامور وافضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء في اليوم المبارك يوم الخميس الرابع عشر من شهر رمضان المعظم... سنة ٩٣٦ على يد فقير رحمة ربه بكم عبد الرحمن احمد بن محمد بن احمد ابن مجد الدين [?] المالكي لطف الله تعالى به وغفر له ولوالديه ولشائقيه ولاخوانه ولاصحابه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in indigo. The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is the table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as *al-Muḥīṭ al-Raḍāwī*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 433; Ind. Off. 206/7.

409 B 1692

[Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt] ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafī [حافظ الدين ابو البركات] عبد الله بن احمد النسفي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Al-Mustasfa [The Selected] المستصفى

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Nāfi‘*, a work on Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandī al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي امد اولياؤه في العاجلة

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم الاربعاء في اول عشر من شهر ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وستين وسبعمائة .
سنة ٧٦٢ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 290/1; Cairo III, p. 130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H 1693

[Rukn-al-Islām Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr I-mām-Zādah al-Sharḡhi] [ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابى بكر امام زاده الشرغى] A.H. 491-573 [A.D. 1097/8-1177/8].

Shir‘at al-Islām [The Religion of Islām] شرعة الاسلام

Copied in Mar‘ash, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 123; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عتود منظومة من سنن

قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة التي هي شرعة الاسلام في يوم الثلثة [١٠] في وقت العصر في شهر جمادى الاولى في بلدة مرعش في محلة ... في تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٠ في يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني احمد بن محمد غنر الله له

ولوالدي واحسن اليه واليهما اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين تم تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-53.

837 H 1694

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1155 [A.D. 1742] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B 1695

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as *Shir‘at al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 H 1696

Ya‘qūb ibn-‘Alī + يعقوب بن علي A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[*Mafātīḥ al-Jinān wa-Maṣābīḥ al-Janān*] [مفاتيح الجنان ومصابيح الجنان] [The Keys for the Gardens and the Lamps for the Darkness]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]

by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shir'at al-Islām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمداً لمن من عباده نعمة الاسلام وجعله

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب عن يد
العبد الضعيف ابراهيم مصطفا [مصطفى] في بلاد القسطنطينية في اوائل
جداى الاولى لسنة خمس واربعين ومائة والى سنة ١١٤٥ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 131 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248¹, 1249¹.

246 B 1697

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Jalil al-Marghīnāni الجليل المرغيناني
ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر عبد الجليل المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1197].

Bidāyat al-Mubtadi [A Manual
for the Beginner]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

A compendium of the principles of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence based on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] and *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. Cf. also nos. 1680-1684.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى بالغ حكمه

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعليه وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but

worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalītah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

236 L 1698

'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni الفرغاني
علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh الهداية في الفقه [Guidance
in Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 215; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Ḥanafite jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*. This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحريم لا بطريق الكرامة

Colophon : كت سنة الف ومائة وثمانية وثلاثين . ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with *Kitāb al-Iqrār*. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L 1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L 1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third part of *al-Hidāyah*, commencing with *Kitāb al-Buyū'*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 H 1701

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Ithāf Arbāb al-Dirāyah bi-Faṭḥ al-Hidāyah [The Gift of Those Who Know: On the Opening Chapter of *al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of *al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان احسن الحديث كتاب الله

Colophon: هذا آخر ما انتهى بنا الكلام والحمد لله على الدوام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما بكى الغمام وابتمس زهر الكمال حرر ذلك في مستهل ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد محرره الشريف احمد بن محمد الخنبي الحموي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه امين ومن خطه الشريف نقلت تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L 1702

Anonymous.

Fols. 52; 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: لان الرواية محفوظة انه لو ادعى ... والخناية في

Colophon: وقد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة على يد

العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المذنب المحتاج الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف الجليل حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه محمد المصطفى خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B 1703

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkirah al-Mu'azzamiyah fi al-Aḥkām al-Shar'iyyah [The Mu'azzami Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by the Mu'azzami Mamlūk Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Tamīm al-Tamīmī.

Fols. 139; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbid Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Mu'azzam Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Ḥanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

Beg.: قال في الكافي واذا شهد شاهدان على رجل :

Colophon : كتبه المملوك المعظمي احمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن تيم التميمي بمدينة دمشق المحروسة ببقاء مالها واتفق فراغه في الخامس عشر من صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين وست مئة . حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه [و] آله .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 272.

240 L 1704

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ustrūshani [al-Asrūshani] + محمد بن محمود الاستروشي [الأسروشي] A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5].

[*Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] [The Minor

[Corpus]

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ببرت حجته وظهرت على

Ending : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes. Entries overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B 1705

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Ḥu-sām-al-Dīn] al-Akhsīkathi محمد بن محمد بن عمر حسام [الدين] الاخيكيثي A.H. 644 [A.D. 1247].

Uṣūl al-Fiqh اصول الفقه [The Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340] by Sāwiji ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad, known as Sirāj al-Ma-laṭi.

Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Muntakhab fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* and as *al-Muntakhab al-Ḥusāmi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon : قد انتهت هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الضعيف الراجي الى رحمة ربه اللطيف ساوجي بن يعقوب بن محمد المدعو بسراج اللطفي وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس سابع عشر من شعبان المبارك لسنة اربعين وسبعائة اللهم اغفر لمن قرأ ولنظر في هذه النسخة ودعا لكتابه بالخير . علقه الفقير لنفسه ولن شاء بده امين [يا رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 335, VI, p. 163; Cairo II, pp. 260, 265; Ind. Off. 293-7.

210 B 1706

Bakbars ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi بكبرس بن عبد الله النبوي + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254].

Al-Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāẓvi li-al-Bayān al-Shāfi المختصر الحاوي للبيان الشافى [The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation]

Copied A.H. 621 [A.D. 1224] by Bashīr ibn-Ḥāmid ibn-Sulaymān al-Ja'fari al-Tibrīzi.

Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work *al-Muntakhab min 'Ulūm al-Madhhab* and other leading works on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فقد اختصرنا هذا الكتاب من كتابنا

Colophon : وفرغ من نسخه ومقابلته باصله بشير بن حامد بن سليمان الجعفري التبريزي عاشر شهر الله رجب من سنة احدى وعشرين وستائة والحمد لله الذي يسبحه كل شيء بحمده . وصلى الله على محمد الصادق الامين فيما جاء به من عنده وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah, vol. I, p. 170; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 450; Cairo III, p. 272.

141 B 1707

Abu-al-Faṭḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Marghīnāni ابو الفتح بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل المرغيناني + ca. A.H. 670 [A.D. 1271/2].

Fuṣūl al-Iḥkām fi Uṣūl al-Aḥkām فصول الاحكام [The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn... al-Ḥanafī... .

Fols. 344; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. *faṣl*). According to Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as *Fuṣūl al-Imādi* and that of the author as Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Imād-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العلم فخر يبقى على مرور الايام.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف الطلاب عبد الحميد بن مولانا... الخنفي... اصلىح الله شأنه وشأن والده في الدارين حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على رسوله في اليوم الحادي عشر من شهر شوال ختم باليمن والاقبال في تاريخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثمانائة.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarqand A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 w 1708

Same as 1707.

Copied A.H. [1]154 [A.D. 1732].

Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H 1709

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd al-Mawṣili] أبو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود الموصلي [A.D. 1203-1284].

[*Al-Mukhtār fī al-Furū'*] [المختار في الفروع] [*The Selected Laws*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with *Kitāb al-Zakāh* (in part) and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

Beg.: ولا يجوز ادائها الا بنية مقارنة لعزل الواجب والاداء.

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب تاريخ سنة ١٠٨٣.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B 1710

Same as 1709.

Copied in Ūrayl, ‘Ayntāb, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd.

Fols. 93; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled *Kitāb al-Farā'id*, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + 383 [A.D. 993/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L 1711

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3] by Muḥammad Jāmi ibn-Bayāzid ibn-Muḥammad ... Ūlu-Qūshji.

Fols. 201; 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

383 B

1712

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Ṭughān al-Mihmandār [?].

Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1032]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B

1713

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn] Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Buldaji [أبو الفضل مجد الدين] محمود ابن مودود ابن محمود ابن بلدجي A.H. 599-685 [A.D. 1203-1284].

Al-Ikhtiyār fī Sharḥ al-Mukhtār الاختيار في شرح المختار [The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by Sulaymān, known as abu-al-Rabīʿ.

Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The author's own commentary on *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فكنت جمعت في عنفوان شبابي مختصراً!

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه خامس عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وخمسين وسبعائة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه عز وجل سليمان الشهرى بابي الربيع غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Tittlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfī. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 L

1714

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Mukhtār شرح المختار [A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr... .

Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtār fī Furūʿ al-Ḥanafīyah*. This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله... كتاب النكاح. النكاح في اللغة الضم والجمع

والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من [لا] نبى

بعده .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 B

1715

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Khabbāzī al-Khujandī جلال الدين عمر بن محمد بن محمد الجبازي الخجندی + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1292].

Al-Mughni fī al-Uṣūl المغني في الاصول [The Satisfactory : On the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Dalanji.

Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg. : بسم الله... باب الامر هو قول القائل لمن دونه افعل.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الضعيف الحقير الفقير المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة القدير جلال الدين ابن احمد بن دلنجي غفر الله عنهم بعفوه وكرمه وصلى الله على محمد واله اجمعين تاريخه سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانائة .

سنة ٨٢١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First seven folios by later hand. On titlepage is a note stating that according to Ḥājjī Khalīfah the author died A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3]; however Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 650 states that author died

A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B 1716

[Abu-Muḥammad Maṣṣūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'āni al-Khuwārizmī] أبو محمد منصور [A.D. 705 + ابن احمد ابن يزيد الفالائي الخوارزمي] 1305/6].

شرح المنفي في *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* في *Sharḥ al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh* أصول الفقه [A Commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].

Fols. 161; 27.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تجلى على بعض عباده المخلصين.

تمت بعون الله في سلخ شهر رمضان من عام ستّة وسبعين وثمانائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L 1717

[Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn-al-Dīn] محمد ابن ابي بكر بن عبد المحسن بن عبد القادر الرازي زين الدين fl. ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Tuḥfat al-Mulūk [The Gift of Kings]

Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].

Fols. 212; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school of law.

Beg. بسم الله... هذا مختصر في علم الفقه جمعه لبعض اخواني.

Colophon : والاستعداد للقاء الله عز وجل ونعيم الآخرة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب تمت سنة ٩٦٢ [?].

An interlinear Turkish version in red. Folios 168-203 are European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 240; Berlin 4517/8; Paris 873.

243 L 1718

Anonymous.

[A Commentary on *Tuḥfat al-Mulūk*]

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658] by 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Mulla Qunbur.

Fols. 157; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-Mulūk*.

Beg. بسم الله... الماء الذي يتوضأ به ثلاثة الماء الجاري.

على يد اضعف الورى وافقر الفقراء الى نصاب العفو والغفران وانصاب زلال الفضل والاحسان عبد العزيز بن ملا قنبر عنى الله عنهما الاكبر. سنة ١٠٦٩.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

244 L 1719

Abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nasafi أبو البركات عبدالله بن احمد بن محمود النسفي A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

[The Treasury of Subleties] *Kanz al-Daqā'iq* كثر الدقائق

Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An abridgment of the author's own *al-Wāfi fi al-Furū'*, a work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg. بسم الله... لا رايت المصم مائلة الى المختصرات

تم الكتاب بعون [الملك] الوهاب على يد
اضف خلق الله واحوجهم الى مغفرته محمد بن علوي المصري الحنفي
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding. Probably from the XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.
Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1883; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.
Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x
11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS
incomplete at the end. The last three folios are
by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended;
oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskīn al-
Harawī محمد بن ابراهيم ملا مسكين الهروي
960 [A.D. 1553].

Sharḥ Kanz al-Daqa'iq [A Com-
mentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1670] by Niẓām-al-Dīn
ibn-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salāmi.

Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا شرح لكثير الدقائق كافيا

Colophon: على يد الفقير الحقير نظام الدين بن محمد عبد
السلامي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين في كل
حين وآمن والله الحمد والمنة. تم.

MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-
ing; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni]
[Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] A.H. 722-792 [A.D.

1322-1390].

Al-Takwīl ila Kashf Ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīh
التلويح [The Exposition: A Commen-
tary on *al-Tanqīh*]

Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written sur-
face 15.3 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tanqīh*, a work on the
principles of Ḥanafite jurisprudence by Ṣadr-al-
Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

Endings: قوله ولنا احتج اصحابنا على ان الحق واحد
والمجتهد يخطي ويصيب بالكتاب والسنة.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end.
In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4394/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 H 1723

Abu-Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr 'Umar al-
'Amīd, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābī al-It-
qānī ابو حنيفه امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد المدعو قوام الدين
A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].

*Risālah Dimashqīyah fi Tark Raf' al-Yadayn
'ind al-Rukū' wa-'ind Raf' al-Ra's minhu* رسالة
دمشقية في ترك رفع اليدين عند الركوع وعند رفع الرأس منه
[A *Damascene Treatise on Discarding the Raising of
Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and
After*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by
Aḥmad ibn-Yā'qūb ibn-Ishāq ibn-Khawājah
Hājji al-Kurādi [sic] al-Hādī.

Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed orien-
tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on technicalities of posture in pray-
er according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... تشرفت في دمشق المحروسة

Colophon: نقله لنفسه احمد بن يعقوب بن اسحق بن خواجه

حاجي الكراي الهادي من خط المصنف في يوم الجمعة رابع عشر من شهر المحرم سنة ست وستين وسبعمائة بدمشق المحروسة بالخانقاه الشميصاطية رحم الله واقفها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled *Risālat Raddūdat al-Bida'* (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 II

1724

A

Abu-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Wahbān al-Iḥārithi al-Muzni al-Dī-mashqi أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد بن وهبان الحارثي المرزني الدمشقي ca. A.H. 730-768 [A.D. 1329-1367].

[*Qayd*] *al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id* [قيد] *[The Definition of the Unprecedented and the Versification of the Singular (Cases)]*

Fols. 32; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in *rā'*, on Ḥanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدائتنا بالحمد لله اجدر .

Colophon: صلاة وتسليما يفوح شذاها

ومن فيحه جود الوجود يعطر

تمت القصيدة المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه . م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 424; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 191; Berlin 4596.

847 II

1725

B

Abu-al-Ikhlās Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli أبو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفاي الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Tafsīr al-Maqāsid Sharḥ Naẓm al-Fawā'id [Unfolding the Meanings: A Commentary on Naẓm al-Fawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of '*Iqd al-Fawā'id bi-Takmil Qayd al-Sharā'id*, the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on *Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسبغ علينا جزيل نعمته

وقد كتب هذه الاوراق تنميا للنسخة ولحظت
ناسخها وطلبها للمثوبة من الموفق لجمعها المنعم على مؤلفها حسن الشرنبلالي لطف الله به وبلغه مأموله وحفظ فروعه ورحم اصوله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد عبده ورسوله وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين بتاريخ او اخر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاث وستين والف ختمت بخير.

A few marginal notes. Text of the ode in red and commentary in black. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 30/1.

247 L

1726

Tāhir ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣārī al-Khūwārizmi طاهر بن سلام بن قاسم الانصاري الخوارزمي A.H. 771 [A.D. 1369/70].

[*Jawāhir al-Fiqh*] [جواهر الفقه] [*Pearls of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : الباب السادس في القراءة وسجود التلاوة

فالرجو من فضل الله الخلاق انه لا يؤاخذ به فيما : Colophon :
جمعه في رحبات هذه الاوراق والمسئول منه الرحمة والمغفرة
والتواب انه هو الغفار الوهاب للمؤمنين سبيل الصواب. تم بعون
الملك الوهاب . سنة ١١٩٠ .

Marginal notes. First folio is lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L 1727

Same as 1726.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Ali ibn-Hamzah al-Dawki.

Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.

Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 B 1728

Muhammad ibn-Farāmūr ibn-'Ali [Mulla Khusraw] + محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو [A.D. 1480/1].

Durar al-Hukkām fī Sharḥ Ghurar al-Aḥkām [The Pearls of Judges : A Commentary on Ghurar al-Aḥkām]

Written A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478] by the author.

Fols. 350; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ghurar al-Aḥkām*, the author's own work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم احكام الشرع

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى لسنة ثلث وثمانين وثمان مائة وقد كان البدء في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة لسنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة عن يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمة مؤلف الكتاب محمد بن فرامرز بن علي عاملهم الله تعالى بلطفه الخفي والجلي . الحمد

الله على التوفيق . تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . الله تعالى اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān, p. 109; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 312-15; Berlin 4797/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294; Constantinople, A.H. 1329.

249 L 1729

Same as 1728.

Copied in Rūmah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharbāti.

Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being *Kitāb al-Sariqah*. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 L 1730

Same as 1728.

Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

283 L 1731

Sari al-Dīn ibn-al-Shihnah al-Ḥanafī *سرري الدين* fl. ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Al-Kalām fī Tanfīdh Ma Thabat bi-al-Shahādah 'ala al-Khatṭ [A Discussion of Decisions According to Written

Testimony]

Fols. 13; 19.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing decisions according to testimony in writing, after the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا محصل سؤال رفع الي في سنة

وقد علق ذلك بخطه لنفسه مع شدة ضعفه الفقير :
Colophon : الى رحمة ربه المان عيسى بن عبد الرحمن الدنوشي الخنيلي عني عنه.

It is stated in colophon that this copy was made by 'Īsa ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Danūshari [?]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

851 H

1732

يوسف بن حسين Yūsuf ibn-Ḥusayn al-Kirmāsti
+ ca. A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].
الكراماتي

Al-Wajīz fi al-Uṣūl [A Compendium of the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 40; 18 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the Ḥanafite principles of jurisprudence with references to the Shāfi'ite principles.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا ما قصدته اضعف عباد الله يوسف

Colophon: نحمد الله على اتمام ما اردته حمد الشاكرين
ونصلي على افضل النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين ونرجو
منهم الشفاعة في يوم الدين . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 426.

852 H

1733

['Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Shihnah [al-Ḥalabi] [عبد البر بن محمد المعروف]
+ A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6].
بابن الشحنة [الحلي]

Al-Dhakhā'ir al-Ashrafīyah fi Alghāz al-Ḥanafīyah [The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Ḥanafite Problems]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Manzarāwi.

Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كشف بالعلماء كل مشكل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في الثالث والعشرين من
صفر الخير سنة ثمانى عشرة وتسع مائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . على يد فقير رحمة ربه علي بن
محمد المنظر اوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد
له رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotha 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.

853 H

1734

['Abd-al-Raḥman ibn 'Ali Mu'ayyad-Zādah al-Amāsi] عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده الامامي A.H. 860-922 [A.D. 1456-1516].

Majmū'at Masā'il [A Collection of Questions (on Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Numb. fols. 145; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work discussing problems of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحوض اذا كان مدوراً فوقت فيه النجاسة

وافق الفراغ يوم الثاني والعشرين في جمادى
الاول سنة اثنين وتسعين والف هجرية .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the

first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 H 1735

Same as 1734.

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Mahdi ibn-Yūnus al-Ḥanafī al-Jazā'iri.

Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Majmū'at al-Masā'il*, entitled *Fatāwi Mu'ayyad-Zādah*.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 H 1736

Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars بدر الدين ابو اليسر محمد بن الغرس + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

[*Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah fi al-Aqḍiyah al-Ḥukmīyah*] [الفواكه البدرية في الاقضية الحكمية] [*The Badrīyah Fruits: On Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578] by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Mintāy.

Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... فقد كنت ابتليت بشيء من الحكم قبل :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه قبيل الظهر يوم السبت المبارك سادس عشر [عشر] شهر شعبان المكرم من شهر سنة ست وثمانين وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الحقير عبد القادر المنطاي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين امين امين امين.

After the colophon are several notes. MS in

good condition; mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 H 1737

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Ḥanafī بدر الدين محمد بن الغرس الحنفي + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fi Ḥukm al-Mā' al-Musta'mal رسالة في حكم الماء المستعمل [A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment in ablutions of water which has already been used.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما قول سيدنا... في الماء المستعمل ما هو

Colophon: انتهى والحمد لله على الاتمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a *fatwa* regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shilbi + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 H 1738

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi ابو العباس شهاب الدين بن شرف الدين يونس الشهير بابن الشليبي + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540].

Majmū'at Fatāwi مجموعة فتاوي [A Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 10[5]6 [A.D. 1646] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi.

Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to

Ḥanafite law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shilbi + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

Beg: بسم الله... الحمد لله القريب المجيب الذي سائل فضله

Colophon: تمت الفتاوي بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم في يوم الجمعة المبارك... من شهر سنة ست [وخمسين] والف على يد العبد الفقير محمد بن علي بن محمد بن احمد بن يونس الحنفي الشهير بابن الشلبي تاب الله تعالى عليه توبة نصوحاً ورزقه من المدد المحمدي فتوحاً بحمد والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L

1739

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi إبراهيم بن محمد الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur [The Meeting-Place of the Seas] ملتقى الابجر

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتفقه في الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف ذوي الالباب خليل بن ابراهيم المدفون في التراب ازاذ الله تعالى عمره في الشيب والشباب ووفقه بالحسن والصواب وختمه بالروح والصواب بعفوه وكرمه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp 102/3; Berlin 4613/4; Cairo III, p. 135.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French transla-

tion by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B

1740

Same as 1739.

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad.

Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L

1741

Nūr-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Barakāt ibn-Muḥammad] al-Bāqāni نور الدين [محمود بن بركات بن محمد] الباقي + A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Bahr [Majra] al-Anhur 'ala Multaqa al-Abhur [The Confluence of Rivers: A Commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur] بحر [مجري] الانهر على ملتقى الابجر

Fols. 320; 21.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Multaqa al-Abhur*.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا كان ملتقى الابجر اجل متون المذهب

Colophon: واما حظ السمسار والصيرفي فيجبي الكلام فيه ان شاء الله تعالى والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 103; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 318; Berlin 4615⁴.

339 B

1742

[Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri] زين الدين بن ابراهيم
[ابن محمد المعروف بابن نجيم المصري] + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashbāh w-al-Naẓā'ir al-Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah الاشباه والنظائر الفقهية على مذهب
الخنفية [Legal Similarities and Similarities According to the Ḥanafite System]

Written A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Ḥanafite school.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفقه اشرف العلوم قدراً

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في السابع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة لسنة تسع وستين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة اشهر مع تحلل علل ايام توعك الجسد والحمد لله سبحانه على التمام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وصحبه السادة الكرام اجمعين آمين آمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled *al-Qawāl al-Naqī fi al-Radd 'ala al-Muftari*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1241; Cairo, 1298.

855 II

1743

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 H

1744

‘Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas‘ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī‘ah عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-Riṭwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah شرح وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية [A Commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riṭwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ibn-'Īsa al-Āyidīni.

Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riṭwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*. (See no. 1680.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا حل المواضع المعلقة من وقاية الرواية

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تمحيق هذه النسخة الشريفة : المباركة عن يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الحاج حسين بن عبد السمح ابن عيسى الايديني في سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1518.

843 II

1745

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 H 1746

[Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Akmal-al-Dīn al-Bābarti] محمد بن محمود أكمل الدين البابرني + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384].

Al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah العناية في شرح الهداية [The Care: A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Sālim al-Zuwayri.

Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāyah*. (Cf. no. 1680.)

Beg.: اجيب انه ليس من باب الخصوص في شيء وانما

وهذا آخر العبادات . تم هذا الجزء المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه علي يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله موسى بن سالم الزويري بلداً الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين وذلك في سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة والى سنة ١١٥٩ خامس عشر المحرم الحرام والله اعلم . م .

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4493; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 B 1747

Same as 1746.

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 838 [A.D. 1435] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Makrāni al-Īrandajāni [?] al-'Ajami.

Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B 1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of *al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*. This part comprises from Kitāb al-'Āriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 H 1749

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha] [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن كمال باشا] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Al-Isḥāḥ w-al-Īdāḥ الاصلاح والايضاح [The Correction and the Explanation]

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the *Wiqāyah al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of *al-Wiqāyah* is entitled *al-Isḥāḥ* and the revision of the commentary is entitled *al-Īdāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمده في البداية والنهاية على الهداية والوقاية

Ending : اي القليل بقدر الدرهم قال بعض المتأخرين اي القدر لا القليل تمت .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 H 1750

[Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari][سد يد الدين الكاشغري] fl. in the VIIth Moslem century.

Muṣallī wa-Gḥuṣṣat al-Mubtadi [The Desire of the Supplicant and the Sufficiency of the Beginner]

Fols. 33; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on the ordinances relating to ablution and prayer according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان انواع العلوم كثيرة واهم الانواع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. A folio is missing between folios 20 and 21. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 227; Leyden 1812.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1303; Qāzān, A.D. 1889.

298 L 1751

Same as 1750.

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610] by Ibrāhīm Chālabī.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

299 L 1752

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī] ابراهيم [A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. + ابن محمد الحلبي]

Gḥuṣṣat al-Muṣallī fī Sharḥ Muṣallī [The Sufficiency of the Sinner: A Commentary on Muṣallī al-Muṣallī]

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809], by Mulla Muḥammad al-Qal'awi ibn-Mulla Ismā'il.

Fols. 268; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muṣallī al-Muṣallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة اول ما صرفت فيه [1]

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويدها في شهر جمادى الاول في اليوم الخامس عشر يوم الخميس بين الصلاتين في سنة الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [ال] هجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله النبي ملا محمد بن ملا اسماعيل خطيب قلعة بنداد دار السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L 1753

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابراهيم الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Mukhtaṣar Gḥuṣṣat al-Muṣallī مختصر غنية المتعلي [An Abridgment of Gḥuṣṣat al-Muṣallī]

Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Gḥuṣṣat al-Muṣallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتاح السعادة

Ending: نحن نرزقك والعاقبة للتقوى .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 B 1754

Anonymous.

Masā'il Muṣallī al-Muṣallī [The Cases of Muṣallī al-Muṣallī]

Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1 x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

A list of the cases (question and answer form) contained in *Muṣallī al-Muṣallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني جمعت مسائل منية المصلي في هذا

Colophon: تم كتاب منية المصلي والله الحمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a)

1755

Zayn-[al-Dīn] ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym زين الدين [الدين] بن ابراهيم بن نجيم + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Rasā'il al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah [The Zaynīyah Essays : On the Ḥanafīte Rite]

Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 41 essays on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Fatāwī al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah*.

Beg.: سبحان المتره عن الاشباه والنظائر . الحمد لله المفضل

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه على الصحة المقول منها والله الحمد والمنة غفر الله لكاتبه والمسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 357/8; Berlin 4831.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290.

254 L

1756

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār تنوير الابصار [Opening of the Eyes and the Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 248; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن احكم احكام الشرع الشريف

Colophon: والله اعلم واحكم والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على محمد واله واصحابه وذرياته الطيبين الطاهرين ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, pp. 28/9.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1309.

856 H

1757

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Mīnah al-Ghaffār li-Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār [The Gifts of the Forgiver : A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Abṣār]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by 'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-'Atbūsi.

Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذا الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه او اخر نهار الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر رجب الفرد الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة خمس وتسعين والف احسن الله ختامها بخير امين على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير عبد المحسن بن عبد الغني العتبوسي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن كتب برسمه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين امين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a *fatwa*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138; Berlin 4622.

857 H 1758

Muḥammad 'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī, [known as al-Ḥaṣkafī] [المعروف بالحصكفي] + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fī Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār [The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār*]

Vol. I, copied in Damascus, A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751].

Vol. II, copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad Aslam al-Ḥasani.

Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār*. The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khazā'in al-Asrār wa-Badā'i' al-Afkār*, he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لك يا من شرحت صدورنا بانواع

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابه ضحوة يوم الخميس رابع شهر رجب المعظم سنة خمس وستين ومائة والف على يد الفقير الى ربه الاكرم ابراهيم بن السيد محمد اسلم الحسيني المكي الخنفي الماتريدي القادري غفر الله له ولاصوله وفروعه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين وحضري تاريخ لتامه عند الفراغ من كتابته وهو لفظ ختمه مسك وصلّى الله على خير خلقه محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I. On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with *Kitāb al-Buyū'*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 B 1759

Same as 1758.

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H 1760

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Iḥsan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Iṣlāḥ al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār اصلاح الاسفار عن وجوه بعض مخدرات الدر المختار [Correcting *al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār*]

Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواجب الوجود المفيض على خلقه

Colophon: انتهى. تم رفع [القلم] رأسه من ركوعه وسجوده طالب فيض فضل الله وجوده ماسحاً وإبل سحاب ونسجت حلل الطروس انامل الكتاب. يجاه سيدنا محمد خير الانام عليه وعلى اله وصحبه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muḥammad al-Nafrāwi. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed

A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864 1761

[Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Sirāj-al-Dīn] al-Ḥānūtī [محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج] A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2].

Majma' al-Fatāwi مجمع الفتاوي [The Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقة للمتقين

Ending: وما اريكم الا مبتدعين فما زال يذكرهم ذلك حتى اخرجهم

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L 1762

Ghānim ibn-Muḥammad al-Baghdādī بن غانم محمد البغدادي fl. ca. A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risālah fi Ta'āruḍ al-Bayyināt رسالة في تعارض البينات [A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39; 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله .. سبحان من لا حجة اقوى من كلامه

Colophon: تم الكلام في هذا المقام في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة سبعين والف من هجرة سيدنا محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L 1763

Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā al-Shurunbulālī + Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Wafā al-Shurunbulālī A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Ghunyat Dhawī al-Aḥkām fī Bughyat Dūr al-Aḥkām غنية ذوي الاحكام في بغية دور الاحكام [The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on *Durar al-Hukkām* (see no. 1728).

Beg.: بسم الله .. كتاب النكاح قوله اختلف في معناه لغة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة يوم الاربعاء في ستة وعشرين ايام من شهر رجب المبارك من شهر سنة مائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام الى يوم القيام امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 39.

859 H 1764

Abu-al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'ī al-Shurunbulālī + Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'ī al-Shurunbulālī A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Imdād al-Fattāh Sharḥ Nūr al-Īdāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh امداد الفتح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح [The Gift of the Victorious: A Commentary on Nūr al-Īdāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh]

Copied A.H. 1162 [?] [A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nūr al-Īdāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق كل شيء بقدرته

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تبييض هذا الشرح المسمى بامداد الفتح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح في مثل ايام البداية فيه في منتصف شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاول وهو الثاني عشر يوم الخميس المبارك باشارة سيد البشر سنة الف ومائة اثنتين وستين احسن الله ختامها . بيد مؤلفه حسن بن عمار بن علي الشرنبلالي الحنفي الوفاي غفر الله له ولللمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. In the colophon it is stated that the work was written by the author A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] and in the margin it is corrected to A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636]. On the colophon page there is a note about the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 7/8.

860 H 1765

[Abu-al-Ikhlās] Ḥasan ibn-‘Ammār ibn-‘Ali [al-Wafā’i] al-Shurunbulālī بن حسن بن عمار بن علي [الوفائي] الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]

Tuḥfat al-Akmal w-al-Humām al-Muṣaddar li-Bayān Jawāz Lub̄s al-Aḥmar تحفة الاكمل والحمام المصدّر لبيان جواز لبس الاحمر [The Gift of the Perfect and the Honored: On Showing the Legitimacy of Wearing Red Clothes]

Written A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by the author.

Fols. 11; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise proving the legitimacy of wearing red clothes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على نعمه التي لا تحصى ولا تحصر

Colophon: انتهى تأليفه يوم السبت المبارك حادي عشر شوال سنة خمس وستين والف وتم نحر بره باوائل المحرم افتتاح سنة

ست وستين والف وكتابة هذه بيد مؤلفها في مستهل ربيع الثاني بتاريخه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ومحبيه ولطف بذريته وبالمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر النبيين والصحابة والتابعين والأئمة المجتهدين بدوام انعام رب العالمين م م م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L 1766

عمر بن عمر الازهري Umar al-Azhari ‘Umar ibn-‘Umar + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].

Al-Jawāhir al-Nafisah fī Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Munīfah [The Precious Pearls : A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Munīfah] الجواهر النفيسة في شرح الدرّة المنيفة

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90] by ‘Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Munīfah*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله...وبعد فاني قد استخرت الله في شرح مقدمتي

Colophon : تم الكتاب سنة ١١٠١ .

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo III, p. 36.

257 L 1767

Khayr-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-‘Ulaymī al-Fā-rūqī al-Ramlī خير الدين بن احمد اليمعي الفاروقي الرملي A.H. 993-1081 [A.D. 1585-1671].

Al-Fatāwī al-Khayrīyah li-Naf‘ al-Barīyah [The Khayrīyah Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind] الفتاوي الخيرية لنفع البرية

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial opinions according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من اراد به الخير للتفقه

Ending : مثل في رجل مات عن زوجة حامل لها بذمته

مهر وعزام وثلاث بنات فما الحكم الشرعي ...

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author's son, Muḥyi-al-Dīn, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Jinnī] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L 1768

Same as 1767.

Copied A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714] by Muḥammad Nūr-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-Jamā'ah.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L 1769

Munla Ḥusayn ibn-Iskandar al-Ḥanafī ملا حسين بن اسكندر الحنفي d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawāhir al-Munīfah fī Sharḥ Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah [The Excellent Pearls : A Commentary on Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah*, the dogmatic testament of abu-Ḥanīfah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني استخرت الله تعالى في وضع شرح

كذا ذكره الشارح وادلتنا وادلتهم ميسوطة

في الشرح والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo II, p. 13.

863 H 1770

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sūlātī محمد بن محمود السولاني d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Muṣān fi-Ma Afta bihi Riḍwān [The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Riḍwān]

Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Mufti Riḍwān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما افتى من يجب ان يجزر عليه ...

تم تحرير هذه الرسالة وكتابتها ليلة الاثنين المباركة خامس عشر شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد انقر العباد الى ربه المعبود محمد بن الشيخ محمود السولاني الحنفي الدمشقي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين وهذا تاريخ سنة تأليفها نظما والله الموفق وعليه المتكامل [المتكامل] رسالتي لقد غدت كالدر بين الذهب وقد اتى تاريخها حررتها في رجب سنة ١١٠٩

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the two following folios are several *ijāzahs*. The edges were trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 L 1771

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rashaḥāt al-Aqlām Sharḥ Kifāyat al-Ghulām [The Drippings of Pens : A Commentary on Kifāyat al-Ghulām]

Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.

Fols. 99; 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Hanafite school, entitled *Kifāyat al-Ghulām fi Jumlat Arkān al-Islām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل دار السلام مبنية على

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما عرضنا ذكره على هذه المنظومة من الشرح نفع الله تعالى بها عباده وادام لهم التوفيق والافادة انه سمع مجيب نصير قريب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت او اخر جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

914 H 1772

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī محمد بن محمد بن محمد السخاوي

Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah [A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah] شرح الدررة البهية في المسائل الفقهية

Fols. 138; 24.5-26 x 16-17 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 10.5-13 cm.; 26-30 lines to page; on glazed and unglazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own ode on Hanafite law. This is labelled the fourth part of the commentary, beginning with the section on al-Nadhr and ending with that on al-'Aqīqah.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب النذر قلت: من مسلم ومطلق التصرف:

Ending: رواه البيهقي باسناده الصحيح عن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت امرنا رسول الله...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; written by the author; no date. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

936 H 1773

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Walī al-Būlawī مصطفي بن حمزة بن ابراهيم بن وليّ البولوي

Risālah fi Dhikr al-A'imma al-Arba'ah al-Mujtahidīn wa-Ba'd Masā'il Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah رسالة في ذكر الأئمة الاربعة المجتهدين وبعض مسائل فقهية على مذهب الحنفية [A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a few Legal Problems after the Hanafite School]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Hanafite school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafa Pasha.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض بقدرته ورفع:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة لاربع وعشرين خلت من جماد اول على يد كاتبها اضعف العباد علي الحسيني الازهري عفي [عفا] الله عنه امين.

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 H 1774

Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Āsāyish al-Shirwānī كمال الدين بن آسايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah [The Key of Happiness] مفتاح السعادة

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Dūst Muḥammad al-Samarqandī.

Numb. fols. 264; 23.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعدها فاني لما رأيت انواع العلوم كثيرة:

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد

الضعيف اضعف العباد عبد الباقي ابن دوست محمد السمرقندي
قدس الله روحه في شهر صفر يوم السبت سنة ٩٧٢ في بلدة شام
الشريف غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين حسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 14.

239 B 1775

‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Iwaḍ al-Sha’mi
عمر بن محمد بن عوض الشامي

Niṣāb al-Iḥtisāb [The Minimum
Amount of Property Liable to Taxation]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630] by Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5
x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الحسيب الرقيب على نواله

تم بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد[ه]
الضعيف المحتاج احمد بن محمد القونوي في مدرسة... في يوم ستة
٦ في شهر شعبان المعظم سنة تسع وثلاثين والالف سنة ١٠٣٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern
oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of
cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 143;
Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

865 H 1776

Anonymous.

Fatāwi Kabīr [A Large Collection
of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8] by ibn-‘Umar.

Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فلما كان خيرا ما يصرفه الانسان

تمت عام تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ كتبه بن عمر الحقيير
الفقيه المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى احسن [الله الى] والدنيا واليه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on four folios before is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

944 H 1777

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥudūd li-Abwāb al-Fiqh [The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Ḥanafite book of jurisprudence together with the definition of each.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه الحدود لآبواب الفقه على مذهب

وانا سمي حكم الله في عرف الفقهاء والمتكلمين :
بطريق المجاز . تم م .

After the colophon and on the following page and two folios is an ode by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] on the history of the caliphs from the time of the Prophet to that of the author. It is usually known as *Tuḥfat al-Zurafā’ bi-Asmā’ al-Khulafā’* (see Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 251). The copyist of both the work and the ode is Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SHĀFI’ITE

866 H

1778

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb al-Māwardī] [أبو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Al-Kitāb al-Ḥāwī الكتاب الحاوي [*The Comprehensive Book*]

Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 249; 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, Ṣadāq, and ending with that on divorce, Ṭalāq.

Beg. : بسم الله... كتاب الصداق . قال الشافعي... ذكر الله .

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر
سابع عشر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وستائة والحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 585; Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G 1779

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī أبو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Nihāyah fi al-Fiqh النهاية في الفقه [*The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 643/4 [A.D. 1245/6] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... باب ماهية الطهارة وكيفية ترتيبها :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتبه يوم السبت سادس
عشرين ربيع الاول من سنة اربع واربعين وستائة . وكتبه [هـ] العبد
الفقيه الى الله حسين بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي حامدا لله ومصليا
على رسوله محمد النبي وآله ومسلما تسليما كثيرا . هـ .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a

table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 H 1780

I-VI

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-Zakarīya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Mari ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥizām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Jum'ah] al-Nawawī محيي الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسن بن حسين
ابن حزام بن محمد بن جمعة [التنوي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Sharḥ al-Muḥadḍḥab [*fi al-Madḥḥab*] شرح
[*A Commentary on al-Muḥadḍḥab*] في المذهب [*fi al-Madḥḥab*]

Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Parts of a commentary on *al-Muḥadḍḥab fi al-Madḥḥab*, a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-Iṣḥāq al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... باب الاحداث التي تنقض الوضوء

Ending : تم السفر السادس بحول الله وقوته ويتلوه في
السابع باب صوم التطوع . وصلى الله على سيدنا وولانا محمد وعلى
آله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 274; Cairo III, pp. 241/2.
873 H 1781
Same as 1780.

Fols. 208; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

This fragmentary part begins with a part of the discussion on al-Zakāh and ends with al-Ṣadaqah.

Beg.: والبقر فلا يجب فيه زكوة الغنم والبقر. الشرح حديث

Ending: اصحابنا على انه لو ارتكب... الوقوع اليه وصرح

MS in very poor condition; very badly worm-eaten; first five folios and last are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

846 H 1782

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās 'Aḥmad [ibn-Lu'lu'], known as ibn-al-Naqīb ابو العباس شهاب الدين ابو العباس A.H. 702-769 [A.D. 1302/3-1368].

Tashīl al-Hidāyah wa-Taḥṣīl al-Kifāyah تسهيل الهداية وتحصيل الكفاية [The Facilitation of Guidance and the Acquisition of the Knowledge of al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 454; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a redaction of *al-Kifāyah*. This in turn is a commentary by Najm-al-Dīn ibn-al-Rif'ah + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310] on a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī al-Shīrāzi + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083] entitled *al-Tanbīh fi al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب صفة الحج ن هذا الباب مسوق لبيان

Colophon: قولي تبعض الاقرار والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً دائماً ابداً الى يوم الدين ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا وموالينا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that the book on divorce begins the next volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 435; cf. Berlin 4465.

868 H 1783

Muḥammad ibn-Fata al-Zahīr محمد بن فتي الظهير d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

Al-Kifāyah Naẓm al-Ghāyah الكفاية نظم الغاية [The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyah]

Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Iḥāsān ibn-Riḍwān, known as al-Māridīnī.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Ghāyah fi Ikhtisār al-Nihāyah* of 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Sulami + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. *Al-Ghāyah* in turn is an abridgment of *Nihāyat al-Maṭlab fi Dirāyat al-Madhhab*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī Imām al-Iḥāṣān al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي رحمة القدير :

Colophon: قد استراح قلم الفقير احمد الجوهول الديار بكرى نجل الشيخ عمر افندي الشافعي بن الشيخ محمد امين ابن الشيخ حسن ابن رضوان الشهير بالمارديني كساه تعالى جلايب الغفران ١٢٤٩ غرة جمادى الاخرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the first page and the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 L 1784

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Maḥallī جلال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد [المحلي] A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl-al-Fiqh شرح الورقات [A Commentary on al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذه ورقات قليلة تشتمل على فصول من

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نهار الخميس من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة ١٠٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية مني على صاحبها الف الف تحية .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 II 1785

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim [al-Ghazzi] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573/4].

Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb [The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answerer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taqrīb fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Iṣbahāni d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as *al-Qawl al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله تبركا بقائمه الكتاب لانها ابتداء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب غرة رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٦٦ الف ومائتين وستة وستين اللهم اغفر لكتابيه وافتح بالخير على قارئه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319.

870 II 1786

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn] + [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Shahab al-Din] al-Birmāwi [البرماوي] A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb*] [حاشية على فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب] [A Gloss on Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yahya ibn-Muḥammad al-Majdali.

Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل التفقه في الدين من

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة ليلة الثلاث الموافقة ليلة ستة عشر خلون من شهر جمادى الثاني سنة الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من هجرة من خلفه الله تعالى على اشرف واكمل وصف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتصير يمين الشريف بن محمد الشريف المجدي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا الشامي اقلما غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشاينيه ولاصحابه واصحابه [احبابه] والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك سميع قريب مجيب الدعوات مولانا رب العالمين . تمت وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muḥammad al-Shirbīni [محمد الشربيني] + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

[*Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*] [شرح غاية الاختصار] [A Commentary on Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār]

Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite law by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad al-Iṣbahānī.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نشر للعلماء اعلاما وثبت

ويقام في اليسرى بخبر بن

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L 1788

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāṣ abi-Shujā'*] [شرح مقدمة الاقناع في حل الفاظ ابي شجاع] [*A Commentary on the Preface of al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāṣ abi-Shujā'*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to *al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāṣ abi-Shujā'*. This in turn is a commentary by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*. See previous number.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خصنا باشراف الانام.

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من الكتابة يوم السبت المبارك سابع وعشرون خلت من شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة ١١٨٨ الف ومائة ثمانية وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين م.

On titlepage is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

871 H 1789

عبد الله بن عمر 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwī + البيضاوي A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

الفاية *Al-Ghāyah al-Quṣwa fi Dirāyat al-Fatwa* [The Farthest Limit in the

Understanding of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 699 [A.D. 1300] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 143; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Wasīt al-Mulḥiq bi-Aqtār al-Basīt*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي ابدع الخلق واعاد ورفع الحق

Colophon: فرغ من تحريره العبد الضعيف المحتاج [الى] فرحة ربه اللطيف محمد بن عبد الكرم بن محمد اصلح الله شأنه وغفر ذنوبه ورحم لوالديه ورزقه علم ما فيه ليلة السادس والعشرين من شهر الله المعظم شعبان سنة تسع وتسعين وستائة متع الله بما فيه جميع المستحقين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين ،

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 286; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 302; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 H 1790

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar al-muḥarrar*] [*A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad...

Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāfi'ī al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الفرائض اي مسائل قسمة الموارث

اخاه مشقا عجلا افقر عبيد الله المقرين بالذنوب والخطايا والعيوب المحتاج الى مغفرة الله وعفوه والنظر اليه بحسن

الكرم والجود يونس بن بدر الدين محمد بن احمد... الامام عن
الله عنه وعن والديه واحلته محل المقرين عنده وافاض عليه من
انعامه وبره ولطفه بمنه وكرمه وجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين. وكتبه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ثلث وستين وتسع
مائة. احسن الله عاقبتها بالخير.

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed.
MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 II 1791

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn
abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad,
known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر
ابن نور الدين ابي الحسن علي بن شهاب الدين الشهير بابن الملحق
A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

عجالة *Ujālat al-Muḥtāj ila Tarwīḥ al-Minhāj*
المحتاج الى توجيه المنهاج [A Manual for the Necessy :
A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 273; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6
x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*,
an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676
[A.D. 1277] of *al-Muḥarrar fī al-Furū'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما يسر الله الفراغ من شرحي لمنهاج

Ending : فان اعتقه المصدق فالذهب انه يقوم عليه

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete
at the end. The first two folios are supplied by
a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; ori-
ental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Cairo III, p. 244;
Berlin 4531-5.

262 L 1792

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ma-
ḥalli al-Anṣārī إجمد المجلّي الانصاري
A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

[A Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn شرح منهاج الطالبين
Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn]

Fols. 158; 25.2 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5

x 13 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in fine naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لمنهاج الفقه

ولو اشترى من يعتق على سيده صحح والمملك فيه
للمكاتب

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary
in black. MS incomplete at the end. In fair con-
dition; yellowed with dampness; several folios
defective; mended. Oriental binding; probably
from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Berlin 4538.

263 L 1793

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commen-
tary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x
13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭā-
libīn*.

Beg.: التأثير وخصه بعضهم بالاناء لعطاء الراس

Ending : قال ومن ادرك الامام قائما

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at
beginning and end. In good condition; oriental
leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

877 II 1794

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commen-
tary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21
x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: كما امر وكان محتملا له وهو اهل

Ending : فان جهل حكمها اخبره الحاكم بسقوط حقه
والمختلف فيها شفعة الجوار

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-

ranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

879 H 1795

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*] [شرح منهاج الطالبين]
[*A Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: الزور والعمل به فليس لله حاجة ان يدع طعامه وشرابه.

Ending : صدق القرآن له على المذهب لان العين لا يكون دينا ولا في الذمة وقيل يصدق المقر لاحتمال

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

264 L 1796

Anonymous.

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] حاشية على شرح المنهاج
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1439] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Zar'ī.

Fols. 86; 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: جمع وهذا الدين ذكره من ان الاتساب الى العطاء

Colophon : تم من تعليقه ليلة... صاحبها عن سادس عشرين رجب الفرد عام اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله تنضها بخير على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم بن احمد الزرعي عفا الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

881 H 1797

Anonymous.

[*Tā'liq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj*] تعليق على بعض مسائل المنهاج
[*Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ma'tūq.

Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: او عرف الزاهن في الصورة الثانية ججود المرتن

Colophon: وفرغ منه كاتبه حسن بن احمد بن معتوق الشافعي عفا الله عنه ليلة السبت ثامن شعبان سنة اربع وثمانين وثمانائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372]. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

882 H 1798

[*'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ṣayrafī*] علي بن عثمان بن عمر بن صالح الصيرفي + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1].

[*Ghawāmiḍ al-Fikar fi Tartīb Masā'il al-Minhāj 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] غوامض الفكر في ترتيب مسائل المنهاج على المختصر
[*Profound Ideas : A Brief Arrangement of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Written A.H. 840 [A.D. 1437] by the author.

Fols. 255; 18.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب قطع السرقة... باب ما يجب من القطع

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه مستهل رجب سنة اربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عقبها كتبه مولفه علي بن الصيرفي الشافعي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 H 1799

Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn al-Āmidī al-Māridīnī فتح الله بن عمر بن محمد أمين الأمدي المارديني fl. in the XIIIth Moslem century.

Al-Faṭḥ al-Abḥaj fī Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Minhaj [The Brightest Revelation: A Super Commentary on al-Minhaj]

Numb. fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Faṭḥ al-Waḥḥāb bi-Sharḥ Minhaj al-Ṭullāb*. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence entitled *Minhaj al-Ṭullāb* and which is also an abridgment of *Minhāj al-Ṭalībīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ايد نبيه محمد صلى الله عليه.

Ending: ورأس الاذن هو الجزء القريب من الوتد وليس المراد به اعلى الاذن من جهة الرأس لانه ليس محاذيا لمبدأ المذار.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlined with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 H 1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb Fiql*] [شرح على كتاب فقه] [A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 250; 23.3 x 15.3-15.7 cm.; written surface 18-81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. It may be either *Qūt al-Muḥtāj* or *Ghunyāt al-Muḥtāj*, both of which are commentaries by

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhra'ī + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on *Minhāj al-Ṭalībīn*. The first volume is entitled *Kitāb al-Qunūt* but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da'wa w-al-Bayyināt.

Beg.: ضلالمهم تقليد لاسلافهم الفجرة لاشبهه عندهم ولا تأويل

Colophon: اخر المجلد يتلوه الكلام على تحالف الوارثين المسلم بالدين.

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Ḥamzah, an attendant in the Madinah mosque who received the message from Muḥammad in a dream. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 H 1801

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Qazwīnī [بن عبدالكريم] نجم الدين عبدالغفار + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266].

Al-Ḥāwī [The Comprehensive]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi'ite law. It is also known as *al-Ḥāwī al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المتوحد بالعظمة والكبرياء

Colophon: ووقف الولاء والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

A few marginal notes; text is decorated with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

874 H 1802

Muḥibb-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm abu-al-'Abbās [al-Ṭabarī] محب الدين ابو عبد الله احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن ابي [الطبري] A.H. 615-674 [A.D. 1218-1275].

Al-Aḥkām الاحكام [The Statutes]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اختلف في الصلاة ونحوها من الاسماء .

Ending: الا ان يدور رأسه او يثشى الغرق فيجوز له الجلوس وقال ابو حنيفة يتخير بين القيام

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 9; *Tadhkirat al-Huffāz* IV, p. 255; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 174.

410 B

1803

'Alā'-al-Dīn [ʿAlī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār [علي بن ابراهيم بن علي بن ابراهيم بن ابي عبد الله بن سليمان] A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

[*Kitāb al-Manthūrāt wa-'Uyūn al-Masā'il al-Muhimmāt*] [كتاب المنثورات وعيون المسائل المهمة] [The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the *fatwas* (judicial opinions) of al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-'Aṭṭār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد استخرت الله العظيم في ترتيب

الفتاوي التي لشيخه ... ابن مرا النووي .

Colophon: وكتب هذه النسخة العبد الفقير الى مولاه الكرم عبد الرحمن عرف بابن الحكيم غفر الله ذنوبه

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 293, 369/70; Cf. VI, pp. 181/2; Berlin 4816; Ind. Off. 288^u.

876 H

1804

Abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muri ibn-Ḥusayn al-Nawawī ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسين النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Rawḍat al-Ṭālibīn wa-'Umdat al-Muftīn روضة الطالبين وعمدة المفتين [The Garden of Students and the Support of Jurists]

Fols. 256; 26.8 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

The third volume of a work on judicial decisions and legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on partnership. (See Nos. 1808 *seq.*.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الشركة . كل ثابت بين الشخصين

Ending: الركن الثاني الموكل يشترط فيه صحة مباشرته بلك او ولاية ليخرج

The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and defective. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 506; Cairo III, p. 229; Bodl. I, 216.

883 H

1805

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī, known as abu-Zar'ah] [احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي المعروف بابي زرعة] A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Bahjah al-Marḍīyah البهجة المرضية [The Pleasant Beauty]

Copied A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451].

Fols. 209; 26.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

A fragment of the second volume of a commentary on *al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah*, the versification by ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] of *al-Hāwī al-Ṣaghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī (see no. 1801). This section begins with the chapter on al-Nikāḥ and ends with 'Atq Umm al-Walad.

Beg.: اخا غير واجبة عليه حكاة البيهقي في المعرفة عند

Colophon: تمت الهجة الوردية وشرحها المسمى بالهجة المرضية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما سادس عشر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1930.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 235; Paris 999.

884 H 1806

Same as 1805.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] by 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbaghāwī.

Fols. 261; 29.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

The first volume of *al-Bahjah al-Marḍīyah*. It begins with the chapter on al-Ṭahārah and ends with Qīsmat al-Ṣadaqāt.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه ... فهذا تعاليق

Colophon: يتلوه في الجزء الثاني باب النكاح ان شاء الله تعالى . في ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانائة على يد النقيب الى الله تعالى علي بن سودون البشباغوي غفر الله له ولن دعا له آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Folio 30 has been supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 H 1807

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah]

Fols. 182; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Bahjah al-Marḍīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فذه حاشية طال ما طمحت اليها

Colophon: تم الكتاب على يد كاتبه غفر الله له ورحمه واماته على الاسلام ورزقه شفاء سيد ولد عدنان محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVIth century.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 9.

894 H 1808

Abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Sharḥ Rawḍ al-Ṭālib اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب [The Noblest Desires: A Commentary on Rawḍ al-Ṭālib]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim al-Manūfī.

Fols. 405; 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on *Rawḍ al-Ṭālib*. This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-al-Muqri al-Yamani + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4] of *Rawḍat al-Ṭālibūn* (see No. 1804).

Beg.: قال ... ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري ... بسم الله الرحمن

Colophon: تم الربع الاول من شرح الروض بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على اشرف الخلق سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه تسليما ابداً وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم

النصير بتاريخ ثاني ذي القعدة الحرام سنة خمسة عشرة وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفوره قاسم بن محمد بن قاسم المتوفي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايفه والمسلمين امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192; Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H 1809

Same as 1808.

Fols. 263; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H 1810

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ghamri عبد الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري fl. ca. A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥi Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardī [The Fresh Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardī]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Naṣīhat al-Ikhwān wa-Murshīdat al-Khullān*, an ode of admonition in seventy-seven verses by ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نسج في الازل شقة الصيحة :

Ending : ورحل جابر بن عبد الله الانصاري رضي الله عنه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, pp. 164/5, IV, p. 339; Berlin 4000/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 1084; Paris 3202-4¹.

816 H 1811

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥalli جلال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد المحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Al-Badr al-Ṭālī fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi' البدر الطالع في حل جمع الجوامع [The Rising Full Moon: A Commentary on Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Umar Aḥmad al-Jamal.

Fols. 361; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a Shāfi'ite treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Beg. : بسم الله... هذا ما اشتدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لجمع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولمن شاء الله من بعده كثير الزلل عمر احمد الجمل يوم الاحد المبارك لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١١٩٣ وذلك بمصر بوكالة الزيت الصغرى بنط الفحامين قبيل الظهر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 610; Cairo II, pp. 250/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 265¹; Berlin 4403.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

817 H 1812

[Al-Kamāl] Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisi [الكامل] محمد بن ابي شريف المقدسي A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

Al-Durar al-Lawāmi' fi Tahrīr Jam' al-Jawāmi' [The Sparkling Pearls on the Exposition of Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nabtīti.

Numb. fols. 156; 27.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... واقول لما كان كتاب جمع الجوامع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد النبتي المالكى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . بتاريخ اواخر شهر جمادى الاخر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text of the groundwork is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247; Berlin 4404.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.

818 II 1813

علي بن علي بن أبي حمزة النجاشي الشعري d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

حاشية على *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'* [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].

Fols. 364; 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه حواش على الشرح المشهور بشرح جمع

تمت كتابة هذه الحواشي في يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني يوم خلى من شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٢٠ من الهجرة النبوية احسن الله تفضيها بمحمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [أ] وعنى [عفا] الله عن كاتبها وغفر له ولوالديه ولن يدعو له بالمغفرة امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله [1] جمعين امين م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather bind-

ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 612; Cairo II, p. 260; Berlin 4406.

819 II 1814

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Jād-Allāh] al-Bannāni [al-Maghribi] [المغربي] [البناني] [عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله] + A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

حاشية على *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'* [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāfi'.

Fols. 450; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الكلام على البسمة شهير لا حاجة الى الاطالة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة نهار السبت المبارك في رجب يوم اثني عشر في شهر الله الاصم سنة ١٢٨١ اللهم اغفر لكتابتها امين .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.

820 II 1815

Abu-al-'Irfān Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Taqrīr 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi' [A Gloss on the Introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad 'Ali.

Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the introduction of *Jam' al-Jawā-mi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الكلام على البسمة كثير شهر قد افرد

Colophon: وقد انتهى ما كتبه الفقير محمد علي وكان ختام ذلك يوم السبت الموافق ٢٠ تشرين من شهر جمادى الأولى سنة ١٢٩١ من هجرة من له العز والمجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

887 II 1816

B

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Tamhīd [fi *Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*] [التمهيد في تنزيل الفروع على اصول الفقه] [*An Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 121; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله مزيل اعذار المكلفين بارشاد

Colophon: تم بتاريخ منتصف رجب الفرد سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعائة في المدرسة... احسن الله... ورحم الله من ترحم على كاتبه وجميع المسلمين...

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is an ode entitled *al-Qaṣīdah al-Qurṭubī-yah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Muhaḥlabī al-Bahnāsī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of *al-Muthallath*, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a* or *i* or *u*. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah* I, p. 180; Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 423/4; Cairo II, pp. 242, 260; Berlin 4409.

887 H 1817

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A.H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Kawkab al-Durri [fi *'Ilm al-Uṣūl al-Shāfi'iyyah*] [الكوكب الدرّي في علم الاصول الشافعية] [*The Pearl-like Star: On the Principles of Shāfi'ite Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author's other work *al-Tamhīd fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله على ما افهم من البيان والهم من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في ليلة... صيحتها عن رابع رجب الفرد من شهر سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعائة احسن الله... بالمدرسة... بالقاهرة الجروسة غفر الله لكاتبه ولمصنفه ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لها ولجميع المسلمين بالمنفرة والصفح عن ذنوبهما امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah* I, p. 180; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 263/4; Berlin 4410.

897 H 1818

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [Muḥammad ibn-] Tāj-al-Ārifīn [ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādī] al-Manāwī [محمد بن تاج الروف] [بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] [المنأوي] A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Fath al-Ra'ūf al-Qādir li-'Abdihī Hādha al-

فتح الروف القادر لعبد هذا العاجز القاصر *‘Ājis al-Qāṣir*
[*The Revelation of the Merciful and Almighty to This His Weak and Powerless Servant*]

Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].

Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *‘Imād al-Riḍa fī Ādāb al-Qaḍā’*. This in turn is a redaction by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] of *Ādāb al-Qaḍā’*, a manual for judges according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law by Sharaf-al-Dīn ‘Īsa al-Ghazzi + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قضى بنصب الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: ثم اني فرغت من هذا الشرح المبارك لشيخ الاسلام الامام العلامة عبد الروف تاج العارفين المناوي لعماد الرضا [الرضى] لشيخ الاسلام زكريا الانصاري رحهما الله تعالى بجمد الله وحسن توقيفه ضحوة الثلاثاء لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرى احد شهور سنة ١٢٦١ واحد وستين ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the forms of legal documents entitled *al-Nabdhah al-Muḥarrirah li-al-Da‘wa al-Muḥarrarah* by Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar Baḥraq + A.H. 930 [A.D. 1524].

(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.

(3) A brief treatise discussing the grammatical analysis of the term *wa-naḥnu ‘uṣbatun* in *Sūrah XII: 14*, entitled *Raf‘ al-Ishkāl ‘an Mas‘alat al-Ḥāl*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mizjāji.

(4) A treatise discussing the construction of the word *Bērḥā’*, entitled *Kashf al-Ghummah w-al-Burāhū’ bi-Ma Ṣaḥḥa min al-Ḍabṭ al-Ṣaḥūh fī Bērḥā’*, by abu-al-Khayr ibn-Manṣūr ibn-abi-al-Khayr ibn-al-Mufliḥ al-Shammākhi al-Sa‘di al-Zabidi.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 II

1819

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-‘Īsa al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد بن موسى بن عيسى الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

Rumūs al-Kunūz رموز الكنوز [The Symbols of the Treasures]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manẓūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Maqāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shāfi'ite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العظيم ذي الكمال والاقتدار

Colophon: وحررت بالحجر في شهر رجب
فالشكر لله علينا قد وجب

اذ كان في شهر حرام وحرم والحجر والبيت العتيق والحرم
فنسأل الله القبول والرضى بما قضى والعفو عن ذنب مضى
لله الحمد اولا وآخرا.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husu al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 186.

888 H

1820

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ‘I-mād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين عماد الاقفيسي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Al-Tabyān fī-Ma Ḥalla min Ma’kūl al-Ḥayawān [Showing what is Lawful to Eat of Animals]

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].

Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 9-12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه من الحيوانات
Beg.:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء السابع
عشر من شهر رجب الفرد احد شهر سنة اثنتين وخمسين وثمان
مائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B 1821

Same as 1820.

Copied A.H. 810 [A.D. 1408] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥāḍiri.

Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

890 H 1822

Shihāb - al - Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد ابن عبد الباقي المعروف بابن العماد الاقفهي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1502].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains :

(1) A legal treatise against wine and *ḥashīsh* entitled *Ikrām Man Ya'īsh bi-Ijtinābihi al-Khamr w-al-Ḥashīsh* (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمداً يوافي نعمه

Colophon : والله تعالى ورسوله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

(2) A legal treatise on the hours of prayer entitled *al-Yawāqit bi-Ma'rifat al-Mawāqit*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في اوقات الصلوات المفروضة

Colophon : انتهت كتابة هذه النسخة في شوال سنة ٩٠٧ من نسخة سقيمة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 H 1823

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi ابو العباس احمد الشهير بابن العماد الاقفهي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashīl al-Maqāṣid li-Zūwār al-Masājid تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد [Levelling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques]

Copied A.H. 912 [A.D. 1507] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Falaki al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 48; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد الصمدى فلا ولد له ولا

تمت [تم] تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد بحمد الله وعونه ليلة سادس شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة اثني عشر وتسعمائة . وكتبها لنفسه الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد اللطيف بن الفلكي الحلبي الكاتب بالديوان الشريف بطرابلس... ملك مالكا المسجدون الان في العراق بالحوش الشريف بالقلعة الشريفة المنصورة بالديار المصرية ويده في زند مدة الى يوم تاريخه سنة وعشرة أشهر ونسأل الله تعالى حسن العاقبة بجاه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم غفر الله لمن قرأها ودعا له بالفرح والمنفرة وللمسلمين اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 295; Leyden 1848.

892 H 1824

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi al-Minhāji شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد السيوطي المنهاجي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Jawāhir al-'Uqūd wa-Mu'īn al-Qudāh w-al-Muwāqqi'īn w-al-Shuhūd جواهر العقود ومعين القضاة [The Gems of Contracts and the Manual for Judges, Endorsers and Witnesses]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Aḥmad Walī-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hunaydi.

Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل مدار الاحكام الشرعية:

كامل هذا الجزء ويتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى
 كتاب النكاح على يد معلقه لنفسه ولان شاء الله تعالى من بعده من
 نسخة سقيمة جداً لا يعتمد عليها. الفقير احمد ولي الدين بن احمد
 ابن احمد بن محمد الحنفي المالك الساعدي الخزرجي الانصاري
 غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين امين في
 ليلة يسفر صباحها عن نهار الاربعاء رابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من
 شهر سنة ستين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا
 محمد اولاً و آخراً و ظاهراً و باطناً وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 644.

168 B 1825

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hā'im Ḥamad bin Muhammad al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ Urjūsat al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id [A Commentary on the Poem Entitled al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلماء علم الوراثة :
 وتقوي ملكته بالتمرين فيها ولنورد ذلك في
 ثلاثة فصول الاول

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Gotha 1107/8.

893 II 1826

B

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad] ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ramlī al-Dīn [محمد] بن احمد بن حمزة الرملي A.H. 919-1004 [A.D. 1513-1596].

[*Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Tarīq al-Wā-dih*] [عمدة الرايغ في معرفة الطريق الواضح] [*The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwi.

Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadīyat al-Nāsiḥ wa-Ḥizb al-Ḥalāl al-Nājiḥ*, a collection of sixty propositions of Shāfi'ite law by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zāhid + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تعليق على المقدمة المعروفة

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عصر يوم
 الاحد المبارك لثانية عشر يوماً مضت من شهر رجب الفرد الذي
 هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٧ على يد الفقير محمد الاحمدي الخلقى البناوي
 الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه ولكل من له فضل عليه
 ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by 'Alī al-Miḥi (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled *Mukaffirāt al-Dhunūb*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III,

p. 245.

893 H

1827

A

Ḥasan al-Banhāwī حسن البهاوي d after A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Aḥmadīyah al-Muṭqanah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah الفتوحات الاحمدية المتفنة على [The Perfect Aḥmadīyah Revelations : On Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwi.

Fols. 68; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-19 x 9.5-11.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on 'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Ṭariq al-Wādīh.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على توفيقك ايانا لفهم قواعد :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربعاء [L] تسع مضت من شهر جمادى الاخر الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٤ الف ومائتين واربعة عشر . تم على يد الفقير الخبير كثير الذنوب والمساوي محمد الاحمدي الخلقى البناوي الشافعي عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. Folios 15-41 are on European paper and by a different hand of a later date. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

932 H

1828

'Alam-al-Dīn [Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Umar ibn-Raslān] al-Bulqīni [صالح بن عمر بن رسلان] البلقيني A.H. 791-868 [A.D. 1389-1464].

Al-Qawl al-Maqbūl fi-Ma Yudda'a fīhi bi-al-Majhūl [The Accepted Decision Concerning the Claim for Undetermined Things]

Fols. 8; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ite school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بين لنا المعلوم من المجهول

Colophon : فهذا ما تيسر جمعه من المسائل التي احببنا جمعها وهي بالتعداد الى سبعين والله تعالى يوفق ويعين بئنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلوته على سيد المرسلين محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ان شاء الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise on the traditions pertaining to the excellences of learning and learned men, said to be a section of a work entitled *Adab al-'Ālim wa-al-Muta'allim* attributed to Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Jamā'ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333]. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

265 L

1829

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Kurdi al-Madani محمد بن سليمان الكردي المدني + A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Ḥawāshī al-Madaniyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah الحواشي المدنية على شرح المقدمة *al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah* [The Madaniyah Glosses on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah*, a commentary by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah fi Fiqh al-Sādah al-Shāfi'iyyah*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Bāfaql al-Ḥaḍrami + A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497/8].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد اتفق في برهه من الزمان قراءة [قرات]

Colophon : وان يقع بهذه الحاشية من نقلها او طالها واعتنى بها وان يجعلها خالصة لوجهه الكريم سنة ١٢٣٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, p. 224.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 H 1830

II

'Abd-al-Mu'ti [ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar], known as al-Simillāwi الشهبير السملأوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Munabbihat al-Muftīn li-Radd Jarwāb al-Sā'ilīn [The Aid for Muftis to Return an Answer to the Inquirers]

Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shāfi'ite school of law.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فبذو وقائع عضلية واجوبة عنها جلية

تمت الفتاوي بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بالتام والكمال لسيدنا ومولانا الشيخ عبد المعطي السملأوي الشافعي عني [عفا] الله عنه وجزاه الله خيراً فبأسدى وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي المختار وعلى آله واصحابه الاطهار آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 H 1831

I

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simillāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملأوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Laqī al-Masā'il al-Fiḡhīyah al-Jalīlah al-Mughnīyah li-Man Qaṣurat Himnatuhu 'an Tahṣīl Kutub Wāsi'ah Kullīyah الجلية المنية لمن قصرت همته عن تحصيل كتب واسعة كلياته [Gathering the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts have Failed to Acquire Comprehensive and Detailed Works (on the Subject)]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence in question and answer form. This manual takes up al-Ṭahārah, al-Ṣalāh, al-Zakāh, al-Ṣawm and al-Ḥajj.

Beg: بسم الله... هذه احكام فقهية قليلة يحتاج اليها من لا يقدر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك اثني عشر شهر ربيع [ال] آخر من شهر سنة 1178 ألف ومائة وثمانية وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام صلى الله وشرف وكبير تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 H 1832

عبد بن علي النمرسي 'Īd ibn-'Alī al-Numrusi

Faḥ al-Qaḥḥār fi Man' al-Binā' fi Ḥarīm al-Anḥār [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of Building in the Vicinity of Rivers]

Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, according to Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence, of erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

Beg: بسم الله... قد الف الناس في منع البناء في حریم النهر

تم ما علقه شيخ الاسلام العلامة الشيخ عبد النمرسي المسمى فتح القهار في منع البناء في حریم الانهار . تم وكمل .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 H 1833

الرعي اليمني الشافعي Al-Raymi al-Yamani al-Shāfi'i
Al-Ma'āni al-Badī'ah fi Ma'rifat Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Sharī'ah [The Elegant Meanings : On the Knowledge of the Differences Among the Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yahya ibn-'Abdullāh...al-Durayhimi.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء وشرفها

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك تبار الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر تاسع محرم الحرام سنة ١٢٢٥ والحمد لله رب العالمين وكان تمامه بخط اقر عباد الله واحوهم اليه يحيى بن عبد الله... الدرهمى عنى [عنا] الله عنه وغتر له ولوالديه لهم [اللهم] امين امين امين .

Part I was copied in A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H

1834

[Abu-'Abdullāh] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn al-Qāsim [ibn-Khālid ibn-Junādah al-'Utaqī] [ابو عبد الله] [بن خالد بن جنادة العتقي] A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah المدونة [The Written Collection]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Saḥnūn abu-Sa'īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhī + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khallikān (I, p. 494) Saḥnūn received the contents of *al-Mudawwanah* from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a *Mudawwanah* was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and

Saḥnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the *Asadīyah*, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Saḥnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) al-Ṣiyām w-al-I'tikāf, (2) al-Ḥudūd fi al-Qadhf, (3) al-'Atq.

Beg.: بسم الله... السجور والاكل بعد الفجر. قلت لعبد

ان فعلت كذا وكذا فحنت قال نجزيه عند ملك ان يبعث بالثمن فيشتري

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 494; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 476/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c)

1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farḥūn + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Ghawwās fi Muḥāḍarat al-Khawwās [The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsa Zayd al-Bahnīhi [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وسع كل شيء رحمة وعلما

وقد تم هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالعجز والذنب والتقصير محمد موسى زيد النهدي وذلك في يوم الخميس المبارك سنة ١٢٨٦ في شهر الحجة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled *al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-*

Ismā'īlīyah, which is a list of the works of Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1207-1280 [A.D. 1792/3-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

268 L 1836

Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qarāfi محمد بن بدر الدين القرافي A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fī Hibat al-Sayyid li-Umm al-Walad w-al-Mudabbarah الجواهر المنتشرة في هبة السيد لام الولد والمدبرة *[The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed upon His Death]*

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal work on whether or not a gift by a man to his freedwoman could be contested by his legal heir, should the man die shortly after he had made the gift.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

Colophon: انتهى وبالله التوفيق. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي [الى] سواء الطريق مولفه وكتبه [وكتبه] افقر العباد الى الله سبحانه محمد بدر الدين القرافي المالكى لطف الله به امين امين امين .

MS is by the author's hand. From the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, p. 248.

307 L 1837

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi أحمد بن أحمد القيومي الغرقاوي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Risālah fī Mas'alat al-Khilw رسالة في مسألة الخلو *[A Treatise on the Question of Foreclosure]*

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731].

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of foreclosure after the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمده من ابدع من ساء الفضائل قواطع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سادس يوم جمادى الاول من شهر سنة الف ومائة [و] اربعة واربعون [واربعين] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله على التمام والكمال .

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

266 L 1838

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Ṣāwī محمد بن احمد الانصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fī Tarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī رسالة في طريق الشيخ الصاوي *[A Treatise on the Order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī]*

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī.

Beg.: بسم الله... فقد طلب مني بعض الاخوان ان [ا] كتب

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 H 1839

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ṣafatī al-Zaynabī محمد بن احمد الشهير بالصفطي الزينبي d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Faṭḥ al-Qadīr 'ala Matn al-Ustādḥ al-Amīr فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ الامير *[The Revelation of the Almighty on the Work of al-Ustādḥ al-Amīr]*

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;

with illuminations.

A commentary in two volumes on *Maṭn fi al-Fiqh*, a work on Mālikite law by Muḥammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول ... محمد بن احمد الشير

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك الموافق لاثنتين وعشرين يوماً مضت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٣٨ ثمان وسبعون ومائتين والفر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير ابي الحسن بن عبدالفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كان سبباً في ذلك ولجميع المسلمين بئنه وكرمه امين تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902

1840

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Book on Jurisprudence] كتاب في الفقه

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad abu-al-Yusr al-Māliki.

Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي له الخلق والامر

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه من كتبه على يد كاتبه فقير عفو الله محمد ابي اليسر المالكي عفا الله عنه في رابع عشر شهر رمضان سنة ستين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 H

1841

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [شرح على كتاب في الفقه] [A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Uṣūl Mālik*.

Beg. : من بيع وشراء ونفقة بالمعروف

Ending : تقدم عليه الاقرب وتقدم هو على الابد

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HANBALITE

906 H

1842

Abu-al-Wafā' 'Alī ibn-'Aqīl al-Baghdādī ابو الوفاء علي بن عتيل البغدادي + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2].

Al-Wādīh fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence] الفقه

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Fuṣūl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. فصول الاحبار وما فيها من الخلاف

Colophon : والله اعلم وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 H

1843

Muwaffaq-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qudāmah al-Maqḍisī ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد بن قدامة المقدسي A.H. 541-620 [A.D. 1147-1223].

Al-Kāfi fi al-Fiqh الكافي في الفقه [The Sufficient in Jurisprudence]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as *al-Kāfi fi Furū' al-Ḥanbalīyah*. This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الغذية من خلق رأسه وهو محرم فعليہ

Colophon: يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى في المجلد الثالث كتاب الوصايا... والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 B 1844

'Alā'-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Sulaymān al-Mardāwī المرداوي سليمان بن علي بن الحسن بن سليمان المرادوي d. after A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468].

Al-Tanqīh al-Mushbi' fi Tahrīr Ahkām al-Muqni' [The Satisfactory Revision: An Edition of the Ordinances of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of *al-Muqni'* of ibn-Qudāmah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم ووفق والههم وفهم

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار السبت ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and

tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 H 1845

[Abu-al-Naja] Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Sālim ibn-Īsa] al-Ḥajjāwī [ابوالنجا] شرف الدين موسى [بن احمد بن موسى بن سالم بن عيسى] الحجاوي + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560].

Mukhtaṣar al-Muqni' مختصر المتنع [An Abridgment of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Aḥmad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Naqīb.

Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Muqni'*, a work on Ḥanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه من مقتع الامام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة المشرفة

النافعة لمن التجي [التجا] اليها رابع عشرين شهر المحرم المبارك من شهر سنة ١٠٣٤ كتبه الفقير الحقير المدعي بالعجز والتقصير الراجي عفو ربه الكريم من تاليقه. كتبه احمد بن الفقير بدر الدين بن الفقير عبد القادر بن النقيب غفر الله له... ويدعو له بالمغفرة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 H 1846

Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min Ṣafi al-Dīn 'Abd al-Mu'min صفي الدين عبد المؤمن fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar]

Copied A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Shibli al-Ḥanbalī al-Nāhi.

Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on *al-Mu-*

harrar fi al-Furū', a corpus of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence by Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Salām, known as ibn-Taymīyah al-Ḥarrānī + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254]. This is the grandfather of the famous Taqī-al-Dīn ibn-Taymīyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328]. The present part of the commentary begins with the section on Ḥukm Kaffārat al-Zihār and ends with that on al-Iqrār bi-al-Mujmal.

Beg. : بسم الله... كفارة الظهار هي المذكورة في قوله تعالى :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه المجلدة الثالثة تمام الكتاب على يد الفقير الذليل الذميص اضعف عباد الله... يوم عاشوراء يوم الاثنين ضحى . سنة ست وستين وستائة بالخائفاه ... تمعده الله ... كتبه اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ورضاه محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشبلي الحنبلي الناهي . رب يسر رب يسر رب يسر يا كريم يا كريم يا كريم .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 614 [A.D. 1218]. This, however, may refer to the groundwork of ibn-Taymīyah rather than to the commentary. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

908 II

1847

Mar'ī ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Ḥanbalī [بن ابي بكر بن احمد بن يوسف] الحنبلي [الكرومي] + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

دليل الطالب *Dalīl al-Ṭālib li-Nayl al-Maṭālib* [The Guide of the Secker to the Attainment of Desires]

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614] by abu-al-Surūr al-'Abbādi al-Shāfi'ī al-Azhari.

Fols. 64; 19.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanbalite law.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من رقم حرفه على يد الفقير لربه الغني العبد الصغير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير راج[ي] عفو ربه القدير انه بالاجابة جديره الفقير ابو السرور العبادي بلدًا الشافعي

مذهبا الازهري يوم الخميس المبارك سابع عشر جمادى الثاني سنة ثلاث وعشرين بعد الالف غفر الله لمن كتبه ولنظر فيه او طالع فيه بفهم او بلا فهم او نظر فيه هفوة فاصلحها ولكل المسلمين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358.

909 II

1848

Mar'ī ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Ḥanbalī [بن ابي بكر بن احمد الكرومي] الحنبلي [الكرومي] + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Tanwīr Baṣā'ir al-Muqallidīn fi Manāqib al-A'imma al-Mujtahidīn [Enlightening the Hearts of the Followers : On the Characteristics of the Leading Imāms]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Aḥmad al-Ḥajjāwī al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 127; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on the characteristics of the founders of the four rites of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله... ان الله سبحانه وتعالى قد اوجد هذا العالم

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة نهار الخميس وقت الظهر سلخ تسعة وعشرين من شهر المحرم سنة الف ومائة واثنين وتسعين من الهجرة . على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يوم القنادر فقير رحمة ربه العلي احمد الحجاوي الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه واشايخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. On the colophon page is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 359.

910 II

1849

Abu-al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh

ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-Khalwātī al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī أبو الخیر عبدالرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن محمد الحنبلي الخلوئي الحلبي الدمشقي d. after A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727].

Al-Riḡāḍ al-Naḍirāt li-Sharḥ Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt الریاض النضرات لشرح اخصر المختصرات [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by the author.

Numb. fols. 259; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 9-10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt*, an abridgment by ibn-Balbān + A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3] of his own work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, which is entitled *Kāfi al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر من اراد به خيرا

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليقه ضحوة نهار عرفة
الاثنين الذي هو من شهر سنة تسع وثلاثين ومائة والى من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وذلك بقلم مؤلفه الظمان الى غيث رحمة ربه المنان افقر عباده اليه ابي الخیر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن محمد الحنبلي مذهبا الخلوئي طريقا الحلبي اصلا الدمشقي مولداً ووطناعني [عفا] الله عن جميع ذنوبه وستر جميع عيوبه آمين وذلك بدرسة الشميصاتية لصيق الجامع الشريف الاموي عمره الله بالاسلام الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio is a quotation from *al-Dharī'ah* [ila A'dād al-Sharī'ah], a work on Shāfi'ite law by Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Imād al-Aqfahsi + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

911 H

1850

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Azhari al-Ḥanafī] [محمد بن محمد بن محمود الازهري الحنفي]

d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Risālatān fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām في رسالتان ارث ذوي الارحام [Two Treatises on the Inheritance of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Fols. 14; 17x11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two treatises on the laws governing inheritance:

(1) The first is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanbalite school which are also approved by the Shāfi'ite school, entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Tanzīl wa-hurwa Madhhab al-Ḥanābilah w-al-Mu'tamad 'ind al-Shāfi'iyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة في توريث ذوي الارحام

Colophon: وهذا ما تسرت كتابته على مذهب التنزيل والحمد لله العلي الجليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد ومحبيه وتابعيه وحزبه كتبت برسم مؤلفها سنة ١١٧٣ .

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanafite school entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Qarābah wa-hurwa Madhhab abi-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه نبذة كافية في ارث ذوي

وكتبت في اوائل جمادى الاولى الذي هو من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائة والى من هجرة نبينا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 L

1851

Abu-Zar'ah Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'I-rāqī أبو زرعة احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Ḥukm bi-al-Ṣiḥḥah w-al-Mūjib بالحكم بالصححة والصحة [Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله ولي الحمد والنعم

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H

1852

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن كمال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Wasā’if al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah وظائف اليوم والليلة [The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, *Mīnhāj al-Sunnah* and *al-Kalīm al-Ṭayyib*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا جزء لطيف في عمل اليوم والليلة

Ending: ومن الاعشار الاول من ذي الحجة ومن المحرم ومن الشهور المحرم

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyist, Muḥammad Suyūfi. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H

1853

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن [ابن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Jumlah min Muḥimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni ‘anha al-Khāṣṣ wa-al-‘Āmm جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عنها الخاص والعام [A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and

the Common Man]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عن

اتتهى والله سبحانه وتعالى اعامت المقدمة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

943 H

1854

Jalāl-al-Dīn [‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lun’ah fi Khusūṣiyāt Yawm al-Jum’ah [An Essay on the Prerogatives of Friday]

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Fols. 21; 16 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the characteristics of, and the duties to be observed on Friday, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ذكر ... شمس الدين بن القيم

Colophon: انتهت كتابته نهار الجمعة اخر شهر ربيع الاول [من] شهور سنة ست وتسعين وتسعمائة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه تم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 336.

937 H

1855

Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir al-Dar’i محمد بن ناصر الدرعي A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Al-Ajwibah al-Nāṣiriyah fi ba’ḍ al-Masā’il al-Bādiyah [The Nāṣiriyah Answers on Some Prominent Problems]

Copied A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar al-Jawādi...

Fols. 105; 18.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to religious and moral questions, compiled by the author's pupil, Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ṣanhāji.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي عمّت نعمته العوالم كلها

Colophon: انتهت الاجوبة الناصرية بحمد الله في الثالث من محرم عام احدى عشر ومايتين والف كتبها محمد بن محمد بن عمر الجوادى ... لاختيه في كتاب الله احمد بن محمد بن ... بن عبد الصادق ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

954 H 1856

عبد الغني 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl al-Nābulusī A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Al-Sulḥ bayn al-Ikhwān fī Ḥukm Ibāḥat al-Dukhān [The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by 'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التن

وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة وذلك عصرية نهار الاربعاء ثامن يوم خلت من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة الف ومائة وعشرين من الهجرة النبوية على يد اضعف العباد عبد الجليل بن ابراهيم كان له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 129, III, pp. 77/8; Berlin 5494/5.

953 H 1857

'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwi بن عبد الله [ابن] الادكاوي A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1692/3-1770].

Husn al-Da'wah li-al-Ijābah ila al-Qahwah [The Meritorious Case in Response to (Queries Concerning) Coffee]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by Muḥammad Ḥasanayn.

Fols. 10; 22.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of metrical eulogies in praise of Yamanite coffee. It is a summary of a previous work occasioned by a controversy which took place in Damascus in A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546/7] between a number of shaykhs as to whether coffee drinking was permitted or prohibited by Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة انتقيتها من قطعة جمعها بعض

نجزت كتابته في ثمان خلت من ذي التعدة الحرام سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والف . كتبه الفقير لرحة ربه محمد حسنين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon page are fourteen verses of poetry in praise of coffee. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

955 H 1858

Abu-al-Fayḍ Muḥammad Murtada ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdī ابو الفقيض محمد مرتضى ابو الفيدى ابن محمد الحسيني الزبيدي A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Hadīyat al-Ikhwān fī Shajarat al-Dukhān [The Brethren's Gift: On the Tobacco Plant]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] 'Īsa Muḥammad.

Fols. 14; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tobacco plant, its characteristics and benefits and its state in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه نبذة صغيرة التمس مني تأليفها

ع .م على يد كاتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى عيسى

محمد عني عنه آمين . سنة ١٢٩٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 204.

948 H

1859

Al-Dasūqi al-Māliki *الدسوقي المالكي* + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1815].

Manāsik al-Hajj مناسك الحج [The Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Pilgrimage]

Fols. 6; 16.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies to be followed by the pilgrims to Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ... ان اركان الحج اربعة

تمت مناسك الحج لمؤلفها العلامة الدسوقي المالكي
غفر الله له وبنته كتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى سيد بن علي الحواصلي المالكي
غفر له .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Sayyid ibn-'Ali al-Hawāšili. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

950 H

1860

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymi al-Qal-'āwi al-Azhari al-Ḥasani *احمد بن محمد السحيمي القلاوي الحساني* + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765].

Al-Qūt bi-Sharḥ al-Yāqūt الفوت بشرح الياقوت [The Sustenance: A Commentary on al-Yāqūt]

Copied A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-'Arif.

Fols. 109; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own metrical treatise on the excellences of the month of *Ramaḍān*, entitled *al-Yāqūt fi Fadā'il Ramadān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على مقدمتي الياقوت فيما يتعلق

وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الخميس المبارك ٢٥ شهر جمادى الاول سنة ثمانية وثلاثين

وما يتبين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف على يد المرتجي
مغفرة رب العالمين علي ابن حسن العريف المالكي مذهبا غفر الله
له ولوالديه ولشايخه واخوانه واقاربه وجميع المسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 177.

951 H

1861

Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Khā-lidi] al-Jawhari *الجوهري* [بن احمد بن حسن الخالدي] A.H. 1151-1215 [A.D. 1738/9-1801].

Khulāṣat al-Bayān fi Kayfīyat Thubūt Ramaḍān [The Résumé of Evidence in the Method of Determining the Beginning of Ramadān]

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the method of determining the beginning of the month of Ramadān and the time to start fasting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه ملحة لطيفة شريفة منيفة تتضمن

قال مؤلفه حفظه الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منها
في سوية من يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ثالث شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ستة
ونسعين ومائة والف من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه
وسلم آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782]. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 225.

269 L

1862

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by Muḥammad 'Aqil al-Zuwaytani [?].

Fols. 314; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be *Miftāh al-Fiqh*. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الاجارة من اجر من حد ضرب
 Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في ١٨ شوال المبارك سنة الف ومائتين وستة وثلاثون [٩] وألله الموفق.

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Taḥṭāwī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L 1863

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Karīdī d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[*Risālah Fiqhīyah*] [رسالة فقهية] [*A Jurisprudential Treatise*]

Written A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by the author. Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. اسم الله العلام امام كل مرام.
 Colophon: قد تم وحرر في النصف الثاني من النصف الاول من السادس الاول من السابع من العشر العاشر من الثالث الاول من الثالث الثاني من الربع الثالث من العشر الثامن من العشر الثاني من القرن الثاني عشر من هجرة مفخر البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم تم.

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

187 L 1864

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Nuṣṣat al-'Ayn fi Zakāt al-Ma'dīnayn نزهة العين في زكاة المعدنين [*The Delight of the Eye: On Giving Alms of the Two Metals*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by Ḥusayn Wahbah.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نبذة من باب الزكاة فيما يتعلق بعمدي
 وكان الفراغ من بدكاتها الفقير حسين وهبه
 يوم الاحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٢٠٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, pp. 142/3, VII, pp. 241, 242.

289 L 1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: باب يخرج من تركة الميت حق تعلق بعين كالمرهون.
 والانسفاخ بالفسخ وحجره وجنونه

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L 1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب النكاح قال النكاح يعتمد بالايجاب والقبول
 والغني لا يحتاج الى صرف هذه الغلة لغناه. تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

292 L

1867

Fragments.

Fols. 52; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary commentary on Kitāb al-Ṭaḥārah.

Beg.: والمضمضة والاستنشاق جائزين جديدين عندنا

Ending : ويفسد الماء الاواني وان قلّ ولا يفسد ماء البئر
وان نزع بوقوع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

293 L

1868

Fragment.

Fols. 130; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: وعند ف ل يضم . فصل في الركاز خمس معدن .

Ending: وهو رواية عبا [س] وفي سبعين

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L

1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ان يشترط المتابع مفهومه انه اذا لم ... باب اختلاف

Ending : فلم يمتح الى الحاكم ... ان كان في

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c)

1870

'Abdullāh [ibn-Bahā]-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī al-'Ajami] al-Shinshawri بن محمد بن عبد الله [بن بهاء الدين محمد بن عبد الله + جمال الدين عبد الله بن نور الدين علي العجمي] الشنشوري A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawriyah fi Sharḥ al-Manẓūmah al-Raḥbīyah في شرح الفوائد الشنشورية [The Benefits of al-Shinshawri: A Commentary on the Raḥbīyah Ode]

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on an ode on the law of inheritance entitled *Ghunyat al-Bāḥith fi 'Ilm al-Mawārith w-al-Farā'id* and commonly called *al-Raḥbīyah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [1183/4].

Beg.: بسم الله... واشهد ان لا اله الا الله الا الله وحده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد القادر بن سليمان المكي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا عني [عنا] الله عنهما والمسلمين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 312/3, VII, p. 457, 499; Berlin 4697.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

278 L

1871

Aḥmad al-Badawi احمد البديوي A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/1200-1276].

Bayān Aḥkām al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-Mirāth بيان احكام الفرائض في علم اليراث [A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance]

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2

x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله... من مات يخرج من تركته اربعة الكفن

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم كاتب الفقير رجب جميل... غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H 1872

Al-Sayyid al-Sharif ['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[شرح الفرائض *Sharḥ al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].

Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandī, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال المولى الشيخ الامام سراج الملة والدين محمد

تمت [تم] شرح الفرائض [ل] السيد الشريف تاريخ سنة ٩٠٢ اثني [ن] وتسعمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 401; Cairo III, p. 308; Berlin 4705.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1889, 1902.

272 L 1873

Same as 1872.

Fols. 149; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. The first sixteen folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

922 H 1874

Anonymous.

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ روح الشروح [The Gist of Commentaries]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh ibn-Qūrah Faqīh.

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تفرد ذاته بالقدم والبقاء.

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة من نصف شوال عظم الله شأنه في وقت الظهر على يد اضعف الناس واكثر العباد المحتاج الى ربه الخلاق حسين بن نعمه الله بن قوره فقيه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين. التاريخ سنة اثنا [اثنتين و] ثمانين وتسعمائة تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 403.

926 H 1875

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad ibn-abi-Hāmid ibn-Ḥāmid [Ṣāliḥ ibn-Tāmir] al-Ja'bari تاج الدين ابو محمد بن ابي حامد بن حامد [صالح بن تامر] الجبيري A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306].

نظم اللاآي في *Ilm al-Farā'id* في *Naṣm al-Lā'ali fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id* [The String of Pearls: On the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Idrīs ibn-Bāba-Jūk.

Fols. 23; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school. The work is also known as *al-Ja'bariyah fī al-Farā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب العلى [العلا] حمد تصوع مندلا

Colophon: نجزت نظم اللالي كتابه والله الحمد والمنة في رابع عشر رمضان سنة اربع وثمانين وستائة كتبها العبد الفقير الى الله احمد بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ادريس بن باباجوك عنا الله عنه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a *mas'alah*, several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled *Khuṭbah fī al-Ḥathth 'ala Tark al-Zulm*. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 200; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 535.

924 H

1876

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hā'im [al-Farāḍi] أبو [شهاب الدين ابو] [A.H. 815 + A.D. 1412/3].

Targhib al-Rā'id fī 'Ilm al-Farā'id [Encouraging the Disciple in the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Written in Jerusalem, A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398] by the author.

Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالغرض من هذا الكتاب بيان

وكان الفراغ منه على يد مؤلفه الشديد الافتقار : Colophon : الى رحمة ربه ومغفرته احمد بن محمد الهائم الشافعي بالقدس الشريف يوم الثلاثاء التاسع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as *Tuhfat al-Rā'id bi-'Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā'id* (cf. Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Berlin 4719.

370 B

1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni المارديني محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

شرح فصول ابن الهائم *Sharḥ Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im* [A Commentary on *Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im*]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fuṣūl al-Muḥimmah fī Mawārith al-Ummah*, a work on the laws of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تعليق مختصر جعلته شرحاً على

على يد كاتبه لنفسه فقير عفو... المالكي... Colophon : وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 H

1878

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa] al-Ṭarābulusī al-Ḥanafī [ابراهيم بن موسى] الطرابلسي A.H. 843-922 [A.D. 1439/40-1516].

Al-Is'āf fī Aḥkām al-Awqāf [The Aid to the Laws of Mortmains]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of *Kitāb Aḥkām al-Awqāf* of abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان في احسن

ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاثنين السادس من شهر ذي الحجة ختام سنة سبعين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على

مشرفاً افضل [الصلاة] والسلام والحمد لله على التام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 L 1879

Same as 1878.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Damrārī [?].

Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H 1880

II

[Al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkilī] al-Birkawī المولى محمد بركلي [البركوي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Al-Sayf al-Ṣarīm السيف الصارم [The Sharp Sword]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A reply to abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled *Riṣālah fī Jawāz Waqf al-Nuqūd* which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة معمولة لا يبال وقت

تم بحسن توفيقه تعالى وقت الضحى [الأيوم]
[!] لثالث من شهر صفر الخير .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 L 1881

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Similāwī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Ihkām al-Qawwāl fī Masā'il al-'Aẓwāl احكام القول في مسائل العول [The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل الرجال على النساء

وكان الفراغ من جمعها في بعض ساعة من يوم
السبت على يدي مؤلفها الفقيه عبد المعطي السملوي غفر الله له
ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
اجمعين آمين .

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H 1882

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Kashf al-Lithām 'an Wujūh Mukhḍarāt al-Ṣinf al-Aẓwāl min Dhawī al-Arḥām كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصنف الاول من ذوي الارحام [Removing the Veil off the Ambiguous (Points) in al-Ṣinf al-Aẓwāl min Dhawī al-Arḥām]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Ṣinf-al-Aẓwāl min Dhawī al-Arḥām in *al-Farā'id al-Sirā-jīyah*, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandī, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining

three parts are the subject of this MS.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان جدول البطون المتعددة الذي في الصنف

Ending : التي هي بنت بنت بنت عشرة وبذلك كمل
للابن مائة واثنان وثلاثون ولاخته من ابيه ستة وخمسون

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 H 1883

I

Anonymous.

[*An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance*] رسالة شرح الفرائض *Risālat Sharḥ al-Farā'id*

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

Beg.: بسم الله... يبدأ من تركة الميت بكسر الراء بمعنى :

Colophon: يصح على تقدير حياته وعلى وفاته ثم ينظر الى
آخر ما ذكر في الحمل ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L 1884

Anonymous.

[*Valuable and Noble Discussions*] تقارير نفيسة شريفة *Taqrīrāt Nafīṣah Sharīfah*

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as abu-al-Su'ūd.

Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bīlī A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذه تقارير نفيسة شريفة اخذتها من فم

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة ظهر يوم الاربعاء غرة رجب سنة الف ومائتين واربعه على يد قليل العمل كثير الزلل احمد بن محمد بن احمد المغربي الشهير بابو السمود بالجامع الازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه ولبن طالعا واستغفر لكتابها والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

279 L 1885

Anonymous.

Fols. 90; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on inheritance.

Beg.: في السموات ولا في الارض... وبعد... فهذه فصول :

Ending: وبالمغناية والحجاية والشمية ايضا لتسبها الى عثمان كما

Text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

280 L 1886

Anonymous.

[*Treatise on the Science (of the Laws) of Inheritance*] رسالة في علم الميراث *Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Mīrāth*

Fols. 12; 23.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه مسائل في علم الميراث .

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

930 H 1887

Anonymous.

[*The Endowment of the Khānaqāh*] وقفية جامع *Waqfīyat Jāmi' al-Khānaqāh bi-Miṣr*

Mosque in Cairo]

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A document pertaining to the passing over of a property in Cairo to the possession of Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559] and to his subsequent deeding of it to the Khānaqāh Mosque in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وقف على السادة القادة

Colophon: وأشهد على نفسه الكريمة بذلك وبه شهد اليوم المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وأشرف السلام وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العظيم وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين ورضي الله تعالى عن كل الصحابة والتابعين والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 H 1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waqf كتاب الوقف [*The Book of Mortmain*]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة وعشرين فصلا

Colophon: آخر ما وجد وكتب برسم من بالكرم عرف وحمد مولانا محمد قاضي المسكر بمصر المشتهر بكتبخدا زاده يسر الله له من الخير ما اراده امين امين .

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zādah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from

the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H 1889

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

[*Tanbīh al-Ghāfilīn*] [تنبيه الغافلين] [*The Warning of the Heedless*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لكتابنا وفضلنا على

Colophon: تم تحريرها في اوائل رجب المرجب في يوم بأذاره (?) في وقت [الضحى لسنة اربع وثمانين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151; Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, A.H. 1319.

1059 H 1890

B

Anonymous.

شرح المقدمة في *al-Ṣalāh* *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh* [*A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*,

a treatise on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it, by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد في اللغة له اربع معان .

Colophon : كتبه بتاريخه في اول شهر ربيع اول سنة ثلثة وخمسين وثمانية مائة كتبه محمود بن موسى بن جنيد الرهاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولعلمه ولإسداوه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات من مشارق الارض الى مغاربها كافة وعامة برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B

1891

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Al-Maqṣad al-Asna fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husnā*] [*The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 33; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني اخ في الله تعالى يتعين في :

Ending : هو حق من وجه وباطل من وجه فهو من ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 89; Berlin 2219.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

1053 H

1892

[Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī] [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Laṭā'if al-Akḥbār li-al-Tahdīd ila Sunan al-Sayyid al-Mukhtār*] [*The*

Source of Light on Interesting Anecdotes for Exhorting (People to Follow) the Law of the Chosen Master]

Copied A.H. 937 [A.D. 1531].

Fols. 245; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings, gathered from the Koran and the traditions, for the education of people and turning their hearts from the material world to the spiritual.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد انكشف لارباب القلوب

تم تحريرها في اواخر شهر شوال سنة ٩٣٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Margins are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 557; Berlin 8745/6.

1050 H

1893

A

Abu-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bashkuwāl [al-Qurṭubi] ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك بن بشكوال [الترطي] A.H. 494-578 [A.D. 1101-1183].

[*Kitāb al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Allāh Ta'āla 'ind al-Muhimmāt w-al-Ḥājāt w-al-Mutaḍarri'īn ilayhi*] [*The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They are Confronted with Grave Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings*]

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم اجعلنا ممن استغاث بك فاعثته ودعاك :

Colophon : تم الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وآله واصحابه اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in

red. On the titlepage appear the *riwāyahs*. Edges were trimmed and, to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 306; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 526.

1059 II 1894

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Saʿīd al-Ghaznawī [جمال الدين احمد بن محمد بن سعيد الغزنوي] + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Muqaddamah [al-Ghaznawīyah] المقدمة [The Ghaznawīyah Prolegomena] [الغزنوية]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اعلم وفقكم الله وايانا

Colophon: وان لم يقيد الثانية بسجدة قطعها ودخل مع الامام وان قيدها اتما ولا يدخل مع الامام والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 H 1895

[Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[-'Alī] al-Jawzī [ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Anīs al-Jalīs أنيس الجليس [The Delight of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1129 [A.D. 1717] by Aḥmad ibn-Ramaḍān.

Fols. 227; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس مني الاصحاب والاخوان :

Colophon: تم وكمل . علقه بيده القافية الحقير احمد بن الشيخ رمضان اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذيه ولجميع المسلمين آمين . وذلك يوم الثلاثاء سبعة عشر يوماً خلا من شهر ربيع الثاني من سنة الف ومائة وتسعة وعشرين بعد الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الف صلاة والف الف سلام .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 II 1896

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[-'Alī] al-Jawzī [جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Tadhkirat Uli al-Baṣā'ir fi Mu'rifat al-Kabā'ir [The Reminder to Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muḥammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله عز وجل في كتابه :

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ست وسبعون [سبعين] وتسعمائة على يد العبد ...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 H 1897

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] Ṣafi-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ala-

[ابو الحسن] صبي الدين احمد الـ Yafrusi al-Yamani + ابن علوان الـ yifrusi الـ yisni
A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266/7].

Kitāb al-Tawḥīd [The Book of Monotheism]

Fols. 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحق الحقيقة واضح الطريقة من لم يجد العقول :

Colophon: تم بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه . تم كتاب ...

The title of the book is given on the titlepage as *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* followed by *Kitāb al-Mahrajān*. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H

1898

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi
محى الدين يحيى بن شرف النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn [The Orchards of the Virtuous]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Ḥasan ibn-ʿUmar Dādah.

Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9-9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine *ḥadīths* which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد... فرأيت ان اجمع مختصرا من :

Colophon : قد تشرف بتكميل نسخته العبد الفاني الراجي
عفو ربه حسن بن عمر داه خادم فقراء تكية بابا بيم ولي . غفر
الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين . تمته في رمضان المبارك خلا
سته وعشرين يوماً سنة ١٢١٧ تم .

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist

whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1334.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H

1899

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAli ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAl-lān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī
محمد بن علي بن محمد بن علان البكري A.H. 996-1057 [A.D. 1588-1647].

Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn [A Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. : بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه الحاجة من وضع تعليق :

Colophon : تشرف به وبنقله اسير ذنوبه العبد الفقير الفاني
راجي عفو ربه الكريم ابو بكر بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولجميع المسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة
صبيحة الثلاث ثمان عشر رجب الفرد الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٥٢
ثنتين وخمسين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة واتم التحية صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه البررة الزكية .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mīqāṭī; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1734] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H

1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 362; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*. As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H

1901

عبد الله بن ابراهيم ميرغاني *‘Abdullah ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghānī*
+ A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Zahr al-Rayāhīn min Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn زهر
الرياحين من رياض الصالحين [Basil Blossoms Gathered
from Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 210; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x
9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا له به منه عليه .

Colophon: قال عبد الله ميرغاني كان الله له فرغت من تأليفه
ضحوة الجمعة عام سبع وسبعين ومائة وألف واستغفر الله العظيم
واتوب اليه .

A few marginal notes. The work was com-
posed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4]. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the
early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1050 H

1902

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-
Mūsa ibn-al-Nu‘mān al-Muzālī شمس الدين ابو عبدالله
محمد بن موسى بن النعمان المزالي A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5].

*Miṣbāḥ al-Zalām fi al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Khayr
al-Anām fi al-Yaqāḥ w-al-Manām* مصباح الظلام
في المستغيثين بخير الانام في اليقظة والنائم
[The Light in the
Darkness to Those Who Seek Refuge with (the
Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness
and in Sleep]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x

7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men
who placed their faith in the Prophet in times
of tribulation.

Beg.: اخبرنا الشيخ الامام العالم القدوة ... قال الحمد لله

Colophon: وصل اللهم عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون
وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. The work was com-
posed in A.H. 639 [A.D. 1242]. MS in fair con-
dition; decayed; several folios are defective. Ori-
ental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, 579; Escorial 530¹.

1065 H

1903

Abu-al-‘Abbās ‘Imād-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ib-
rāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Wāsiṭī ابو العباس
عماد الدين احمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الواسطي
ca. A.H. 640-711 [A.D. 1242/3-1311/2].

Waṣīyah [A Last Testament] وصية

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373], by
‘Umar ibn-‘Ādi ibn-‘Alī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 8; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.1
x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الله تعالى اذا اراد بعبد خيرا

Colophon : فرغ من تعليقها الفقير عمر بن عادي بن علي
المقدسي الحنبلي في ليلة الخامس من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس
وسبعين وسبعائة بمدينة دمشق .

One marginal note on the last folio. On the
titlepage is a list of two other works but they
do not occur in the binding. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 H

1904

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir
al-Rāzī محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي fl. ca. A.H.

720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥaḡā'iq حدائق الحقائق [*The Gardens of Truth*]

Copied A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1626].

Fols. 99; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in sixty chapters, based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مختصر جمعته من كتاب الله سنة رسوله.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم : الاثنين في سبع وعشرين من شهر ربيع الاخر في قلعة استورغون سنة خمس وثلاثين والف تم .

A few marginal notes. On the 88 folios after the colophon are four works on the recensions of the Koran after 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5], abu-'Amr + A.H. 154 [A.D. 771], abu-Sa'īd, known as Warash + A.H. 197 [A.D. 812/3], and Qālūn + A.H. 205 [A.D. 820/1] respectively. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Title appears on edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 20; Vienna 1925.

317 B

1905

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb ibn-Sa'īd al-Zar'ī al-Ḥanbalī, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawzīyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر بن ايوب بن سعيد الزرعي الحنبلي المعروف بابن قيم الجوزية A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Ighāthat al-Lahfān fi Maṣā'id al-Shaytān اغاثة اللهفان في مصائد الشيطان [*Rescuing the Entangled in the Snares of Satan*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Jalāl [?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥanbalī.

Numb. fols. 342; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the spiritual maladies of the human heart, its alienation from God and its return to the blissful state of reconciliation.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اظهر لاولياته نعوت جلاله : Beg.

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الجمعة ثالث يوم في شهر شعبان سنة تسعين وسبعائة وذلك بمدينة دمشق المحروسة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى المعترف بالتقصير الراجي عفو ربه القدير جلال [?] بن عبد الله الحنبلي غفر الله له ولاخوانه من المسلمين ولن نظر فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين يا رب العالمين . ه . ه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 402; Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 365.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

1066 II

1906

'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ankūrī عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن الانكوري d. after A.H. 763 [A.D. 1362].

Munyat al-Wā'iḡīn wa-Ghunyat al-Mutta'iḡīn [The Desire of the Admonishers and the Satisfaction of the Admonished]

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in 40 chapters. Each chapter begins with a *ḥadīth*, and each *ḥadīth* is further explained with one or more stories.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فلما تمت كتاب المعشرات

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن ربيع الاول الانور سنة ١١١٤ على يد الفقير اليه سبحانه وتعالى محمد بن ابراهيم عني [عنا] عنهما الملك العليم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, 229.

298 B

1907

[Abu-Yaḥya 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Nubātah] ابو يحيى عبد الرحيم بن محمد

[ابن اسمعيل بن نباتة] A.H. 335-374 [A.D. 946/7-984/5].

[*Khutab*] [خطب] [*Homilies*]

Copied in Ṣafad, A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalīl ibn-Aybak [al-Ṣafadī].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the *khutab* of 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Nubātah, several by his son abu-Ṭāhir Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 390 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-Faraj Ṭāhir ibn-Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qāsim Yaḥya ibn-Ṭāhir.

Beg.: وإحن وترات ... بأوضح البينات ... خطبة أخرى

Colophon: تمت الخطب المباركة في يوم الاربعاء لثلاث بقين من شهر المحرم سنة ثمان عشرة وسبع مائة وكتبها لنفسه المبد الفقير الى الله تعالى خليل بن أبيك بصفتي المحروسة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وصحابة الخلفاء الراشدين والسلام .

Marginal notes in red. The copy was made by the famous historian and biographer, Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadī + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in excellent hand and good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 507; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 158/9; Berlin 3944.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1308, 1310, 1312; Beirūt, A.H. 1311.

1055 H

1908

[ʿAfif-al-Dīn] ʿAbdullāh ibn-Asʿad [ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Sulaymān] al-Yāfiʿi [عفيف الدين] عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي بن سليمان] A.H. 698-768 [A.D. 1298/9-1367].

Nashr al-Maḥāsīn [The Publication of the Beautiful Deeds]

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد عنّي ان اجمع كتابا في المعامد :

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . اللهم انفع به كاتبه وقاريه ومستمه . والناظر فيه واختم للجميع بخير والمسلمين .

The name of author is incorrectly given on the titlepage as ibn-al-Jawzi + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 54+; Cairo II, p. 141.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

1087 H

1909

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Ḥubayshī al-Waṣṣābī [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله الحبيشي الوصابي] A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Kitāb al-Nūrayn fi Iṣlāḥ al-Dārayn كتاب [The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds]

Copied A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631] by Sirāj-al-Dīn ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qūṣūnī.

Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا الجزء محتاج اليه نافع ان شاء الله تعالى

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة اربعين والف وذلك على يد العبد الحقير سراج الدين بن بدر الدين القوصوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Folios 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a

later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2711.

1067 H 1910

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿUmar al-Ḥubayshī al-Waṣṣābī جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر الحبشي الوصابي + A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fi [Fadl] al-Sa'y w-al-Harakah البركة في [فضل] السعي والحركة [The Blessing: A Work on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg. : بسم الله . . . اما بعد فاني لما رأيت اهل بلادنا هذه في :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني عشر جمادى الاخير الذي هو من شهر سنة تسعة وثمانين والف غفر الله لغارته وكاتبه ولمن حواه ولمن دعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H 1911

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarafah al-Waqqāṣī al-Ghumri al-ʿAlawānī.

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind

tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L 1912

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdīli.

Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H 1913

Taqī-al-Dīn [abu-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusaynī al-Ḥiṣnī [ابو بكر بن محمد] الحسيني الحصري A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Ruqyat al-Māyūs Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Ruqyat al-Māyūs [The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair]

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

Beg. : بسم الله . . . وبعد فان الناس كانوا في جاهلية جهلاء :

Colophon: قال المصنف رضي الله عنه جمعت هذه الاحرف بالقدس الشريف راجيا من الرب اللطيف العقو عما اجترحته وضعت وقتي فيه بالتسوية . وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الخميس عشر الاخير من شوال سنة سبع وثمان مائة وسميته قمع النفوس ورقية المأيوس . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والكل وسائر الصالحين ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وعن كل التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين وحسبي الله وكفى .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental

leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 H 1914

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Raḍī-al-Dīn Khaṭīb Qāda [?] عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود [?] رضي الدين خطيب قادا [?]. d. after A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441].

Kitāb al-Khuṭab [The Book of Sermons]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... خطبة مباركة... يخطب بها

Colophon: ونختم كتابنا بالتوسل بئدي الله الجواد اللطيف وبالعباد نسأله بحق الشفيع يوم الميعاد ان يكفينا شر الظلمة والفساد وان يكفينا ويرزقنا رزقنا طيبا حلالا ونسأله الفسحة في الملاذ والهداية لنا... ويوفقنا لطلب العلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 H 1915

'Ali ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-al-Batānūni al-Abūšīri ابى البتانوني ابو بصيري fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-'Unwān fi al-Ihtirās min Makā'id al-Niswān [The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon: مكملاً للعنوان بعون وتأيد من الكرم المنان

هو افقر الاخوان واحوجهم الى فيض فضله العميم ابراهيم بن ابراهيم ابن محمد عبيد بن غفر الله له ولوالديه ولان قرأ فيه ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the earlier part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1233; Br. Mus. Supp. 1149¹.

1070 H 1916

Shams-al-Dīn [abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sakhāwi شمس الدين [ابو الخير] محمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد] السخاوي A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1427-1497].

Irtiyāh al-Akbād bi-Arbāh Faql al-Awlad [The Comfort of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children]

Copied A.H. 878 [A.D. 1473] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Būshi al-Qurashi.

Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Faql Aḥmad, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

Beg.: بينما... بالغرور يأمن يتزل وبينه وبين الله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في سادس عشر من شهر جمادى الآخرة سنة ثمان وسبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم اللهم صل على عبدك ونبيك سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وعلى آله وصحبه والتابعين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 244.

828 H 1917

'Ali ibn-Maymūn al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī علي بن

ca. A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāsītat Šinḡay al-Mutaḡaqiqih w-al-Mutaḡaqqirah min Ahl Mišr w-al-Šhām wa-Ma Yalīhima min Bilād al-A'jām
بيان غربة الاسلام بواسطة صني المتفقه والمتفجرة من اهل مصر والشام
[Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqīrs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على كل حال واعوذ بالله من

والحمد لله على كل حال وهو المسئول تعالى
Colophon :
بفضله صلاح الاقوال والافعال والاحوال ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بالله محول الاحوال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه
افضل صحب وال احسن الله الخاتمة على خير وفي خير امين
والحمد لله تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 79, IV, p. 310; Cairo VII, pp. 543/4; Berlin 2119-21.

1071 H

1918

Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḡmān al-Bakri al-Šiddīqī al-Šhāfi'i al-Ash'ari
محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري
A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6].

Irshād al-Zā'irīn li-Ḥabīb Rabb al-'Ālamīn
[Leading the Pilgrims to the One Beloved by the Lord of Creation]

Copied A.H. 941 [A.D. 1535] by Muḡammad

ibn-Muḡammad... .

Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madīnah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب لطيف ومقصد شريف

قال ذلك وكتبه مؤلفه محمد بن محمد بن عبد
Colophon :
الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري لطف الله به وكان
ذلك ما عدا الخاتمة بمجلس بجليص في يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر
شوال عام ثمانية وعشرين وتسعائة عند سفرنا للمدينة الشريفة
والخاتمة يوم الثلاثاء تاليه والحمد لله اولاً واهراً واطناً
ونسأل الله قبول ذلك امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله
واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم وحببتنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1090 H

1919

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḡmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Makki [al-Haythami] [المهشمي]
شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر المكي
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Asna al-Ma'ālīb fī Šilat al-Aqārib
اسنى المطالب [The Highest of Desires on the Influence of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Aḡmad ibn-Muḡsin ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḡsin ibn-Muḡammad ibn-'Abd-al-Kabīr Bāqīs.

Fols. 185; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a treatise on the influence of relatives on the moral and religious life of a person.

Beg. : الارواح جنود مجنودة فما تعارف منها ائتلف وما تناكر

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى . وذلك يوم الاثنين
Colophon :
لثلاث وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ست وتسعين ومائة
والف من الهجرة المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام
وذلك بقلم العبد الفقير الحقير الراجي عفو العلي القدير عبده احمد
ابن محسن بن عبد الله بن محسن بن محمد بن عبد الكبير باقيس غفر
الله له ولوالديه واحبابه واصحابه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to ibn-Ḥajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-ʿAbd-al-Karīm Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H 1920

Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīni محمد الخطيب
+ الشربيني A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Mawwāʿiḡ al-Shāfiyah ʿala al-Manābir al-ʿAlīyah المواعظ الشافية على المنابر العالية [The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits]

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حمدًا يوافي ما ترايد من النعم

Ending : ويتم البنين والبنات

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 H 1921

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr ʿAlī, known as Birkili]
محمد بن پير علي المعروف بركلي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/
3-1573].

Ṭarīqah Muḥammadīyah wa-Sīrah Aḥmadīyah طريقة محمدية وسيرة احمدية [A Scheme of Living According to Muhammad and a Way of Life According to Aḥmad]

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العقل والنقل متوافقان والكتاب:

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم تصنيفه بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه ليلة الاربعاء السابع عشر من شعبان سنة ثمانين وتسماية.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8836/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

424 B 1922

Rajab ibn-Aḥmad رجب بن احمد d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Al-Wasīlah al-Aḥmadīyah w-al-Dharīʿah al-Sarmadīyah fī Sharḥ al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah الوسيلة الاحمدية والذريعة السرمدية في شرح الطريقة المحمدية [The Aḥmadīyah Method and the Eternal Means: A Commentary on al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah]

Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah w-al-Sīrah al-Aḥmadīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لمعرفته القويم

Ending : قلنا ان الافعال التي كلفنا بها منها ما يعرف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 B 1923

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-

ries; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. Stated in original colophon that work was composed in Thayrah, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676]. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1074 H 1924

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkilī] [محمد بن پير علي بن محمد المعروف ببيركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Jalā' al-Qulūb [جلاء القلوب] [*The Purification of the Hearts*]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the fundamentals of religion.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل والنهار خلفه

Colophon: فرغ. تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في ليلة الثلاثاء وقت العصر غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة ١٠٩٣.

A few marginal notes; ruled double marginal lines in red. On the three folios after the colophon is a short commentary by Zarrūq al-Fāsi + A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4] on an ode on the ninety-nine names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭi, probably abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1306]. MS in fair condition.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 606; Cairo II, pp. 77/8; Berlin 3049/50.

1082 H 1925

'Alī ibn-Ḥusām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8]. علي بن حسام الدين الشهير بالمثقي

Jawāmi' al-Kalim fi al-Mawā'iz w-al-Hikam [جوامع الكلم في المواعظ والحكم] [*The Collection of Sermonettes and Wise Sayings*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593], by Ibrāhīm 'Alī al-Qādiri.

Fols. 212; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of about three thousand proverbs,

wisdom saying and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين فاقتبسوا

Colophon: وحرره الفقير ابراهيم علي القادري في دمشق المحروسة من شهر سنة اثنين والفي في نصف الليل م السبت.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first two folios. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 348; Berlin 8703; Paris 1353.

1081 H 1926

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Siyāwī [محمد ابن محمد السيوي] d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576].

Al-Zahr al-Zāhir fi al-Dalālah 'ala Qudrat al-'Azīz al-Qāhir [الزهر الزاهر في الدلالة على قدرة العزيز القاهر] [*The Blooming Flowers Demonstrating the Power of the Mighty and Conquering One*]

Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1730].

Fols. 145; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of selections, in verse and prose, calculated to promote edification and piety.

Beg.: ان الله تبارك وتعالى قال في كتابه العزيز ايها النبي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذا المجموع المبارك في يوم الاثنين الموافق لثامن عشر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٤٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the beginning. In the Paris Catalogue 1399 the name of the author is given as al-Dabsiyāwi. MS in poor condition; several folios are defective. Oriental binding; back cover decayed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 1399.

1094 H 1927

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar al-'Usāli al-Ḥarīri [احمد بن عمر العسالي الحريري] + A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1639].

Waṣāya [وصايا] [*Exhortations*]

Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما وصى اخوانه بها... اما بعد ايها

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اخوانه من النبيين والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. تم

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatīyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ayyūb and al-Sayyid Muḥammad al-'Abbāsi, disciples of the author, and ending with the Caliph 'Ali. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H

1928

'Ali al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi al-Karmiyāni al-Qurb-ḥiṣāri [al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri] علي الجسر الكوثاهي الكرمياني [القره حصارى] d. after A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Al-Minhāj al-Muḥammadi w-al-Ṭarīq al-Aḥ-madi [A Way of Life According to Muḥammad and a Scheme of Living after Aḥmad]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما كان بيان مذهب اهل السنة

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من جمعه وتدوينه وعن [من] وتصنيفه وتدريبه وترتيبه في اليوم [يوم] الجمعة في وقت الضحوة الكبرى من ايام شهر رجب المرجب المنتظم في سلك شهر سنة اربع وسبعين والى من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية. الحمد لله ثم الحمد لله.

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 H

1929

Aḥmad Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Iskalabi احمد صفي الدين الاسكليبي d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789].

Mīzān al-Afkār Naṣā'ih al-Abrār w-al-Akh-yār [The Standard of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Virtuous]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sultan Salīm III [A.D. 1789-1807].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق الذي رفع السماء بغير عمد

Colophon: الحمد لله اولاً وآخراً والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً. سنة ثلث ومائتين والى في رجب المرجب من عشر الاول بده يوم پنجشنبه وختم بالاوسط منه حرر بيد المؤلف المحلص [?] احمد صفي الدين المأذون من كليسى تلميذ قاز آبادى عليها رحمة البارى تم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H

1930

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Qārūṭ محمد ابن عبد الغنى القاروط d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitāb al-Barakāt fī Ḥuṣūl al-Khayrāt [The Book of Blessings: On Earning a Livelihood]

Written in Kafar-Sūsah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رأيت اهل بلدنا هذه في الكسب

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من نسخه نهار الاثنين ثالث عشر ذ[ي] القعدة الحرام سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائتين والف احسن الله ختامه على يد جامعه الفقير محمد الخطيب في جامع قريته كفر سوسة ابن عبد الغني القساروط الشانعي المذهب صديقي خولان الطريقتين على طريقت [طريقة] عبد القادر والرفاعي رضي الله عنهما وعن سائر الاولياء والصالحين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. After close comparison, it is evident that the author plagiarised *Kitāb al-Barakah fī Faḍl al-Sāy w-al-Ḥarakah* by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Umar al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābi (see No. 1910). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1093 H 1931

Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kharpūti أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن إبراهيم الخريوتي d. after A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Majmū‘ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 1241-2 [A.D. 1826-7] by the author.

Fols. 22; 18.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations. A collection containing:

(1) An *ijāzah* by the author to ‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad Ūnyah-wi dated A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. Along with this the author discusses the excellences of learning.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت روحه العالم في

Colophon: وانا الفقير عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخريوتي المدرس بدار السلطنة العلية تحريرا في سنة احدى واربعين ومائتين والف في شهر جمادى الاخر .

(2) An *ijāzah* in which the author discusses the excellences of the science of traditions, dated A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور بصائر العلماء بانوار هدايه

Colophon: حرر في ماه جمادى الاخر المعظم سنة اثنين واربعين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each *ijāzah* is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 H 1932

Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid ‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd كرامي زاده السيد عبد الحميد d. after A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837].

Al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fī Tā‘at Maḥmūd al-Ṣifāt al-‘Alīyah الدررة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات العلية [The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities]

Written A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by the author.

Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Maḥmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان العلم فخر يلقي على عمر الاعوام وذكر

Colophon: كان الفراغ من ياضها نهار الاثنين لست خلت من شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وخمسين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 H 1933

Ismā‘īl ibn-Sinān al-Sīwāsī اسماعيل بن سنان السيواسي *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir* شرح الصغائر والكبائر [A Commentary on al-Ṣaghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir]

Copied in Kunqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir Khawājah-Zādah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir*, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri + A.H. 970

[A.D. 1563].

بسم الله... امرنا شيخنا... ان نشرح رسالة الصغائر :

والحمد لله رب العالمين . لسنة تسع وخمسون
[خمسین] ومائة والف في أواخر شهر ذي الحجة

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in blue. Text is overlined with red. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1096 H 1934

محمد بن علي الانصاري 'Ali al-Anṣārī

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fī'l al-La'īm
الوصف الذم في فعل اللئيم [Censuring the Actions of the Malicious]

Fols. 26; 202 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise enumerating the actions of the wicked and warning against them.

بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفاء :

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده امين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper; in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 445/6; Vienna 1849.
Cf. No. 2193.

1091 H 1935

Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad abu-Haymah al-Shahāwī al-Ḥasani al-Shāfi'i al-Barhāmi بن نور الدين بن محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين بن الحارث الشافعي البرهامي

Al-Maḥāsini al-Adabīyah fi Maṭwā'iz al-Barīyah
[The Literary Niceties on Homilies to the People]

Fols. 69; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wise sayings, verses of poetry and other literary pieces for counsel and exhor-

tation.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب رحمته بحبته :

قال ذلك بغمه وزبره بقلمه فقير من يعفو عن
المساوي محمد بن مصطفى

MS in fair condition; the last folio is defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

181 B 1936

Abu-al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Sijistāni
ابو الغنائم عبد الرزاق السجستاني*Ṭaskiyat al-Arwāḥ 'an Maṭwā'ini al-Falāḥ*
[Purification of the Souls from Hindrances to Progress]

Copied in Irbil, A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345/6], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 111; 14.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work discussing the various kinds of vice and the way to avoid them, together with a discussion of the various virtues to be attained.

بسم الله... من ذاتك ومن كل من خصصت بالتبيين :

Colophon: علقها لنفسه العبد الضعيف الراجي عفو ربه
وغفرانه احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن بن
الحسن بن الشهرزوري عفا الله عنهم في شهر سنة ست واربين
وسيمائة بحروسة اربل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 286.

272 B 1937

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Nasafi, known as Muḥammad al-Amīn al-Ḥulwī al-Kubrawī al-Bulghārī
محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسين البلغاري المعروف بمحمد الامين الحلوي الكبروي البلغاري

Kanz al-Abrār كثر الابرار [The Treasure of the Righteous]

Copied A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ma'rūf ibn-al-Ḥajjāj.

Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اكرم طائفة من عباده

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد
العبد الضعيف المحتاج معروف بن الحجاج يوم الثلاثاء الثامن
والعشرين من شهر شوال سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعمائة غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات ولمن
يقول امين وصلى الله على محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 246.

1098 H 1938

Ḥarīmi حريمي

Fols. 116; 27.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سبحان الله وبجمده منتهى علمه العليم

ولاختم الكتاب بدعاء نافع ... وصلى الله على سيدنا :
محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً ابداً ورضي الله عن اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Ḥarīmi on folio 77b. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1095 H 1939

Anonymous.

Al-Ṣawārīm al-Hindīyah fi al-Ṭawā'if al-Lū-ṭīyah الصوارم الهندية في الطوائف اللوطية [The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان مما عمت به البلوى في كثير من

ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت المبارك
غرة صفر الحير من شهر سنة ١٢٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائتين والف
من هجرة من له العزة والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم م . على يد
كاتبه افقر العباد الى الوهاب عمر بن خطاب . اللهم اغفر له
ولوالديه آمين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 H 1940

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Kabā'ir الجواهر
[The Pearls : A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins]

Fols. 65; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقوبة

نفع الله به امين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي :
العظيم وصلى [صل] اللهم على محمد وعلى اله وسلم . تم الكتاب
بعون الله الملك الوهاب تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably

from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 H 1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Sharī'ah wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah رسالة في آداب الشريعة وآداب السياسة [A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy]

Fols. 23; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان احق ما نطق به اللسان بعد

وفيما اوردناه كفاية لاولي المعرفة والدراية ونسأله : Colophon : سبحانه ان ياملنا بالفقران ويجعلنا في شفاعته سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله وسلم عليه وان ينصر سلطاننا ويلحمه ويرشده والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

126 B 1942

Fols. 96; 24.7-25.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragments of homiletical works.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-caten and stained with dampness. The first fragment probably from XIIth century, the second probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

22 B 1943

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣāya الوصايا [The Exhortations]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by Muḥammad Sa'di ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 83; 15.1 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

Beg.: يقول انظروا في صلاة عبيد انما ام نقصها ... وصية

Colophon : تمت الوصايا بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى توفيق الله وطفوه ولطفه واحسانه محمد سعدي ابن ابي الطيب الغزي غفر الله له ولوالديه والجميع المسلمين بمئه وكرمه عند غروب شمس يوم العشرين من شهر شعبان سنة اربع والخمسين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية الف الف صلاة والالف الف سلام على صاحبها وتحمية ورضي الله عن ابي بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلي وبقية اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وعن التابعين وتابعي التابعين وعن الائمة الاربعه المجتهدين رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarrijah*, an ode by al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-caten and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 H 1944

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Zakariya ibn-abi-Tughmās] al-Qaramāni [Muṣṭahf al-Dīn] ابى مصطفى بن زكريا بن ابي [مصطفى بن زكريا بن ابي] [A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7].

[*Al-Tawḍīh*] *Sharh al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh* [التوضيح] شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله انما افتتح كتابه بالحمد لله

ومت [ثم] شرح المقدمة ابو [لابي] الليث محمد

الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى كتيبه
علي الدين بن محمد الحنفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم نفع الله به كاتبه وقارئه ومستمعه بمنه وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H 1945

Abu-al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Andarasfāni أبو الكرم عبدالسلام بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي الأندرسفاني d. after 564 [A.D. 1169].

الجامع البهي *Al-Jāmi' al-Bahī li-Da'awāt al-Nabī* لدعوات النبي [The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1530 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد... فقد التمس مني الشيخ الامام :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كاتبها العبد الفقير الخليل المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوم الاحد المبارك علي عبد الله الدهوحي [?].

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1108 H 1946

محيي الدين محمد بن عربي Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

كوكب *Kawkab al-Fajr fī Sharḥ Hizb al-Baḥr* [The Morning Star: A Commentary on Hizb al-Baḥr]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Baḥr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألتني بعض اخواني الصديقين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of *Hizb al-Baḥr*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1106 H 1947

Aḥmad al-Jawhari al-Khālidi احمد الجوهري الخالدي A.H. 1132-1187 [A.D. 1719/20-1773].

Sharḥ Muḥshirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi شرح مظهره عرائس المخبئات باللسان العربي [A Commentary on Muḥshirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi]

Fols. 5; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muḥshirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*, a prayer by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد طلب مني من لا تسعني مخالفته

Colophon: تمت الرسالة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه تم .

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1104 H 1948

[A Collection] [مجموعة] [*Majmū'ah*]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on *Hizb al-Nawawī*, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following :

1. Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Muḥammad ibn-Faḍl-Allāh ibn-'Alī al-Biqā'i. See Berlin 3883.

2. Ḥasan al-Madābighī + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756]. See al-Jabartī I, p. 210. The commentary is followed by the text of the *Ḥiṣb* of al-Nawawī. See Berlin 3882.

3. Aḥmad al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777]. The copy was made in A.H. 1252 [A.D. 1836] by Aḥmad Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

4. Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṭayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi al-Madani + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798].

5. Mustaqīm-Zādah. The commentary is in Turkish. The copy was made in A.H. [1]242 [A.D. 1827].

6. Muṣṭafa Adib, known as Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zādah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 H and 1103 H 1949

[Abu-Zakarīya Yahya ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawī [أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb al-Adhkār كتاب الاذكار [The Book of Prayers]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as *Hilyat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār*.

Beg.: بسم الله .. اما بعد فقد قال الله العظيم العزيز

Colophon: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه الاكملان
على سيدنا محمد خير خلقه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل
عن ذكره الغافلون وعلى سائر النبيين وال كل وسائر الصالحين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houts-

ma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 3694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B 1950

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 H 1951

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tuḥfat al-Abrār bi-Nukat al-Adhkār تحفة الابرار بنكت الاذكار [A Present for the Righteous: Remarks on al-Adhkār]

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on *Kitāb al-Adhkār*.

Beg.: بسم الله .. هذه نكتة مهمة علقها على كتاب الاذكار

Colophon: اخره والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 109.

1109 H

1952

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Khalaf ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf ibn-al-Khiḍr ibn-Mūsa al-Tūni al-Dimyāṭi شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر بن موسى التوني الدمياطي A.H. 613-705 [A.D. 1217-1306].

Kashf al-Mughṭa fi Tabyīn al-Ṣalāh al-Wuṣṭa [Explaining the Ambiguous in Determining the Middle Prayer] كشف المغطى في تبين الصلاة الوسطى

Copied in Cairo A.H. 694 [A.D. 1295], by 'Āshūr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Faṭḥ al-'Umari.

Fols. 23; 21.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16-16.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the time of the middle prayer, whether it is to be said at day-break or in mid-afternoon.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا من العاية وصبرنا

Colophon: علته الفقير الى الله المحتاج الى عفوه ومغفرته عاشور بن عبد الرحمن بن ابي الفتح العمري من النسخة المكتبة بخط المؤلف الشيخ الامام العلامة المحدث الحافظ شرف الدين ابي محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر بن موسى التوني الاصل والمولد الدمياطي المنشأ نفع الله به. في اوقات اخرها يوم الثلاثاء حادي عشر جمادى الاولى عام اربعة وتسعين وستائة بمصر بالمدرسة المالكية المجاورة لجامع مصر المحروسة وهو يسأل ان ينفع به مصنفه و كاتبه وقارته والناظر فيه. آمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three *ijāsahs*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 216; Cairo I, p. 388.

1121 H

1953

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abbād al-Nafzi محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبدالله بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبادة النفزي A.H. 732-792 [A.D. 1331/2-1390].

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna شرح اسماء الله الحسنى [A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-

16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه الورقات تشتمل على شرح اسماء

Colophon: وصبر على مضى الطاعات وترك الشهوات فاز بالخط الاوفى من هذا الاسم.

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H

1954

Majd-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzabādi مجيد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروزبادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Ṣilāt w-al-Buṣar fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala Sayyid al-Bashar [Gifts and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings] الصلات والبشر في الصلاة على سيد البشر

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by 'Abd-al-Fatḥ al-Ḥasani ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Shabrāwi al-Māliki.

Fols. 151; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعظم حباه وشكمه وانفذ

تم كتاب الصلاة [الصلوات] والبشر في الصلوة

على سيد البشر والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده على يد العبد الذليل لفته المساعد والمسعف والخليل الواثق بالله تعالى الغني الشريف عبد الفتاح الحسيني بن الشيخ العلامة والعمدة الفهامة مفتي المسلمين بقرية السلف الصالحين شمس الدنيا والدين محمد بن حسن بن احمد الشبرواوي المالكي غفر الله تعالى لهم اجمعين وعني عنهم وعن سائر المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات تحريراً في يوم الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة المحرم الحرام من شهر سنة اثنى وثلاثين بعد الالف ١٠٣٢.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 108.
- 116 w 1955
Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].
Al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn الحصن الحصين [*The Mighty Fortress*]
Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.
A prayer book.
Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعاء سبيلاً
Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة مسمى بحصن حصين بعون الملك العالم كاتب الحروف خدام شرع رسول متين فقير غلام محيي الدين .
Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 71/2; Cairo I, p. 336.
Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.
- 1111 II 1956
Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن محمد الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].
[*Uddat*] *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn* [عدة] الحصن الحصين [*The Equipment of al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*]
Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].
Fols. 11; 30.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24-24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
An abridgment of *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Ḥajar al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].
Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما كان كتابي الحصن الحصين من
Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ولطفه وتوفيقه ضحوة نهار الثلاثاء خامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة اثنين وتسعين
- وتسماثة منه . وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .
- A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah III, p. 73; Berlin 3702/3.
- 338L 1957
Same as 1956.
Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 522 II 1958
B
[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qūhistāni] شمس الدين محمد القوهستاني + A.H. 950 [A.D. 15+3/4].
[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* شرح مقدمة الصلاة
[*A Commentary on Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh*]
Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].
Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on the *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* of Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafī al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, who flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قاعدة الفقه
Colophon: يوم العيد لسنة اثنين ومائة والف من الاعوام . والسنين ارجوا [ارجو] بهذه التتمة حسن العاقبة والماتمة . م .
On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as *Maṭālib al-Muṣalli*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 H 1959

B

[Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Nujūm al-Zawāhir bi-Istikhārat al-Musāfir [The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler]

Fols. 3; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستخارة من

Colophon: وينبغي ان يدعو في حالة اخذه في السفر الى رجوعه لاعز احبابه واولاده لان دعوة المسافر مستجابة كما وردت الاحاديث بذلك والله اعلم تم .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5578.

531 H 1960

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sūrat Su'āl wa-Jawāb bi-Ma'rifat Ma'wāqit al-Ṣalāh 'ala Qawāl Ahl al-Falak hal Yurwāfiq Qawāl Ahl al-Shar' atw [am] La صورة سؤال وجواب لمعرفة مواقيت الصلاة على قول اهل الفلك هل يوافق قول اهل [A Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists]

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discuss-

ing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما تقول السادة الفقهاء آية الدين وعلماء

Colophon: تم بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده . تم .

MS in good condition; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1113 H 1961

'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Aẓūm al-Murādi al-Qayrawāni fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

Tambīh al-Anām fi Bayān 'Ulu Maqām Nabīyina Muḥammad 'Alayhi Afdāl al-Ṣalāh wa-Aska al-Salām [Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muḥammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Tātāri al-Bukhāri.

Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الازكار بالصلاة

Colophon: كمل بعون الله تعالى ضحوة اربع وعشرين من شهر المعراج الراجب المرجب سنة ١٠٣٦ اربع وعشرين بعد الالف في حرم الشريف النبوي عند محراب المتجد على يد [ال] فقير الخفير المسكين المعترف بالتقصير والتدبير المحتساج الى الله عفو قدير محمد بن صادق بن مولانا ملك التاتاري البخاري غفر الله لها ولوالديه ولين كان السبب في كتابته ولجميع المسلمين والسلامات المؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك اللهم وبمحمدك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives *Shifā' al-Asqām wa-Maḥw al-Āthām* as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 H 1962

Same as 1961.

Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-
'Abdullāh al-Sharīf al-Jazīri.

Fols. 179; 35.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5
x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of *Tanbīh al-Anām fī al-
Ṣalāh 'ala Khayr al-Anām*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي :

كَمَلْ كِتَابَ تَنْبِيهِ الْأَنَامِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى سَيِّدِ
الْأَنَامِ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَحَسَنَ عَوْنِهِ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ يَوْسُفَ ابْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الشَّرِيفِ الْجَزِيرِيِّ كَانَ اللَّهُ لَهُ بِحَرَمَةِ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَنَةَ ١١٥٢ .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the
first and last pages are elaborately illuminated
with gold and color. This copy was made for
Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, the governor of Qajtūlah.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 H 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad] ibn-Hajar [al-Hay-
thami] al-Makki [المكي] [الميشي] [بن حجر] [شهاب الدين احمد]
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

*Al-Durr al-Maḥmūd fī al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Ma-
qām al-Maḥmūd* الدر المنضود في الصلاة على المقام المحمود
[The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the
Name of the Exalted One]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings
after Muḥammad's name. The author has de-
pended on *al-Qawl al-Badī'*, a work of similar
nature by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَنَ خِدْمَةِ الْجَنَابِ الْمُحَمَّدِيِّ

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم السادس
والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد الحرام سنة تسع وثلاثين وألف .
كتب برسم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابراهيم الصادي القادري الحسيني
عني عنه . غفر الله لكاتبه ولمن دعا له آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in
A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3923.

1124 H 1964

Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismā'īl al-Shanawāni ابو بكر بن
اسماعيل الشنواني + A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1611].

*Qurrat 'Uyūn Dharwi al-Afhām bi-Sharḥ Mu-
qaddamat Shaykh al-Islām* شرح قرّة عيون ذوي الافهام بشرح
[The Pleasure of the Eyes of the
Intelligent: A Commentary on Muqaddamat
Shaykh al-Islām]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-
Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fī al-Bas-
malah w al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exegesis of
the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah*, by Zakariya al-
Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... هَذَا مَا اثْتَدْتُ إِلَيْهِ حَاجَةً الْمُنْفَعِينَ

كُتِبَ بِسَلْمِ الْمُسْلِمِ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ بِتَارِيخِ رَابِعِ عَشْرِينَ
ذِي الْحِجَّةِ الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ خَمْسِ عَشْرَةِ وَآلْفِ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
خَتَامَهَا بِحَمْدِ وَالهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page af-
ter the colophon is a note of collation by the
author. MS in good condition; oriental leather
binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 28; *Khulāṣat al-Athar*
I, p. 80.

1114 H 1965

'Alī ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Ha-
rawi] + علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [الهروي] + A.H. 1014
[A.D. 1606].

al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham الخبز الاعظم والورد الافخم [*The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect*]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الحمد لله الذي [دعانا للايمان] بالقرآن

Colophon: تم الخبز الاعظم والورد الافخم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 56; Cairo II, pp. 190, 216, 225; Berlin 3783; Vienna 1707.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262; Būlāq, A.H. 1300, 1307.

1115 H 1966

Ibrāhīm al-Sāqizi ابراهيم الساقزي d. after A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722].

Fayḍ al-Arḥam wa-Faḥl al-Akrām 'ala al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham فيض الارحم [*The Bounty of the Most Merciful and the Revelation of the Most Generous: A Commentary on al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 202; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الحمد لله الذي اعد للقاتين والمسبحين

وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة في ليلة الجمعة تسعة عشر من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ستة وستين ومائة والحمد لله اولاً و آخراً على توفيق الاتمام وعلى اشرف خلقه ظاهراً وباطناً افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning in

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 56.

1120 H 1967

Naṣri ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥuṣri al-Ḥusayni al-Bakri al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'ari نصرى ابن احمد الحصرى الحسينى البكرى الشافعى الاشعري d. after A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Al-Kanz al-Maḥṣūd fi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Ṣāhib al-Maḥmūd w-al-Ḥawḍ al-Mawrūd الكنز المقصود في الصلاة والسلام على صاحب المقام [*The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frequented Tank*]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as *al-Yāqūt w-al-Jawhar fi Ḥadīth Ṣāhib al-Ḥawḍ w-al-Kawthar*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الحمد لله الذي سهل لعباده المتقين الى

نجز الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد جامعه العبد الضعيف الراجي رحمة ربه القوي نصرى بن احمد الحصرى الحسينى البكرى الشافعى الاشعري غفر الله ذنوبه وملا من فيض الرحمة ذنوبه وغفر له ولوالديه ولاخوانه من المسلمين وذلك نهار السبت المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة تسع وثمانين و الف احسن الله ابتداءها وختمها على المسلمين والحمد لله اولاً و آخراً و ظاهراً و باطناً سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 H 1968

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-'Uthmāni, known as al-

Manīni محمد بن علي العثاني الشهير بالمنيني A.H. 1089-1172 [A.D. 1678-1758/9].

Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Sharḥ Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr شرح الصدر بشرح [Delighting the Heart : A Commentary on Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr]

Copied in al-‘Amārah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Arslān ibn-Muḥammad ‘Alī al-Jundi al-‘Aṭṭār.

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on *Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*, an ode containing the names of all those who took part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām, for special prayers for the Turkish army in its struggle against the Persian Nādir Shāh A.H. 1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was composed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

Beg.: بسم الله ... نظمت اساء اهل بدر متوسلا بها في نصر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب على يد الفقير ارسلان بن محمد علي الخندي المطار في العارة وكان يوم الخميس الثاني والعشرين من رمضان المبارك سنة تسع وسبعون [سبعين] ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 H 1969

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1128 H

1970

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Alī Suwaydān [al-Damlījī] عبد الله بن علي سويدان [الدمليجي] + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ al-‘Aqūdah al-Mashhūrah al-Latī Tuqra’ ba’d al-Asmā’ al-Ḥusnā شرح العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ بعد الاسماء الحسنى [The Interpretation of the Creed Recited after (Repeating) the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 12; 16.6 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise commenting on the creed recited after repeating the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ

اغثنا اي يا الله برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين تمت بحمد الله وعونه.تم.

Two marginal notes on folio 9a. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 L

1971

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Alī al-Damlījī, known as Suwaydān عبد الله بن علي الدمليجي الشهير بسويدان + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ Ṣalāh صلاة [A Commentary on a Prayer]

Fols. 6; 15.8 x 10.9 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the prayer after the Prophet's name by ‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-Mashshīsh al-Ḥusaynī, who flourished ca. A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل سيدنا محمد ... على

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير والحمد لله رب العالمين . تمت .

On eleven folios after the colophon is a collection of prayers. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

325 L

1972

Ibrāhīm ibn-Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi al-Shāfi'i al-Aḥmadi al-Shu'aybi al-Shushtari
ابراهيم بن مسعود الروضي الشافعي الاحمدي الشوسي

Tuhfat Ulī al-Falāḥ bi-Sharḥ Hizb al-Faḥ w-al-Najāḥ
تحفة اولي الفلاح بشرح حزب الفتح والنجاح
[*The Gift of the Successful: A Commentary on Hizb al-Faḥ w-al-Najāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sharīf al-Ṣahrajti.

Fols. 62; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Faḥ w-al-Najāḥ*, a prayer by ibn-Shu'ayb, d. after A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بسيدنا محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
تخار ستة وعشر [ين] خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١١٩٣ سنة ثلاثة
وتسعون ومائة والى من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبه
عبد المجيد الشريف الصرجي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن
دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

241 H (d) 1973

Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ṭāhir]
محمد بن طاهر بن الحسين [بن طاهر]

Maslak Qarīb li-Kull Sālik Munīb
مسلك قريب لكل سالك منيب
[*A Near Way for Every Penitent Traveller*]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrication.

A "missal" of Moslem prayer with complete instructions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي جعل ذكره

Colophon: تمت الدعوات والاذكار بعون الملك الستار
الغفار. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد المختار وآله واصحابه الابرار

الاخير . كمل الكتاب في ظهر الاثنين تابع شوال سنة ١٢٤٧ .

After the colophon is a statement by a different and later hand that the work was written by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn at the request of Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf 'Alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 H 1974

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥājji al-Fashni
شرح اسماء الله الحسنى وشرح الصلاة على النبي
Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna wa-Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi
[*An Exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and of the Prayer on the Prophet*]

Fols. 8; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi*, a formula of the prayer on the Prophet attributed to al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خصنا بأشرف مخلوقاته

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب
والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The work referred to in the title, namely *Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, does not appear in the volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L 1975

عبد الصمد الجاوي فلمباني
[*Kitāb Ṣalāh*] [كتاب صلاة] [*A Prayer Book*]

Fols. 58; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A Moslem prayer book from East India.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذه في كيفية الراتب العشاء ليلة الجمعة

Colophon: تمت وصلى الله على... تم .

Marginal notes. On 23 folios after colophon

are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1118 II 1976

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*] رسالة في الذكر بالجهر
[*A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice*]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.D. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the *dhikr* performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] he composed a treatise entitled *Nashr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing *dhikr* with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

Bism Allah الرحمن .. الحمد لله العلي القريب الاقرب

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الجمعة الرابع من شعبان سنة ١١٣٦ ست وثلاثين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1116 II 1977

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 9-12 x 7 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords and rubrications.

A collection containing :

1. *Hiẓb al-Rifā'i*, a prayer by Aḥmad al-Rifā'i.
2. Several prayers by Aḥmad al-Badawi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H 1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jammah fi Fadl al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Shafi' fi al-Ummah على فضل الصلاة في الامة الشفيع في الامة
[*The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems*]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1619] by 'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khalaf-Allāh al-Qādūsī al-Sha'rāwī.

Numb. fols. 210; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله .. اما بعد فقد دعيتي دواعي حبه نحو ذكره

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه رابع عشر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ثمان وعشرين والف احسن الله عاقبتها على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى عفو الله ومغفرته الفقير عبد الدائم بن عبد الله ابن احمد بن خلف بن خلف الله القادوسي بلدا الشعر اوي شيخنا المالكي مذهبنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه واقاربه ومحبيه ولن طالع فيه ودعا له و [ل]جميع بالمغفرة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعنى آله وصحبه حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

340 I 1979

Anonymous.

Qaṣīdah Jaljalūtiyah قصيدة جلالوتية
[*A Jaljalūtiyah Ode*]

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدأت بيسم الله روعي به اهتدت.

Colophon: بعد دوام الدهر يا نور جلالوت وصل وسلم على سيدنا محمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1136 H 1980

Muḥammad Rustam Rāshid محمد رستم راشد
Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badrīyah w-al-Da'awāt al-Anwarīyah الصلوات البدرية والدعوات الانورية [The *Badrīyah Prayers and the Anwarīyah Supplications*]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... اما بعد فهذه صلوات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: تمت صلوات البدرية بعون الله الملك الصمدانية لسنة تسع وسبعين ومأتين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Folios 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 L 1981

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838].

Fols. 89; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A long *du'ā'* (prayer).

Beg.: بفيضك للحقائق والمعارف وارثا اللهم صل على سيدنا

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت في سنة ١٢٥٤ هـ الهجرة النبوية .

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by 'Ali al-Badīnaji (?). MS in good condition; ori-

ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 B 1982

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... احمد الله على حسن توفيقه واسأله هداية

Ending: صارت عشرات الوف وكذلك المثين وعلى هذه
المازل

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

166 B 1983

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 804 [A.D. 1402] by Hasan ibn-Khalil ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... اما بعد فان الله تعالى جعل الارض ذلولا

Colophon: كتبه العبد المذنب المقتدر الى رحمة الله حسن بن خابيل بن محمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين اجمعين في شهر ذي الحجة سنة اربع وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb al-Maṭ-qah*[?]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

220 B 1984

[Abu-Naṣr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalagh al-Fārābi] أبو نصر محمد

[ابن محمد بن طرخان بن أوزكغ الفارابي] + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

المدخل الى *Al-Mudkhil ila Šinū'at al-Mūsīqi* [A Preface to the Art of Music] صناعة الموسيقى

Copied A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad...

Fols. 102; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red. MS illustrated with diagrams and scales.

An introduction to the art of music, both theory and practice.

بسم الله .. ذكرت تشوقك للنظر فيما تشتمل عليه

تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم وعونه وحسن
توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . رابع عشر
ربيع الاول سنة ٨٦٦ أحسن الله عاقبتها. تعليق فقير رحمة ربه احمد
بن محمد .. لطف الله به . آمين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

The title appears on the titlepage as *Kitāb Jalāl fi 'Ilm al-Mūsīqi wa-'Ilm al-Ta'līf w-al-Khawāṣṣ min 'Ulūm al-Falsafah al-Naṣarīyah*. Foli-
os 31, 38, 50-79 and 92 are missing. After the
colophon is a musical note. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Translated into French by Baron Rodolphe
d'Erlanger from a copy which differs from the
present copy. The translation was printed in
Paris 1930. The section on the construction of
the lute, not found in our copy, has been edited
together with a French translation by J.P. Land
in the *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des
Orientalistes*, Leyden, 1885, part II, Sec. 1, pp.
100-168.

20 w

1985

Anonymous.

Uṣūl al-Samā' 'Aṣṣal al-Samā' [The Regulations
Governing Music]

Fols. 9; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 19.5
x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the lawfulness of music in Mos-

lem law.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص الاولياء بحسن الاستماع

بحق النبي المختار وآله الاخيار . تمت .

Marginal summaries; MS in fair condition;
oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably
from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

313 B

1986

Maṣāmi'r wa-Tasābīḥ wa-Ṣalawāt Kitābīyah
[Psalms, Hymns and
Prayers from the Scriptures]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x
10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold
and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David
used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains
Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 37 (in part) and
45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-32 (in part),
57 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is
marked in the margin as such, and is said to have
been written by David when he killed Goliath.
The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do
not agree with those in the modern translations.
(Psalm 23 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked
50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly
from all the other translations. After the Psalms
are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with oth-
er accretions, the song of Hannah the mother
of Samuel (I Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah
after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of
Manasseh, indicated but not cited in II Chron.
33:12-13 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jo-
nah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah
2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of
Shadrach, Meshach and Abed-nego (Dan. 3),
the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song
of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacha-
riah (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but
worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B 1987

Anonymous.

Tarjamat al-Zabūr al-Sharīf ترجمة الزبور الشريف
[*A Translation of the Holy Psalms*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672] by Jamāl-al-Dīn
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Masaddi.

Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13
x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from
all other known versions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... طوبى لرجل لا يسلك طريق الاثمة وفي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك الذي
نزل على سيدنا داود عليه الصلاة والسلام وهو الزبور نحار الاثنتين
في اثنا [اثني] عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الانور على يد كاتبه
الفقيه الخفير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفو ربه القدير السيد جمال
الدين ابن السيد محمد بن المسدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا
لهم بالمغفرة وللمسلمين امين سنة ١٠٨٣ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi, vol.
XII (1932), pp. 627-32, vol. XIII (1933), pp.
541-2.

420 B 1988

A mimeographed set of theological questions
addressed by a certain Archimandrite Christo-
pher Jabārah, a Syrian Greek Orthodox priest, to
the Protestant missionaries in Beirūt, on Jan.
15, 1878 and later submitted before the Parlia-
ment of Religions held at Chicago in April, 1894,
during the Chicago Exposition of that year.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 L 1989

Kitāb Yūshu' ibn-Shūrākh كتاب يوشع بن شيراخ
[*The Book of Jesus the Son of Sirach*]

Fols. 89; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5
cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book which purports to be *The Wisdom of
Jesus the Son of Sirach*. Apart from the first
chapter nothing in it agrees with *Ecclesiasticus*.
The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله الحى القديم ... الاصحاح الاول . كل حكمة

ويرفعوا اصواتهم جميعاً بالشكر وينغمون بالصلاة .

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness.
Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Prob-
ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G 1990

Al-Anājil al-Arba'ah الاناجيل الاربعة [The Four
Gospels]

Copied in 1477 Coptic Era [A.D. 1761] by al-
Qiss Jirjis.

Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written sur-
face 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries and headings in color; with
illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduc-
tion dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office,
source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels
and the history of this version, which has been
translated from the Coptic language. The copy
is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marg-
inal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The
pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke
appear at the beginning of each Gospel respec-
tively. The division into chapters does not agree
with that of the modern copies of the Gospels.
The last two folios contain a prayer by the copy-
ist. MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D.
1924.

159 B 1991

Yūḥanna al-Dhahabi al-If'am (St. John Chry-
sostom) يوحنا الذهبي الفم ca. A.D. 347-407.

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būluṣ ʾilā al-'Ibrānīyīn تفسير
لرسالة بولص الى العبرانيين [A Commentary on Paul's

Epistle to the Hebrews]

Copied in Aleppo, A.D. 1730.

Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṭāki, who flourished in the XIIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, A.D. 1662, except for a few variations.

Beg.: تفسير ايثا في القديسين يوحنا فم الذهب رئيس اساقفة

Colophon: ونرسل مجدا لربنا يسوع المسيح الذي معه للاب والروح القدس المجد والعز والاكرام الان ودائما والى دهور الدائمين امين . تم .

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton A.D. 1612. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, A.D. 1890.

24 L

1992

ماري ايليامطران نصيبين ماري ايليامطران نصيبين

Al-Ma'ūnah 'ala Daf' al-Hannam المعونة على دفع الهم
[Aid to Removing Sorrow]

Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.

Beg.: بسم الخالق الحي ... لما كانت الهموم بقدر الهمم .

Colophon: كميل كتاب المعونة على دفع الهم بعون الله وتدييره ورحمته والتسبيح لله دائما ابدا امين .

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1140 II

1993

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the Christian theology entitled *al-Burhān fī Tathbūt al-Īmān*, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as *Iam al-Masīh*, d. after A.D. 657. The treatise gives a resumé of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب البرهان في تثبيت الايمان وهو

Colophon: فهذا ما انعم به علينا واهب الخيرات المسيح الالهنا تعالى وفتح فانا لامانة البرهان على الاراء الصحيحة السليمة وابادة فساد المذاهب الوخيمة الذي له المجد مع الاب والروح القدس الان ودائما الى اباد الدهور كلها امين .

(2) A treatise on celibacy entitled *Maqālah Sāb'ah wa-Tis'in fī al-Batūliyah* by Yūḥanna al-Dimashqī (John of Damascus) d. before A.D. 754.

(3) Another treatise on celibacy entitled *Risālah fī Faḍīlat al-'Iffah 'an al-ḡimā'* by Īliya, bishop of Naṣībīn, sent to his brother, abu-Sa'īd Maṣṣūr ibn-'Īsa. In this treatise the author refutes a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in *Kitāb al-Hayawān* of al-Jāhīz + A.H. 255 [A.D. 868/9].

(4) A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būluṣ by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalmūs al-Kabūri when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.

Beg.: بسم الله...مسألة سأله لها الشيخ فخر الدولة بن بلحوس

تم جواب القديس انا بولص والسبح لله دائماً. تم.

(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled *Ṭibb al-Ghamm wa-Shifā' al-Husn w-al-Hamm*. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, "There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower", Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled *Ḥisāb al-Kuklūs (Κύκλος) al-Shamsi w-al-Qamari*. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160 7215 of the creation.

(8) A poem about the events that happened in Aleppo A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by 'Ubayad-Allāh.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 B

1994

Qusṭanṭīn Khūri قسطنطين خوري d. after A.D. 1647.

Qawānīn al-Rusul w-al-Majāmi' قوانين الرسل [Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils] والمجامع

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodical laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yūwāṣaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Ḥārah al-Jūwāniyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نبتدي نكتب من قوانين الرسل الاطهار

Colophon: فسأخني لاجل الرب وتكون متعافي لسنين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

308 B

1995

Al-Qiss Jibrīl ibn-Farḥāt, al-Rāhib al-Ḥalabi القس جبريل بن فرحات الراهب الحلبي الماروني

Al-Muthallathāt al-Durrīyah المثلثات الدرية [The Pearl-Like Ternaries]

Copied in Beirūt, A.D. 1852, by Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode and its commentary modeled after the famous ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821 /2]. See No. 246. It treats of Christian doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الاب ... يا صاح اسمع اذ سمعت منظومة قد

Colophon: علقها بيده الغانية طنوس بن يوسف الشدياق الماروني في ٣٠ آذار سنة الف وثمانماية واثنين وخمسين في حارة حدث بيروت.

The copyist, Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

35 B

1996

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Manāshīr wa-Makātīb Iklīrikīyah: مجموعة مناشير ومكاتيب اكليركية [A Collection of Clerical Declarations and Circular Letters]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning lawsuits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

Beg.: صورة منشور قدسه . المجد لله دائماً اغايوس برحمة الله

Colophon: مقدمين ذواتنا عبيداً كليين الخوض لنيافتكم.

حرر في ٢٩ تشرين ثاني سنة ١٨١٠ حساب شرقي .

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1997

See No. 1988.

1998

See No. 626-A

1999

See No. 783-A

2000

See No. 1062-A

COLLECTIONS

1161 H 2001

'Ali-ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī' [al-Harawī] [المروي] علي بن سلطان محمد القارى' + A.II. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 225; 23 5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Mas'alah fi al-Basmalah*, a work on the reading of certain *Sūrah*s without beginning with the *Basmalah*. See Berlin 2261.

2. *Al-Mawrūd al-Rawī fi Mawlid al-Nabi*, a work on the birth of Muḥammad. See Berlin 9545.

3. *Al-Mulamma' Sharḥ Na't al-Muraṣṣa'*, a glossary of the difficult words in a collection of prayers entitled *al-Na't al-Muraṣṣa'*.

4. *Al-Aḥādīth al-Qudsīyah al-Arba'ūnīyah*, a collection of forty traditions.

5. *Farā'id al-Qalā'id 'ala Aḥādīth Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work defending the authenticity of the traditions cited in *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the articles of faith by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.II. 792 [A.D. 1390]. The copy was made in Makkah, A.II. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. See Cairo VII, p. 24.

6. *Arba'ūn Hadīthan fi Jawāmi' al-Kalim*, forty cryptical traditions.

7. *Risālat Tahsīn al-Ṭawāyah bi-Tahsīn al-Niyah*, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.II. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2636.

8. *Raf' al-Junāh bi-Khafḍ al-Janāh bi-Arba'īn Hadīthan fi-Bāb al-Nikāh*, a collection of forty traditions on matrimony. The work was composed and written by the author, A.II. 1010 [A.D. 1602]. See Berlin 1526.

9. *Risālat al-Nussāk fi Ma'rifat al-Miswāk*, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. *Al-Maqālah al-'Adhbab fi al-'Imāmah wa-al-'Adhabah*, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. *Risālah fi Haqq al-Khidr*, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khidr. See Berlin 2546 7.

12. *Risālat Inhabya* (انحيا) *bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunan al-Anbiya*, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety

13. *Risālat al-Mashrab al-Wardī fi Madhhab al-Mahdī*, a work on the coming of al-Mahdī at the end of time. See Berlin 2731.

14. *Risālat al-Ḥaqq al-'Aṣfar fi al-Ḥajj al-Akbar*, a treatise discussing the distinction of *Yaum 'Arafah* (Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. *Risālah fi Bayān al-Ashhur al-Ḥurum*, a work on the four sacred months, namely *Rajab*, *Dhu-al-Qa'dah*, *Dhu-al-Ḥijjah* and *Muḥarram*.

16. *Risālat al-Tabyān fi Bayān Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Ramaḍān*, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Ramaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. *Al-Taṣrīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Taṣrīḥ*, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. *Al-Ḥtinā' bi-al-Ghinā'*, a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. *Ākhir Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ al-Samā'*, the concluding part of *Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ*

al-Samā', the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. *Fawā'id Jalīlah wa-Jalīyah*, a short collection of singular events and sayings.

21. *Nabdhah min Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a short selection from *Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Ihyā'*, an abridgment of *Ihyā'* 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

22. *Risālat Mawḍū'āt min al-Aḥādīth*, a compendium of false traditions.

23. *Risālah fi Bayān Ṭawāf al-Bayt wa-larw ba'd al-Hadm*, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Ka'bah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. *Risālat al-'Afāf 'an Waq' al-Yad Ḥāl al-Ṭawāf*, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. *Risālat Dhayl Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, a supplement to *Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. *Al-Risālah al-Barrāh fi Ḥubb al-Hirrah*, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. *Risālah fi Bayān Fadā'il al-Ṣaff al-Awwal*, an exegetical discussion of *Sūrah LXI. 4* (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).

28. *Risālah fi Ḥall Mas'alah Ubtuliya biha Jahalah fi Bāb al-Nasab*, a discussion of a problem of lineage.

29. *Fuṣūl Muḥimmah fi Ḥuṣūl al-Minnah*, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.

30. *Al-Ṣanī'ah fi Tahqīq al-Buq'ah al-Manī'ah*. Same as No. 2001 (23).

31. *Al-Iṣṭinā' fi al-Iḍṭibā'*, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Ka'bah, to put the mantle under the right armpit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. *Mas'alat Mushkilat al-Nisbah al-Muratabah fi al-Ma'rifah w-al-Maḥabbah*, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. *Risālat Ma'rifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuhūdīyah fi Mansilat al-Wujūdīyah*, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. *Al-Hizb al-A'ṣam*, a prayer book. See Berlin 3785.

35. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Sālimah fi Khawf al-Khātimah*, a work on the last day. See Berlin 2145/6, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 II

2002

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ilām bi-Ma Yajūz Akhdhuhu li-al-Imām*, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by 'Abd-al-Jawād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Manūfi + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwizat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Af*, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muḥammad. The author, al-Suyūṭi, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muḥammad ibn-Shāhin al-Shāfi'i.

3. *Risālah Bad'ah Muta'alliqah bi-Bayān Naqd al-Qismah ma' al-Ishārah ila al-Taswiyah bayn 'Ibāratay al-Subki w-al-Khaṣṣāf 'ala Wajh al-Taḥrīr w-al-Inṣāf wa-Bayān al-Radd 'ala*

Qawl Šāhib al-Ashbāh w-al-Tanbīh 'ala Ma Wa-qa' fi Dhālik min al-Khata' w-al-Ishtibāh, a treatise by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqdisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. *Al-Qawl al-Šārib fi Lusūm al-Jazā' bi-Tark al-Wājib*, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by 'Abdullāh al-'Afif al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. *Risālah fi anna al-Sharīk fi al-Shirb laysa lahu Iḥdāth Shay' Yaḍurr bi-Sharīkih*, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. *Tashnīf al-Asmā', bi-Mā'na al-Shahādah bi al-Shuhrah w-al-Samā'*, a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūni.

7. *Risālah fi Bayān Mā'na Qawl al-'Ulamā' Naṣṣ al-Wāqif ka-Naṣṣ al-Shāri'*, a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurists *naṣṣ al-wāqif ka-naṣṣ al-shāri'*. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and evidently is an autograph copy.

8. *Risālah fi al-Šabi al-Muḥrim idha Balaḡha ba'd Dukkūl Waqt al-Wuqūf wa-Huwa bi-Araḍ' Arafah hall lahu Tajdīd al-Iḥrām am la*, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazīri al-Ḥanafī.

9. *Al-Āyāt al-Bayyināt fi Dukkūl Awlād al-Banāt*, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter's children in the term, the children's children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jazīri. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. *Qawā'ir al-Burhān fi Tawjīh Mas'alat Qādi-Khān*, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ghazzi

+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

11. *Al-'Ujālah fi Ḥukm Bay' al-'Uddah w-al-Amānah*, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīri + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).

13. *Al-Su'l w-al-Murād fi Jawāz Isti'māl al-Zabād*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using civet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīri-Zādah. This copy was made A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Umar al-'Ujaymī. See *Khulāṣat al-Ṭhar* I, p. 20.

14. *Bulūḡh al-Amal fi Taḥqīq Da'wa al-Mushtari al-Ḥabal*, a legal treatise on the claim of the man that buys a pregnant slave-girl, by Khayr-al-Dīn Ḥyās-Zādah, who flourished ca. A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

15. *Risālah fi Taḥrīr Mas'alat Naqd al-Qisamah fi al-Waqf*, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. *Da'w' al-Insān fi Tafdīl al-Insān*, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Šālīḥ ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See *Khulāṣat al-Ṭhar* III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on the common mistake of using *tajwīz* for *taṣwīj*.

20. An *Ijāzah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭimirtāshī, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] to Ḥusayn al-Ghazzi.

21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Ḥifḥī al-Azhari.

23. *Risālah Tata'allaq bi-al-Tafsīr w-al-Ḥadīth w-al-Nīḡh w-al-Ma'āni w-al-Kalām*, a treatise discussing exegesis, traditions, jurisprudence, rhetoric and theology, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

24. *Risālah 'ala Awwal Kitāb al-Sayr min*

al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of *Kitāb al-Sayr*, a section of *Kitāb al-Hidāyah*, a work on Ḥanafite law by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. *Qurrat al-'Uyūn bi-Namūdhaj* [*Unmūdhaj*] *al-Funūn*, also known as *Natijat al-Anḡār wa-Sawānīh al-Ajkār*, a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].

26. *Al-Zulfa ila Allāh w-al-Qurbah fi Ta'mīr Ma Saḡat min al-Ka'bah*, a treatise on the reconstruction of al-Ka'bah, by Muḥammad Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn.

27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on *al-mushrikūn*, attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafī. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nujaym's but al-Ṭūrī's.

28. *Sawā' al-Ṭarīq fi Ḥukm Quttā' al-Ṭarīq*, a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Ṭūrī.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sari al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣā'igh + A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on *Kitāb al-Ḥawālah* attributed to Qāsim ibn-Quṭlūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

30. *Ajwibah 'ala Mabāḥith Mutanawwi'ah*, a collection of answers to religious questions, by Aḥmad ibn-Idrīs al-Mālikī.

31. *Risālat al-Masā'il al-Mutafarriḡah*, a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. *Rasā'il 'Adūdah Mutanawwi'ah Fiqhīyah*, a collection of seven short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a *fā'idah*.

33. *Ajwibat Ajwibat Ba'd Man Ushī' anhum al-Mahārah fi al-Fatwa w-al-Tadrīs*, a treatise defending the position of Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] in his legal criticism of Tāj-al-Sharī'ah and Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal

lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 II

2003

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-7.5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Aqīdat Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqqarī*, a metrical treatise on the articles of faith by al-Maqqarī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 305.

2. *Risālah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. *Lāmīyat al-'Arab* by al-Shanfara.

4. [*Al-Hidāyah min al-Iṭiqād*], a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, who flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1] on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshī, who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

5. *Kitāb al-Uṣūl w-al-Ajwibah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a work on dogmatics by abu-al-Faṭḥ Muzaḡfar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Mas'ūd. See Berlin 2065.

6. *Al-Mīnah al-Makkīyah fi al-Qaṣīdah al-Ḥamsīyah*, an ode rhyming in *hamza*, in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See al-Kutubi II, p. 260; Berlin 7826/7. The ode is also known as *Umm al-Qura*. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Salām al-'Alā'īli.

7. An amplification (*tasbī'*) by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i al-Dimashqī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah* by al-Būṣīrī. See Gotha 2287. Copied in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by the copyist of the previous number.

8. *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, a commentary by [ibn-]Wali-al-Dīn al-'Ajlūnī + A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] on *'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, an ode on the articles of faith by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalī-

fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili. On the following folio is an amplification (*takhmīs*) of a few verses of poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Alī.

9. Amplification (*takhmīs*) by 'Umar al-Qawsi al-Qurashi of *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarījah*, a religious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Nahwi + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascribed to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Andulusi al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194]. For discussion of authorship of *al-Munfarījah*, see Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary see Berlin 7642⁶.

10. *Sharḥ al-Burdah*, a commentary by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-'Āmiri, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi + A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*. Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

11. *Sharḥ Bānat Su'ād*, a commentary by Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr. *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* II, p. 309. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

12. *Shu'ab al-Īmān*, a summary of the articles of faith by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Berlin 1829.

13. *Al-Qawl al-Ashbah fi Ḥadīth Man 'Arafa Nafsahu faqad 'Arafa Rabbah*, a discussion by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] of the tradition which says "Who knows himself, knows his God". Berlin 1830.

14. *Talḥīq al-Arkān al-Arba'ah*, a treatise on the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the unity of God, personal experience of God, faith and acceptance of Islam, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafī al-Bukhārī.

15. *Masā'il al-Shaykh abu-Ḥāzim*, the account of a dialogue, depicting religious duties, between abu-Ḥāzim, flourished ca. A.H. 95 [A.D. 713/4], and al-Khiḍr, who appeared to him one day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.

16. *Masā'il al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām*, an account of the test questions which 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter in-

vited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission. They are said to be 300+ questions. See Berlin 8988. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

17. *Kitāb al-Ḥikam*, a collection of wise sayings by Tāj-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh al-Iskandari al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date as the previous work.

18. *Aqīdat al-Sanūsi*, the theological doctrines of Islam by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 459/40, IV, pp. 214, 242; Berlin 2006/7.

19. *Kitāb al-Tajrīd fi 'Ilm al-Tawḥīd*, a work on doctrine by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī. See Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 204; Berlin 2596 ff. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

20. *Sauad fi Ḥukm Ta'dhīb al-Rawāfiḍ*, a chain of ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several verses of poetry and a few *masā'il* on *al-Imāmah*.

21. *Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahījah fi Ibrāz Daqā'iq al-Munfarījah*, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *al-Munfarījah*, a religious poem commonly attributed to ibn-al-Nahwi al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

22. *Silk al-'Ayn li-Idhḥāb al-Ghayn*, a Ṣūfi ode in 283 verses by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥabīb al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10]. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 609; Berlin 5414/5. The copy is of the same date as the previous work.

23. *Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardi*, a wisdom poem rhyming in *lām*, being the dying exhortation of 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son. Berlin 5998.

24. *Qaṣīdat Taqī-al-Dīn al-Subki*, an ode rhyming in *nūn* in which the author, Taqī-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses differences between abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and al-Ash'arī + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].

25. Same as 2011 (13).

26. *Qaṣīdat al-Shaybāni fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode

on the articles of faith by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4.

27. Text and a brief commentary on *Muthal-lathāt Quṭrub*, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muḥammad ibn-al-Mustanīr ibn-Aḥmad, known as Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri al-Miṣri.

28. Text and commentary of *Lāmīyat al-'A-jam*, the famous ode of al-Ṭughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2]. The commentary is by al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1362/3]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 292.

29. Text of *al-Munfarījah*. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 L

2004

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 H

2005

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-18.5 x 7.5-11 cm.; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ḥawrā'*, a commentary by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on his own treatise on Ṣūfism entitled *al-Zawrā'*. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 544; Berlin 3225.

2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Ṣūfi terms and expressions.

3. *Risālah fi Af'āl al-'Abd*, a work on free-

will and predestination by al-Dawwāni.

4. *Risālah fi Tahqīq Ma'na al-Lays w-al-Ays* a treatise on the words *ays* and *lays* as denoting existence and non-existence. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.

5. A commentary by Sharaf-al-Dīn Dāwūd al-Qayṣari + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350] on *Naẓm al-Durr*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* on Ṣūfism by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 87; Berlin 7729.

6. '*Ujālah fi Umūr al-'Ājilah w-al-'Ājilah*, a short theological treatise.

7. *Risālah fi al-Tawajjuh*, a short treatise on worship by Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

8. *Ni'mat al-Dhari'ah fi Nuṣrat al-Shari'ah*, a refutation by Burhān-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] of *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam* by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 429.

9. *Tasfīh al-Ghabi fi Tansīh ibn-al-'Arabi*, a reply by the same Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi to al-Su-yūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] against the latter's defense of *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam* of ibn-'Arabi.

10. Selection from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb fi Dhamm Madhhab al-Mutaṣawwifāh al-Wujūdīyah al-Malāhidah*, a work against Ṣūfism by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Nasafi.

11. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Walī*, a treatise discussing the *walī*.

12. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Zandaqah*, a treatise defining heresy by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

13. *Risālah fi Taṣḥīḥ Lafẓ al-Zindīq*, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word *zindīq*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

14. *Nawābiḥ al-Kalīm wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam*, a collection of proverbs by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 384; Berlin 8673.

15. *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khuwayy. Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 342/3 gives the title as *Aṭbāq al-Dhahab* and attributes it to 'Abd-al-

Mu'min ibn-Hibat-Allāh, known as Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahāni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. For detailed discussion of authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 1003ⁱⁱⁱ.

16. *Bayān fi Ma'āni al-Rūḥ w-al-Qalb w-al-'Aql*, a work on the connotations of *rūḥ qalb*, and *'aql* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub' al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The work is also known as *al-Risālah al-Ṭūrīyah*.

17. *Risālah fi al-Nafs al-Nāṭiqah*, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzālī.

18. A selection from '*Unqūd al-Zawābir*, a work on etymology by 'Ali al-Qūshji + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. *Risālah fi Bayān Talwīn al-Khiṭāb wa-Taḥṣīl Shu'abih*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-iltifāt* (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. *Risālah fi al-Tawassu'āt*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-tawassu'* (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. *Risālah fi al-Majāz*, a treatise on metaphors.

22. *Risālah fi Daf' Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Ḍamā'ir min al-Awhām*, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.

23. A short discussion of *kāda* and its usage.

24. Same as 889.

25. Selections from a gloss on a commentary on *al-Fātīhah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

26. A quotation from *Hāshiyat al-Kashshāf*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Kashshāf*, a commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجتمع] [A Collection]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 x 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Astronomical tables.

2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled *Risālat Aqālīm*.

3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīni.

4. A work on the astrolabe. Copied in 'Ayn-tāb, A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731], by Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashi.

5. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Marsūm bi-Rub' al-Muqantarāt*, an astronomical treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Mujdi + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447]. See Berlin 5846.

6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of *al-rub' al-mujayyab*, by Yahya ibn-Muḥammad Khaṭṭāb, fl. ca. A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

7. *Kifāyat al-Qanū' fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Maqtū'*, a manual of astronomy by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīni, d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. Berlin 5848. The copy was made in A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi.

8. Another astronomical treatise on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.

10. A treatise on the astrolabe. Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1731] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

11. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab* by the same al-Māridīni. See Berlin 5818. Copy made in A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.

13. A short treatise on astronomy. Copied A.H.

1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

14. *Mūḍīḥ al-Awqāt*, an astronomical manual by Muḥammad ibn-Kātib Sinān al-Muwaqqit. Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731] by the same copyist.

15. *Hidāyat al-Āmil*, another treatise on astronomy by the same al-Māridīni. See Berlin 5853. Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9].

16. Another astronomical work on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732].

17. An explanatory note on *al-dā'irah al-Hindīyah*.

18. Another gloss on the same subject by Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-Rūḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn of Sharwān.

19. *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*, a treatise on the astrolabe. Incomplete at the end.

20. *Risālat al-Jayb al-Jāmi'ah*, an astronomical treatise by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalabi + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1525]. See Berlin 5855.

21. Same as No. 2006 (14).

22. *Kitāb al-'Amal bi-al-Kurah*, an essay on the use of the instrument *dhāt al-kursi*, by Qusṭa ibn-Lūqa, fl. ca. A.H. 220 [A.D. 835]. See Berlin 5836.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1152 H

2007

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Fols. 31; 31.3 x 22 cm; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing : —

1. *Al-Thubūt fi Dabṭ al-Qunūt*, a short work determining the vocalization of the word *يعز* in the collect known as *Du'ā' al-Qunūt* (the supplication of standing). See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 490; Berlin 8412⁴.

2. *Al-'Ajājah al-Zarnabīyah fi al-Sulālah al-Zaynabīyah*, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.

3. *Ḥuṣūl al-Rifq bi-Uṣūl al-Riṣq*, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 8508¹².

4. *Inbāh al-Adhkiyā' fi Ḥayāt al-Anbiyā'*, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the *salām* on the Prophet God gives Muḥammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.

5. Same as 1422 (2).

6. *Natījat al-Fikr fi al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr*, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.

7. *Manḥal al-Laṭā'if fi al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭā'if*, a work in praise of *kināfah* and *qaṭā'if*, two kinds of pastry. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.

8. *Ghāyāt al-Raghbah fi Ādāb al-Ṣuḥbah*, a work on friendship.

9. *Ithāf al-Nubalā' fi Akhbār al-Thuqalā'*, a collection of wise sayings and proverbs concerning bores. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 150; Berlin 5579.

10. *Ākām al-'Iqyān fi Akhbār al-Khiṣyān*, a work on eunuchs. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 386.

11. *Fajr al-Thamd fi Frāb Akmal al-Ḥamd*, a work on the grammatical analysis of the word *akmal* in *al-ḥamd li-Allāh akmal al-ḥamd*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 387; Berlin 6885.

12. Same as 2038 (6).

13. *Ihyā' al-Mayt bi-Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt*, a collection of sixty traditions on the virtues of the family of Muḥammad. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 183; Berlin 1451-3.

14. *Al-Zafar bi-Qalm al-Zufr*, a work on the manicuring of nails. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 175; Berlin 5438.

15. *Al-Ajr al-Jazl fi al-Ghazl*, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.

16. *Kashf al-Dabābah fi Jarwās al-Istinābah*, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-

ble to entrust offices to deputies. See Ḥajji Khalifah V, p. 208.

17. *Al-Ināfah fi Rutbat al-Khilāfah*, a work on the caliphate in the Ḥadīth. See Ḥajji Khalifah I, p. 441.

18. *Al-Wadīk fi Faḍl al-Dik*, a work on the rooster. See Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.

19. *Al-Mufākharah bayn al-Rawḍah w-al-Miqyās wa-Miṣr al-Qāhira*, an account of a dialogue in which each of al-Rawḍah, al-Miqyās and Cairo boastfully sings its praises and excellences.

20. *Al-Maqāmah al-Miskiyah*, on *ṭīb* (perfume), *misk* (musk), *'anbar* (ambergris), *za'farān* (saffron) and *sabād* (civet). See Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 II 2008

Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-'Ujaymī حسن بن علي العجمي
A.H. 1049-1113 [A.D. 1639/40-1702].

[*Maḥmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled *Ithāf al-Fādīl al-Jamū' bi-Ḥikām Zakāt al-Zurū'*.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled *Jawāb Su'āl 'an Dhawī al-Qurba Man Hum wa-hall Yajūz Daf' al-Zakāt ilayhim am la*.

3. A treatise on some technicalities in group prayers, entitled *Talyūn al-'Itf li-Man Yadhkhal fi al-Ṣaff*.

4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled *Ghāyat al-Ma'ūnah bi-Bayān al-Qirā'ah al-Masnūnah*.

6. A comment on a sentence on ablution in *Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi* by Saḍīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari, fl. VIIth Moslem century. The present work is entitled *Ghāyat al-Tajalli li-'Ibārah fi Munyat al-Muṣalli* and was copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

7. A comment on a sentence in the book of mortgage in *Jāmi' al-Rumūs*, a commentary by al-Qūhistāni + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Nuqāyah*, a manual of Ḥanafite law by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7]. The present work is entitled *Talrīr Nafīs 'ala 'Ibārah Waq'at fi Kitāb al-Rahn min Sharḥ al-Nuqāyah li-al-Qūhistāni*.

8. A legal treatise prohibiting the use of gold and silver vessels for keeping perfumed ointments, entitled *Tahdhīr Dhawī al-Takrimah min al-Taṭayyub bi-al-Awāni al-Muharramah*.

9. A treatise discussing the word *Qur'ān*, its meaning, derivation and usage, entitled *Minḥat al-Bārī fi Iṣlāḥ Zallat al-Qārī*.

10. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*.

11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence, entitled *Su'āl fi Ḥukm al-Bughāt wa-Jawābuh*.

12. A brief treatise on the legality of using a chick-pea on a cauterized place, entitled *Risālah fi Ḥukm al-Ḥumnuṣah al-Mawḍū'ah 'ala al-Jurḥ*.

13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled *Bughyat al-Wu'āh min Mas'alat al-Bughāh*. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled *al-Nafḥ al-Miski fi 'Umrat al-Makki*. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

15. A legal treatise on abortion entitled *Raf' al-Iṣtibāh wa-Daf' al-Iltibāk fi Ḥukm Isqāṭ al-Janīn*.

16. Same as previous number.

17. A legal treatise on the Qiblah, entitled *Fawātih al-Wuṣlah bi-Nawāfiḥ al-Qiblah*, being a gloss on a sentence in the commentary of Bahā' al-Dīn al-Samarqandī al-Isbjābi + 535 [A.D. 1140/1] on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanafite jurisprudence by al-Ṭaḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.

19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka'bah, entitled *Kash al-Lithām 'an Ma Ishtabaha 'ala al-'Awāmm min Ṣiḥḥat al-Iqtidā' bi-al-Imām al-Khārij min Dākhl al-Bayt al-Ḥarām* by Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Qudāmi al-Dimashqī al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H

2009

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 184; 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Akhbār w-al-Anbā' bi-Sha'a'ir Dhawi al-Qurba*, a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindī + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

2. *Al-Ṣawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyah fi al-Fawātih al-Kāfiyah*, several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.

3. *Al-Salāsīl al-Maymūnah al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah bi-Sayyidina Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami*, the chains of transmitters and teachers from Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami back to the Prophet.

4. *Al-Salāsīl al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah*, the chains of transmitters and teachers of Yūsuf ibn-abi-al-Jalāl al-Maqāṣiri al-Jāwi. The latter part of the work treats of the chains of transmitters of Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami mentioned in

No. 3.

5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].

6. *Al-Asmā' al-Suhrawardīyah w-al-Du'ā' biha*, a prayer by Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindī.

7. *Al-Ṣalawāt al-Mansūbah li-al-Jilāni*, the prayers attributed to Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

8. *Istighfār*, a prayer for forgiveness by 'Abdullāh ibn-Sultān.

9. *Ḥizb al-Nūr*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

10. *Ḥizb ibn-Wafā'*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Wafā' + A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405].

11. *Sharḥ Fātiḥat al-Fuqarā'*, a prayer which serves as a commentary on *al-fātiḥah* attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib and taken from the book entitled *Shams al-Ma'ārif* by al-Būni + 622 [A.D. 1225].

12. *Ḥizb al-Baḥr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili.

13. *Ḥizb al-Mutahaṣṣin*, a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili.

14. *Ḥizb al-Kilāni*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

15. *Al-Ḥizb al-Musamma Fath Anwār al-Baṣā'ir*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni.

16. *Du'ā' al-Sayfi wa-Ḥirz al-Yamāni*, a prayer. See Berlin 3649³⁸. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

17. *Du'ā' Jalāl wa-Tarwassul 'Aẓīm*, a prayer by 'Ukāshah.

18. *Bayān Faḍl al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences of *al-Basmalah* by al-Būni. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H

2010

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by 'Abdullāh ibn-

‘Īsa ibn-Ismā‘il.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hay’ah al-Saniyah fi al-Hay’ah al-Sunniyah*, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Same as No. 991.

2. *Qan’ al-Mu’arid fi Nuṣrat ibn-al-Fāriḍ*, a *maqāmah* in verse and prose in which the author, al-Suyūṭi, defends the position of ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Vienna 1640³.

3. The autobiography of al-Suyūṭi quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhīrah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

4. *Risālah fi Mu’allaḳāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi as quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Shādhili, a student of al-Suyūṭi, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. *Al-Zajr bi-al-Hajr*, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. *Risālah ‘an al-Lati Yuzawwijuha al-Hākim*, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūṭi, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Buḳīnī + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūṭi in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.

7. *Al-Muwāfaqāt al-Lati Waqa‘at fi al-Qur’ān li-Amīr al-Mu‘minīn abi-Ḥafṣ ‘Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph ‘Umar agreed. See Berlin 468.

8. *Īqād al-Maṣābih li-Mashrū‘iyat Ittikhādih al-Maṣābih*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using

the rosary, by Muḥammad ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ‘Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Aqīlah al-Aḥmadi al-Shinnāwī to a question by a *dhimmi* on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.

10. An account of the life of Mar‘i ibn-Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Karmi as quoted from *Khulāṣat al-Athar*. This account corresponds to vol. IV, pp. 358-361 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1284.

11. A ‘book review’ by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

12. *Naẓm al-Ma‘ārif min ḥayth al-Martabah wa-Sharḥuhu*, a grammatical poem on *al-Ma‘ārif* and its commentary, both by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

13. *Risālah Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah*, a treatise refuting the claims of the Shī‘ah, being a section of *al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah* by ‘Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Mar‘i al-Baghdādi al-Suwaydi + A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

14. *Al-Qawl al-Badī‘ fi Ḥall Ḍarwābiṭ al-Taḳṭī‘*, a commentary by Muḥammad ‘Alī ibn-‘Allān al-Ṣiddīqī on his own poem on the art of prosody.

15. *Risālah fīha Jarwāb As’ilah Nahwīyah*, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1360].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 H

2011

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-10.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

2. A commentary by Raḍī-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Bakri on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560; cf. Berlin 2413; Br. Mus. Supp. 177.

3. *Ayyuha al-Walad*, a short treatise on education by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 519; Berlin 3975 ff.

4. *Nathr al-La'ālī*, a collection of apothegms ascribed to the caliph 'Alī. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 301; Berlin 8659/60. Cf. No. 237.

5. Same as No. 786.

6. The dying exhortation of Muḥammad Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Yamāni to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by *Qaṣīdat al-Shāfi'i*, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi' + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 539/40.

7. *Ṣafwat al-Manqūlāt fi Ḥaqq Sharḥ Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a commentary on *Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd.

8. The advice of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khālīd al-Samti al-Baṣri on the occasion of the latter's return to al-Baṣrah, his home town.

9. *Al-Sharā'it al-Naqshbandīyah*, a compendium of the rules of the Naqshbandīyah order.

10. *Risālah fi al-Ṭarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah*, a work on the tenets of the Naqshbandīyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhārī al-Naqshbandī. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].

11. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānīyah*. See remarks on No. 500.

12. A commentary on *Sūrah XXXVI* (Yāsīn) by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

13. *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The copy was made in A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 558/9; Berlin 2407/8.

14. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Nūnīyah fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode on dogmatics by Khidr Bey + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 556; Ber-

lin 2001.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 w

2012

Same as 2011 (3).

Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

1163 H

2013

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

1. *Al-Tuhfah al-Qudsīyah fi Aḥkām Qir'at al-Qur'ān wa-Kitābatihī bi-al-Fārisīyah wa-Ma Yata'allag biha min Bāqī al-Aḥkām*, a treatise by abu-al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥasan al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] discussing the question of translating the Koran into Persian.

Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Same as No. 789.

Fols. 50; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Imām bi-Mas'ūl al-I'lām*, a gloss by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāziq ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribī al-Rashīdī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] on *al-I'lām li-Qawā'it al-Islām*, a treatise by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami in which he justifies some legal decisions given by him in Makkah. This copy was made A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Su'āl wa-Jawāb fi Karāmāt al-Awliyā'*, an answer by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shawbarī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] to a question about the miracles of saints. See Berlin 3338.

Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Laṭā'if al-Ḥusnīyah fi al-Dawlah al-Ḥasanīyah*, a short treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Shīrāzi discussing sexual matters.

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a *maqāmah* in praise of Qāḍi al-'Askar Aḥmad Afandi al-Bili.

6. *Al-Mīnah al-Mu'aẓẓamah Naẓm Masā'il al-Muqaddamah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arabshāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-'Uthmāni + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6] of *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a treatise on prayer by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 73.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

7. *Kitāb fihī Ta'līqāt Zarīfah wa-Talīqāt Laṭīfah 'ala Sharḥi al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah li-ibn-Ḥajar*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Shawbari on the commentary of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565 /6] on *al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 386.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Al-Rawd al-Wardī fi Akhbār al-Sayyid al-Mahdī*, a treatise about the advent of al-Mahdī, by Ja'far ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770 /1]. This copy was written A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763] by the author.

Fols. 13; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. *Al-Sakhāwīyah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Ali al-Sakhāwī. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ib-rāhīm al-Ghaznawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9

x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

10. *Tulīfat al-Albāb fi Bayān Ḥukm al-Adh-nāb*, an astronomical treatise on comets by 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbali who flourished ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60]. The work is illustrated by several diagrams.

Fols. 30; 19.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. *Al-Zawāli al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl*, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'īd d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of *al-Kashkūl*, a collection of works on various subjects by al-'Āmili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. *Tashīr al-Burdah al-Bahīyah*, the amplification of the *Burdah* by Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the *Burdah* is al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the *Burdah* is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat al-Ḥaqq*, a treatise by 'Ali al-Bayyūmi + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the *fātīhah*, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the *shahādah*. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Waḥā' al-Damurdāshī.

Fols. 19; 16.3 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

14. A collection of poems and fragments of treatises on various subjects.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

333 L 2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B 2015

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sharif al-Khātūn-Ābādi, known as al-Kāzim.

Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the law of inheritance by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāmi, known as ibn-al-Ḥājjah [?] who flourished ca. A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.

5. Quotations by al-Āmidī + A.H. 631 [A.D. 1233] from *Ghurar al-Durar*, a collection of wise sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Alī. The collection is commonly ascribed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. *Al-Iqtisād w-al-Irshād ila Ṭarīq al-Ijtihād fi Ma'rifat al-Mabda' w-al-Ma'ād wa-Aḥkām Af'āl al-'Ibād*, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

9. A work on the *Imāmate* by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar who flourished during the VIIIth Moslem century. The author's father, al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325] was a celebrated Shī'ite writer.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-Muḥammad Taqī Bāqir + ca. A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679] on *Rawḍat al-Muttaqīn*, a work on weights and measures and currency by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Malik who flourished ca. A.H. 820 [A.D. 1417]. See Berlin 6025.

11. *Istiḡṣā' al-Nazar fi al-Balḥ 'an al-Qadā' w-al-Qadar*, a work on free will and compulsion by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥilli + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325].

12. A short treatise on metaphysics.

13. A treatise on "the abrogating and the abrogated" in the Koran, by 'Alī ibn-Shihāb[al-Dīn] al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1385].

14. *Risālat al-Ihbāt w-al-Takfīr*, a work on the last day by Mīrza Muḥammad, known as Mulla Mīrza ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Shirwāni.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.

16. *Mīzān al-Maqādīr wa-Tabyān al-Taqādir*, a treatise on weights and measures by Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qazwīni. See Berlin 6027.

This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H 2016

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Uṣūl al-Ḥukm fi Niẓām al-'Ālam*, a work on government by Kāfi al-Aqḥiṣāri + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Ḥājjī Khalifah I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Ḥamdān Sarbwayān [?].

2. *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of 23 *maqālahs* debating various subjects of religion, ethics, and morality by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad. The copy was made in A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd.

3. *Ḥayāt al-Arwāḥ wa-Najāt al-Ashbāl*, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Maḥmūd al-Uskudāri + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. *Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk*, a commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* (The Kingdom).

5. A gloss by Sa'di Chalabi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9] on the commentary by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] on *Sūrat al-Mulk* (LXVII).

6. *Radd 'ala ibn-Kamāl Pasha bi-Ma Raddahu 'ala Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah fi Kitābihī al-Iṣlāh w-al-Īdāh*, a refutation of the charges which ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] brought against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century and against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] in his work *al-Iṣlāh w-al-Īdāh*. (For *al-Iṣlāh w-al-Īdāh*, see No. 1749). This refutation is probably by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali, known as al-Birkāwi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 330.

7. *Risālah 'ala Mawḍi' min al-Miftāh*, a gloss on *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkāki + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with *Sūrah* II, 20b.

9. *Risālah 'ala Kitāb al-Nikāh min al-Hidāyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad Bey on the section on matrimony in *al-Hidāyah*, which is a commentary by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

10. *Risālah fi Jawāz al-'Amal li-al Muqallid bi-Ma La Riwayah lahu 'an Imāmih*, a treatise on analogy in jurisprudence.

11. *Risālah fi al-Rūḥ w-al-Jasad*, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 II

2017

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Rūḥ*, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Jun'ah*, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. *Risālah Ma'mūlah fi Ḥaqqat al-Jism*, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥaṣr al-Ajsād*, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Zindiq*, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of *zindiq* (heretic).

6. *Risālah fi Khalq al-Qur'ān*, a treatise discussing the controversy of "the creation of the Koran".

7. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Ḥāl*, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. *Risālat al-Ta'rīb*, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.

9. *Kitāb al-Tanbīh 'ala Ghalat al-Jāhīl w-al-Nabīh*, a work discussing common mistakes in speech.

10. *Risālat al-Ghayb*, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Mu'jizah*, a work on the definition of miracle.

12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Faqr Sawād al-Wajh fi al-Dār-rayn*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 H

2018

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yūsuf ibn-'Umar ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing: —

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.

2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.

3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.

4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.

5. Description of a number of herbs.

6. *Risālat al-Tanawwur w-al-Ḥammām*, a treatise on the legality of frequenting public baths and removing the hair, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

7. *Kanz al-Rāghibīn al-'Ufāh fi al-Ramz ila al-Mawlūd al-Muḥammadi w-al-Wafāh*, a discussion of several questions concerning the Prophet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 253/4; Berlin 2574. The *Risālah* is followed by a legal opinion on the use of tobacco.

8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madīnah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-'Imād.

9. *Manāhij al-Tawassul fi Mabāhij al-Tarasul*, a Ṣūfi epistle by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmi + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 158; Berlin 8818/9. This

is followed by a correspondence by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Salṭi, who flourished ca. A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghribi + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.

11. Selections from *Kitāb Mushtaha al-'Uqūl fi Muntaha al-Nuqūl*, a work showing the extreme limit (*ne plus ultra*) in any line, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Br. Mus. Supp. 1198III.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B

2019

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].

2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi 'Ādāb al-Baḥth* by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

5. Another gloss on the same work.

6. A short note on the rules of dialectics.

7. Another note on the same subject by Ṭāsh-kubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].

8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn Muṣṭafa Ḥanafī.

9. *Al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as

Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737]. See Berlin 5329. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥuṣayn al-Bahnasi, known as Munla 'Umar-Zādah, on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*. See Cairo II, p. 271. Copy was made in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

11. A commentary by Ḥamzah Afandi d. before A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fatḥīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Mir abu-al-Faḥ al-Sa'īdi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4]. See Berlin 5302. Copy was made in A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1141 H 2020

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ali ibn-Musallim [ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Imrān] al-Zabīdi أبو عبد الله محمد بن يحيى بن علي بن مسلم [بن موسى بن الزبيدي عمران + A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il*] [مجموعه رسائل] [*A Collection of Treatises*]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:—

1. A tract entitled *Radd 'ala Mun Alḥad fi al-Kitāb al-'Azīz*, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-'Alawān ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Naṣr.

2. *Munāṣafat al-Qushayrī fi al-Tilāwah*, a defense of al-Qushayrī (perhaps abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word *qur'an* itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers

dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥifẓ al-Nubūwah*, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. *Mas'alat al-Nikāh*, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

7. Legal problems collected by the author from *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, the famous work on the principles of jurisprudence commonly ascribed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Copy made by ibn-Khazraj in Ribāṭ al-Mufannadiyah [?] in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

8. *Masā'il fi al-Uṣūl*, a fragmentary work on jurisprudence. Copied in A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188] by the same copyist.

9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in *īyāka na'budu wa-īyāka nasta'in*, the word *īyāka* is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H 2021

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1108-1116 [A.D. 1696-1704] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim*, a treatise on moral and religious matters in the form of question and answer between a student, abu-al-Muṭī' Balkhi, and his teacher, abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. The work was handed down through the recension of Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Imrān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Jarādah d. after A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 113/4.

2. Same as 1666.

3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled *Risālah Tata'allaq bi-Bayān al-Ṭiqādāt w-al-Aḥlāq w-al-ʿAmāl*.

4. *Kitāb Ṭibb al-Nabi*, a collection of traditions on medicine, by abu-al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb al-Naysābūri.

5. A commentary by Shams-al-Dīn al-Nikusāri + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1445/6] on *Bad' al-Amāli* [cf. No. 2003 (25)]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 560 and Berlin 2420.

6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsi on *al-Shahādah*, entitled *Tarjamāt Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na la Ilāh illa Allāh, Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh*. On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.

7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled *Risālah fi Tārīf Ṣīfat al-Islām w-al-ʾImān*.

8. A small gloss on *Bad' al-Amāli*; see No. 2021 (5).

9. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad, known as Akmal-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī al-Bābarti + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] on *Kitāb al-Waṣṣyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah.

10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled *Tuḥfat al-Mustarshidīn fi Bayān Madhāhib Firaq al-Muslimīn*, by al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

132 L

2022

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].

2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].

3. A fragment of a commentary by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*, a compendium of scholastic

theology by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441/2] by Ḥabīb al-Dīn ibn-Khamrah.

4. A gloss on the introduction of *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, a commentary by Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249].

5. A gloss on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*. Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

6. A gloss on *Tahqīq al-Maḥṣūrāt*, a work on logic ascribed to 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1556/7].

7. A gloss by al-Jurjāni on a work on metaphysics.

8. A fragment of a commentary by al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] on *al-Ishārāt wa-al-Taḥbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni.

10. Same as 846.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

380 B

2023

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from XVIIth century.

2. Extracts from *Mawāqif al-Ghāyāt fi Asrār al-Riyādāt*, a work on Ṣūfī routine and offices of prayer, by abu-al-'Abbās al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 235; Berlin 2843.

3. Selections from *Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Taṣawwuf*, a work on Ṣūfism, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Mawṣili + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from

XVIth century.

4. A number of Ṣūfī collects.

5. A commentary on the *fātīḥah* by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbalī + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Tīmūr Lang in A.H. 805 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVth century.

6. *Kitāb al-Tabyīn fī Aḥkām al-Nūn al-Sākinah w-al-Tanzwīn*, a work on the grammatical behavior of the letter *nūn* in the Koran, by Yaḥya ibn-Zakariya al-Ghūrī. The copy was made in A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad [?] ibn-'Alī.

7. *Al-Nubdhah al-Zakīyah fī al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, a work on jurisprudence by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im al-Birmāwī + A.H. 831 [A.D. 1427/8]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 294. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Arīḥī [?].

8. *Kifāyat al-Rāghibīn fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the articles of faith, by 'Alī ibn-'Aṭīyah ibn-Ḥasan, known as 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1527]. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

9. *Tuḥfat al-Furrād wa-Ṭurfat al-Muḥaddhib al-Murtād*, an iambic ode on jurisprudence by 'Alam-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. See Berlin 4709. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

10. *Mansik al-Ḥajj*, a manual on the preparation for the pilgrimage according to the Idrīsid school, compiled by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

750 H

2024

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 162; 16.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* by al-Navawī (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. *Arba'ūn Ḥadīth*, a collection of forty traditions by Sha'bān ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as Dānshī d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshī, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.

4. A collection of wise sayings entitled *Nathr al-Lā'ālī*, attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshī.

5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshī followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (5) entitled *Kitāb Mi'at Kalimah*, also known as *Maṭlūb kull Ṭālib* with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Ḥanafīte school entitled *Khulāṣat al-Bayān fī Madhhab al-Nu'mān* by Ya'qūb al-Jalwātī d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Shāmi Aḥmad al-Uskudāri.

8. A collection of forty traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Aqṣarā'i + ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] entitled *Aḥādīth al-Arba'in al-Qudsīyah* (see Berlin 1512).

9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by 'Azmi followed by several notes.

10. A collection of Ṣūfī prayers entitled *al-Wird al-Siryānī* by Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165]6].

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orien-

tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H 2025

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Zād al-Masīr fi al-Fihrist al-Ṣaghīr*, a bibliographical catalog by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 529.

2. *Riṣālah fi Ma Warada fi al-Sab'ah al-Ladhīn Yuḥilluhum Allāh fi Ḍillih*, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.

3. *Ṣawb al-Ghamāmah fi Irsāl Ṭaraf al-'Imāmah*, a work on the manner of donning al-'imāmah (turban), by Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisi + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 111/2; Berlin 5453.

4. *Multaqaṭ min Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, selections from *Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, a work of comfort on the loss of children by ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn + A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 42; Paris 1312.

5. *Sanad al-Ḥāfiḥ Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī li-Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, an appraisal of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, the famous corpus of traditions by al-Bukhārī + A.H. 250 [A.D. 870]. The appraisal is by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī, probably abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

6. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni* by al-Suyūṭi. Same as 2027(1).

7. *Alwiyat al-Naṣr fi Khīṣṣa bi-al-Qaṣr*, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of *khīṣṣa*, by al-Suyūṭi. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. *Asmā' Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911

[A.D. 1506] by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Bīlūni, a disciple of al-Suyūṭi. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B 2026

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of this fragment.

5. Same as 1020.

6. *Hidāyat al-'Āmil bi-al-Rub' al-Kāmil*, an astronomical treatise on the full quadrant, by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. See Berlin 5853. Title appears as *Risālah Muqantarāt*.

7. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by the same al-Māridīni. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 388; Berlin 5818.

8. Same as 1015.

9. *Risālat Sāl Turkān*, a short astronomical treatise in Persian.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Nadhīr al-Makkūdi[?]. Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1154 H 2027

Jalāl[-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni*, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Ajami. On the titlepage is a list of the works in the binding.

2. *Al-Maṣābīh fi Ṣalāt al-Tarāwīḥ*, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-'Ajami.

3. *Kitāb al-Shamārīkh fi 'Ilm al-Tārīkh*, a treatise on the study of history. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-'Ajami.

4. *Wuṣūl al-Thawāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Ar-wāḥ al-Amwāt*, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. *Al-Ibāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as *al-Bāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*.

6. *Bughyat al-Arib fi Ḥadīth Bid'at al-Maḥārīb*, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. *Al-Tanbīh w-al-Urjūzah bi-Man Yab'athu-hu Allāh 'ala Ra's kull Mi'ah*, a treatise in *raja'z* verse about the *maḥ'ūth* (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. *Qatf al-Thamar fi Muwāfaqāt Sayyidina 'Umar*, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds

of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 564.

9. *Al-Awaj fi Khabar 'Uj*, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 491; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from *al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (+), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-'Ajami. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 H

2028

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 925. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.

3. A collection of forty traditions by abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafī al-Iṣbahānī.

4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled *Risālah fi al-Marātīb*. The terms used for these positions are *martabat al-shar'īah*, *martabat al-tarīqah*, *martabat al-ḥaqīqah* and *martabat al-ma'rīfah*.

5. The admonition, *Waṣīyah*, of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Suhrawardi + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234] to a Ṣūfī. See Berlin 3991/2.

6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. *Kitāb al-Sab'iyāt fi Mawā'iḥ al-Barīyāt*, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by abu-Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hamadhānī + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven *majālis*.

See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 579, Vienna 1671. Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1280; Fās, A.H. 1295.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 II

2029

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muṣṭafa Qarah Qāḍi.

Fols 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Muta'ahhil*, a manual for married life and the mutual duties of parents and children, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iznīqi + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 493; cf. Gotha 2052.

2. *Īqāz al-Nā'imīn*, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī al-Birkīli + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8342. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. *Dhukhr al-Mulūk*, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwasat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a work refuting a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. *Waṣāyā al-Nabi*, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph 'Alī.

7. *Anwār Qudsīyah fi Asrār Rūḥīyah*, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. *Ḥadā'iq al-Mu'minīn wa-Riyāḍ al-Muttaqīn*, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 II

2030

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.II. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (7).

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] by Ibrāhīm al-Bahnasāwi al-Māliki.

Fols 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Al-Intiṣāf fi al-Awqāf*, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols. 3; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as *al-'Ilām fi Ahkām al-Khuddām* and also as *Ā-kām al-'Iqyān fi Ahkām al-Khiṣyān*.

Copied A.H. 1298 [A.D. 1881] by 'Abd-al-Muṭī Jalāl.

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunnūb al-Mutaquddimah w-al-Muta'akhlīrah*, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. *Al-Nafḥ al-Zarīf 'ala al-Muwashshah al-*

Sharīf fī Faḍl Iqāmat al-Sultān ‘ala al-Ra‘īyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.

7. *Mudā‘afat Thawāb Hādhihi al-Ummah*, a treatise on the excellences of the Moslem people, by ‘Īsa al-Maghribi al-Ja‘fari al-Tha‘ālibi al-Māliki.

Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by ‘Abd-al-Mu‘ṭi Jalāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Sihām al-Iṣṣābah fī al-Da‘awāt al-Mustajābah*, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (5), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūṭi except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H

2031

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of ‘*Unwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfi fī al-Fiqh w-al-Nahw w-al-Tārīkh w-al-‘Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*’, a cyclopaedic work by Ismā‘īl al-Muqri’ + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by ‘Abdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandī, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan ‘Uthmān III, A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Aḥmad III, A.D. 1703-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā‘īl al-Rushdī.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x

15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. *Takhmīs Bānat Su‘ād*, an amplification of *Bānat Su‘ād*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka‘b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. *Tashīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla*, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + ca. A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning:

تذكرت ليلى والسنين الخوالي وإيام لا أعدي على الدهر عاديا

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. *Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabīb al-Majdhūbi d. after 1259 [A.D. 1843]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja‘far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords.

5. *Manzūmat al-Alghāz al-Nahwīyah fī ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah*, an ode on some grammatical questions, by abu-Sa‘īd Faraj ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Lubb al-Tha‘labi al-Andulusi.

Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

6. *Lāmīyat fī al-Kalām*, a theological ode by abu-al-‘Abbās Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Jazā‘iri + A.H. 897 [A.D. 1491/2]. See Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 296. The copy was made in A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720] by Aḥmad ibn-Futūḥ al-Dimyāṭi.

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu‘ayb al-Shāfi‘i in praise of ‘Abd-al-Razzāq al-Azhari. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānki; after which is an ode entitled *Su‘āl wa-Jawāb*, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.

The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-An-ṣārī al-Qarāfī who was still living in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

8. *Al-Aqwāl al-Mu'ribah 'an Aḥwāl al-Ash-ribah*, a work discussing the drinks which are legally permissible according to Ḥanafite law, by Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 398. The copy was made in A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Muḥammad Faṭḥī Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

304 B

2032

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 995-6 [A.D. 1587-8] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalwati.

Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on tradition entitled *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Imn al-Ḥadīth*.

2. A collection of forty traditions by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 232; Berlin 1519.

3. A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled *Risālah fi Tafṣīl Ma Qīl fi Haqq Abaway Rasūl Allāh*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

5. A treatise on the soul.

6. *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalah Ahl al-Athar*, by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. See remarks, No. 1452. Also No. 2060 (1).

7. A short treatise on traditionists.

8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions. MS in good condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 L

2033

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:—

1. *Kifāyat al-Murtād fi 'Ilmay al-Abwāl w-al-Anbād*, a treatise on the urine and pulse. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 225.

2. An *Urjūzah al-Qadāya al-Khamsah w-al-'Ishrīn*, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

3. *Urjūzah fi al-Ḥummayāt*, a metrical treatise on fevers.

4. An *Urjūzah* on dietetics by ibn-Sīna. See Berlin 6397.

5. A work on cures.

6. *Kitāb al-Tashrīh*, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (*maqālah*).

7. *Talqīn al-Mayt*, a funerary treatise.

8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 H

2034

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on Ḥanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled *Ghāyat al-Maṭlab fi al-Ruhn idha Dhaḥab*, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

2. A treatise confirming the saying of al-Ghazālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] that what can exist is not more remarkable than what does exist, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] entitled *Tashyīd al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' minna Kān* (see Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 300), followed by a *fā'idah*.

3. A treatise on the making of the clepsydra, entitled *Bulūgh al-Marām min Aḥkām al-Minkām*, by Kibrīt + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

4. A short treatise on the requisites of learning and on the definitions of the subject matter of the different sciences, entitled *al-Lu'lu' al-Naẓīm fi Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm*, by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520]. See No. 788.

5. A treatise on the terms used by jurists entitled *Hudūd al-Alfāz al-Mutadāwalah bayn al-Uṣūliyyīn w-al-Fuqahā'*, also by Zakariya al-Anṣārī.

6. A gloss by Yūsuf ibn-abi-Ibrāhīm Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Amīr on a treatise on the call for prayer, entitled *Tashnīf al-Ādhān bi-Asrār al-Adhān*. Together with this work is a collection of forty traditions in support of the treatise.

7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Aḥkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Subḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-'Allān.

On the forty-six following folios is a table of contents by a certain 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Rayyis 'Alī, for the book entitled *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arīb*, a grammatical treatise by 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H

2035

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by Muṣṭafa al-Sa'di.

Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzālī, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shaybānī's + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Manẓūmat al-Ghazzālī*.

2. *Manẓūmat al-Bakri*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Bakri + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *al-Tawassul al-Asna bi-al-Asmā' al-Ḥusna*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.

3. *Manẓūmat al-Jāni*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse by Aḥmad al-Jāni.

4. *Al-Munfarījah*, a prayer in verse by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Ḥirz al-Aqsām*, a prayer by Muḥriz ibn-Khalaf. See Cairo VII, p. 174; Berlin 3895/6¹.

6. A prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du'ā' 'Abdullāh ibn-Sultān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1137 H

2036

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Ḥifnī [شمس الدين محمد [بن سالم] الحفني] + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, their names and their characteristics, entitled *al-Thamarāt al-Bahīyah fi Sharḥ Asmā' al-Ṣahābah al-Badrīyah*. See Cairo VII, p. 125.

2. A treatise on the excellences of the praise and glorification of God entitled *Risālah fī Fadl al-Tasbīh w-al-Tahlīl*. See Cairo VII, p. 20.

3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, *Ahl al-Bayt*, who had been in Cairo, entitled *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah al-Bāhīrah fī Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihim al-Qāhīrah*.

4. A treatise discussing the legal question of the return of the divorced wife to her husband entitled *Risālah fī Ibtāl al-Mas'alah al-Mulaffaqah*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled *Mukhtaṣar Risālat al-Nawawi fī Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Qiyām li-Ahl al-Fadl wa-Ghayr Dhālik*, and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled *Fā'idah Tata'allaq bi-al-Taqlīd fī al-Furū'*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 H

2037

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 238; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Fuṣūl al-Arbā'ūn fī Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The work is divided into four divisions each containing ten *aṣls*. However the work as a whole is the third division, Qism al-Lawāḥiq, of the author's work on Moslem systematic theology entitled *Jawāhīr al-Qur'ān*. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 243; Berlin 1715-7. Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302; Cairo, A.H. 1344.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawhīd al-Ṣughra*', a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief by al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

3. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on his own treatise '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawhīd al-Ṣughra*', which is also known as *Unm al-Barāhīn*. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 440.

4. A treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

5. Same as 1933.

6. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, his own prolegomena of philosophical ideas. See Berlin 2011.

Marginal notes and glosses. No. 1 of this collection is dated A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1151 H

2038

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī السيوطي [بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Bāhīr fī Ḥukm al-Nabī Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam bi-al-Bāṭin w-al-Zāhir*, a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. *Tanwīr al-Ḥalak fī Imkān Ru'yat al-Nabī w-al-Malak*, on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. *Tārīf al-Fi'ah bi-Ajwibat al-Aṣ'ilah al-Mi'ah*, a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 319.

4. *Tuḥfat al-Anjāb bi-Mas'alat al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-ʿIlām bi-Hukm ʿĪsa ʿalayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Lubs al-Yalab fī al-Jawāb ʿan ʾIrād Ḥalab*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-ʿIlām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

353 L

2039

[*Majmūʿah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13-16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Farāʿid*, a treatise on theology, jurisprudence, grammar and lexicography by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533]. See Leyden 2068.

2. *Radd al-Kardari al-Ḥanafī ʿala al-Ghazzālī al-Shāfiʿī*, a reply by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Sattār al-ʿImādi al-Kardari + A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244] to a passage in *Kitāb al-Mankhūl fī al-Uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The copy was made in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593].

3. A quotation from *Sharḥ Ṣudūr al-ʾImān fī Manāqib al-Imām al-ʿAṣam abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nuʾmān*, a work on the life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī, d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532]. The quotation deals with the reply of

ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] to al-Kardari's attack on al-Ghazzālī. See previous work.

4. A eulogy in praise of, and an elegy lamenting, al-ʿAllāmah abu-al-Suʿūd al-Mufti.

5. An essay entitled *Ṣifat al-Nabī*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Ḥanafī on *Kitāb al-Hibah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth-XVIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B

2040

[*Majmūʿah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥīm al-Mizzī + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].

2. Another treatise on the same subject by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406]. See Berlin 5841. Probably from XVth century.

3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5825. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].

4. *Al-Durr al-Manthūr fī al-ʿAmal bi-Rubʿ al-Dustūr*, a treatise on the use of a standard quadrant by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5840. The copy was made in ʿUbayh, Lebanon, A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420], by ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Muhallabi.

5. An astronomical treatise in Persian. Copy made in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

6. Five astronomical tables. Probably from XVth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1156 H

2041

[*Majmū'ali*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Dalā'il ila Bayān Ma fi al-Dik min al-Ṣifāt w-al-Faḍā'il*, a treatise on the excellences of the rooster by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

2. *Husn al-Sulūk fi Ma'rifat Ādāb al-Mulūk w-al-Mulūk*, a treatise on the conduct of government and the etiquette of kings by al-Gharqāwi.

3. *Risālah fi Bayān-Asmā' al-Sinnawr*, a treatise on the various names of the cat by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

4. *Ikhbār al-Ṭullāb bi-Akhbār al-Kilāb*, a treatise about dogs by al-Suyūṭi.

3. *Niẓām al-Lasad fi Asmā' al-Asad*, a treatise on the various names of the lion by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 355.

6. *Sulwān al-Muṣāb bi-Furqat al-Aḥbāb*, a treatise of consolation for the loss of loved ones by Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 360; Paris 2026³.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

17 B

2042

[*Majmū'ali*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of *Īdāh al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*, a work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran, by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Bashshār al-Naḥwi al-Anbārī + A.H. 328 [A.D. 940]. See *Fihrist* p. 75. This copy is probably from XIIIth century.

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes.

2. A work by abu-Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqih containing the names of the transmitters of tradition in the *Musnad* of abu-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Buqayy ibn-Makhlad + A.H. 276 [A.D. 889].

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1383] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nābulusi.

Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled *Mas'alah fi al-Takhattum bi-al-Fiḍdah*, and of other legal problems.

3. *Al-Ajwibah al-Zakīyah 'an al-Alghāz al-Subkīyah*, a treatise on jurisprudence by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. It is stated in the preface that in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Ḥanafī encountered some questions of jurisprudence sent in A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] by al-Subki to ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadī in 24 verses of poetry, but that ibn-Sūdūn did not find al-Ṣafadī's answer to these questions; he therefore asked al-Suyūṭi to answer them. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 158. Copy probably from XVth century.

Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Tarjamat al-Sayyidah Nafīṣah*, a biography of Nafīṣah A.H. 145-208 [A.D. 762/3-824], daughter of al-Ḥasan ibn-Zayd ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Sibṭ ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib. This copy was made A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] for abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Hilālī.

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Mukhtaṣar min Kutub al-Ma'āni fi Tafsīr al-Qur'an wa-Gharībīhi*, a treatise by al-Najīramī explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Koran. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

Shāhīn al-Dhahabī from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as *Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B

2043

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Hilyat al-Ṭirāz fi Hall Mas'āl al-Alghāz*, a treatise on singular cases in jurisprudence by Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Zayd al-Khuzā'i al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqḍisī, who flourished ca. A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Berlin 5010. Copy was made A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maqḍisī.

2. A short note on oaths and divorce by Aḥmad ibn-Taymiyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328].

3. A discussion on the tradition *inna aghbaṭa awliyā'i 'indī...*

4. *Al-Mu'īn 'ala Fi'l Sunnat al-Talqīn*, a manual on the liturgical instructions and prayers over the dead in preparation for the catechism by Munkar and Nakīr, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1495]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 644. Copy is probably from XVIIth century.

5. *Risālah fi al-Da'wah bi-al-Majhūl*, a discussion of 70 legal cases by 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ al-Bulqīnī + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1464]. Copy probably from XVth century.

6. A treatise on the 'Irāqī and Syrian (Shāmi) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurḍī.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B

2044

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A legal work on alimony and inheritance. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408], by Muḥammad ibn-'abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Salāmah al-Māridānī.

2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridānī.

5. A fragment on grammar.

6. Miscellaneous quotations.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

426 B

2045

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. [*Kashf al-Asrār li-al-Aflām*], a commentary by al-Jildakī + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] on *Qaṣīdat al-Ghurūr*, an ode on philosophy and morals by abu al-Iṣba' 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Tammām al-'Irāqī, who flourished in the latter part of the IVth Moslem century. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 202; Cairo V, pp. 390, 394. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIth century.

2. A part of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVI; II:256; CXII.

3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.

4. *Al-Sarīyah al-Naqīyah fi 'Ilm al-Kammīyah*, an anonymous treatise on alchemy.

5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

6. *Nūr al-Ḥaqqā'iq wa-Īdāh al-Ṭarā'iq*, a work on magic and chance by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Irāqī al-Simāwī, who flourished in the VIth Moslem century. Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 290; Gotha 1274; Br. Mus. Supp. 784.; MS probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 H

2046

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Dalā'il al-Khayrāt wa-Shawāriq al-Anwār fi Dhikr al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Mukhtār*, a collection of prayers and litanies in glorification of the Prophet by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]. On the ten following folios are several prayers and sermonettes.

2. A treatise on the proper reading of the Koran by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ja'far al-Sa'īdi al-Muqri' al-Rāzi.

3. A commentary by Aḥmad al-Rūmi, who died ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on *al-Durr al-Yatīm*, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Ḥājji Muḥammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.

4. A short treatise on the religious duties of the Moslem entitled *Bāb fi-Ma Yufraḍ 'ala al-Mukallaḥ*.

5. A short treatise on Ṣūfism. This is follow-

ed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G

2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G

2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105; 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 13 have diagrams of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

133 L

2049

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-

12.5 x 4.5-8 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on the commentary of al-Kātibī + ca. A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9] on *al-Īsāghūjī*, a work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264].

2. Another gloss on the same commentary. Incomplete.

3. *Al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5256. Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1854. This copy was made in A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

4. Same as 875.

5. Same as 872. This copy was made in A.H. 1112 (?) [A.D. 1700/1].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

73 B 2050

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 185; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14-16.5 x 6.3-11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of *Dīwān* (collection of original poems) of Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīh al-Miṣri + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222]. See No. 42. On the three following folios are five short poems by five different authors.

2. An ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Shihāb al-Khafāji modelled after *al-Burdah* of Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma.

3. *Al-Burdah* of al-Būṣiri (+ A.D. 1294). See No. 61.

4. The *Dīwān* of 'Afif-al-Dīn al-Tilimsāni + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 297.

5. A collection of anthology by various authors.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 B 2051

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 166; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kawkab al-Umūr Naẓm Khaṣā'iṣ al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*, a poem in praise of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ishāqī d. after A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654].

2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Aleppo, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Darkazanli.

3. *Risālat al-Taḥqīq fi al-Radd 'alā al-Zindīq*, a treatise by Qāsim ibn-Ṣalāh-al-Dīn al-Khānī A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697] attacking, from the Ṣūfi point of view, the heretical sects.

4. A short dogmatic treatise by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī.

5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled *Aḥamm al-Umūr*. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh [?] ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 B 2052

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.

2. Same as 975. Copied by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī.

3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Sharḥ al-Andulusi*.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Kitāb al-'Arūd*.

5. Same as 1043.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1077 H

2053

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by 'Abd-al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maghribi al-Māliki.

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*, being an abridgment of another work *al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṣadafi.

2. A homily by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ entitled *Kitāb Munāṣaḥat al-Nafs*.

3. A collection of traditions against evil speech respecting a person in his absence entitled *Kitāb al-Ghaybah* by al-Ḥārith ibn-Asad al-Muḥāsibi + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8].

4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥāsibi entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'āni*, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled *al-Hujub fi al-Farā'id*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L

2054

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.8-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1744.

2. A short treatise on the elements of jurisprudence.

3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work.

Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L

2055

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghnīsa, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

5. A gloss on a commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. Copy was made in A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L

2056

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on syntax entitled *Hudūd al-Naḥw*.

2. An ode by Di'bil al-Khuzā'i + A.H. 246 [A.D. 860]. The ode was recited before 'Alī ibn-Mūsa al-Riḍa + A.H. 202 [A.D. 817]. See *Aghāni*

XVIII, p. 42.

3. *Al-Fawwā'id*, a work on theology by Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LIII: 9 by 'Ali Naqī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i.

5. A commentary by the same al-Ḥasā'i on a Ṣūfī work by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jīlāni, d. after A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B

2057

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḥdūyah*, a gloss by Ḥusayn al-Ḥusaynī al-Khalkhālī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6] on the commentary of al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḥdūyah*, an exposition of the Sunnite dogmas by 'Aḥdud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 218; St. Petersburg 240¹.

Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from

XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 H

2058

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Fatḥ al-Qadīr bi-Sharḥ Iḥizb al-Shādhilī al-Kabīr*, a commentary by Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] on *al-Iḥizb al-Kabīr*, a prayer book by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Shādhilī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

2. *Al-Durrah al-Yatīmah fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-'Azīmah*, a work on the virtues of Fāṭimah by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

3. *Al-Tuḥfah al-Zarīfah fī al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Ḥadrah al-Sharīfah*, a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mīrghani.

4. *Al-Maqāṣid al-Fukhra fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah Khadījah al-Kubra*, a work by the same Mīrghani on the virtues of Khadījah.

5. *Al-Jawharah al-Shaffīyah fī Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-Ṣiddīqiyah*, a work on the virtues of 'Ā'ishah, also by Mīrghani. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L

2059

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 821.

2. *Al-Sullam al-Munawriq* [*Murawnaq*] *fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*, a versification by al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍari d. after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] of the *Īsāghūjī*, the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], which is in turn an adaptation of the εσζωγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah*, a treatise on the fundamental principles of philosophy by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Vienna 1536.

4. *'Aqīdat al-Ghazzālī*, a short confession of faith by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Fuṣūl al-Mahdī*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

927 H

2060

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 32; 21.2-22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* (see Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Aḥmad al-Āmidī ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridī.

2. An *ijāzah* granted A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad Afandī, known as ibn-Badīr al-Khalwātī to 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Dimashqī, known as al-Kuzbarī. Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by al-Kuzbarī at the request of ibn-Badīr. This is followed by several notes and verses of poetry.

3. A commentary on a short treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb Farā'id al-Ījāz* by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Kirmānī.

4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance enti-

led *Kitāb al-Farā'id*.

5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Raḥbī + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā'id al-Raḥbīyah*. It also known as *Bughyat* (or *Ghunyat*) *al-Bāḥiṭh 'an Jumal al-Mawārith* (see Berlin 469¹/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

271 L

2061

Same as 2060 (5).

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

949 H

2062

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kalīmāt al-Sharīfah fi Tanzīh abi-Ḥanīfah 'an al-Turrahāt al-Sakhīfah*, a defense in which the author, Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa [al-Rūmī] al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60], refutes a story told by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085] in his book *Mughīth al-Khalq fi Ikhtiyār al-Ḥaqq* and quoted by ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282] in *Wafayāt al-A'yan* vol. II p. 518. The events of the story are supposed to have taken place in the court of the Ghaznawid sultan, Maḥmūd Yamīn-al-Dawlah A.H. 388-421 [A.D. 999-1030] and are derogatory of both abu-Ḥanīfah and his school, for which reason, we are told, the sultan favored the

Shāfi'ite system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa on the difference between the Koran and the *ḥadīth* and between the *ḥadīth qudsi* and the *ḥadīth nabawi* entitled *Risālah Laṭīfah fī al-Farq bayn al-Qur'ān w-al-Ḥadīthayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadīthayn*.

3. A short expository treatise on *du'ā' al-qunūt*, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Qunūt*, and is by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Taḥyāt*, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled *Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Maṭhūrah 'an Rasūl Allāh*. It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: *Allāhumma ṣalli 'ala Muḥammad wa-'ala Āl Muḥammad kama ṣallayta 'ala Ibrāhīm...* etc.

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

135 B 2063

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 101; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A philosophical tract by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

2. A Turkish treatise on ethics. Copy made in Mar'ash, A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

3. A Turkish ode in praise of the Prophet.

4. A Turkish treatise on death entitled *Kitāb Tuḥfat al-Mawta*.

5. A report by an educator in Turkish entitled *Taqrīr Mudarris*.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

315 L 2064

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Tuḥfat al-Ṭalībīn*, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. *Buṣhra al-Ka'ib bi-Liqā' al-Ḥabīb*, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled *Jāmi' al-Funūn*. This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several *fā'idahs*.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B 2065

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a gloss by Mirza Jān + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] on the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a treatise on metaphysics and physics by Najm-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Umar al-Qazwīni al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Br. Mus. Supp. 727.

Copy incomplete at end.

2. *Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Berlin 5081/2.

Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qāzān, A.D.

1893 and A.H. 1319.

3. A fragment of the commentary of Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī fl. ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a treatise by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5] on logic, physics and metaphysics. See Berlin 5065/6.

This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ismā'il.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B

2066

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.

3. A correspondence between abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Salafi + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180] and al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. MS probably from XIVth century.

4. A fragment of a work on the lives of the ascetic. This contains the lives of abu-Yazīd al-Bisṭāmi + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875] and al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922].

5. *Ḥadīth Inshiqāq al-Qamar*, the tradition of 'the splitting of the moon' (*Sūrah* LIV:1). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H

2067

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 232; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10-10.5 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajāwandi + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

2. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazarī A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. Same as 1220.

3. *Al-Ta'rif w-al-'Ilām fi-Ma Ubhima fi al-Qur'ān min al-Asmā' w-al-'Alām*, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intended to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective *Sūrahs* forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Suḥayli al-Khath'ami A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.

4. *Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*, a work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. Same as 1191.

5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L

2068

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn*, a manual of Ṣūfī wor-

ship and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 210; Berlin 3265/6. The copy was made A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703].

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Ṣūfī regimen.

It is entitled *Tarīqah*. The copy was made ca. A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Ṣūfī practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An *'aqidah*. From the same period.

5. Several Ṣūfī notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H

2069

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Iqd al-Jawāhir fī Salāsīl al-Akābir*, a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, beginning with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Alī. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-'Aqīlah al-Makki] + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

2. The will of Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

3. *Wird al-Qutb al-Rabbāni w-al-Haykal al-Nūrāni Shaykhi Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi*, a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi.

4. An *ijāzah* issued by Muḥammad al-Sa'dī al-Jabāwi to a certain Sa'īd al-Kātib.

MS in good condition, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H

2070

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6

x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waddāḥ + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled *Ittiqā' al-Bida'*. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

2. *Al-Ḥadīqah al-Anīqah fī Sharḥ al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*, a commentary by Aḥmad Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Baḥraq A.H. 869-930 [A.D. 1465-1524] on his own ode of sermons and admonitions entitled *al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*.

3. A commentary by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar on *Kitāb al-Kabā'ir*, a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.

4. *Muntakhab al-Zahr w-al-Thamar min Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Aḥar*, a collection of traditions selected by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar from *al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Ḥadīth*, a well-known dictionary of traditions by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Aḥir + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H

2071

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing:—

1. Selections from *Majma' Bihār al-Anwār fī Gharīb al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akḥbār*, a large dictionary of the Koran and the traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir al-Fitani al-Hindi al-Kujarāti + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578]. This copy was made A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawi. Copy is incomplete at the beginning. See No. 1406.

2. Selections from *Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-*

qāsid al-Ḥasanah, a redaction by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqānī + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/11] of his own abridgment of *al-Maqāsid al-Ḥasanah fī Kathīr min al-Ālādīth al-Mash-hūrah 'ala al-Aṣīnah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

3. A redaction by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735], of *Mashāriq al-Anwār 'ala Ṣaḥīḥ al-Āthār*, a work on the genuine traditions by abu-al-Faḍl Mūsa ibn-'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥ-ṣubī A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamawī (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 H

2072

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of forty-two traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah* CXII, entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍl Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ* by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Armayūnī + ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3]. See Berlin 1522.

2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah* II:256 entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍā'il Āyat al-Kursī*, also by al-Armayūnī. See Paris 744⁴.

3. A short exegesis of *Sūrah* II:256 entitled *Tafsīr Āyat al-Kursī*.

4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled *Manāfi' al-Qur'ān* by ibn-Firishṭah al-Ḥanaṭī, fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 B

2073

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1067/8 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Sajāwandi*, a gloss by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Ajami + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājiyah*, a compendium of Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 402, states that this gloss was composed for Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. The name of the author is given in the original colophon as Amīr Ḥasan al-Rūmī + A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]. See Cairo III, p. 306; Escorial 547³.

2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.

4. *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Ibn al-Ḥadīth*, a short treatise on the science of traditions. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Six works listed on titlepage but actually collection contains only four. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

322 B

2074

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1198-1200 [A.D. 1784-1786].

Fols. 150; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 16 x 7-9 cm.; 9-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1459.

2. A short treatise on Persian grammar.

3. Same as 501.

4. A commentary by 'Abdullāh al-Najīb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sha'bān on *al-Mafātīḥ al-Durrīyah fī Ithbāt al-Qawwānīn al-Durrīyah*, a work on Persian grammar by Muṣṭafa ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sīwāsī. For *al-Mafātīḥ* see Berlin 6845.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L 2075

[*Mājmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Maqālah fī Qismat al-Zāwīyah bi-Thalāth Aqsām Mutasāwīyah*, a short treatise by abu-Sahl al-Kūhī, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.

2. Another geometrical treatise by al-Kūhī entitled *Maqālah fī Istikhrāj Khattayn Yatawālayān 'ala Nisbah Wāḥidah bayn Khattayn*. See Ind. Off. 767⁵.

3. A geometrical treatise by Aṣīl-al-Dīn ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn.

4. *Fā'idah fī Bayān al-Nisbah al-Mu'allafah*, a short treatise on arithmetic.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1026^H 2076

[*Mājmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riyāḍ al-Azhār fī Jalā' al-Absār*, a work on the science of tradition by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar. Probably it is by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 515/6, cites the work but gives it no author.

2. *Risālat [al-]Shaykh Najm-al-Dīn al-Kubra*, a short treatise on man's approach to God by a certain Burhān-al-Dīn abu-Najm-al-Dīn.

3. *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fīhi min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥusayn al-Fāriyābi [al-Fārābi] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Niṣāb Ghā'īṣat al-Daqā'iq*, the author's abridgment of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. *Rawnaq al-Tafāsīr fī Ḥaqq al-Anbiyā'*, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L 2077

[*Mājmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ghāyāt 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt*, a commentary by Muḥammad Sharābi al-Idkāwi on *al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt fī Matālī' al-Awqāt*, the author's poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.

3. *Al-Manzūmah al-Dīmyāṭīyah*, a poem on the 99 names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dīmyāṭī. See Berlin 3753¹.

4. *Risālah fī Ma'rīfat Ṭālī' al-Insān w-al-Burūj w-al-Manāzil w-al-Sā'āt wa-Iḥdār al-Rūhānīyāt*, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

938 H

2078

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 176; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Tanqīh al-Fawā'id wa-Taḡyīd al-Shawāriḍ fi Tabyīn al-Maqāsid wa-Taṣlīh al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the laws of inheritance by Yahya ibn-Maḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥumayd ibn-Mas'ūd al-Muqrā'i al-Ḥārithi al-Madhḥijī d. after A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551]. See Berlin 4728.

2. *Manḥaj al-Inṣāf al-'Aṣim min Tarwahhum al-Khilāf*, a work on the life of the Prophet and his companions by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Mufti al-Mu'ayyadi.

3. *Tanbīh al-Ghabi ila al-Salsabīl al-Rawī fi Wujūb Tahāyat Ahl al-Bayt al-Nabawī*, a treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa al-Nāshiri based on the work of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] entitled *al-Ṣarwā'iq al-Muḥriqah 'ala Ahl al-Rafd w-al-Zandaqah*, which is a treatise against the Shī'ites in defence of the orthodox doctrine of the caliphate.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muḍḍiyah fi al-Tanbīh 'ala 'Aqā'id A'immat al-Zaydiyyah w-al-Muḥaqqiqīn min al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah*, a work stating the Ṣūfi stand with regard to free will and predestination. It is of unknown authorship although a note on the titlepage suggests a certain Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Wazīr for an author.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 L

2079

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A supergloss by Ḥāfiẓ ibn-'Alī al-'Imādi on the gloss by Qūl Aḥmad + ca. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*, a commentary by al-Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1] on *al-Īsāghūjī* by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. Cf. No. 811.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afandi, flourished in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Aḥmad. See Berlin 5242.

3. Same as 907. Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

4. A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B

2080

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

2. A commentary by Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'īdi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4], on *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Kalām*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Copy probably from late XVIIth century.

3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-Mubtadi wa-Tabṣirat al-Muntahi*, a work on the rules of dialectics. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

113 L

2081

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 119; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 8-10 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

2. A gloss by al-Qarābāghī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1535/6] on the following work. See Berlin 5233. Copy made A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name “‘Ali” and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

4. A gloss on the preceding work by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Leyden 1520; cf. Berlin 5234/5. Copy made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753] by ‘Abdullāh Nāmi.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 H 2082

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Majmū‘at Fawā‘id*, a collection of *fawā‘id* on diverse subjects.

2. A treatise by Aḥmad al-Damanhūrī + A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] on certain Ṣūfī rites.

3. *Wird al-Shaykh al-Sammān*, a metrical prayer by Muḥammad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm] al-Sammān + A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776].

4. Several *fā‘idals* on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 H 2083

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *‘Aqādat Ahl al-Sunnah*, a summary of the

articles of faith, derived from *Ihyā‘ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn*, the famous work of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

2. *Nubdhah Yasīrah min Manāqib al-Imām al-Suyūṭī*, a short life of al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

3. *Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Izz-al-Dīn al-Sulamī*, a short life of ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥadhdhab al-Sulamī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262].

4. *Fawā‘id Jalīlah fi Ma‘rifat al-Dawābb al-Lati la Taṣluh li-al-Qany wa-la li-al-Jihād wa-‘Ādātīha*, a selection from *Kitāb fi ‘Ilm al-Furū-sīyah*, a veterinary work by Baktūt + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2] who was the commander of the armies of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars A.D. 1260-1277.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B 2084

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Nushah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*, an abridgment by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās, known as ibn-al-Hā‘im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] of his work on arithmetic, *al-Murshidah fi Šinā‘at al-Ghubār*. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 494; Berlin 5979.

2. *Risālah fi Ma‘rifat Istikhrāj Awqāt al-Šalāh wa-Shay‘ min al-Tawārīkh w-al-‘Amāl al-Falakiyah min Ghayr Ālah min al-Ālāt*, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Muwaqqit in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of *al-Nushah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*. See (1). It is stated

in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1142 H

2085

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1880.
2. A legal treatise approving and advocating the willing of money, entitled *Risālah fi Waqf al-Manqūl*, by abu-al-Su'ūd [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-'Imādi] + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; Cairo VII, p. 124.
3. A treatise on the necessity of prayer and the disadvantages of omitting it, entitled *Mu-'addil al-Ṣalāh*, by Pīr 'Alī, known as al-Birkawī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 630/1; Cairo VII, pp. 164/5; Berlin 3529/30. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1309 [A.D. 1891/2].

4. A treatise about the pious life and the good that ensues therefrom, entitled *Īqāz al-Nā'imīn*, by al-Birkawī. See Cairo VII, p. 119; Berlin 8842/3.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Ḥājjī Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 B

2086

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb and Mar'ash A.H. 1135-1143 [A.D. 1723-1731] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Ghanī ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashī.

Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1043.
2. *Ḥall al-Khulāṣah li-Ahl al-Riyāṣah*, a commentary by Ramaḍān ibn-abi-Hurayrah al-Jazārī d. after A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a compendium of arithmetic by al-'Āmīlī + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. See Cairo V, p. 180.

Text overlined with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb* by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Mā' al-Jalī. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Bahā'iyah fi al-Ḥisāb*.

4. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb* by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr al-Mar'ashī. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Risālah al-Bahā'iyah*.

Text overlined with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

136 B

2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copied A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

111 B

2088

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Tūrkumān Ḥusayn ibn-Ṣurrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlined in red.

2. *Al-Durr al-Yatīm fi al-Tajwīd*, a treatise on the chanting and reading of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī, known as Birkili [Birkawi] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 198.

3. *Risālah fi al-'Aṣa wa-Ma Warada fi Ḥaqqiha*, a treatise on the walking-stick and the legality of carrying it by 'Alī al-Qāri [al-Harawi] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B

2089

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riḥlah*, a description by Najīb-al-Dīn d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] of his journey from Iṣbahān to Makkah and al-Yaman A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597] in a poem of the short meter, together with some other poems.

2. A collection of answers to questions which the jinn are supposed to have addressed to the author. Copied A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Biqā'i. Incomplete at beginning.

3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqari + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, 'Uṭhmān ibn-Muḥammad Ḥajjāj al-Ṣāliḥi, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L

2090

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2003 (27). Copy made A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693].

2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on wisdom entitled *Naẓm al-Durar fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Ghurar*. Copy incomplete at the beginning. Made in A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ibrāhīm al-Makki ibn-'Alī-al-Qayṣari.

4. A fragment of *Shawāhid al-'Ayni*, a gloss by Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni + A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451] on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 408. The copy was made in A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 II

2091

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah Jāmi'ah li-Zubdat 'Aqā'id Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*, a work on Moslem creed and doctrine by 'Alī [ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Yūsuf] al-Qūnawi + A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329]. The copy was made in Diyārbakr A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711/2] by 'Alī ibn-Iḥṣayn ibn-Iḥṣan ibn-Aḥmad al-'Awfi al-Ṭarabzūni.

2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībīyah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār-Zādah, described as a former mufti in Adana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. *'Umdat al-'Aqā'id*, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on *'Aqā'id al-Nasafi*, a work on the

same subject by Najm-al-Dīn al-Nāṣafī + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title '*Umdat 'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*'. The copy belongs probably to the XVIIIth century.

4. [*Minah al-Ashar*], a commentary by 'Alī ibn-Sulṭān Muḥamad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606] on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 458/9, VI, p. 182; Berlin 1931. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L

2092

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Lisān al-Hukkām fi Ma'rīfat al-Aḥkām*, a work on jurisprudence by abu-al-Walīd Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 310.

2. Excerpts from *Kitāb al-Nawāzil min al-Fatāwī*, a work on law by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 389/90.

3. *Kitāb al-Hudūd w-al-Aḥkām*, a compendium of jurisprudence by Muṣannifak + A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 22.

4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H

2093

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ['Abd-al-Raḥmān

ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [عبد الفضل ابو الدين ابن ابى بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Talqīq al-Khilāf fi Aṣḥāb al-'Arāf*, a treatise exegeting the term *aṣḥāb al-'arāf* in *Sūrah VII:46*.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. *Al-Ihtifāl bi-al-Atfāl*, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakīr. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of *Sūrah VII:5* quoted from *al-Durr al-Manṭhūr fi al-Tafsīr al-Ma'thūr*, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L

2094

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Koran reading:—

1. *Al-Tajrīd li-Bughyat al-Murīd*, a work on the various readings of the Koran by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Qurashī al-Ṣaqalī.

2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H 2095

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise describing the beauties of the world to come based on the Koran and tradition, entitled *Latā'if al-Mimāh fi Muntazahāt al-Jannah*, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭūlūn + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9].

On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarāni appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B 2096

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1133. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

2. *Kitāb al-Hidāyah min al-Ḍalālah fi Ma'rifat al-Waqt w-al-Qiblah min Ghayr Ālah*, a work on determining time of prayer and direction of the kiblah without the aid of an instrument, by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 175; Berlin 5706. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

3. *Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah*, a work on legal

theory by Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; cf. Berlin 4807. The copy was made A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

862 H 2097

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1848] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī Jād-Allāh.

Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Kitāb Jam' li-al-Mas'āl al-Muḥimmāt fi al-Aḥkām Mu'īn li-Man Ibtulī bi-Faṣl al-Khuṣūmāt min al-Fuḍalā' al-Kirām*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad Piri-Zādah al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

2. Another work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Wāqi'āt al-Mufīn*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] (see Cairo III, pp. 120, 148). Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1883/4].

3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-'Arūs al-'Alawīyah fi al-'Urūsh al-Shar'īyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni'mat al-Qadīr fi-Ma Yahill li-al-Rajul min al-Ḥarīr*, both by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B 2098

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya'qūb ibn-Sayyid 'Alī d.

after A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5] on *Gulistān*, by the Persian poet Sa'di + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2]. Copy is in Fārisi and is written by the author. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 230.

2. A page of *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah* and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Šafar Shāh ibn-Ṭürsūn.

3. A fragment from *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arib*, a treatise on syntax by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules for the construction of sentences. Copy made A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nāširi al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

452 H

2099

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by 'Ali ibn-Ismā'il.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Dārāndi on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Ḥusayn Afandi (see No. 914).

2. A treatise on the rules of dialectics, entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*, by Ṭāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] (see No. 907).

3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled *al-'Ilāqah* (see Berlin 7294).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L

2100

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-

14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

2. A commentary on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The commentary is probably by al-Harawi + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. Cf. Berlin 2419. Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

3. Text of *Bad' al-Amāli*. See 2011(13). Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L

2101

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-'Abdullāh Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-al-Imām... .

2. A *fā'idah* relative to the circumambulation of the Ka'bah and the kissing of the Black Stone, by al-Adhra'i, perhaps Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381].

3. A collection of judicial opinions by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403].

A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a *fā'idah* written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B

2102

Hāmid Afandi al-'Imādi حامد افندي العادي d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-

17.5 x 7-9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīlat al-Maghāni fi Ta'addud al-Ghawāni*, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.

2. The life of 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7]. It is entitled *al-'Iqd al-Thamīn*.

3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L 2103

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on *al-Shajarah al-Nu'māniyah*, a work on divination by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

2. Al-Qūnawī + A.H. 673 [A.D. 1274]. See Berlin 4214/5; Cairo VII, p. 552.

3. Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafādī + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. See Cairo VII, p. 552.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B 2104

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].

Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Mulakkhah fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

'Umar al-Jaghmīni + A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Berlin 5673. Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

2. A commentary on the preceding work by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 113/4; Gotha 1388.

3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākāni. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L 2105

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 443.

2. Same as 337.

5. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B 2106

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.3-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tawdīh al-Tadhkirah [al-Nāṣiriyah]*, a commentary by al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad, known as Nizām-al-Dīn al-Naysābūrī d.ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1], on *al-Tadhkirah al-Nāṣiriyah*, a work on astronomy by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3] by Maṣṣūr ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥusayni al-Samnāni [?]. Work incomplete at beginning. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 268/9; Paris 2510.

2. *Al-Ḥikmah al-Rashīdiyyah fī Taḥṣīl al-Uṣūl al-Ṭabī'īyah w-al-Ilāhīyah*, a work on physics and metaphysics. Copied A.H. 933 [A.D. 1527] by Ḥasan al-Jīlānī.

3. *Al-Fawā'id al-Bahā'īyah fī al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābīyah*, a treatise on arithmetic and geometry by 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaddām al-Baghdādi d. after A.H. 736 [A.D. 1335/6]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 471; Berlin 5976. A folio or more is missing between folios 1 and 2. Folio 1 is defective. Probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS illustrated with diagrams; in fair condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

352 L

2107

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A theological question concerning the dead, addressed to Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'ī [al-'Asqalānī] + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

2. Commentary on *Sūrah XXII:1* by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. Section II of *al-Risālah al-Sharafīyah*, an encyclopedic work by Ṣafī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Fākhīr al-Urmawī, fl. near middle of the XIIIth century. Cf. Brockel. I, p. 496.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L

2108

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in al-Baṣrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.

2. A commentary on a work on the same sub-

ject by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, fl. before A.H. 974 [A.D. 1566/7]. See Berlin 4751.

3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L

2109

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 105+). The fragment is probably from XVIth century.

2. [*Al-Ushnūhīyah fī al-Farā'id*], a work on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Ushnūhi], fl. ca. A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 397; Berlin 4689. Probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B

2110

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.

2. A treatise in Persian on the Astro!abe.

3. A commentary on the preceding treatise in Persian by 'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Barjandī, fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

275 L

2111

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Muḥammad al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Farū'id al-Rahbiyah*, an ode on the laws of inheritance by al-Rahbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin 4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751] by Munla 'Ali ibn-Jum'ah al-Zabidi.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B 2112

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the principles of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages; first page illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with *Qilādat al-Durr al-Manthūr fi Dhikr al-Bāth w-al-Nu-shūr*, a poem on the last day by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd al-Damīri al-Dīrīni + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 2748/9.

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥalīm.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

384 B 2113

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 94; 19 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Miftāḥ al-Ḥikmah fi-Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Falsafah*, an anonymous work on metaphysics and astrology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. Incomplete at beginning and end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

790 H 2114

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled *Risālah fi Bayān Aqsām al-Ḥadīth* by Sulṭān al-Maz-

zāhi + A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664]. It is the remarks of the author on the commentary of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *Alfiyat al-'Irāqī*, a metrical work on tradition by 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī + A.H. 806 [A.D. 1404]. (For the *Alfiyah* see No. 1459).

2. A treatise on language entitled *al-Risālah al-Tawṣī'iyah fī al-Kalimāt al-'Arabīyah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. (See Berlin 7339.)

3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled *Risālah fī Taḥqīq Ḥaṣr al-Ajsād*.

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B

2115

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied 1177-1183 [A.D. 1763-1769] by 'Ali ibn-'Alī... .

Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise entitled *Mā'rifat al-Manāzil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asmā'ihā wa-Ṣu-wariha wa-Bayān al-Sā'd w-āl-Nahs minha wa-Ma Yaṣluḥ fīha wa-Ma La Yaṣluḥ fīha wa-Mā'rifat Nuzūl al-Qamar fīha*, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

268 B

2116

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVth century.

3. A fragment of a work on grammar. Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

378 B

2117

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6-8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ta'arruf fī Madhhab al-Taṣawwuf*, an introduction to Ṣūfism by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhārī + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1]. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 316; Berlin 3027. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332]. Incomplete at beginning. English translation by Arthur John Arberry, Cambridge, A.D. 1935.

2. *Manthūr al-Khiṭāb fī Mashhūr al-Abwāb*, a short treatise on the virtues of saints by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]. See Berlin 3469. Copy was made in A.H. 740 [A.D. 1339]. Rare.

3. *Manāzil al-Sā'irīn*, a Ṣūfī manual by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Anṣārī al-Ḥarawī + A.H. 481 [A.D. 1088/9]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 129; Berlin 2826. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332].

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

259 B

2118

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.

3. Same as 869. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L

2119

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A fragmentary work on paradigms. Copy made in A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B

2120

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 386.

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.

2. *Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsaminīyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Ḥifni + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H.

891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Urjūzah al-Yāsaminīyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204]. See Cairo V, p. 213. The present copy was made A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Wuṣūl ila al-Kanz al-Akbar wa-ila Ma Hurwa Anfa' min al-Kibrīt al-Aḥmar*, a commentary by a certain Ḥasan on *al-Dawābiṭ al-Thalāthah*, a short treatise on Moslem jurisprudence attributed to abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Probably from XIXth century.

Fols. 9; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L

2121

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 337.

2. Same as 311.

3. Same as 329.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B

2122

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1139-1152 [A.D. 1727-1740] by Munla Khalīl.

Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2021 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.

2. *Risālah; fi anna al-Shuhadā' Ahyā' fi al-*

Dunya, a treatise by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] asserting that martyrs continue to live.

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 B

2123

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as *Asānīd al-Qirā'āt* by abu-al-Jūd al-Lakhmi al-Muqri'.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. *Al-Arba'ūn al-Mukhtārah min Ḥadīth ibn-abi-'Umar*, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-abi-'Umar al-Ḥanbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. *Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtārah*, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of *Nashr al Mahāsīn*.

5. A section of *Kitāb al-Irshād w-al-Taṭrīz fī Faḍl Dhikr Allāh wa-Tilāwat Kitābihi al-'Azīz*, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1367]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of *al-Irshād*. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1170 H

2124

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb *naṣara* with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12-13 x 7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].

4. A fragmentary work on grammar. Beginning lacking.

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B

2125

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 881-2 [A.D. 1477] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khiḍr.

Fols. 130; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tajnīs al-Multaqaṭ*, a classification by Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ustrūshānī + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5] of *al-Multaqaṭ*, a work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandī al-Ḥusaynī al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 107/8. Copy is probably unique. On the titlepage is a table of contents.

2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B 2126

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Murshidi al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. A pentastichous amplification (*takhmīs*) by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Fayyūmī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 7814¹.

2. A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat Bānat Su'ad*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. [*Unwān al-Ḥilm*], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 533/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B 2127

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwī*, a tract on the articles of faith by al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 216; Berlin 1938.

2. *Al-Sawād al-'Aṣan*, a compendium of theology based on 62 questions and answers, by abu-al-Qāsim Ibrāhīm (or Ishāq) ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥakīm al-Samarqandī + A.H. 342 [A.D. 953].

According to the MS the author is al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870]. Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 629; Brock. I, p. 174.

3. *Al-Hidāyah min al-'Itiqād*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, fl. ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1], on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on the articles of faith by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshī, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H 2128

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 323; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing :—

1. A section of *Kitāb al-Sirāj fi Nukat al-Minhāj*, the commentary of ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 769 [A.D. 1368] on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by al-Rāfi' al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Ghaḍab* and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*. It opens with *Kitāb al-Aḍḥiyah* and closes with *Kitāb al-‘Atq*.

3. A part of *al-Takmilah*, a supplement, by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392], to an unfinished commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Asnawi + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375]. This section contains *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ* in part and *Kitāb al-Ṣadāq*.

A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by ‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ushmūni. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L 2129

Majmū‘ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1591] by ‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Ali ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shahādah ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Āl al-Ṭūri.

Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Jumal al-Aḥkām*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar al-Nāṭifi + A.H. 446 [A.D. 1054] on legal ordinances applying to special cases. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 176, II, p. 622; Br. Mus. Supp. 275^{II}.

2. Same as 1736. The title is given as *Kitāb fi Adab al-Qaḍā’*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B 2130

Majmū‘ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].

Fols. 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x

6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

1. A gloss by Muḥammad, known as Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70], on the commentary of al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on the sections on logic and physics in *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* of al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5067.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.

2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L 2131

1. Same as 2130 (1).

Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 H 2132

Majmū‘ah مجموعة [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrāzi + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B 2133

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Bustān al-Ārifīn*, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

324 B 2134

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 69; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abharī + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This fragment contains a part of the second book (*tabī'iyāt* = physics) and commences with the chapter on the elements (*unṣurīyāt*). See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065. The work was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263.

2. A commentary by Ṣafar Shāh on a work of metaphysics. The copy was made in A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395] by Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Burussawī, a disciple of the author. The colophon indicates that the author was still living at the time. MS rare.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1 L 2135

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the *mu'allagāt*, namely those of Imru'-al-Qays, Ṭarafah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.

2. A commentary by 'Abdullāh ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī on *al-Mughni fi'Ilm al-Nahw*, a work on syntax by al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 H 2136

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 802 [?] [A.D. 1399] by Ṭalḥah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-'Alā' al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A section from *Minhāj al-Qāsidīn*, a collection of religious and moral subjects by abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled *Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāḥ*.

2. A brief treatise decrying the use of *ḥashīsh*, entitled *Majlis fi Dhamm al-Ḥashīshah*, by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Āmir al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B 2137

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2065 (2).
2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B 2138

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2086 (4).

Copied in Āmid A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qūnavi.

Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.

Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by Aḥmad al-Malaṭi.

Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B 2139

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 53; 16.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A super-gloss by Luṭf-Allāh ibn-Shujā'-al-Dīn Ilyās al-Rūmi, known as Khazramah +

A.H. 929 [A.D. 1523] on the gloss of al-'Imād [Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdi] + A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni, fl. ca. A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7], on *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*, a work on dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 208/9; Berlin 5281.

2. A gloss by Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni on the same *Ādāb al-Balḥ*. Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 207/8.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B 2140

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37-9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams. Probably from XVth century.

2. A fragment of *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*, a commentary on the verses of poetry in *al-Mufaṣṣal*, a famous grammatical work by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 41.

Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B 2141

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Muḍīḥ al-Adillah li-Ma'rifat Ri'yat al-Ahillah*, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

ibn-'Ali ibn-Zurayq d. after A.H. 951 [A.D. 1545] on the determining of the new moon.

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. *Kurrāsah fi A'lāl al-Zalāzil*, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God's judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B

2142

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2104 (2).
2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B

2143

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is *al-Muḥaṣṣal fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including *Sūrahs* LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B

2144

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An abridgment of *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāz*, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyūṭi's. Cf. Ḥājjī Khalifah IV, p. 134.

Copy incomplete at beginning. Copied A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] by Jarāmurd [?] al-Nāṣiri.

2. An abridgment of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, the well-known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khalikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B

2145

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1035.
2. A commentary by Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad al-Bayrūti on *al-Nuṣṣah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im. See Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, p. 325. Copied A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617] by Nāṣir, known as ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn [?].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

10 L 2146

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 565.

2. *Al-Himāyāt al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ismā'il al-Muqri' al-Shāwiri + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The author composed it as a rival ode to the preceding work. See Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 35/6; Berlin 7371.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L 2147

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].

Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *al-Risālah fī Ādāb al-Balṭh*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. MS rare.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L 2148

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic.

2. A super-gloss on the gloss by al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary by Maḥmūd al-Iṣfahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*, a treatise on theology and metaphysics by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūṣī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. Cf. 865.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L 2149

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 813.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 B 2150

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Maqāṣid al-Ṭālibīn wa-Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn*, a work on scholastic theology by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Cf. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 48. Copy probably from XVth century. Rare.

2. *Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn fī Aḥkām al-Dīn*, an anonymous work on jurisprudence and legal theory. Copy was made in A.H. 738 [A.D. 1338] by 'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Muḥammad al-Imāmi. Work probably unique.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

27 B 2151

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181].

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Taḥqīb 'ala Ma fi al-Maqāmāt min al-Gharīb*, a glossary of the uncommon words in the *Maqāmāt* (assemblies) of al-Ḥariri + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3] by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar al-Ṣaḡalī + A.H. 565 [A.D. 1170]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 60.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the *Maqāmāt* of al-Ḥariri explaining the difficult terms, by abu-al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-al-Anbārī + 577 [A.D. 1181]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 62.

Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī, fl. ca. A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 781-2 [A.D. 1379/80] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing —

1. *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled *al-Muqaddamah*.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-Ḥukwānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a short treatise on grammar by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Mūsa al-Maṣmūdī al-Mush-tarāy [?] d. after A.H. 778 [A.D. 1377].

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing .—

1. *Kitāb al-Ṭīb*, a treatise on perfumes by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin, known as abu-Bakr d. after A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030].

It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.

2. *Kitāb fi Jawāhir al-Ṭīb al-Mufradah bi-Asmā'ihā wa-Ṣifātihā wa-Ma'ādīnihā*, a treatise on the essence of perfumes, their names, characteristics and ingredients by Yūḥanna ibn-Mā-sawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

- Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 254 B 2155
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]
Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].
- Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
- A collection containing :—
1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1264/5]. This commentary deals with the sections on physics and metaphysics. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Ind Off. 487.
 2. Same as 1546.
- Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.
- Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 114 L 2156
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]
Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].
- Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
- A collection containing :—
1. Same as 807.
 2. Same as 811.
- Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 121 L 2157
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]
Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].
- Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
- A collection containing :—
1. Same as 840.
2. A commentary by al-Tahtāni + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365] on *al-Shamsīyah fi al-Manṭiq*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258.
- Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 146 L 2158
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]
Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
- A collection containing :—
1. *Bughyat al-Nafs fi Hall al-Shams*, astronomical tables by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lādhiqī. See Berlin 5764.
- This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].
2. Another work on the same subject.
- MS in fair condition.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 155 L 2159
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]
Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
- A collection containing :—
1. A commentary by Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a work on geometry by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 322. Copy incomplete at the end; probably from the XVIIIth century.
 2. A commentary on '*Aqā'idat al-Ṭahāwī*', a work on the articles of faith by al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353]. MS incomplete at the beginning.
- Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 169 L 2160
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An incomplete copy of vol. II of *al-Ḥāwī*, a work on medicine by al-Rāzi + A.H. 311 [A.D. 923]. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 12.

2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H 2161

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *mata* and *la'alla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Aḥmad or Muḥammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L 2162

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Khalil Bazūl ibn-Ja'far al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on jurisprudence by Min-qāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] comment-

ing on an extract from *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar* of Munla Khusraw + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamiz-Zā-dah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B 2163

Abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Āmirī أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف العامري fl. in the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 592 [A.D. 1196] by abu-Naṣr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Sa'd al-Ṭabīb.

Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Inqādḥ al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjuh al-Taqdīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

404 B 2164

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIth century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

355 L

2165

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shuqayr.

Fols. 53; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Khulāṣat al-Tawḥīd li-al-Mustafīd wa-li-al-Mufīd*, a metrical work in a thousand verses on the elements of faith by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī [al-'Umari] + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688].

2. An *urjūṣah* on rhetoric by 'Abd-al-Ḥanafi.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

351 L

2166

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 15.7 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 12-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Jumlaḥ min Muḥimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yas-tagħni 'an Ma'rīfatihā al-Khāṣṣ w-al-'Āmm*, a short treatise on religious duties.

The copy was made in A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Aḥmad.

2. *Al-Waṣīyah al-Jalīyah fi Ṭarīqat al-Khal-watīyah*, a Ṣūfi work by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839].

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

974 H

2167

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264-67 [A.D. 1948-1851] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzi.

Fols. 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes.

2. A treatise containing answers to questions on eschatological matters by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] entitled *Ajwibat al-Masā'il*. This work is also known as *al-Ajwibah al-Ghazzālīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Ukhrawīyah*. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1309.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muḥammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled *al-Risālah al-Hādīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Salām al-Muhtadī al-Muḥammadi (see Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 456/7).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muḥammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 H

2168

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *al-Arba'ūn al-Wad'ānīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by ibn-Wad'ān + A.H. 494 [A.D. 1100/1]. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 159, VI, p. 432.

2. An abridgment of the work entitled *Hil-yat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār fi al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah w-al-Adhkār al-Mustahabbah fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār*, a collection of prayers for day and night, handed down from the earliest period of Islam; collected by al-Nawāwī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

177 L

2169

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a *qaṣīdah* by the Shī'ite ibn-abi-al-Ḥadīd + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven *mu'allaqāt*. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 B

2170

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455] by Jalāl ibn-Muhammad ibn-Nizām al-Ḥawāfi.

Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.

2. *Hāshiyah'ala Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar ibn-al-Ḥā-iib*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary of 'A-ḍud-al-Dīn al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by ibn-al-Ḥājiib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. See Berlin 4377. This work was printed in Constantinople.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L

2171

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ṭibb al-Raḥmān*, a work on medicine com-

posed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

2. *Aḥsan al-Ṣalāh wa-Akmal al-Taḥyāt 'ala Ashraf al-Barīyāt*, a book of prayer by 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥasan al-Barzanji. The copy was prepared for the brother of the author in A.H. 1163 by Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr Balikāni.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L

2172

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن سمس الدين محمد بن كمال باشا] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by 'Abd-al-Ghafār ibn-Ismā'il al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī al-Mashrū' wa-Ghayr al-Mash-rū'*, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. *Risālah fī Bayān Ṭabaqāt al-Mujtahidīn*, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H

2173

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by Yūnus ibn-'Alī al-Jarmi.

Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī Faḍā'il al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of *al-Basmalah* by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Berlin 4156.

2. *Kitāb Jāmi' Khawāṣṣ al-Qur'an w-al-Dha-*

khīrah al-Muqill li-Nawā'ib al-Zamān, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of the Koran by Rukn-al-Dīn abu-al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashī.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled *Sharḥ al-Du'ā' al-Sharīf* and the text of the prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-'Azīm al-Qadr w-al-Burhān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 II 2174

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 134; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing:—

1. *Shawr al-Taṭwīyah fī Madhhab al-Ṣūfīyah* by al-'Arabī ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf al-Darfāl [?] fl. towards the end of the XIIth Moslem century in and around Fās. The work is a record of discourses on Ṣūfī theology delivered by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān-al-Ḥasani al-'Imrānī + A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779], whom the author first met in Fās in A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768/9].

2. *Al-Irshād w-al-Tabyān fī Radd Ma Aukarahu al-Ru'asā' min Ahl Taṭwān*, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfis in Taṭwān by the 'ulama of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Makkūdi.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L 2175

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-'Ibādāt*, a compendium of religious duties by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Berlin 3515.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L 2176

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] al-Birkawī [محمد بن پیر علی بن محمد] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2029 (2).

2. *Dluḥur al-Muta'ahhīlīn*, a short manual on ceremonial cleanliness in married life. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 326/7 and Berlin 4671.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L 2177

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-Ghīṭī [نجیم الدین محمد بن احمد بن علی] A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674] by Khalaf ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥalabī.

Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ibtihāj fī al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj*, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2603.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. *Al-Imtīnān fī al-Kalām 'ala Awā'il Sūrat al-Dukhān*, a treatise commenting on the begin-

ning of *Sūrah* XLIV.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L 2178

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6] by Muḥammad al-Sadīmi [?] al-Jūkhi.

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the performance of prayer and other religious rites at sea. Its title is *Faṭḥ al-Raḥmān fī Suhūlat al-Taṭawjuh wa-Itmān al-Arkān*.

2. A treatise on prayer by Muḥammad al-Jawhari + A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1801] entitled *Manthūr al-Manthūr fī Mas'alat al-Sājūr*. Cf. Jabarti, III, p. 166.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L 2179

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L 2180

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1257 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Darwish.

Fols. 83; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-

15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Murshid al-Ghinā' bi-Sharḥ Amthilat al-Binā'*, a commentary by Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70] on *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on paradigms. See Berlin 6828.

2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L 2181

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 83; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a compendium of Ḥanafite law attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L 2182

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is *Kashf al-Rayb fī al-'Amal bi-al-Jayb*, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L 2183

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two glosses on work of logic.

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L

2184

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, *Jawāhir al-Far'īd*.

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H

2185

[*Majmū'at Alḥādīth wa-Ijāsāt*] [مجموعة احاديث و اجازات] [*A Collection of Traditions and Ijāsahs*]

Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions and *ijāsahs*.

MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.

From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B

2186

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped.

Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

54 B

2187

[*Majmū'ah Fiḡhīyah*] [مجموعة فقهية] [*A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1095-1115 [A.D. 1683-1704] by 'Ālim Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Kūzalḡišāri [?] and Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥājjī 'Alī.

Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled *Takhlīṡ al-Insān min Ḥulūmāt al-Dukhān* by 'Abd-al-Nāfi'.

Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

67 B

2188

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of fragments of works on geomancy and magic.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as *Ṭuh al-Raml w-al-Tanjīm*. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

122 B

2189

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Uskudār, A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821], by 'Abd-al-Raḡmān al-Baḡhdādi.

Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The collection contains several short treatises

on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B

2190

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the works of several traditionists by abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Qal-qashandi, fl. ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MISCELLANEOUS

464 H

2191

I

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma'arri *ابو العلاء احمد بن عبدالله بن سليمان التنوخي المعري* A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīḍīyah الرسالة الاغريقية [*The Ighrīḍīyah Treatise*]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Umar al-Dīmaḥqī.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as grammar, logic and philosophy, written in answer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh al-Maghribī A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-1027].

Beg.: *بسم الله ... رسالة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التنوخي*

Colophon : *وكان تمامها في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق خمسة وعشرون خلون من محرم الحرام من شهر افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة وسبعون على يد ناقلها لنفسه اضعف الوري محمد علي ابن حسين ابن عمر الدمشقي نزيل المدينة المنورة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام .*

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that MS was made from another copy in the library of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madīnah al-Munawwarah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 H

2192

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Jawzī *ابو جمال الدين الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي الجوزي* A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nuṭq al-Mafhūm min Ahl al-Ṣamt al-Ma'lūm [The Comprehended Words of Those Regarded as Silent]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥimṣī.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech, articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inanimate objects. The work is divided into six parts : (1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the moanings of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take the place of speech.

Beg.: *بسم الله ... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات*

Colophon : *وكان انتهاء نسخه منه في وقت صلاة العصر في ثمار السبت من شهر رجب في ثمانية وعشرين منه من شهر السنة تسعة وعشرين بعد الف من الهجرة النبوية... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.*

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p. 207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the author appears as Aḥmad ibn-Tuḡhrul Bey + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris 3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-

ferred to in Brockel. II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghī al-Qabbāni. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khālīfah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B

2193

Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fi'l al-La'īm الوصف الذم في فعل اللثم [The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble]

Fols. 19; 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفا

Colophon: تم كتاب الوصف الذم في وصف اللثم . والله اعلم تم .

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B

2194

Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Fahd al-Ḥalabī شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان بن فهد الحلبي A.H. 644-725 [A.D. 1246-1325].

Ḥusn al-Tawassul ila Ṣinā'at al-Tarassul [The Good Means for Attaining the Art of Correspondence]

Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله جاعل الانسان مخبوءا

Colophon: وهذا آخره والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 324; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1315.

194 B

2195

Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Shāfi' ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-Faḍl 'Abbās al-Kināni ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن عماد الدين ابو الفضل عباس الكناني A.H. 649-730 [A.D. 1252-1330].

Al-Ra'y al-Ṣā'ib fi Ithbāt Ma la Budda Minhu li-al-Kātib الرأي الصائب في اثبات ما لا بد منه للكاتب [The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)]

Fols. 315; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قلد نحمور الطروس من

Colophon: تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

389 B

2196

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-'Ali ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Asākir ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ṣakhr ibn-Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī محمد بن احمد بن سليمان بن يعقوب بن محمد بن علي بن سلامة بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد

الانصاري الخزرجي d. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[*Unnūdhaj Murāsālāt*] [انموذج مراسلات] [*Model Correspondence*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله... الداء الخبي وانه بكل جليل عالم ودقيق

Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. رب اغفر وارحم وانت ارحم الراحمين امين.

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb fi al-Ādāb wa-Sulūk Dhawī al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Husn al-Ma'āb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

464 H 2197

C

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-As'ad] al-Dawwānī [الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[رسالة [في] إيمان فرعون *Risālah [fi] Īmān Fir'aḥwān*] [*A Treatise on the Belief of Pharaoh*]

Fols. 3; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An expository treatise on *Sūrah* X:90 defending Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabī A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240] on the controversial question as to whether the Pharaoh of Moses was a believer or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله قابل توبة العبد اذا تاب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة لمولانا جلال الدين محمد الدواني رحمة الله عليه.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 632;

Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H 2198

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل جلال الدين] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī wa-Sīrat ibn-al-Jawzi*] [فهرست مولفات السيوطي وسيرة ابن الجوزي] [*A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭī and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzi*]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭī, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين

Colophon: انتهت سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى بمحمد الله تعالى وصلى الله على اشرف خلقه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين. آمين.

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrāhīm Chalabī ibn-Azbak Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Works of al-Suyūṭī*, Berlin 10136.

173 B 2199

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī [al-Rūdānī] [محمد بن محمد بن سليمان المغربي] A.H. 1057-1094 [A.D. 1627/8-1683].

[*Ṣilat al-Khalaf bi-Marwṣūl al-Salaf*] [صلة الخلف بوصول السلف] [*The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors*]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بحمد الله اروي ما بين الساع والقراءة
والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي
Colophon: لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله
 واصحابه وعترته الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من الحقناه يلحق بهم
الى يوم الدين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of first page and on preceding folio is an *ijāzah* by the author dated A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672]. After colophon is a note of collation dated A.H. 1082. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. From latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 206; Berlin 208/9; Paris 4470.

796 H 2200

‘Īsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Āmir al-Ja‘fari al-Maghribi عيسى بن محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المغربي d. after A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667].

Ijāzat Ḥāfiṣ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri [The License of Ḥāfiṣ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri]

Written in Makkah, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667], by the author.

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A license to the author's pupil, Ḥāfiṣ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان كمال السعادة واستحقاق

قاله وكتبه العبد الفقير عيسى بن محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المالكي المغربي ثم المكي اصلح الله حاله وزين بالطاعة اقواله وافعاله اوائل ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سبع وسبعين بعد الالف رزقنا الله خيرها بركة المشرفة بباب حوزرة تجاه الركن اليماني رزقنا الله بینه واسبل علينا امنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

797 H 2201

Aḥmad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī احمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Laṭā‘if al-Nūrīyah fi al-Mīnah al-Damanhūrīyah [The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūrīyah Gifts]

Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the *ijāzahs* of al-Damanhūrī from his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما التمس مني بعض الافاضل الماهرين

Colophon: انتهت اجازة شيخنا المشتوكي وقد اعرضت عن ذكر اجازات اخرى يطول جلبها وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد كاتبه الفقير على محمد المتوفى الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26.

803 H 2202

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rīzawī, known as Dab-bāgh-Zādah مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده d. after A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.

Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Aḥmad Rashīd ibn-Ṣidqī Muṣṭafa.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام العلماء بنحسبته الى

قد حرر ذلك العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى لطف

ربه اللطيف مصطفى بن ابراهيم الريزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك لسنة ست وعشرين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واعلى التسليمات ما دام الجوار الكنس والليل اذا عسس والصبح اذا تنفس سبحان ربنا رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color, the page before the last with gold. The text is decorated with gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tihāmi al-Ash-
'ari احمدالدري المعروف بالتهامي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1265
[A.D. 1849].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. لما كان افضل الاشياء كتاب الله

Colophon: تمت الاجازة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani,
known al-Qaysi مصطفى بن عبد الله بن عبد الغني الشهير بالقيسي d. after A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858].

[Ijāzah] [اجازة] [A License]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license granted by the author to 'Abd-al-Sa-
lām ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Shaṭṭi.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة بالمحمدية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذا السند المبارك
ان شاء الله ليلة الاربعاء لسابع عشر خلت من شهر جمادى الاولى
سنة ١٢٧٥ خمس وسبعين ومائتين والالف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه
افضل الصلاة واتم السلام حرره الفقير الى الله عز شأنه مصطفى ابن
عبد الله ابن عبد الغني بن عبد القادر القيسي الدمشقي الحنفي عني
عنه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

804 H 2205

Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalīl al-Iyāshī مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي
d. after A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Ijāzah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A license issued by the author to Ḥāfiẓ Ibrā-
hīm Raḥmī ibn-Ḥāfiẓ abu-Bakr Qīr Shahri.

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي قد انبت دوحه العلم في

Colophon: هذه صورة اجازتي وسندي في الكتاب والسنة
وفي شريعات العلوم وعقلياتها وادبها على ما اجازني سيدي . ما حرر
للفاضل الزكي والكامل النقي التقى السيد حافظ ابراهيم رحمي بن
حافظ ابي بكر قير شهري بلغه الى ما يتمناه الملك القوي وانا
الفقير مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر جمادى
الاولى سنة سبع وثمانين ومائتين والالف من هجرة من له العز
والشرف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illum-
inated with gold and color. The text of the *ijā-
zah* has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad

al-Amīr أبو محمد محمد بن محمد الامير fl. ca. A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License] اجازة

Copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ramaḍān ibn-Manṣūr ibn-Muḥammad al-Fayyūmī al-Sunbāṭī al-Marzūqī.

Fols. 43; 21.3 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The license of the author together with a list of his readings.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الاول والاخر النافع المقدم المؤخر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الثبت ضحوة يوم الخميس ١٦ يوما خلت من ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٣١ واحد وثلاثين وماتين والى على يد كاتبه ومالكه الفقير محمد بن رمضان بن منصور بن محمد الفيومي السنباطي المرزوقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايقه ولجميع المسلمين بجاه سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين امين .

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

800 H

2207

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥanbalī al-Ḥalabī عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي d. after A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License] اجازة

Fols. 4; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A license issued by the author to 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ismā'īl al-Jarrā'ī al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع مسانيد اهل الرواية

Colophon: قال ذلك بقمه [بقمه] ورقمه بقلمه فقير العفو من ربه والفران السيد عبد الله بن الشيخ عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي الموقت بجامع بني امية من مدينة حلب الشهباء المحمية . عفا الله عنه م .

The author of the *ijāzah* was an incumbent at the Umayyad Mosque in Aleppo. After the colophon is his seal. MS in good condition; paper binding. From the latter part of the XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1130 H

2208

'Abdullāh Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhilī الكواكب النيرة في اقسام المتحيرة الشافعي الشاذلي + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Al-Kawākib al-Nayyirah fi Aqsām al-Mutahayyirah [The Shining Stars: On the Kinds of the Perplexed Women] الكواكب النيرة في اقسام المتحيرة

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1804] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ja'fari.

Fols. 5; 16.3 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the various kinds of women with regard to ceremonial cleanliness.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نبذة في اقسام المستحاضة واحكامها

Colophon: وكتب هذه الرسالة الفقير السيد محمد بن المرحوم السيد محمد الجعفري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايقه وللسلمين امين تم . وكان ذلك انتهاء الحجة سنة ١٢١٨ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

798 H

2209

Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad al-Iskandari, known as al-Ṣabbāgh احمد بن مصطفى بن احمد الاسكندري عرف بالصباغ

Ijāzah [A License] اجازة

Fols. 29; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the works which the author read, and of his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله... لما كان الاستاد في الدين من الطرق الموصلة

Colophon: واليك المرجع في الاخرة والاولى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وشيعته وتابعيه وحزبه ما ذر شارق ولاح بارق وامن طارق وانقذ غارق وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين يا رب العالمين امين امين .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

309 L

2210

Futūḥ 'Abbās al-Bajīrmi [?] فتوح عباس البجيرمي
Risālah fi Fadl al-Muharram wa-'Āshūrā'
 رسالة في فضل المحرم وعاشوراء [A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muharram and the Day of 'Āshūrā']

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by Aḥmad al-Jundi ibn-al-Ḥājī 'Abd-al-Dā'im.

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muharram and the day of 'Āshūrā' (the tenth day of the month).

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله باري الايام ومقدر الشهور واعوام.

Colophon: تمت . امين . م .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1167 H

2211

Anonymous.

Nuzhat al-Nāzīr نزهة الناظر [The Refreshment of the Beholder]

Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فانه التمس [مني] من استوجب علي

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as *Ki-tāb fi Rany al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nash-shāb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

463 H

2212

B

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihī Qiṣṣat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik كتاب فيه

قصة حبيب بن مالك [A Book Containing the Story of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

Beg. : الحمد لله القوي القتي... انشقاق القمر بمحمد

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 B

2213

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ابو اسحق ابراهيم

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya'qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الواحد الحق العظيم

نجز بقلم الفقير چلي بن يعقوب چلي سامري
وذلك [في سنة] ١٣٢٢ هجرية والحمد لله .

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khidr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

224 L

2214

Anonymous.

Tashnīf al-Asmā' bi-Fawā'id al-Tasmīyah 'ind al-Jimā' [The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.

16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the *Basmalah* at the time of intercourse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحى يوم الجمعة بعد مضي أربعة عشر يوماً من شهر شعبان المكرم الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والفر من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم وذلك على يد افقر العباد الى ربه الوهاب عمر ابن خطاب اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولمن كان السبب في نسجه ولن

نظر فيه ودعا لكتابه بالمغفرة وحسن الختام بجاه النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام . امين م .

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p. 304) and the Escorial Catalogue (707¹³) attribute the work. Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā' entitled *Tashnūf al-Asmā'*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SUPPLEMENT

1 s

1

‘Ali ibn-al-‘Abbās [al-Majūsi] [المجوسي] علي بن العباس
+ A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā‘ah al-Ṭibbīyah, known as al-Maliki كامل الصناعة الطبية المعروف بالملكي [The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book]

Copied in Ḥarrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Thābit ibn-Ḥamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A complete copy of the famous *Liber regius* of Haly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله احق من حمد واولى من مجد

تمت المقالة العاشرة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب
كامل الصناعة الطبية وبتمامها تمت المقالات العشرون وهي جملة
الكتاب المعروف بالملكي... علقه لنفسه بركات بن ثابت بن حمد
ابن بركات بن بكر في مدينة حران وافق الفراغ منه في العشر
الاولى من ذي القعدة سنة ست وثمانين وخمس مائة هجرية
حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى محمد وآله وداعيا الى
التوفيق ونقله من نسخة سقيمة ويعني بتصحيحها وتصحيحه بتوفيق
الله تعالى ومشيئته

The work was composed for the Buwayhid ‘Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and materia medica. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Ḥaddad, American University of Beirut, Beirut. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Maggs, London, A.D. 1938.

2 s

2

Ḥājji Pasha Khidr ibn-‘Ali al-Āyidīni d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifā’ al-Asqām wa-Dawā’ al-Ālām

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 51; Brockel. II, p. 233.

3 s

3

Al-Qur’ān.

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838] by ‘Ali al-Ḥamadi.

Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan ‘Abd-al-Ḥamid II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A.D. 1936.

4 s

4

Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870].

Al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s

5

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

6 s

6

Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah

Copied A.H. 703 [A.D. 1303/4] by Arslān ibn-Itghada[?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Maliki al-Ṣadri.

Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The well-known collection of traditions. See above, No. 1572.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 s

7

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādi + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Karīm Karkāni.

Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 s

8

Same as 7.

Copied A.H. 778 [A.D. 1376] by abu-Bakr ibn-'Uthmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-'Ajami.

Fols. 383; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second half of the same lexicon containing from *ṣād* to *yā'*.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 s

9

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by Muḥammad

Ḥusayn al-Mūsawi.

Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph 'Ali. See above, No. 238.

Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 s

10

'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956].

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Ḥidhān

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].

Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Mas'ūdi, of which the famous *Murūj al-Dhahab* is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.

Acquired from Kaḥil, Beirut, A.D. 1937.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 186-7, V, pp. 500-501; Brockel. I, pp. 143-5; Vienna 1262.

11 s

11

'Ali Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Ni-zām-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥasanī + A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692].

Sulāfat al-'Aṣr fī Maḥāsīn Ahl al-'Aṣr

Fols. 340; 25.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of poets of XIth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.

Incomplete. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936. Brockel. II, p. 421.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu, b. = ibn, A. = Aḥmad, 'A. = 'Ali, Ḥ. = Ḥasan, Ḥu. = Ḥusayn,
Ib. = Ibrāhīm, M. = Muḥammad, Maḥ. = Maḥmūd.

- al-'Abbādi, A. b. Qāsīm — 547
'Abbās Afandi — 478
al-'Abbāsī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Wa-
jih-al-Dīn — *see* al-Qāhiri
b. 'Abd-al-Ghaffār, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Ab-
bās b. Mūsa — 1038, 1040
b. 'Abd-al-Hādi, Yūsuf — 760, 2123 (2)
'Abd-al-Ḥamid, Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid —
1932
'Abd-al-Ḥanafī — 2165(2)
b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz
b. Riḍwān — *see* al-Ḥanbali
'Abd-al-Karīm — 763
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — 2
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, M. b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb —
2002(23)
'Abd-al-Mu'min, Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1846
'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari — *see* al-Makki
b. 'Abd-al-Rabb, al-Ḥu. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 124
b. 'Abd-Rabbih, a. 'Umar A. b. M. — 178
b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
b. Ib. — 757
b. 'Abd-al-Ṣamad, a. Ishāq Ib. — 1840
b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb, M. — 2070(3)
al-'Abdari, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* b. al-
Hājī
b. 'Abdullāh, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Naṣr — 781
2115(2)
b. 'Abdullāh, Rayḥān Āgha — 436
b. 'Abdūn, a. M. 'Abd-al-Majīd ... al-Fihri —
583
al-Abhari, Athīr-al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar —
807, 829, 2049 (1), 2059 (2)
al-Abīwardi, a. al-Muẓaffar M. b. a. al-'Abbās
— 54
al-Abshīhi, M. b. A. al-Khaṭīb — 210-212
al-Abshīhi, M. b. Shu'ayb — 1972
al-Abūšīri, 'A. b. 'Umar, known as b. al-Batā-
nūni — 1915
al-'Adawī, A. b. M. — *see* al-Dardīr
al-'Adawī, a. Sālim M. b. Ṭalḥah ... al-Qura-
shi — 782-783
b. Adham, Maḥ. — 499
al-Adhra'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
Ḥamdān — 1800, 2101(2)
al-'Ādili, M. Ṣadaqah b. 'Umar — 40
al-Ahdal, Ḥātim — 103
b. Aḥmad, a. al-Ḥ. — 804
b. Aḥmad, Rajab — 1922-1923
al-Aḥmadi, 'Abdullāh a. al-Nūr — 137
al-'Ajami, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2073(1)
b. al-Ajdābi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Ismā'īl — 271
al-'Ajlūni, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh — *see*
b. Qāḍi 'Ajlūn
b. Ājurrūm, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd al-Ṣan-
hāji — 432

- al-Akhḍari, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 821, 2059(1)
- al-Akhḍari, al-Ṣadr b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-Wali al-Ṣāliḥ — 1041
- Akhi-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm b. M. — 1650
- al-Akhsikathi, Ḥusām-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Umar — 1705
- Akram, M. — 2002(15)
- al-'Alā'i, a. Sa'īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-al-Dīn Kīkaldī — 1438, 1457
- 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī, 'A. b. 'Aṭīyah — 2023 (8)
- al-'Alawī, Waḥjīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib. — 103
- al-'Alawī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 150
- b. 'Alawī, A. b. Zayn — 1236
- b. 'Alī, a. al-Ḥu. b. A. — 217
- b. 'Alī, a. Naṣr Maṣṣūr — 1055
- b. 'Alī, M. b. Ḥ. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 281, 286
- b. 'Alī, Ya'qūb — 1696, 2098 (1)
- al-'Alqamī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1398
- al-Amāsi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. Mu'ayyid-Zādah — 1734
- al-Amāsi, M. b. Qāsīm b. Ya'qūb — 727
- al-Amāsi, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf, known as al-Wā'iz — 927
- al-Āmidī, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. Ḥu. — 919
- al-Āmidī, Sayf-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. 'A. — 828, 2015(5)
- al-Āmidī, Faṭḥ-Allāh b. 'Umar — *see* al-Māri-dīni
- al-Āmidī, Khidr b. Khidr b. Ḥ. — 582
- al-Āmīlī, Ḥu. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi — 548
- al-Āmīlī, Bahā'-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu. — 998-999, 1043-1044, 2013 (11), 2052 (5), 2073 (2), 2086 (1)
- Amīn, M. — 1514
- b. Amīn-al-Dīn, M. Tāj-al-'Ārifīn b. A. — 2002 (26)
- al-Amīr — *see* Muḥammad
- al-Amīr, M. b. Ismā'il — 1621
- al-Amīr, a. M. M. b. M. — 2206
- al-Amīr, al-Muṭahhar b. 'A. b. Ib. — 721
- al-Amīr, Yūsuf b. a. Ib. M. — 2034 (6)
- Amīr Bādshāh, M. Amīn al-Bukhārī — 473
- al-'Āmirī, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. Yūsuf — 2163
- al-'Āmirī, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt ... b. al-Ghazzi — 1585
- b. 'Ammār, Hishām — 1216
- b. al-Amshāṭī, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1110
- b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh Mālik — 1338-1339
- al-Anasī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Yaḥya — 141
- al-Anbābi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi — *see* al-Miṣri
- al-Anbārī, Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 335, 2151 (2)
- al-Anbārī, a. Bakr M. b. al-Qāsīm — 252, 2042 (1)
- al-Andarasfāni, a. al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām b. M. — 1945
- al-Andulusi, a. Sa'īd Faraj b. Qāsīm — 2031(5)
- al-Andulusi, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Māliki, known as b. al-Shaykh — 171, 203
- al-Ankūrī, 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1906
- al-Anṣārī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 1364
- al-Anṣārī, A. b. Tāj-al-Dīn — 220
- al-Anṣārī, 'A. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīm — 1104
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. 'A. — 1934
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. al-Mukarram — 180
- al-Anṣārī, a. Yaḥya Zakariya b. M. — 32-33, 394, 504, 788, 817, 871, 1049, 1231-1232, 1310, 1462-1464, 1799, 1807, 1808-1809, 1818, 1964, 2003 (21), 2034 (4), (5), 2084(3)
- al-Anṭāki, Maḥ. — 573
- Aq-Karmāni, M. — 477
- al-Aqfahsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn — *see* b. al-'Imād
- al-Aqḥiṣārī, Ḥ. al-Kāfi al-Busnawī — 2016 (1)
- b. 'Aqīl, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 410-411, 412, 413, 416
- al-Aqsarā'i, M. b. Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2024 (8)
- al-Aqsarā'i, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1088
- al-'Arābi, 'Abdullāh b. Khulayd a. al-'Amaythal — 247
- b. 'Arabi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. Bakr M. b. 'A. — 148, 934, 949, 952, 953, 1574, 1596, 1946, 1947, 2005 (8), 2005 (9), 2103
- b. 'Arabi, Sa'd-al-Dīn M. b. M. 55, 56
- b. 'Arab-Qāḍi, Sayyid Muṭahhar b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1525
- 'Arabshāh — *see* al-Isfarā'ini
- al-'Arawdak, a. Bakr b. Munyān — 127

- al-Ardabili, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 329-331, 2121 (3)
- al-Ardabili, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdi — 851, 870, 895, 896, 2019 (11), 2055(3), 2065(5), 2080(1), (2)
- b. Arfa' Ra's, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Mūsa al-Maghribi — 41, 931, 932
- al-Arīni, M. b. Najm — 222
- al-Armayūni, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abdullāh — 1401-1402, 2072 (1), (2)
- al-Arrojāni, Nāṣiḥ-al-Dīn a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. — 39.
- b. 'Arūs, A., *see* al-Tūnisi
- al-Arwādi, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khālidi — 1473
- al-Arzanjāni, M. Šādiq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* Mufti-Zādah
- al-Asadi, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rājih b. Ismā'il — *see* al-Ḥilli
- al-Asadi, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. — *see* b. Qā-ḍi Shuhbah
- b. 'Asākir, 'A. b. al-Ḥ. — 584
- al-Ash'ari, a. al-Ḥ. A. b. M. — 242
- al-Ash'ari, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn al-Shab-shīri — 1436
- al-Ash'ari, Naṣri b. A. al-Ḥuṣari — 1967
- al-Ashhabī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Ghazzi al-Kalbi — 38
- al-'Ashmāwi, 'Abd-al-Laṭif b. Sharaf-al-Dīn — 569
- al-'Ashmāwi, M. al-Shāfi'i al-Janāji — 783-A
- al-Aslamī, Ghulām M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 1532
- al-Asnawi, Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Ḥ. — 1816, 1817, 2128 (3)
- al-'Asqalāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. 'A. — *see* b. Ḥajar
- al-'Asqalāni, Ib. b. A. — 1223
- al-'Asqalāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im — *see* al-Birmāwi
- al-Asrūshani, M. b. Maḥ. — 1704
- al-Astarābādi, Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥ. b. M. — 361-365, 2022 (4)
- al-Aswad, Ḥasan Pasha b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 349-350, 426-428
- al-Aswāni, 'Uthmān b. Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Āmir — 1413
- Āt-Yamiz-Zādah (?) — 2162(2)
- b. 'Atā'-Allāh, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — *see* al-Shādhili
- b. 'Atā'-Allāh, a. al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn b. 'U-mar — 131
- Aṭah-Li, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah — 385, 469-470
- Aṭah-Si, A. Qūsh — 464-465
- al-Āthāri, Sha'bān b. M. al-Qurashi — 96
- al-Athīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir Ismā'il b. M. — 1390
- b. al-Athīr, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-Athīr, Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ Naṣr-Allāh — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-'Aṭṭār, a. 'Abdullāh 'A. b. Ib. — 1391, 1803
- al-'Aṭṭār, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su'ūd al-Šafūri — 147
- al-'Awfi, 'Abd-al-Barr b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 508
- Awliya-Zādah, A. b. M. — 1568
- al-Awralawi, Muṣṭafa b. 'A. — 317
- al-Awsi, A. al-Nā'ib b. Ḥu. b. M. — *see* al-Ṭarā-bulusi
- b. 'Awwād, A. — 1305
- al-'Aydarūs, a. Bakr b. 'Abdullāh — 103
- al-Aydini, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafa — *see* Qarah Dapahli
- b. al-'Ayni, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 418, 553
- al-'Ayni, Badr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 416, 417, 1394, 2090 (4)
- 'Ayshi, M. al-Tirawi — 563-564
- b. 'Ayyāsh, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. — *see* al-Makki
- b. Ayyūb, al-Malik al-Kāmil Khalīl b. A. — 646
- b. al-'Azābili, M. Qāsim b. M. Šāliḥ — 1552, 2179 (2)
- al-Azdi, a. M. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥ-mān — *see* al-Ishbīli
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qaṣṣār
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān — *see* b. al-Bannā'
- al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — *see* b. Durayd
- al-Azhari, Khālīd b. 'Abdullāh — 419, 434, 458, 461-462
- al-Azhari, a. Maṣūr M. b. A. — 264
- al-Azhari, M. b. M. b. Maḥ. — 1850
- al-Azhari, 'Umar b. 'Umar — 1766
- al-'Azīzi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali b. A. — 1399

B

- al-Bābarti, M. b. Maḥ. Akmal-al-Dīn — 1746-1748, 2021 (9)

- al-Bābi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Uthmān — 123
 al-Badakhshān, 'A. b. Maḥ. ... al-Rā'id—925, 2028(1)
 al-Badawi, Sayyidi A. — 137, 1871, 1977 (2)
 Badīr, M. — 623
 Badr-al-Dīn — 421
 al-Baghawi, a. M. al-Ḥu. b. Mas'ūd—1262-1264, 1372-1375
 al-Baghdādi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭif b. Yūsuf — 200
 al-Baghdādi, 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Khaddām — 2106 (3)
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Wafā' 'A. b. 'Aqīl — 1842
 al-Baghdādi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. ... al-Shūḥi 1266, 1392
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Baqā' 'A. b. 'Uthmān—1215-1217
 al-Baghdādi, Ghānim b. M. — 1762
 al-Baghdādi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani b. a. Bakr — 1448
 al-Baghdādi, a. M. b. al-Khashshāb — 200
 al-Baghdādi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān — *see* al-Mufid
 al-Badghdādi, a. al-Qāsīm Hibat-Allāh b. Salāmah — 1335-1336
 al-Bahnasi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsīm 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. al-Ḥ. — 246
 al-Bahnasi, Faḍl-Allāh b. A. — 134
 al-Bahnasi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Uqayli al-Naqshabandi — 110
 Baḥraq, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥaḍrami
 al-Bajirmi, Futūḥ 'Abbās — 2210
 Bakhshāyish, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Malik, known as Qarah Sinān — 351
 b. Bakhtīshū', 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Jibrīl — 1065
 b. a. Bakr, M. — 1443-1444
 a. Bakr, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2154 (1)
 al-Bakri, Raḍi-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsīm b. al-Ḥu. — 2011(2)
 al-Bakri, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān—648, 649, 1899-1900, 2010 (8), (14)
 al-Bakri, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 2035(2)
 al-Balawi, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimi
 b. Balbān, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 1849
 al-Balkhi, a. Muṭi' — 2021(1)
 al-Banawāni, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Yūsuf — 510
 al-Banhawī, Ḥ. — 1827
 b. al-Bannā', a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān al-Azdi — 1032-A
 al-Bannāni, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Jād-Allāh — 1814
 al-Bāqāni, Nūr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Barakāt — 1741
 al-Baqari, M. — 2089 (3)
 Bāqashīr, 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'id — 709
 Bāqir, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī — 2015 (10)
 al-Barallusi, A. al-Darwish al-Aḥmadi — 513-514
 al-Barbari, Khalaf — 962
 al-Barda'i, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 808
 al-Barda'i, Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh — 332-333
 al-Barhāmi, M. b. Muṣṭafa b. Nūr-al-Dīn—1935
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Ali b. Ḥu. — 893
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Ali b. M. — 2110(3)
 al-Barjandi, 'A. — 988-989, 2026(1), 2052(1), 2140(1)
 b. al-Barri, a. M. 'Abdullāh — 200
 al-Barzanji, 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥ. — 2171(2)
 al-Barzanji, Ja'far b. Ḥ. — 661, 2013 (8)
 al-Barzanji, M. b. 'Ābd-al-Rasūl al-Sayyid al-'Alawi — 1508, 1526
 al-Barzanji, M. al-Nūdahi — 1566
 al-Bashbughāwi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. — *see* b. Sūdūn
 b. Bashkuwāl, a. al-Qāsīm Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubi — 1893
 al-Baṣīr, a. 'Abbās — 90
 al-Baṣri, a. M. 'Afīf-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Sālim 1354, 1470
 al-Baṣri, b. Yūsuf b. Khālid al-Samti—2011(8)
 al-Baṣṭi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalṣādi — 1039
 b. al-Batānūni, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Abūṣiri
 al-Baṭliyyūsi, Ib. b. M. b. Yūsuf — 774
 al-Baṭliyyūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 796
 b. al-Baṭriq, Yaḥya — 770-780
 b. Baṭṭāl, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Khalaf ... al-Qurṭubi—1349
 b. Baṭṭūṭah, 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — 761
 al-Bā'ūniyah, 'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf — 109, 568
 Baybars, al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn — 730
 al-Bayḍāwi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Umar — 385, 1266, 1276-1281, 1487-1488, 1789, 2016(5), 2022 (3)
 al-Bayhaqī, a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. — 1371
 al-Baylūni, M. Fath-Allāh b. M. — 116, 761

- al-Bayrūti, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. — 2145(2)
- al-Baytūshi, 'Abdullāh b. A. al-Kurdi — 2010 (11), (12)
- al-Baytūshi, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. M. — 479, 1516
- al-Bayyūni, 'A. — 2013(13)
- al-Bazdawi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1677
- al-Bibāni, M. al-Basyūni — 576
- al-Bilkrāmi, Ghulām b. Nūḥ — 136
- al-Biltāji, M. b. Qāsīm 'A. — 1475
- al-Biqā'i, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shāmi
- al-Biqā'i, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Umar b. Ḥ. — 798, 1224
- b. Bīri-Zādah, Ib. b. Ḥu. — 2002 (11), (12), (13), 2097(1)
- al-Birkawi — *see* Birkili
- Birkili, M. b. Pir 'A. — 305-306, 385, 464-465, 468, 481, 1880, 1921, 1924, 2016 (6), 2021 (10), 2029 (2), 2046 (3), 2085 (1), 2085(3)-(4), 2088(2), 2176(1)
- al-Birmāwi, Ib. b. M. — 1786
- al-Birmāwi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im ... al-'Asqalāni — 1647, 2023(7)
- Bishr-al-Khāl, 'Abdi — 158
- al-Biṣṭāmi, a. Yazīd — 2066(4)
- al-Biṣṭāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 2018(9)
- al-Biṣṭāmi, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī — *see* Muṣannifak
- al-Brusawi, Ismā'il Ḥaqqī — 1289
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Maḥāmid Maḥ. b. Ib. — 1686
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 604
- al-Bukhāri, M. Amīn — *see* Amīr Bādshāh
- al-Bukhāri, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. al-Kalābādhi — 1368, 2117(1)
- al-Bukhāri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Ismā'il — 1340-1348
- al-Bukhāri, M. b. Mubārakshāh — *see* Mīrak
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Faḍl 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1580
- al-Bukhāri, Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. A. — 1688-1690
- al-Bukhāri, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 1669, 1672-1673, 1687
- al-Būlāqī — 575
- al-Būlawī, 'Īsa b. 'A. ... al-Kurdi — 476
- al-Būlawī, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah b. Ib. — 1773
- al-Bulaydī, M. b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 801-802
- b. Buldaji, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Mawṣili
- al-Bulghāri, M. b. M., known as M. al-Amīn — 1937
- al-Bulqīni, 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. 'Umar — 1828, 2043(5)
- al-Bulqīni, Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Umar b. Raslān — 2010 (6), 2101(3)
- al-Būni, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 170, 2009(11), 2023(2), 2173(1)
- al-Būrīni, Badr-al-Dīn Ḥ. b. M. — 50
- al-Būṣīri, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'īd — 61-63, 64-78, 109, 161, 2003(6), 2050(3)
- al-Buṣrawī, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 753-755
- al-Buṣrawī, Muḥibb-al-Dīn b. 'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl — 505
- al-Busti, a. al-Faṭḥ 'A. b. A. — 26, 27, 2126(3)

C

- Chalabi, Ḥu. — 858
- Chalabi, Maḥ. b. M. Mīram — 990, 2006(20)
- Chalabi, Sa'dī — 2016(5)

D

- Dabbāgh-Zādah, M. b. Ib. al-Rizawi — 2202
- al-Dahlawi, Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Quṭb-al-Dīn A. — 1532
- b. Dalāj, 'Abd-al-Wāḥid b. M. — *see* al-Maghribi
- al-Damāmīni, M. b. a. Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzūmi — 447-448, 1069, 1352
- al-Damanhūri, A. b. 'Abd-al-Mun'im — 571, 823, 945, 1311, 2082(2), 2201
- al-Damanhūri, Sālīm al-'Abbāsi — 577
- al-Dāmighāni, a. Sa'īd b. Manṣūr — 970
- al-Damīri, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. — *see* al-Dīrīni
- al-Damīri, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Mūsa — 1067-1068, 1819
- al-Damlīji, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. b. 'A. Suwaydān — 512, 1314, 1970, 1971, 2208
- al-Dāni, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd — 1191, 2067(4)
- al-Dānshī, Sha'bān b. Muṣṭafa — 2024(2)-(6)
- al-Dardīr, A. b. M. ... al-'Adawi — 1471
- al-Darfal, al-A'rābi b. A. al-Sharif — 2174(1)
- al-Dar'i, M. b. Nāṣir — 1855
- al-Dasūqī, M. — 882
- al-Dasūqī al-Māliki — 1859

- al-Dawlat-Ābādi — *see* al-Hindi
 a. Dāwūd — *see* al-Sijistāni
 b. Dāwūd, 'A. b. Nuṣrah — 285
 al-Dāwūdi, M. b. 'A. — 1298
 al-Dawwāni, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. As'ad—214, 846,
 851, 1501, 1560, 1611, 2005(1), 2022(10),
 2057(1), 2139(2), 2197
 al-Dayba', Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A.
 ... al-Shaybāni — 625, 1469
 al-Dayri, Ib. b. 'A. — 2023(10)
 al-Dhahabi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b.
 'Uthmān — 686, 2144(1)
 al-Dimashqi, a. al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b.
 'Abdullāh ... al-Ḥanbalī — 1849
 al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dīn A. b. M. al-Wafā'i
 — 2003(7)
 al-Dimashqi, M. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmi — 121
 al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b.
 Yūsuf — 651, 2039(3)
 al-Dimashqi, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 1275
 al-Dimashqi, Yūsuf al-Badī'i — 720
 al-Dimashqi, Yūsuf b. M. al-Qudāmi—2008(19)
 al-Dimyāṭi, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Mu'-
 min b. Khalaf — 1952
 al-Dimyāṭi, A. b. M., known as al-Bannā'—1003,
 1235
 al-Dimyāṭi, Nūr-al-Dīn — 2077(3)
 al-Dīrīni, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. ... al-
 Damīri — 1575
 al-Dīrīni, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 272
 Dunqūz, Shams-al-Dīn A. — 429-430
 b. a. al-Dunya, 'Abdullāh b. M. ... al-Qurashi—
 764, 1420
 b. Durayd al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — 11, 20-
 21, 251
- F
- al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi —
 1657, 1958
 al-Fākīhāni, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A.—
 1432-1433
 al-Fākīhi, 'Abdullāh — 435
 al-Fākīhi, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 451
 Falambāti, 'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Jāwi — 1975
 al-Fanāri, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamzah — 809-
 810, 917, 2130(2)
 al-Faqih, a. M. 'A. b. A. — 2042(2)
 b. Faqih Fiṣah, 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 1408
 al-Fārābi, a. al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn A. — 925
 al-Fārābi, a. al-Qāsim M. b. A. — 2076(3)
 al-Fārābi, a. Naṣr M. b. M. — 794, 797, 1984
 al-Faraqi, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yaḥya...al-Ḥalabi
 — 437
 b. Farah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās.A.—*see* al-
 Ishbili
 b. Farah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—*see* al-Qurṭubi
 al-Farghāni, A. b. M. — 967
 al-Farghāni, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr. b.
 'Abd-al-Jalīl — *see* al-Rishtāni
 b. Farḥūn, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A.—*see* al-Ya'-
 muri
 b. al-Fāriḍ, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A.
 — 46-53, 148, 152, 2005(5)
 al-Fārisi, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 661
 al-Fārisi, Dāwūd — 827
 al-Fārisi, 'Imād b. Yaḥya — 845
 al-Fārisi, M. b. a. Bakr — 97¹
 al-Fārūqi, Khayr-al-Dīn b. A. — 1767-1768
 al-Fāshāni, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. ... al-Harawi—
 1445-1446
 al-Fashni, A. b. al-Ḥājj — 1308, 1974
 al-Fāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* Zarrūq
 al-Fāsi, Taqi-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭayyib M. b. A.—594
 al-Fāsi, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥsini al-Zarfāni—824
 al-Fāsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Ṭayyib — 283,
 1948(4)
 a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. — *see* Kushājim
 b. Faṭḥ, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2053(2)
 al-Fayyūmi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. —
 2126(1)
 al-Fāzāni — *see* al-Maghribi
 al-Fazāri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
 — 819
 Fikri, Amīn — 485
 b. Find, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 1622
 a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawi, — *see* al-
 Ḥamdāni
 b. Firishtah, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz —
 1633-1636, 2072(4)
 al-Fīrūzābādi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A.—*see* al-Shirāzi
 al-Fīrūzābādi, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir M. b.
 Ya'qūb — 275-283, 284, 1954
 al-Fitani, M. Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddiqi — 1406-1407,
 2071(1)
 b. al-Furāt, Asad — 1834

G

- al-Ghamri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.—*see* al-Wāsiṭī
 al-Ghamri, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. M. — 82, 1810
 al-Ghamri, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Marṣafī
 ḡ. al-Ghani, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ib. — 442
 ḡ. Ghannām, a. Ṭāhir Ib. b. Yaḥya — 935
 al-Gharnāṭī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ... al-Māzini — 766
 al-Gharqāwī, A. b. A. al-Fayyūmī—1507, 1837, 2041 (1)-(2)
 ḡ. al-Ghars, Badr-al-Dīn a. al-Yusr M. — 1736-1737, 2096(3), 2129(2)
 al-Ghaznawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad b. M.—1894, 2046(6)
 al-Ghazūlī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 208
 al-Ghazzālī, Majd-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1482
 al-Ghazzālī, a. Ḥamid M. b. M.—784, 798, 799, 921, 1477-1483, 1544, 1572, 1789, 1891, 1892, 1974, 2001(21), 2003(19), 2005(12), 2011(3), 2012, 2028(2), 2035(4), 2037(1), 2039(2), 2059(4), 2068(1), 2167(2), 2175(2)
 al-Ghazzi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1042
 al-Ghazzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Kalbi, — *see* al-Ashhabī
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Ḥabīb — 2002(10)
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. 'Uthmān—1818
 al-Ghazzi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Qāsim — 1785
 b. al-Ghazzi, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt — *see* al-'Āmirī
 b. al-Ghazzi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Āmirī — 2003(10)
 al-Ghazzi, M. b. Ṣalīḥ — 2002 (16), (17), (19)
 al-Ghīṭī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 656, 2177
 al-Ghunaymī, A. b. M. — 474-475
 al-Ghūrī, Yaḥya b. Zakariya — 2023(6)

H

- b. al-Ḥabbāk, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 986-987
 b. al-Ḥabbārīyah, a. Ya'la M. b. M. — 725
 Ḥabīb — 1541
 Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — *see* a. Tammām
 al-Ḥaddād, 'Abdullāh b. 'Alawī — 1599
 al-Ḥaddādi, Ṭāj-al-Mudhakkirīn a. 'Abdullāh Ṭāhir b. M. — 182
 al-Ḥādī, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir — *see* al-Ṣaydāwī

- b. a. al-Ḥadīd, a. al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamid b. Hibat-Allāh ... al-Ma-dā'ini — 239, 551
 al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Bā-faḍl — 1829
 al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1599
 al-Ḥaḍramī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar Baḥraq — 36, 2070(2)
 Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zādah, Muṣṭafa Adīb — 1948(6)
 b. al-Ḥā'im, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. ... al-Faraḍī—1033-1036, 1042, 1046, 1048, 1825, 1876-1877, 2084(1), 2111(3), 2145(i)
 b. a. Ḥajalah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yaḥya — 207
 b. Ḥajar, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... al-Haythami — *see* al-Makki.
 b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. 'A.—687, 1423, 1439, 1466-1467, 1516, 2030(5), 2032(6), 2034(7), 2060(1), 2066(2), 2076(1)
 b. al-Ḥājib, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar—360, 386-389, 505, 1627, 2022(+), 2120(1), 2170(2)
 al-Ḥājiri, Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. Sinjar al-Irbili — 56
 b. al-Ḥājī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... al-'Abdari — 1517
 b. al-Ḥājīyah, Zayn-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 2015(1), (3), (7)
 al-Ḥājīwī, a. al-Naja Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa b. A. — 1845
 Ḥājī Bāba — *see* al-Ṭūsawī
 al-Ḥalabī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—2207
 al-Ḥalabī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī — 2097(2)
 al-Ḥalabī, A. Afandī — 561
 al-Ḥalabī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Burhān-al-Dīn — 436, 655
 al-Ḥalabī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M.—652, 1739-1740, 1752-1753, 2005(8), (9)
 al-Ḥalabī, Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Sulaymān — 2194
 al-Ḥalabī, M. b. 'Umar — 366
 al-Ḥalabī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yaḥya — *see* al-Faraḍī
 Ḥalāwah, Ramaḍān — 72, 2013(12)
 al-Ḥallāj, al-Ḥu. b. Mansūr — 152, 2066(4)
 al-Hamadhāni, 'A. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 2015(13)

- al-Hamadhāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—2028(7)
 al-Hamadhāni, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsa — *see* Zayn-al-Dīn
- al-Ḥamawī, A. b. M. al-Ḥanafī—611, 1530, 1701, 2002(25)
- al-Ḥamawī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Ḥijjah—97, 98, 148, 161, 567
- al-Ḥamawī, 'A. b. Dāwūd — 614
- al-Ḥamawī, M. b. Muṣṭafa — 2071(3)
- al-Ḥamawī, Sulaymān b. Nūr-Allāh — 152
- al-Ḥamawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — *see* b. Wāṣil
- al-Ḥamdāni, a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawī — 31
- al-Ḥamdāni, 'Abdullāh b. A. 1253(4)
- al-Ḥamdāni, a. M. al-Ḥ. b. A. — 748
- b. Ḥamīd, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 813, 847, 2149(2)
- al-Ḥamīdi, 'A. Chalabī — 214
- Ḥamzah — *see* al-Zayyāt
- Ḥamzah Afandī — 2019(11)
- al-Ḥanafī, Badr-al-Dīn b. al-'Azīz — 2002(22)
- al-Ḥanafī, Mulla Ḥu. b. Iskandar — 1769
- al-Ḥanafī, Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥ. — 773
- al-Ḥanafī, Qāsim b. 'Abdullāh—1561-1562
- al-Ḥanafī, 'Umar b. Nujaym — 2002(27), (28)
- b. Ḥanbalī, a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1365
- al-Ḥanbalī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. A. — 2023(5)
- al-Ḥanbalī, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Riḍwān — 1425.
- al-Ḥanbalī, Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Maqdisī — 772, 1527, 1847, 1848
- al-Ḥanbalī, Shams-al-Dīn b. a. 'Umar—2123(3)
- al-Ḥanbalī, 'Uthmān b. A. — 268
- a. Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thābit — 302-304, 2011(8), 2181(1)
- Hannād b. al-Sarī — *see* b. Muṣ'ab
- al-Ḥānūti, M. b. 'Umar Shams-al-Dīn — 1761
- al-Harawī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 2117(3)
- al-Harawī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Sulṭān—632, 1555-1557, 1965, 2001, 2088(3), 2090(2), 2091(4), 2100(2)
- al-Harawī, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. — *see* al-Fāshānī
- al-Harawī, a. Sahl M. b. 'Alī — 249
- al-Harawī, M. b. Ib. — 1721
- al-Ḥarawī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1122-1123
- b. al-Harawī, Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar — 439-440, 2116(1)
- Ḥarīmī — 1938
- al-Ḥarīri, A. b. 'Umar al-'Usālī — 1927
- al-Ḥarīri, a. M. al-Qāsim b. 'A. — 194-200, 268, 324, 2151(1)
- al-Ḥārithi, a. Ṭalīb M. b. 'A. 'Aṭīyah—1570-1571
- al-Ḥasā'i, A. b. Zayn-al-Dīn — 2056(3), (4), (5)
- b. al-Ḥasan, 'A. — 1396-1397
- Ḥasan ... , a. Ḥu. — 947
- al-Ḥasan, a. al-Ḥ. Sa'īd b. Hibat-Allāh — 1101
- al-Ḥasani, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Alī ... b. Ḥamzah al-'Alawī — *see* b. al-Shajari
- al-Ḥasani, Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani b. A. — 570
- al-Ḥasani, M. b. a. al-Khayr — 1017
- al-Ḥaṣīri, Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1685
- al-Ḥaṣkafī, M. 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 1758-1759
- Ḥātim al-Aṣamm — 228
- al-Hattāri, Ḥu. b. Shāmi — 1051
- al-Ḥawfī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ib. — 1256
- al-Hawwāri, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... , known as b. Jābir — 250, 414
- al-Ḥawwās, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abbād — *see* al-Qinā'i
- al-Ḥayāti, A. — 156
- al-Haythami, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Ḥajar — *see* al-Makki
- al-Haythami, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. Bakr — 1393
- b. Ḥazm, a. M. 'A. b. A. 234
- a. Ḥāzim — 2003(15)
- al-Ḥifnāwī, M. Sālīh al-Sibā'i — 6
- al-Ḥifnāwī, M. b. Sālim — 881, 1052, 2036, 2120(2)
- al-Ḥifnāwī, Yūsuf b. Sālim b. A. — 478, 892
- al-Ḥifni — *see* al-Ḥifnāwī
- al-Ḥijāzi, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 213
- b. Ḥijjah, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr — *see* al-Ḥamawī
- al-Ḥillī, Ṣafī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Sarāya — 84-86, 148, 150, 234, 565, 2146(1)
- al-Ḥillī, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rajīh b. Ismā'il al-Asadī — 43
- al-Ḥimsī, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn — *see* al-'Ulaymī
- al-Ḥimyarī, b. Saddād — 964
- al-Ḥimyarī, M. b. Nashwān — 585
- al-Ḥimyarī, M. b. a. al-Qāsim — *see* b. al-Ṣab-bāgh
- Hindi, 'Alīm-Allāh — 1290

al-Hindi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jalāl-al-Dīn—1592
 al-Hindi, M. Ghawth-Allāh b. Kathīr-al-Dīn —
 2009(1), (6)
 al-Hindi, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Shams-al-Dīn ... al-
 Dawlat-Ābādi — 370
 b. al-Ḥinnā'i, al-Mawla 'A. b. Amr-Allāh —706
 Hishām — *see* b. 'Ammār
 b. Hishām, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abdullāh b. Yū-
 suf—409, 416, 445-446, 449-452, 455-456,
 459, 2003(11), 2010(15)
 b. Hishām, a. M. 'Abd-al-Malik — 627
 al-Ḥiṣnī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. M. al-Ḥusayni
 — 1913
 al-Ḥizāmi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh b.
 'Abd-al-Zāhīr — 730
 al-Ḥumaydī, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —111, 566
 al-Ḥumaydī, M. b. 'A. — 1005, 1006
 al-Hūrīni, Naṣr al-Wafā'i — 192
 al-Ḥuṣari, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — 189
 Ḥusayn — 1602
 Ḥusayn Afandī — 914-915
 Ḥusayn, Munla — 1510
 al-Ḥusayni, 'Abdullāh b. Fakhr-al-Dīn—2135(2)
 al-Ḥusayni, 'Abd-al-Salām b. al-Mashshīsh —
 1971
 al-Ḥusayni, a. al-Baqā' b. 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 879
 al-Ḥusayni, al-Ḥu. b. M. — 1066
 al-Ḥusayni, Ikhtiyār-al-Dīn b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn
 — 1135
 al-Ḥusayni, M. b. A. b. Faḍl — *see* al-Makki
 al-Ḥusayni, M. b. Sharīf — 834-835
 al-Ḥusayni, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī—
 146
 al-Ḥuṣūlī, A. al-Ḥanafī — 1242

I

al-'Ibādi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Qāsim — 408
 al-'Ibādi, a. Zayd Ḥunayn b. Ishāq — 1075
 Ibrāhīm, a. Ishāq — 2213
 Ibrāhīm, M. b. — 70
 b. Ibrāhīm, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa — *see* al-Muta-
 tabbib
 al-Idkāwī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh b. Salāmah—
 133, 1857
 al-Idkāwī, M. Sharābī — 2077(1)-(2)
 al-Idrīsī, 'A. b. Maymūn — 1917
 al-Ījī, 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —
 872-873, 889, 1492-1493, 1560, 1627-1628,

2019(4), 2049(5), 2057(1), 2170(1),(2)
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafa — 1129
 Ilyās-Zādah, Khayr-al-Dīn — 2002(14)
 b. 'Imād — 310, 2180(2)
 b. al-'Imād, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn
 al-Aqfahsi—92, 93, 1494-1495, 1820-1823
 al-'Imādi, Ḥāfiẓ b. 'A. — 2079(1)
 al-'Imādi, Ḥāmid Afandī — 2102
 al-'Imādi, a. al-Su'ūd M. b. M. — 1302-1304,
 2002(24), 2085(2)
 Imām-Zādah, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr —
see al-Sharghi
 al-'Imrīṭī, 'A. — 663
 Imru' al-Qays al-Kindī — 3
 al-'Ināyātī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. al-
 'Ināyāt — 112
 al-Inzīqī, M. b. M. — 2029(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Iṣba' 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Tammām
 — 2045(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥu. —
 643, 1458, 1459-1461, 1519-1520, 2074(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faraj 'Abdullāh b. al-Ṭayyib —
 1095
 al-'Irāqī, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm,
 known as a. Zar'ah—1218, 1805-1806, 1851
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Qāsim A. b. M. — 936, 937
 al-'Irāqī, Shaḥādah b. 'A. — 1308
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' — *see* al-Ḥu-
 sayni
 al-Irbilī, Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. Sinjar — *see* al-
 Ḥājiri
 al-Iṣbahāni, a. Nu'aym A. b. 'Abdullāh — 669-
 672
 al-Iṣbahāni, a. Shujā' A. b. al-Ḥ. — 1785
 al-Iṣbahāni, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. ... al-Nasafi —
 2028(3)
 al-Iṣbahāni, a. al-Faraj 'A. b. al-Ḥu.—171, 179,
 180
 al-Iṣbahāni, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M.
 — 587
 al-Iṣbahāni, Shams-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. 'Abd-al-Rah-
 mān — 865, 1489-1491, 1511, 2148(2)
 al-Isfarā'ini, Munla 'A. b. Ṣadr-al-Dīn b. 'Iṣām-
 al-Dīn — 558
 al-Isfarā'ini, 'Iṣām-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 376-378,
 555-562, 578, 886; 887, 894, 1284, 2019(3),
 2022(6), (9), 2105(3), 2138(2)
 al-Isfarā'ini, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. M.—340-345

- b. Ishāq, a. Zayd Ḥunayn — *see* al-'Ibādi
 b. Ishāq, Kamāl b. 'A. — 383
 b. Ishāq, M. — 627
 al-Ishāqī, 'Abd-al-Bāqī b. M. — 2051(1)
 al-Ishbili, a. M. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥ-
 mān al-Azdi — 1376
 al-Ishbili, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Fa-
 rah — 1454-1455
 al-Iskalbi, A. Ṣafi-al-Dīn — 1929
 al-Iskandarāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq
 — 58, 59
 b. Ismā'il — 786, 2011(5)
 b. Ismā'il, M. — 155
 b. Isrā'īl, Yaḥya b. Naṣūḥ b. Ib. — 315-316
 al-Isrā'īli, a. al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh b. Zayn b.
 Ḥ. ... — 1092
 al-Isrā'īli, Mūsa b. 'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubi —
 1070
 al-Isrā'īli, al-'Afif a. al-Sa'd b. a. al-Surūr al-Sā-
 wi — 1110
 Itmakji-Zādah, A. Afandi — 791
 al-Itqāni, a. Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar
 al-'Amīd — 1723
 al-Iyāshi, Muṣṭafa b. Khalīl — 2205
- J
- al-Ja'bari, Burhān-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās Ib. b. 'U-
 mar — 1201-1203, 1210, 1211
 al-Ja'bari, Tāj-al-Dīn a. M. a. al-Faḍl Ṣāliḥ b.
 Tāmīr — 1875
 al-Jabarti, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ḥ. — 613
 al-Jabarti, Ḥasan b. Ib. — 478, 1007, 1760, 1864,
 1882, 2031(8)
 al-Jabāwi, Sa'd-al-Dīn — 2069(3)
 b. Jābir, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. —
see al-Hawwāri
 al-Ja'fari, 'Īsa b. M. — 2200
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq — 929
 al-Jaghminī, Maḥ. b. M. — 974, 1032, 2104(1)
 al-Jalwati, Ya'qūb — 2024(7)
 b. Jamā'ah, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b.
 Badr-al-Dīn — 642, 1454-1455
 b. Jamā'ah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Burhān-al-Dīn Ib.
 — 787
 al-Jamal, M. b. Salāmah — 1240, 1241
 al-Jāmi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. A. — 372-375, 885,
 1584
 al-Jammā'īli, Taqī-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Ghani b.
 'Abd-al-Wahīd — 1377-1379
 al-Jāni, A. — 2035(3)
 al-Jārabardi, Fakhr-al-Dīn A. b. Ḥ. — 391, 443-
 444, 2135(2)
 al-Jarbi, 'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān — 841-816
 al-Jarrāḥi, Ismā'il — 1355
 al-Jawhari, a. Naṣr Ismā'il — 254-265, 286
 al-Jawhari, M. — 2178(2)
 al-Jawhari, M. b. A. ... al-Khālidi — 1861
 al-Jawhari, a. M. M. b. A. — 1440
 b. al-Jawzi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-
 Raḥmān b. a. al-Ḥ. — 171, 204, 586, 677,
 1102, 1273, 1450, 1895, 1896, 2136(1), 2192
 a. al-Jaysh, a. 'Abdullāh M. ... al-Andulusi —
 500, 2052(4)
 al-Jayyāni, a. 'A. al-Ḥu. b. M. — 1449
 al-Jazā'iri, al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir — 762
 al-Jazā'iri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh — 2031(6)
 al-Jazā'irli, 'A. b. Ḥ. — 954
 al-Jazari, Ḥ. b. A. b. Ḥ. — 113
 al-Jazari, Ḥaydar b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥu-
 sayni — 1014
 b. al-Jazari, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. — 645,
 1192, 1219-1220, 1221, 1955-1957, 2067(2)
 al-Jazari, Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ Naṣr-Allāh b.
 al-Athīr — 551
 al-Jazari, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak
 b. a. al-Karam M., known as b. al-Athīr —
 1380-1383, 1384, 2070(4)
 al-Jazari, Ramaḍān b. a. Hurayrah — 2086(2)
 b. Jazlah, Yaḥya b. 'Īsa b. 'A. — 1099-1100
 al-Jazūli, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sulaymān — 1581,
 2046(1), 2047-2048
 al-Jilāni, Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. Ṣā-
 liḥ — 40, 97, 170, 705, 1484, 2009(7), (14),
 (15), 2024(10), 2069(2)
 al-Jilāni, Ḥ. — 2106(2)
 al-Jildaki, 'A. b. Aydamir — 940, 2045(1)
 al-Jili, Quṭb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ib. —
 1579, 2056(5)
 al-Jili, a. al-Ḥ. Kūshyār b. Labbān — 969
 al-Jilli, 'Umar b. A. — 896
 al-Junayd, Ib. — 228
 al-Jundi, A. — 897
 b. Jurayj al-Rūmi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 19
 al-Jurjāni, 'A. b. M. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf — 522,
 530-533, 840-843, 845-846, 849-850, 865-
 866, 874, 900, 978-979, 1271, 1492-1493,

- 1511, 1578, 1872-1873, 2005(26), 2019(4),
2022(3), (7), 2073(1), 2104(2), 2142(1)
2148(2), 2157(1), 2170(2)
- al-Jurjāni, a. Bakr 'Abd-al-Qāhir b. 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān—311-314, 552, 2121(2), 2124(1)
- al-Juwayni, a. M. — 1653
- al-Juwayni, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik b. a. M.
'Abdullāh ... Imām al-Ḥaramayn — 1559,
1783-1784
- K
- Ka'b b. Zuhayr — 5, 7, 77, 170
- al-Kabbāshi, al-Ḥājj A. — 154
- al-Kafarqūqi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. — *see*
al-Ṭuwāwi
- al-Kāfiyaji, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Sulaymān—457
- al-Kalābādhi, a. Bakr M. b. Ib.—*see* al-Bukhāri
- al-Kalbi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—*see* al-Maghribi
- b. Kamāl Pasha, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. A.— 706,
906, 1749, 2005(13), (16), (25), 2016(12),
(13), 2017, 2029(5), 2032(1)-(4), 2039(1),
2114(2)-(3), 2122(2), 2172
- Kāni, a. Bakr — 141
- al-Karādisi, a. M. al-Ḥ. b. Khalīl — 983
- Karāmah, Buṭrus b. Ib. — 142-145
- al-Kardari, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1665
- al-Kardari, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Abd-al-
Sattār — 2039(2)
- al-Karīdī, A. b. Ḥ. — 1863
- al-Karīmī, M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
- al-Karmi, Mar'ī b. Yūsuf — 2010(10)
- al-Kāshghari, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1750-1751
- b. Kathīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Fidā' Ismā'il b.
'Umar — 592, 1451-1452
- al-Kāti, Ḥusām-al-Dīn Ḥ. — 807, 808, 2049(1),
2081(3), 2149(1), 2152(1), 2155(1)
- al-Kātib, Sharaf-al-Dīn — 228
- al-Kātib, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl al-Shaybāni
— 972
- al-Kātibī, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar al-Qazwīni
— 836, 2022(1), 2049(3), 2054(4), 2065(1),
2157(2)
- al-Kawākibi, M. b. Ḥ. — 1288
- al-Kawkabāni, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. Ṣalāḥ b. al-Qā-
sim — 943
- al-Kāzarūni, 'Abdullāh al-'Afif — 2002(4), (5),
(6), (8), (9)
- al-Kāzarūni, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1087
- b. al-Khabbāz, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
al-Ḥu. — 359
- al-Khabbāzi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M.— *see* al-
Khujandi
- al-Khabīṣi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr b. M.
— 380
- al-Khādīmi, a. Sa'īd M. b. Muṣṭafa — 1597
- al-Khafāji, A. b. 'Umar Shihāb-al-Dīn — 218
- al-Khafāji, al-Shihāb — 2050(2)
- b. Khalaf, Muḥriz — 2035(5)
- Khālawāyḥ, a. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn b. A. b.—11
- b. Khaldūn, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. —
593
- al-Khālīdī, A. b. al-Ḥ. al-Jawhari — 1531, 1947
- al-Khālīdī, A. b. Sulaymān — *see* al-Arwādī
- al-Khālīdī, M. b. A. — *see* al-Jawhari
- al-Khalīfī, A. b. Yūnus — 574
- b. Khalīl, Ḥ. — 858
- Khalīl, a. al-Futūḥ M. — 926
- Khālīṣ, M. — 480
- al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. al-Ḥusaynī — 997, 1307, 2057
(1), 2073(3)
- b. Khallikān, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 678-680
- al-Khalūf, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
— 106
- al-Khalwati, 'Abdullāh M. Ib. al-Abrāshi—1009
- al-Khalwati, Muṣṭafa b. A., known as Ṭanasi—
1011
- al-Khalwati, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khāni—
1593-1595, 2051(3)
- al-Khāni, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn — *see* al-Khal-
wati
- al-Khansā' — 4
- al-Kharaziyāni, Mawlāna-Zādah A. b. M.—851-
832
- al-Kharpūti, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib.
— 1931
- b. al-Khashshāb, a. M. — *see* al-Baghdādi
- al-Khaṣṣāf, a. Bakr A. b. 'Umar — 1669, 1878
- al-Khaṭā'i, Niẓām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān — 541-544
- al-Khaṭh'ami, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b.
'Abdullāh b. A. — 636-638, 2067(3)
- al-Khaṭīb, a. al-Faṭḥ 584
- b. al-Khaṭīb, Lisān-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—254
- al-Khaṭīb, M. b. A. al-Shirbīni — 1301, 1787-
1788, 1920
- Khaṭīb Qāda[?], 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Maḥ.—1914
- Khāṭiri, a. Ḥāmid A. b. M. ... al-Malaṭi—1057

- al-Khaṭṭāb, Yaḥya b. M. — 2006(6)
 al-Khaṭṭābī, a. Sulaymān A. b. M. — 1421
 Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah, a. al-Khalīl Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. A. — 944
 Khawājah-Zādah, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf — 799
 al-Khayālī, A. b. Mūsa — 1550
 al-Khāzi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Ib. — 241
 al-Khazraji, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi — 1529
 al-Khazraji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 511
 al-Khazraji, M. b. A. b. Sulaymān — 2196
 Khazramah, Luṭf-Allāh b. Shujā‘-al-Dīn — 2139(1)
 Khiḍr Bey — 2011(14)
 al-Khilāṭī, ‘Alā‘-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M. — 1630
 al-Khīwayi, a. ‘A. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥārith — *see* al-Khuwārizmi
 al-Khuḍari, M. al-Dimyāṭī — 413
 al-Khujandī, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhir A. — 66
 al-Khujandī, Quwām-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1644
 al-Khujandī, Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Umar b. M. ... al-Khabbāzi — 1715
 Khūri, Quṣṭanṭīn — 1994
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. ‘A. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥārith al-Khīwayi — 1045
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. M. Manṣūr b. A. — 1716
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. ‘Abdullāh a. Bakr M. b. al-‘Abbās — 181
 al-Khuwārizmi, Ṭāhir b. Salām — 1726-1727
 al-Khuwārizmi, Yūsuf b. M. — 1248
 al-Khuwayy, A. b. M. — 2005(15)
 al-Khuzā‘ī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Zayd — 2043(1)
 al-Khuzā‘ī, Di‘bil — 2056(2)
 Kibrīt, M. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Ḥusayni — 219, 2034(3)
 Kīkaldī, a. Sa‘īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-‘Alā‘ī
 al-Kilā‘ī, a. al-Rabī‘ Sulaymān b. Mūsa — 639
 al-Kilānī, — *see* al-Jilānī
 al-Kinānī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl Shāfi‘ b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 2195
 al-Kindī, ‘Amr b. al-‘Āṣ — 759
 al-Kirmānī, Maḥ. b. M. — 2060(3)
 al-Kirmānī, M. b. ‘A. al-Kūbayānī — 1244
 al-Kirmānī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1359
 al-Kirmānī, al-Nafisi b. ‘Iwaḍ — 1089-1090, 1103
 al-Kirmāstī, Yūsuf b. Ḥu. — 1732
 al-Kisā‘ī, a. Bakr M. b. ‘Abdullāh — 728, 765
 al-Kūbayānī, M. b. ‘A. — *see* al-Kirmānī
 al-Kuffawī, A. b. Ḥ. — 1533
 al-Kūhi, a. Sahl — 2075(1), (2)
 al-Kulīnī, a. Ja‘far M. b. Ya‘qūb — 1608-1609
 al-Kurdi, ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ḥallāq — 164
 al-Kurdi, ‘Īsa b. ‘A. — *see* al-Būlawi
 a.-Kurdi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1829
 al-Kurdi, Mulla Shaykh — 1611
 al-Kurdi, Murtaḍa Bey b. Muṣṭafa — 232
 al-Kurdi, a. al-Maḥāsīn Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ya‘qūb — 1540
 Kushājim, a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. — 23
 al-Kutubi, M. — 1000
 al-Kutubi, M. b. Shākir — 589, 681
 b. al-Kutubi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ismā‘īl — 1106-1107
- L
- b. al-Labbān, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. a. ‘Abdullāh — 1292
 al-Lādhiqānī, ‘Abd-al-Razzāq b. ‘Abd-al-Faṭṭāḥ — 951
 al-Lādhiqi, M. b. M. — 1012, 2158(1)
 al-Laqqānī, a. al-‘Imād Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Ib. — 170, 1565
 al-Lāri, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn M. — 2130(1), 2131, 2180(1)
 b. Lūqa, Quṣṭa — 2006(22)
- M
- al-Mā‘ al-Jalī, ‘Umar b. A. — 2026(2), 2086(3)
 al-Ma‘arri, a. al-‘Alā‘ A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 28, 29, 165, 2191
 al-Madābighi, Ḥ. — 1948(2), 2058(1)
 al-Madā‘īnī, a. al-Ma‘ālī al-Qāsim ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh — *see* b. a. al-Ḥadīd
 al-Madani, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf al-Samarqandī — 1692, 2125(1)
 al-Madani, Yāsin b. M. al-Khalīlī — 644
 al-Madhḥijī, Yaḥya b. M. — 2078(1)
 al-Madīnī, M. b. Maḥ. al-Samarqandī — 1204, 2094(3)
 al-Maghnīsāwī, a. al-Muntaha A. b. M. — 1666-1668, 2011(1), 2021(2)
 al-Maghnīsī, Maḥ. b. Ḥafīz Ḥ. — 825-826
 al-Maghrībī, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Razzāq — 2018(10)

- al-Maghribi, 'Abd-al-Wāhid b. M. ... b. Dalāj — 1116, 1117
- al-Maghribi, al-Fāzāni — 150
- al-Maghribi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani — 1411
- al-Maghribi, Hāshim b. M. — *see* al-Muqri'
- al-Maghribi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... al-Kalbi — 761
- al-Maghribi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1013, 1414
- al-Maghribi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-Miṣri
- al-Maḥalli, Maḥ. al-Qabbāni, known as b. Quṭb — 1001
- al-Maḥalli, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 1295-1296, 1784, 1791, 1811
- al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh, A. b. Yahya — 1620
- Maḥmūd Afandi — 2079(2)
- al-Majdhūbi, Ḥabīb — 2031(4)
- Majnūn Layla — 2031(3)
- al-Majūsi, 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 1077-1078
- b. Makhlad, a. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Buqayy — 2042 (2)
- al-Makki, 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari — 21-22
- al-Makki, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. ... b. 'Ayyāsh — 1222
- al-Makki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Ḥajar al-Haythami — 75, 170, 631, 653, 666, 789, 1405, 1434, 1829, 1919, 1963, 2013(2), (3), (7), 2078(3)
- b. Makki, al-Ḥasani A. — 1403
- al-Makki, M. b. A. — 2069(1)
- al-Makki, M. b. 'A. — 1
- al-Makkūdi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. — *see* al-Muṭarrazi
- al-Makkūdi, M. b. M. — 2174(2)
- b. Mākūla, 'A. b. Hibat-Allāh — 1448
- al-Malaṭi, a. Ḥamid A. b. M. — *see* Khāṭiri
- b. al-Malik, 'Abd-al-Laṭif — 1396-1397
- b. al-Malik, M. b. 'Abd-al-Laṭif — 2015(10)
- b. Mālik, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abdullāh — 403-405, 416, 1350
- b. Mālik, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 406-407, 416
- Mālik b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh — *see* b. Anas
- al-Māliki, b. a. al-'Abd — 227
- al-Māliki, A. b. Idrīs — 2002(30)
- al-Māliki, Yūsuf Sa'īd — 612
- al-Mallawi, A. b. 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ — 574, 822
- al-Manāwi, Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf M. b. Tāj-al-'Ārifin — 707, 708, 1113, 1410, 1435, 1468, 1818
- al-Manīni, A. b. 'A. al-'Uthmāni — 1968-1969
- al-Manshalīli, 'A. — 662, 1509
- Manṣūr, Ghiyāth — 1299, 1300
- al-Manūfi, 'Abd-al-Jawād b. M. — 2002(1)
- b. Manzūr, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl M. b. Mu-karram — 273
- al-Maqdisi, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-Salām — 2136(2)
- al-Maqdisi, 'A. b. M. — 2003(3)
- al-Maqdisi, Zayn-al-Dīn Mar'ī b. Yūsuf — 607
- al-Maqdisi, 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 2013(10)
- al-Maqdisi, a. Maḥ. M. b. A. — 590
- al-Maqdisi, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1812, 2025(5)
- al-Maqīni, A. b. 'A. — 1212
- al-Maqqari, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 140, 165, 169, 608-609, 2003(1), 2004
- al-Maqrīzi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 595, 1496
- al-Mar'ashi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 2086 (4), 2087, 2138(1)
- al-Mar'ashi, A. b. M., known as Yakān — 915
- al-Mar'ashi, M. — *see* Sachaqli-Zādah
- al-Mar'ashi, Muṣṭafa al-Qirālshahri — 225
- al-Mardāwi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Sulaymān — 1844
- al-Marghīnāni, a. al-Faṭḥ 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. a. Bakr — 1707-1708
- al-Marghīnāni, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghāni — *see* al-Rishtāni
- Māri Īliya Muṭrān (bishop of) Naṣībīn — 1992
- al-Māridīni, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2040(2), (4)
- al-Māridīni, A. b. 'Umar — 521
- al-Māridīni, Faṭḥ-Allāh b. 'Umar...al-Āmidī — 1799
- al-Māridīni, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2006(3)
- al-Māridīni, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. Sibṭ (al-Ak-bar) 984, 985, 1008, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1877, 2006(7), (15), 2026(6), (7), 2111(1), 2120(2)
- al-Māridīni, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. A. Sibṭ — 994, 1021, 1037, 1960
- al-Marrākushi, a. Jum'ah Sa'īd b. Mas'ūd — 37
- al-Marṣafi, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. al-Ghamri — 1586
- b. Marzūq, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh — 1114
- b. Māsawayh, Yūḥanna — 2154(4)
- Masiḥi-Zādah, 'Abdullāh b. 'Uthmān — 1539
- al-Maṣmūdi, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. a. al-Ḥ. — 2153(2)

- b. Mas'ūd, A. b. 'A. — 422-425
 b. a. Mas'ūd, a. al-Faṭḥ Muẓaffar b. A.—2003(5)
 al-Mas'ūdi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-Ḥu. — 141
 b. Maṭar, al-Ḥajjāj b. Yūsuf — 1054
 b. Ma'tūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī — 122
 a. al-Mawāhib, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* al-Siddīqi
 al-Māwardī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1258, 1778
 al-Mawṣili, a. Bakr b. 'Ali — 2023(3)
 al-Mawṣili, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shaybāni
 al-Mawṣili, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. ... b. Buldaji — 1709-1713
 al-Mawṣili, Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Ḥu. b. Naṣr — 674
 al-Mawṣili, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Dāniyāl—1105
 al-Mawṣili, Šāliḥ b. Yaḥya — 887
 al-Maybudhi, Ḥu. b. Mu'īn-al-Dīn — 829, 844, 2065(3), 2134(1), 2147(1), 2155(1)
 al-Maydāni, a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — 264, 269-70
 al-Mayūraqi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh — 1521, 2167(1)
 al-Māzini, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥim — *see* al-Gharnāṭi
 al-Mazzāḥi, a. al-'Azā'im Sulṭān b. A.—2114(1)
 al-Milāni, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥim ... al-'Umari — 443-444, 2105(1)
 al-Mili, 'A. b. M. — 575
 al-Minqār, Ṭalīb b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 946
 Minqārī-Zādah, Yaḥya b. 'Umar—859, 2162(1)
 Mirak, M. b. Mubārakhshāh al-Bukhāri — 830, 2065(1), (2), 2137(1), (2)
 Mīrghani, 'Abdullāh b. Ib. — 1412, 1901, 2058 (2)-(5)
 Mīrghani, M. Yāsīn b. 'Abdullāh — 1134
 Mirza Jān, Ḥabīb-Allāh al-Shirāzi — 545, 2065 (1), 2137(2)
 al-Miṣri, Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri — 2003(27)
 al-Miṣri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 1316
 al-Miṣri, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi al-Anbābi — 153
 al-Mizzi, M. b. A. — 2040(1), 2182
 al-Mizzi, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 686
 al-Mu'ammari, Rabi'ah b. M. al-'Umari — 20
 al-Mu'ayyadi, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 2078(2)
 b. al-Mubārak, al-Ḥu. b. a. Tha'lab — 1098
 al-Mubarrad, a. al-'Abbās M. b. Yazīd — 8
 al-Mufid, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān al-Bagh-dādi — 773
 Mufti-Zādah, M. Šādiq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥim al-Arzanjāni — 562
 Muḥammad — *see* Amīn
 Muḥammad, a. al-Mubārak — 1091
 b. Muḥammad, Ḥu. b. Yāsīn — 750
 b. Muḥammad, Maḥ. — 2016(2)
 b. Muḥammad, Muṣṭafa — 2062(3)-(5)
 Muḥammad al-Amīr — 6, 1313, 1839
 al-Muḥāsibi, al-Ḥārith b. Asad — 2053(3), (+)
 al-Muḥibbi, M. b. Amīn b. Faḍl-Allāh—121, 710
 al-Muhtadi, 'Uthmān — 1056
 al-Mujdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Rajab 980, 2006(5)
 b. al-Mulaqqin, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 1791
 Mulla Ḥanafi, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Tibrizi
 Mulla Khusraw, M. b. Farāmuz — 1283, 1648-1649, 1728-1730, 2162(1)
 al-Munayyir, al-Khūri Ḥanāniya — 626-A
 al-Mundhiri, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīm b. 'Abd-al-Qawi — 1366, 1389
 Munīb, M. — 790
 Munla 'Umar-Zādah, M. b. Ḥu. — 2019(10)
 b. al-Muqaffa', a. M. 'Abdullāh — 176-177
 al-Muqri', a. al-Jūd al-Lakhmi — 2123(1)
 al-Muqri', 'A. b. — 15
 al-Muqri', 'A. al-Manṣūri b. Sulaymān — 659
 al-Muqri', Hāshim b. M. al-Maghribi — 1238, 1239
 al-Muqri', Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr—99, 100, 1808-1809, 2146(2)
 al-Murādi, 'Abd-al-Jalīl b. M. — *see* al-Qayrawāni — 1961
 al-Murādi, Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. al-Qāsīm—416
 al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, a. al-Qāsīm 'A. b. al-Ṭāhir — 171, 238, 239, 2015(5)
 Banu-Mūsa — *see* b. Šākīr
 Mūsa-Zādah—379
 b. Muṣ'ab, Hannād b. al-Sari — 1419
 Muṣannifak, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdi al-Biṣṭāmi — 67, 523, 2092(3)
 Muṣlim b. al-Ḥajjāj, a. al-Ḥu.— *see* al-Qushayri
 b. Muṣṭafa, 'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 223, 578, 580
 Mustaqīm-Zādah — 1948(5)
 b. al-Muṭahhar, Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. Yūsuf — 2015(11)
 al-Muṭahhar, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2015(9)

- al-Mutanabbi, a. al-Ṭayyib A. b. al-Ḥu. — 24-25, 720
- al-Muṭarrāzi, a. Zayd ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. ‘A. ... al-Makkūdi — 415, 433
- al-Muṭarrāzi, a. al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir b. ‘Abd-al-Sayyid — 286, 336-339, 1447, 2105(2), 2121(1)
- al-Mutaṭabbib, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa b. Ib. — 1115
- Muṭayr, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Qāsim — 2003(2)
- al-Muttaqī, ‘A. b. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 1524, 1925
- al-Muwaqqit, M. b. Khaṭīb Sinān — 2006(14), (21)
- al-Muzālī, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Mūsa — 1902
- N
- al-Nabawī, Bakbars b. ‘Abdullāh — 1706
- b. al-Nabīh, Kamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. — 42, 2050(1)
- al-Nabtiti, ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-Qādir — 654
- al-Nābulusi, ‘Abd-al-Ghani b. Ismā‘īl — 78, 152, 170, 758, 1312, 1410, 1596, 1771, 1856
- b. al-Nafīs, a. al-‘Alā’ b. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. al-Ḥazm 1084-1086
- al-Nafzi, M. b. Ib. — 1953
- b. al-Naḥḥās, Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabī — 118
- b. Naḥlah, a. Zar‘ah ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 1243
- al-Nahrawāni, a. al-Faraj al-Mu‘āfa b. Zakariya — 1369
- al-Naḥrāwi, a. al-Naṣr ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1245
- al-Naḥwi, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Ismā‘īl ..., known as b. Sidah — 266
- al-Naḥwi, a. Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. a. ‘Abdullāh — 274
- b. al-Naḥwī, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. ... al-Tawzari — 32, 33, 2003(9), (21), (29)
- a. al-Naja, M. Mujāhid — *see* al-Ṣaghīr
- al-Najdi, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Waḥḥāb — 155
- al-Nāji, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 771, 2018(7), 2025(5), 2043(4)
- b. Nāji, M. — 691
- Najāb-al-Dīn — 2088(1)
- al-Najirami — 2042(5)
- Najjār-Zādah — 2091(2)
- Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddīqī, Darwīsh M. b. Ḥāfiẓ — 1121-A
- a. Najm-al-Dīn, Burhān-al-Dīn — 2076(2)
- al-Nāmari, a. ‘Umar Yūsuf b. ‘Abdullāh — 193, 673
- b. al-Naqīb, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Lu‘lu’ — 1782, 2010(7), 2128(1)
- al-Naqshabandī, M. al-Bukhārī — 2011(10)
- al-Naqshabandī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Bahnasi al-‘Uqayli, — *see* al-Bahnasi
- al-Nasafi, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2005(10)
- al-Nasafi, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh b. A. — 922, 1631-1632, 1692, 1719-1720, 2091(3)
- al-Nasafi, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. — *see* al-Iṣbahānī
- al-Nasafi, Luṭf-Allāh — *see* al-Fāḍil al-Kaydānī
- al-Nasafi, a. al-Mu‘īn Maymūn b. M. — 1545, 2100(1)
- al-Nasafi, Najm-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. M. — 1623-1625, 2091(3)
- al-Nasā‘ī, a. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān A. b. Shu‘ayb — 1367
- al-Nāshirī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 2078(3)
- b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Aṣīl-al-Dīn — 2075(3)
- b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. — 2025(4)
- al-Nashshār, M. — 229
- al-Nashshār, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. Qāsim b. M. — 1225-1226
- al-Nātifi, A. b. M. — 2129(1)
- al-Nawāji, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. H. — 101, 554
- al-Nawawī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn a. Zakariya Yaḥya b. Sharaf — 715, 716, 1209, 1360-1362, 1430-1431, 1453, 1780-1781, 1791, 1804, 1898, 1948, 1949-1950, 2013(7), 2024(1), 2036(6), 2168(2)
- al-Nawfali, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-Qurashi — *see* b. Zuqqā‘ah
- al-Naysābūrī, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Ṣādiq — 1096, 1097
- al-Naysābūrī, a. Ishāq A. b. M. ... al-Tha‘labī — 1255
- al-Naysābūrī, a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb — 2021(4)
- al-Naysābūrī, Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. — 390, 1194, 1291, 2106(1)
- al-Nazilī, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥīm — 119, 120
- al-Nikusāri, Shams-al-Dīn — 441, 2021(5), 2116(2)
- al-Khūrī Niqūlāwus — 150
- al-Nizāmī, Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn M. — 1060
- b. Nubātah, ‘Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad —

- 1907
 b. Nubātah, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 191, 192
 b. Nujaym al-Miṣri, Zayn-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 1637,
 1742-1743, 1755, 1933
 al-Numāri, Raḍi-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. al-Ṣiddiq ... al-
 Khazraji — 178
 b. a. Numayy, A. b. Mas'ūd — 115
 al-Numrusi, 'Īd b. 'A. — 1832
 Nuqrah-kār, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 27,
 392-393
 b. Nūr, Mubārak b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq — 1655
- Q
- Qābil, al-Jamāl M. b. Yaḥya — 138, 139
 al-Qabūjāqi, M. 'Āṭif b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—1061
 b. Qādi 'Ajlūn, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh
 — 1563, 2003(8)
 Qādi Khawājah, M. b. Maḥ. — 1645
 b. Qādi Shuhbah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. ...
 al-Asadi — 694, 1465
 Qādi-Zādah — *see* al-Rūmi
 b. Qaḍib-al-Bān, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Ḥijāzi—128
 al-Qāhiri, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Wajih-
 al-Dīn ... al-'Abbāsi — 520
 al-Qal'āwi, Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawi — 615
 al-Qalqashandi, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān A.
 b. Ismā'il — 2190
 al-Qalqashandi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A.
 b. 'A. — 209
 al-Qalṣādi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi — *see* al-
 Basti
 al-Qalūjaki, Muṣṭafa b. Ib. — 1282
 al-Qalyūbi, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 656, 664, 756,
 818, 2096(2)
 al-Qalyūzīf, Shihāb-al-Dīn — 736
 al-Qamrāwi, 'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir b. M. — 1442
 al-Qarābāghi, 'Izz-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2081(2)
 al-Qarāfi, 'A. b. A. — 1404
 al-Qarāfi, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 282, 1836
 Qarah Dapah-Li, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafa ... al-Aydīni—
 573
 al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri, 'A. al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi 1928
 Qarah Kamāl, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qar-
 māni — 1551
 Qarah Sinān — *see* Bakhshāyish
 Qarāqūsh, al-Amīr — 743
 al-Qarmāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il — *see* Qarah
 Kamāl
 al-Qarmāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Zakariya
 — 1944
 al-Qārūt, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 1930
 al-Qashshāshi, A. b. M. — 1528
 b. Qāsim, A. — 1010
 b. al-Qaṣṣār, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh b.
 ... M. al-Azdi al-Tūnisi — 64
 al-Qastallāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M.—68, 108,
 650, 701, 1230
 al-Qastallāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 1553
 b. al-Qaṭṭā', a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. Ja'far — 253,
 265
 al-Qawṣūni, M. b. A. — 1112
 b. Qawwān, a. Bakr — 688
 al-Qayrawāni, 'Abd-al-Jalil b. M. ... al-Murādi
 — 1961-1962
 al-Qayṣari, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm — *see* Suwaylim-Zā-
 dah
 al-Qayṣari, 'Abd-al-Muḥsin — 501-502, 2052(3)
 2074(3)
 al-Qayṣari, 'A. al-Fardi b. Muṣṭafa — 916
 al-Qayṣari, Dāwūd b. Maḥ. — 588, 731, 2005(5)
 al-Qaysi, a. M. Makki b. a. Ṭālib Ḥammūsh —
 1257
 al-Qaysi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Abdullāh — 2204
 b. Qayyim al-Jawziyah, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abd-
 ullāh M. b. a. Bakr... al-Zar'i—1518, 1905
 al-Qazwīni, 'Abd-al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd-al-Karīm—
 83, 1801
 al-Qazwīni, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M.
 al-Rāfi'i — 1790
 al-Qazwīni, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-
 Kātibi
 al-Qazwīni, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. — 2015(16)
 al-Qazwīni, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ma'ali M. b. 'Abd-
 al-Raḥmān — 519, 552
 al-Qinā'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Ab-
 bād ... al-Ḥawwās — 506-507
 al-Qirāṭi, Burhān-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'Abdul-
 lāh — 91, 234
 al-Qudā'i, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Salāmah — 240,
 1370, 1415
 b. Qudāmah al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn a. M.
 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1843, 1844
 al-Qudūri, a. al-Ḥu. A. b. M. — 1674-1676
 al-Qūhistāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1958, 2008(7)
 al-Qūjawī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn
 Muṣṭafa — *see* Shaykh-Zādah

Qūl Aḥmad b. M. b. Khidr—811-812, 902-904,
2079(1)-(2), 2156(2)
b. Qulaytah, a. al-'Abbās A. — 103
al-Qūnawi, 'A. b. Ismā'il — 2091(1)
al-Qūnawi, Ṣadr-al-Dīn M. b. Ishāq — 1429,
2005(7), 2103(2)
al-Qunfūd, A. b. Ḥ. — 972, 2104(3)
al-Qurashi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. al-
Wafā' — 689
al-Qurashi, Rukn-al-Dīn a. al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān b. 'A. — 2173(2)
al-Qurashi, 'Abdullāh b. M.—*see* b. a. al-Dunya
al-Qurashi, 'A. b. M., known as al-Qalṣādī —
see al-Bastī
al-Qurashi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamdān—1306
al-Qurashi, a. Zayd M. b. al-Khaṭṭāb — 12
al-Qurashi, Sha'bān b. M. — *see* al-Āthārī
al-Qurashi, 'Umar al-Qawsi — 2003(9)
b. Qurrah, Thābit — 1054
al-Qurṭubi, a. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd-al-'Alīm — 714
al-Qurṭubi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Khalaf—*see* b. Baṭṭāl
al-Qurṭubi, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik
— *see* b. Bashkuwāl
al-Qurṭubi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... b. Faraḥ—
265, 1274
al-Qurṭubi, Mūsa b. 'Ubayd-Allāh — *see* al-Is-
rā'īlī
al-Qushayri, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ha-
wāzin — 2117(2)
al-Qushayri, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥ-
mān b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1261
al-Qushayri, a. al-Ḥu. Muslim b. al-Hajjāj —
1357-1359
al-Qūshji, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M.—460, 875-882,
990, 2005(18), 2049(4)
al-Qūṣi, 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari — 53
b. al-Qūṭiyah, a. Bakr M. b. 'Umar — 253
b. Quṭlūbugha, Qāsim — 2002(29)
Quṭrub, M. b. al-Mustanīr b. A.—246, 2003(27),
2090(1)

R

al-Raba'i, 'Īsa b. Ib. — 267
Rabī'ah b. M. al-'Umari — *see* al-Mu'ammari
al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. al-Ṭāhir—238-
239
al-Rāfi'i, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M. —*see*
al-Qazwīnī

al-Raḥbi, M. b. 'A. — 2060(5), 2061, 2111(1)
b. al-Rā'i, Ib. b. Murād — 658
al-Rā'iḍ, 'A. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Badakhshān
al-Ramli, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn M. b. A. —
1826
al-Ras'ani, 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1253(5)
Rāshid, M. Rustam — 1980
al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt, M. b. M. — 499
al-Rashīdī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M.
— 90
al-Rāshidī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Rāziq — 2013(3), 2014
al-Rāshid, Taqī-al-Dīn M. b. Ma'rūf — 995
al-Rassām, 'Abd-al-Fattāh b. a. Bakr — 605
al-Rāzi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Sa'īdī—2046(2)
al-Rāzi, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 262-263,
1904, 2003(4), 2127(3)
al-Rāzi, Zayn-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 1717
al-Rāzi, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Taḥṭānī
al-Rāzi, Fakhr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — 795, 806,
933, 1486, 2022(8), 2143(1), 2193
al-Rāzi, a. Bakr M. b. Zakrīya — 1076, 2160(1)
al-Razzāz, Riḍwān b. 'Abdullāh al-Falaki—1004
Riḍwān, al-Mufti — 1770
b. al-Rif'ah, Najm-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1782
al-Rifā'i, A. — 1977(1)
al-Rīmi al-Yamanī — 1833
al-Rishtānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b.
'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī —
997, 1680-1682, 1697-1700, 2002(24),
2102(2)
al-Ru'ayni, M. b. M. — 435
al-Ru'ayni, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Firruh — *see* al-
Shāṭibi
al-Rūdānī, M. b. M. — 2199
al-Rūmi, A. — 1506, 2046(3), 2088(1)
al-Rūmi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-'Abbās—*see* b. Jurayj
al-Rūmi, Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Shirwānī — 869-870,
2055(2), 2065(4), 2118(3)
al-Rūmi, Mūsa b. M., known as Qāḍi-Zādah —
529, 833, 975-977, 1058-1059, 2026(3)-(4),
2052(2), 2057(3)-(4), 2142(2), 2159(1)
al-Rūmi, Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafa — 2062(1)-(2)
b. Rushd, a. al-Walīd M. b. A. — 1094

S

b. al-Sā'ati, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 1678-
1679
al-Ṣabbāgh, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924

- al-Şabbāgh, A. b. Muṣṭafa — 2209
 b. al-Şabbāgh, M. b. a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī — 719
 al-Şabbāgh, M. b. M. — 438
 al-Şabbān, M. b. 'A. a. al-'Irfān — 898, 1313, 1815
 al-Şābūni, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥāmid A. b. Maḥ. — 862-863, 2066(1)
 Sāchaqli-Zādah, M. al-Mar'ashi — 918-919, 1237, 2019(8), (9)
 Sa'd-Allāh — *see* al-Şaghīr
 Sa'di — *see* al-Shīrāzi
 Sa'di, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1601
 b. a. Şādiq, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—1096
 b. Şadr-al-Dīn, Şadr-al-Dīn b. Rūḥ-al-Dīn — 2006(18)
 Şadr-al-Sharī'ah, a. Bakr 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Ib. al-Maḥbūbi (al-Awwal) — 997, 1680-1682
 Şadr-al-Sharī'ah, 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī (al-Thāni)— 553, 997, 1638-1641, 1683, 1722, 1744-1745, 2054(1)
 al-Şafadi, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Umar—2003(22)
 al-Şafadi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—2053(1)
 al-Şafadi, A. b. M. al-Khālidi — 606
 al-Şafadi, Şalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Aybak — 88-89, 190, 234, 682, 1907, 2103(3)
 Şafar Shāh — 2134(2)
 al-Safarjalāni, Ib. b. M. — 126
 al-Şafawi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Īji — 1294
 al-Şaffūri, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 695-696
 b. Şafī, Mu'īn — 1437
 al-Safrāwi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. M. — 1207
 al-Şafti al-Zaynabi, M. b. A. — 1839
 al-Şāfūri, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su'ūd — *see* al-'Aṭṭār
 al-Şaghāni, Raḍi-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M.—1385-1388
 al-Şaghīr, Mujāhid a. al-Naja — 137
 al-Şaghīr, Sa'd-Allāh — 320
 b. al-Şāhib, Badr-al-Dīn — 97
 Şahnūn — *see* al-Tanūkhi
 Sa'id, Qarah — 905
 b. Sa'id al-Mutaṭabbib, Naşr b. Yaḥya — 1537-1538
 al-Şa'idi, 'A. b. A. b. Mukrim-Allāh — 1310
 al-Sa'idi, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ardabili
 Sa'di Afandi, Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Īsa — 1285
 b. al-Şā'igh, Sari-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 2002(29)
 al-Şajāwandi, M. b. Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī—1193, 2067(1)
 al-Şajāwandi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhir M. b. M. — 1872, 2073(1)
 al-Sakhāwi, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'A. — 2013(9)
 al-Sakhāwi, 'Alam-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1208, 1252, 1253(6), 2023(9)
 al-Sakhāwi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān—1409, 1469, 1916, 1963
 al-Sakhāwi, M. b. M. — 1772
 al-Sakkāki, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. a. Bakr — 517
 b. al-Şalāḥ, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān 1451-1452, 1475
 b. Salām, 'Abdullāh — 2003(16)
 al-Şāliḥi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Sharaf — 1575
 al-Şāliḥi, M. — 230
 al-Şāliḥi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
 al-Sālikūti, 'Abd-al-Ḥakīm b. Shams-al-Dīn al-Hīndī — 534-535, 1287
 al-Sālimi, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — 1129-A
 al-Samannūdi, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. al-Maḥallī — 104
 al-Samarqandi, a. Ṭāhir — 1654
 al-Samarqandi, Faḍl-Allāh b. a. al-Layth a. al-Qāsim — 555-557, 574, 883-884, 901
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Qāsim Ib. (or Ishāq) b. M. — 2127(2)
 al-Samarqandi, a. Bakr M. b. A. — 1626
 al-Samarqandi, Najīb-al-Dīn a. Ḥāmid M. b. 'A. — 1103
 al-Samarqandi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ashraf al-Ḥusayni — 868, 1058-1059, 1485, 1558, 2118(2)
 al-Samarqandi, M. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Madīni
 al-Samarqandi, Nāşir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Madani
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Layth Naşr b. M. — 920, 1670-1671, 1889-1890, 1944, 2013(6), 2092(2), 2133(1)
 al-Sammān, M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 2082(3)
 al-Samraji, M. Khalīl — 132
 al-Şanhāji, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd — *see* b. Ājurrūm

- al-Sanūsī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 820, 857, 986-987, 1499-1500, 2003(18), 2037(2)-(3), (6), 2059(3), 2063(1)
- al-Ṣaqalī, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr ... al-Qurashi — 2094(1)
- al-Ṣaqalī, a. Hāshim M. b. a. M. — 675-676, 2151(1)
- al-Ṣaqāṭī, Sari — 228
- al-Sāqiri, M. b. Yūsuf — 784
- al-Sāqizi, Ib. — 1966
- al-Sarkhasi, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1691
- al-Ṣāwi, M. b. A. al-Anṣārī — 1838
- al-Ṣaydāwi, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ḥādī — 117
- al-Ṣayrafi, ‘A. b. ‘Uthmān — 1798
- b. al-Ṣayrafi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Tuḡhrīl — 1441
- b. Sayyid al-Nās, a. al-Faṭḥ a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. M. al-Ya‘muri — 639, 640
- b. Sha‘bān, A. — 1315
- b. Sha‘bān, ‘Abdullāh al-Najib b. M. — 2074(4)
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, Nūr-al-Dīn ‘A. a. al-Ḍiyā’ — 1233
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, M. b. ‘A. — 512
- al-Shabshīri, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ash‘ari
- al-Shādhili, ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. M. — 700
- al-Shādhili, ‘A. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Numayri al-Shushtari — 79
- al-Shādhili, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib ‘Abd-al-Qādir M. b. A. — *see* b. Zaghdūn
- al-Shādhili, a. ‘Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. al-Maylaq — 1577
- al-Shādhili, a. al-Ḥ. Tāj-al-Dīn b. ‘Aṭā’-Allāh — 57, 719, 2003(17), 2009(9), (12), 2058(1)
- al-Shāfi‘i, a. al-Faḍl M. — 1569
- al-Shāfi‘i, M. b. Idrīs — 2011(6)
- Shāh Mir, Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni — 853-854
- b. Shāhin, al-Amīr A. — 226
- al-Shahrastāni, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. ‘Abd-al-Karīm — 1605-1606
- al-Shahrazūri, Nūr-al-Dīn Ib. b. H. — 1526
- al-Shāhrūdī, ‘A. b. Majd-al-Dīn... al-Biṣṭāmī — *see* Muṣannifak
- b. al-Shajari, Hibat-Allāh b. ‘Ali ... al-‘Alawi al-Ḥasani — 13
- b. Shākir, banu-Mūsa — 968
- al-Shākir, ‘Uthmān — 480
- a. Shāmāh, Shihāb-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ismā‘il — 694, 1200
- al-Shāmi, ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Biqā‘i — 1309
- al-Shāmi, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
- al-Shāmi, ‘Umar b. M. — 1775
- al-Shammā‘ al-Miṣri, M. b. M. — 69
- Shams-al-Dīn — 1554
- b. Shams-al-Khilāfah, Majd-al-Mulk a. al-Faḍl Ja‘far — 205
- al-Shanawāni, a. Bakr b. Ismā‘il — 1964
- al-Shanfara — 8, 2003(3)
- Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahāni, ‘Abd-al-Mu‘min b. Hibat-Allāh — 2005(15)
- al-Sha‘rāni, ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. A. — 474, 1587, 1588-1589, 1590, 1591
- al-Sha‘rāni, ‘A. b. A. al-Najjāri — 1813
- al-Sha‘rāwi, ‘Isa b. a. al-Surūr — 77
- al-Sharghī, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr Imām-Zādah — 1693-1695
- b. a. Sharīf, Burhān-al-Dīn — 1297
- al-Sharīshi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Abd-al-Mu‘min — 199
- al-Sharji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* al-Zabīdī
- al-Sharji, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Yamani
- al-Sharnūbi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Uthmān — 1564
- al-Shāṭibi, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Firruh... al-Ru‘ayni — 701, 1195, 1196-1199, 1205, 1206, 2094(2)
- b. al-Shāṭir, ‘Alā’-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 973
- al-Shaṭṭanūfi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Yūsuf — 683-684
- al-Shawbari, M. al-Khaṭīb — 2013(4), (7)
- al-Shāwi, Yahya b. M. — 1526
- al-Shāwiri, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā‘il b. a. Bakr — *see* al-Muqri‘
- al-Shaybāni, Wajih-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. ‘A. — *see* al-Dayba‘
- al-Shaybāni, ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Mawṣili — 125
- al-Shaybāni, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. al-Rijāl — *see* al-Kātib
- al-Shaybāni, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1563, 1672-1673, 1685, 2003(8), (26)
- al-Shaybāni, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. ‘A. — 2009 (5)
- al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafi al-Bukhāri, M. b. M. — 2003(14)
- Shaykh-Zādah, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi — 1286

- b. al-Shaykh, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Māliki — *see* al-Andulusi
- al-Shihābi, Ḥaydar A. — 624
- al-Sinḥi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — *see* al-Baghdādi
- b. al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabi, 'Abd-al-Barr b. M. — 1733
- b. al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabi, a. al-Walīd Ib. b. M. — 2092(1)
- b. al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabi, a. al-Walīd M. b. M. — 1646
- b. al-Shiḥnah, Sari-al-Dīn — 1731
- al-Shijni, M. b. Ḥ. — 713
- al-Shilbi, a. Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik b. 'Abdullāh — 583
- b. al-Shilbi, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Yūnus — 1738
- al-Shinnāwi, M. b. A. — 2010(9)
- al-Shinshawri, 'Abdullāh b. Bahā'-al-Dīn M. — 1870, 2111(2)
- al-Shirāzi, Ḥabib-Allāh — *see* Mirza Jān
- al-Shirāzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. ... al-Firūzābādi — 867, 1780-1782
- al-Shirāzi, M. b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 2013(5)
- al-Shirāzi, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. Mas'ūd — 518
- al-Shirāzi, Sa'di b. 'Abdullāh — 206, 2098(1)
- al-Shirbīni, M. b. A. — *see* al-Khaṭīb.
- Shirwāni, 'Īsa b. A. — 381
- al-Shirwāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn b. Āsāyish — 1774
- al-Shirwāni, Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. — *see* al-Rūmi
- al-Shirwāni, Mirza M., known as Mulla Mirza b. al-Ḥu. — 2015(14)
- b. Shu'ayb, M. — *see* al-Abshīhi
- al-Shubrāwi, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 129, 130, 151, 169
- al-Shūkāni, a. 'A. M. b. 'A. — 713
- al-Shuqrāṭisi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. a. Bakr — 30
- al-Shurunbulāli, a. al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥ. b. 'Ammār — 1725, 1763, 1764, 1765, 2013(1), 2034(1)
- al-Shushtari, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri — *see* al-Shādhili
- al-Shushtari, Ib. b. Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi — 1972
- al-Sibā'i, M. Ṣāliḥ — *see* al-Ḥifnāwi
- Sibawayh — 245
- b. Sidah, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ismā'il — *see* al-Naḥwi
- al-Ṣiddīqi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān — *see* al-Bakri
- al-Ṣiddīqi, M. b. a. al-Ḥ. al-Bakri — 2051(4)
- al-Ṣiddīqi, M. b. M. — 1918
- al-Ṣiddīqi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... a. al-Mawāhib — 114
- al-Ṣiddīqi, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 1948(1), 2166(2)
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. A. — 3, 412, 1008
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. M. — 800, 1948(3)
- al-Sijistāni, a. al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1936
- al-Sijistāni, a. Bakr M. b. 'Uzayz — 1189-1190
- al-Sijistāni, a. Dāwūd Sulaymān b. al-Ash'ath — 1366
- Ibn-al-Sikkīt — 4
- al-Silafi, a. Ṭahir A. b. M. — 2066(3)
- al-Silālaḥ, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 1559
- al-Simāwi, A. b. M. al-'Irāqi — 2045(6)
- al-Simillāwi, 'Abd-al-Muṭi b. Sālim — 14, 657, 1830, 1831, 1881
- b. Sina, a. al-Ḥu. 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 795, 806, 861, 930, 1079-1083, 1093, 1094, 2022(8) 2033(2), (4)
- al-Sinjāri, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 1129-B, 1129-c
- al-Sirawi, 'Īsa — 307
- al-Sirawi, Khalīl b. Ḥ. — 913, 2019(1)
- al-Sīwāsī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Maḥ. — 1293
- al-Sīwāsī, Ismā'il b. Sinān — 1933, 2037(5)
- al-Siyāwi, M. b. M. — 1926
- al-Subki, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. 'A. — 102, 688, 923, 1811
- al-Subki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Khalīl — 1505
- al-Subki, Taqi-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abd-al-Kāfi — 104, 2003(24)
- al-Ṣubunri, Maḥdī b. 'A. b. Ib. — 1109, 2169
- al-Mawla Sūdi — 384
- al-Sūdi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. 'Abd-al-Hādī — 103
- b. Sūdūn, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. al-Bashbughāwi — 102, 105
- al-Ṣūfi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — *see* al-Su'ūdi
- al-Suḥaymi, A. b. M. — 660, 1860
- al-Suhrawardī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Abdullāh — 1573, 2028(5)
- al-Sulami, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1783
- al-Sūlāti, M. b. Maḥ. — 1770
- b. Sulaymān, Thābit — 41
- b. Sulṭān, 'Abdullāh — 2009(8)
- al-Sunbāṭi, A. b. A. — 76, 1310

- Sunbul, M. Sa'īd b. M. — 1472
 Sunbul, M. Ṭāhir — 2097(3)
 al-Şūri, a. Ishāq b. Mufarraj — 734-735
 al-Surūri, Muşliḥ-al-Dīn Muştafa b. Sha'bān — 206, 494
 al-Sūsī, M. b. Sa'īd M. — 1002
 a. al-Su'ūd, M. — 697
 al-Su'ūdi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ... al-Şūfi — 697
 Suwaydān, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 1137
 al-Suwaydi, 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥ. — 2010(13)
 al-Suwaydi, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. M. — 1120
 Suwaylim-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qayşari — 1005, 1009, 1015, 2026(8)
 al-Suyūṭi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 7, 52, 107, 215, 293-294, 295, 420, 463, 567, 599-600, 601, 602-603, 647-648, 698, 699, 990-993, 1111, 1132-1133, 1227-1229, 1295-1296, 1384, 1395, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1522, 1523-1524, 1852, 1855, 1854, 1951, 1959, 2002(2), 2003(12), (13), 2005(9), 2007, 2010(1)-(6), 2018(6), (11), 2025(1), (6), (7), (8), 2027, 2030, 2034(2), 2038, 2041(3), (4), (5), 2042(3), 2064(2), 2093, 2096(1), 2198
 al-Suyūṭi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 598, 1824
- T
- al-Ṭabari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1802
 al-Ṭabari, a. Ja'far M. b. Jarīr — 582
 al-Ṭabarsi, a. 'A. al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ. — 1272
 al-Ṭablāwi, M. a. al-Naşr b. Nāşir — 856
 al-Ṭablāwi, Nāşir-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — 1353
 al-Ta'dhifi, M. b. Yaḥya — 703
 al-Taflīsi, a. al-Faḍl al-Ḥu. b. Ib. — 1108
 al-Taftāzāni, A. b. Yaḥya — 546
 al-Taftāzāni, Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar — 398-401, 524-528, 536-540, 838-839, 851, 1546-1549, 1550-1554, 1629, 1642-1643, 1722, 2001(5), 2055(4), 2080(2), 2147(2), 2150(1), 2155(2), 2179(1)
 b. Taghri-Birdi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf — 596, 597
 al-Ṭaḥāwi, a. Ja'far A. b. M. — 1394, 1543, 2127(1)
 b. Ṭāhir, M. b. al-Ḥu. — 1973
 al-Taḥṭāni, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. M. al-Rāzi — 795, 836, 845, 846, 847, 848-850, 2157(2)
 al-Ṭā'i, Muştafa — 1053
 al-Ṭājūri, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 996
 b. a. Ṭālib, 'A. — 14-15
 b. a. Ṭālib, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥāmid M. b. A. — 2108(2)
 al-Ṭālibi, Sa'd b. Rajab — 135
 al-Tālishi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2081(4), 2152(2)
 al-Talla'fari, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Yūsuf — 80
 a. Tammām Ḥabib b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — 9-10, 16-18
 Ṭanasi, Muştafa b. A. — *see* al-Khalwaṭi
 al-Tanūkhi, Saḥnūn a. Sa'īd b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1834
 al-Ṭarābulusi, A. al-Nā'ib b. Ḥu. b. M. al-Awsi — 1018
 al-Ṭarābulusi, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Mūsa — 1878-1879
 al-Ṭarsūsi, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimi
 al-Ṭarsūsi, M. b. A. — 1650
 al-Ṭarsūsi, 'Uthmān b. Muştafa — 805
 Ṭāshkubri-Zādah, a. al-Khayr A. b. Muşliḥ-al-Dīn Muştafa — 572, 704-705, 907-913, 1136, 2019(7), 2079(3) 2080(3)
 al-Tawzari, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. — *see* b. al-Naḥwi
 b. Taymiyah, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Salām b. 'Abdullāh — 1846
 b. Taymiyah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm — 1846, 2043(2)
 al-Ṭayyibi, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdullāh — 1456
 al-Tha'alibi, a. Manşūr 'Abd-al-Malik b. M. — 183-185, 186, 187, 188, 516
 Tha'lab, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yaḥya — 248
 al-Tha'labi, a. Ishāq A. b. M. — *see* al-Naysābūri
 al-Tibrizi, Shams-al-Dīn M., known as Mulla Hanafi — 889-892, 895, 896, 2005(24), 2019(2), 2022(2), 2054(3)
 al-Tibrizi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Khaṭib b. M. — 685
 al-Tifāshi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yūsuf — 1073
 al-Tihāmi, A. al-Durri — 2203
 al-Tilimsāni, 'Afif-al-Dīn Sulaymān b. 'A. — 60, 2050(4)
 al-Timirtāshi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 1756-1757, 2002(20)

al-Tirawi, M. — *see* 'Ayshi
 al-Tirmidhi, a. 'Īsa M. b. 'Īsa—628-630
 al-Ṭughrā'i, a. Ismā'il al-Ḥu. b. 'A. — 35-37,
 2003(28)
 b. Ṭulūn, M. b. 'A. — 702, 2095(1)
 al-Ṭulūni, A. al-Kabshi — 484
 al-Tūnisi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh M. — *see*
 b. al-Qaṣṣār
 al-Tūnisi, A. b. 'Arūs — 110
 al-Tūqāṭi, Darwish A. b. M. — 917
 al-Tūqāṭi, Mawlāna Luṭf-Allāh—850, 1130-1131
 al-Turkistāni, Shujā'-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh b. A.
 — 1543
 al-Turkumān, Kamāl-al-Dīn — 974
 Tūrūji — 318-319
 al-Ṭūsawi, Ḥājji Bāba b. Ib. — 352-355, 371
 al-Ṭūsi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 1016
 al-Ṭūsi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1498
 al-Ṭūsi, a. Ja'far M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1259, 1610, 1779
 al-Ṭūsi, a. Ja'far Nāṣir [Naṣīr]-al-Dīn M. b. M.
 — 795, 797, 806, 864, 978-979, 1019, 1054,
 1055, 1511, 2106(1)
 al-Ṭuwāwi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. al-Ka-
 farqūqi — 228

U

al-'Ujayli, Sulaymān b. 'Umar — 633
 al-'Ujaymi, Ḥ. b. 'A. — 2008
 al-Ujhūri, a. al-Laṭā'if 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1234
 al-Ujhūri, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Irshād 'A. b. M. —
 665
 'Ukāshah — 2009(17)
 al-'Ukbari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh
 b. Ḥ. — 198, 327
 al-Ūlāmishi, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn — 468, 471
 al-'Ulaymi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥimṣi —
 453-454, 560
 Ulugh Bey — 981, 995, 1004
 'Umar Afandi — 2021(3)
 'Umar, Amīr al-Liwā' — 953
 b. 'Umar, 'Aqīl — 2070(3)-(4)
 al-'Umari, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Abd-al-Hādi —
 2165(1)
 al-'Umari, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm —
see al-Milāni
 al-'Uqayli, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Naq-
 shabandi — *see* al-Bahnasi.
 b. 'Uqbah, Jamāl-al-Dīn A. — 693

al-Urmawi, Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Fā-
 khir — 2107(3)
 al-Urmawi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. al-Thana' Maḥ. b. a.
 Bakr — 848
 al-'Uryāni, 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 128
 al-'Usāli, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥarīri
 al-Ūshi, a. al-Ḥ. Sirāj-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Uthmān —
 1555, 2003(4), (25), 2011(2), (13), 2100(2),
 (3)
 al-Ushnūhi, b. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'A. b.
 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 2109(2)
 al-Uskudāri, Maḥ. — 2016(3)
 al-Ustrūshani, Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. b. A.
 — 2125(1)
 al-'Utaqi, a. 'Abdullāh 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-
 Qāsim — 1834
 'Uthmān, A. b. M. — 711
 'Uthmān-Zādah, M. Amin — 792
 al-'Uthmāni, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. A. — 2013(6)
 al-'Uthmāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 692
 al-'Uyūni, 'A. b. M. ... al-Iḥsā' — 44, 45

W

b. Wad'an, M. b. 'A. — 2168(1)
 b. Waḍḍāḥ, M. — 2070(1)
 al-Waḍḍāḥi, M. b. Ziyād — 1567
 Wafā', Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. M. — 87
 al-Wafā'i, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. M. — 982
 al-Wafā'i, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. ... al-Shādhili al-
 Iskandari — 94, 2009(10)
 al-Waghilīsi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924
 b. Wahbān, a. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. a. al-'Abbās
 A. — 1724
 al-Wāḥidi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. A. — 24-25, 1260
 al-Wā'iz, Nūḥ Afandi — 1400
 al-Wā'iz, Salīm — 952
 al-Wā'iz, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf — *see* al-Amāsi
 al-Wakīl, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Bakhāti — 151
 al-Wāqidi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Umar — 581
 al-Ward, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Walī — 1265
 b. al-Wardi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. M. —
 768-770, 2112(2)
 b. al-Wardi, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'U. b. Muḥaf-
 far—81-83, 152, 165, 938-939, 1805, 1810,
 2003(23)
 al-Wārid, Lisān — 157
 b. Wāṣil, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālīm al-Ḥamawī
 — 503

al-Imām al-Wāsiṭī — 5
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Ib. — 1903
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. al-Ghamri —
 941, 942
 al-Waṣṣābi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
 — 1909-1912
 al-Waṣṣābi, M. b. A. — 1317
 al-Waṭwāt — *see* al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt
 al-Wazīr, M. b. Ib. — 1497
 b. al-Wazīr, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 1622
 al-Witri, Majd-(or Muḥyi-)al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr
 —58, 59

Y

al-Yāfi'i, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. As'ad — 591, 767,
 1908
 al-Yafrusi, a. al-Ḥasan Ṣafi-al-Dīn A. b. 'Alawān
 — 1897
 al-Yaḥsubi, a. al-Faḍl 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsa—634-635,
 1441, 2071(3)
 Yakān, A. b. M. — *see* al-Mar'ashi
 al-Yamani, Ib. b. M. ... al-Amīr al-Ḥasani —
 1440
 al-Yamani, 'Īsa b. Luṭf-Allāh — 618-619, 2115
 (3)
 al-Yamāni, Jamāl-al-Dīn b. Ziyād — 1652
 al-Yamani, Shams-al-Dīn M. al-Sharji — 216
 al-Yamāni, M. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2011(6)
 al-Yamani, al-Rīmi — 1833
 al-Ya'muri, a. al-Faṭḥ a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. —
see b. Sayyid al-Nās
 al-Ya'muri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. ... b. Far-
 ḥūn — 690, 1835
 al-Yaqdi, M. 'U. al-Qaṣabi — 71
 al-Yāsamīni, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥajjāj—1050,
 1052
 al-Yazdi, Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥu. —
 852
 Yūḥanna al-Dhababi al-Fam (St. John Chrysos-
 tom) — 1991
 al-Yūnīni, 'Abdullāh — 711
 al-Yūsi, a. 'A. al-Ḥ. b. Mas'ūd — 857
 b. Yūsuf, Ṣādiq — 1534

al-Qiss Yuwākīm — 859

Z

al-Zabīdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. al-Sharji —
 726
 al-Zabīdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — 245
 al-Zabīdi, M. Murtaḍa b. M. — 712, 1858
 b. Zaghdūn, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-
 al-Qādir M. b. A. ... al-Shādhili — 1582-
 1583, 2009(13)
 al-Zāhid, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 1826
 al-Zahīr, M. b. Fata — 1783
 al-Zāhiri, Khalīl b. Shāhīn — 752
 al-Zamakhshari, a. al-Qāsim M. b. 'Umar — 4,
 201, 202, 204, 286, 325-326, 328, 497-498,
 727, 1267-1270, 2005(14), (26), 2066(2)
 al-Zanzami, 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd-al-
 'Azīz — 7
 al-Zanjāni, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍā'il Ib. b. 'Abd-
 al-Wahhāb — 396-397
 al-Zanjāni, Maḥ. b. A. — 261
 al-Zar'ah, a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb — 140
 a. Zar'ah, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm —
see al-'Irāqi
 al-Zarfāni, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥsini—*see* al-Fāsi
 al-Zarkashi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—2128
 (3)
 al-Zarnūji, Burhān-al-Dīn — 785
 al-Zarqāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqi —
 1409, 2071(2)
 Zarrūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — 1126
 b. Zaydūn al-Andulusi, a. al-Walīd A. b. 'Abd-
 ullāh — 190-192
 Zayn-al-Dīn, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsa al-Ḥāzimi al-
 Hamadhāni — 1337
 Zayni-Zādah, Ḥu. b. A. — 466-467
 al-Zayyāt, Ḥamzah b. Ḥabīb — 1216
 al-Zibāri, Ḥ. b. M. — 559
 al-Ziftāwi, 'Abdullāh — 569
 b. Zuqqā'ah, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ...
 al-Qurashi al-Nawfali — 95
 b. Zurayq, M. b. 'A. — 2141(1)

- الورد السرياني - ٢٠٢٤ (١٠)
- ورد الشيخ السمان - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
- ورد القطب الرباني - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)
- الورقات في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح
الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل - ٥٩٩-٦٠٠
- كتاب الوسائل في فروق المسائل - ١٦٥٣
- الوسيط بين المقبوض والبسيط - انظر التفسير الوسيط
- وسيط المحيط - انظر الغاية القصوى
- الوسيلة الاحمدية - ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
- الوسيلة في الحساب - ١٠٣٤
- وسيلة المبتدئين - انظر تحفة المريدين
- الوشاح في ضبط معاهد المفتاح - انظر حل الوشاح
- الوشي والطرارز - ٦٢١
- وصايا المسالي - ١٩٢٧
- وصايا النبي - ٢٠٢٩ (٦)
- الوصف الذميم - ١٩٣٤, ٢١٩٣
- وصفات صيدلية - ١١٢٨
- الوصول الى الكنز الاكبر - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
- وصول الاماني - ٢٠٢٥ (٦), ٢٠٢٧ (١)
- وصول الثواب والمبرة - ٢٠٢٧ (٤)
- كتاب الوصية - ٢٠٢١ (٩)
- الوصية الجليلة - ٢١٦٦ (٢)
- وصية ابي حنيفة - ٢١١٢ (١)
- وصية السهروردي - ٢٠٢٨ (٥)
- وصية الواسطي - ١٩٠٣
- وصية ابن الوردي - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٣)
- وظائف اليوم والليلة - ١٨٥٢
- الوغلسية - انظر شرح
- وفيات الاعيان - ٦٧٨-٦٨٠, ٢١٤٤ (٢)
- وقاية الرواية - ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٤, ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥
- كتاب الوقف - ١٨٨٨
- وقفية جامع الخانقاه - ١٨٨٧
- ياتية ابن الفارض - انظر البرق الوامض
- الياسمينية - انظر شرح
- الياقوت في فضائل رمضان - انظر القوت بشرح الياقوت
- الياقوت والجوهر - انظر الكنز المقصود
- كتاب يتيمة الدهر - ٢١٨
- يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر - ١٨٥
- كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محاسن اهل الدهر - ١٨٣-١٨٤
- اليواقيت بمعرفة المواقيت - ١٨٢٢ (٢)
- اليواقيت والدرر - ١٤٦٨
- كتاب يوشع بن شيراخ - ١٩٨٩

- نصرة اللباب - ١٠٠٥
النطق المفهوم - ٢١٩٢
نظام الغريب - ٢٦٧
نظام اللسد - ٢٠٤١ (٥)
نظم الدر - ٢٠٠٥ (٥)
نظم الدر المنثور - ١٠٤٠
نظم الدرر - ٢٠٩٠ (٣)
نظم سيرة النبي - ٦٥٢
نظم الفوائد - ١٥٦٦
نظم اللآلئ في علم الفرائض - ١٨٢٥
نظم اللآلئ في المائة حديث العوالي - ١٤٣٩
نظم المعارف - ٢٠١٠ (١٢)
نظم نزاهة النظار - ١٠٤٦
نعت المرصع - انظر الملمع
النعمة الجمة - ١٩٧٨
نعمة الذريعة - ٢٠٠٥ (٨)
نعمة القادر - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
نقائس الدرر - ٨٥٧
نفع الطيب - ٦٠٨ - ٦٠٩
النفع الظريف - ٢٠٣٠ (٦)
النفع المسكي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٤)
نفحات القرب والاتصال - ١٥٣٠
كتاب التقاية - ١١٣٢
التقاية مختصر الوقاية - ١٦٨٣
نكت على قطر الندى - ٤٥٠ - ٤٥٢
النكت اللوذعية - ١٢٣٣
النكت الوفيات - ١١١٥
نخاية الادراك - ٩٧١
نخاية البيان - ٥٨٨
النهاية في شرح الكفاية - ٣٥٩
النهاية في غريب الحديث - انظر الدر الثمير - ايضاً منتخب الزهر
النهاية في الفقه - ١٧٧٩
نخج البلاغة - ١٧١, ٢٣٨-٢٣٩, ٢٤٢
نخج الدمات - انظر خلاصة الاجاث
النخج المسلوك - ٢٨١, ٢١١٥ (٢)
نوايغ الكلم - ٢٠٠٥ (١٤)
كتاب النوازل - ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
- النوافح العطرية - ١٤٧
نور الايضاح - انظر امداد الفتاح
نور الحقائق - ٢٠٤٥ (٦)
نور الربيع - انظر حسن الصنيع
نور العين - ٦٥٥
نور العيون - ٦٤١
نور المصباح - ٣٥١
النور الوهاج - ٦٦٥
كتاب النورين - ١٩٠٩
نيل السعادات - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
- الهارونية في التصريف - ٤٣٩-٤٤١, ٢١١٦ (١)
كتاب الهبة - ٢٠٣٩ (٦)
الهداية - انظر وقاية الرواية
هداية الحكمة - انظر شرح الهداية - ايضاً العناية
هداية الخيارى - ١٥١٨
هداية العامل - ٢٠٠٦ (١٥)
هداية العامل بالربيع الكامل - ٢٠٢٦ (٦)
الهداية في الفقه - ١٦٩٨-١٧٠٠
هداية المرتاب - ١٢٠٨
الهداية من الاعتقاد - ٢٠٠٣ (٤), ٢١٢٧ (٣)
كتاب الهداية من الدلالة - ٢٠٩٦ (٢)
هدية الاخوان - ١٨٥٨
هدية الفقير - ٢٣٢
هدية المهتدي في علم الهندسة - ١٠٥٦
هدية المهديين - ١٦٥١
هدية الناصح - انظر عمدة الرابح
الهيئة السنية - ٩٩١-٩٩٣, ٢٠١٠ (١)
- واسطة القلادة - ٧٢٤
الواضح في اصول الفقه - ١٨٤٢
الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة - ١٢١١
الوافي بالوفيات - ٦٨٢
الوافية في شرح الكافية - ٣٦١-٣٦٥, ٣٧١
واقعة المنتهين - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
كتاب الوتريات - ٥٨
الوجيز في الاصول - ١٧٣٢
الوديك - ٢٠٠٧ (١٨)

- نبذة من شرح المختصر - ٢٠٠١ (٢١)
- نبذة يسيرة من مناقب الامام السيوطي - ٢٠٨٣ (٢)
- كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٧٥ (٧)
- النبل الرقيق - انظر العقاب الهاوي
- نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار - ٤٦٩-٤٧٠
- نتائج الفكر وثمر المؤلفات - ٥٧٤
- نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار - ١٠١٢
- نتيجة الفكر في الجهر بالذكر - ٢٠٠٧ (٦), ٢٠٩٣ (١)
- نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر - ١١٩
- نثر اللاكي - ٢٣٧, ٢٠١١ (٤), ٢٠٢٤ (٤)
- النجوم الزاهرة - ٥٩٦
- النجوم الزواهر - ١٩٥٩
- نخب من كتاب المجامس - ٧٧٣
- نخبة الاثر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - انظر نزهة النظر
- نخبة الفكر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - ٢٠٣٢ (٦), ٢٠٦٠ (١)
- نزهة الاحباب - ٧٢٦
- نزهة الخاطر - ٤٠
- النزهة الزهية - ١١١٣
- نزهة الطلاب - ١٠١٤
- نزهة العين - ١٨٦٤
- النزهة في علم الغبار - ١٠٣٣, ٢٠٨٤ (١)
- نزهة القلوب - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
- نزهة الناظر - ٢٢١١
- نزهة الناظرين - ٦٠٧
- نزهة النظر - ١٤٦٧
- نزهة النظر - انظر شرح علي - ايضا نظم
- نزهة النفوس - ١٠٥
- نسب الرسول - ٦٦٨
- نشر الزهر - انظر رسالة في الذكر
- نشر العلم - ٣٦
- نشر في القراءات العشر - ١٢١٩
- نشر المحاسن - ١٩٠٨
- النصائح الكبار - انظر مقامات الزمخشري
- النصاب - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
- نصاب الاحتساب - ١٧٧٥
- نصيحة الاخوان - انظر العرف الندي
- النصيحة الايمانية - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
- نصيحة المؤمنين - انظر الترجمة العبرية
- منية الواعظين - ١٩٠٦
- منيف الرتبة - ١٤٥٧
- المهذب في الهجاء - ١٢٤٨
- المهذب في المذهب - انظر شرح
- كتاب المواعظ والانتبار - ٥٩٥
- كتاب المواعظ والحكم - ٢٤١
- المواعظ الشافية - ١٩٢٠
- مواعظ الغزالي - ١٥٤٤
- المواقفات التي وقعت في القران - ٢٠١٠ (٧)
- مواقف الغايات - ٢٠٢٣ (٢)
- المواقف في علم الكلام - انظر شرح
- المواهب اللدنية - ٦٥٠
- المواهب المحمدية - ٦٣٣
- المواهب المذخرة - ١٢٩٧
- الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٤-١٠٨٦
- مورد اللطافة - ٥٩٧
- المورود الروي - ٢٠٠١ (٢)
- الموشح - ٣٨٠-٣٨١
- موشحة في علم العربية - ٢٩٥
- موصل الطلاب - ٤٥٨
- موضح الادلة - ٢١٤١ (١)
- موضح الاوقات - ٢٠٠٦ (١٤), ٢١ (٢١)
- موضحة الخال - ١٥٢٨
- موضوعات العلوم - ١١٣٠-١١٣١
- الموطأ - ١٣٣٨-١٣٣٩
- مواعظ المحجة - ١١١١
- المولد الشريف - ٦٦٦
- المولد الكرم - انظر فتح العلم الستار
- ميزان الاصول - ١٦٢٦
- ميزان الافكار - ١٩٢٩
- ميزان المقادير - ٢٠١٥ (١٦)
- كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ (قرآن) - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
- كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث - ١٣٣٧
- ناظمة الزهر - ١١٩٥
- النبذة الانفية - انظر الفوائد السنية
- النبذة الزكية - ٢٠٢٣ (٧)
- نبذة في ابطال راي القائلين - ٤٨٥

- منطق - ٨١٩
- منظومة الالغاز النحوية - (٥) ٢٠٣١
- منظومة البكري - (٢) ٢٠٣٥
- منظومة الجاني - (٣) ٢٠٣٥
- المنظومة الديمياطية - (٣) ٢٠٧٧
- المنظومة العضدية - ٨٩٩
- منظومة في آداب الاكل - ٩٣-٩٢
- منظومة في الحديث - انظر روض المستريح - ايضاً زوال الترح
- منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع - ١٤٠٣
- منظومة القبور - انظر فتح القبور
- منظومة كشف الران - انظر شرح
- منظومة الكمال - انظر رموز الكنوز
- المنظومة النسفية - ١٦٢٣-١٦٢٤
- المنعشات العوادية - ١٣٠٥
- المنفرجة - انظر الاضواء البهجة - ايضاً متن
- المنفرجة (للغزالي) - (٤) ٢٠٣٥
- المنقحات المشروحة - ٥٦٣-٥٦٤
- المنقذ عن الضلال - انظر المنقذ من الضلال
- المنقذ من الضلال - ١٥٧٢
- المنقذ من الهلكة - ١٠٩٨
- متن الرحمن - ١٤١٣
- منهاج السنة - انظر وظائف اليوم
- منهاج الطالبين - انظر عجالة المحتاج - ايضاً شرح
- منهاج العابدين - (١) ٢٠٦٨
- المنهاج في شرح مسلم - ١٣٦٠-١٣٦٢, ١٣٦٣
- منهاج القاصدين - (١) ٢١٣٦
- المنهاج المحمدي - ١٩٢٨
- منهاج الوصول - ١٦٢٥
- منهج الانصاف - (٢) ٢٠٧٨
- منهج الصواب في تحقيق المرید - ١٥٤٢
- منهج الصواب في قبج استكتاب اهل الكتاب - انظر منهج
- الصواب في تحقيق المرید
- منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجم
- المنهج المبين - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣
- المهل الساكب - ١٠١٧
- المهل العذب المستطاب - ١٠٠٩
- مهل اللطائف - (٧) ٢٠٠٧, (١) ٢٠٣٥
- منية المصلي - ١٧٥٥-١٧٥٤
- الملمع شرح نعت المرصع - (٣) ٢٠٠١
- كتاب من غاب عنه المطرب - ١٨٨
- من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر - ٥٨٣
- كتاب منائح اللطاف - ١٢٩-١٣٠
- منار الانوار في اصول الفقه - ١٦٣١-١٦٣٦
- منازل السائرین - (٣) ٢١١٧
- مناسك الحج - ١٨٥٩
- كتاب مناصحات النفس - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
- مناصحات القشيري - (٢) ٢٠٢٥
- منافع القرآن - (٤) ٢٠٧٢
- مناقب الابرار - ٦٧٤
- كتاب في مناقب الامام الاعظم - ٧١٨
- مناقب الامام ابي بكر بن قوام - ٦٨٨
- كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليونيني - ٧١١
- مناقب الشيخ عز الدين السلمي - (٣) ٢٠٨٣
- مناهج التوسل - (٩) ٢٠١٨
- المناهج الوافية الكافية - ٣٩٤
- منبهة المقتين - ١٨٣٥
- المنتخب الحسامي - انظر اصول الفقه
- منتخب الزهر - (٤) ٢٠٧٥
- المنتخب في اصول الدين - انظر اصول الفقه
- المنتخب من علوم المذهب - انظر المختصر الحاوي
- منتخبات من البدر السافر - ١٥٠
- منتهى الاماني والمسرات - انظر تحائف فضلاء البشر
- منتهى السؤال والامل - انظر شرح مختصر المنتهى
- مشور الخطط - (٢) ٢١١٧
- مشور المنشور - (٢) ٢١٧٨
- كتاب المنثورات - ١٨٠٣
- منج الازهار - (٤) ٢٠٩١
- منج الغفار - ١٧٥٧
- المنج المعظمة - (٦) ٢٠١٣
- المنج المكية - انظر القصيدة الحمزية
- منحة الباري - (٩) ٢٠٠٨
- منحة الحبيب - انظر زبدة المنحة
- منحة الصمد شرح اجم الولد - ٧٨٤
- منحة من منح الفتح المواهبي - ٧٠١
- كتاب المنخول - انظر رد الكردي
- منسك الحج - (١٠) ٢٠٢٣

- مقامة فتح قندية - ٥٨٠
المقامة المسكية - ٢٠٠٧ (٢٠)
المقامة النظرية - ١٧٢
كتاب مقبول المنقول - ١٣٩٢
كتاب المقترح - انظر حكايات من
المقدمة - انظر شرح
المقدمة (للسنوسي) - ٢٠٥٩ (٣) - انظر ايضاً شرح
المقدمة (صرف) - انظر شرح
المقدمة الازهرية - انظر شرح
المقدمة الجزرية - ١٢٢٠-١٢٢١ و ١٢٥٣ (٣) و ٢٠٦٧ (٢)
المقدمة الحضرمية - انظر الحواشي المدنية
مقدمة ابن خلدون - انظر العبر
المقدمة السالمة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٥)
مقدمة الصلاة - انظر شرح
المقدمة الغزنوية - ١٨٩٤ و ٢٠٤٦ (٦)
المقدمة في البسملة - انظر قرة عيون ذوي الافهام
المقدمة في الصلاة - انظر شرح - ايضاً المنح المظلمة
مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي - ٥١٥
المقدمة النحوية - انظر شرح المقدمة الشعرانية
المقصد الاسنى - ١٨٩١
المقصد الجليل - انظر الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد
المقصود في التصريف - ٣٠٢-٣١٠
مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢١
المنع - انظر التفتيح المشيع - ايضاً مختصر
المنع - انظر القول المبدع
المنع في رسم المصحف - انظر عقيلة اتراب القصائد
المنع في علم ابي مرقع - ١٠٠٢
مقنعة كاملة - ١٠٥٣
المقولات - انظر الجواهر المنتظتات
كتاب الملاحن - ٢٥١
ملقط من برد الاكباد - ٢٠٢٥ (٦)
ملتقى الابجر - ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
ملحة الاعراب - ٣٢٤
كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال - ٩٦٠-٩٦١
الملخص في الهيئة - ٢١٠٤ (١) - انظر ايضاً شرح
الملخص من علم البيان - انظر شرح ابيات
الملكي - انظر كامل الصناعة الطبية
كتاب الملل والنحل - ١٦٠٥-١٦٠٦
- معني الطلاب - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦
المعني في الاصول - ١٧١٥-١٧١٦
المعني في شرح الموجز - ١٠٨٧
المعني في الطب - ١١٠١
المعني في النحو - انظر المعني
معني اللبيب - ٤٤٥-٤٤٨
المفاتيح الدرية - انظر شرح
المفاخرة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٩)
المفتاح - انظر ضوء الصباح
مفتاح الاسرار - ١٠١٦
مفتاح الحكمة - ٢١١٣ (١)
مفاتيح الجنان - ١٦٩٦
مفتاح السعادة - ١٧٧٤
مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة - ١١٣٦
مفتاح العلوم - ٥١٧-٥٤٩
مفتاح المفتاح - ٥١٨
المفراج في شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٦-٤٢٨
المفرج - ٤٠٢
كتاب مفردات - ٢٩٢
المفصل - ٣٢٥-٣٢٧
مفيد الاعراب - ٤٧٦
مفيد العباد - ١٦٠٠
كتاب مفيد العلوم - ١٨١
المقاصد الحسنة - انظر تمييز الطيب - ايضاً اختصار مختصر
المقاصد
المقاصد الصالحة - ١٢٣٦
مقاصد الطالبين - ٢١٥٠ (١)
المقاصد الفخرى - ٢٠٥٨ (٤)
المقاصد النحوية - ٤١٦-٤١٧
مقالة الاستلام - ٧٦٣
المقالة العذبة - ٢٠٠١ (١٠)
مقالة في استخراج خطين - ٢٠٧٥ (٢)
مقالة في التولية - ١٩٩٣ (٢)
مقالة في الحيوان - ١٠٧٠
مقالة في قسمة الزاوية - ٢٠٧٥ (١)
مقامات الحريري - ١٩٤-٢٠٠
مقامات الزمخشري - ٢٠١
مقامة تركية - ٤٨٢

- مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان - ٥٩١
مرآة الغزلان - ١٠١
مراح الارواح - ٤٣١-٤٢٢
مراسلات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٤
مرشد الطالبين - ١٣١٦
مرشد الغناء - (١) ٢١٨٠
مرشد المتأهل - (١) ٢٠٢٩
مرشدة الطالب - انظر شرح على نزهة النظر
مرشدة في صناعة الغبار - انظر الترفة في علم الغبار
مراقبة على البناء - ٤٩١ و ٢١١٩ (٣)
مراقبة اللغة - ٢٨٨-٢٩١
مراقبة الوصول - انظر مرآة الاصول
مروج الذهب - ١٤١
مزامير وتساييح - ١٩٨٦
مزيل الغناء - ١٣٠٨
مسائل الشيخ ابي حازم - ٢٠٠٣ (١٥)
مسائل الشيخ عبد الله بن سلام - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
مسائل في الاصول - ٢٠٢٠ (٨)
مسائل في الطب - انظر شرح على
المسائل المرضية - ١٦٢١
مسائل منية المصالي - ١٧٥٤
المسألة في البسمله - (١) ٢٠٠١
مسألة مشكلة النسبة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٢)
مسألة نكاح - ٢٠٢٠ (٥)
المسالك الدرية - ٤٨٠
المستصفي - ١٦٩٢
المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف - ٢١٠-٢١٢
كتاب المستفيثين بالله - ١٨٩٣
مسلك قريب لكل سالك منيب - ١٩٧٣
مسند اهل مكة واهل المدينة - ١٣٦٥
مشارك الانوار - ٢٠٧١ (٣)
مشارك الانوار المضيئة - ٦٨
مشارك الانوار النبوية - ١٣٨٥-١٣٨٨ و ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
كتاب مشتهى العقول - ٢٠١٨ (١١)
مشكاة الانوار - ١٦٣٧
مشكاة الانوار في لطائف الاخبار - ١٨٩٢
مشكاة المصباح - انظر رسالة لايات الضوء
مشكل اعراب القرآن - ١٢٥٧
مصاييح الجامع - ١٣٥٢
مصاييح السنة - ١٣٧٢-١٣٧٤
المصاييح في صلاة التراويح - ٢٠٢٧ (٢)
مساعد النظر - ١٢٢٤
مصباح الظلام - ١٩٠٢
المصباح في النحو - ٣٣٧-٣٥٨, ٢١٢١ (١)
المصباح المنير والمرشد للعاير - ١٦٥٢
مطالع الانظار - ١٤٨٩-١٤٩١
مطالع الانوار في المنطق - انظر لوامع الاسرار
مطالع البدور في منازل السرور - ٢٨
المطالع السعيدة - ٤٦٣
مطلع النيرين - ٩١
مطلع النيرين المختصر من الصحيحين - ١٤٢٥
المطلوب في شرح المقصود - ٣٠٩
مطلوب كل طالب - انظر مائة كلمة
مظهر البركات - ١٣٦
مظهر التقديس - ٦١٣
مظهرة العرائس - انظر شرح
كتاب المعارف - ١٤٨٥
معالم التنزيل - ١٢٦٢-١٢٦٥
معاني الاثار - انظر مباني الاخبار
معاني الاخبار - انظر بحر الفوائد
المعاني البديعة - ١٨٣٣
معاهد التنصيص - ٥٢٠
المعتقد في اصول الدين - ١٥٤٥, ٢١٠٠ (١)
معجم البلدان - ٧٦٠
المعجم الوجيز - ١٤١٢
معدل الصلاة - ٢٠٨٥ (٣)
معرفة المنازل واعدادها - ٢١١٥ (١)
معشرات الفاذازي - ١٥٠
الملقات - انظر امتاع البصر - ايضاً شرح
كتاب المعونة - انظر الوسيلة في الحساب
المعونة الى دفع الهم - ١٩٩٢
معونة المبتدئين - ٨٦٧
معيار العقول - انظر منهاج الوصول
معبد النعم ومبيد النقم - ٩٢٣
المعين على فعل سنة التلقين - ٢٠٤٣ (٤)
المغرب في ترتيب المغرب - ٢٨٦, ١٤٤٧

- مختصر درة الفواص - ٢٦٨
مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة - ٢٦١
مختصر رسالة النووي - ٢٠٣٦ (٦)
مختصر سراج التوحيد - ٢٦٧
كتاب مختصر الصبح - ٢٢٠
مختصر الصحاح - ٢٦١٠، ٢٦٢-٢٦٣
مختصر طبقات الحفاظ - ٢١٤٤ (١)
مختصر علوم التفاسير - ١٢٩٤
مختصر غنية المتطلي - ١٧٥٣
مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام - ١٦٦٥
مختصر في دلائل النبوة - ١٥٣٤
مختصر في ذكر طبقات الخفية - ٧٠٦
مختصر في الصرف - ٤٩٥
المختصر في علم العروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٢
المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - انظر شرح
المختصر في المنطق - انظر شرح - ايضاً نقائس الدرر
مختصر القدوري - ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦
مختصر كتاب اصول الحديث - ١٤٧٤
مختصر كتاب الامر - ٢٠٥٣ (١)
مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢، ١٤٧٤
مختصر المستطرف - ٢١٢
مختصر المعاني - ٢٠٥٣ (٤)
مختصر المتنع - ١٨٤٥
مختصر من سيرة رسول الله - ٦٤٢
مختصر من كتب المعاني - ٢٠٤٢ (٥)
مختصر المنتهى - انظر شرح
مختصر المنهاج - ١٣٦٤
مختصر وفيات الاعيان - ٢١٦٤ (٢)
مخمسات القسطلاني - ١٠٨
مدارج السالكين - ١٥٨٧
مدافعات ثواب هذه الامة - ٢٠٣٠ (٧)
المدخل الى تسمية الاعمال - ١٥١٧
المدخل الى صناعة الموسيقى - ١٩٨٤
مدخل الشرع الشريف - انظر المدخل الى تسمية الاعمال
المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم - ٩٦٩
المدخل في الطب - انظر شرح على مسائل
المدونة - ١٨٣٤
مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول - ١٦٤٨-١٦٤٩
- مجموع في المائات الغريبة - ١٤٢٧
مجموع لطيف حاوي - ١٤٨
مجموعة اشعار - ١٦٢، ١٦٥
مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي ابي - ١٣٧
مجموعة اشغال الموسيقى - ١٦٣
مجموعة الغاز ونوادر - ١٦٠
مجموعة رسائل درزية - ١٦١٢، ١٦١٣، ١٦١٤، ١٦١٥-١٦١٦، ١٦١٧-١٦١٩
مجموعة شعر ونثر - ١٧١
مجموعة طبية - ١١١٩
مجموعة فتاوي - ١٧٣٨
مجموعة فوائد - ٢٠٨٢ (١)
مجموعة في مناقب الائمة - ٧١٧
مجموعة قصائد - ١٣٥، ١٥٢
مجموعة قصائد واشعار - ١٦٧
مجموعة مسائل - ١٧٣٤-١٧٣٥
مجموعة مناشير - ١٩٩٦
مجموعة منظومات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٣
المحاسن الادبية - ١٩٣٥
المحاسن المجتمعة - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
محاضرات - ٢٠١٦ (٢)
المحاكمات - ٢٩٥
المحرر في الفروع - انظر شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ايضاً عجالة المحتاج
المحصل في شرح المفصل - ٣٢٧
المحكم في اللغة - ٢٦٦
المحوّل - ١٤٠٤
المحيط - ١٦٩١
مختار الاغاني - ١٨٠
المختار في الفروع - ١٧٠٩-١٧١٤
المختار للفتوى - انظر المختار في الفروع
كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار - ٢٢٢
مختصر الاحياء - انظر نبذة من شرح
مختصر التذكرة الهادية - ١١٢٠
مختصر تهذيب الاسماء - ٧١٥
مختصر الجامع - ٢٠٣٢ (١)، ٢٠٧٣ (٤)
المختصر الحاوي لليان - ١٧٠٦
مختصر حلية الابرار - ٢١٦٨ (٢)

- باب التأويل - ١٢٦٦
 اللباب في علوم الكتاب - ١٢٧٥
 لب الاسباب - ١١٠٨ (٥)
 لب الالباب في علم الاعراب - انظر حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء
 كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب - ٢٩٤-٢٩٣
 لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب - ٢٤٢
 لبس اليباب - ٢٠٠٧ (١٢) و ٢٠٣٨ (٦)
 لزوم ما لا يلزم - ٢٨
 لسان الحكم - ٢٠٩٢ (١)
 لسان العرب - ٢٧٣
 لطائف الاشارات لفنون القراءات - ١٢٣٠
 اللطائف الحسنية - ٢٠١٣ (٥)
 لطائف المنة - ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 اللطائف النورية - ٢٢٠١
 لغات - ٢٨٧
 لفظ الجواهر - انظر فتح العليم القادر
 لفظ الجواهر في تحديد الخطوط - ٩٨٤
 لفظ المسائل الفقهية - ١٨٣١
 اللمحة في الطب - انظر تأسيس الصحة
 لفظ المنافع في الطب - ١١٠٢
 لمحة المختطف - ٧٥٠
 اللمع في الحساب - ١٠٣٥-١٠٣٨, ٢١١١ (٣) و ٢١٤٥ (١)
 لمعة الانوار الفلكية - ١٠١١
 اللمعة السنية - ٤٣٦
 اللمعة في اجوبة الاسئلة السبعة - ١٥٢٢
 اللمعة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة - ١٨٥٤
 اللوائح الندية للحدائق الوردية - انظر مآثر الابرار
 لوامع الاسرار - ٨٤٨-٨٥٠
 لوامع الافكار المضيفة - ٩٤٠
 لوامع الفتوح - ١٠٩
 اللؤلؤ النظيم - ٧٨٨ و ٢٠٣٤ (٤)
 لؤلؤة النجاة - انظر شرح منظومة في النحو
 كتاب مائة كلمة - ٢٠٢٤ (٥)-(٦)
 ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه - ٢٤٧
 ما رواه السادة - ١٤٢٤
 ما رواه الواعون - ١٤٢٣
 ما لا يسع الطيب جهله - ١١٠٦-١١٠٧
- ما ورد في الشمس - ١٠٦٣
 ما ينبغي ان يقدم - ٧٩٤
 الماء الورقي - انظر لوامع الافكار المضيفة
 مآثر الابرار - ١٦٢٢
 مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز - ٥٧٨
 مبارق الازهار - انظر المحوّل
 مباني الاخبار - ١٣٩٤
 الكتاب المبسوط - ١٢٠٤ و ٢٠٩٤ (٣)
 المشرقات في شرح المكفرات - ١٥١٦
 كتاب المبهج - ١٨٧
 متممة الجرومية - انظر الفواكه الجنية
 متن الفية في السيرة - ٦٤٣-٦٤٤
 متن الدرّة في علم الحساب - ١٠٤١
 متن شمائل المصطفى - ٦٦٣
 متن في الفقه - انظر فتح القدير لشرح
 متن متين - ١٥٦٨
 متن المنفرجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٩)
 المثل السائر - انظر الفلك الدائر
 مثلك للفيروزآبادي - ٢٨٤
 المثلثات الدرية - ١٩٩٥
 مثلثات قطرب - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٧) و ٢٠٩٠ (١)
 مثلثة في علم العربية - ٢٧٢
 مشير العزم الساكن - ١٧١
 مشير الغرام - ٥٩٠
 مجاري كلام العرب - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب المجالس - انظر نخب من
 مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخبار - ١٠٥٦
 المجتبي - ١٣٦٦
 مجرى الانهر - ١٧٤١
 المجسطي - ٩٦٧
 مجلس في ذم الخبيثة - ٢١٣٦ (٢)
 مجمع بحار الانوار - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ و ٢٠٧١ (١)
 مجمع البحرين - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 مجمع البيان - ١٢٧٢
 مجمع الزوائد - ١٣٩٣
 مجمع الفتاوي - ١٧٦١
 مجمل الاصول - انظر المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم
 مجموع احاديث اقاويل الحكماء - ٩٧٠

- الكفاية في النحو - ٣٦٥-٣٨٥
 كامل الصناعة الطيبة - ١٠٧٧-١٠٧٨
 الكتاب - ٣٤٥
 الكتاب في المذهب - انظر مختصر القدوري
 كتاب الكباثر - انظر شرح
 كرامة في اعلال الزلازل - ٢١٤١ (٢)
 الكشاف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل - ١٢٦٧-١٢٧٠
 كشف استار جواهر الحكم - انظر شرح الاربعين
 كشف الاسرار للافهام - ٢٠٤٥ (١)
 كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار - ١٤٩٤-١٤٩٥
 كشف الاسرار عن حروف الفجار - ١٠٣٩
 كشف الاسرار في شرح الاظهار - ٤٦٨
 كتاب الكشف والبيان - ١٢٥٥
 كشف الجلباب عن علم الحساب - انظر كشف الاسرار عن
 حروف الفجار
 كشف الحجاب والران - ١٥٩١
 كشف دقائق الحقائق - ١٥٧٦
 كشف الريب - ٢١٨٢
 كشف الضبابية - ٢٠٠٧ (١٦)
 الكشف عن مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف - ٢٠٠٢ (٢), ٢٠٢٩ (٥)
 كشف الغموض - ٥١٢
 كشف اللثام عن ما اشتبه على العوام - ٢٠٠٨ (١٩)
 كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصف الاول - ١٨٨٢
 كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين - ١٤٥٠
 كشف المنطى - ١٩٥٢
 كشف المالك - انظر زبدة
 كشف الوافية في شرح الكافية - ٣٦٦-٣٦٧
 الكشكول - انظر الزويبي المقبول
 الكفاية - انظر تسهيل الهداية
 الكفاية - انظر النهاية
 كفاية الراغبين - ٢٠٢٣ (٨)
 كفاية الغلام - انظر رشحات الاقلام
 الكفاية في علم الفرائض - انظر شرح ارجوزة
 الكفاية في الهداية - انظر البداية من الكفاية
 كفاية القنوع - ٢٠٠٦ (٧)
 كفاية المتحفظ - ٢٧١
 كفاية المتطبب - ١١٠٥
 كفاية المرئاض - ٢٠٣٣ (١)
 كفاية المعاني - ٤٧٩
 كفاية المقتصد البصير - انظر كتاب بيان فضل القوس
 الكفاية نظم الغاية - ١٧٨٣
 الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة - ١٧٣١
 كلستان - انظر شرح
 الكلم الطيب - انظر وظائف اليوم
 الكلمة الشريفة - ٢٠٦٢ (١)
 كليلة ودمنة - ١٢٦-١٢٧
 كمامة الزهر - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 كنز الابرار - ١٩٣٧
 كنز الاخبار - ١٤٢٨
 كنز الحق المبين - ١٤١٠
 كنز الدقائق - ١٧١٩-١٧٢١
 كنز الذخائر - ١٠٤
 كنز الراغبين العفاة - ٢٠١٨ (٧)
 كنز المعاني - ١٢٠١-١٢٠٣
 الكنز المقصود - ١٩٦٧
 كنز الوصول الى علم الاصول - ١٦٧٧
 كنه المراد في بيان بانث سعاد - ٧
 كنوز الحقائق - انظر كنز الحق المبين
 كتاب الكنى والالقباب - ١٤٤٩
 الكواكب الدراري - ١٣٥١
 الكواكب الدرية على الاربعين الجهرية - ١٤٤٠
 الكواكب الدرية في الاصول الجفرية - ٩٥٢
 الكواكب النيرة - ٢٢٠٨
 الكوكب الدردي - ١٨١٧
 كوكب الروضة - ٦٠١
 كوكب الفجر - ١٩٤٦
 الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٨
 الكوكب المنير نظم خصائص البشير النذير - ٢٠٥١ (١)
 لامية المعجم - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٨)
 لامية المعجم - انظر نشر العلم - ايضا ايضاح المهيم
 لامية العرب - ٢٠٠٣ (٣)
 لامية العرب - انظر شرح
 لامية الكلام - ٢٠٣١ (٦)
 لامية ابن الوردي - ٨١-٨٢, ١٦٥
 لباب احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٨٢

- القرعة المأمونية — انظر قرعة الخلفاء العباسيين
القسطنطين في العروس — ٤٩٧-٤٩٨
القوائد الفرائد — ١٥٠
القصد الجليل — ٦٤٦
قصص الانبياء — ٧٢٨, ٧٢٩, ٧٤٢
قصة ابي بكر المخزومي — ٢٣٤
قصة حبيب بن مالك — ٢٢١٢
قصة المعراج — انظر شرح
قصة المولد الشريف — ٢٠٣١ (٤)
قصيدة ابن اسماعيل — ١٥٥
القصيدة البستية — انظر عنوان الحلم
قصيدة تقي الدين السبكي — ٢٠٠٣ (٢٤)
قصيدة جليوتية — ١٩٧٩
القصيدة الحميرية — ٥٨٥
القصيدة الخزرجية — انظر فتح رب البرية
القصيدة الدالية — انظر شرح
القصيدة الرائية — انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
القصيدة الزينية — انظر التفاحة الوردية — ايضاً بهجة السنية
القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها — ١٤
قصيدة الشافعي — (٦) ٢٠١١
القصيدة الشقراطية — ٣٠
قصيدة الشيباني في العائدات — ٢٠٠٣ (٢٦)
القصيدة الطنطراية — (١١) ٢٠١١
قصيدة ابن عبدون — انظر شرح
قصيدة الفرر — انظر كشف الاسرار للافهام
قصيدة الكباشي — ١٥٤
القصيدة اللامية في التوحيد — انظر ضوء المعالي
قصيدة مصرية — انظر شرح
القصيدة المثرية — انظر الانوار القمرية
قصيدة ميمية — انظر شرح
قصيدة نوية — انظر شرح نوية
القصيدة النونية في العائدات — ٢٠١١ (١٤)
متن القصيدة الهمزية — ٧٤-٧٧, ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
القصيدة الوترية — انظر الوتريات
قصيدة يقول العبد — انظر ضوء المعالي
قصيدتان لبطرس كرامة — ١٤٥
القطر المصري — ١٢٢٦
قطر الندى وبل الصدى — ٤٤٩-٤٥٤
- قطع من انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل — ١٢٨٢
قطع من المنظومات السبع — ١٥٩
قطف الثمر — ٢٠٢٧ (٨)
قلائد الجواهر — ٧٠٣
قلائد عقود الدرر — ٧١٤
قلائد النحور — ٥١١
قع المعارض — ٢٠١٠ (٢)
كتاب قمع النفوس — ١٩١٣
قواطع البرهان — ٢٠٠٢ (١٠)
القواعد الحسابية — انظر مقنعة كاملة
القواعد في نظم العقائد — ١٥٦١-١٥٦٢
القواعد الكشفية — ١٥٩٠
قوانين حكم الاشراف — ١٥٨٣
قوانين الرسل والمجامع — ١٩٩٤
القوت بشرح الياقوت — ١٨٦٠
قوت القلوب — ١٥٢٠-١٥٢١
قوت المحتاج — ١٨٠٠
القول الاشبه — ٢٠٠٣ (١٣)
القول البديع — انظر الدر المنضود
القول البديع في حل ضوابط التقطيع — ٢٠١٠ (١٤)
القول التام — ١٥٠٧
القول الحسن — ١٢٤
القول الصائب — ٢٠٠٢ (٤)
القول الصحيح — ١٠٩
القول المأموس — انظر حاشية القاموس
القول المدع — ١٠٤٨
القول المختار — انظر فتح القريب المجيب في شرح
القول المسند — ١٤٦٦
القول المقبول — ١٨٢٨
القول الوافي بشرح الكافي — ٥٠٨
قيد الاوابد — ٢٦٤
قيد الشرائد — ١٢٣٤
- الكافي في علم الدين — ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
الكافي في علمي العروس والقوافي — ٥٠٦-٥٠٩
الكافي في فروع الخفية — انظر الكافي في الفقه
الكافي في الفقه — ١٨٤٣
الكافي المتبدي — انظر الرياض النضرات

- فجر الشمد - ٢٠٠٧ (١٠)
- الفرائد - ٢٠٣٩ (١)
- الفرائد البرهانية - ٨١٣, ٢١٤٩ (٢)
- الفرائد الرحبية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥), ٢٠٦١, ٢١١١ (١)
- فرائد عوائد جبرية - ١٠٥٢, ٢١٢٠ (٢)
- فرائد الفوائد - انظر شرح
- فرائد الفوائد لتحقيق معاني الاستمارة - انظر الرسالة السحر قندية
- الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد - ٩٤٦
- فرائد القلائد - ٢٠٠١ (٥)
- كتاب الفرائض - ٢٠٦٠ (٤)
- كتاب فرائض الایجاز - ٢٠٦٠ (٣)
- الفرائض الرحبية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥), ٢٠٦١
- الفرائض السراجية - انظر شرح
- فرق الطب - ١٠٧٥ (٦)
- الفريدة في التصريف - انظر المطالع السعيدة
- فصوص الحكم - انظر جواهر التصوص - ايضا نعمة الذرية
- كتاب الفصول - انظر الواضح في اصول الفقه
- الفصول الاربعون في اصول الدين - ٢٠٣٧ (١)
- الفصول في الطب - ١٠٧٦
- فصول المهدي - ٢٠٥٩ (٥)
- فصول مهمة في حصول المنة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٩)
- الفصول المهمة في موارد الامة - انظر شرح فصول ابن الهائم
- كتاب الفصيح - ٢٤٨-٢٥٠
- كتاب فضائل اعمال - ٩٢٢
- فضائل القدس - ٥٨٦
- فقر الحكماء ونوادير القدماء - ٧٢٣
- كتاب في الفقه - ١٦٥٦, ١٨٤٠
- الفقه الاكبر (١) ٢١٨١ - انظر ايضاً شرح
- فقه اللغة - انظر شمس الادب
- الفقه النافع - انظر المستصفي
- الفلاح في شرح المراح - ٤٣١
- الفلك الدائر - ٥٥١
- فهرست مولفات السيوطي - ٢١٩٨
- الفوائد - ٢٠٥٦ (٣)
- الفوائد - انظر تسهيل الفوائد
- الفوائد البهائية - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
- الفوائد الهية - ٦٤٤
- فوائد جلييلة وجليية - ٢٠٠١ (٢٠)
- فوائد جلييلة في معرفة الدواب - ٢٠٨٣ (٤)
- فوائد الراغبين - ٢١٥٠ (٢)
- الفوائد السنية - ١٦٤٧
- الفوائد الشنشورية - ١٨٧٠, ٢١١١ (٢)
- الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٢-٣٧٩
- الفوائد الغزيرة - ١٤١٧
- الفوائد الفاخرة - انظر شرح رسالة مختصرة
- الفوائد الفتحية - انظر شرح
- فوائد الفكر - ١٥٢٧
- الفوائد الفنارية - ٨٠٩-٨١٣
- فوائد القلائد - ٤١٧
- الفوائد المحصلة - ١٣١٥
- فوات الوفيات - ٦٨١
- فواتح الوصلة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٧)
- الفواكه البدرية - ١٧٣٦, ٢٠٩٦ (٣), ٢١٢٩ (٢)
- الفواكه الجنية - ٤٣٥
- في اخبار مصر - ٧٥٩
- في اسماء الرجال - انظر اسماء
- في بيان فضل الفوس - انظر بيان
- في جواهر الطب - انظر جواهر
- في حساب الجبر - انظر حساب
- في صناعة الاسجار - انظر صناعة
- في الفقه - انظر الفقه
- في مناقب الامام الاعظم - انظر مناقب
- فيض الارحم - ١٩٦٦
- الفيض المعجم - ١٣١١
- القاموس المحيط - ٢٢٧٥-٢٢٨٠, ٢٨١-٢٨٣
- القانون في الطب - ١٠٧٩-١٠٨٣
- قراءة الصبيان - انظر مراقبة على البناء
- القرآن - ١١٣٨-١١٨٨
- القرب في محبة العرب - ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠
- قرة العين - ١٥٩٨
- قرة العين - ١٢١٥
- قرة عين الشهود - ١٦٠٢
- قرة العيون بانموذج الفنون - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
- قرة عيون ذوي الافهام - ١٩٦٤
- قرعة الخلفاء العباسيين - ٩٦٥-٩٦٦

- العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٤-٤٦٧
العوامل المائة - ٣١١-٣٢٣, ٢١٢١ (٢), ٢١٢٤ (١)
عين الحياة - ١٠٦٩
عيون الاثر - ٦٤٠
عيون التفاسير - ١٢٩٣
عيون التواريخ - ٥٨٩
عيون الحقائق - ٩٣٦-٩٣٧
عيون المجالس - ١٨٢
عيون المذاهب - ١٦٥٤
عيون المذاهب الاربعة - ١٦٤٤
عيون المذاهب الكلامي - انظر عيون المذاهب الاربعة
عيون المسائل - ٧٩٤
- الغايات على الفوائد المهمات - ٢٠٧٧ (١)-(٢)
غاية الاختصار - انظر شرح
غاية التجلي - ٢٠٠٨ (٦)
غاية الرغبة - ٢٠٠٧ (٨)
الغاية في اختصار النهاية - انظر الكفاية نظم الغاية
الغاية القصوى في دراية الفتوى - ١٧٨٩
غاية المطلب في الرهن اذا ذهب - ٢٠٣٤ (١)
غاية المطلوب - ١٢٢٢
غاية المعونة - ٢٠٠٨ (٥)
غرائب القرآن - ١٢٩١
غرامي صحيح - انظر روض المستريح
غرز الاحكام - انظر درر الحكم
غرز انباء نجباء الابداء - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦
كتاب الغريبين - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
الغني في شرح المغني - ٤٤٣-٤٤٤, ٢١٠٥ (١)
كتاب الغنية - ١٤٨٤
غنية الباحث عن جمل الموارد - انظر الفوائد الرحبية
غنية الباحث في علم الموارد والفوائد - انظر الفوائد السنشورية
غنية ذوي الاحكام - ١٧٦٣
غنية المتملي - ١٧٥٢
غنية المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
غوامض الفكر - ١٧٩٨
كتاب الغيبة - ٢٠٥٣ (٣)
غيث نفع الطالبين - ١٢٤١
- فائدة تتعلق بالتقليد في الفروع - ٢٠٣٦ (٧)
فائدة في بيان النسبة - ٢٠٧٥ (٤)
الفائق - ٢٨٦
فاضحة المحدثين وناصحة الموحدين - ١٥٨٠
الفايد في حلاوة الاسانيد - ١٤٢٢, ٢٠٠٧ (٥)
الفتاوي الخيرية - ١٧٦٧-١٧٦٨
الفتاوي الزينية - انظر الرسائل الزينية
الفتاوي الصغرى - ١٦٨٧
فتاوي كبير - ١٧٧٦
الفتح الاجم - ١٧٩٩
فتح الامرار - ٤٧٢
فتح انوار البصائر - ٢٠٠٩ (١٥)
فتح الباقي - ١٤٦٢-١٤٦٤
فتح الجليل - ٤١٢
فتح رب البرية - ٥٠٤-٥٠٥, ٢٠٨٤ (٣)
فتح الرحمن في سهولة اتوجه - ٢١٧٨ (١)
فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الاسلام - ١٥٦٧
فتح الرووف القادر - ١٨١٨
فتح العلم الستار - ٦٦١
فتح العلم القادر - ١٠٠٨
فتح التهور - ١٥٠٥
فتح القدير لشرح حزب الشاذلي - ٢٠٥٨ (١)
فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ - ١٨٣٩
فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب - ١٧٨٥-١٧٨٦
فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب - ٦٤٨-٦٤٩
الفتح القسي - ٥٨٧
فتح القهار - ١٨٣٢
فتح المبدع - ١٠٤٩
الفتح المبين لشرح الاربين - ١٤٣٤
الفتح المبين في مدح الامين - ١٠٩, ٥٦٨
فتح الوكيل الكافي - ٥٠٩
فتح الوهاب بشرح الآداب - ٨٧١
فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجم
فتح الشام - ٥٨١
الفتوحات الاحمدية - ١٨٢٧
الفتوحات الالهية - ١٤١١
الفتوحات الربانية - ٦١٢
الفتوحات الصمدية - ٩٢٦

- العقد الفريد للملك السعيد - ٧٨٢-٧٨٣
عقد الفوائد - انظر تفسير المقاصد
عقود الدرر - ٥٤٨
عقيدة اهل التوحيد - انظر شرح
عقيدة اهل السنة - (١) ٢٠٨٣
العقيدة البرهانية - انظر العقيدة السلاجية
العقيدة الدرويشية - ٥١٣-٥١٤
العقيدة السلاجية - ١٥٥٩
عقيدة السنوسي - ٢٠٠٣ (١٨)
العقيدة الشيبانية - انظر شرح - ايضاً بديع المعاني
عقيدة الطحاوي - (١) ٢١٢٧ - انظر ايضاً شرح
عقيدة الغزالي - ٢٠٥٩ (٤)
عقيدة المقرئ - ٢٠٠٣ (١), ٢٠٠٤
عقيدة نافعة - ١٥٦٤
عقيدة اتراب القوائد - ١٢٠٥-١٢٠٦, ١٢٥٣ (٢)
عقيدة المعاني - ٢١٠٢ (١)
العلاقة - ٢٠٩٩ (٣)
كتاب علم التاريخ - ٦٢٦
كتاب علوم الحديث - انظر مختصر
عماد الرضى - انظر فتح الرووف القادر
عمدة الاحكام - ١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩
عمدة البيان - انظر شرح الوغليسية
عمدة الراجح - ١٨٢٦
عمدة الطالب - ٦٩٣
عمدة العقائد - ٢٠٩١ (٣)
عمدة القراء - ١٢٥٣ (٤)
عمدة المجيد - (٦) ١٢٥٣ - انظر ايضاً شرح
عمدة المفيد - انظر عمدة المجيد
كتاب العمل بالكورة - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٢)
العناية في تحقيق الاستمارة - ٥٧٢
العناية في شرح الهداية - ١٧٤٦-١٧٤٨
عقود الزواهر - ٤٦٠, ٢٠٠٥ (١٨)
العنقود في النحو - انظر شرح
عنوان اهل العناية - ١١٣٤
عنوان الحلم - (٣) ٢١٢٦ - انظر ايضاً شرح القصيدة البستية
عنوان الشرف الوافي - (١) ٢٠٣١
العنوان في الاحترام من مكائد النسوان - ١٩١٥
عوارف المعارف - ١٥٧٣
طوالع الانوار - ١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨
طيبة النشر - (١) ١٢٥٣
الظفر بقلم الظفر - ٢٠٠٧ (١٤)
ظل حل اسرار الاختيار - ٤٧١
كتاب العالم والمتعلم - (١) ٢٠٢١, (٢) ٢١٢٢
كتاب العبادات - ٢١٧٥ (٢)
كتاب العبر وديوان المتبدا والخبر - ٥٩٣
المعجاة الزرنبية - ٢٠٠٧ (٢)
المعجاة في اعدل آلة - ١٠٠٧
عجالة في امور الاحلة - ٢٠٠٥ (٦)
المعجاة في حكم بيع العدة - ٢٠٠٢ (١١, ١٢)
عجالة المحتاج - ١٧٩١
عجالة نافعة - (١) ١١٢١
المعجاة الرفية في السياسة الدينية - ٩٥١
عدة الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٦-١٩٥٧
العدة في شرح العمدة في الاحكام - ١٣٩١
العراقيات - انظر ديوان الايوردي
عرف الزهرات - ٧٠٢
العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي - ٨٢, ١٨١٠
العرق الوردي - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
العروة الوثيقة - انظر الحديقة الانيقة
العروس العلوية - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
كتاب عروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٢
الغزي بالتصريف - ٣٩٦-٤٠٢
كتاب عصفوري - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
كتاب العظمة - ٧٦٤
كتاب العظمة (المناجي) - ٧٧١
كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن - ٧٧٨
العقائد العضدية - انظر شرح
العقائد النسفية - انظر المتقدم في اصول الدين
العقاب الهاوي - ١٥٢٦
العقد الثمين - (٢) ٢١٠٢
عقد الجواهر - (١) ٢٠٦٩
عقد الفرائد - ٩٤٥
العقد الفريد - انظر جواهر العقد الفريد
العقد الفريد في علو الاسانيد - ١٤٧٣

- شرح كتاب الوقف - ١١٩٤
 شرح الياشمينية - ١٠٥٠
 شرعة الاسلام - ١٦٩٣-١٦٩٥
 شريعة اسلامية - ١٧٣
 شعب الايمان - ٢٠٠٣ (١٢)
 كتاب الشعرى الياينية - ٩٥٨-٩٥٩
 كتاب الشفاء - ٨٦١
 شفاء الامراض - ١٠٧٥ (٨)
 الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى - ٦٣٤-٦٣٥, ٦٤١, ١٤٤١
 الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء - ٥٥٤
 شفاء القراء - انظر المهذب في الهجاء
 الشقائق النعمانية - ٧٠٤-٧٠٥
 كتاب الشكر - ١٤٤٠
 الشكرية - ٣١٠, ٢١٨٠ (٢)
 سائل النبي - ٦٣٨-٦٣٣
 كتاب الشاربخ في علم التاريخ - ٢٠٢٧ (٣)
 شمس الادب - ٥١٦
 شمس المعارف - انظر شرح فاتحة الفقراء
 شهاب الاخبار - ٢٤٠
 شهاب الاخبار - انظر شرح
 الشهدة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة - ١١١٧
 شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح - ١٣٥٠
 شواهد العيني - ٢٠٩٠ (٤)
 شور الطوية في مذهب الصوفية - ٢١٧٤ (١)
 الصادح والباغم - ٧٢٥
 الصبا والشمول - ١٥٨
 صبح الاعمى - ٢٠٩
 الصبح المتبي - انظر مختصر
 الصحاح في اللغة - ٢٥٤-٢٦٣, ٢٨٦
 كتاب الصحاح في الجمع - ٢٦٥
 الصحائف - انظر المعارف
 صحيح مسلم - ١٣٥٧-١٣٥٩
 الصحيفة العبقريية - ٨٥٩
 الصفائر والكباثر - انظر شرح
 صفة النبي - ٢٠٣٩ (٥)
 صفوة الزمان - ٦١٥
 صفوة المنقولات - ٢٠١١ (٧)
 الصلاة والبشر - ١٩٥٤
 الصلاة على النبي - انظر شرح
 صلة الخلف بموصول السلف - ٢١٩٩
 الصلح بين الاخوان - ١٨٥٦
 الصلوات البديرية - ١٩٨٠
 الصلوات المنسوبة للجيلاني - ٢٠٠٩ (٧)
 كتاب في صناعة الاحجار - ١٠٧٤
 كتاب الصناعة الصنيرة - ١٠٧٥
 الصنعة في تحقيق البقعة المنيرة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٠)
 الصوارم الهندية - ١٩٣٩
 الصوافح الوائية - ٢٠٠٩ (٢)
 صوب الغامة - ٢٠٢٥ (٣)
 صورة سوأل وجواب بمعرفة مواقيت الصلاة - ١٩٦٠
 ضوء الانسان في تفضيل الانسان - ٢٠٠٢ (١٦)
 ضوء القبس المنير - انظر تفسير غريب الجامع
 ضوء المصباح - ٣٤٥-٣٤٥, ٢١٠٥ (٣)
 ضوء المعالي لبده الامالي - ١٥٥٥-١٥٥٧, ٢٠٩٠ (٢)
 الضوء المنير اللائح - ١٣١٧
 الضوابط الثلاثة - انظر الوصول الى الكنز الاكبر...
 ضياء الابصار في مولد النبي المختار - ٦٥٨
 ضياء القلوب وتنوير المقصود - ٣٠٨
 طبائع الحيوان وخواصه - ١٠٦٥
 كتاب الطب - ٢١٥٤ (١)
 كتاب طب اعرابي - ١١١٨
 طب الرحمن - ٢١٧١ (١)
 الطب الروحاني - ٩٣٤
 طب القلوب الخائرة - ٥٧٧
 كتاب طب النبي - ٢٠٢١ (٤)
 طبقات الحفاظ - انظر مختصر
 طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى - ٦٩٢
 طبقات المحدثين - ٦٩٩
 طبقات في تراجم السادة الصوفية - ٧٠٨
 طراز الخلة - ٢٢٩
 الطراز المنقوش - ٦٠٤
 طريقة محمدية - ١٩٢١-١٩٢٣
 طلبة الطلبة - ١٦٢٥

- شرح العوامل المائة - ٣١٥-٣٢٣
 شرح العيون في شرح رسالة ابن زيدون - ١٩١
 شرح غاية الاختصار - ١٧٨٧
 شرح فائحة الفقراء - (١١) ٢٠٠٩
 شرح فرائد الفوائد - ٥٥٥-٥٦٢, ٢١٣٨ (٢)
 شرح الفرائض السراجية - ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣
 شرح فصول ابقراط - ١٠٩٦
 شرح فصول ابن الهائم - ١٨٧٧
 شرح الفقه الاكبر - ١٦٦٦-١٦٦٨, (١) ٢٠١١, (١) ٢٠٢١
 شرح الفوائد الفتحية - (١١) ٢٠١٩
 شرح القاموس - ٢٨٣
 شرح قصة المعراج - ٦٥٦
 شرح القصيدة البستية - ٢٧
 شرح للقصيدة الذالية - ١٢٨
 شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون - ٥٨٣
 شرح قصيدة مضرية - ٧٨
 شرح قصيدة ميمية - ٢٩٦
 شرح الكافية - ٣٧٠, ٣٨٤
 شرح كتاب الكبائر - (٣) ٢٠٧٠
 شرح كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٩٥
 شرح كلستان - ٢٠٦
 شرح كنز الدقائق - ١٧٢١
 شرح لامية العرب - ٨
 شرح لطيف المصحح - ٦٥٩
 شرح اللمع في الحساب - ١٠٣٧-١٠٣٨
 شرح المحرر (حنبلي) - ١٨٤٦
 شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ١٧٩٠
 شرح المختار - ١٧١٤
 الشرح المختصر - ٥٣٦-٥٤٠
 شرح المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - ١٠١٩
 شرح المختصر في المنطق - ٨٢٠
 شرح مختصر المنتهي - ١٦٢٧-١٦٢٨, (١) ٢٠٧٠
 شرح مرآة الاصول - ١٦٥٠
 شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٩-٤٣٠
 شرح المسانيد - انظر كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين
 شرح المصباح - (١) ٢١٣٢
 الشرح المطول - ٥٢٤-٥٢٨
 شرح مظرة عرائس المختبات - ١٩٤٧
 شرح الملقات - ٢
 شرح معلقة امرى القيس - ٣
 شرح المغني - ٤٤٨, ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 شرح المفاتيح الدرية - (٤) ٢٠٧٤
 شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٢
 شرح مقامات الحريري - ١٩٩
 شرح المقدمة - ١٥٠٠
 شرح المقدمة (للسوسني) - (٦) ٢٠٣٧
 شرح المقدمة (صرف) - (١) ٢١٥٣
 شرح المقدمة الازهرية - ٤٦١-٤٦٢
 شرح مقدمة الاقتناع - ١٧٨٨
 شرح المقدمة الشعرانية - ٤٧٤
 شرح مقدمة الصلاة - ١٩٥٨
 شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٨٩٠
 شرح مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢٠, ٢١, ٢٢
 شرح الملخص في الهيئة - ٩٧٤-٩٧٧, (٢) ٢٠٥٢, (٢) ٢١٠٤
 (٢) ٢١٤٢ - (١) ٢١٤٢
 شرح منار الانوار - ١٦٣٣-١٦٣٦
 شرح منظومة بغية الطلاب - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 شرح منظومة في الطب - ١٠٩٤
 شرح منظومة في النحو - ٤٨٣
 شرح منظومة كشف الرآن - ٩٤٩
 شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٩١-١٧٩٦, ٢١٢٨
 شرح المذهب في المذهب - ١٧٨٠-١٧٨١
 شرح المواقف - ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣
 شرح الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٩-١٠٩٠
 شرح النزهة في الحساب - (٢) ٢١٤٥
 شرح النزهة في علم النبات - (٤) ٢٠٨٤
 شرح نظم مثلثات قطرب - ٢٤٦
 شرح نخب البلاغة - ٢٣٩
 شرح نونية - ١٥٦
 شرح الهارونية في التصريف - ٤٤١
 شرح الهداية - ٨٢٩-٨٣٥, (١) ٢١٣٤
 كتاب شرح الحمزية - ٧٦
 شرح الواضحة - ١٢١٢, ١٢١٣, ١٢١٤
 شرح الورقات - ١٧٨٤
 شرح الوغليسية - ٩٢٤
 شرح وقاية الرواية - ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥, (١) ٢٠٥٤

- شرح تحفة العباد - ١٥٦٩
 شرح تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٨
 شرح التذكرة النصيرية - ٩٧٨-٩٧٩
 شرح تصريف الشافية - ٣٩٠
 شرح التصريف الغزي - ٣٩٨-٤٠٢
 شرح تعليم المعلم - ٧٨٦، (١) ٢٠١١
 شرح تهذيب الكلام - (٢) ٢٠٨٠
 شرح تهذيب المنطق - ٨٥٣-٨٥٤، ٨٥٥
 شرح الجامع الصغير - ١٤٠٠
 شرح حديث في فضل الروم - ٦١١
 شرح الحكم العطائية - ١٥٨٢
 شرح حكمة العين - (٢) ٢٠٦٥، (١) ٢١٣٧
 شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩
 شرح الخلاصة في الحساب - (٢) ٢٠٢٦، (١) ٢١٣٧
 شرح الخمرية - ٥٣
 شرح الدر اليتيم - (٣) ٢٠٤٦، (١) ٢٠٨٨
 شرح الدرّة المهيبة - ١٧٧٢
 شرح دعاء التجليات - (٤) ٢٠٦٢
 شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٩
 شرح دعاء القنوت - (٣) ٢٠٦٢
 شرح الدلالة الكلية - ٩٧٢
 شرح ديوان الخنساء - ٤
 شرح ديوان ابن النارض - ٥٠
 شرح ديوان المتنبي - ٢٥، ٢٤
 شرح الرائية - ١٢٠٦
 شرح رسالة اثبات العقل - ٧٩٧
 شرح رسالة البسلة - ١٣١٣
 شرح الرسالة الجدية - انظر الرسالة الجدية
 شرح الرسالة الشريطية - انظر حاشية
 شرح الرسالة العضدية - ٨٨٩-٨٩٩، (٢٤) ٢٠٠٥، (٢) ٢٠١٩
 (٣) ٢٠٢٢، (٢) ٢٠٥٤
 شرح الرسالة الفتحية - ٩٩٠
 شرح رسالة في الاستعارات - ٩٠٢-٩٠٤
 شرح رسالة في المشروعات وغير المشروعات - ١٦٥٧
 شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة - ١٥١٠
 شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية - ٨٧٥-٨٨٨
 شرح الرسالة الولدية - ٩١٩
 شرح الزوراء - ١٦١١
- شرح السلم المروني في علم المنطق - ٨٢١-٨٢٤
 شرح الشافية - ٣٩١-٣٩٣
 شرح شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٢
 شرح شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - ٤٥٩
 شرح شرح المختصر - ١٦٢٩
 شرح شهاب الاخبار - ١٤١٥
 شرح شواهد المطول والمختصر - ٥٤٩
 شرح صحيح البخاري - ١٣٤٩-١٣٥٦
 شرح الصدر بليلة القدر - ١٢١٨
 شرح صدور الامام - (٣) ٢٠٣٩
 شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور - ١٥٠٣-١٥٠٤
 شرح الصدور بشرح ارجوزة استئزال النصر - ١٩٦٨-١٩٦٩
 شرح الصفائر والكبائر - ١٩٣٣
 شرح صلاة - ١٩٧١
 شرح الصلاة على النبي - ١٩٧٤
 شرح الصلاة على النبي المأثورة - (٥) ٢٠٦٢
 شرح ضوء المصباح - ٣٤٦
 شرح العقائد - انظر فرائد القلائد
 شرح العقائد العضدية - ١٥٦٠
 شرح العقائد النسفية - ١٥٤٦-١٥٥٤، (٢) ٢١٤٧، (٢) ٢١٥٥
 (١) ٢١٧٩
 شرح عقيدة اهل التوحيد الصغرى - (٢) ٢٠٣٧
 شرح العقيدة الشيبانية - ١٥٦٣
 شرح عقيدة الطحاوي - ١٥٤٣، (٢) ٢١٥٩
 شرح العقيدة المشهورة - ١٩٧٠
 شرح على جهة الوحدة - ١٥١٤، (٤) ٢٠٧٩، (٣) ٢١١٢
 شرح على الخمس مقالات - ٧٩٦
 شرح على ديباجة شرح المصباح - ٣٤٧
 شرح على الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٥، ٩١٦
 شرح على رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩١١-٩١٢، ٩١٧، (٣) ٢٠٨٠
 شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة ... - ١٠٢١
 شرح على قصيدة مدح - ٢٢٤
 شرح على الكافية في النحو - انظر الموشح
 شرح على مسائل في الطب - ١٠٩٧
 شرح على نزهة النظر - ١٠٤٢
 شرح عمدة المجيد - ١٢٥٢
 شرح العنقود في علم النحو - ٤٤٢
 شرح العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٤-٤٦٨

- السيف الصارم - ١٨٨٠، ٢٠٨٥ (١)
 السيوف الصقال - ١٥٢٩
- الشاطيئة - انظر حرز الاماني
 كتاب الشافي في شرح مسند الامام الشافعي - ١٣٨٠
 الشافية في التصريف - ٣٩٤-٣٨٦، ٢١٢٠ (١)
 الشجرة المثمرة لتسيير - ٩٦٢
 الشجرة النعانية - ٢١٠٣
 شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٥، ٩٣٦
 شذور الذهب في الاكسير - انظر شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب
 شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - انظر شرح الشرائط النقشبندية - ٢٠١١ (٩)
 شرح الاجرومية - ٤٣٣-٤٣٨
 شرح ادا ب ما يتكرر - ٩٢، ٩٣
 شرح ابيات المفصل - ٢١٤٠ (٢)
 شرح ابيات الملخص - ٥٥٠
 شرح ابيات الموشح - ٣٨١
 شرح ادب القاضي - ١٦٦٩
 شرح الاربعين - ١٤٢٩
 شرح اربعين النووي - ١٤٣٧
 شرح ارجوزة الكفاية - ١٨٢٥
 شرح الاسباب والعلامات - ١١٠٣
 شرح اسماء الله الحسنى - ١٩٥٣، ١٩٧٤
 شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩، ٢٠٢٦ (٣) - (٤) (١) ٢١٥٩
 شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٧
 شرح الفية العراقي - ١٤٦١-١٤٦٤
 شرح الفية بن مالك - ٤٠٦-٤٢٠
 شرح الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٤
 شرح الانوذج - ٣٣٤-٣٢٩، ٢١٢١ (٣)
 شرح ايساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨، ٢٠٨١ (٣)، ٢١٣٠ (٢) (١) ٢١٤٩، (١) ٢١٥٢، (١) ٢١٥٦
 شرح ايساغوجي الجديد - ٨٢٧
 شرح البديعية - ٥٦٥، ٢١٤٦ (١)
 شرح البديعية الباعونية - ١٠٩، ٥٦٨
 شرح البردة - ٢٠٠٣ (١٠)
 شرح البرهان المترجم - ١٦٦٢
- السرية النقية في علم الكمية - ٢٠٤٥ (٤)
 سفينة الكردي - ١٦٤
 سفينة النجاة - ٧١٢
 سقط الزند - ٢٩
 سكر دان السلطان - ٢٠٧
 السلاسل المباركة المتصلة - ٢٠٠٩ (٤)
 السلاسل الميمونة المباركة - ٢٠٠٩ (٣)
 سلافة العقول - ١٤٢
 سلسلة الاخبار - ٥٧٩
 سلك العين لا ذهاب العين - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٢)
 السلم المروني في علم المنطق - ٢٠٥٩ (٢) - انظر ايضاً شرح سلوان المصاب - ٢٠٤١ (٦)
 السير الانيس - ١٦٦
 سند - ١٤٦٥
 سند الحافظ برهان الدين الحلبي - ٢٠٢٥ (٥)
 سند في حكم تذيب الروافض - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٠)
 كتاب السنن (للبيهقي) - ١٣٧١
 كتاب السنن - انظر المجتبى
 السنن (للنسائي) - ١٣٦٧
 سنن رسول الله - ١٦٦٠
 سهام الاصابة - ٢٠٣٠ (٨)
 سهم النيب - ٩٤٣
 سواء الطريق - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٨)
 السواد الاعظم - ٢١٢٧ (٢)
 سؤال في حكم البغاة - ٢٠٠٨ (١١)
 سؤال وجواب - ٢٠١٣ (٤)
 سور القران وآياته - ١٢٥١
 السؤال والمراد - ٢٠٠٢ (١٣)
 كتاب في سياسة الخيل - ١٠٧١
 كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠
 كتاب السياسة في علم الفراسة - ١٠٧٢
 السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك - ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥
 سيرة ابن الجوزي - ٢١٩٨
 السيرة الحلبية - انظر انسان العيون
 سيرة رسول الله (لابن هشام) - ٦٢٧
 سيرة عنتر - ٧٣٢-٧٣٣
 سيرة الملك الاسكندر - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
 سيرة الملك الظاهر - ٧٣٠

- رسالة معرفة بالمرتبة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٣)
- رسالة معمولة - ٢٠١٦ (١٢) و ٢٠١٧ (٣)
- رسالة منتخبة - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)
- رسالة موضوعات - ٢٠٠١ (٢٢)
- رسالة النساك - ٢٠٠١ (٩)
- الرسالة الوضعية - ٨٧٢-٨٨٨, ٢٠٠٩ (٥)
- الرسالة الولدية - ٢٠١٩ (٨) - انظر ايضاً شرح
رشحات الاقلام - ١٧٢١
رشف المنهين - ٩٧
رفع الاشتباه - ٢٠٠٨ (١٥)
رفع الجناح - ٢٠٠١ (٨)
رفع الحجاب - ١٠٣٢ (١)
كتاب رفع الخصائص - ٦٤٩
الريزية - انظر فتح رب البرية
رموز الكنوز - ١٨١٩
رموز المنهاج - ١١٠٨ (٣)
كتاب في رمي القوس - انظر نزهة الناظر
روح الروح - ٦١٨-٦١٩, ٢١١٥ (٣)
روح الشروح (صرف) - ٣٠٧
روح الشروح (ميراث) - ١٨٧٤, ٢١١٢ (٤)
كتاب روح المعارف - ٢٤٣
روض الاخبار المنتخب - ٢٢٧
كتاب روض الأداب - ٢١٣
الروض الانف - ٦٣٦-٦٣٨
روض الطالب - انظر اسنى الطالب
روض المستريح - ١٤٧٥
الروض الوردي - ٢٠١٣ (٨)
الروضة الابنية - ١٥٧٥
روضة الدقائق - ٤٩٩
روضة الطالبين - ١٨٠٤
روضة العاشقين - ١٢٤٢
روضة العرفان - ١١٤
روضة المتين - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
روثق التفاسير - ٢٠٧٦ (٤)
رياض الازهار - ٢٠٧٦ (١)
كتاب الرياض الابنية - ٢٢٦
رياض الجنة - ١٤٠٨
رياض الصالحين - ١٨٩٨-١٩٠١
- الرياض النضرات - ١٨٤٩
رياض النيرين - ١٠٠٣
الرياضات الزاهرات - ٦٥٧
ريحانة الالباء - ٢١٨
زاد الاشراف - ٩٤٤
زاد المسير في علاج البواسير - ١١١٢
زاد المسير في علم التفسير - ١٢٢٣
زاد المسير في الفويرست - ٢٠٢٥ (١)
الزاهر - ٢٥٢
زبدة البيان - ١٢٤٤
زبدة كشف المالك - ٧٥٢
الزبدة من كليات الطب - انظر الشهدة في تكميل الزبدة
زبدة المتحة - ١١١٦
الزجر بالهجر - ٢٠١٠ (٥)
الزلفى الى الله - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)
كتاب الزهد - ١٤١٩
كتاب زهد الملوك - ٢٢٨
كتاب زهر الاداب - ١٨٩
زهر الرياحين - ١٩٠١
الزهر الزاهر - ١٩٢٦
الزهر الفائق - ٦٦٠
زوال الترح - ١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥
الزوراء - انظر شرح
الزويلي المقبول - ٢٠١٣ (١١)
الزيج الجديد - ٩٧٣
الزيج المفيد - ١٠٠٤
زيجي جديدي سلطاني - انظر جدول الظل الاول
السامي في الاسامي - ٢٦٩-٢٧٠
كتاب السبعيات - ٢٠٢٨ (٧)
سبل الهدى والرشاد - انظر ربيع الاتقياء
السخاوية في الحساب - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
سراج التوحيد - انظر مختصر
السراج المنير - ١٣٠١
سر الاسرار - انظر كتاب السياسة
السر المكتوم في مخاطبة النجوم - ٩٣٣
سرور المهج والالباب - ٢٢١

- رسالة في جواز وقف الثقود - انظر السيف الصارم
رسالة في الحساب - ١٠٣٢ و ١٠٤٧
رسالة في حشر الأجساد - ٢٠١٦ (١٣) و ٢٠١٧ (٤)
رسالة في حفظ النبوة - ٢٠٢٠ (٤)
رسالة في حق الجمعة - ٢٠١٧ (٢)
رسالة في حق الزديق - ٢٠١٧ (٥)
رسالة في حكم الحنصة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٢)
رسالة في حكم الماء - ١٧٣٧
رسالة في الحكمة - ٩٤٧
رسالة في حل مسألة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٨)
رسالة في الخاتم المثيني - ٩٥٦
رسالة في خلق القرآن - ٢٠١٧ (٦)
رسالة في الدعوة - ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
رسالة في دفع - ٢٠٠٥ (٢٢)
رسالة في الذكر - ١٩٧٦
رسالة في ذكر الأئمة - ١٧٧٣
رسالة في الرد - ٥٧٥
رسالة في رسم الاسطراب - ١٠١٣
رسالة في الرمل - ٩٢٩
رسالة في الروح - ٢٠١٦ (١١)
رسالة في السابع - ٢٠٠٢ (٨)
رسالة في طريق الصاوي - ١٨٣٨
رسالة في الطريقة النقشبندية - ٢٠١١ (١٠)
رسالة في العصا - ٢٠٨٨ (٣)
رسالة في العقائد - ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
رسالة في علم الزايرة - ٩٥٥
رسالة في علم الفرائض - ٢٠٠٨ (١٠)
رسالة في علم القبان - ١٠٦٢ (١)
رسالة في علم الميراث - ١٨٨٦
رسالة في عمل البسيط - ١٠٣١
رسالة في العمل ببيت الابر - ٩٩٦
رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل - ١٠٢٥
رسالة في العمل بالربع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (١١) و ٢٠٢٦ (٧)
رسالة في العمل بالربع المرسوم - ٢٠٠٦ (٥)
رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم - ٩٨٠
رسالة في فضائل اهل البيت - ٧٢١
رسالة في فضائل البسملة - ٢١٧٣ (١)
رسالة في فضل التسبيح والتهلل - ٢٠٣٦ (٢)
- رسالة في فضل المحرم - ٢٢١٠
رسالة في فن القرآن - ١٢٣٤
رسالة في قراءات القرآن - ١٢٤٧
رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي - ١٢٤٠
رسالة في كيفية الوحي - ١٥٣٣
رسالة فيما ورد في السبعة - ٢٠٢٥ (٢)
رسالة فيما يتعلق بالأغذية - ١١٠٨ (٨)
رسالة في المجاز - ٧٩٤ و ٢٠٠٥ (٢١)
رسالة في المراتب - ٢٠٢٨ (٤)
رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال - ١٥٠١
رسالة في مسألة الخلو - ١٨٣٧
الرسالة في المستور - ٩٥٣
رسالة في المشروع - ٢١٧٢ (١)
رسالة في المشروعات - انظر شرح
رسالة في معرفة استخراج - ٢٠٨٤ (٢)
رسالة في معرفة اسماء البلاد - ٧٥٦
رسالة في معرفة اوقات الغروب - ٩٩٧ و ٢٠٧٣ (٣)
رسالة في معرفة الحق - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
رسالة في مؤلفات السيوطي - ٢٠١٠ (٤)
رسالة في النفس - ٢٠٠٥ (١٧)
رسالة في الوضع - ٩٠٦
رسالة في الوقف - ١٢٢٣
رسالة في وقف المنقول - ٢٠٨٥ (٢)
رسالة فيض الاله - ١٥٣١
رسالة فيها جواب - ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
رسالة قلمية - ٢٢٣
رسالة لآيات الضوء - ٣٤٨
رسالة للتوفيق - ١٣٢٥
رسالة لطيفة في سيرة النبي - ٦٦٢
رسالة لطيفة في الفرق - ٢٠٦٢ (٢)
الرسالة المتعارفة - ١١٠٨ (٤)
رسالة المحاكمات - ١٥٨٤
الرسالة المحمدية - ١٦٠١
رسالة مدخل في الهندسة - ١٠٦١
رسالة مشتملة - ١١٣٧
رسالة المشرب الوردى - ٢٠٠١ (١٣)
الرسالة المضئنة - ٢٠٧٨ (٤)
رسالة معرفة طالع الانسان - ٢٠٧٧ (٤)

- رسالة ابن حزم - ٢٣٤
- الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٤-٩١٥
- رسالة الحظ الاوفر - ٢٠٠١ (١٤)
- رسالة دمشقية - ١٧٢٣
- رسالة ذيل - ٢٠٠١ (٢٥)
- رسالة السبحة - ٢٠٣٤ (٨)
- الرسالة السيعية - ١٥٤١
- الرسالة السمرقندية - ٩٠١-٩٠٥
- الرسالة الشرطية - انظر حاشية على شرح
- الرسالة الشرفية - ٢١٠٧ (٣)
- الرسالة الشريفة الترتيبية - ٢٠٩١ (٢)
- رسالة الشمس - انظر لوامع الافكار المضيئة
- الرسالة الشمسية (منطق) - ٨٣٦-٨٤٧, ٢٠٢٢ (١), ٢٠٤٩ (٣)
- ٢٠٥٤ (٤)
- رسالة الشيخ نجم الدين - ٢٠٧٦ (٢)
- رسالة صوفية - ١٥٨١, ١٥٩٢
- الرسالة الطورية - انظر رسالة في تحقيق الروح
- الرسالة العضدية - انظر شرح
- رسالة العفاف - ٢٠٠١ (٣٤)
- رسالة على اول كتاب - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٤)
- رسالة على دائرة المدل - ٩٨٢
- رسالة على فضل الدائر - ١٠٠١
- رسالة على مبحث الخبر - ٨٥٨
- رسالة على مسائل متفرقة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣١)
- رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية - ٩٢٨
- رسالة عن الذي يزوجها الحاكم - ٢٠١٠ (٦)
- رسالة عن مجدد الدين - ١٥٣٦
- رسالة عون الوافية - ٣٨٣
- رسالة الغيب - ٢٠١٧ (١٠)
- الرسالة الفتحية - انظر شرح
- رسالة الفقر - ٢٠١٧ (١٣)
- رسالة فقهية - ١٨٦٣
- رسالة في آداب البحث - ٨٦٨-٨٧١, ٢١١٨ (١)
- رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩٠٧-٩١٣, ٢٠٧٩ (٣) - انظر أيضا
- شرح على
- رسالة في ابطال المسألة الملقفة - ٢٠٣٦ (٤)
- رسالة في اثبات الواجب - ٨٠٤
- رسالة في الالة المسماة - ١٠٠٦
- رسالة في ادب الشريعة - ١٩٤١
- رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل التنزيل - ١٨٥٠ (١)
- رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل القرابة - ١٨٥٠ (٢)
- رسالة في الاسطرلاب - ١٠١٥, ١٠٢٠, ١٠٢٣, ٢٠٢٦ (٥)
- انظر ايضا المنهل العذب المستطاب
- رسالة في افعال العبد - ٢٠٠٥ (٣)
- رسالة في الاقلام القديمة - ٧٤٩
- رسالة في ان الشريك - ٢٠٠٢ (٥)
- رسالة في ان الشهداء - ٢١٢٢ (٢)
- رسالة في اوائل كتب الحديث - ١٤٧٢
- رسالة في ايمان فرعون - ٢١٩٧
- رسالة في بيان امماء السنور - ٢٠٤١ (٣)
- رسالة في بيان الاشهر الحرم - ٢٠٠١ (١٥)
- رسالة في بيان اقسام الحديث - ٢١١٤ (١)
- رسالة في بيان التقسيم - ٨٥٦
- رسالة في بيان تلوين الخطاب - ٢٠٠٥ (١٩)
- رسالة في بيان الحاصل - ٤٧٣
- رسالة في بيان طبقات المجتهدين - ٢١٧٢ (٢)
- رسالة في بيان طواف البيت - ٢٠٠١ (٢٣)
- رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة التي تسمى بالربع المجيب - انظر شرح على
- رسالة في بيان فضائل الصف الاول - ٢٠٠١ (٣٧)
- رسالة في بيان قول العلماء - ٢٠٠٢ (٧)
- رسالة في تحرير مسألة نقد التسمية - ٢٠٠٢ (١٥)
- رسالة في تحقيق الحال - ٢٠١٧ (٧)
- رسالة في تحقيق حشر الاجساد - ٢١١٤ (٣)
- رسالة في تحقيق الروح - ٢٠١٧ (١) - انظر ايضا رسالة في الروح
- رسالة في تحقيق المعجزة - ٢٠١٧ (١١)
- رسالة في تحقيق معنى اللبس - ٢٠٠٥ (٤)
- رسالة في تحويل المعاملة - ١٩٩٩
- رسالة في تصحيح - ٢٠٠٥ (١٣)
- رسالة في تعارض البيئات - ١٧٦٢
- رسالة في تعريف الزندقة - ٢٠٠٥ (١٢)
- رسالة في تعريف صفة الاسلام - ٢٠٢١ (٧)
- رسالة في تعريف الولي - ٢٠٠٥ (١١)
- رسالة في تفصيل ما قيل - ٢٠٣٢ (٣)
- رسالة في التوجه - ٢٠٠٥ (٧)
- رسالة في التوسعات - ٢٠٠٥ (٢٠)
- رسالة في جواز العمل - ٢٠١٦ (١٠)

- ديوان ابن معنوق - ١٢٢
ديوان المعري - انظر سقط الزند
ديوان ابن النبيه - ٤٢ و ٢٠٥٠ (١)
ديوان ابن النحاس - ١١٨
ديوان ابن ابي نجي - ١١٥
ديوان وفاة - ٨٧
ديوان ابن ابي الوفاء - ١٤٦
ديوان الوفاي - ٩٤
- ذات الشفاء - ٦٤٥
الذخائر الاشرافية - ١٧٣٣
الذخر - ١٤٩٨
ذخر المتأهلين - ٢١٧٦ (٢)
ذخر المعاد - ٧٧
ذخر الملوك - ٢٠٢٩ (٣)
ذخيرة المعاد - ١٥٩٩
ذكر موت رسول الله - ٦٦٧
ذيل الروضتين - انظر تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية
- الرأي الصائب - ٢١٩٥
الرائية - انظر شرح
الراتب - انظر ذخيرة المعاد
الراموز - ٢٨١
الربع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (٦) و (٨) و (١٦)
كتاب ربيع الابرار - ٢٠٢ - انظر ايضا روض الاخيار
ربيع الاتقياء - ٦٥١
ربيع الانوار - ٧٧٤
الرجز المقروض - انظر كشف الغموض
الرحبية - انظر الفوائد السنشورية
رحلة - ٢٠٨٩ (١)
رحلة الامير عبد التادر - ٧٦٢
رحلة ابن بطوطة - انظر مختصر
رحلة الشتاء والصيف - ٢١٩
كتاب الرحمة في الطب - ١١٠٩, ٢١٦٩ (١)
رد المقول الطائشة - ٧٠٠
رد على ابن كمال باشا - ٢٠١٦ (٦)
رد على من الخلد - ٢٠٢٠ (١)
رد الكردري الحنفي - ٢٠٣٩ (٢)
- الرد المصان - ١٧٧٠
رد معاني الايات المتشابهات - ١٢٩٢
رسائل اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
رسائل درزية - انظر مجموعة
الرسائل الزينية - ١٧٥٥
رسائل عديدة متنوعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٢)
رسائل قلمية - ٢١٤
رسائل القيراطي - انظر مطع النيرين
رسالة الابوين - ٢٠١٧ (١٢)
رسالة اثبات العقل - انظر شرح
رسالة الاحباط - ٢٠١٥ (١٤)
رسالة ارشاد البرايا - ١٣٢٦
رسالة استدلالية - ٨٠٥
رسالة الاستعارة - انظر حاشية على شرح
الرسالة الاغريضية - ٢١٩١
رسالة اقاليم - ٢٠٠٦ (٢)
رسالة اقتناء - ١٠٦٢
رسالة انحميا - ٢٠٠١ (١٢)
رسالة بديعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣)
الرسالة البرة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٦)
رسالة البسلة - انظر شرح
رسالة بولص - انظر تفسير
رسالة تبصرة - ١٥١٥
رسالة التبيان - ٢٠٠١ (٦)
رسالة تتعلق بالبسلة - ١٣١٤
رسالة تتعلق ببيان الاعتقادات - ٢٠٢١ (٣)
رسالة تتعلق بالتفسير والحديث - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
رسالة تحسين الطوية - ٢٠٠١ (٧)
رسالة تحقيق الرد - ٢٠٥١ (٣)
رسالة الترتيب - ٢٠١٢ (٨)
رسالة تركان - ٢٠٢٦ (٩)
رسالة تشتعل على مجالس - ١٣٥٦
رسالة التنور والحمام - ٢٠١٨ (٦)
الرسالة التوسيعية - ٢١١٤ (٢)
رسالة جامعة - ٢٠٩١ (١)
الرسالة الجدية - ١٩٠-١٩٢
رسالة الجيب الجامعة - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٠)
الرسالة الحرفية - ٩٠٠

- الدر المنظوم - ٦١٤
الدر الثبير - ١٣٨٤
الدر النضيد في شرح تخميس القصيد - ٩٠
الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد - ٥٠٣
الدر النظيم - ٩٩٥
الدر اليتيم - ٢٠٨٨ (٢) - انظر ايضاً شرح
درة الاسرار - ٧١٩
الدرة البهية - انظر شرح
الدرة البهية الباهرة - ٢٠٣٦ (٣)
الدرة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات - ١٩٣٢
الدرة الصباغية - ٤٣٨
درة الفواص فيما وهم على الخواص - انظر مختصر
درة الفواص في محاضرة الخواص - ١٨٣٥
الدرة الفاخرة - انظر رسالة المحاكمات
الدرة الفاخرة في امور الدنيا - ١٥١٢
درة الفاري - ١٢٥٣ (٥)
الدرة المضية - ٦٩
الدرة المنتخبة - ٩٥٠
الدرة المنيفة - انظر الجواهر النفيسة
الدرة اليتيمة - ٢٠٥٨ (٢)
الدروج المجربات - ١١٢٧
دستور القضاة - ١٦٤٥
دعاء جليل - ٢٠٠٩ (١٧)
دعاء الجوشن - ٢٠٣٥ (٦)
دعاء السبئي وحزب البيهقي - ٢٠٠٩ (١٦)
دعاء عبد الله بن سلطان - ٢٠٣٥ (٧)
دفع الشك - ٥١٠
دقائق اخبار - ٧٧٧-٧٧٥
دقائق الحقائق - ٨٢٨
الدقائق المحكمة - ١٢٣١-١٢٣٢
دلائل الاعجاز - انظر الايضاح في علم البلاغة
دلائل الخبرات - ٢٠٤٦ (١) و ٢٠٤٧-٢٠٤٨
دلالة العامل - ١٠٢٢
الدلالة الكلية - انظر شرح
دليل الطالب - ١٨٤٧
دليل الفالحين - ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠
الديباج المذهب - ٦٩٠
ديباجة افعال ابن الفطاح - ٢٥٣
- ديوان - ١٤٩
ديوان الابيوردي - ٣٤
ديوان الارجاني - ٣٩
ديوان الاسدي - ٤٣
ديوان البابي - ١٢٣
ديوان البستي - ٢٦
ديوان البهنسي - ١٣٤
ديوان البيلوتي - ١١٦
ديوان التلعفري - ٨٠
ديوان التلمساني - ٦٠ و ٢٠٥٠ (٤)
ديوان ابي تمام - ١٦-١٨
ديوان ابن جريح - ١٩
ديوان الجزري - ١١٣
ديوان الجبال - ١٣٨-١٣٩
ديوان الحاجري - ٥٦
ديوان الحادي - انظر ديوان الصيداوي
ديوان الحلبي - ٨٤
ديوان الخلوف - ١٠٦
ديوان الدمشقي - ١٢١
ديوان ابن زقاعة - ٩٥
ديوان السفرجلاني - ١٢٦
ديوان السمرجي - ١٣٢
ديوان الشاذلي - ٥٧
ديوان الششتري - ٧٩
ديوان الشيباني - ١٢٥
ديوان الصيداوي - ١١٧
ديوان الطفرائي - ٣٥
ديوان ابن عربي (سعد الدين) - ٥٤ و ٥٥
ديوان العرودك - ١٢٧
ديوان العناياتي - ١١٢
ديوان العيوني - ٤٤ و ٤٥
ديوان النزي - ٣٨
ديوان ابن الفارض - ٤٦-٥٠
ديوان ابي فراس - ٣١
ديوان الكريمي - انظر ديوان الدمشقي
ديوان كشاجم - ٢٣
ديوان لسان الوارد - ١٥٧
ديوان المنيني - انظر شرح

- الحكم بالصحة - ١٨٥١
الحكم العطائية - انظر شرح
الحكمة الرشيدية - ٢١٠٦ (٢)
حكمة العين - انظر حاشية على شرح
حل الخلاصة - ٢٠٨٦ (٢)
حل الرامزة - ٥٥٥
حل العقائد - ١٥٥٤
حل مشكلات الاشارات - ٨٠٦
حل مشكلات المختصر - ٢٠٥٢, ٥٠٢-٥٠١, (٣) ٢٠٧٤ (٣)
حل الموجز - ١٠٨٨
حل الوشاح - ٥٥٣
كتاب الحلوانية - ٢١٥٣ (٢)
حلية الابرار - انظر مختصر
حلية الاولياء - ٦٦٩-٦٧٢
حلية الذهب الابريز - ٧٥٨
حلية الطراز - ٢٠٤٣ (١)
حلية الفصيح - ٢٥٠
حلية الكرماء - ٢٢٧
كتاب الحاسة - ١٠-٩
الحماية البدعية - ٢١٤٦ (٢)
حواش على حاشية الخيالي - ١٥٥٢, ٢١٧٩ (٢)
حواش على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٦-٣٧٨
الحواشي المجمع - ١٤١٨
الحواشي المدنية - ١٨٢٩
كتاب الحوالة - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)
الحوراء - ٢٠٠٥ (١)
حياة الارواح - ٢٠١٦ (٣)
حياة الحيوان - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨
حياة الحيوان الكبرى - انظر حياة الحيوان
حياة القلوب - ٢٠٠٥ (١٠)
حيلة البرء - ١٠٧٥ (٤)
حيوة القلوب - ٧٣٧
خالصة الحقائق - ٢٠٧٦ (٣) - انظر ايضاً اخلص الخالصة
الحكمة المغربية - ٩٤٨
خريدة العجائب - ٢٦٨-٢٧٠
خزائن الجواهر - ١٥٩٧
خزانة الفقه - ١٦٧٠-١٦٧١
- خزانة الواقعات - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
الحصل المثلية - ٢٢٨
الحصل المكفرة - ٢٠٣٠ (٥) - انظر ايضاً المبشرات في شرح
المكفرات
خطب - ١٩٠٧
كتاب الخطب - ١٩١٤
خلاصة الابحاث - ١٢١٠
خلاصة الاعراب - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣
خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان - ١٨٦١
خلاصة البيان في مذهب النعمان - ٢٠٢٤ (٧)
خلاصة التعبير - ٩٣٠
خلاصة التوحيد - ٢١٦٥ (١)
خلاصة الحساب - ١٠٤٤-١٠٤٣, ٢٠٥٢ (٥), ٢٠٧٣ (٢)
٢٠٨٦ (١)
خلاصة الفتاوي - ١٦٨٨-١٦٩٠
الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث - ١٤٥٦
خلافيات الحكماء - ١٥٣٩
نجمية ابن الفارض - انظر شرح
الخمس مقالات الفلسفية - انظر شرح
الدائرة الهندية - ٢٠٠٦ (١٢)
كتاب الدرج - انظر احكام الدرج للمواليد
درر الحكماء - ١٧٢٨-١٧٣٠
الدرر السنوية - انظر متن الفية في السيرة
درر الفرز - ٢١٦٢ (١)-(٢)
درر الكلم - ٢١٥
الدرر اللوامع - ١٨١٢
الدرر المنتثرة - ١٣٩٥
الدرر المنتخبة - ١١٢٦
كتاب درر النجور في امتداح الملك المنصور - ٨٥-٨٦
كتاب درر النجور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور - ٢٢٨
الدر المختار - ١٧٥٨-١٧٦٠
الدر المرصوف - ١١٢٦ (١)
در المقال - انظر رموز الكنوز
الدر المنتظم - ١٣٣
الدر المنثور - ٢٠٤٠ (٤)
الدر المنضود - ١٩٦٣
الدر المنتظم - ١١١

- حداائق السجر - انظر روضة الدقائق
حداائق المومنين - ٢٠٢٩ (٨)
الحدايقة - ٥٧١
كتاب الحدود - ١٦٣٥
الحدود لابواب النقه - ١٧٧٧
كتاب الحدود والاحكام - ٢٠٩٢ (٣)
حدود الالفاظ - ٢٠٣٤ (٥)
حدود النحو - ٢٠٥٦ (١)
كتاب حديث الاربعين (للتووي) - ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١, ٢٠٢٤ (١)
حديث انشقاق القمر - ٢٠٦٦ (٥)
الحديقة الانيقة - ٢٠٧٠ (٢)
حرز الاقسام - ٢٠٣٥ (٥)
حرز الاماني - ١١٩٦-١٢٠٣, ٢٠٩٤ (٢)
كتاب في الحركات الساوية - انظر المجسطي
الحزب الاعظم (للهروي) - ٢٠٠١ (٣٤)
الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم - ١٩٦٥
حزب البحر - ٢٠٠٩ (١٢) - انظر ايضاً كوكب الفجر
حزب الرفاعي - ١٩٧٧ (١)
حزب الفتح - انظر تحفة اولي الفلاح
حزب القراءة - ١٢٤٩
الحزب الكبير - انظر الفتح القدير
حزب الكيلاني - ٢٠٠٩ (١٤)
حزب النور - ٢٠٠٩ (٩)
حزب النووي - ١٩٤٨
حزب ابن الوفاء - ٢٠٠٩ (١٠)
كتاب في حساب الجبر - ١٠٤٥
حسن التوسل - ٢١٩٤
حسن الدعوة - ١٨٥٧
حسن السلوك - ٢٠٤١ (٢)
حسن الصنيع - ٥٦٩
حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني - ٥٧٦
الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٥-١٩٥٧
حصول الرفق - ٢٠٠٧ (٣)
الحقاائق السنوسية - ١٤٩٩, ٢٠٣٧ (٣)
حكايات من كتاب المقترح - ٧٤٣
حكايات ونوادير - ٧٣٦
حكاية ابي هفان - ٧٤٠
كتاب الحكم - ٢٠٠٣ (١٧)
- حاشية على شرح حكمة العين - ٢٠٦٥ (١)
حاشية على شرح الحمدلة - ١٣١٠
حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة - ٥٧٣
حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشرطية - ٤٧٨
حاشية على شرح الرسالة في اداب البحث - ٩١٣, ٢٠١٩ (١)
٢٠٦٥ (٥)
حاشية على شرح العقائد - ١٥٥٠
حاشية على شرح العقائد النسفية - ١٥٥٤-١٥٥١
حاشية على شرح ابن عقيل - ٤١٣
حاشية على الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٧-٥٤١
حاشية على شرح مختصر ابن الحاجب - ٢١٧٠ (٢)
حاشية على الشرح المطول - ٥٣٦-٥٢٩
حاشية على شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٣
حاشية على شرح المقدمة - ١٢٤٥
حاشية على شرح الملخص - ٩٨٨-٩٨٩, ٢٠٢٦ (١), ٢٠٥٢ (١)
٢١٤٠ (١)
حاشية على شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٩٧
حاشية على طوالع الانوار - ٢٠٢٢ (٥)
حاشية على فتح القريب - ١٧٨٦
حاشية على قطر الندى - ٤٥٤-٤٥٣
حاشية على الوافية - ٣٦٨, ٣٦٩
حاشية على الوقاية - ١٦٨٤
حاشية القاموس - ٢٨٢
حاشية الكشاف - ٢٠٠٥ (٢٦)
حاشية لطيفة - ٢٠٠
حاشية مقامات الحريري - ١٩٨
الحاوي - ١٨٠١
الكتاب الحاوي - ١٧٧٨
الحاوي الصغير - انظر الحاوي - ايضاً بجة الحاوي
الحاوي في الطب - ٢١٦٠ (١)
الحاوي في الفتاوي - ١٦٨٦
حاوي المختصرات - ٩٨٥
حاوية الصلاح - ١٤٤٢
الحجب في الفرائض - ٢٠٥٣ (٥)
حجة القراآت - ١٢٤٣
حجة الكلام - ١٣٠٠
حداائق الانام - ٧٥٧
حداائق الحقاائق - ١٩٠٤

- جامع الاصول - ١٣٨١-١٣٨٣
- جامع الافتراق - ١١٠٤
- الجامع البهي - ١٩٤٥
- الجامع الصحيح - ١٣٤٠-١٣٤٨
- الجامع الصغير - ١٧٠٤
- الجامع الصغير - انظر الكوكب المنير
- الجامع الصغير (في الفقه) - انظر ترتيب
- جامع الفنون - ٢٠٦٤ (٤)
- الجامع الكبير - انظر التحرير
- جامع اللغة - ٢٨٦
- كتاب جامع للمسائل - ٢٠٩٧ (١)
- الجدول الجامعة - ١٠٢٩
- جدول دقائق - ١٠٢٧
- جدول الظل الاول - ٩٨١
- جدول محلول الميل -- ١٠٢٦
- جزء فيه اربعون حديثاً - ١٤٤١
- الجزل المعتمد المفيد - ١٠٠
- الجعبرية في الفرائض - انظر نظم اللاكي
- جلاء القلوب - ١٩٢٤
- الجلس الصالح الكافي - ١٣٦٩
- الجلس اللطيف - ١٠٢
- كتاب الجمانات البديعة - ٩٩
- جمع الجوامع - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر انزمان
- جمع الجوامع في اصول الفقه - انظر البدر الطالع
- جمع الفوائد - ١٤١٤
- جمع الوسائل - ٦٣٢
- جل الاحكام - ٢١٢٩ (١)
- جملة من مهمات الاحكام ١٨٥٣, ٢١٦٦ (١)
- كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب - ١٢
- جني الجنين - ٩٨
- الجهات في علم التوجهات - ٤١
- جهة الوحدة - انظر شرح على
- جهد المقل - ١٢٣٧
- جواب السؤاال - ٢٠٠٨ (٢)
- جوامع التبيان - انظر مختصر علوم التفاسير
- جوامع الكلم - ١٩٢٥
- كتاب في جواهر الطب - ٢١٥٤ (٢)
- جواهر العقد الفريد - ١٧٨
- جواهر العقد ولائته - ١٤٠٤
- جواهر العقود - ١٨٢٤
- جواهر الفرائد - ٢١٨٤
- جواهر الفقه - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
- الجواهر في الحديث - ١٤٢٦
- الجواهر في عقوبة اهل الكبائر - ١٩٤٠
- جواهر القران - انظر الفصول الاربعين في اصول الدين
- جواهر الكلم السنينة - ١٣٧٠, ١٤١٥
- جواهر اللغة - ١١٢٣-١١٢٢
- الجواهر المضئنة - ٦٨٩
- الجواهر المنتشرة - ١٨٣٦
- الجواهر المنتظات - ٨٠٣-٨٠٠
- الجواهر المنيفة - ١٧٦٩
- جواهر النصوص - ١٥٩٦
- الجواهر النفيسة - ١٧٦٦
- الجواهر الاصيل - ١٢٦٥
- الجواهر الخاص - ١٥٨٦
- الجواهر الفريد - ١٥٨٥
- جوهرة التوحيد - ١٥٦٥
- الجوهرة الشفافية - ٢٠٥٨ (٥)
- حادي القلوب - ١٥٧٧
- الحاشية الاختصاصية - ٩٥٤
- حاشية التجريد - انظر حاشية على
- حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء - ٣٨٥
- حاشية على انوار التنزيل - ١٢٨٣-١٢٨٧
- حاشية على تحقيق المحصورات - ٢٠٢٢ (٦)
- حاشية على تفسير آية للبيضاوي - ١٢٩٠
- حاشية على تفسير الكشاف - ١٢٧١
- حاشية على جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٣
- حاشية على حاشية التجريد - ١٥١١
- حاشية على الحاشية الفتحية - ٨٩٦
- حاشية على شرح الاستعارات - ٥٥٨-٥٦٢, ٥٧٤
- حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٦٠
- حاشية على شرح الفية ابن مالك - ٤٠٨
- حاشية على شرح الهجة الوردية - ١٨٠٧
- حاشية على شرح التهذيب - ٨٥١, ٢٠٨٠ (١)
- حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٤

- تفسير بعض آيات - ١٣٠٦، ١٣٠٩، ١٣١٢
تفسير الجلالين - ١٢٩٦-١٢٩٥
تفسير سورة الانسان - ١٢٩٩
تفسير سورة الدخان - ١٣٢٨
تفسير سورة الملك - ٢٠١٦ (٤)
تفسير غريب الجامع - ١٤٠١-١٤٠٢
تفسير القران - ١٢٥٨
تفسير لرسالة بولص - ١٩٩١
تفسير المقاصد - ١٢٢٥
التفسير الوسيط - ١٢٦٠
التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
تقاويم السيارة - ١٠٣١
تقدمة العلاج - ١١٠٨ (١)
التقريب في الفقه - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
التقريب في مختصر النشر - ١٢١٩ (١)
تقريب المسانيد - ١٤٥٨
التقريب والتيسير - ١٤٥٣
كتاب التقرير - ٢١٦٣ (٢)
تقرير على مقدمة جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٥
تقرير القوانين المتداولة - ٩١٨، ٢٠١٩ (٨)
تقرير مدرس - ٢٠٦٣ (٥)
تقريبات نفيسة - ١٨٨٤
التقصير في جيد زمان - ٧١٣
تقوم - ١٠٠٠
تقوم الابدان - ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠
تقييد المهمل - انظر كتاب الكنى
تكملة الاكمال - ١٤٤٨
تلخيص لطيف - ٧١٦
تلخيص المفتاح - ٥١٩
تلقين الميت - ٢٠٣٣ (٧)
التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح - ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣، ١٧٢٢
كتاب التلويح في شرح الفصيح - ٢٤٩
تلين العطف - ٢٠٠٨ (٣)
كتاب التمثيل - ١٨٦
تمرين الطلاب - ٤١٩
التمهيد - ١٨١٦
تمييز الطيب - ١٤٦٩
كتاب التنبيه - ٢٠١٧ (٩)
- التنبيه والارجوزة - ٢٠٢٧ (٧)
تنبيه الانام - ١٩٦١-١٩٦٢
تنبيه العافلين - ١٨٨٩
تنبيه النجي - ٢٠٧٨ (٣)
التنبيه في الفقه - انظر تسهيل الهداية
تنفيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد - ٥
التنقيب - ٢١٥١ (١)
التنقيح - انظر التلويح
تنقيح الاصول - انظر التوضيح
كتاب تنقيح الفوائد - ٢٠٧٨ (١)
التنقيح المشبع - ١٨٤٤
تنوير الابصار - ١٧٥٦-١٧٦٠
تنوير بصائر المقلدين - ١٨٤٨
تنوير الخلك - ٢٠٣٨ (٣)
تخافت الفلاسفة (لخواجه زاده) - ٧٩٩
تخدم الاركان - ٧٩٨
تخذيب الاحكام - ١٦١٠
تخذيب الامماء - انظر مختصر
تخذيب التهذيب - ٦٨٧
تخذيب الكمال - انظر كتاب التذهيب
تخذيب اللغة - ٢٦٤
تخذيب المنطق - ٨٥٦-٨٥١
توجيه البسمة - ٤٧٧
كتاب التوحيد - ١٨٩٧
التوسل الاسنى - انظر منظومة البكري
توضيح التذكرة الناصرية - ٢١٠٦ (١)
التوضيح شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٩٤٤
التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح - ١٦٣٨-١٦٤١
التيسير في علم التفسير - ١٢٦١
كتاب التيسير في القراءات - ١١٩١، ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
- الثبوت في ضبط الفتوت - ٢٠٠٧ (١)
ثمرات البستان - ٤٧٥
الثمرات البهية - ٢٠٣٦ (١)
الثمرات الشبية - ٩٨
كتاب جامع - ٢١٧٣ (٢)
جامع احكام القران - ١٢٧٤

- الترجمة العبقريّة - ١٥٣٢
 ترجيح الغزلة - ١٤٩٧
 ترجيح الاطيّار - ١٤١
 الترغيب والترهيب - ١٣٨٩
 ترغيب الرائض - ١٨٧٦
 تركية الارواح - ١٩٣٦
 تزيين العبارة - انظر رسالة ذيل
 تسبيح البردة - ٧٣ و ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 تسفيه الغي - ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 تسهيل الفوائد - ٤٠٣
 تسهيل المقاصد - ١٨٢٣
 تسهيل الهداية - ١٧٨٢
 كتاب التّشريح - ٢٠٣٣ (٦)
 تشريح الافلاك - ٩٩٩-٩٩٨
 تشطير البردة البهيّة - ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 تشطير وتحميس - ٧٢
 تشطير قصيدة مجنون ليلي - ٢٠٣١ (٣)
 تشنيف الاذهان - ٢٠٣٤ (٦)
 تشنيف الاسماع بفوائد التسمية - ٢٢١٤
 تشنيف الاسماع بمعاني الشّهادة - ٢٠٠٢ (٦)
 تشيد الاركان - ٢٠٣٤ (٢)
 التصريح في شرح التّسريح - ٢٠٠١ (١٧)
 التصريح المكنون - ١٠٩٢
 تعبير المنام - ٩٣٥
 كتاب التعرف - ٢١١٧ (١)
 التعريف والاعلام - ٢٠٦٧ (٣)
 تعريف الفئّة - ٢٠٣٨ (٣)
 تعريفات - ١٥٧٨
 تعليق على بعض مسائل المنهاج - ١٧٩٧
 تعليق الفواضل - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧
 تعليق لطيف - ٦٦٤
 تعليق مختصر - ١٤٣٥
 تعليم المتعلم - ٧٨٥
 التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
 تفسير - ١٣١٨-١٣٣٤
 تفسير آية الكرسي - ٢٠٧٢ (٣)
 تفسير آية من القرآن - ١٣٠٧
 تفسير بعض اسماء الحكماء - ٧٩٤
- التحفة القدسيّة - ٢٠١٣ (١)
 تحفة المبتدي - ٢٠٨٠ (٤)
 تحفة المختصرات - ٩٩٤
 تحفة المريدين - ١٠١٠
 تحفة المسترشدين - ٢٠٢١ (١٠)
 تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٧-١٧١٨
 كتاب تحفة الموتى - ٢٠٦٣ (٤)
 تحفة النظار - انظر مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة
 تحفة الوجود - ٦٩٧
 تحفة وفيّة - ٢٧٤
 تحقيق الاركان الاربعة - ٢٠٠٣ (١١)
 تحقيق الخلاف في اصحاب الاعراف - ٢٠٩٣ (٢)
 تحقيق ماء الحيوة - ٧٣١
 تحقيق المحصورات - انظر حاشية على
 تحميس بانث سعاد - ٢٠٣١ (٢) و ٢١٢٦ (٢)
 تحميس البردة - ٧٠-٧١, ١٠٩, ٢١٢٦ (١)
 تحميس على قصيدة عبد الله - ١٥١
 تحميس القصائد الوترية - ٥٩
 تحميس المنفرجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٩)
 تحميس الحمزية - ٧٧
 تدبير الاصحاء - ١٠٧٥ (٥)
 تذكرة اولي البصائر - ١٨٩٦
 تذكرة السامع والمتكلم - ٧٨٧
 التذكرة العظميّة - ١٧٠٣
 التذكرة الناصرية - انظر توضيح
 التذكرة النصيرية - انظر شرح
 التذكرة الهادية - انظر مختصر
 كتاب التّذهيب - ٦٨٦-٦٨٧
 كتاب تراجم - ٦٩١
 تراجم الاشواق - ١٤٨
 في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن في القرن الحادي عشر - ٧١٠
 تراجم شيوخ دمشق - ٧٢٢
 تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية - ٦٩٤
 ترتيب الجامع الصغير - ١٦٧٢-١٦٧٣
 الترجمان - ٢٨٥
 ترجمة رسالة - ٢٠٢١ (٦)
 ترجمة الزبور - ١٩٨٧
 ترجمة السيدة النفيسة - ٢٠٤٢ (٤)

تجريد الكلام - انظر تجريد العقائد - ايضاً حاشية على حاشية
التجريد

- التجريد لمنية المريد - ٢٠٩٤ (١)
تجنيس الملتقط - ٢١٢٥ (١)
تجوير التيسير - ١١٩٢
التحديث عن نازلة الحديث - ١٥٣
تحذير ذوي الشكرمة - ٢٠٠٨ (٨)
التحرير في شرح الجامع - ١٦٨٥
تحرير القواعد المنطقية - ٨٣٦-٨٣٧
تحرير كتاب اقليدس - ١٠٥٤
تحرير كتاب مانالاوس - ١٠٥٥
تحرير المقال - ٧٨٩, ٢٠١٣ (٢)
تحرير نفيس - ٢٠٠٨ (٧)
التجويرات النصرية - ١٩٢
تحريم زيارة القبور - ١٥٤٠
تحصيل الصحة - ١١٠٨ (٧)
تحصيل المرام - ٥٩٤
تحفة الابرار - ١٩٥١
التحفة الاثنا عشرية - انظر الترجمة العبقريّة
تحفة الاحباب - ٧٦٦
تحفة الاديب - ١٥٢١
تحفة الاصحاب - ٢١٦
تحفة الاصفياء - ٧٠٧
تحفة الاكمل - ١٧٦٥
تحفة الالباب في بيان حكم الاذئاب - ٢٠١٣ (١٠)
تحفة الالباب ونجبة الاعجاب - انظر تحفة الاحباب
تحفة الانام في فضائل الشام - ٧٥٣-٧٥٥
تحفة الانام في الوقف على الهمة - ١٢١٦
تحفة الانجاب - ٢٠٣٨ (٤)
تحفة اولى الفلاح - ١٩٧٢
تحفة الزمن - ٩٦٤
تحفة الطالبين - ٢٠٦٤ (١)
تحفة الطلاب - ١٠٢٤
التحفة الطريفة - ٢٠٥٨ (٣)
تحفة العباد - انظر شرح
تحفة الغريب - ٤٤٧
تحفة الفراض - ٢٠٢٣ (٩)
تحفة الفقهاء - ١٦٥٥

بهجة الحاوي - ٨٣

البهجة السنية - ١٥

بهجة المجالس - ١٩٣

البهجة المرضية - ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦

البهجة المرضية في شرح الالفية - ٤٢٠

بهجة الناظرين - ٧٧٢

البهجة الوردية - انظر بهجة الحاوي - ايضاً البهجة المرضية

بيان احكام الفرائض - ١٨٧١

بيان الحكمة - ١٠٥٧

بيان غربة الاسلام - ١٩١٧

بيان فضل البسمة - ٢٠٠٩ (١٨)

كتاب في بيان فضل القوس - ٧٩٣

بيان في معاني الروح - ٢٠٠٥ (١٦)

بيان مذهب اهل السنة - ١٥٥٨

التائية السبكية - انظر كثر الذخائر

تاج المجاميع - ٢٢٠

تاريخ الامير فخر الدين المعني - ٦٠٦

تاريخ حصار الافرنج - ٦٢٣

تاريخ الخلفاء - ٦٠٢-٦٠٣

تاريخ الطبري - ٥٨٢

تاريخ ابن عساكر - انظر من مختصر

تاريخ الغرر الحسان - ٦٢٤

التاريخ الكبير - انظر من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر

تاريخ ما بعد الالف - ٦٢٠

تاريخ نيل مصر - ٦١٧

تأسيس الصحة - ١١١٠

تبصرة الادلة - انظر المعتقد في اصول الدين

التبصرة والتذكرة - ١٤٥٩-١٤٦٤, ٢٠٧٤ (١)

التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن - ١٢٠٩

التبيان في تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٩

التبيان في ما حل من ما كمول الحيوان - ١٨٢٠-١٨٢١

كتاب التبيين - ٢٠٢٣ (٦)

تبيين القواعد السديدة - ٤٨١

التثبيت عند التثبيت - انظر فتح الغنور

كتاب التجريد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٩)

تجريد التوحيد - ١٤٩٦

تجريد العقائد - ٨٦٤

- ايضاح في الوقف والابتداء - ١١٩٣
 ايضاح المهم عن معاني السلم - ٨٢٣
 ايضاح المهم من لامية العجم - ٣٧
 ايضاح الوقف - (١) ٢٠٤٢
 ايقاد المصاييح - (٨) ٢٠١٠
 ايقاظ النائين - (٢) ٢٠٢٩, (٤) ٢٠٨٥, (١) ٢١٧٦
 ايجال الولد - (٣) ٢٠١١ - انظر ايضاً منحة الصمد
- باب في حل الطلسم - ٩٤١
 باب فيما يفرض - (٤) ٢٠٤٦
 الباقيات الصالحات - انظر قرة العين
 بانة سعاد - انظر بلوغ المراد - ايضاً كنه المراد
 كتاب الباهر - (١) ٢٠٣٨
 بحر الانساب - ٢٥١
 بحر الجواهر - انظر جواهر اللغة
 البحر الزاخر - انظر منهاج الوصول
 بحر الفوائد - ١٣٦٨
 البحر المورود - ١٥٨٨-١٥٨٩
 كتاب البحران - (٢) ١٠٧٥
 بدء الامالي - (٢٥) ٢٠٠٣, (٢) ٢٠١١, (١٣) ٢١٠٠, (٣)
 بدء المعالي - انظر ضوء المعالي
 بدائع الاترام - ١٣٣
 بداية القاري - ١٣٥٣
 بداية المتدي - ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 البداية من الكفاية - ٨٦٢-٨٦٣, (١) ٢٠٦٦
 البداية والنهاية - ٥٩٢
 بداية الهداية - ٩٢١
 البدر السافر - انظر منتخبات
 البدر الطالع - ١٨١١
 بدر المجاميع - ١٣١
 كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء - ٧٦٥
 بدل الماعون - انظر ما رواه الواعون
 البدور الزاهرة في القراءات - ١٢٢٥
 البدور السافرة - ١٥٠٢
 بديع المعاني - (٨) ٢٠٠٣
 البديعية (لحلي) - انظر شرح
 البديعية (للمقري) - انظر الجانبات البديعية
 البديعية الباعونية - انظر شرح
- بديعية الحميدي - ٥٦٦
 بديعية السيوطي - ١٠٧, ٥٦٧
 بديعية الشاع - ٦٩
 بديعية العلوي - ١٥٠
 البديعية المنتقاة - ١٦١
 بديعية التريپلي - ١٢٠
 البراهين الواضحة الجلية - ١٠١٨
 برد الاكباد - انظر ملتقط
 قصيدة البردة - ٦١-٦٢, ٦٤-٧٣, (٣) ٢٠٥٠
 البرق الوامض - ٥٢
 كتاب البركات - ١٩٣٥
 البركة في فضل السعي والحركة - ١٩١٠-١٩١٢
 البرهان في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح البرهان المترجم
 البرهان في تثبيت الايمان - (١) ١٩٩٣
 البرهان في علامات مهدي اخر الزمان - ١٥٢٤
 البرهان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٥٦
 بستان العارفين - ٩٢٠, (١) ٢١٣٣
 البسامة الصغرى - انظر مآثر الابرار
 البسامة في اطواق الحمامة - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 البسامة الكبرى - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 بشرى الكئيب - (٢) ٢٠٦٤
 بشرى نصره الجهادية بالمورة - ٦٢٢
 بنية الاريب - (٦) ٢٠٢٧, (٣) ٢٠٣٠
 بنية الباحث - انظر الفرائد الرحبية
 بنية الطلاب - انظر شرح منظومة
 بنية المستفيد - ٦٢٥
 بنية النفس - (١) ٢١٥٨
 بنية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين - ٦٩٨
 بنية الوعاة من مسألة البقاة - (١٣) ٢٠٠٨
 بلوغ الامل - (١٤) ٢٠٠٢
 كتاب بلوغ المراد - ٦
 بلوغ المرام من احكام المنكاح - (٣) ٢٠٣٤
 بلوغ المرام من ادلة الاحكام - (٧) ٢٠٣٤
 بلوغ الوطر - ٩٦٣
 بناء الافعال - ٤٨٧-٤٩١, (١) ٢١١٩
 بصحة الاسرار - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤
 بصحة الالباب في علم الاسطرلاب - (١٩) ٢٠٠٦ - انظر ايضاً
 نضرة اللباب

- اظهار الاسرار في النحو - انظر كشف الاسرار - ايضاً نتائج الافكار - ايضاً حل اسرار الاخبار - ايضاً فتح الاسرار .
- كتاب الاعتصام بالعرزلة - ١٤٣١
- كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج - ١٦٠٧
- الاعتناء بالفناء - ٢٠٠١ (١٨)
- اعراب الاجرومية - ٤٣٧
- اعراب ديباجة المصباح - ٣٥٨-٣٥٤
- الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٨-٤٥٥
- كتاب الاعلام - انظر لبس اليباب
- الاعلام بحكم عيسى - ٢٠٣٨ (٥)
- الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام - ١٣٥٥
- الاعلام بما يجوز اخذه - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
- الاعلام في احكام الخدام - انظر آكام العقيان
- الاعلان بالمختار - ١٢٠٧
- اغاثة اللهبان - ١٩٠٥
- كتاب الاغاني - ١٧١، ١٧٩، و ١٨٠
- الاعضاء عن حديث الاعضاء - ١٤٢٢
- اغادة الخبر - ١٥٢٣
- الافتتاح - ٣٤٩-٣٥٠
- الافصح في شرح الكافية - ٣٨٢
- افضل القرى لقرى ام القرى - ٧٥
- الاقتصاد والارشاد - ٢٠١٥ (٧)
- الاقناع - انظر شرح مقدمة
- كتاب الاقناع لما حوي تحت القناع - ٣٣٦
- اقوال التنزيل - انظر انوار التنزيل
- الاقوال المعربة - ٢٠٣١ (٨)
- كتاب الاكتفاء - ٦٣٩
- اكرام من يعيش - ١٨٢٢ (١)
- الاكليل - ٧٤٨
- كتاب الحان السواجع - ٨٨، ٨٩
- الصاق عوار الهوس - ١٤٠٥
- كتاب الف باء - ١٧١، ٢٠٣
- الفية العراقي - انظر التبصرة والتذكرة
- الفية في الفرائض - ١٦٤٦
- الالفية في النحو - ٤٠٤-٤٢٠
- الالفية الوردية - ٩٣٨-٩٣٩
- اللام بمسائل الاعلام - ٢٠١٣ (٣)، ٢٠١٤
- الوية النصر - ٢٠٢٥ (٧)
- امتناع البصر - ١
- امتحان الاذكياء - انظر حاشية على الامتحان في الكلام - ٢١٧٧ (٢)
- الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٢-٤٩٤
- الامداد بمعرفة علو الاسناد - ١٤٧٠
- امداد الفتح شرح نور الايضاح - ١٧٦٤
- الامر باداء الفرائض - انظر مختصر الامر المحكم المربوط - ١٥٧٤ (١)
- امعان الانظار - ٣٠٦-٣٠٥
- ام البراهين - انظر الحقائق السنوسية
- ام القرى - انظر القصيد الهمزية
- الاناجيل الاربعة - ١٩٩٠
- الانافة في رتبة الخلافة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٧)
- انباه الاذكياء - ٢٠٠٧ (٤)
- الاتباه لمعالجة الباه - ١١١٤
- الانتصار - ٥٢١
- الانتصاف في الاوقاف - ٢٠٣٠ (٢)
- انسان العيون - ٦٥٥
- الانسان الكامل - ١٥٧٩
- كتاب انقاذ البشر - ٢٠٦٣ (١)
- الانموذج - ٣٢٨-٣٣٤
- انموذج اللبيب - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
- انموذج مراسلات - ٢١٩٦
- انموذج من العلوم - ١١٢٩ (١)
- انوار التنزيل - ١٢٧٦-١٢٨٩
- انوار الربيع - ٥٧٠
- الانوار فيما يمنح صاحب الخلوة - ١٥٧٤ (٢)
- انوار قدسية - ٢٠٢٩ (٧)
- الانوار القمرية - ١٤٠
- الانوار اللائحة - انظر المقاصد الصالحة
- انيس الجليس - ١٨٩٥
- اهم الامور - ٢٠٥١ (٦)
- الاج في خبر عوج - ٢٠٢٧ (٩)
- اودية الادوية - ١١٠٨ (٢)
- اوضح المسالك - ٤٠٩
- ايساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨، ٨٢١، ٨٢٥
- الايساغوجي الجديد - انظر شرح ايضاح في علم اللغة - ٥٥٢

- اختر فتح الاسماء - ٢٠٠١ (١٩)
 اخصر المختصرات - انظر الرياض النضرات
 اخلص الخالصة - ٩٣٥, ٢٠٢٨ (١)
 كتاب اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
 ادب القاضي - انظر شرح
 ادب القضاء - انظر فتح الرووف
 ادراك السوء في مسابقة الخيول - ١٠٦٦
 كتاب الاذكار - ١٩٤٩-١٩٥١
 الاربعون الجوهرية - انظر الكواكب الدرية
 اربعون حديثاً في فضائل آية الكرسي - (٢)٢٠٧٢
 اربعون حديثاً في فضل سورة الاخلاص - (١)٢٠٧٢
 اربعون حديثاً - ٢٠٢٤ (٢)
 اربعون حديثاً في جوامع الكلم - (٦)٢٠٠١
 الاربعون في اصول الدين - ١٤٨٦
 الاربعون المختارة - ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 الاربعون النووية - انظر حديث الاربعين
 الاربعون الودعانية - ٢١٦٨ (١)
 كتاب الاربعين - ١٤٣٨
 ارتياح الاكباد - ١٩١٦
 ارجوزة الآثار - ٩٦
 ارجوزة استئزال النصر - انظر شرح الصدر
 ارجوزة في اصول الطب - ١٠٩٣
 ارجوزة في القضايا الخمسة والعشرين - (٢)٢٠٣٣
 ارسال هواتف - ٩٥٧
 كتاب الارشاد - انظر التعريب والتيسير
 الارشاد والتبيان - ٢١٧٤ (٢)
 كتاب ارشاد الحائرين - ٦٥٤
 ارشاد الزائرين - ١٩١٨
 ارشاد العقل السليم - ١٣٠٤-١٣٠٢
 كتاب الارشاد في الكلام - انظر العقيدة السلاجية
 ارشاد الفاصد الى اسنى المتاصد - ١١٢٩ (ب), ١١٢٩ (ت)
 ارشاد المريدين في حكايات الصالحين - ٦٧٧
 كتاب ازالة العبوس - ١١٠
 اساس الاقتباس - ١١٣٥
 اسانيد القراءات - (١)٢١٢٣
 اسانيد الكتب الستة - ١٤٧١
 كتاب الاسباب - ١٥٣٥
 الاسباب والعلامات - انظر شرح
- استفغار - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)
 استقصاء النظر - ٢٠١٥ (١١)
 كتاب الاستيعاب - ٦٧٣
 الاسدية - انظر المدونة
 اسرار العربية - ٣٣٥
 اسرار اللغة العربية - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب الاسطوانات - ١٠٧٥ (٩)
 الاسعاف في احكام الاوقاف - ١٨٧٨-١٨٧٩
 كتاب في اسماء الرجال - ٦٨٥
 الائمة السهروردية - ٢٠٠٩ (٦)
 اسماء الله الحسنى - انظر مزيل العناء
 اسماء مولفات السيوطي - ٢٠٢٥ (٨)
 اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب - ١٨٠٨-١٨٠٩
 اسنى المطالب في صلة الاقارب - ١٩١٩
 الاشارات والتنبهات - انظر المحاكمات - ايضا مشكلات
 الاشارات
 اشارات صحيح البخاري - ١٣٥٤
 الاشاعة في اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٨
 الاشباه والنظائر الفقهية - ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣
 كتاب اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٩
 اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشائل - ٦٣١
 اشكال التأسيس - انظر شرح
 اشكال الوسائط في المنحرفات - ٩٨٣
 الاشموهية في الفرائض - ٢١٠٩ (٢)
 الاصلاح - انظر رسالة لايات الضوء
 الاصطناع في الاضطباع - ٢٠٠١ (٣٠)
 اصلاح الاسفار - ١٧٦٠
 الاصلاح والايضاح - ١٧٤٩
 اصناف الحميات - ١٠٧٥ (٣)
 كتاب الاصول - ٢٠٠٣ (٥)
 كتاب اصول الحديث - انظر مختصر
 اصول الحكم - ٢٠١٦ (١)
 اصول السماع - ١٩٨٥
 اصول الغفة - ١٧٥٥
 اصول الرصد الجديد - انظر الدر النظم
 الاضواء البهجة - ٣٣, ٣٢, ٣٣, ٢٠٠٣ (٢١)
 كتاب اطباق الذهب - ٢٠٤, ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
 اطواق الذهب - انظر اطباق الذهب

فهرس أسماء المولفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.

- الاجوبة الزكية عن الالغاز السبكية - ٢٠٤٢ (٣)
 اجوبة على مباحث متنوعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٠)
 الاجوبة الغزالية في المسائل الاخرية - انظر اجوبة المسائل
 اجوبة المسائل - ٢١٦٧ (٢)
 الاجوبة الناصرية - ١٨٥٥
 الاحاديث الاربعون - انظر شرح الاربعين
 احاديث الاربعين القدسية - ٢٠٢٤ (٨)
 الاحاديث القدسية الاربعينية - ٢٠٠١ (٤)
 الاحتفال بالاطفال - ٢٠٩٣ (٣)
 كتاب الاحجار الملوكية - ١٠٧٣
 احسن الصلاة واكمل التحيات - ٢١٧١ (٢)
 الاحكام - ١٨٠٢
 احكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث الانام - ١٣٩٥
 احكام الاوقاف - انظر الاسعاف
 احكام الدرر للمواليد - ٩٦٨
 احكام القول في مسائل العول - ١٨٨١
 الاحكام الكبرى - ١٣٧٦ - انظر ايضاً عمدة الاحكام
 احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٧٧-١٤٨١, ٢٠٠١ (٢١)
 احياء الميت - ٢٠٠٧ (١٣)
 الاخبار والانباء - ٢٠٠٩ (١)
 اخبار الطلاب باخبار الكلاب - ٢٠٤١ (٤)
 اختصار فصول بقرات - ١١٠٨ (٩)
 اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة - ١٤٠٩, ٢٠٧١ (٢)
 الاختلاج في الاسراء والمعراج - ٢١٧٧ (١)
 الاختيار في شرح المختار - ١٧١٣
- الاجرومية في علم العربية - ٤٣٢-٤٣٨
 كتاب الآداب - ٢٠٥
 اداب البحث - انظر شرح الرسالة العضدية
 كتاب الاداب في التصوف - ٢٠٢٣ (٣)
 آكام العقيان - ٢٠٠٧ (١٠) و ٢٠٣٠ (٤)
 الايات البيئات - ٢٠٠٢ (٩)
 الايات المقصورة - ٢١-٢٢
 الاية الكبرى - ٦٤٧
 الاباحة في فضل السباحة - ٢٠٢٧ (٥)
 ابراز المعاني من حرز الاماني - ١٢٥٥
 كتاب ابناء الابواب - ٤٩٥
 ابناء كتاب سيويه - ٢٤٥
 اتحاف الاخصا بفضائل المسجد الاقصى - ٥٩٨
 الاتحاف بتمييز ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشاف - ١٢٩٨
 اتحاف الفاضل الجموع - ٢٠٠٨ (١)
 اتحاف فضلاء البشر - ١٢٣٥
 اتحاف النبلاء في اخبار الثقلاء - ٢٠٠٧ (٩)
 اتفاق رأي الحكيمين - ٧٩٤
 اتقاء البدع - ٢٠٧٠ (١)
 الاتقان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٢٧-١٢٢٩
 اقام الدراية لقراء النقاية - ١١٣٣, ٢٠٩٦ (١)
 كتاب اقام النعمة الكبرى - ٦٥٣
 اجازة حافظ الدين مصطفي - ٢٢٠٠
 الاجر الجزل في الغزل - ٢٠٠٧ (١٥)
 اجوبة اجوبة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٣)

اليعمري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي ... بن فرحون - ٦٩٠

١٨٣٥

اليعمري ، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن سيد الناس

اليفرسي ، ابو الحسن صفي الدين احمد بن علوان - ١٨٩٧

اليفضي ، محمد عمر القصبي - ٧١

يكان ، احمد بن محمد - انظر المرعشي

الياني ، جمال الدين بن زياد - ١٦٥٢

الياني ، محمد فخر الدين - (٦) ٢٠١١

اليميني ، ابراهيم بن محمد ... الاخير الحسني - ١٤٤٠

اليميني ، الربيعي - ١٨٣٣

اليميني ، عيسى بن لطف الله - ٦١٨-٦١٩, ٢١١٥ (٣)

اليحني ، شمس الدين محمد الشرجي - ٢١٦

يواكيم ، القس - ٨٥٩

يوحنا الذهبي الفم - ١٩٩١

ابن يوسف ، صادق - ١٥٣٤

اليوسي ، ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود - ٨٥٧

اليونيني ، عبد الله - ٧١١

- النيسابوري، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق - ١٠٩٦
١٠٩٧
- يقولانوس، الخوري - ١٥٠
- ابن الهائم، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد... الغرضي -
١٠٣٣-١٠٣٦، ١٠٤٢، ١٠٤٦، ١٠٤٨، ١٠٤٥، ١٨٢٥
١٨٧٦-١٨٧٧، ٢٠٨٤ (١)، ٢١١١ (٣)، ٢١٤٥ (١)
- ابن الهبارية، أبو يعلى محمد بن محمد - ٧٢٥
- الختاري، حسين بن شامي - ١٠٥١
- الهروي، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد - انظر الفاشاني
- الهروي، عبد الله بن محمد - ٢١١٧ (٣)
- الهروي، نور الدين علي بن سلطان - ٦٣٢، ١٥٥٥ - ١٥٥٧
١٩٦٥، ٢٠٠١، ٢٠٨٨ (٣)، ٢٠٩٠ (٢)، ٢٠٩١ (٤)
٢١٠٠ (٢)
- ابن الهروي، نجم الدين عمر - ٤٤٠-٤٣٩، ٢١١٦ (١)
- الهروي، محمد بن إبراهيم - ١٧٢١
- الهروي، أبو سهل محمد بن علي - ٢٤٩
- الهروي، محمد بن يوسف - ١١٢٢-١١٢٣
- هشام - انظر ابن عمّار
- ابن هشام، جمال الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف - ٤١٦، ٤٠٩
٤٤٦-٤٤٥، ٤٤٩-٤٥٢، ٤٥٥-٤٥٦، ٤٥٩
٢٠٠٣ (١١)، ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
- ابن هشام، أبو محمد عبد الملك - ٦٢٧
- الهمداني، أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد - ٧٤٨
- الهمداني، عبد الله بن أحمد - ١٢٥٣ (٤)
- الهمداني، علي بن شهاب الدين - ٢٠١٥ (١٣)
- الهمداني، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٠٢٨ (٧)
- الهمداني، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى - انظر زين الدين
هندي - ١٢٩٠
- الهندي، شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين... الدولة آبادي - ٣٧٠
- الهندي، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين - ١٥٩٢
- الهندي، محمد غوث الله بن كثير الدين - ٢٠٠٩ (١)، (٦)
- هناد بن السري - انظر ابن مصعب
- الهوريني، نصر الوفاي - ١٩٢
- الهوراري، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد... المعروف
بأبن جابر - ٢٥٠، ٤١٤
- الهيثمي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد... بن حجر - انظر المكبي
- الهيثمي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر - ١٣٩٣
- الواحدي، أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد - ٢٤-٢٥، ٢٦٠، ١٢٦٠
الوارد، لسان - ١٥٧
- الواسطي، الإمام - ٥
- الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن إبراهيم - ١٩٠٣
- الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الغمري - ٩٤٢، ٩٤١
- أبن واصل، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم الحموي - ٥٠٣
- الواعظ، سليم - ٩٥٢
- الواعظ، نوح افندي الخنبي - ١٤٠٠
- الواعظ، سنان الدين يوسف - انظر الاماسي
- الواقدي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عمر - ٥٨١
- الوترى، مجد (بحي) الدين محمد بن أبي بكر - ٥٨، ٥٩
- ابن ودعان، محمد بن علي - ٢١٦٨ (١)
- الورد، عبد الله بن عبد الولي - ١٢٦٥
- ابن الوردي، سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد - ٧٦٨-٧٧٠
٢١١٢ (٢)
- ابن الوردي، زين الدين أبو حفص عمر بن مظفر - ٨١-٨٣
١٥٢، ١٦٥، ٩٣٨-٩٣٩، ٩٨٥، ١٨٠٥، ١٨١٠
٢٠٠٣ (٢٣)
- الوزير، محمد بن إبراهيم - ١٤٩٧
- ابن الوزير، محمد بن عز الدين - ١٦٢٢
- الوصائي، محمد بن أحمد - ١٣١٧
- الوصائي، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٩٠٩-١٩١٢
- ابن وضاح، محمد - ٢٠٧٠ (١)
- الوضاحي، محمد بن زياد - ١٥٦٧
- الوطواط - انظر الرشيد الوطواط
- الوغيلسي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٢٤
- وفاء، شمس الدين أبو الفتح محمد بن محمد - ٨٧
- الوفائي، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد - ٩٨٢
- الوفائي، أبو الحسن علي بن محمد... الشاذلي الاسكندري - ٩٤
٢٠٠٩ (١٠)
- الوكيل، عبد الفتاح البخاتي - ١٥١
- ابن وهبان، أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد - ١٧٢٤
- الياسميني، أبو محمد عبد الله بن الحاج - ١٠٥٠، ١٠٥٢
- اليافعي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد - ٥٩١، ٧٦٧، ١٩٠٨
- اليحيصبي، أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى - ٦٣٤-٦٣٥، ١٤٤١
٢٠٧١ (٣)
- اليزدي، نجم الدين عبد الله بن الحسين - ٨٥٢

النسفي، حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن احمد - ٩٢٢

النسفي، ابو المعين ميمون بن محمد - ١٥٦٥، ١٧٢٠-١٧١٩، ١٦٩٢، ١٦٣٢-١٦٣١ (٣) ٢٠٩١

النسفي، نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد - ١٦٢٣ - ١٦٢٥ - ٢٠٩١ (٣)

النسفي، لطف الله - انظر الفاضل الكيداني

النسفي، ابو المعين ميمون بن محمد - ١٥٦٥، ٢١٠٠ (١)

النشار، سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن محمد - ١٢٢٥ - ١٢٢٦

النشار، محمد - ٢٢٩

النظامي، فضيح الدين محمد - ١٠٦٠

النفزي، محمد بن ابراهيم - ١٩٥٣

ابن النفيس، ابو العلاء ابن الحسن علي بن ابي الخزم - ١٠٨٤ - ١٠٨٦

١٠٨٦

نقره كار، عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني - ٢٧، ٣٩٢-٣٩٣

النقشبدي، محمد البخاري - ٢٠١١ (١٠)

النقشبدي، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... البهنسي العقيلي - انظر البهنسي

ابن النقيب، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن لؤلؤ - ١٧٢٨

٢٠١٠ (٧)، ٢١٢٨ (١)

النكساري، شمس الدين - ٤٤١، ٢٠٢١ (٥)، ٢١١٦ (٢)

النمري، رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق ... الخزرجي - ١٧٨

النمري، عبد بن علي - ١٨٣٢

النمري، ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله - ١٩٣، ٦٧٣

ابن ابي نجي، احمد بن مسعود - ١١٥

النهرواني، ابو الفرج المعافى بن زكريا - ١٣٦٩

النواجي، شمس الدين محمد بن حسن - ١٠١، ٥٥٤

ابن نور، مبارك بن عبد الحق - ١٦٥٥

النوفلي، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين ... القرشي - انظر ابن زقاعة

النووي، محيي الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف - ٧١٥، ٧١٦

١٢٠٩، ١٣٦٠-١٣٦٢، ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١، ١٤٥٣

١٧٨٠-١٧٨١، ١٧٩١، ١٨٠٤، ١٨٩٨، ١٩٤٨

١٩٤٩-١٩٥٠، ٢٠١٣ (٧)، ٢٠٢٤ (١)، ٢٠٣٦ (٦)

٢١٦٨ (٢)

النيسابوري، ابو اسحق احمد بن محمد ... التليي - ١٢٥٥

النيسابوري، ابو القاسم الخيب - ٢٠٢١ (٤)

النيسابوري، نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد - ٣٩٠، ١١٩٤، ١٢٩١

٢١٠٦ (١)

٤٤٤، ٢١٠٥ (١)

المليي، علي بن محمد - ٥٧٥

الميورقي، عبد الله بن عبد الله - ٥٤١، ٢١٦٧ (١)

الناقلي، عبد الغني بن اسماعيل - ٧٨، ١٥٢، ١٧٠، ١٣١٢، ٧٥٨

١٤١٠، ١٥٩٦، ١٧٧١، ١٨٥٦

الناجي، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن محمد - ٧٧١، ٢٠١٨ (٧)

٢٠٢٥ (٥)، ٢٠٤٣ (٤)

ابن ناجي، محمد - ٦٩١

الناصري، شهاب الدين احمد بن عبد الله - ٢٠٧٨ (٣)

ابن ناصر الدين، اسيل الدين - ٢٠٧٥ (٣)

ابن ناصر الدين، شمس الدين محمد بن علي - ٢٠٢٥ (٤)

الناطفي، احمد بن محمد - ٢١٢٩ (١)

ابن نباتة، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٩١، ١٩٢

النبتي، علي بن عبد القادر - ٦٥٤

النبوي، بكبرس بن عبد الله - ١٧٠٦

ابن النبيه، كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي - ٤٢، ٢٠٥٠ (١)

ابو النجا، محمد مجاهد - انظر الصغير

نجار زاده - ٢٠٩١ (٢)

النجدي، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ١٥٥

نجم البر الصديقي، درويش محمد بن حافظ - ١١٢١ (١)

ابو نجم الدين، برهان الدين - ٢٠٧٦ (٢)

نجيب الدين - ٢٠٨٩ (١)

النجمي - ٢٠٤٢ (٥)

ابن نجيم المصري، زين الدين بن ابراهيم - ١٦٣٧، ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣

١٧٥٥، ١٩٣٣

ابن النحاس، فتح الله الحلبي - ١١٨

النحراوي، ابو النصر عبد الرحمن - ١٢٤٥

ابن نخلة، ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٢٤٣

النحوي، ابو اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم بن ابي عبد الله - ٢٧٤

النحوي، ابو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل ... المعروف بابن سيده -

٢٦٦

ابن النحوي، ابو الفضل يوسف بن محمد ... التوزري - ٣٣، ٣٢

٢٠٠٣ (٩)، ٢١١ (٢١)، ٢٩ (٢٩)

النزيلي، عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم - ١١٩، ١٤٠

النسائي، ابو عبد الرحمن احمد بن شعيب - ١٣٦٧

النسفي، جمال الدين - ٢٠٠٥ (١٠)

النسفي، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد - انظر الاصبهاني

- المنيساوي ، ابو المنتهى احمد بن محمد - ١٦٦٦-١٦٦٨، ٢٠١١ (١)
 (٢) ٢٠٢١
- مفتي زاده ، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني - ٥٦٢
 المنيد ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعمان البغدادي - ٧٧٣
 المقدسي ، عز الدين عبد العزيز عبد السلام - ٢١٣٦ (٢)
 المقدسي ، علي بن محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (٣)
 المقدسي ، الكمال محمد بن ابي شريف - ١٨١٢
 المقدسي ، عبد الله محمد بن احمد - ٢٠١٣ (١٠)
 المقدسي ، ابو محمود محمد بن احمد - ٥٩٠
 المقدسي ، كمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٢٥ (٣)
 المقدسي ، زين الدين مرعي بن يوسف - ٦٠٧
 المقرئ ، ابو الجواد اللخمي - ٢١٢٣ (١)
 المقرئ ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٤٠ ، ١٦٥ ، ١٦٩ ، ١٦٨ ، ٦٠٨
 ٦٠٩ ، ٢٠٠٣ (١) ، ٢٠٠٤
 المقرئ ، شرف الدين اسماعيل بن ابي بكر - ٩٩ ، ١٠٠ ، ١٨٠٨ -
 ١٨٠٩ ، ٢١٤٦ (٢)
 المقرئ ، علي بن - ١٥
 المقرئ ، علي المنصوري بن سليمان - ٦٥٩
 المقرئ ، هاشم بن محمد المغربي - ١٢٣٨ ، ١٢٣٩
 المقرئ ، تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي - ٥٩٥ ، ١٤٩٦
 ابن المقفع ، ابو محمد عبد الله - ١٧٦ - ١٧٧
 المقيني ، احمد بن علي - ١٢١٢
 المكودي ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي - انظر المطرزي
 المكودي ، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٧٤ (٢)
 المكوي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد ... بن حجر الهيتمي - ٧٥
 ١٧٠ ، ٦٣١ ، ٦٥٣ ، ٦٦٦ ، ٧٨٩ ، ١٤٠٥ ، ١٤٣٤
 ١٨٢٩ ، ١٩١٩ ، ١٩٦٣ ، ٢٠١٣ (٢) ، (٣) ، (٧)
 (٣) ٢٠٧٨
- ابن مكوي ، الحسيني احمد - ١٤٠٣
 المكوي ، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين احمد ... بن عياش -
 ١٢٢٢
- المكي ، عبد القادر الطبري - ٢١ - ٢٢
 المكي ، محمد بن احمد - ٢٠٦٩ (١)
 المكي ، محمد بن علي - ١
 الماطي ، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد - انظر خاطري
 ابن الملقن ، سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن نور الدين - ١٧٩١
 ابن الملك ، عبد اللطيف - ١٣٩٦ - ١٣٩٧
 ابن الملك ، محمد بن عبد اللطيف - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
- ملاحني ، شمس الدين محمد - انظر التبريزي
 ملا خسرو ، محمد بن فرامز - ١٢٨٣ ، ١٦٤٨ ، ١٦٤٩ ، ١٧٢٨ -
 ١٧٣٠ ، ٢١٦٢ (١)
 الملوئي ، احمد بن عبد الفتاح - ٥٧٤ ، ٨٢٢
 المناوي ، تاج الدين عبد الرؤوف محمد بن تاج العارفين - ٧٠٧
 ٧٠٨ ، ١١١٣ ، ١٤١٠ ، ١٤٣٥ ، ١٤٦٨ ، ١٨١٨
 المنذري ، ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي - ١٣٦٦ ، ١٣٨٩
 المنشلي ، علي - ٦٦٢ ، ١٥٠٩
 منصور ، غياث - ١٢٩٩ ، ١٣٠٠
 ابن منظور ، جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن مكرم - ٢٧٣
 المنقار ، طالب بن عبد القادر - ٩٤٦
 منقاري زاده ، يحيى بن عمر - ٨٥٩ ، ٢١٦٢ (١)
 منلا عمر زاده ، محمد بن حسين - ٢٠١٩ (١٠)
 المنوفي ، عبد الجواد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
 منيب ، محمد - ٧٩٠
 المنيني ، احمد بن علي الغناني - ١٩٦٨ - ١٩٦٩
 المنير ، الخوري حنانيا - ١٦٢٦ (١)
 المهدي ، عثمان - ١٠٥٦
 المهدي لدين الله ، احمد بن يحيى - ١٦٢٠
 ابو المواهب ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر الصديقي
 بنو موسى - انظر ابن شاکر
 الموصلبي ، ابو بكر بن علي - ٢٠٢٣ (٣)
 الموصلبي ، تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر - ٦٧٤
 الموصلبي ، صالح بن يحيى - ٨٨٧
 الموصلبي ، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشيباني
 الموصلبي ، ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود ... بن
 بلدجي - ١٧٠٩ - ١٧١٣
 الموصلبي ، شمس الدين محمد بن دانيال - ١١٠٥
 الموقت ، محمد بن خطيب سنان - ٢٠٠٦ (١٤) ، (٢١)
 المؤيدي ، محمد بن عز الدين - ٢٠٧٨ (٢)
 المبيدي ، حسين بن معين الدين - ٨٢٩ ، ٨٤٤ ، ٢٠٦٥ (٣)
 ٢١٣٤ (١) ، ٢١٤٧ (١) ، ٢١٥٥ (١)
 الميداني ، ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد - ٢٦٤ ، ٢٦٩ ، ٢٧٠ -
 مير غني ، عبد الله بن ابراهيم - ١٤١٢ ، ١٩٠١ ، ٢٠٥٨ (٢) - (٥)
 مير غني ، محمد ياسين بن عبد الله - ١١٣٤
 ميرك ، محمد بن مبارك شاه البخاري - ٨٣٠ ، ٢٠٦٥ (١) ، (٢)
 ٢١٣٧ (١) ، (٢)
 الميلائي ، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم ... العمري - ٤٤٣ -

انظر الرشتاني

المزاحي ، ابو العزائم سلطان بن احمد - ٢١١٤ (١)
 المزالي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن موسى - ١٩٠٢
 المزني ، محمد بن احمد - ٢٠٤٠ (١) ، ٢١٨٢
 المزني ، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٨٦
 مستقيم زاده - ١٩٤٨ (٥)
 ابن مسعود ، احمد بن علي - ٤٢٢-٤٢٥
 ابن ابي مسعود ، ابو الفتح مظفر بن احمد - ٢٠٠٣ (٥)
 المسعودي ، ابو الحسن علي بن الحسين - ١٤١
 مسلم بن الحجاج ، ابو الحسين - انظر القشيري
 مسيحي زاده ، عبد الله بن عثمان - ١٥٣٩
 المصري ، شمس الدين القادري - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٧)
 المصري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين - ١٣١٦
 المصري ، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهر بالمغربي الانبائي - ١٥٣
 ابن مصطفي ، عارف عبد الباقي - ٢٢٣ ، ٥٧٨ ، ٥٨٠
 ابن مصعب ، هناد بن السري - ١٤١٩
 المصمودي ، ابو محمد عبد الله بن ابي الحسن - ٢١٥٣ (٢)
 مصنفك ، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهروذي البسطامي - ٦٧ ، ٥٢٣
 ٢٠٩٢ (٣)
 ابن مطر ، الحجاج بن يوسف - ١٠٥٤
 المطرزي ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي ... المكودي - ٤٣٣ ، ٤١٥
 المطرزي ، ابو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد - ٢٨٦ ، ٣٣٩-٣٣٦
 ١٤٤٧ ، ٢١٠٥ (٢) ، ٢١٢١ (١)
 ابن المطهر ، جمال الدين الحسن بن يوسف - ٢٠١٥ (١١)
 المطهر ، محمد بن الحسن - ٢٠١٥ (٩)
 مطير ، برهان الدين بن قاسم - ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
 ابن معتوق ، شهاب الدين الموسوي - ١٢٢
 المعري ، ابو العلاء احمد بن عبد الله - ٢٨ ، ٢٩ ، ١٦٥ ، ٢١٩١
 المعمرى ، ربيعة بن محمد العمري - ٢٠
 المغربي ، احمد بن عبد الرزاق - ٢٠١٨ (١٠)
 المغربي ، عبد الواحد بن محمد ... بن دلاج - ١١١٦ ، ١١١٧
 المغربي ، الفازاني - ١٥٠
 المغربي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... الكلي - ٧٦١
 المغربي ، محمد بن سليمان - ١٠١٣ ، ١٤١٤
 المغربي ، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني - ١٤٠١
 المغربي ، هاشم بن محمد - انظر المقري
 المغربي ، يوسف بن بدر الدين - انظر المصري
 المغنسي ، محمود بن حافظ حسن - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦

المجوسي ، علي بن العباس - ١٠٧٧-١٠٧٨
 المجاسبي ، الحارث بن اسد - ٢٠٥٣ (٣) ، (٤)
 المحي ، محمد امين بن فضل الله - ١٢١ ، ٧١٠
 المحلي ، جلال الدين محمد بن احمد - ١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦ ، ١٢٨٤ ، ١٧٩١ ، ١٨١١
 المحلي ، محمود القبايي الشهر بابن قطب - ١٠٠١
 محمد - انظر امين
 محمد الامير - ٦ ، ١٣١٣ ، ١٨٣٩
 ابن محمد ، حسين بن ياسين - ٧٥٠
 محمد ، ابو المبارك - ١٠٩١
 ابن محمد ، محمود - ٢٠١٦ (٢)
 ابن محمد ، مصطفي - ٢٠٦٢ (٣) - (٥)
 محمود افندي - ٢٠٢٩ (٢)
 ابن مخلد ، ابو عبد الرحمن بقي - ٢٠٤٢ (٢)
 المدائني ، ابو العالي القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله - انظر
 ابن ابي الحديد
 المدائني ، حسن - ١٩٤٨ (٢) ، ٢٠٥٨ (١)
 المدني ، ناصر الدين ابو القاسم محمد بن يوسف السمرقندي -
 ١٦٩٢ ، ٢١٢٥ (١)
 المدني ، يس بن محمد الخليلي - ٦٤٤
 المدني ، محمد بن محمود السمرقندي - ١٢٠٤ ، ٢٠٩٤ (٣)
 المدحجي ، يحيى بن محمد - ٢٠٧٨ (١)
 المرادي ، شمس الدين الحسن بن القاسم - ٤١٦
 المرادي ، عبد الجليل بن محمد - انظر القبرواني
 الشريف المرتضى ، ابو القاسم علي بن الطاهر - ١٧١ ، ٢٣٨ ، ٢٣٩
 ٢٠١٥ (٥)
 المرادوي ، علاء الدين ابو الحسن علي بن سليمان - ١٨٤٤
 المراكشي ، ابو جمعة سعيد بن مسعود - ٣٧
 مرزا جان ، حبيب الله الشيرازي - ٢٠٦٥ ، ٥٤٥ (١) ، ٢١٣٧ (٢)
 ابن مرزوق ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله - ١١١٤
 المرصفي ، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغمري - ١٥٨٦
 المرعشي ، احمد بن محمد الشهر ييكان - ٩١٥
 المرعشي ، عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر - ٢٠٨٦ (٤) ، ٢٠٨٧
 ٢١٣٨ (١)
 المرعشي ، محمد - انظر ساچقلي زاده
 المرعشي ، مصطفي القير الشهري - ٢٢٥
 المرغيناني ، ابو الفتح عبد الرحيم بن ابي بكر - ١٧٠٧-١٧٠٨
 المرغيناني ، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني -

اللاذقي ، محمد بن محمد — ١٠١٢ ، ٢١٥٨ (٢)
 اللاردي ، مصلح الدين محمد — ٢١٣٠ (١) ، ٢١٣١ ، ٢١٨٠ (١)
 ابن اللبان ، محيي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله — ١٢٩٢
 اللقاني ، ابو العاد برهان الدين ابراهيم بن ابراهيم — ١٧٠ ، ١٥٦٥
 ابن لوقا ، قسطنطين — ٢٠٠٦ (٢٢)
 الماء الحلبي ، عمر بن احمد — ٢٠٢٦ (٢) ، ٢٠٨٦ (٣)
 المارديني ، جمال الدين — ٢٠٤٠ (٢) ، (٤)
 المارديني ، احمد بن عمر — ٥٢١
 المارديني ، فتح الله بن عمر ... الأمدي — ١٧٩٩
 المارديني ، ابو عبد الله محمد — ٢٠٠٦ (٣)
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط (الأكبر) — ٩٨٤
 ٩٨٥ ، ١٠٠٨ ، ١٠٤٨ ، ١٠٤٩ ، ١٠٥٢ ، ١٨٧٧
 ٢٠٠٦ (٧) ، (١٥) ، ٢٠٢٦ (٦) ، (٧) ، (١) ٢١١١
 (٢) ٢١٢٠
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن احمد سبط — ٩٤٤
 ١٠٢١ ، ١٠٣٧ ، ١٩٦٠
 ماري ايليا مطران نصيبين — ١٩٩٢
 المازني ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم — انظر الغرناطي
 ابن ماسويه ، يوحنا — ٢١٥٤ (٢)
 ابن ماكولا ، علي بن هبة الله — ١٤٤٨
 مالك بن انس ، ابو عبد الله — انظر ابن انس
 ابن مالك ، جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله — ٤٠٣
 ٤٠٥ ، ٤١٦ ، ١٣٥٥
 ابن مالك ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد — ٤٠٦ ، ٤٠٧ ، ٤١٦
 المالكي ، ابن ابي العبد — ٢٢٧
 المالكي ، احمد بن ادريس — ٢٠٠٢ (٣٠)
 المالكي ، يوسف سعيد — ٦١٢
 الماوردي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد — ١٢٥٨ ، ١٧٧٨
 ابن المبارك ، الحسين بن ابي ثاب — ١٠٩٨
 المبرد ، ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد — ٨
 المتقي ، علي بن حسام الدين — ١٥٢٤ ، ١٩٢٥
 المتطبب ، شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم — ١١١٥
 المتني ، ابو الطيب احمد بن الحسين — ٢٤-٢٥ ، ٢٢٠
 المجدي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن رجب — ٩٨٠
 (٥) ٢٠٠٦
 المجذوبي ، حبيب — ٢٠٣١ (٤)
 مجنون ليلي — ٢٠٣١ (٣)

الكردي ، عيسى بن علي — انظر البولوي
 الكردي ، محمد بن سليمان — ١٨٢٩
 الكردي ، مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى — ٢٣٢
 الكردي ، ملا شيخ — ١٦١١
 الكردي ، ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب — ١٥٤٠
 الكرماستي ، يوسف بن حسين — ١٧٣٢
 الكرماطي ، محمد بن علي الكويياني — ١٢٤٤
 الكرماطي ، محمد بن يوسف — ١٣٥١
 الكرماطي ، محمود بن محمد — ٢٠٦٠ (٣)
 الكرماطي ، النفيسي بن عوض — ١٠٨٩-١٠٩٠ ، ١١٠٣
 الكرمني ، مرعي بن يوسف — ٢٠١٠ (١٠)
 الكريدي ، احمد بن حسين — ١٨٦٣
 الكريي ، محمد بن يوسف — انظر الدمشقي
 الكسائي ، ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله — ٧٦٥ ، ٧٢٨
 كشاجم ، ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين — ٢٣
 كعب بن زهير — ٥ ، ٧ ، ٧٧ ، ١٧٠
 الكفروقي ، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي — انظر الطواوي
 الكفوي ، احمد بن حسن — ١٥٣٣
 الكلابادي ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم — انظر البخاري
 الكلاعي ، ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى — ٦٣٩
 الكلبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد — انظر المغربي
 الكليني ، ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب — ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 ابن كمال باشا ، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد — ٧٠٦ ، ٩٠٦
 ١٧٤٩ ، ٢٠٠٥ (١٣) ، ٢٠٠٥ (١٦) ، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٥)
 ٢٠١٦ (١٢) ، ٢٠١٦ (١٣) ، ٢٠١٧ ، ٢٠٢٩ (٥)
 ٢٠٣٢ (١) - (٤) ، ٢٠٣٩ (١) ، ٢١١٤ (٢) - (٣)
 ٢١٢٢ (٢) ، ٢١٢٢
 الكناني ، ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين — ٢١٩٥
 الكندي ، عمرو بن العاص — ٧٥٩
 الكواكبي ، محمد بن حسن — ١٢٨٨
 الكويياني ، محمد بن علي — انظر الكرماطي
 الكوكباني ، شرف الدين بن صلاح بن القاسم — ٩٤٣
 الكوهي ، ابو سهل — ٢٠٧٥ (١) ، (٢)
 كيكلدي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين — انظر
 العلائي
 الكيلاني — انظر الجيلاني
 اللاذقاني ، عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح — ٩٥١

(٢) ٢١٠٣

- الفوهستاني ، شمس الدين محمد — ١٩٥٨ ، ٢٠٠٨ (٧)
 ابن قوام ، أبو بكر — ٦٨٨
 القيراطي ، برهان الدين أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الله — ١٩٦٢ ، ٩١
 القيرواني ، عبد الجليل بن محمد ... المرادي — ١٩٦١ — ١٩٦٢
 القيسي ، مصطفى بن عبد الله — ٢٢٠٤
 القيسي ، أبو محمد مكّي بن أبي طالب حموش — ١٢٥٧
 القيصري ، داود بن محمود — ٥٨٨ ، ٧٣١ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٥)
 القيصري ، عبد الحليم — انظر سويلم زاده
 القيصري ، عبد المحسن — ٥٠١ — ٥٠٢ ، ٢٠٥٢ (٣) ، ٢٠٧٤ (٣)
 القيصري ، علي الفردي بن مصطفى — ٩١٦
 ابن قيّم الجوزية ، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر ...
 الزرعي — ١٥١٨ ، ١٩٠٥

الكاتب ، شرف الدين — ٢٢٨

- الكاتب ، أبو الحسن علي بن أبي الرجال الشيباني — ٩٧٢
 الكاتب ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر القزويني — ٨٣٦ ، ٢٠٢٢ (١)
 الكافي ، ٢٠٤٩ (٣) ، ٢٠٥٤ (٤) ، ٢٠٦٥ (١) ، ٢١٥٧ (٢)
 الكافي ، حسام الدين حسن — ٨٠٧ ، ٨٠٨ ، ٢٠٤٩ (١)
 الكافي ، ٢٠٨١ (٣) ، ٢١٤٩ (١) ، ٢١٥٢ (١) ، ٢١٥٦ (١)

الكازروني ، سديد الدين — ١٠٨٧

الكازروني ، عبد الله العفيف — ٢٠٠٢ (٤) — (٦) ، (٨) — (٩)

الكاشغري ، سديد الدين — ١٧٥٠ — ١٧٥١

الكافيجي ، محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان — ٤٥٧

كاني ، أبو بكر — ١٤١

الكتابي ، الحاج احمد — ١٥٤

كبيريت ، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني — ٢١٩ ، ٢٠٣٤ (٣)

الكتبي ، محمد — ١٠٠٠

الكتبي ، محمد بن شاكر — ٥٨٩ ، ٦٨١

ابن الكتبي ، جمال الدين يوسف بن اسمعيل — ١١٠٦ — ١١٠٧

ابن كثير ، عماد الدين أبو الفداء اسمعيل بن عمر — ١٤٥١ ، ٥٩٢ — ١٤٥١

١٤٥٢

الكراديسي ، أبو محمد الحسن بن خليل — ٩٨٣

كرامة ، بطرس بن ابراهيم — ١٤٢ — ١٤٥

الكردي ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٦٦٥

الكردي ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الستار —

(٢) ٢٠٣٩

الكردي ، عبد القادر الحلاق — ١٦٤

القسطلاني ، مصلى الدين مصطفى — ١٥٥٣

القشاشي ، احمد بن محمد — ١٥٢٨

القشيري ، زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم —

١٢٦١

القشيري ، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن هوازن — ٢١١٧ (٢)

القشيري ، أبو الحسين مسلم بن الخجاج — ١٣٥٧ — ١٣٥٩

ابن القصار ، أبو العباس احمد بن أبي عبد الله محمد ... الازدي

التونسي — ٦٤

القضاعي ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة — ١٣٧٠ ، ١٤١٥ ، ١٤١٥

ابن قضيب البان ، عبد الله بن محمد الخجاري — ١٢٨

قنبر ، محمد بن المستنير بن احمد — ٢٤٦ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٢٧)

(١) ٢٠٩٠

ابن القطاع ، أبو القاسم علي بن جعفر — ٢٥٣ ، ٢٦٥

ابن قطلوبغا ، قاسم — ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)

القلصادي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي — انظر البسطي

القلعاوي ، مصطفى الصفوي — ٦١٥

القلقشندي ، أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن احمد بن اسماعيل — ٢١٩٠

القلقشندي ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس احمد بن علي — ٢٠٩

القلوجكي ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم — ١٢٨٢

ابن قليته ، أبو العباس احمد — ١٠٣

القليوبي ، احمد شهاب الدين — ٦٥٦ ، ٦٦٤ ، ٧٥٦ ، ٨١٨

(٢) ٢٠٩٦

القليوزيف ، شهاب الدين — ٧٣٦

القمر اوي ، عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد — ١٤٤٢

القناني ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس احمد بن عباد ... الخواص —

٥٠٧ — ٥٠٦

القفود ، احمد بن حسن — ٩٧٢ ، ٢١٠٤ (٣)

القوجوي ، محيي الدين محمد بن مصلى الدين مصطفى — انظر

شيخ زاده

القوشجي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد — ٤٦٠ ، ٨٧٥ — ٨٨٢ ، ٩٩٠

(٤) ٢٠٤٩ ، (١٨) ٢٠٥٥

القوصوني ، محمد بن احمد — ١١١٢

القوصي ، عبد التواب السكري — ٥٣

ابن القوطية ، أبو بكر محمد بن عمر — ٢٥٣

قول احمد بن محمد بن خضر — ٨١١ — ٨١٢ ، ٩٠٢ — ٩٠٤

(٢) ٢١٥٦ ، (٢) — (١) ٢٠٧٩

القونوي ، علي بن اسماعيل — ٢٠٩١ (١)

القونوي ، صدر الدين محمد بن اسحق — ١٤٢٩ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٧)

القاهري ، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين ... العباسي —

٥٢٠

المقبوجاتي ، محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن — ١٠٦١

ابن قدامة المقدسي ، موفق الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد —

١٨٤٤ ، ١٨٤٣

المقدوري ، ابو الحسين احمد بن محمد — ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦

القراباغي ، عز الدين محمد بن علي — (٢) ٢٠٨١

القراني ، علي بن احمد — ١٤٠٤

القراني ، محمد بن بدر الدين — ٢٨٢ ، ١٨٣٦

قراقوش ، الامير — ٧٤٣

القرتي ، ابو القاسم بن عبد العليم — ٧١٤

ابن قرّة ، ثابت — ١٠٥٤

القرشي ، شعبان بن محمد — انظر الآثاري

القرشي ، ركن الدين ابو الغوث عبد الرحمن بن علي — (٢) ٢١٧٣

القرشي ، محيي الدين عبد القادر بن ابي الوفاء — ٦٨٩

القرشي ، عبد الله بن محمد — انظر بن ابي الدنيا

القرشي ، علي بن محمد الشهير بالقاصدي — انظر البسطي

القرشي ، عمر القوسي — (٩) ٢٠٠٣

القرشي ، جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان — ١٣٠٦

القرشي ، ابو زيد محمد بن الخطاب — ١٢

القرطي ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك — انظر ابن بشكوال

القرطي ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف — انظر ابن بطال

القرطي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... بن فرح — ٢٦٥ ، ١٢٧٤

القرطي ، موسى بن عبيد الله — انظر الاسرائيلي

القرماني ، كمال الدين اسماعيل — انظر قره كمال

القرماني ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن زكريا — ١٩٤٤

القره حصاري ، علي الجسر الكوتاهي — ١٩٢٨

قره ديلي ، حسن بن مصطفى ... الايديني — ٥٧٣

قره سنان — انظر بخشايش

قره كمال ، كمال الدين اسماعيل القرماني — ١٥٥١

القزويني ، عبد الغفار بن عبد الكريم — ٨٣ ، ١٨٠١

القزويني ، ابو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد الرافعي — ١٧٩٠

القزويني ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر — انظر الكاتبي

القزويني ، رضي الدين محمد — (١٦) ٢٠١٥

القزويني ، جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٥١٩

٥٥٢

القسطلاني ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد — ٦٨ ، ١٠٨ ، ٦٥٠

١٢٣٠ ، ٧٠١

الفاكهي ، عبد الله — ٤٣٥

الفاكهي ، عبد الله بن احمد — ٤٥١

ابن فتح ، ابو عبد الله بن محمد — (٢) ٢٠٥٣

الفتني ، محمد طاهر الصديقي — ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ ، ٢٠٧١ (١)

ابن الفرات ، اسد — ١٨٣٤

ابو فراس بن الخارث ... المدوي — انظر الحمداني

ابن فرح ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد — انظر الاشبيلي

ابن فرح ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد — انظر القرطي

ابن فرحات ، جبريل — ١٩٩٥

ابن فرحون ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي — انظر اليميري

ابن فرشته ، عبد اللطيف بن عبد العزيز — ١٦٣٣ - ١٦٣٦

(٤) ٢٠٧٢

الفرضي ، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى ... الحلبي — ٤٣٧

الفرغاني ، احمد بن محمد — ٩٦٧

الفرغاني ، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل — انظر

الرشثاني

الغزاري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن — ٨١٩

الغسني ، احمد بن الحاج — ١٣٠٨ ، ١٩٧٤

الغقيه ، ابو محمد علي بن احمد — (٢) ٢٠٤٢

ابن فقيه فصّة ، ابو المواهب عبد الباقي — ١٤٠٨

فكري ، امين — ٤٨٥

فلمباتي ، عبد الصمد الجاوي — ١٩٧٥

الفتناري ، شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة — ٨٠٩-٨١٠ ، ٩١٧

(٢) ٢١٣٠

ابن فند ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي — ١٦٢٢

الفيروزابادي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي — انظر الشيرازي

الفيروزابادي ، مجد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب — ٢٧٥-

٢٨٣ ، ٢٨٤ ، ١٩٥٤

الفيومي ، ناصر الدين ابو عبد الله محمد — (١) ٢١٢٦

قابل ، الجمال محمد بن يحيى — ١٣٨ ، ١٣٩

القاروط ، محمد بن عبد النبي — ١٩٣٠

ابن قاسم ، احمد — ١٠١٠

قاضي خواجة ، محمد بن محمود — ١٦٤٥

قاضي زاده — انظر الرومي

ابن قاضي شهبة ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد ... الاسدي —

٦٩٤ ، ١٤٦٥

ابن قاضي عجلون ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله — ١٥٦٣ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٨)

(٢)٢١٧٥

الغزي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن يحيى ... الكلابي - انظر الاشبي
الغزي وشهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٠٤٢
الغزي، شرف الدين بن عبد القادر بن حبيب - (١٠)٢٠٠٢
الغزي، شرف الدين عيسى بن عثمان - ١٨١٨
ابن الغزي، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات - انظر العامري
الغزي، محمد بن صالح - (١٦)٢٠٠٢، (١٧) و (١٩)
الغزي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم - ١٧٨٥
ابن الغزي، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد ... العامري - (١٠)٢٠٠٣
الغزنوي، جمال الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٩٤، (٦)٢٠٤٦
الغزولي، علاء الدين علي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٨
الغمري، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - انظر الواسطي
الغمري، عبد الوهاب بن محمد - ٨٢، ١٨١٠
الغمري، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد - انظر المرصفي
ابن غنّام، أبو طاهر إبراهيم بن يحيى - ٩٣٥
ابن الغني، أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم - ٤٤٢
الغني، أحمد بن محمد - ٤٧٤-٤٧٥
النوري، يحيى بن زكريا - (٦)٢٠٢٣
الغيطي، نجم الدين محمد بن أحمد - ٦٥٦، ٢١٧٧

الفارابي، أبو القاسم عماد الدين أحمد - ٩٢٥
الفارابي، أبو نصر محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٦، ٧٩٧، ١٩٨٤
الفارابي، أبو القاسم محمود بن أحمد - (٣)٢٠٧٦
الفارسي، داود - ٨٢٧
الفارسي، عبد الله بن علي - ٦٦١
الفارسي، عماد بن يحيى - ٨٤٥
الفارسي، محمد بن أبي بكر - ٩٧١
ابن الفارض، شرف الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ٤٦-٥٣
١٤٨، ١٥٢، (٥)٢٠٠٥

الفاروقي، خير الدين بن أحمد - ١٧٦٧-١٧٦٨
الغازاني - انظر المغربي
الفاشي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد - انظر زروق
الفاشي، تقي الدين أبو الطيب محمد بن أحمد - ٥٩٤
الفاشي، محمد بن بنان، حسني الزرقاني - ٨٣٤
الفاشي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن الطيب - ٢٨٣، ١٩٤٨ (٤)
الفاشاني، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد ... الهروي - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
الفاضل الكيداني، لطف الله النسفي - ١٦٥٧، ١٩٥٨
الفاكهاني، تاج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣

العليجي، ياسين بن زين الدين ... الحمصي - ٤٥٣-٤٥٤، ٥٦٠
ابن عماد - ٣١٠، (٢)٢١٨٠
ابن العماد، شهاب الدين أحمد بن عماد الدين الاقهبي - ٩٢، ٩٣
١٤٩٤-١٤٩٥، ١٨٢٣-١٨٢٤
العمادي، حافظ بن علي - (١)٢٠٧٩
العمادي، حامد افندي - ٢١٠٢
العمادي، أبو السعود محمد بن محمد - ١٣٠٢-١٣٠٤
٢٠٠٢ (٢٤)، (٢)٢٠٨٥
عمر افندي - (٣)٢٠٢١
عمر، أمير اللّواء - ٩٥٣
ابن عمر، عقيل - (٣)٢٠٧٠ - (٤)
العمري، عبد القادر بن عبد الهادي - (١)٢١٦٥
العمري، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر الميلاني
العمري، علي - ٦٦٣
ابن عمّار، هشام - ١٢١٦
العمري، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن أبي العتايات - ١١٢
العوفي، عبد البر بن عبد القادر - ٥٠٨
ابن عواد، أحمد - ١٣٠٥
العيدروس، أبو بكر بن عبد الله - ١٠٣
عيشي، محمد التيروي - ٥٦٣-٥٦٤
ابن العيني، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر - ٤١٨، ٥٥٣
العيني، بدر الدين محمود بن أحمد - ٤١٦، ٤١٧، ١٣٩٤
(٤)٢٠٩٠

العيوني، علي بن محمد ... الاحساء - ٤٤، ٤٥
ابن عياش، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين أحمد - انظر
المكي

ابن الفرس، بدر الدين أبو اليسر محمد - ١٧٣٦-١٧٣٧
(٢)٢١٢٩، (٣)٢٠٩٦
الفرقوي، أحمد بن أحمد الفيّومي - ١٥٠٧، ١٨٣٧، (١)٢٠٤١
(٢)-

الفرناطي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم ... المازني - ٧٦٦
الفرزالي، مجد الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٤٨٢
الفرزالي، أبو حامد محمد بن محمد - ٧٨٤، ٧٩٨، ٧٩٩، ٩٢١
١٤٧٧-١٤٨٣، ١٥٤٤، ١٥٧٢، ١٧٨٩، ١٨٩١
١٨٩٢، ١٩٧٤، (٢١)٢٠٠١، (١٩)٢٠٠٣، (١٣)٢٠٠٥
(١)٢٠١١، (٣)٢٠١٢، (٢)٢٠٢٨، (٤)٢٠٣٥، (١)٢٠٣٧
(٢)٢٠٣٩، (٤)٢٠٥٩، (١)٢٠٦٨، (٢)٢١٦٧

ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر - ١٢٤
 ابن عبد ربه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ٢٥٧
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم - ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد الغفار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى - ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبري - انظر المكّي
 عبد الكرم - ٧٦٣
 ابن عبد الكرم ، عبد الرحيم - ٢
 ابن عبد الكرم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
 ابن عبد الله ، ريجان اغا - ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر - ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صفي الدين - ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الهادي ، يوسف - ٧٦٠ ، ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد - ٢٠٢٠ (٣)
 البغدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... النهري - ٥٨٣
 العتقي ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم - ١٨٣٤
 عثمان ، احمد بن محمد - ٧١١
 عثمان زاده ، محمد امين - ٧٩٢
 العثاني ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - ٢٠١٣ (٦)
 العثاني ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٩٢
 العجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - انظر ابن قاضي عجلون
 العجمي ، محيي الدين - ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 العجيلي ، سليمان بن عمر - ٦٣٣
 العجيمي ، حسن بن علي - ٢٠٠٨
 العدوي ، احمد بن محمد - انظر الدردير
 العدوي ، ابو سالم محمد بن طلحة ... القرشي - ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة -
 ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦ ، ١٨٥١
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد - ٩٣٧-٩٣٦
 العراقي ، شحاده بن علي - ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء - انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين - ٦٤٣ ، ١٤٥٨
 ١٤٥٩-١٤٦١ ، ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠ ، ٢٠٧٤ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن تمام - ٢٠٤٥ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب - ١٠٩٥
 عريشاه - انظر الاسفرائني

ابن عرب قاضي ، سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن - ١٥٢٥
 ابن عربي ، محيي الدين ابو بكر محمد بن علي - ١٤٨ ، ٩٤٩ ، ٩٣٤
 ٩٥٢ ، ٩٥٣ ، ١٥٧٤ ، ١٥٩٦ ، ١٩٤٦ ، ١٩٤٧
 ٢١٠٣ (٨) ، ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 ابن عربي ، سعد الدين محمد بن محمد - ٥٤ ، ٥٥
 العرودك ، ابو بكر ابن منيان - ١٢٧
 ابن عروس ، احمد - انظر التونسي
 العرياني ، عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٢٨
 ابن العزابلي ، محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح - ١٥٥٢ ، ٢١٧٩ (٢)
 العزيزي ، نور الدين علي بن احمد - ١٣٩٩
 ابن عساكر ، علي بن الحسن - ٥٨٤
 العسالي ، احمد بن عمر - انظر الحريري
 العسقلاني ، ابراهيم بن احمد - ١٢٢٣
 العسقلاني ، شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي - انظر ابن حجر
 العسقلاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم - انظر البرماوي
 العشماوي ، عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين - ٥٦٩
 العشماوي ، محمد الشافعي الجناحي - ٧٨٣ (١)
 ابن عطاء الله ، تاج الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد - انظر الشاذلي
 ابن عطاء الله ، ابو المحاسن بدر الدين بن عمر - ١٣١
 العطار ، حسين بن ابي السعود الصافوري - ١٤٧
 ابن العطار ، ابو عبد الله علي بن ابراهيم - ١٣٩١ ، ١٨٠٣
 ابن عقبة ، جمال الدين احمد - ٦٩٣
 ابن عقيل ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٤١٠-٤١١ ، ٤١٢ ، ٤١٣
 ٤١٦
 العقيلي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... النقشبندي - انظر البهنسي
 عكاثة - ٢٠٠٩ (١٧)
 العكبري ، محب الدين ابو البقاء عبد الله بن حسين - ١٩٨ ، ٣٢٧
 العلائي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيككليدي -
 ١٤٥٧ ، ١٤٣٨
 العلقمي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٣٩٨
 علوان الحموي ، علي بن عطية - ٢٠٢٣ (٨)
 ابن علوي ، احمد بن زين - ١٢٣٦
 العلوي ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٠٣
 العلوي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٥٠
 ابن علي ، ابو الحسين بن احمد - ٢١٧
 ابن علي ، محمد بن حسن حسام الدين - ٢٨١ ، ٢٨٦
 ابن علي ، ابو نصر منصور - ١٠٥٥
 ابن علي ، يعقوب - ١٦٩٦ ، ٢٠٩٨ (١)

ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر - ١٢٤
 ابن عبد ربه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ٢٥٧
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم - ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد الغفار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى - ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبري - انظر المكّي
 عبد الكرم - ٧٦٣
 ابن عبد الكرم ، عبد الرحيم - ٢
 ابن عبد الكرم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
 ابن عبد الله ، ريجان اغا - ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر - ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صفي الدين - ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الهادي ، يوسف - ٧٦٠ ، ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد - ٢٠٢٠ (٣)
 البغدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... النهري - ٥٨٣
 العتقي ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم - ١٨٣٤
 عثمان ، احمد بن محمد - ٧١١
 عثمان زاده ، محمد امين - ٧٩٢
 العثاني ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - ٢٠١٣ (٦)
 العثاني ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٩٢
 العجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - انظر ابن قاضي عجلون
 العجمي ، محيي الدين - ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 العجيلي ، سليمان بن عمر - ٦٣٣
 العجيمي ، حسن بن علي - ٢٠٠٨
 العدوي ، احمد بن محمد - انظر الدردير
 العدوي ، ابو سالم محمد بن طلحة ... القرشي - ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة -
 ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦ ، ١٨٥١
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد - ٩٣٧-٩٣٦
 العراقي ، شحاده بن علي - ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء - انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين - ٦٤٣ ، ١٤٥٨
 ١٤٥٩-١٤٦١ ، ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠ ، ٢٠٧٤ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن تمام - ٢٠٤٥ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب - ١٠٩٥
 عريشاه - انظر الاسفرائني

- الصغير، سعد الله - ٣٢٠
 الصغير، محمد مجاهد أبو النجا - ١٣٧
 الصفقي الزيني، محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٣٩
 الصفدي، أحمد بن محمد الخالدي - ٦٠٦
 الصفدي، صلاح الدين خليل بن أيبك - ٨٨-٨٩، ١٩٠، ٢٣٤
 الصفدي، ٦٨٢، ١٩٠٧، ٢١٠٣ (٣)
 الصفدي، عبد القادر بن عمر - ٢٠٣ (٢٢)
 الصفدي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٠٥٣ (١)
 صفر شاه - ٢١٣٤ (٢)
 الصفراوي، جمال الدين أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي محمد -
 ١٢٠٧
 الصفوري، عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
 الصفوي، محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأيجي - ١٢٩٤
 ابن صفى، معين - ١٤٣٧
 الصفقي، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر... القرشي -
 ٢٠٩٤ (١)
 الصفقي، أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦، ٢١٥١ (١)
 ابن الصلاح، أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢
 الصنهاجي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن داود - انظر ابن أجروم
 الصوري، أبو اسحق بن مفرج - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
 الصوفي، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر السعودي
 الصيداوي، محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الخادي - ١١٧
 الصيرفي، علي بن عثمان - ١٧٩٨
 ابن الصيرفي، ناصر الدين محمد بن طغريل - ١٤٤١
 الطائي، مصطفى - ١٠٥٣
 طاش كبري زاده، أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - ٥٧٢
 ٧٠٥-٧٠٦، ٩٠٧-٩١٣، ١١٣٦، ٢٠١٩، ٢٠١٩ (٧)، ٢٠٧٩ (٣)
 ٢٠٨٠ (٣)
 ابن أبي طالب، علي - ٩٤-١٥
 ابن أبي طالب، شهاب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن أحمد - ٢١٠٨ (٢)
 الطالبي، سعد بن رجب - ١٣٥
 ابن طاهر، محمد بن طاهر - ١٩٧٣
 الطبرسي، أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن - ١٢٧٢
 الطبري، محب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٨٠٢
 الطبري، أبو جعفر محمد بن جرير - ٥٨٢
 الطبلواي، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - ١٣٥٣
 الطبلواي، محمد أبو النصر ناصر - ٨٥٦
- الطحاوي، أبو جعفر أحمد بن محمد - ١٣٩٤، ١٥٤٣، ٢١٢٧ (١)
 الطرابلسي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن موسى - ١٨٧٨-١٨٧٩
 الطرابلسي، أحمد النائب بن حسين... الاوسي - ١٠١٨
 الطرسوسي، عثمان بن مصطفى - ٨٠٥
 الطرسوسي، محمد بن أحمد - ١٦٥٠
 الطرسوسي، أبو عامر محمد بن أحمد - انظر السالمي
 الطغرائي، أبو اسماعيل الحسين بن علي - ٣٥-٣٧، ٢٠٠٣ (٢٨)
 طنسي، مصطفى بن أحمد - انظر الخلوئي
 الطواوي، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي الكفرقوني - ٢٢٨
 الطوسوي، حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣، ٣٧١
 الطوسي، نور الدين علي بن عبد الله - ١٠١٦
 الطوسي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٤٩٨
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن - ١٢٥٩، ١٦١٠، ١٧٧٩
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٢٩٥، ٢٩٧
 ٨٠٦، ٨٦٤، ٩٢٨-٩٢٩، ١٠١٩، ١٠٥٤، ١٠٥٥
 ١٥١١، ٢١٠٦ (١)
 ابن طولون، محمد بن علي - ٧٠٢، ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 الطولوني، أحمد الكيشي - ٤٨٤
 الظبي، شرف الدين أبو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله - ١٤٥٦
 الظاهري، خليل بن شاهين - ٧٥٢
 الظهير، محمد بن فتحي - ١٢٨٣
 العادي، محمد صدقة بن عمر - ٤٠
 العامري، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات... بن الغزي - ١٥٨٥
 العامري، أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف - ٢١٦٣
 العاملي، حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي - ٥٤٨
 العاملي، جلاء الدين محمد بن حسين - ٩٩٨-٩٩٩، ١٠٤٤-١٠٤٤
 ٢٠١٣ (١١)، ٢٠٥٢ (٥)، ٢٠٧٣ (٢)، ٢٠٨٦ (١)
 العبادي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن قاسم - ٤٠٨
 العبادي، أبو زيد حنين بن اسحق - ١٠٧٥
 العبادي، أحمد بن قاسم - ٥٤٧
 العباسي، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين - انظر القاهري
 عباس أفندي - ٤٧٨
 ابن عبد الحق، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان -
 انظر الخنيلي
 عبد الحميد، كرامي زاده السيد - ١٩٣٢
 عبد الحنفي، ٢١٦٥ (٢)

- ١٢٨٦
 الشيرازي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي ... الفيروزآبادي - ٨٦٧
 ١٧٨٢-١٧٨٥
 الشيرازي ، حبيب الله - انظر مرزا جان
 الشيرازي ، سعدي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٦ ، ٢٠٩٨ (١)
 الشيرازي ، محمد بن غياث الدين - ٢٠١٣ (٥)
 الشيرازي ، قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود - ٥١٨
- ابن الصانع ، سري الدين محمد بن ابراهيم - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)
 الصابوني ، نور الدين ابو المحامد احمد بن محمود - ٨٦٢-٨٦٣
 (١) ٢٠٦٦
 ابن الصاحب ، بدر الدين - ٩٧
 ابن ابي صادق ، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن - ١٠٩٦
 الصافوري ، حسين ابن ابي السعود - انظر العطار
 الصالحي ، تقى الدين ابو بكر بن شرف - ١٥٧٦
 الصالحي ، محمد - ٢٣٠
 الصالحي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر
 الدمشقي
- الصاوي ، محمد بن احمد الانصاري - ١٨٣٨
 الصباغ ، احمد بن مصطفى - ٢٢٠٩
 الصباغ ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٢٤
 ابن الصباغ ، محمد بن ابي القاسم الحميري - ٧١٩
 الصباغ ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٨
 الصبان ، محمد بن علي ابو العرفان - ٨٩٨ ، ١٣١٣ ، ١٨١٥
 الصبزي ، مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم - ١١٠٩ ، ٢١٦٩ (١)
 الصديقي ، محمد بن ابي الحسن البكري - ٢٠٥١ (٤)
 الصديقي ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان - انظر البكري
 الصديقي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٩١٨
 الصديقي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... ابو المواهب - ١١٤
 الصديقي ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ١٩٤٨ (١) ، ٢١٦٦ (٢)
 ابن صدر الدين ، صدر الدين بن روح الدين - ٢٠٠٦ (١٨)
 صدر الشريعة ، ابو بكر عبيد الله بن ابراهيم المحبوبي [الاول] -
 ٩٩٧ ، ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢
 صدر الشريعة ، عبيد الله بن مسعود البخاري [الثاني] - ٥٥٣ ، ٩٩٧
 ١٦٣٨-١٦٤١ ، ١٦٨٣ ، ١٧٢٢ ، ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥
 (١) ٢٠٥٤
- الصبيدي ، علي بن احمد بن مكرم الله - ١٣١٠
 الصغاني ، رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد - ١٣٨٥-١٣٨٨
- ابن ابي شريف ، برهان الدين - ١٢٩٧
 الششتري ، ابراهيم بن مسعود الروضي - ١٩٧٢
 الششتري ، علي بن عبد الله الثميري - انظر الشاذلي
 الشطرنجي ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن يوسف - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤
 ابن شعبان ، احمد - ١٣١٥
 ابن شعبان ، عبد الله النجيب بن محمد - ٢٠٧٤ (٤)
 الشعراي ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - ٤٧٤ ، ١٥٨٧ ، ١٥٨٨ ، ١٥٨٩
 ١٥٩٠ ، ١٥٩١
 الشعراي ، علي بن احمد البخاري - ١٨١٣
 الشعراي ، عيسى بن ابي السرور - ٧٧
 ابن شعيب ، محمد - انظر الابشيبي
 الشقراطي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر - ٣٠
 شقروه الاصبهاني ، عبد المؤمن بن هبة الله - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
 ابن الشلي ، ابو العباس شهاب الدين احمد بن يونس - ١٧٣٨
 الشلي ، ابو مروان عبد الملك بن عبد الله - ٥٨٣
 ابن شمس الخلافة ، مجد الملك ابو الفضل جعفر - ٢٠٥
 شمس الدين - ١٥٥٤
 الشباع المصري ، محمد بن محمد - ٦٩
 الشنشوري ، عبد الله بن جلاء الدين محمد - ١٨٧٠ ، ٢١١١ (٢)
 الشنفرى - ٨ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٣)
 الشنواي ، محمد بن احمد - ٢٠١٠ (٩)
 الشنواني ، ابو بكر بن اسمعيل - ١٩٦٤
 الشهابي ، حيدر احمد - ٦٢٤
 الشهرزوري ، نور الدين ابراهيم بن حسن - ١٥٢٦
 الشهرستاني ، تاج الدين ابو الفتح محمد بن عبد الكريم - ١٦٠٥-
 ١٦٠٦
 الشوبري ، محمد الخطيب - ٢٠١٣ (٤) ، (٧)
 الشوكاني ، ابو علي محمد بن علي - ٧١٣
 الشيباني ، تقى الدين ابو بكر بن علي - ٢٠٠٩ (٥)
 الشيباني ، عبد الرحمن الموصلبي - ١٢٥
 الشيباني ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي - انظر الديبع
 الشيباني ، ابو الحسن علي بن ابي الرجال - انظر الكاتب
 الشيباني ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن الحسن - ١٥٦٣ ، ١٦٧٢ ، ١٦٧٣
 ١٦٨٥ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٨) ، (٢٦) ، ٢٠٣٥ (١)
 الشيجي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - انظر البغدادي
 ابن الشيخ ، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي - انظر الاندلسي
 الشيخ الخنفي البخاري ، محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٤)
 شيخ زاده ، محيي الدين محمد بن مصلى الدين مصطفى القوجوي -

١١٩٩-١١٩٦، ١٢٠٥، ١٢٠٦، ٢٠٩٤ (٢)

ابن الشاطر، علاء الدين بن ابراهيم - ٩٧٣

الشافعي، ابو الفضل محمد - ١٥٦٩

الشافعي، محمد بن ادريس - (٦) ٢٠١١

ابن شاكر، بنو موسى - ٩٦٨

الشاكر، عثمان - ٤٨٠

ابو شامة، شهاب الدين عبد الرحمن بن اسماعيل - ٦٩٤، ١٢٠٠

الشمالي، عبد الرحمن البقاعي - ١٣٠٩

الشمالي، عمر بن محمد - ١٧٧٥

الشمالي، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقي

الشاهرودي، علي بن مجد الدين... البسطامي - انظر مصنفك

شاه مير، هبة الله الحسيني - ٨٥٤-٨٥٣

ابن شاهين، الامير احمد - ٢٢٦

الشاوري، شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر - انظر المقرئ

الشاوي، يحيى بن محمد - ١٥٢٦

الشبراملي، نور الدين علي ابو الضياء - ١٢٣٣

الشبراملي، محمد بن علي - ٥١٢

الشبراوي، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٢٩، ١٥١، ١٦٩

الشبثيري، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين - انظر الاشعري

ابن الشجري، هبة الله بن علي... العاوي الحسيني - ٣

الشجني، محمد بن حسن - ٧١٣

ابن الشحنة، سري الدين - ١٧٣١

ابن الشحنة الحلبي، ابو الوليد ابراهيم بن محمد - (١) ٢٠٩٢

ابن الشحنة الحلبي، عبد البر بن محمد - ١٧٢٣

ابن الشحنة الحلبي، ابو الوليد محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٦

الشريفي، محمد بن احمد - انظر الخطيب

الشرجي، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد - انظر الزبيدي

الشرجي، شمس الدين محمد - انظر اليميني

الشرغي، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر امام زاده - ١٦٩٣-

١٦٩٥

الشرنبلالي، ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار - ١٧٢٥، ١٧٦٣

الشرنوبلي، ابو العباس احمد بن عثمان - ١٥٦٤ (١) ٢٠٣٤، (١) ٢٠١٣

الشرواني، عيسى بن احمد - ٣٨١

الشرواني، كمال الدين بن آسايش - ١٧٧٤

الشرواني، مرزا محمد المعروف بجملا مرزا بن الحسين - (١٤) ٢٠١٥

الشرواني، مسعود بن حسين - انظر الرومي

الشريشي، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن - ١٩٩

سويلم زاده، عبد الحلیم القيصري - ١٠٠٥، ١٠٠٩، ١٠١٦

(٨) ٢٠٢٦

السيادي، محمد بن محمد - ١٩٢٦

سيويه - ٢٤٥

ابن سيد الناس، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد... اليعمري -

٦٤١، ٦٤٠

ابن سيده، ابو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل - انظر النحوي

السيروي، خليل بن حسن - ٩١٣، ٢٠١٩ (١)

السيروي، عيسى - ٣٠٧

السيوي، احمد بن محمد العراقي - (٦) ٢٠٤٥

ابن سيناء، ابو الحسين علي بن عبد الله - ٧٩٥، ٨٠٦، ٨٦١

٩٣٠، ١٠٧٩-١٠٨٣، ١٠٩٣، ١٠٩٤، ٢٠٢٢ (٨)

٢٠٣٣ (٢) و (٤)

السيواسي، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود - ١٢٩٣

السيواسي، اسمعيل بن ستان - ١٩٣٣، ٢٠٣٧ (٥)

السيوطي، جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر - ٧، ٥٢، ١٠٧

٢١٥، ٢٩٤-٢٩٣، ٢٩٥، ٤٢٠، ٤٦٣، ٥٦٧، ٥٩٩-

٦٠٠، ٦٠١، ٦٠٢-٦٠٣، ٦٤٧-٦٤٨، ٦٩٨، ٦٩٩

٩٩٠-٩٩٣، ١١١١، ١١٣٢-١١٣٣، ١٢٢٢-١٢٢٩

١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦، ١٣٨٤، ١٣٩٥، ١٤٢٢، ١٤٢٣

١٤٢٤، ١٥٢٢، ١٥٢٣-١٥٢٤، ١٥٥٢، ١٨٥٣

١٨٥٤، ١٩٥١، ١٩٥٩، ٢٠٠٢ (٢)، ٢٠٠٣ (١٢)

(١٣) و (٩) ٢٠٠٥، ٢٠٠٧، ٢٠١٠ (١) - (٦)

٢٠١٨ (٦)، (١١) و (١) ٢٠٢٥، (٦) و (٧) و (٨)

٢٠٢٧، ٢٠٣٠، ٢٠٣٤ (٢)، ٢٠٣٨، ٢٠٤١ (٣) و (٤)

(٥) و (٣) ٢٠٤٢، (٢) ٢٠٦٤، ٢٠٩٣، ٢٠٩٦ (١)

٢١٩٨

السيوطي، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن شهاب الدين - ٥٩٨

١٨٢٤

الشاذلي، ابو الحسن تاج الدين بن عطاء الله - ٥٧، ٧١٩

٢٠٠٣ (١٧)، ٢٠٠٩ (٩) و (١٢)، ٢٠٥٨ (١)

الشاذلي، عبد القادر بن محمد - ٧٠٠

الشاذلي، علي بن عبد الله النميري الششتري - ٧٩

الشاذلي، جمال الدين ابو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد -

انظر ابن زغدون

الشاذلي، ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن الملق - ١٥٧٧

الشاطبي، ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره... الرعيي - ٧٠١، ١١٩٥

السليبي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن خليل - ١٥٠٥
السليبي ، تاج الدين ابو نصر عبد الوهاب بن علي - ١٠٢ و ٦٨٨
١٨١١ و ٩٢٣
السليبي ، تقي الدين علي بن عبد الكافي - ١٠٤ و ٢٠٠٣ (٢٤)
السيجاعي ، احمد بن احمد - ٣ و ٤١٢ و ١٠٠٨
السيجاعي ، احمد بن محمد - ٨٠٠ و ١٩٤٨ (٣)
السيجاوندي ، محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي - ١١٩٣ و ٢٠٦٧ (١)
السيجاوندي ، سراج الدين ابو طاهر محمد بن محمد - ١٨٧٢
(١) ٢٠٧٣
السيجستاني ، ابو داود سليمان بن الاشعث - ١٣٦٦
السيجستاني ، ابو الغنائم عبد الرزاق - ١٩٣٦
السيجستاني ، ابو بكر محمد بن عزيز - ١١٨٩ - ١١٩٠
سحنون - انظر التنوخي
السحيمي ، احمد بن محمد - ٦٦٠ و ١٨٦٠
السخاوي ، عبد القادر بن علي - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
السخاوي ، علم الدين ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٠٨ و ١٢٥٢
١٢٥٣ (٦) و ٢٠٢٣ (٩)
السخاوي ، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٠٩
١٤٦٩ و ١٩١٦ و ١٩٦٣
السخاوي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٧٧٢
السرخسي ، رضي الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٩١
السروري ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان - ٢٠٦ و ٤٩٤
سعد الله - انظر الصغير
سعدى - انظر الشيرازي
سعدى افندي ، سعد الله بن عيسى - ١٢٨٥
سعدى ، شمس الدين محمد - ١٦٠١
ابو السعود ، محمد - ٦٩٧
السعودي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن ... الصوفي - ٦٩٧
سعيد ، قره - ٩٠٥
ابن سعيد المتطبب ، نصر بن يحيى - ١٥٣٧ - ١٥٣٨
السعيدى ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين - انظر الارديلي
السفرجلاني ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٢٦
السقظي ، سري - ٢٢٨
الساككي ، سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر - ٥١٧
ابن السكيت - ٤
السلالبي ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٥٥٩
ابن سلام ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
ابن سلطان ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)

السليبي ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد - ٢٠٦٦ (٣)
السلمي ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام - ١٧٨٣
ابن سليمان ، ثابت - ٤١
السمرجي ، محمد خليل - ١٣٢
السمرقندي ، ابو القاسم ابراهيم [او اسحق] بن محمد - ٢١٢٧ (٢)
السمرقندي ، ابو طاهر - ١٦٥٤
السمرقندي ، فضل الله بن ابي الليث ابو القاسم - ٥٥٥ - ٥٥٧
٥٧٤ و ٨٨٣ - ٨٨٤ و ٩٠١
السمرقندي ، ابو بكر محمد بن احمد - ١٦٢٦
السمرقندي ، شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني - ٨٦٨
١٠٥٩ - ١٠٥٨ و ١٤٨٥ و ١٥٥٨ و ٢١١٨ (٢)
السمرقندي ، نجيب الدين ابو حامد محمد بن علي - ١١٠٣
السمرقندي ، محمد بن محمود - انظر المدني
السمرقندي ، ناصر الدين ابو القاسم محمد بن يوسف - انظر المدني
السمرقندي ، ابو الليث نصر بن محمد - ٩٢٠ و ١٦٧٠ - ١٦٧١
١٨٨٩ - ١٨٩٠ و ١٩٤٤ و ٢٠١٣ (٦) و ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
(١) ٢١٣٣
السملاوي ، عبد المعطي بن سالم - ١٤ و ٦٥٧ و ١٨٣٠ و ١٨٣١
١٨٨١
السمان ، محمد بن عبد الكرم - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
السمنودي ، جلال الدين محمد بن علي المحتلي - ١٠٤
السنابطي ، احمد بن احمد - ٧٦ و ١٣١٠
سنبل ، محمد سعيد بن محمد - ١٤٧٢
سنبل ، محمد طاهر - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
السنجاري ، شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم - ١١٣٩ (ب) و ١١٢٩ (ت)
السنوسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٨٢٠ و ٨٥٧ و ٩٨٦ -
٩٨٧ و ١٤٩٩ - ١٥٠٠ و ٢٠٠٣ (١٨) و ٢٠٣٧ (٢) - (٣)
(٦) و ٢٠٥٩ (٣) و ٢٠٦٣ (١)
السهروودي ، شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله - ١٥٧٣
٢٠٢٨ (٥)
ابن سودون ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي البشغاوي - ١٠٢ و ١٠٥
المولى سودي - ٣٨٤
السودي ، يحيى ابو عبد الله محمد عبد الهادي - ١٠٣
السوسي ، محمد بن سعيد محمد - ١٠٠٢
السولاني ، محمد بن محمود - ١٧٧٥
سويدان ، عبد الله بن علي - ١١٣٧
السويدي ، عز الدين ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن محمد - ١١٢٠
السويدي ، عبد الله بن الحسن - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)

- الزبيدي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي - ٧٢٦
الزبيدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٢٤٥
الزبيدي ، محمد مرتضى بن محمد - ٧١٢ ، ١٨٥٨
زروق ، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد - ١١٢٦
ابو زرعة ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر العراقي
الزرعة ، ابو بكر بن عبد الوهاب - ١٤٥
الزرقاني ، محمد بن بنان المحسني - انظر الفاسي
الزرقاني ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الباقي - ١٤٥٩ ، (٢) ٢٠٧١
الزركشي ، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الله - (٣) ٢١٢٨
الزرنوجي ، برهان الدين - ٧٨٥
ابن زريق ، محمد بن علي - (١) ٢١٤١
ابن زغدون ، جمال الدين ابو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد...
الشاذلي - ١٥٨٢-١٥٨٣ ، ٢٠٠٩ (١٣)
الزقناوي ، عبد الله - ٥٦٩
ابن زقاعة ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين ... القرشي النوفلي
٩٥ -
الزمرخشي ، ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر - ٤ ، ٢٠١ ، ٢٠٢ ، ٢٠٤
٢٨٦ ، ٣٢٥-٣٢٦ ، ٣٢٨ ، ٤٩٧-٤٩٨ ، ٧٢٧ ، ١٢٦٧ -
١٢٧٠ ، (١٤) ٢٠٠٥ ، (٢٦) ، (٢) ٢٠٦٦
الزمرمي ، عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز - ٧
الزنجاني ، عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب - ٣٩٦ -
٣٩٧
الزنجاني ، محمود بن احمد - ٢٦١
الزبياري ، حسن بن محمد - ٥٥٩
ابن زيدون الاندلسي ، ابو الوليد احمد بن عبد الله - ١٩٥-١٩٢
زين الدين ، ابو بكر محمد بن موسى الحازمي الهمداني - ١٣٣٧
زيني زاده ، حسين بن احمد - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧ ، ٤٧١
الزيات ، حمزة بن حبيب - ١٢١٦
ساجقلي زاده ، محمد المرعشي - ٩١٨-٩١٩ ، ١٢٣٧ ، ٢٠١٩
(٨) - (٩)
ابن الساعاتي ، مظفر الدين احمد بن علي - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
الساقري ، محمد بن يوسف - ٧٨٤
الساقزي ، ابراهيم - ١٩٦٦
السالكوتي ، عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي - ٥٣٤-٥٣٥
١٢٨٧
السالمي ، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - (١) ١١٢٩
السباعي ، محمد صالح - انظر المفتاوي
راشد ، محمد رستم - ١٩٨٥
الراشدي ، احمد بن عبد الرازيق - (٣) ٢٠١٣ ، ٢٠١٤
الراصد ، تقي الدين محمد بن معروف - ٩٩٥
ابن الراعي ، ابراهيم بن مراد - ٦٥٨
الرافعي ، ابو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد - انظر القزويني
الربيعي ، عيسى بن ابراهيم - ٢٦٧
ربيعة بن محمد العمري - انظر المعري
الرجبي ، محمد بن علي - (٥) ٢٠٦٠ ، ٢٠٦١ ، (١) ٢١١١
الرزاز ، رضوان بن عبد الله الفلكي - ١٠٠٤
الرسام ، عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر - ٦٥٥
الرسعي ، عبد الرزاق - (٥) ١٢٥٣
الرشستاني ، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
المرغيناني - ٩٩٧ ، ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢ ، ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
(٢) ٢١٠٢ ، (٢٤) ٢٠٠٢
ابن رشد ، ابو الوليد محمد بن احمد - ١٠٩٤
الرشيد الوطواط ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٩٩
الرشيدي ، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٩٥
رضوان ، المني - ١٧٧٠
الشريف الرضي ، ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر - ٢٣٨-٢٣٩
الرعيني ، ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره - انظر الشاطبي
الرعيني ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٥
الرفاعي ، احمد - (١) ١٩٧٧
ابن الرفعة ، نجم الدين احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨٢
الرملي ، ابو العباس شهاب الدين محمد بن احمد - ١٨٢٦
الروداني ، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٩٩
الرومي ، احمد - ١٥٠٦ ، (٣) ٢٠٤٦ ، (١) ٢٠٨٨
الرومي ، علي بن العباس ابو الحسن - انظر ابن جريج
الرومي ، سعود بن حسين الشرواني - ٨٦٩-٨٧٠ ، ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
(٤) ٢٠٦٥ ، (٤) ٢١١٨ ، (٣)
الرومي ، موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده - ٥٢٩ ، ٨٣٣
٩٧٧-٩٧٥ ، ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ ، ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ ، (٣) ٢٠٢٦
(٤) - (٢) ٢٠٥٢ ، (٣) ٢٠٥٧ - (٤) ، (٢) ٢١٤٢
(١) ٢١٥٩
الرومي ، نوح بن مصطفى - (١) ٢٠٦٢ ، (٢)
الريمي اليميني - ١٨٣٣
زاده ، موسى - ٣٧٩
الزاهد ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٨٢٦

الخلوتي ، عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي - ١٠٠٩
الخلوتي ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين الثاني - ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥، ٢٠٥١ (٣)
الخلوتي ، مصطفى بن احمد الشهير بطنسي - ١٠١١
الخلوف ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٠٦
الخليني ، احمد بن يونس - ٥٧٤
ابن خليل ، حسن - ٨٥٨
خليل ، ابو الفتح محمد - ٩٢٦
الختساء - ٤
خواجه زاده ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن يوسف - ٧٩٩
الخوازمي ، ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث الخثيوي - ١٠٤٥
الخوازمي ، طاهر بن سلام - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
الخوازمي ، ابو عبد الله ابو بكر محمد بن العباس - ١٨١
الخوازمي ، ابو محمد منصور بن احمد - ١٧١٦
الخوازمي ، يوسف بن محمد - ١٢٤٨
خوري ، قسطنطين - ١٩٩٤
الخوي ، احمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
الخيالي ، احمد بن موسى - ١٥٥٠
الخيوي ، ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث - انظر الخوازمي
الدمغاني ، ابو سعيد بن منصور - ٩٧٠
الدانسي ، شعبان بن مصطفى - ٢٠٢٤ (٢) - (٦)
الداني ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد - ١١٩١ ، ١٢٠٥ ، ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
ابن داود - علي بن نصره - ٢٨٥
ابو داود - انظر السجستاني
الداودي ، محمد بن علي - ١٢٩٨
دباغ زاده ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم اليرزوي - ٢٢٠٢
الدردير ، احمد بن محمد ... العدوي - ١٤٧١
الدرعي ، محمد بن ناصر - ١٨٥٥
الدرفل ، الاعرابي بن احمد الشريف - ٢١٧٤ (١)
ابن دويد الازدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٢٠١١ ، ٢٠١١ ، ٢٥١
الدسوقي المالكي - ١٨٥٩
الدسوقي ، محمد - ٨٨٢
ابن دللاج ، عبد الواحد بن محمد - انظر المغربي
الدماميني ، محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي - ٤٤٧-٤٤٨ ، ١٠٦٩
١٣٥٢
الدمشقي ، شمس الدين احمد بن محمد الوفائي - ٢٠٠٣ (٧)
الدمشقي ، ابو الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله ... الخنبلي - ١٨٤٩
الدمشقي ، ابو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٢٧٥

الدمشقي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٦٥١
(٣) ٢٠٣٩
الدمشقي ، محمد بن يوسف الكرمي - ١٢١
الدمشقي ، يوسف البديعي - ٧٢٠
الدمشقي ، يوسف بن محمد القدامي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٩)
الدمليجي ، عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان - ٥١٢ ، ١٣١٤
١٩٧٠ ، ١٩٧١ ، ٢٢٠٨
الدمهوري ، احمد بن عبد المنعم - ٥٧١ ، ٨٢٣ ، ٩٤٥ ، ١٣١١
٢٢٠١ (٢) ، ٢٠٨٢
الدمهوري ، سالم العباسي - ٥٧٧
الدمياطي ، احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء - ١٠٠٣ ، ١٢٣٥
الدمياطي ، شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف - ١٩٥٢
الدمياطي ، نور الدين - ٢٠٧٧ (٣)
الدميري ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد - انظر الديريني
الدميري ، كمال الدين محمد بن موسى - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨ ، ١٨١٩
دتقوز ، شمس الدين احمد - ٤٢٩-٤٣٠
ابن ابي الدنيا ، عبد الله بن محمد ... القرشي - ٧٦٠ ، ١٤٢٠
الدهلوي ، غلام حليم بن قطب الدين احمد - ١٥٣٢
الدولت آبادي - انظر الهندي
الدواني ، جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد - ٢١٤ ، ٨٤٦ ، ٨٥١
١٥٠١ ، ١٥٦٠ ، ١٦١١ ، ٢٠٠٥ (١) ، ٢٠٢٢ (١٠)
٢١٩٧ (٢) ، ٢٠٥٧ (١)
الديبع ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي ... الشيباني - ١٤٦٩ ، ٦٢٥
الديري ، ابراهيم بن علي - ٢٠٢٣ (١٠)
الديريني ، ابو محمد عبد العزيز - ٢٧٢
الديريني ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد ... الديريني - ١٥٧٥
الذهبي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان - ٦٨٦ ، ٢١٤٤ (١)
الرائض ، علي بن محمود - انظر البغدادي
الرازي ، ابو الحسن علي بن جعفر السعدي - ٢٠٤٦ (٢)
الرازي ، تاج الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ٢٦٢-٢٦٣ ، ١٩٠٤
٢١٢٧ (٤) ، ٢٠٠٣ (٣)
الرازي ، زين الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ١٧١٧
الرازي ، ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا - ١٠٧٦ ، ٢١٦٠ (١)
الرازي ، فخر الدين محمد بن عمر - ٧٩٥ ، ٨٠٦ ، ٩٣٣ ، ١٤٨٦
٢٠٢٢ (٨) ، ٢١٤٣ (١) ، ٢١٩٣
الرازي ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد - انظر التحتاني

الحموي ، سليمان بن نور الله - ١٥٢
 الحموي ، علي بن داود - ٦١٤
 الحموي ، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم - انظر ابن واصل
 الحموي ، محمد بن مصطفى - (٣) ٢٠٧١
 ابن حميد ، برهان الدين بن كمال الدين - (٢) ٢١٤٩، ٨٤٧، ٨١٣
 الحميدي ، عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ١١١ ، ٥٦٦
 الحميدي ، علي چلي - ٢١٤
 الحميدي ، محمد بن علي - ١٠٠٥ ، ١٠٠٦
 الحميري ، ابن سداد - ٩٦٤
 الحميري ، محمد بن ابي القاسم - انظر ابن الصبّاح
 الحميري ، محمد بن نشوان - ٥٨٥
 ابن حنبل ، ابو عبد الله احمد بن محمد - ١٣٦٥
 الحنبلي ، شمس الدين بن ابي عمر - (٢) ٢١٢٣
 الحنبلي ، زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد - (٥) ٢٠٢٣
 الحنبلي ، عثمان بن احمد النجدي - ٢٦٨
 الحنبلي ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان - ١٤٢٥
 الحنبلي ، مرعي بن يوسف المقدسي - ٧٧٢ ، ١٥٢٧ ، ١٨٤٧ ، ١٨٤٨
 الحنفي ، بدر الدين بن العزيز - (٢٢) ٢٠٠٢
 الحنفي ، عمر بن نجيم - (٢٧) ٢٠٠٢ ، (٢٨)
 الحنفي ، قاسم بن عبد الله - ١٥٦١ - ١٥٦٢
 الحنفي ، زين الدين محمود - ٧٧٣
 الحنفي ، ملا حسين بن اسكندر - ١٧٦٩
 ابن الحنّائي ، المولى علي بن أمر الله - ٧٠٦
 ابو حنيفة ، الثمان بن ثابت - (٨) ٢٠١١ ، ٣٠٤ - ٣٠٢ ، (٨) ٢١٨١ (١)
 الحوفي ، ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم - ١٢٥٦
 الحوّا ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عباد - انظر الثنائي
 الحياتي ، احمد - ١٥٦
 الحادي ، ابو سعيد محمد بن مصطفى - ١٥٩٧
 الخازي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم - ٢٤١
 خاطري ، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد ... المظلي - ١٠٥٧
 الخاندي ، احمد بن الحسن الجوهري - ١٥٣١ ، ١٩٤٧
 الخالدي ، احمد بن سليمان - انظر الارواي
 الخالدي ، محمد بن احمد - انظر الجوهري
 خالص ، محمد - ٤٨١
 خالويه ، ابو عبد الله الحسين بن احمد - ١١
 الخاني ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين - انظر الخاوي
 ابن الخبّاز ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين - ٣٥٩

الخبازي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد - انظر الخبازي
 الخبيصي ، شمس الدين محمد بن ابي بكر بن محمد - ٣٨٠
 الخشمي ، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد - ٦٣٦ - ٦٣٨ ، ٢٠٦٧ (٣)
 الخبنددي ، جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد - ٦٦
 الخبنددي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد ... الخبازي - ١٧١٥
 الخبنددي ، قوام الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٤
 الخريوتي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٩٣١
 الخراعي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن زيد - (١) ٢٠٤٣
 الخراعي ، دعبل - (٢) ٢٠٥٦
 الخزرجي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد - ٥١١
 الخزرجي ، عبد الباقي المقدسي - ١٥٢٩
 الخزرجي ، ضياء الدين محمد - ٥٠٤
 الخزرجي ، محمد بن احمد بن سليمان - ٢١٩٦
 خزرمة ، لطف الله بن شجاع - (١) ٢١٣٩
 الخزرياني ، مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد - ٨٣٢ - ٨٣١
 ابن الخشاب ، ابو محمد - انظر البغدادي
 الخصاف ، ابو بكر احمد بن عمر - ١٦٦٩ ، ١٨٧٨
 خضر بيك - (١٤) ٢٠١١
 الحضري ، محمد الديماطي - ٤١٣
 الخطاي ، نظام الدين عثمان - ٥٤٤ - ٥٤١
 الخطاب ، يحيى بن محمد - (٦) ٢٠٠٦
 الخطاي ، ابو سليمان احمد بن محمد - ١٤٢١
 خطاط زاده ، ابو الخليل برهان الدين ابراهيم بن احمد - ٩٤٤
 الخطيب ، ابو الفتح - ٥٨٤
 الخطيب ، محمد بن احمد الشرييني - ١٣٠١ ، ١٧٨٧ - ١٧٨٨
 ١٩٢٠
 ابن الخطيب ، لسان الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ٢٣٤
 خطيب فاذا (٢) ، عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود - ١٩١٤
 الخفاجي ، الشهاب - (٢) ٢٠٥٠
 الخفاجي ، احمد بن عمر شهاب الدين - ٢١٨
 الخلاطي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٦٣٠
 الخاخالدي ، حسين الحسيني - ٩٩٧ ، ١٣٠٧ ، (١) ٢٠٥٧ (٣) ٢٠٧٣
 ابن خلدون ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٥٩٣
 ابن خاف ، محرز - (٥) ٢٠٣٥
 ابن خلكان ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٦٧٨ - ٦٨٠

- الحانوتي، محمد بن عمر شمس الدين - ١٧٦١
 ابن الحَبَّاک، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 حبيب - ١٥٤١
 حبيب بن أوس الطائي - انظر أبو تمام
 الحجازي، أبو العباس شهاب الدين أحمد بن علي - ٢١٣
 الحجواي، أبو النجاش شرف الدين موسى بن أحمد - ١٨٤٥
 ابن حجة، تقي الدين أبو بكر - انظر الحموي
 ابن حجر، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد... الهيتمي - انظر المكّي
 ابن حجر العسقلاني، شهاب الدين أبو الفضل أحمد بن علي -
 ٦٨٧ و ١٤٢٣ و ١٤٣٩ و ١٤٦٦-١٤٦٧ و ١٥١٦
 ٢٠٣٠ (٥)، و ٢٠٣٢ (٦)، و ٢٠٣٤ (٧)، و ٢٠٦٠ (١)
 ٢٠٦٦ (٢)، و ٢٠٧٦ (١)
 ابن أبي حجلة، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى - ٢٠٧
 الحداد، عبد الله بن عاوي - ١٥٩٩
 الحدّادي، تاج المذکرین أبو عبد الله طاهر بن محمد - ١٨٢
 ابن أبي الحديد، أبو المعالي القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن
 هبة الله... المدائني - ٢٣٩، ٥٥١
 الحريري، أحمد بن عمر العسالي - ١٩٢٧
 الحريري، أبو محمد القاسم بن علي - ١٩٤-٢٠٠، ٢٦٨، ٣٢٤
 ٢١٥١ (١)
 حريمي - ١٩٣٨
 الحزامي، محيي الدين أبو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر - ٧٣٠
 ابن حزم، أبو محمد علي بن أحمد - ٢٣٤
 الحسائي، أحمد بن زين الدين - ٢٠٥٦ (٣)، و (٤)، و (٥)
 حسن - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
 حسن...، أبو حسين - ٩٤٧
 الحسن، أبو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله - ١١٠١
 ابن الحسن، علي - ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
 الحسين، صدر الدين المدني بن أحمد - ٥٧٠
 الحسين، محمد بن أبي الخير - ١٠١٧
 الحسين، هبة الله بن علي... بن حمزة العاوي - انظر ابن الشجري
 حسين - ١٦٠٢
 حسين أفندي - ٩١٤-٩١٥
 حسين، منلا - ١٥١٠
 الحسيني، اختيار الدين بن غياث الدين - ١١٣٥
 الحسيني، أبو البقاء بن عبد الباقي - ٨٧٩
 الحسيني، أبو الصفاء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي - ١٤٦
 الحسيني، الحسين بن محمد - ١٠٦٦
- الحسيني، عبد السلام بن المشيش - ١٩٧١
 الحسيني، عبد الله بن فخر الدين - ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 الحسيني، محمد بن شريف - ٨٣٤-٨٣٥
 الحضري، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن علي - ١٨٩
 الحصكفي، محمد علاء الدين بن علي - ١٧٥٨-١٧٥٩
 الحصري، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن محمد الحسيني - ١٩١٣
 الحصولي، أحمد الخنفي - ١٢٤٢
 الحصري، جمال الدين محمود بن أحمد - ١٦٨٥ و ٢٠٧٠ (٢)
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن أحمد - ١٥٩٩
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بافضل - ١٨٢٩
 الحضرمي، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بقرق - ٣٦
 الحفناوي، محمد بن سالم - ٨٨١، ١٠٥٢، ٢٠٣٦، ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 الحفناوي، محمد صالح السباعي - ٦
 الحفناوي، يوسف بن سالم بن أحمد - ٤٧٨، ٨٩٢
 الحفني - انظر الحفناوي
 حفيد شريف زاده، مصطفى اديب - ١٩٤٨ (٦)
 حلاوة، رمضان - ٧٢، ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 الحلبي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن محمد - ٦٥٢، ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
 ١٧٥٢-١٧٥٣، ٢٠٠٥ (٨)، و (٩)
 الحلبي، أحمد أفندي - ٥٦١
 الحلبي، عبد القادر بن يوسف الخنفي - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
 الحلبي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٢٠٧
 الحلبي، نور الدين علي بن برهان الدين - ٤٣٦، ٦٥٥
 الحلبي، محمد بن عمر - ٣٦٦-٣٦٧
 الحلبي، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى - انظر الفرضي
 الحلبي، شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان - ٢١٩٤
 الحلّاج، الحسين بن منصور - ١٥٢
 الحلّبي، الشرف أبو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل الاسدي - ٤٢
 الحلبي، صفي الدين أبو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن سرايا - ٨٤-٨٦
 ١٤٨، ١٥٠، ٢٣٤، ٥٦٥، ٢١٤٦ (١)
 الحمداني، أبو فراس بن الحارث... العدوي - ٣١
 حمزة - انظر الزيات
 حمزة أفندي - ٢٠١٩ (١١)
 الحمصي، ياسين بن زين الدين - انظر العاليمي
 الحموي، أحمد بن محمد الحنفي - ٦١١، ١٥٣٠، ١٧٠١
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
 الحموي، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن حجة - ٩٧، ٩٨، ١٤٨
 ١٦١، ٥٦٧

- الجرني ، علم الدين سليمان — ٨١٤-٨١٦
الجرجاني ، ابو بكر عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن — ٣١١-٣١٤
٥٥٢ ، ٢١٢١ (٢) ، ٢١٢٤ (١)
الجرجاني ، علي بن محمد السيد الشريف — ٥٢٢ ، ٥٣٠-٥٣٣
٨٤٥-٨٤٦ ، ٨٤٦-٨٤٥ ، ٨٤٩-٨٥٠ ، ٨٦٥-٨٦٦
٨٧٤ ، ٩٠٠ ، ٩٧٨-٩٧٩ ، ١٢٧١ ، ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣
١٥١١ ، ١٥٧٨ ، ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٦)
٢٠١٩ (٤) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٣) ، ٢٠٧٣ (١) ، ٢١٠٤ (٢)
٢١٤٢ (١) ، ٢١٤٨ (٢) ، ٢١٥٧ (١) ، ٢١٧٠ (٢)
الجرحي ، اسمعيل — ١٣٥٥
ابن جريج الرومي ، ابو الحسن علي بن العباس — ١٩
الجزائري ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله — ٢٠٣١ (٦)
الجزائري ، الامير عبد القادر — ٧٦٢
الجزائري ، علي بن حسن — ٩٥٤
الجزري ، حسين بن احمد بن حسين — ١١٣
الجزري ، حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني — ١٠١٤
الجزري ، رمضان بن ابي هريرة — ٢٠٨٦ (٢)
ابن الجزري ، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد — ٦٤٥ ، ١١٩٢
١٢١٩-١٢٢٠ ، ١٢٢١ ، ١٩٥٥-١٩٥٧ ، ٢٠٦٧ (٢)
الجزري ، مجد الدين ابو السعادات بن ابي الكرم محمد المعروف
بان الاثير — ١٣٨٠-١٣٨٣ ، ١٣٨٤ ، ٢٠٧٠ (٤)
الجزري ، ضياء الدين ابو الفتح نصر الله بن الاثير — ٥٥١
ابن جزلة ، يحيى بن عيسى بن علي — ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠
الجزولي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان — ١٥٨١ ، ٢٠٤٦ (١)
٢٠٤٧-٢٠٤٨
الجعبري ، برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر — ١٢٠١-
١٢٠٣ ، ١٢١٠ ، ١٢١١
الجعبري ، تاج الدين ابو محمد ابو الفضل صالح بن تامر — ١٨٧٥
جعفر الصادق — ٩٢٩
الجعفري ، عيسى بن محمد — ٢٢٠٠
الجعفيني ، محمود بن محمد — ٩٧٤ ، ١٠٣٢ ، ٢١٠٤ (١)
چايي ، حسين — ٨٥٨
چايي ، سعدي — ٢٠١٦ (٥)
چايي ، محمود بن محمد ميرم — ٩٩٠ ، ٢٠٠٦ (٢٠)
الجلدكي ، علي بن ايدمر — ٩٤٠ ، ٢٠٤٥ (١)
الجلي ، عمر بن احمد — ٨٩٦
الجلوتي ، يعقوب — ٢٠٢٤ (٧)
ابن جماعة ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين — ٦٤٢
- ١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥
ابن جماعة ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم — ٧٨٧
الجال ، محمد بن يحيى — انظر قابل
الجميل ، محمد بن سلامة — ١٢٤٠ ، ١٢٤١
الجماعلي ، تقي الدين ابو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد —
١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩
الجندي ، احمد — ٨٩٧
الجنيدي ، ابراهيم — ٢٢٨
ابن الجوزي ، جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن —
١٧١ ، ٢٠٤ ، ٥٨٦ ، ٦٧٧ ، ١١٠٢ ، ١٢٧٣ ، ١٤٥٠
١٨٩٥ ، ١٨٩٦ (١) ، ٢١٩٢
الجوهري ، ابو نصر اسماعيل — ٢٥٤-٢٦٥ ، ٢٨٦
الجوهري ، محمد — ٢١٧٨ (٢)
الجوهري ، ابو محمد محمد بن احمد — ١٤٤٠
الجوهري ، محمد بن احمد الخالدي — ١٨٦١
الجويني ، ابو محمد — ١٦٥٣
الجويني ، ابو المعالي عبد الملك بن ابي محمد عبد الله . . . امام
الخرمين — ١٥٥٩ ، ١٧٨٣-١٧٨٤
ابو الجيش ، ابو عبد الله محمد ... الاندلسي — ٥٠٠ ، ٢٠٥٢ (٤)
الجيلاني ، حسن — ٢١٠٦ (٢)
الجيلاني ، يحيى الدين عبد القادر بن ابي صالح — ٤٠ ، ٩٧ ، ١٧٠
٧٠٣ ، ١٤٨٤ ، ٢٠٠٩ (٧) ، (١٤) ، (١٥) ، ٢٠٢٤ (١٠)
٢٠٦٩ (٢)
الجيلي ، ابو الحسن كوشيار بن ايان — ٩٦٩
الجيلي ، قطب الدين عبد الكرم بن ابراهيم — ١٥٧٩ ، ٢٠٥٦ (٥)
الجياني ، ابو علي الحسين بن محمد — ١٤٤٩
حاتم الاصم — ٢٢٨
ابن الحاجب ، جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر — ٣٦٠ ، ٣٨٦
٣٨٩ ، ٥٠٣ ، ١٦٢٧ ، ٢٠٢٢ (٤) ، ٢١٢٠ (١)
٢١٢٠ (٢)
ابن الحاجب ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... العبدي — ١٥١٧
ابن الحاجبة ، زين الدين بن علي — ٢٠١٥ (١) ، (٥) ، (٧)
حاجي بابا — انظر الطوسوي
الحاجري ، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر الاربلي — ٥٦
الحادي ، محمد بن يحيى الدين عبد القادر — انظر الصيداوي
الحارثي ، ابو طالب محمد بن علي عطية — ١٥٧٠-١٥٧١
ابو حازم — ٢٠٠٣ (١٥)

البوريي ، بدر الدين حسن بن محمد - ٥٠
 البوصيري ، شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٦١-٦٣
 - ٦٤-٧٨ ، ١٠٩ ، ١٦١ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٦) ، ٢٠٥٠ (٣)
 البولاقوي - ٥٧٥
 البولوي ، عيسى بن علي ... الكردي - ٤٧٦
 البولوي ، مصطفى بن حمزة بن ابراهيم - ١٧٧٣
 البوني ، محيي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي - ١٧٠ ، ٢٠٠٩ (١١)
 (٢) ٢٠٢٣ ، (٤) ٢١٧٣ (١)
 البيباني ، محمد البسيوني - ٥٧٦
 بيرس ، الملك الظاهر ركن الدين - ٧٣٠
 البيروتي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد - ٢١٤٥ (٢)
 ابن يبري زاده ، ابراهيم بن حسين - ٢٠٠٢ (١١) ، (١٢) ، (١٣) ،
 (١) ٢٠٩٧
 البيتوشي ، عبد الله بن احمد الكردي - ٢٠١٠ (١١) ، (١٢) ،
 البيتوشي ، ابو محمد عبد الله بن محمد - ٤٧٩ ، ١٥١٦ ،
 يبري زاده الحنفي ، ابراهيم بن حسين بن احمد - ٢٠٩٧ (١)
 البيضاوي ، عبد الله بن عمر - ٣٨٥ ، ١٢٦٦ ، ١٢٧٦ ، ١٢٨١
 ١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨ ، ١٧٨٩ ، (٥) ٢٠١٦ ، (٣) ٢٠٢٢
 البيلوني ، محمد فتح الله بن محمود - ١١٦ ، ٧٦١
 البيهقي ، ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين بن علي - ١٣٧١
 البيوني ، علي - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
 التاجوري ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٩٦
 التأذني ، محمد بن يحيى - ٧٠٣
 الثالثي ، محيي الدين - ٢٠٨١ (٤) ، ٢١٥٢ (٢)
 التبريزي ، شمس الدين محمد المعروف ببلحني - ٨٩٢-٨٨٩
 ٨٩٥ ، ٨٩٦ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٤) ، ٢٠١٩ (٢) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٢)
 (٣) ٢٠٥٤
 التبريزي ، محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب - ٦٨٥
 التحتاني ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي - ٧٩٥ ، ٨٣٦
 ٨٤٥ ، ٨٤٦ ، ٨٤٧ ، ٨٤٨-٨٥٠ ، ٢١٥٧ (٢)
 التركستاني ، شجاع الدين هبة الله بن احمد - ١٥٤٣
 التركماني ، كمال الدين - ٩٧٤
 الترمذي ، ابو عيسى محمد بن عيسى - ٦٣٨-٦٣٠
 ابن قفري بردي ، جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف - ٥٩٦ ، ٥٩٧
 الفتازاني ، احمد بن يحيى - ٥٤٦
 الفتازاني ، سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر - ٣٩٨-٤٠١ ، ٥٢٤-
 ٥٢٨ ، ٥٣٦-٥٤٠ ، ٨٣٨-٨٣٩ ، ٨٥١ ، ١٥٤٦-

١٥٤٩ ، ١٥٥٠-١٥٥٤ ، ١٦٢٩ ، ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣
 ١٧٢٢ ، ٢٠٠١ (٥) ، ٢٠٥٥ (٤) ، ٢٠٨٠ (٢)
 ٢١٤٧ (٢) ، ٢١٥٠ (١) ، ٢١٥٥ (٢) ، ٢١٧٩ (١)
 التفليسي ، ابو الفضل الحسين بن ابراهيم - ١١٠٨
 التلعفري ، شهاب الدين محمد بن يوسف - ٨٠
 التلمساني ، عفيف الدين سليمان بن علي - ٦٠ ، ٢٠٥٠ (٤)
 التمرثاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ١٧٥٦-١٧٥٧
 (٢٠) ٢٠٠٢
 ابو تمام حبيب بن اوس الطائي - ٩-١٠ ، ١٦-١٨
 التنوخي ، سخنون ابو سعيد بن عبد السلام - ١٨٣٤
 التهامي ، احمد الدردي - ٢٢٠٣
 تروجي - ٣١٨-٣١٩
 التوزري ، ابو الفضل يوسف بن محمد - انظر ابن النحوي
 التوقاتي ، درويش احمد بن محمد - ٩١٧
 التوقاتي ، مولانا لطف الله - ٨٥٠ ، ١١٣٠-١١٣١
 التونسي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار
 التونسي ، احمد بن عروس - ١١٠
 التيروي ، محمد - انظر عيشي
 التيفاشي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف - ١٠٧٣
 ابن تيمية ، مجد الدين ابو البركات عبد السلام بن عبد الله - ١٨٤٦
 ابن تيمية ، تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الخليم - ١٨٤٦
 (٢) ٢٠٤٣
 الثعالبي ، ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد - ١٨٣-١٨٥ ، ١٨٦
 ١٨٧ ، ١٨٨ ، ٥١٦
 ثعلب ، ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى - ٢٤٨
 الثعالي ، ابو اسحق احمد بن محمد - انظر النيسابوري
 ابن جابر ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر
 الحواري
 الجاربردي ، فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن - ٣٩١ ، ٤٤٣-٤٤٤
 (٢) ٢١٣٥
 الجامي ، عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ٣٧٢-٣٧٥ ، ٨٨٥ ، ١٥٨٤
 الجاني ، احمد - ٢٠٣٥ (٣)
 الجبائي ، سعد الدين - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)
 الجبرتي ، حسن بن ابراهيم - ٤٧٩ ، ١٠٠٧ ، ١٧٦٠ ، ١٨٦٤
 (٨) ٢٠٣١ ، ١٨٨٢
 الجبرتي ، عبد الرحمن بن حسن - ٦١٣

- البردعي ، محيي الدين محمد بن محمد - ٨٠٨
 ابن البري ، ابو محمد عبد الله - ٢٠٠
 البرزنجي ، عبد الجبار بن حسن - (٢) ٢١٧١
 البرزنجي ، جعفر بن حسن - ٦٦١ و ٢٠١٣ (٨)
 البرزنجي ، محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي - ٤٥٠٨
 ١٥٢٥
 البرزنجي ، محمد النودهي - ١٥٦٦
 البرسوي ، اسمعيل حقي - ١٢٨٩
 بركلي ، محمد بن بير علي - ٣٠٥-٣٠٦ ، ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٥-٤٦٦
 ٤٦٨ ، ٤٨١ ، ١٨٨٠ ، ١٩٢١ ، ١٩٢٤ ، ٢٠١٦ (٦)
 ٢٠٢١ (١٠) ، ٢٠٢٩ (٢) ، ٢٠٤٦ (٣) ، ٢٠٨٥ (١)
 ٢٠٨٥ (٣) - (٤) ، ٢٠٨٨ (٢) ، ٢١٧٦ (١)
 البركوي - انظر بركلي
 البرلسي ، احمد الدرويش الاحدي - ٥١٤-٥١٣
 البرماوي ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٧٨٦
 البرماوي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم . . . العسقلاني -
 ١٦٤٧ ، ٢٠٢٣ (٧)
 البرهامي ، محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين - ١٩٣٥
 البزدوي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٦٧٧
 البستي ، ابو الفتح علي بن محمد - ٢٦ ، ٢٧ ، ٢١٢٦ (٣)
 البسطامي ، ابو يزيد - ٢٠٦٦ (٤)
 البسطامي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٢٠١٨ (٩)
 البسطامي ، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي - انظر مصنفك
 البسطي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي الشهير بالانصاري - ١٠٣٩
 البشباوي ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي - انظر ابن سودون
 بشر الخال ، عبيد - ١٥٨
 ابن بشكوال ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي - ١٨٩٣
 البصروي ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٧٥٣-٧٥٥
 البصروي ، محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل - ٥٠٥
 البصري ، ابو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله بن سالم - ١٣٥٤ ، ١٤٧٠
 البصري ، بن يوسف بن خالد السمطي - ٦٠١ (٨)
 البصير ، ابو عباس - ٩٠
 ابن البطريق ، يحيى - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠
 ابن بطل ، ابو الحسن علي بن خاف ... القرطبي - ١٣٤٩
 ابن بطوطة ، عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٧٦١
 البطلبيوسي ، ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف - ٧٧٤
 البطلبيوسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٧٩٦
 البغدادي ، موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف - ٢٠٠
- البغدادي ، ابو محمد بن الحشاش - ٢٠٠
 البغدادي ، ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان - ١٢١٥-١٢١٧
 البغدادي ، ابو الوفاء علي بن عقيل - ١٨٤٢
 البغدادي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد ... الشيعي - ١٢٦٦ ، ١٣٩٢
 البغدادي ، غانم بن محمد - ١٧٦٢
 البغدادي ، عاد الدين عبد الله بن محمد الخدام - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 البغدادي ، محمد بن عبد الغني بن ابي بكر - ١٤٤٨
 البغدادي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعمان - انظر المقيد
 البغدادي ، ابو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
 البغوي ، ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود - ١٢٦٢-١٢٦٤ ، ١٣٧٢-
 ١٣٧٥
 البقاعي ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن - ٧٩٨ ، ١٢٢٤
 البقاعي ، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشامي
 البقري ، محمد - ٢٠٨٩ (٣)
 ابن ابي بكر ، محمد - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
 ابو بكر ، محمد بن الحسن - ٢١٥٤ (١)
 البكري ، رضي الدين ابو القاسم بن الحسين - ٢٠١١ (٢)
 البكري ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان - ٦٤٨ ، ٦٤٩
 ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠ ، ٢٠١٠ (٨) ، (١٤)
 البكري ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ٢٠٣٥ (٢)
 ابن بلبان ، محمد بن بدر الدين - ١٨٤٩
 البلتاجي ، محمد بن علي قاسم - ١٤٧٥
 البلخي ، ابو طيع - ٢٠٢١ (١)
 ابن بلدي ، ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود - انظر
 الموصل
 البلغاري ، محمد بن محمد ... المعروف بمحمد الامين - ١٩٣٧
 البلقيني ، علم الدين صالح بن عمر - ١٨٢٨ ، ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
 البلقيني ، سراج الدين عمر بن رسلان - ٢٠١٠ (٦) ، ٢١٠١ (٣)
 البلكرامي ، غلام بن نوح - ١٣٦
 البلوي ، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - انظر السالمي
 البلبيدي ، محمد بن محمد الحسيني - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
 ابن البناء ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان الازدي - ١٠٣٢ (١)
 البناني ، عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله - ١٨١٤
 البنهاوي ، حسن - ١٨٢٧
 البنواني ، عبد الوهاب بن يوسف - ٥١٠
 البهنسي ، شمس الدين ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن - ٢٤٦
 البهنسي ، فضل الله بن احمد - ١٣٤
 البهنسي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... العقيلي النقشبندي - ١١٠

الامير، ابو محمد محمد بن محمد - ٢٢٠٦

الامير، المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم - ٧٢١

الامير، يوسف بن ابي ابراهيم محمد - ٢٠٣٤ (٦)

امير بادشاه، محمد امين البخاري - ٤٧٣

ابن ايوب، الملك الكامل خليل بن احمد - ٦٤٦

امين، محمد - ١٥١٤

البابرتي، محمد بن محمود اكمل الدين - ١٧٤٨ - ١٧٤٦

ابن امين الدين، محمد تاج العارفين بن احمد - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)

(٩) ٢٠٢١

الانباري، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمغربي - انظر المصري

الباي، مصطفى بن عثمان - ١٢٣

الانباري، كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٣٣٥، ٢١٥١ (٢)

الباعونية، عائشة بنت يوسف - ١٠٩، ٥٦٨

الانباري، ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم - ٢٥٢، ٢٠٤٢ (١)

الباقاني، نور الدين محمود بن بركات - ١٧٤١

الاندرسفاني، ابو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد - ١٩٤٥

باقر، محمد باقر بن محمد تقي - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)

الاندلسي، ابو سعيد فرج بن قاسم - ٢٠٣١ (٥)

باقشير، عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٢٠٩

الاندلسي، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي المعروف بابن

ابن البتانوني، علي بن عمر - انظر الابوصيري

الشيخ - ١٧١ و ٢٠٣

البيجيرمي، فتوح عباس - ٢٢١٠

الانزريقي، محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٢٩ (١)

بحرق، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر - انظر الحضرمي

ابن انس، ابو عبد الله مالك - ١٣٣٨ - ١٣٣٩

البخاري، افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد - ١٦٨٨ - ١٦٩٠

البخاري، الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز - ١٦٦٩، ١٦٧٢ -

الأنسي، عبد الرحمن بن يحيى - ١٤١

١٦٧٣، ١٦٨٢

الانصاري، احمد بن تاج الدين - ٢٢٠

البخاري، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلاباذي - ١٣٦٨

الانصاري، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٣٦٤

(١) ٢١١٧

الانصاري، علي بن عبد العظيم - ١١٠٤

البخاري، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسماعيل - ١٣٤٠ - ١٣٤٨

الانصاري، محمد بن علي - ١٩٣٤

البخاري، محمد امين - انظر امير بادشاه

الانصاري، محمد بن المكرم - ١٨٠

البخاري، ابو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن عبد الباقي - ٦٠٤

الانصاري، ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد - ٣٢، ٣٣، ٣٩٤، ٥٠٤

البخاري، محمد بن مباركشاه - انظر ميرك

١٣١٠، ١٢٣٢ - ١٢٣١، ١٠٤٩، ٨٧١، ٨١٧، ٧٨٨

البخاري، ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٥٨٠

١٤٦٢ - ١٤٦٤، ١٧٩٩، ١٨٠٧ - ١٨٠٩، ١٨١٨

البخاري، ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم - ١٦٨٦

١٩٦٤، ٢٠٠٣ (٢١)، ٢٠٣٤ (٤)، (٥)، ٢٠٨٤ (٣)

ابن بختيشوع، عبيد الله بن جبريل - ١٠٦٥

الانطاكسي، محمود - ٥٢٣

بختايش، سنان الدين يوسف بن عبد الملك المعروف بقره سنان -

الانكوري، عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٩٠٦

٣٥١

الاهل، حاتم - ١٠٣

البدخشان، علي بن محمود ... الرائف - ٩٢٥، ٢٠٢٨ (١)

الاورلوي، مصطفى بن علي - ٣١٧

بدر الدين - ٤٢١

الاويسي، احمد النائب بن حسين - انظر الطرابلسي

البدوي، سيدي احمد - ١٣٧، ١٨٧١، ١٩٧٧ (٢)

الاووشي، ابو الحسن سراج الدين علي بن عثمان - ١٥٥٥

بدير، محمد - ٦٢٣

٢٠٠٣ (٤)، (٢٥)، ٢٠١١ (٢)، (١٣)، ٢١٠٠ (٢)

البربري، خلف - ٩٦٢

(٣)

البرجندي، عبد العلي بن حسين - ٨٩٣

الاولامشي، مصلح الدين - ٤٦٨

البرجندي، عبد العلي بن محمد - ٢١١٠ (٣)

اوليا زاده، احمد بن محمد - ١٥٦٨

(١) ٢٠٥٢، (١) ٢٠٢٦، ٩٨٩ - ٩٨٨

الاياشي، مصطفى بن خليل - ٢٢٠٥

(١) ٢١٤٠

الايحي، عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ٨٧٢ - ٨٧٣، ٨٨٩

البردعي، سعد الدين سعد الله - ٣٣٢ - ٣٣٣

١٤٩٢ - ١٤٩٣، ١٥٦٠، ١٦٢٧ - ١٦٢٨، ٢٠١٩ (٤)

الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله محمد — انظر ابن القصار
الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان — انظر ابن البناء
الازدي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن — انظر الاشيبلي
الازدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن — انظر ابن دريد
الازهري ، خالد بن عبد الله — ٤١٩ ، ٤٣٤ ، ٤٥٨ ، ٤٦١-٤٦٢
الازهري ، عمر بن عمر — ١٧٦٦
الازهري ، ابو منصور محمد بن احمد — ٢٦٤
الازهري ، محمد بن محمد بن محمود — ١٨٥٠
الاسترابادي ، ركن الدين حسن بن محمد — ٣٦١ - ٣٦٥
٢٠٢٢ (٤)
الاستروشي ، جلال الدين محمود بن الحسين بن احمد — ٢١٢٥ (١)
ابن اسحق ، ابو زيد حنين — انظر العبادي
ابن اسحق ، كمال بن علي — ٣٨٣
ابن اسحق ، محمد — ٦٢٧
الاسحاقى ، عبد الباقي بن محمد — ٢٠٥١ (١)
الاسدي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد — انظر ابن قاضي شهبه
الاسدي ، الشرف ابو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل — انظر الحلبي
ابن اسرائيل ، يحيى بن نصوح بن ابراهيم — ٣١٥-٣١٦
الاسرائيلي ، العفيف ابو السعد بن ابي السرور الساوي — ١١١٠
الاسرائيلي ، موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي — ١٠٧٠
الاسرائيلي ، ابو العشاء هبة الله بن زين بن حسن — ١٠٩٢
الاسروشي ، محمد بن محمود — ١٧٠٤
الاسفرائني ، عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عريشاه — ٣٧٦ -
٣٧٨ ، ٥٥٥-٥٦٢ ، ٥٧٨ ، ٨٨٦ ، ٨٨٧ ، ٨٩٤
١٢٨٤ ، ٢٠١٩ (٣) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٦) ، (٩) ، ٢١٠٥ (٣)
٢١٣٨ (٢)
الاسفرائني ، منلا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين — ٥٥٨
الاسفرائني ، تاج الدين محمد بن محمد — ٣٤٥-٣٤٠
الاسكنداري ، محمود — ٢٠١٦ (٣)
الاسكلي ، احمد صفي الدين — ١٩٢٩
الاسكندراني ، محمد بن عبد العزيز الوراق — ٥٨ ، ٥٩
الاسلمي ، غلام محمد بن يحيى الدين — ١٥٣٢
ابن اسماعيل — ٧٨٦ ، ٢٠١١ (٥)
ابن اسماعيل ، محمد — ١٥٥
الاستوي ، جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن — ١٨١٦ ، ١٨١٧
٢١٣٨ (٣)
الاسواني ، عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر — ١٤١٣
الاسود ، حسن باشا بن علاء الدين — ٣٤٩-٣٥٠ ، ٤٢٦-٤٢٨

الاشيبلي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن فرح — ١٤٥٤ -
١٤٥٥ ، ١٤٧٥
الاشيبلي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الازدي — ١٣٧٦
الاشعري ، ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد — ٢٤٢
الاشعري ، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين الشبشيرى — ١٤٣٦
الاشعري ، نصري بن احمد الحصري — ١٩٦٧
الاشموهي ، ابن الفضل عبد العزيز علي بن عبد العزيز — ٢١٠٩ (٢)
الاشهي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى ... الغزي الكلبي — ٣٨
الاصهباني ، ابو شجاع احمد بن الحسن — ١٧٨٥
الاصهباني ، ابو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله — ٦٦٩-٦٧٢
الاصهباني ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد ... النسفي — ٢٠٢٨ (٣)
الاصهباني ، ابو الفرج علي بن الحسين — ١٧١ ، ١٧٩ ، ١٨٠
الاصهباني ، عماد الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد — ٥٨٧
الاصهباني ، شمس الدين محمود بن عبد الرحمن — ٨٦٥ ، ١٤٨٩ -
١٤٩١ ، ١٥١١ ، ٢١٤٨ (٢)
اطهسي ، احمد قوش — ٤٦٤-٤٦٥
اطه لي ، مصطفى بن حمزة — ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٩-٤٧٠
الاعرابي ، عبد الله بن خليل ابو العميل — ٢٤٧
الاقحصاري ، حسن الكافي البسنوي — ٢٠١٦ (١)
الاقسرائي ، محمد بن جمال الدين — ٢٠٢٤ (٨)
الاقسرائي ، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٠٨٨
الاقفسي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين — انظر ابن العماد
اق كرماني ، محمد — ٤٧٧
اكرم ، محمد — ٢٠٠٢ (١٥)
الغبيك — ٩٨١ ، ٩٩٥ ، ١٠٠٤
الياس زاده ، خير الدين — ٢٠٠٢ (١٤)
الاماسي ، عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده — ١٧٣٤-١٧٣٥
الاماسي ، محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب — ٧٢٧
الاماسي ، ستان الدين يوسف الشهير بالواعظ — ٩٢٧
امام زاده ، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر — انظر الشرفي
الآمدي ، خضر بن خضر بن حسن — ٥٨٢
الآمدي ، عبد الوهاب بن حسين — ٩١٩
الآمدي ، سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي — ٨٢٨ ، ٢٠١٥ (٥)
الآمدي ، فتح الله بن عمر — انظر المارديني
امري القيس الكندي — ٣
ابن الامشاطي ، مظفر الدين محمود بن احمد — ١١١٠
الامير — انظر محمد
الامير ، محمد بن اسماعيل — ١٦٢١

فهرس أسماء المؤلفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

- ابراهيم ، ابو اسحق — ٢٢١٣
 ابراهيم ، محمد بن — ٧٠
 ابن ابراهيم ، شرف الدين موسى — انظر المتطب
 الابشبي ، محمد بن احمد الخطيب — ٢١٠-٢١٣
 الابشبي ، محمد بن شعيب — ١٩٧٢
 الاجري ، اثير الدين مفضل بن عمر — ٨٠٧ ، ٨٢٩ ، ٢٠٤٩ (١)
 ٢٠٥٩ (٢)
- الابوصيري ، علي بن عمر المعروف بابن البتانوفي — ١٩١٥
 الايوردي ، ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس — ٣٤
 آت يز زاده (٤) — ٢١٦٢ (٢)
 الاتقاني ، ابو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد — ١٧٢٣
 انكجي زاده ، احمد افندي — ٧٩١
 الآتاري ، شعبان بن محمد القرشي — ٩٦
 الاثير ، عماد الدين ابو الطاهر اسماعيل بن محمد — ١٣٩٠
 ابن الاثير ، مجد الدين ابو السعادات — انظر الجزري
 ابن الاثير ، ضياء الدين ابو الفتح نصر الله — انظر الجزري
 ابن الاجدائي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اسماعيل — ٢٧١
 ابن اجروم ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي — ٤٣٢
 الاجهوري ، ابو اللطائف عبد الرحمن — ١٢٣٤
 الاجهوري ، نور الدين ابو الارشاد علي بن محمد — ٦٦٥
 ابن احمد ، ابو الحسن — ٨٠٤
 ابن احمد ، رجب — ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
 الاحمدي ، عبد الله ابو النور — ١٣٧
 الاخسيكي ، حسام الدين محمد بن محمد بن عمر — ١٧٠٥
 الاخضري ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن — ٨٢١ ، ٢٠٥٩ (١)
- الاخضري ، الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح — ١٠٤١
 اخوان الصفا — ١١٢٩
 اخي زاده ، عبد الخليم بن محمد — ١٦٥١
 الادرسي ، علي بن ميمون — ١٩١٧
 الادكوي ، عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة — ١٣٣ ، ١٨٥٧
 الادكوي ، محمد شرابي — ٢٠٧٧ (١) - (٢)
 ابن ادهم ، محمود — ٤٩٩
 الاذرعي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن حمدان — ١٨٠٠
 ٢١٠١ (٢)
- الاريلي ، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر — انظر الحاجري
 الارجاني ، ناصح الدين ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين — ٣٩
 الاردبيلي ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين السعيدي —
 ٨٥١ ، ٨٧٠ ، ٨٩٥ ، ٨٩٦ ، ٢٠١٩ (١١) ، ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٥) ، ٢٠٨٠ (١) ، (٢)
 الاردبيلي ، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الغني — ٣٢٩ - ٣٣١
 ٢١٢١ (٣)
- الارزنجاني ، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم — انظر مفتي زاده
 ابن ارفع راس ، ابو الحسن علي بن موسى المغربي — ٤١ ، ٩٣١
 ٩٣٢
- الارموي ، صفي الدين عبد المؤمن بن فاخر — ٢١٠٧ (٣)
 الارموي ، سراج الدين ابو التشاء محمود بن ابي بكر — ٨٤٨
 الارموني ، جمال الدين يوسف بن عبد الله — ١٤٠١ - ١٤٠٢
 ٢٠٧٢ (١) ، (٢)
- الاروادي ، احمد بن سليمان الخالدي — ١٤٧٣
 الاريني ، محمد بن نجم — ٢٢٢

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

Page	VI	line	33,	for	1996	read	1998
Entry	7	„	23,	„	عشرين	„	احدى وعشرين
„	13	„	16,	„	Umm	„	umm
„	14	„	2,	„	Samallāwi	„	Simillāwi
„	14	„	18,	„	Ode	„	ode
„	15	„	15,	„	Ode	„	ode
„	16	„	16,	„	...	„	[عفر]
„	17	„	3,	„	<i>Fārisi</i>	„	Fārisi
„	19	„	23,	„	IV	„	II
„	24	„	19,	„	Marginal	„	marginal
„	33	„	2,	„	Muḥammad	„	Muḥammad
„	37	„	1,	„	Maṣ'ūd	„	Mas'ūd
„	39	„	1,	„	Abu-Bakr	„	abu-Bakr
„	40	„	17,	„	صدقه	„	صدقة
„	40	„	26,	„	<i>Ṣūfi</i>	„	Ṣūfi
„	74	„	8,	„	Ṣultān	„	Sultān
„	92	„	28,	„	<i>fāi'dah</i>	„	<i>fā'idah</i>
„	114	„	2,	„	Abu	„	abu
„	128	„	13,	„	Qaḍīb	„	Qaḍīb-
„	133	„	7,	„	<i>Niṣām</i>	„	<i>Niṣām</i>
„	137	„	17,	„	<i>ba'd al-</i>	„	<i>ba'd al-</i>
„	138	„	12,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	141	„	24,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	159	„	14,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	164	„	22,	„	كذ	„	كنا
„	189	„	5,	„	<i>wa Thamar</i>	„	<i>wa-Thamar</i>
„	192	„	1,	„	al-Wafā'i	„	al-Wafā'i
„	200	„	15,	„	<i>Opposing thereby</i>	„	<i>Agreeing thereby with</i>
„	203	„	29,	„	Nūshirwān	„	Nūshirwān
„	207	„	21,	„	Pharoah	„	Pharaoh
„	218	„	4,	„	<i>al-Alibbā</i>	„	<i>al-Alibba</i>
„	222	„	3,	„	<i>wa</i>	„	<i>wa-</i>
„	226	„	16,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	237	„	2,	„	<i>String</i>	„	<i>Scattering</i>
„	251	„	12,	„	anoath	„	an oath
„	281	„	26,	„	المناسري	„	المناسري
„	334	„	25,	„	<i>Un-mūdhaj</i>	„	<i>Ummūdhaj</i>
„	338	„	2,	„	ibn	„	ibn-
„	383	„	22,	„	326 H	„	369
„	383	„	23,	„	<i>Kāfiyah</i>	„	<i>al-Kāfiyah</i>
„	383	„	24,	„	has	„	had
„	392	„	2, 18,	„	Nuqrah Kār	„	Nuqrah-kār
„	410	„	5,	„	الغبة	„	الغبة

Entry	437	line	2,	for	Tāqī	read	Taqī
"	439	"	5,	"	<i>Harūnīyah</i>	"	<i>Hārūnīyah</i>
"	455	"	1,	"	Mnḥammad	"	Muḥammad
"	459	"	8,	"	<i>al-'Arāb</i>	"	<i>al-'Arab</i>
"	468	"	3,	"	<i>fi</i>	"	[<i>fī</i>]
"	469	"	7,	"	Kutāhīa	"	Kūtāhiyah
"	471	"	13,	"	analysis,	"	analysis
"	474	"	13,	"	' <i>Ilm-</i>	"	' <i>Ilm</i>
"	481	"	13,	"	Birkli	"	Birkili
"	483	"	5, 11, 20,	"	<i>al-Nuḥāt</i>	"	<i>al-Nuḥāh</i>
"	485	"	24,	"	official	"	official,
"	504	"	12,	"	nashkhi	"	naskhi
"	523	"	2,	"	Muṣannifk	"	Muṣannifak
"	536	"	27,	"	Ḥajji	"	Ḥājji
"	550	"	4,	"	' <i>Ilm-</i>	"	' <i>Ilm</i>
"	551	"	3,	"	abu	"	abi
"	562	"	2,	"	Mufti	"	Mufti-
"	590	"	1,	after	Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad	add	[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad]
"	593	"	27,	for	<i>uman</i>	read	<i>umam</i>
"	605	"	25,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha
"	607	"	19,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha
"	608	"	5, 9,	"	Andalus	"	Andulus
"	615	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>
"	618	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	619	"	9,	"	<i>Mīah</i>	"	<i>Mī'ah</i>
"	620	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	626-A	"	19,	"	Nāṣif	"	Nāṣīf
"	631	"	5,	"	<i>al-Wasā'il</i>	"	<i>al-Wasā'il</i>
"	639	"	4,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	639	"	22,	"	Parwiz	"	Parwīz
"	643	"	17,	"	ماتين	"	ماتين
"	646	"	2,	"	Sulayman	"	Sulaymān
"	649	"	4,	"	<i>Rāf'</i>	"	<i>Raf'</i>
"	659	"	2,	"	المصري	"	المصري
"	667	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	682	"	1,	"	ibn-Aybak	"	[ibn-Aybak]
"	686	"	3,	"	محمد بن عثمان	"	محمد بن احمد بن عثمان
"	690	"	2,	"	Ya'mari	"	Ya'muri
"	690	"	10,	"	Dāwūdi	"	Dāwūdi
"	699	"	26,	"	محمد جابر	"	محمد بن جابر
"	704	"	3,	"	Ṭāshkubri	"	Ṭāshkubri-
"	724	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>
"	734	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	739	"	11,	"	Shams	"	Shams-
"	753	"	4,	"	البصروي	"	جلال الدين البصروي
"	767	"	22,	"	<i>dhikr</i>	"	<i>Dhikr</i>

Entry		line		for	الولو	read	الولو
	788		5,		الولو		الولو
”	790	”	15,	”	Ṣaliḥ	”	Ṣaliḥ-
”	791	”	1,	”	Itmakji	”	Itmakji-
”	791	”	7,	”	Pasha	”	Pasha-
”	795	”	1,	”	Quṭb	”	Quṭb-
”	795	”	15,	”	Nāṣr	”	Nāṣir
”	824	”	4,	”	<i>al-Sullamal-</i>	”	<i>al-Sullam al-</i>
”	833	”	2,	”	Qāḍi	”	Qāḍi-
”	833	”	10,	”	Mawlāna	”	Mawlāna-
”	848	”	0,	”	122 D	”	122 L
”	850	”	5,	”	<i>Matāli‘</i>	”	<i>Matāli‘</i>
”	865	”	11,	”	Maḥmud	”	Maḥmūd
”	872	”	17,	”	حسين	”	علي بن حسين
”	876	”	0,	”	454	”	454 H
”	883	”	0,	”	448	”	448 H
”	907	”	1,	”	Abu	”	Abu-
”	917	”	11,	”	Shams	”	Shams-
”	940	”	1,	”	Aydmur	”	Aydamir
”	978	”	13,	”	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	”	Nāṣir[Naṣir]-al-Dīn
”	1012	”	5,	”	<i>on</i>	”	<i>On</i>
”	1024	”	2,	”	<i>Aṣṭurlāb</i>	”	<i>Aṣṭurlāb</i>
”	1028	”	18,	”	<i>huwa</i>	”	<i>Huwa</i>
”	1029	”	2, 4,	”	<i>al-Zā’irjah</i>	”	<i>al-Zāyirjah</i>
”	1033	”	8,	”	al-Sibā’i	”	al-Sibā’i
”	1054	”	1,	”	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	”	Nāṣir[Naṣir]-al-Dīn
”	1055	”	1,	”	”	”	”
”	1055	”	11,	”	100 B.C.	”	A.D. 100
”	1058	”	22,	”	<i>Kitāb-</i>	”	<i>Kitāb</i>
”	1067	”	17,	”	as	”	a
”	1072	”	3,	”	<i>Grooming.</i>	”	<i>Grooming :</i>
”	1075	”	2,	”	270	”	260
”	1092	”	13,	”	<i>al Qānūn</i>	”	<i>al-Qānūn</i>
”	1092	”	20,	”	is	”	are
”	1101	”	15,	”	first	”	former
”	1122	”	17,	”	<i>Baḥr-</i>	”	<i>Baḥr</i>
”	1129	”	1,	”	<i>al-Ṣafa</i>	”	<i>al-Ṣafā’</i>
”	1152	”	10,	”	Paléographie	”	<i>Paléographie</i>
”	1172	”	10,	”	Lacquered	”	lacquered
”	1208	”	11,	”	Muqri	”	Muqri’
”	1230	”	24,	”	اقراء	”	اقراء
”	1238	”	1,	”	Muqri	”	Muqri’
”	1308	”	13,	”	Shihādah	”	Shahādah
”	1314	”	12,	”	<i>the</i>	”	the
”	1367	”	0,	”	704	”	704 H
”	1376	”	25,	”	<i>Al-Kutubi</i>	”	Al-Kutubi
”	1398	”	6,	”	, a	”	: A

Entry	1419	line	6,	for	Mansūr	read	Manšūr	
"	1420	"	1,	"	'Ubayd-	"	'Ubayd	
"	1441	"	3,	"	<i>fī-Hi</i>	"	<i>fīhi</i>	
"	1453	"	1,	"	Marri	"	Murī	
"	1453	"	2,	"	مرتى	"	مري	
"	1457	"	3,	"	<i>la-Hu</i>	"	<i>lahu</i>	
"	1480	"	6,	"	<i>Rub' al-Muhlikāt</i> ,	"	Rub' al-Muhlikāt	
"	1507	"	4,	"	<i>Qawl-</i>	"	<i>Qawl</i>	
"	1516	"	26,	"	<i>fī-</i>	"	<i>fī</i>	
"	1517	"	5,	"	<i>ila-</i>	"	<i>ila</i>	
"	1537	"	12,	"	a Jewish convert	"	a convert	
"	1553	"	0,	"	1353	"	1553	
"	1582	"	15,	"	'Aṭa'	"	'Aṭā'	
"	1583	"	8,	"	<i>The</i>	"	<i>the</i>	
"	1585	"	1,	"	al Dīn	"	al-Dīn	
"	1608	"	1,	"	ibn-	"	Muḥammad ibn-	
"	1616	"	8,	"	<i>al-Zāmān</i>	"	<i>al-Zamān</i>	
"	1622	"	14,	"	Mu'mi-	"	Mu'mi-	
"	1648	"	1,	"	Farāmurz	"	ibn-Farāmurz	
"	1669	"	12,	"	<i>Adab-</i>	"	<i>Adab</i>	
"	1723	"	12,	"	Yā'qūb	"	Ya'qūb	
"	1724	"	2,	"	al-Muznī	"	al-Muzani	
"	1727	"	2,	"	Ham-	"	Ḥam-	
"	1728	"	15,	"	تأليفه	"	تأليفه	
"	1729	"	8,	"	<i>Kitāb al-Sariqah</i> ,	"	Kitāb al-Sariqah	
"	1749	"	10,	"	See	"	see	
"	1758	"	18,	"	<i>Badāi'</i>	"	<i>Badā'i'</i>	
"	1761	"	0,	"	864	"	864 H	
"	1761	"	14,	"	اخرجه	"	اخرجه	
"	1807	"	5,	"	<i>on Sharḥ</i>	"	<i>on</i>	
"	1864	"	12,	"	of gold	"	on gold	
"	1993(8)	"	2,	"	'Ubayd	"	'Ubayd	
"	2002(13)	"	5,	"	'Aliibn-	"	'Ali ibn-	
"	2003(22)	"	1,	"	<i>Ṣūfi</i>	"	Ṣūfi	
"	2009(14)	"	2,	"	al-Kilānī	"	al-Kilānī	
"	2020(2)	"	5,	"	<i>qur'an</i>	"	<i>qur'ān</i>	
"	2126(2)	"	2,	"	<i>Su'ad</i>	"	<i>Su'ād</i>	
"	2133(1)	"	6,	"	Bulāq	"	Bulāq	
"	2204	"	2,	"	known	"	known as	
Index of Authors (English),	p. II,	column	2,	for	al-'Arābi	read	al-'A'rābi	
" " " (Arabic),	p. 14,	"	2,	"	الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين	read	الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين	
" " Titles	"	p. 26,	"	2,	for	اصول الفقه	read	اصول الفقه

NOTE : — Entry No. 1075 contains ten works rather than nine, of which the third is entitled *Ayyām al-Bulrān*, known in Latin as the *De diebus criticis*. It comprises the last nine folios of the twenty-eight assigned to the second work. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33).



